START

DÉBUT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7610)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7610)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES OF CANADA

This microfilm is a true copy of original documentation in the Public Archives of Canada. It is provided for research purposes only. Permission to reproduce it must be obtained from the Public Archives of Canada. Responsibility regarding questions of copyright that may arise in the use of this microfilm is assumed by the recipient.

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES DU CANADA

Ce microfilm est une copie exacte de documents conservés aux Archives publiques du Canada. Elle a été préparée pour fins de recherche seulement et ne peut être reproduite sans la permission des Archives publiques du Canada. Le récipiendaire sera tenu responsable de toute infraction au droit de propriété de ce document.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7610)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

MICROFILMED
BY
CENTRAL MICROFILM UNIT
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
OF
CANADA
OTTAWA, ONTARIO

MICROFILMÉ
PAR LE
SERVICE CENTRAL DU MICROFILM
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
DU
CANADA
OTTAWA, ONTARIO

Dec 10th → DATE

REDUCTION 26 1/2

R. Gyr. → OPERATOR
OPERATEUR

EXPOSURE
EXPOSITION 1 plus 0

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7610)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Roll # 16

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7610)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3642)

- File 7581	Winnipeg - Agent Angus McKay's report of his trip to Fort Ellice to pay annuities.
- File 7587	General correspondence regarding farms in the Duck Lake Agency. 1883 - 1888
File 7610	Cowichan Agency - Report on the Pen-a-la-kut Indians. 1877
File 7623	Manitowapah Agency - Superintendent J. A. N. Provencher's report and subsequent correspondence on the Duck Bay Indian in Treaty 4. 1877
File 7624	New Westminster Agency - Sketch of reserves of the Musqueam Tribe and abstracts showing the census of the Musqueam and Squamish Tribes. 1877
File 7632	Portage la Prairie Agency - Correspondence regarding the cutting of timber on the Roseau River Reserve. 1877
File 7635	Personnel file on Mr. Thomas Nixon, Purveyor of supplies in the Winnipeg office. 1877 - 1898

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7610)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Extracts from Journal
Indian Reserve Commission

Wednesday Decr. 27th 1876
Drizzling rain during the whole day.
In pursuance of our previous arrangements we this morning set out a little after 8 am on foot to visit the reserves upon the Chemainus river and adjacent thereto.

3 The fishing reservation of the Pen-a-lah-cuts near the mouth of the Saowaa river and bounded approximately by an inlet, called "Butchers Slough".
Here the Commissioners found a considerable extent (some 34 acres) of the richest soil and observed that much work had been done towards clearing the land to fit it for cultivation. At the same time they regretted to find that occupants while fully cognizant of the boundaries of the reserve originally allotted to them had intruded on two sides upon the neighbouring sections occupied by settlers - To a small extent it is true but needlessly, and it would seem wilfully since their own meanwhile lies uncultivated and only partially improved.

Wednesday

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7610)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Wednesday 3d January 1877
We had a conference with the Chiefs and their followers with a view to the settlement of their affairs.

Finding however that the trespasses, noticed on Page 100, on the land contiguous to the Pen-a-kah-Kut fishery reserve on the Shemaines river had not been remedied by the removal of the fences &c the Commissioners declined to proceed until these abuses should have been amended.

Accordingly further proceedings are adjourned 'till Saturday the Indians promising in the meanwhile to do as the Commissioners require.

Saturday 6th January 1877.
The weather continues very fine.
According to appointment we remained in Camp to day to settle with the Pen-a-lah-Kuts.
Mr Mohun was despatched early to observe whether the requirements of the Commissioners, noted at page 128 had been fulfilled.
That Gentleman returned afternoon and reported that with the exception of the replacing of their S.E. corner post which had been accidentally broken and the position of which was indicated only by a stump upon

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7610)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3

upon our former visit, no steps had been taken by the Indians to fulfil their promise. Conscious we assume of this breach of faith neither of the two Chiefs made his appearance at the Camp to day.

Mr. Mohun upon closer examination to day finds that the trespasses have been more serious than we at first supposed.

In addition to the house now in course of construction by Peack (the younger) on Wm. McEwans land there are encroachments by fencing on three other of the surrounding sections in one instance including nearly forty acres. With regard to the house Wm. Mohun informs us that two years ago he was instructed by Wm. Commissioner Powell to tell Peack that it was necessary that he should remove it within the boundaries of the reserve, and at the same time Dr. Powell undertook to defray on account of the Indian Department the cost of doing so. Peack promised to do as was required but so far from having removed his old house he is now engaged in building a new one in addition.

Under these circumstances the Commissioners are unanimously of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7610)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of opinion that it would be improper to treat with these Indians for any assignment of land in other directions until they comply with the obvious requirements of the law at the fishing station formerly leased to them on the Chemainus river.

With a view to convey to the Pen-a-lah-Luts a sense of this determination the Commissioners in anticipation of their proposed settlement with the Chemainus Indians, proper, on Monday next, this afternoon sent for Charley one of their number, and assigned a certain increase of their land (to be hereafter noted) as an adjunct to the fishing station on the river for the purpose chiefly of supplying wood for fuel. At the same time they told him that they intended on Monday to show the Chemainus, who seemed to be wise and obedient to the law, that to such they could be liberal. That after settling with the Chemainus they should proceed on Tuesday to Cowichan leaving the Pen-a-lah-Luts unprovided for unless meanwhile they should show by their conduct that they had due respect for our requirements and their previous promise to Dr Powell.

That

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7610)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

That to do this would grieve us much but under the circumstances no alternative would be open to us.

Our object in doing this is that the intelligence may reach the ears of the Pen-a-lah-Kuts and probably stimulate good resolutions.

Copy

Camp Memo
7 Jany

The Pen-a-lah-Kuts in spite of our kindly remonstrances and warnings and notwithstanding their own promises having failed to take any steps to remove their fences from the lands of white men it is necessary to have the fences removed by forces.

I think Wednesday would be a good day for this operation, as there is no local authority to act in the matter the Provl Govt should be requested to send up Mr Todd the Superintendent of Police with some labourers including a teamster by the steamer on Tuesday.

Oxen can no doubt be got here or in the neighbourhood say from Mr Bush. It would be inexpedient to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7610)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to ask any of the settlers here to work
in such a business.

All the rails being hauled within Pen-a-lah-Kut reserve the Commissioners could then reappear with undiminished Kindliness and confer with the people; buy the rails from them perhaps for the Indian Department and give them land.

If they do not behave well it may be necessary to take away their reserve here altogether and put all the tribe on Kuper Island.

A messenger with a letter to the Prov Govt if conveyed hence to Saanich in the "Leonora" this afternoon would be in Victoria this evening.

All arrangements could be made and Mr Todd and his men come quietly up in the Mail boat on Tuesday with their tents & food so as to begin work on Wednesday.

I would recommend that the "Rocket" should come up to Horse Shoe Bay also. The matter is likely to be a police matter merely but it is best to be backed by an ample force. If the "Rocket" lay a day in Plum bay off their village it might do no harm, but she should come first to Horse Shoe Bay.

The

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7610)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The "Leonora" could be back to night and our proposed Monday work may go on as usual.

Perhaps instead of an ordinary messenger it might be as well to send Mr. Mohun who could give personal explanations and return by Mail steamer on Tuesday.

We might get on without him tomorrow.

7th Jany 1877.

(S) "G. M. S."

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7610)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

British Columbia

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
1 FEB 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

789/476. C.

Indian Office
Victoria Jany 18th 1877.

Sir,

I have the honor to report an official visit in H. M. S.- "Rocket" to the Pau-a-lah-Kut Indians, a tribe of the Cowichan Nationality, inhabiting a small Island near Chemainis on the east Coast of Vancouver.

Communication enclosed

This visit was made in consequence of a communication from the Reserve Commissioners to the local Government stating that the Pau-a-lah-Kut Indians had erected fences and other improvements

The Honble
The Supt. General
of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7610)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

improvements on lands belonging to White Settlers, and though they had promised to remove them had not done so - that the Commissioners were in consequence delayed there, having refused to treat with the Indians in regard to their lands until their promise was first carried out - As there seemed no probability of this being done the Premier was asked to send a sufficient police force to have these improvements removed immediately, and that it would be advisable to send one of Her Majesty's Ships to the Pen-a-lah-Ruk Village in order to afford a salutary demonstration of power to these Indians at the same time.

The Premier (Mr. Elliott) having conferred with

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7610)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

with me on the subject, I informed him that I was quite aware of the portions of land which had been cultivated as potatoe patches by the Pen-a-lah-Ruts, but the owners of the land had made no complaint, to me, and as soon as the Commissioners had set aside land for this tribe I thought there would be no difficulty in persuading them to remove all their improvements to lands now to be set aside for them.

I did not think sending the Superintendent of Police with sufficient men to remove their fences &c forcibly, was advisable, especially as such a step would under the circumstances be illegal.

It would seem however that the Commissioners were detained at Cheemainus on account of the stand they had taken and as each

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7610)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2

each day's detention was attended with considerable expense, I would immediately visit the place and take such means as I thought desirable on the part of the Department to settle the difficulty

I accordingly addressed my request, through His Honor the Lieut Governor, to the Senior Naval Officer at Esquimalt to place H.M.S. "Rocket" at my disposal for the purpose of visiting Chemainus — which request having been granted, I started the next morning arriving there the same evening (11th January).

On the 12th we steamed over to the Island where I conferred with the Pen-a-lah-Kut Indians, subsequently visiting all the houses in the village.

With a desire not

to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7610)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to encroach upon your valuable time by an extended report of the visit, I may briefly state, that these Indians with the immediate prospect of having an important addition to their present small reserve allotted them, really had no grievances and expressed their thorough acquiescence to any proposal I made in my address to them.

The two chiefs "Jacob" and "Pe-acke" promised to commence with some of their young men the removal of their fences, house &c, the next morning - which promise was faithfully carried out during my stay there the following day.

In consequence of the apparent cheerfulness with which they acted in executing their word, I informed "Pe-acke" that I would allow him a small sum to aid him

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7610)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

him in removing the rails to the new Reserve, and would also expend some $50.00 in nails and other material to enable him to rebuild his house on his own land.

The Commissioners were to set aside their lands the next day, and I returned to this place on the 14th quite satisfied with the results of the visitation which I am of opinion will be much better so far as any future good effect is concerned than if any force had been used.

I may add, that it was a portion of the Pen-a-lah-Kut Tribe who a few years ago opened fatal fire on H.M.S. "Foward" when visiting their village to punish some wrong doing, and as they have always borne a very unenviable reputation I have

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7610)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2

have much satisfaction in reporting this time, a peaceful termination of any anticipated difficulty with the Reserve Commissioners so far as these people are concerned.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obedient Servants,

I. W. Powell
Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7610)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr Superintendent Powell's action which resulted in an amicable settlement of what seemed at one time likely to be an ugly difficulty with the Penalahkut Band residing near Chemainus E.C. Vancouver, appears to have been judicious [illegible]

L. Vankoughnet
[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7610)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7610

Department of the Interior
Ottawa 19th March '77

Dr J. W. Powell
Indian Supt.
Victoria B.C.

Sir

The Supt General has had before him your letter of the 18th January last reporting your official visit in Her Majesty's Ship "Rocket" to the Pen-a-lah-kut Indians, a tribe inhabiting a small island near Chemainis on the East Coast of Vancouver; the visit being made in consequence of a communication to the local Government from the Indian Reserve Commissioners representing that they were detained at that locality and prevented from continuing their labours in consequence of certain land disputes between these Indians and the white settlers.

The Supt General desires me to say that he approves of the prompt steps taken by you

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7610)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

You to visit the locality in question a proceeding which resulted as it would appear in a peaceful and satisfactory settlement ~~between the~~ of the disputes between the Indians and the settlers.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7610)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3642)

- File 7581	Winnipeg - Agent Angus McKay's report of his trip to Fort Ellice to pay annuities.
- File 7587	General correspondence regarding farms in the Duck Lake Agency. 1883 - 1888
File 7610	Cowichan Agency - Report on the Pen-a-la-kut Indians. 1877
File 7623	Manitowapah Agency - Superintendent J. A. N. Provencher's report and subsequent correspondence on the Duck Bay Indian in Treaty 4. 1877
File 7624	New Westminster Agency - Sketch of reserves of the Musqueam Tribe and abstracts showing the census of the Musqueam and Squamish Tribes. 1877
File 7632	Portage la Prairie Agency - Correspondence regarding the cutting of timber on the Roseau River Reserve. 1877
File 7635	Personnel file on Mr. Thomas Nixon, Purveyor of supplies in the Winnipeg office. 1877 - 1898

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7623)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 7623 BLACK

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT REPORT DUCK BAY TREATY 4 1877

VOLUME

FROM

TO

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	Yr	Remarks	File	PA or BF	By	Date	For Records Use

7623

FILE NO.

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7623)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7623)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

D.L.A. 13/4/77 put 6/4 8/5/77

No. 7623

ACTION. see 7623. 5894, 1894

ACTION CONTINUED

BLACK

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1877.

J. A. N. Provencher
Acting Supt
Winnipeg
25/Jan Man:
7/Feb

141-11

Enclosing Correspondence that has taken place since Treaty No 4 with regard to the Indians of Duck Bay, as the Band is not in the Manitoba Supt'cy.

13/July Letter to Hon D Laird with enclosures
13th July Let to Provencher
20/13 Dec'r/ apl Let from Hon D Laird
19/April " to J.A.N. Provencher with enclosure
30/8 May Let from Provencher

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7623)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

See File 58,941
F.B.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
7 FEB 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

No. 355 Manitoba Superintendency,

Winnipeg, 25th January 1877.

Sir,

I have the honor to send you enclosed the correspondence that has taken place since the Treaty 4, with regards to the Indians of Duck Bay, as this Band is not in the Manitoba Superintendency.

I also beg to inform you that they have expressed the

To The Honble
The Minister of The Interior,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7623)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the desire of being included in the Treaty No. 2, and I have reason to believe that their residence on the shore of Lake Winnipeg-osis entitles their demand to your favorable Consideration, pending the question of the Residence of the Agent to be appointed for the Indians of Treaty 4.

I have the honor, to be,

Sir,

Your Most Obedient Servant,

J. McKenna

Acting Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7623)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,

To Mr Howe

Ottawa, Feby 12th 1877

Write to Lt Gov. Laird enclosing copy of Mr Acting Supt Provencher's letter of 25th Ulto and the enclosures (the originals) and request that he will have the goodness to report on the application of the Indians of Duck Bay for the information of the L.G.

L M

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7623)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 7623 I B

The Hon
D. Laird
Ind Supt. N.W. Supt.ry
Swan River
N.W.T.

13th Feby 77

Sir

I have the honor to enclose for your information Copy of a lett from Mr Acting Ind Supt. Provencher, together with the Correspondence therein referred to.

The Supt General would be glad to receive from you a Report on the application of the Duck Lake Indians as set forth in the correspondence above referred to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7623)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

V R
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
14 APR 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Swan River
North West Territories,
20th March, 1877.

21.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter, No 7623 of the 13th ult., covering correspondence forwarded to the head office by the Indian Superintendent Provencher in regard to the Indians living in the vicinity of Duck Bay, and asking for my report respecting the matters referred to therein.

On the 12th Feby. I had an interview with a deputation of Indians from Duck Bay, and arranged with them respecting several of the subjects mentioned in the correspondence, viz, that they should be paid at

1. Duck Bay, and not at Shoal River; that they should

2. be supplied with seed in the Spring; and have some more tools sent to them in the Summer.

Regarding their desire to change their

3. headman I told them the agent would be able to learn the wishes of the entire number of Indians when he visited them. In the meantime the present headman was the only one could be recognized.

It had been agreed last summer that their

4. reserve should be at Duck Bay, and I saw no reason to change the decision then arrived at. The precise locality is a matter for future consideration.

I see.

The Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa,
Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7623)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

I see no reason why this portion of a band on
the limits of Treaty No 4 should be transferred to the 5.
Manitoba Superintendency.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obedient servant

D. Laird
Lieutenant Governor, &
Indian Superintendent
of the North West Territories.

7623

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7623)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Mr Howe. Informs
Mr Acting Supt Provencher that
H.H. Lt Gov. Laird had rec'd a
delegation ~~from the~~ of Indians of
Shoal Lake & had arranged
with them regarding several
matters referred to in the correspondence
forwarded by him. and that
the subject of the precise locality to Reserve for
them at Duck Bay will be a
matter for future consid'n

JM Apl 17/77

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7623)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

WH
Send Provincial
a copy of Gobaud's
Report
[illegible]
18/4/77

Return to me
[illegible] 13/[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7623)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - C

No 7623 S/B

Lt Col J. A. N. Provencher
Acting 2nd Supt
Winnipeg
Man

April 19/77

Sir

Referring to previous
Correspondence on the
subject of the Indians
of Duck Bay, I now
enclose for your
information, Copy of
a report from The Hon
D Laird, 2nd Supt of
the N.W. Superintendency
to whom the Correspondence
forwarded by you
was referred.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7623)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3642)

- File 7581	Winnipeg - Agent Angus McKay's report of his trip to Fort Ellice to pay annuities.
- File 7587	General correspondence regarding farms in the Duck Lake Agency. 1883 - 1888
File 7610	Cowichan Agency - Report on the Pen-a-la-kut Indians. 1877
File 7623	Manitowapah Agency - Superintendent J. A. N. Provencher's report and subsequent correspondence on the Duck Bay Indian in Treaty 4. 1877
File 7624	New Westminster Agency - Sketch of reserves of the Musqueam Tribe and abstracts showing the census of the Musqueam and Squamish Tribes. 1877
File 7632	Portage la Prairie Agency - Correspondence regarding the cutting of timber on the Roseau River Reserve. 1877
File 7635	Personnel file on Mr. Thomas Nixon, Purveyor of supplies in the Winnipeg office. 1877 - 1898

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7624)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. 7624

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1877

ACTION

BLACK

ACTION CONTINUED.

153/30

James Lenidan
Indian Supt.
New Westminster
B.C.
19/Jan
4/Feb

Enclosing Sketch
shewing the location
of the Reserves belonging
to the Misquaam Tribe
also abstract shewing
Census of the Misquaam
& Squamish Tribes.
States that the Indians
of Howe Sound visit
him altho' they belong
to Victoria Superintendency

No 4 Feby Ltr to Dept Provincial

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7624)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Skwawmish Tribe. Seymour Creek Burrard Inlet

7 FEB 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

— Census 1876 —

There are at Seymour Creek 9 male adults
8 female "
3 male children
2 female "

Total — 22 —

Remarks.

Six small garden patches fenced and under crop vegetables, on this Reservation six cottages and one barn.
42 Chickens
10 Ducks.

Skwawmish Tribe. No 3 Reserve Burrard Inlet

There are in this Reserve 13 male adults
12 female "
2 male youths
2 female "
9 male children
1 female child

Total — 39 —

Remarks. There are four houses only at this village. That of the Chief looked so tidy that the Commissioners made the good old dame feel quite proud of her success in housekeeping. A small patch only planted in turnips, and about three acres of open land at the back, say, with the village site, 5 acres in all
90 F. owls
3 Geese
12 Ducks

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7624)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Skwawmish Tribe. Mission Burrard Inlet.

Census 1876

There are at the Mission
41 Male adults
40 Female "
1 Male youth
4 Female "
14 Male children
23 Female "

Total 123

Remarks. The houses at this place have a pleaseing apperance when viewed from the Arm. They are of the cottage style. white-washed and kept cleaner within than is usual with Indians.

The "Mission Town", as it is called by the tribe, is laid out in two streets on a patch of open land about two acres in extent, the Catholic Church occupying a prominent place in the Centre.

There is no land under cultivation the lower part being subject to inundations in summer, and the woods at the back present too formidable an appearance to be encountered by the Indians to be cleared for gardening purposes.

Stock

4 Horses
9 Head of Cattle
1 Goat
100 Fowls

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7624)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Skwawmish Tribe Government Reserve. Burrard Inlet

—Census 1876—

There are at this Reserve
17 male adults
14 female "
2 male youths
3 female "
6 male children
Total -50- 8 female "

Remarks. These Indians have squatted on the Government Reserve between Coal Harbour and the first narrows. They have several small cottages, but have made little improvement otherwise.

Stock
2 Horses
7 Head Cattle
146 Fowls
5 Geese

Skwawmish Tribe False Creek Burrard Inlet

—Census 1876—

There are at
False Creek 15 male adults
15 female "
3 male children
Total-42- 9 female "

Remarks. About eight acres of land partially cleared 3/4 acre cultivated with garden stuff
2 Horses
50 Fowls
7 Geese

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7624)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Skwawmish Tribe. Kapillano Creek Burrard Inlet

Census 1876

There are

at Kapillano Creek 13 male adults
14 female adults
4 male youths
1 female youth
5 male children
4 female children

Total 41
males 22
females 19

Remarks. There are two cottages only at this village completed, and 3 others in course of construction. A small garden patch only planted, about 12 acres, fenced in for hay which produced this year about 7 tons - sold to Mill Co.

Low. ch sells timber

Skwawmish Tribe Oje. Kivaup. sum. Howe Sd.

There are at this tribe 3 Male adults
2 Female "
1 Female youth
Total - 9 - 3 Female children

Remarks. Four huts. several small clearings for potatoes about ½ acre.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7624)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1

Skwawmish Tribe Che-mi. Howe Sd. River

—Census 1876—

There are at this
1
place 8 male adults
7 female "
1 male youth
3 male children
1 female child

Total-20-

Remarks- To small patches of land under cultivation.

30 Hews.

Skwawmish Tribe. Ye. tla. meken. Howe Sd. River

—Census 1876—

There are here at this place 7 male adults
4 female "
1 male youth
3 " children
1 female child

Total-16-

Remarks. Two small huts and a potato patch

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7624)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Skwawmish Tribe - Kow. tain. River Howe Sd.

— Census 1876 —

There are in this tribe 8 male adults
4 female "
4 male children
Total 16 -

Remarks. six huts one cottage. a small clearing for potatoes.
— 50 Fowls —

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7624)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Skwawmish Tribe. Skow.ish in. Howe Sd.

—— Census 1876 ——

There are at this place 7 male adults
6 female "
1 male youth
2 " children
5 female "
Total 21-

Remarks. 7 our huts. This is the largest cultivated patch on the river. 3/4 acre. fenced, and 1 acre more, cleared.

Skwawmish Tribe. Lower part Howe Sound.

—— Census 1876 ——

There are at this place 4 male adults
3 female "
2 male children
Total 9-

Remarks. 1 large house, 1 cottage, small potatoe patch. Burial Ground

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7624)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Skwawmish Tribe Paw-kiow-o-sum Howe Sd

Census 1876

There are at this place. 13 male adults
11 female "
2 male youths
2 female "
3 male children
3 female "
Total-34-

Remarks. No buildings or improvements on this place.

Skwawmish Tribe. Ska main Howe Sound

Census 1876

There are at this place 6 male adults
8 female "
1 male youth
1 " child
5 female children
Total-21-

Remarks. No buildings or improvements on this place

30 Hens

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7624)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Skwawmish Tribe. Yook. wits Howe Sound

Census 1876

There are at this place 7 male adults
7 female "
2 male youths
2 " children
4 female "

Total 22-

Remarks. Nine huts at this place which is rather picturesque with a large burial ground about 3/4 acre cultivated.

2 Hens

Skwawmish Tribe. Che. ak. ka. mish Howe Sd.

Census 1876

The are at this place 10 male adults
5 female "
1 male youth
3 male children
5 female "

Total - 24 -

Remarks. Four huts and one cottage - From Look - wits to this place there is a good trail along Che. ah. ka. mish River. two miles in length. The Village is on the right bank above the forks of the En. che. ke. 1 ac. cultivated

The Patriarch of the tribe lives here. about eighty five years of age.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7624)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1

Skwawmish Tribe. Stair a. mus. Howe Sound

6 census 1876

There are at this place 17 male adults
12 female "
1 male youth
1 female "
6 male children
Total-40- 3 female "

Stock

3 Horses
32 Fowls

Remarks. Five houses at this place which are only occupied during the season for planting potatoes, and in winter, a patch of land cleared and ploughed in vegetables, about ½ acre in extent

---

Skwawmish Tribe. Se aich-em Howe Sound

Census 1876

There are at this place 9 male adults
7 female "
1 male youth
5 male children
Total-29- 7 female "

Remarks. Four huts- small clearing for potatoes.

130 Fowls

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7624)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Skwawmish Tribe - Kivan. kum. chin. Howe Sound

—Census 1876—

There are, at this place 13 male adults
10 female "
2 " youths
4 male children
Total 31. 2 female "

Total 31—

Remarks. There are three huts, a small clearing for potatoes.

1 Horse

Skwawmish Tribe. Wai-wa-kum. Howe Sound

There are at this place 7 male adults
6 female "
1 male youth
3 female "
2 male children
1 female "

Total 26.

Remarks. 1 hut. small clearing for potatoes.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7624)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1

Cha. Kivo. Up.

There are only four at this place 2 male adults
2 female.

Total - 4 -

Remarks. one large Indian House one cottage small of potatoes. Burial ground.

(Sgd.) Geo. Blankinship.
Census Taker.

Census of the Skwawmish Tribe

Males 330
Females 309
639

Total - 639 -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7624)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Muskweam Tribe North Arm Frazer River

— Census 1876 —

Chief. Sim. lah. nuckn

There are in this tribe 25 male adults
32 female "
1 male youth
3 female "'s
19 male children
16 female "

Total - 96 -
males - 45
females - 51

Remarks. These Indians have about 22 acr's of good land under fence 1/3 planted in potatoes & vegetables of various kinds. and 15 apple trees They have cut from the remainder 20 tons of hay. 13 of which is timothy. for sale and use of their Cattle also 100 bus. oats. in sheaf.

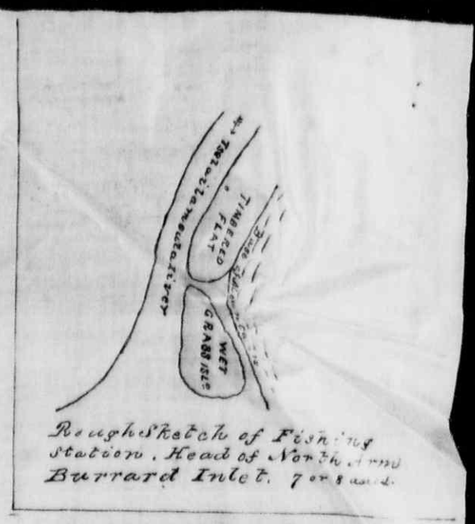
— Stock —

9 Horses
31 Head of Cattle
130 Fowls.

Implements - For general use of the tribe 2 ploughs - 2 Harrows 2 ox Sleighs. 1 mower 4 rakes. 2 sythes 4 hovels. 8 Hoes. 4 mattocks. 1 grd. stone 1 churn 2 cut saws 1 brush Sythe. ox chains and a few Carpenters tools. Most of the houses of this tribe are of the primitive style, there are however several cottages kept and fitted up in a neat manner. A great portion of their land overflows in summer. The Chief has 2 barns and stable.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7624)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Rough Sketch of Fishing Station. Head of North Arm Burrard Inlet. 7 or 8 acres.

ENGLISH BAY

BURRARD INLET.

FIRST NARROWS

SECOND NARROWS

NORTH ARM

PORT MOODY

PT ATKINSON

PT GREY.

CAPILANO CREEK

MOODY'S MILL

DEEP COVE

BEDWELL BAY

MISSION CREEK

COAL HARBOUR

HASTINGS MILL

GRANVILLE

HASTINGS

FALSE CREEK

ROAD TO GRANVILLE

G.R.

old reserves- crimson
additions- brown
timber leases- green

Indian Office New Westminster
British Columbia.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7624)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

V
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
7 FEB 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

New Westminster
Jan. 19th 1877

Sir.

I have the honor to enclose for the information of the Honorable the Superintendent General, a sketch shewing the location of the Reserves belonging to the Musquean Tribe, at the Mouth of the North Arm of the Fraser River. The old Reserves which have been confirmed by the Commissioners, are shewn in dark crimson, and the new additions in light stone color.

I also enclose an abstract shewing the Census of the Musqueam and Skwawmish Tribes. The former numbering ninety

E. A. Meredith Esq.
Deputy of the Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7624)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ninety six souls, forty five male and fifty female, and the latter numbering in all six hundred and twenty six souls.

The Skwawmish Tribe inhabit the shores of Burrard Inlet, and Howe Sound, at the latter place Reserves of about three thousand acres have been made for them, at their own request, It will be seen that they are divided into small Bands. Nearly all this tribe visit here at least once a year. Those at Howe Sound are aware that they are in the Victoria Superintendency, and are not satisfied at being obliged to go so far. I have made very little difference with them as yet, having treated them in the same manner as the others of the tribe.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7624)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Seachelt, and two or three of the smaller Coast Tribes also visit here, and I have had to attend to them in the same manner.

I intend to come to some understanding with Colonel Powell, whereby I can charge any relief given those Indians to the Victoria Office.

I have the honor to be.
Sir.
Your obedient servant.
Jno. Lenihan
Indian Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7624)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7624)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 7624 I.A.D.

James Lenihan Esqr
Asst Superintendent
New Westminster B.C.

Ottawa 10 Feby 1877

Sir

I have to ack the
receipt of your lett of the
19th Ult, enclosing for the
information of the Supt
General a sketch shewing
the location of the Reserve
belonging to the Musqueam
Tribe at the mouth of the
North Arm of the Frasers
River, together with an
abstract shewing the Census
of the Musqueam & Skwawmish
Tribes.

Your letter with
its enclosures will be
brought under the
notice of the Supt Genl

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7624)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3642)

- File 7581	Winnipeg - Agent Angus McKay's report of his trip to Fort Ellice to pay annuities.
- File 7587	General correspondence regarding farms in the Duck Lake Agency. 1883 - 1888
- File 7610	Cowichan Agency - Report on the Pen-a-la-kut Indians. 1877
- File 7623	Manitowapah Agency - Superintendent J. A. N. Provencher's report and subsequent correspondence on the Duck Bay Indian in Treaty 4. 1877
- File 7624	New Westminster Agency - Sketch of reserves of the Musqueam Tribe and abstracts showing the census of the Musqueam and Squamish Tribes. 1877
File 7632	Portage la Prairie Agency - Correspondence regarding the cutting of timber on the Roseau River Reserve. 1877
File 7635	Personnel file on Mr. Thomas Nixon, Purveyor of supplies in the Winnipeg office. 1877 - 1898

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7632)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BLACK

FILE NO. 7632

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

VOLUME

SUBJECT CUTTING OF TIMBER ON THE ROSEAU RIVER RESERVE

FROM

TO

7632

FILE NO.

REFERENCE			DISPOSAL			
Refer To	Remarks	Date	Or BF	Date	To	For Records Use

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7632)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Irdian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7632)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

D.S.G. 8/2/77
D.M. 29/1/77

No. 7613 D.L.O.

No. 7632.

7632 BLACK

ACTION.

ACTION CONTINUED.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR.

INDIAN BRANCH.

1877

J. A. N. Provencher
Acting Supt.

30/Jan 8/Feb. Winnipeg Man.

Reports the cutting of timber on the Riviere aux Roseaux River Reserve.

127/30

V 15/Feby letter to J.A.N. Provencher
V 26/ " from do.
V 8/Mch " to do.
V 18/May " from do.
V 29/Aug " from do.
V 31/ " Memo. from Sur. Genl
V 31/Aug Ltr to Provencher

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7632)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RECEIVED
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
8 FEB 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Manitoba Superintendency
Winnipeg 30 January 1877

No 375

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that some reports have been addressed to this office with regard to the cutting of timber on the Reserve of the Riviere aux Roseaux, one of the greatest difficulties that I would have in dealing with that question, is that no report has ever been sent

To the Honble
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7632)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

sent to this office concerning the limits or the extent of such reserve –

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

your most obedient

servant

J M Provencher

Acting Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7632)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr Howe Ack Mr Provencher's letter & enclose Sketch prepared by the Surveyor General shewing the position & extent of the Roseau River Reserve - for his guidance

D M
Feby 12/77

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7632)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Sent Feb. 1877

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7632)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 7632 D/B

Lt Col J. A.N. Provencher
Acting Asst Supt
Winnipeg

Ottawa Feby 15/1877

Sir

I have to ack the receipt of your letter of the 30th Ult, stating that several reports have been received by you respecting the Cutting of Timber on the Riviere aux Roseaux & that you are unaware of the limits or extent of that Reserve.

I am directed by the Supt Genl to enclose for your information a sketch* shewing the position & extent of the ~~above named~~ Reserve at la Roseau River.

*Prepared by the Surveyor Genl

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7632)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
RECEIVED
FEB 27 1877
REGISTRY BRANCH

No. 431

Manitoba Superintendency,
Winnipeg, 26th February 1877.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 15th instant, No. 7632. with regard to the Reserve of Roseau River, and in answer, I beg to suggest, if it does not interfere with established rights on the system of survey, that the Southern boundary of the Reserve

To the Hon'ble
The Minister of the Interior,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7632)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Reserve may be altered so as to include such parts of the sections 9. 10 and eleven, township 3, as are south of Roseau River, leaving out the north east corner of this proposed reserve that is North of Roseau River.

The boundary would be better defined, and better under-stood by the Indians, and less trespasses would be found out, either by or against the Indians.

I have the honor, to be,

Sir,

Your Most obedient Servant,

J. W. Prowse

Acting Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7632)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

To L. Van Koughnet

Department of the Interior,

DOMINION LANDS OFFICE,

Dy. Supt. General of Indian Affairs

Ottawa, 9 March 1877

6110

In reply to the Enquiry of the Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs dated 9th instant, the Undersigned begs to report that of the sections recommended by the Acting Supt. Provencher to be included in the Indian Reserve on the Roseau River, number Eleven is school land set apart by law, number ten, as als the portion of number nine adjoining the river on the south, has been granted, and it would therefore be impossible to carry out Mr. Provencher's proposition.

While on the subject of this Reserve the Undersigned desires to draw attention to the suggestion contained in his recent annual branch report to the Minister, page 6, copy herewith, in order that such action, if any, may be taken thereon as the Minister may direct.

Reservations for Indians ought not to be made in surveyed districts
D.K.

J. S. Dennis
Surveyor General.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7632)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,

To the Surveyor General

Ottawa, March 9th 1877

Will the Surveyor General please state whether there is any objection to the suggestion of Dr Acting Supt Provencher being complied with.

L. Vankoughnet
Dy Supt Genl I.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7632)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr Howe - Please ack. Mr Acty Supt Provencher's letter of 6th Feby last and inform him of the purport of the first paragraph of the Surveyor General's Memo of 9th March respecting the land applied for by him to be added to the Roseau River Reserve - and advise him that the Supt Genl of I.A. ~~has~~ is of opinion that no Reserves for Ind.s should be made in Surveyed districts

L. Vankoughnet
A.S.G.I.A.

May 12/77

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7632)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7632

Lt Col
J. A. D Provencher
Acting Ind. Supt.
Winnipeg
Man

May 18/77

Sir

I am by direction of the Supt. Genl. to ack the recpt of yr letter of the 26 Feby last in ans to mine of the 15th of that month in reference to the Roseau River Reserve, in which you suggest that the Northern part of that Reserve be altered so as to include parts of Sections 9, 10 & 11 Township 3. and have informed you that of the Sections which you recommend to be included in the Reserve, N° 11 is School land set apart by law, & N° 10, as also the portion of N° 9 adjoining the river on the South, has been granted. It is therefore impossible to carry out your suggestion.

I am

I may add for your information that the Supt Genl is of opinion that Reserves for Indians should not be made in surveyed districts

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7632)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

To
S. F.
Mail
[illegible]

no 723

Manitoba Superintendency
Winnipeg 12th August 1877

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 18th of May last, no 7632, concerning the Reserve of Roseau River; and with regard to the last paragraph of the same, pointing out the objections that may exist for the establishment of an indian reserve on surveyed lands, I beg to remark that this Reserve of Roseau River was established

To the Honble
The Minister of
the Interior,
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7632)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

established by the first Treaty;
the Indian Commissioner
only succeeded in inducing a
part of the interested indians
to leave that locality and
settle on the banks of Broken
Head River, where they are now.

I beg to be allowed to
remark, moreover, that the
whole of this Province, and
a large proportion of the North
west Territories of the District
of Keewatin are now surveyed,
and that, in the case of
new reserves being allowed,
same

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7632)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

some difficulties might be
experienced, unless some
definite instructions
should be addressed
by your Department
on this question —

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient Servant

I. W. Powell

Acting Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7632)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ref 7613 D&O

7168

MEMORANDUM.

To E. F. Meredith Esq
Deputy of the Minister of the
Interior.

Department of the Interior,
DOMINION LANDS OFFICE.
Ottawa 30th August 1877.

Referring to Col. Provencher's letter dated the 12th inst., No. 723 herewith, the undersigned respectfully begs to state that he fails to see the practical application of the last paragraph. As regards the Roseau River reserve, he suggests that communication be had with the Acting Superintendent with a view to his discussing with the Minister while in Winnipeg, the question of the possible removal of the Roseau River band to the Lake of the Woods.

It will be remembered that, some two years back, the Acting Superintendent stated in correspondence with the Department that the Roseau River Indians were willing to exchange their Reserve on the Red River for one at the Lake of the Woods and the undersigned has no hesitation in saying that, if such an exchange could be effected, it would be equally in the interests of the Government and the Indians

Aurora Russell
for the Surveyor General

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7632)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3642)

- File 7581	Winnipeg - Agent Angus McKay's report of his trip to Fort Ellice to pay annuities.
- File 7587	General correspondence regarding farms in the Duck Lake Agency. 1883 - 1888
- File 7610	Cowichan Agency - Report on the Pen-a-la-kut Indians. 1877
- File 7623	Manitowapah Agency - Superintendent J. A. N. Provencher's report and subsequent correspondence on the Duck Bay Indian in Treaty 4. 1877
- File 7624	New Westminster Agency - Sketch of reserves of the Musqueam Tribe and abstracts showing the census of the Musqueam and Squamish Tribes. 1877
- File 7632	Portage la Prairie Agency - Correspondence regarding the cutting of timber on the Roseau River Reserve. 1877
File 7635	Personnel file on Mr. Thomas Nixon, Purveyor of supplies in the Winnipeg office. 1877 - 1898

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 7635 BLACK

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT THOMAS NIXON

VOLUME

FROM

TO

7635

FILE NO.

REFERENCE			DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	PA or BF		Date	For Records Use

PERS.

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO

28-2-93

DM 2-9-90
Mem. 3. 9 90
DM 18-12-94
J. Smith 13-1-96
mcy 22-12-97.

No. 1635 Type with

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,

INDIAN, BRANCH

1635

Thomas Nixon

Winnipeg

10/Feb Manr.

Letter advising him that he has been appointed Surveyor for the Indian Dept at Winnipeg.

ACTION.

~~1893~~ 1893.

12/ 24 July Let from Nixon & Co's
10/ Aug " to "
24 Sept " from " & encl.
26/ May " " Nixon
23/ 26 July Let "
19/ Aug 79 " "
17/ 30 May " "
June 80 " "
14/ June Memo & Council
24/ " Order in Council
3/ July Let to Thos. Nixon
22/ Nov " from do & encl
30 March Let to Hon D. Mills
7/23 Aug Let from T. Nixon
6 Ch Sept 1890 Let to do

10 Feb. Let to Thos Nixon
14/ Feb Memo & encl & form of chg.
17/ Feby Lete to Thos Nixon.
22/ Feb Telegram to Thos Nixon
26/ Feby Lete to " Nixon
27 Feb " from do
2 Mar " from do
28/ Feby " from do
10 March " "
Appointment Lett to Mr Nixon
15/ April Lett from Brownlee
18 April Telegram to Do

ACTION CONTINUED.

BLACK

Personnel

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Thos. Nixon Esq
Winnipeg
Man.

10 Feby 77

Sir,

I am directed by the S.G. to inform you that he is desirous to avail himself of your services as Purveyor for the Indian Dept at Winnipeg. He has conferred on this point with the Hon the Secy of State & the Min. of Public Works who have both expressed their willingness that you shd act as proposed for the Dept.

Assuming that you will have no objection to undertake this duty the S.G. has instructed his Hon. Gov. Laird (Indian Supt for the N.W. Supty. & Mr J.A. Provencher. Act Supt for the Man. Supy. to put themselves in communication with you & to give you such instructions as may be necessary to enable you to advertise for tenders for such supplies implements cattle & other things as they may require for the respective Supplies.

Detailed instns as to your duties will be sent to you on

Yours

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Cop

Your signifying your willingness to undert the duties it is proposed to assign to you.

In the mean time it is hoped you will carry out the wishes of the above named Supt. in the matter of advising for tenders &c.

The question of the remuneration to be granted to you will be a matter for subsequent consideration.

AL

P.S. You will have the goodness to send at once to the Sup. Genl a copy of any notice or notice you may cause to be published in the newspapers on the subject of tenders.

AL

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Co

No 7635 H.B.

Thos Nixon
Winnipeg
Manitoba

Ottawa, Feby 17/77

Sir

Referring to my lett of the 10 Inst, I have now by direction of the Supt. Genl. to give you the following "Ad Interim" instructions with reference to your duties as Purveyor for the Ind Dept at Winnipeg.

1. Your operations as Purveyor of Ind Supplies will generally be restricted to the purchase of the following classes of supplies for use in the Manitoba & North West Superintendencies

I "Provisions"

II. Agricultural Implements, Seed Grain, Cattle & Carpenter's Tools"

III. "Ammunition & Twine"

IV. "Cottons & ~~numerous~~ minor articles of Clothing".

2. The quantities of each of the above named articles which may be required will be communicated to you by the Superintendents of the Manitoba & North West Superintendencies respectively

3. A Credit will be

W.H. Number it paragraph - A letter. AC

See file No. 7667 for lett to Nixon instructing him to invite Tenders from Mess T.C. Power Bro. Chicago HH

AC

LM

mlh

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

be established in your favor with the Ontario Bank, Winnipeg, and you will draw against the same, as payment is required for supplies purchased.

4. ~~You will~~ furnish the Dept with separate Invoices for articles intended for the different Superintendencies & for the several classes of supplies required for the Indians under each existing Treaty.

I am to observe that the sums placed in the Estimates for the Manitoba Superintendency are as given below viz:—

Implements, tools, Seed Grain, Cattle	1 & 2	~~$7000.00~~ $4,000.00	
that amount to cover 25% of the smaller Annuals annuals under			
"Outside Promises"		$5,000,00	
"Ordinary Purchases"		2.000.00	
Treaty No 3			6.000.00
" " 5			5.000.00
Provisions for 1.2.3 & 5			13.000.00
Ammunition & Twine	1 & 2	$1000.00	
" "	3	1500.00	
	5	500.00	3.000.00

Mr. Provencher has been informed of the above Estimate & directed to instruct you to be careful to keep within the same

^ Take in from A to end of Mr Sinclair's Memo.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

Means,

The following general instructions will be sufficient for Mr. Bryson's guidance so far as the purchase of Indian Supplies is concerned.

Your operations as Purveyor of Indian Supplies will be restricted to the purchase of the following classes of Supplies for use in the Manitoba and North West Superintendencies.

1 "Provisions."
2 "Agricultural Implements, Seed Grain, Cattle and Carpenter's Tools"
3 Ammunition and Twine
4 Cotton & Woven articles of Clothing.

The quantities of Each of the above mentioned articles which may be required will be communicated to you by the Superintendents of Manitoba and the Northwest respectively.

A credit in your favor with the Ontario Bank, Winnipeg, will be established, and you will draw thereagainst as payment is required for Supplies purchased.

4. Separate invoices must be furnished for articles intended for the different Superintendencies and for the different classes of Supplies required for the Indians under Each existing treaty.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

For instance, if an invoice contains the entry of Agricultural implements supplied to the Indians under Treaty No 3, it should not also embrace similar implements supplied for treaties 1 and 2, nor should it contain a charge for supplies of any other nature. So far as the Provisions are concerned however it will ~~be not~~ necessary to keep the invoices separate further than as regards the Superintendency for which they are required.

In Manitoba supplies will be required for treaties 1. 2. 3. 5. in the North West for treaties 4. 6 and for a "New Treaty" to be made during the Coming Summer. All the supplies, of whatever kind which may be required while negociating this "New Treaty" must be paid for on invoices which do not include supplies for any other purpose.

Each invoice, however small, should be paid by a separate cheque and the number and date of the cheque with which it is paid should be marked on the invoice in red

The cheque should shew the date of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Co

of the invoice which it discharges, the nature of the supply furnished — as "Provisions", "Ammunition 1, 2" &c, and whether chargable to Vote for Indians Manitoba or North West.

The receipted invoices should be transmitted to the Department at Ottawa on the 8th, 15th 22nd and 30th of Each Month with a statement shewing the condition of your Credit account.

If you find the funds at your disposal running low you may, if there is urgent need for a fresh supply, telegraph to the Department for a further Credit.

As the unexpended balances of credits lapse on the 30th June you will give the Department timely notice of the amount which should be placed at your credit by wire on the 1st July to commence to operations of the following year.

11th Feby. 77

Sent a copy of Enclosure to Mr [illegible]
[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Cop

Sheriff Meredith
Mile
3/3/77

Winnipeg Febry: 21st 1877

V R
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
2 MAR 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

E. A. Meredith Esqr
Deputy Minister of
the Interior

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your Communi:cation of the 10th inst., and in reply thereto have to say that I am willing to place my Services, as Purveyor for the Indian Department, at the disposal of the Super:intendent General.

I will deem it my duty, in the meantime, to act upon your suggestion in relation to the matter of advertising for Tenders so soon as I hear from the Honble. Mr. Laird and Acting Superintendent Provencher.

I have the honor
to be, Sir,
Your obt. Servant
Thomas Nixon

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor - Copy.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
10 MAR 77
CANADA

Winnipeg February 28th 1877

E. A. Meredith Esqr
Deputy Minister of the Interior

Sir,

I have the honor to ac-
knowledge the receipt of Departmental
letter of the 16th inst. containing "Ad Interim"
instructions relative to my duties as
Surveyor for the Indian Department.

I notice that the amount of
$34000^{00} is said to have been placed
in the Estimates for the Manitoba
Superintendency, in the statement con-
tained in said letter no allowance
is made for transport of the supplies
to the respective Treaties nor is any
allusion made to the person who is
to take charge of the same.

I only mention

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor - Copy.

this matter lest for the moment you may have overlooked what appears to me to be a most important part of the Expenditure.

It will be necessary that I should have an Accountant for the two extra branches of the service, (Indian and North-West Government) now being placed under my charge, the Accountant now in my Office has his time more than fully occupied with the Canadian Pacific Railway and the North-West Mounted Police accounts, and if the Transport is to be looked after by me I will require a Store-man.

Please instruct me relative to these matters at your earliest convenience.

I have the honor
to be, Sir,
Your obt. Servant
Thomas Wilson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor - Copy.

~~7705~~
7635

Immediate

Return home
KM
March 8/11

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 7635

Thos Nixon Esq
Surveyor of Dept. Winnipeg
Manitoba

March 14 1877

Sir,

The S.G has had before him your letters of the 27th & 28th ult respectively the former expressing your willingness to act as Surveyor of the Ind. Dept. at Winnipeg on the terms of my let of the 10 Feby last & the latter ask the receipt of my let of the 16th Feby containg ad interim ins. in relation to your duties as such Surveyor, and asking for instructions on certain points therein mentioned.

2. The S.G desires me to inform you that the sums placed in the estimates for the purchase of provisions for the 2 Surveys are intended to cover the cost of transport and all other expenses connected with the supplies.

3 I am also to state that it is intended that you as Surveyor of the Dept. shall have the charge of all

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

all the supplies when purchased & see to their transport to their ultimate destination. It is not intended, however that you shd so far as the Dept is concerned have any charge in connection with the Govt of the N.W. Tyf.o

4. Shd you find, ~~however~~ that the assistance of an accountant is necessary for the proper performance of your duties as Purveyor, the S.G. will be prepared to place ~~an~~ a competent accountant at your disposal & in the mean time you may (should you find it necessary) employ some one provisionally in that capacity. You are also at liberty to employ provisionally a store-man should you require one —

a matter which rests entirely with the Hon the Lt Gov of the Territories.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Winnipeg 4 April '77

My dear Sinclair,

I have received your letter of the 19th March, re Nixon, for which I am very thankful —

There is only some particulars at the end, for which I would desire some information — you say I was authorized for the current year — But this is the telegram I have received —

"Sixteen hundred dollars available seed
"grain current year treaties one and two
"similar amount treaty three, fifteen
"treaty five Nixon make purchases
"and send accounts to
E a Meredith"

This is far from being clear, so much so that I had commenced

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

arrangements for some potatoes
to be delivered to the Indians out
to Lake Manitoba and Lake Winnipeg.
I intended to buy as near as possible
to their place, so as to save freight,
which is terrible at this season.
But of course, all that will come
at an end if Nixon has purchased.

I wish you would let me know
me, privately if you prefer, if
I am authorized to make these
purchases now, or if he has
any authority to supply the
same. I would not like to
apply to him, and be told that
I do not know my business.

Yours truly

Provencher

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Winnipeg May 20th 1878.

E. A. Meredith Esqr
Deputy Minister
of the Interior.

Sir,

When the Hon. the Superintendent General did me the honor of offering me the Surveyorship of the Indian Department in Manitoba and the North-West, under date the 19th ult. Febry. 1877, you made use of the following:-

"The question of remuneration to be granted to you will "be a matter for subsequent consideration."

Since then I have not heard anything on the subject from the Department.

I may state that in the month of November 1876 I addressed a letter to the Hon. the Secretary of State asking that my salary be

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

increased as the cost of living in this Province was much greater than in the Lower Provinces, to this I received no reply nor, from the date of your letter referred to, did I expect any as you mentioned that the Hon. the Secretary of State was cognizant of the desire to have me act as Surveyor for the Indian Department.

It is scarcely necessary that I should mention the much greater expense of living here as compared with the other Provinces but I may be permitted to point out a few necessary items of expenditure that differ so widely here from the same in the other Provinces as to make a serious inroad on the Salary received: viz. Coal, twenty dollars per ton, delivery of the same, extra; Servants wages from twelve to twenty dollars per month, and House rent from twenty five to thirty three and one-third per cent on the cost of the building

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Will you kindly bring this matter before the notice of the Hon. the Superintendent General and inform me what Salary I am to pay myself out of the Indian funds now on hand before the end of the fiscal year.

I have the honor
to be, Sir,
Your Obt. Servant
Thomas Dixon

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Private

14.990

Winnipeg July 26. 1879

L. Vankoughnet Esqr

Dear Sir,

I have this day forwarded to you an official expression of my present position as regards my Salary, and I trust I may have any assistance which you can render me in your explanations to the Minister.

You will probably remember that when the Hon. Mr Mills was ~~at~~ the head of the Department you informed me that you thought that a certain sum to cover my Salary was placed in the estimates.

I need scarcely inform you that the amount now received, as Agent of the Mounted Police, is entirely

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

inadequate to the demands of such a position particularly when one has a family of daughters to provide for.

I am happy to say that it is not now so expensive to live in this city as when I first arrived, but with a Salary of One thousand per annum less than one has hitherto been in receipt of I fear it will be difficult to make ends meet. In any case I think I am fairly entitled to some consideration for the two years services as Surveyor for the Indians.

Apologizing for troubling you and thanking you for past kindness

I remain

Dear Sir

Yours truly

Thomas Reid

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

08476

14.900

Winnipeg July 26. 1879.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
INDIAN
AUG
1
1879
BRANCH

L. Vankoughnet Esqr
Deputy Supt. General
of Indian Affairs

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of Depart: mental communication, N° 14408, in which I am informed that my services in the capacity of Purveyor of Indian Supplies will no longer be required; and as this action deprives me of a large amount of the Salary hitherto paid me you will confer a favour by placing the following facts before the Right Hon. the Minister of the Interior

When the late Government appointed me to the position of Agent of the North-West Coun:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

14.900

:ted Police on the 19th of September 1874 my then Salary was two thou: :sand dollars per annum: Some months afterwards I was requested to act as Paymaster and Surveyor for the Manitoba and Prairie Dis: :tricts of the Canadian Pacific Rail: :way, and although my duties were thereby very much increased no Salary was attached to the said office but the amount ($2000) hitherto paid me I was instructed would for the future be paid equally by the C.P.R. and the Mounted Police Branch.

In the month of Febru: :ary 1877 I was requested by the Supt. General of Indian Affairs to act as Surveyor for the Indians, and in the communication ad: :dressed to me from the Depart: :ment notifying me of the said

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

appointment I was promised that the remuneration to be paid me would be taken into consideration at a future time, and although I have brought the matter under the notice of the late Minister (as I have no doubt you will remember) no reply has been received by me in relation thereto.

On the 31st of January last my connection with the Canadian Pacific Railway ceased and the amount payable therefrom also ceased thus leaving me only the one-half of the Salary at which I was originally engaged (excepting the amount paid me, $250.00 per ann; as Assistant Inspector of the Manitoba Penitentiary) I had however so much more time at my disposal that I dispensed with the services of the Accountant then

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

14.900

in my office in connection with the Purveying of Indian Supplies, since which time I have been paid by the Department the Salary previously paid to him.

It will therefore be seen that for the two years for which I acted as Purveyor for the Indians I did not receive any remuneration although as already shown I was led to expect that I would be paid for such services.

The Salary now being paid me, through the Assistant Auditor here, as Agent for the Mounted Police is only the one-half of that at which I was originally engaged, and I therefore trust that the Hon. the Minister will direct that the two thousand

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

dollars at which I was first en:
:gaged will be continued from
the first inst., and that the ser:
:vices which I have rendered as
Purveyor for two years without any
remuneration therefor having been
paid me may also be taken
into consideration.

I have the honor
to be, Sir,
Your Obt. Servant
Thomas Rixon

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Winnipeg, Febry. 9th 1880

1810

18.829

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
INDIAN
FEB
17
188
BRANCH

J. S. Dennis Esqr
Deputy Minister
of the Interior

Sir,

I have the honor to remind you that I addressed you a communication on the 9th of August last relative to my claim for compensation for two years services as Purveyor for the Indians of Manitoba and the North-West, and also the usual allowance paid to Government Employees when summarily dismissed as was the case (as I explained in said communication) by the Hon. the Minister of Public Works.

You will probably remember that I saw you in September and you then promised me that when the Right Hon. the Premier had time, after his return from England, that you would lay all the facts before him. As six months have now elapsed I hope that by this time my case has been taken into the consideration of the Department and that justice

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Winnipeg, ... 18

18,829

will be rendered to me.

I have the honor
to be, Sir,
Your Obt. Servant
Thomas Mitchell

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

7635

Department of the Interior
Indian Branch.
Ottawa, 25th February
1880

Memorandum,

The undersigned has the honor to submit herewith letters received from Mr. Thomas Nixon, who up to the 30th of June 1879 acted at Winnipeg as Purveyor of Indian Supplies for Manitoba, and the North West Territories, applying for payment for the services rendered by him in the above capacity.

The Superintendent General is probably aware that Mr. Nixon at the same time acted as Purveyor for the Pacific Railway and for the Mounted Police - For his services as Purveyor to these two last Branches of the Public Service he received a Salary of $2000.00 per annum.

He

The Right Honorable
Sir John A. Macdonald K.C.B.
Supt General of
Indian Affairs &c

Put by

No action to be taken
in this Matter
[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

He never received any Salary from Indian Funds although provision was made in the Estimates for $1000.00 for the purpose.

Mr. Nixon raised the question of salary before the resignation of Mr. MacKenzie Government, as will be observed on reference to his letter, to the late Deputy Minister, dated the 20th of May 1878; but the matter was ordered by the then Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to Stand over.

It remains for the Superintendent General to say whether what compensation, if any, shall be paid Mr. Nixon for his past Services, as surveyor in connection with the Indian Offices.

L. Vankoughnet

Deputy Supt Genl of Ind affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

21.039

File with previous correspondence in re

Winnipeg.
May 26/80

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JUN 1880

L. Vankoughnet Esqr.
Deputy Minister
of Indian Affairs.

Sir,

I have the honor to draw your attention to to the following facts of which I have no doubt you are cognizant.

When I received the appointment of Purveyor for the Indians it was distinctly stated that the remuneration for said services would be taken into consideration at a future time.

I have several times brought this matter

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

under the notice of the
Department but up to
the present time I have
not received any reply.

As the matter comes
now properly, I presume,
under your supervision
I write in hopes that you
will doone the favour to lay
my claim before the Right
Hon. The Irish Minister, for
I am satisfied that if he
will look into it justice
will be done to me by him.

I have so
fregnently laid my claims
before the Department
that I do not think it necessary,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

at this writing, to re-iterate them, suffice it to say that for the two years during which I acted as Surveyor for the Indians I did not receive any remuneration for my services.

Hoping to receive at an Early date your reply accompanied with a cheque for the amount claimed as per a former communication which I forwarded on this subject

I have the honor to be, Sir,
Your Obt. Servant
Thomas Keiow

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

1127.

21.363 21.342

Copy of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the **Privy Council**, approved by His Excellency the GOVERNOR GENERAL in Council, on the 22nd June 1880.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 23RD 18

On a Memorandum dated 14th June 1880 from the Hon: the Minister of the Interior reporting that a claim has been made by Mr. Thomas Nixon, of Winnipeg, against the Department of Indian Affairs, on account of certain services rendered by him in purveying of Indian Supplies while acting as Purveyor for the Canadian Pacific Railway and the North West Mounted Police.

The Minister states that in view of the liberal salary paid Mr. Nixon, while acting

The Honorable
The Minister of the Interior.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

acting as Purveyor to the Canada Pacific Railway & Mounted Police, $ 2000 per annum, he the Minister submits that Mr. Nixon has been sufficiently compensated for any additional services imposed upon him in connection with the purveying of Indian Supplies and that Mr. Nixon should be informed that he cannot be given any additional remuneration.

The Committee concur in the foregoing Memorandum and submit the same for Your Excellency's approval.

Certified

J. O. Coté,
Cl. P. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

11th June 1880

Memo to Council.

The undersigned has the honor to report, that a claim has been made by Mr. Dickson of Winnipeg against the Dept of Indian Affairs, in respect of certain services rendered by him in surveying of Indian Supplies

while acting as Surveyor for the Canada Pacific Railway and the North West Territories

It appears that Mr. Dickson received from the two Branches of the Service referred to, a salary of two thousand dollars per annum for his services, and before the late Govt (Mr. Dixon) brought the question of remuneration to be allowed him for surveying done

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agents No.
In your reply refer to
No.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA
INDIAN BRANCH

Ottawa 18

done in the Indian Service under the consideration of the late S.G. of I.A.: but the matter was ordered by him to stand over.

In view of the liberal salary paid Mr. Nixon while acting as Purveyor to the Canada Pacific Railway and Mounted Police the undersigned respectfully ~~recommends~~ submits that ~~he~~ Mr. Nixon has been ~~amply~~ sufficiently ~~remunerated~~ compensated for any additional services imposed upon him in connection with the purveying of Indian supplies and that Mr. Nixon should be informed that he cannot be given any ~~a~~ additional remuneration.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7635

Thomas Nixon Esq
Winnipeg
Man:

July 13 80

Sir/

In reply to your letter of the 26th Ultimo, renewing your application for compensation for services rendered by you in the purveying of Indian Supplies at Winnipeg, I am directed by the ~~Honorable the~~ Supt General of Indn affairs to inform you that he submitted the question of compensating you for such services to His Ex the Gov General in Council and His Ex: has been pleased to direct that you be informed that in view of the liberal salary paid you while acting as Purveyor to the Canadian Pacific Railway and Mounted Police ~~you should be informed that~~ you cannot be given any additional remuneration for the services rendered by you in connection with the purveying of Indian Supplies.

I am &c

R.V.B.

LM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ack: and Transfer to Min: of the Interior 20/11/80 DONE

24.870

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS NOV 22

Winnipeg November 8th 1880

To His Excellency
the Governor General

May it please your Excellency

On the 19th July last I re:
:ceived a communication from the
Department of the Interior of which
the following is a copy

"In reply to your letter of the
"26th ult. renewing your application for
"compensation for services rendered by
"you in the purveying of Indian Sup:
":plies at Winnipeg, I am directed by
"the Supt. General of Indian Affairs
"to inform you that he submitted the
"question of compensating you for such
"services to His Excellency the Governor
"General in Council, and His Ex:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"cellency has been pleased to direct
"that you be informed that in view
"of the liberal salary paid you
"while acting as Surveyor to the
"Canadian Pacific Railway and
"Mounted Police you cannot be
"given any additional remuneration
"for the services rendered by you
"in connection with the surveying
"of Indian Supplies

"I am

"Sir

"Your Obedient Servant

(Signed) "L Vankoughnet

"Deputy of the Supt. Genl.

"of Indian Affairs."

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In answer to the forgoing permit me to inform your Excellency that when I was first appointed to a position under the Mackenzie administration my then duties were only in connection with the Mounted Police Force, and the salary agreed to be paid me for my services in connection therewith was at the rate of two thousand dollers per annum.

After I had been for some months in this Province acting as the agent of said Force the Hon. A. Mackenzie asked me to act as Paymaster and Surveyor for the Canadian Pacific Railway, and I was instructed that my salary of five thousand dollars would for the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

future be paid me in equal parts by the respective Departments, viz. one thousand dollars by the Department of the Secretary of State (in which the Mounted Police affairs were then conducted) and one thousand dollars by the Department of Public Works.

In the month of February 1877 the Hon. the Minister of Interior requested me to act as Surveyor for the Indians in Manitoba and the North West Territories, and I was then given to understand that the extra services thus placed upon me would be paid for.

I observe that your Excellen:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

:or is made to say in the communication
from the Deputy Supt. General of Indian
Affairs, "that in view of the liberal
"salary paid me while acting as Sur:
":veyor to the Canadian Pacific Railway
"and Mounted Police I cannot be given
"any additional remuneration for the
"services rendered by me in connection
"with the purveying of Indian supplies."

I am sure that I need not
say to your Excellency that a salary
to be regarded as "liberal" will always
depend upon the expenses of the recip:
:ient and his family and to explain
to your Excellency that the salary
paid me could not fairly be regarded
as "liberal" I will mention only two
items of necessary expenditure in this

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

City, House rent and Coal, for the former I had to pay, part of the time, Six hun: :dred dollars per annum and for the latter twenty two dollars per ton, and these two items taken together with the exceeding high price of living which prevailed in Winnipeg during the time that I had the honour to serve the Government will convince your Excel: :lency that so great an inroad was necessarily made into my salary that I can hardly think the term "liberal" could appropriately be placed before it.

There is a point however which I think must have been overlooked, when the matter was discussed in presence of your Excellency, and that

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

is that when I was appointed to the position of Surveyor of Indian supplies, although no sum was mentioned, I was given distinctly to understand that I would be remunerated for the said services.

Your Excellency does not require to be reminded that when an Employee is ~~xxxxx~~ informed that for any extra services which he may be called upon to perform he will be re: :munerated therefor the extra services should stand on their own value no matter what ~~xxxxx~~ he may have received for other services, and this the more so when the extra services required were of equal importance with those pre: :viously rendered.

I trust your Excellency will

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

cause this matter to be fairly looked into so that justice may be done me.

The time during which I acted as Purveyor of Indian Supplies was two years and as the services rendered were of fully equal importance with those per:formed for the Canadian Pacific Railway and the Mounted Police I most respectfully suggest that I am justly entitled to the same amount as that paid me by the Departments which controlled those bran:ches of the Public Service, and taking this view of the case now submitted there will be due to me the sum of two thousand dollars.

I have the honour to be
Your Excellency's
most Obedient Servant
Thomas Nixon

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ref: 7635

Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, 25th November
1880.

Memorandum.

The undersigned respectfully submits herewith a Memorial from Mr. Thomas Nixon, of Winnipeg, who acted as Purveyor of Indian Supplies at that place from the month of February 1877 until the 30th of June 1879.

Mr. Nixon's memorial has reference to the Order of His Excellency in Council of the 22nd of June 1880, relative to the Salary claimed by him for his services in the above capacity; and which he now estimates to have been worth two thousand dollars.

Will the Superintendent General please state what reply, if any, is to be sent to Mr. Nixon?

A. Vankoughnet
Dep. of the Supt. Genl.
of Indian Affairs

The Right Honorable
Sir John A. Macdonald P.C.B.
Supt. Gen: of Ind: Affairs
&c. &c. &c.

Mr Nixon says he was given to understand that his extra services as Purveyor of Indian Supplies would be compensated for as an extra service. Is there any Evidence of that in the Dept? If so let me see it. If not let a letter be sent to Mr Nixon that there is no record on the Dept. of any such understanding. [illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7635

Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Nov 27th 1880

Memorandum

With reference to the enquiry contained in the Memorandum of the Superintendent General on Memo of the undersigned dated 25th Inst. on Mr Nixon's application for a reconsideration of his Claim to remuneration for purveying Indian Supplies for Manitoba & the North West Territories in the years 1877, '78, & '79, the undersigned begs to state that the following clause in the letter to Mr Nixon of the 10th Febry 1877, stating that the Dept wished to avail itself of his services in the Capacity of Purveyor, appears to be that on which he claims to have been given to understand that he would be compensated for his services:-

"The question of the "remuneration to be granted you will "be a matter for subsequent con-"sideration."

A. Van Koughnet

The Rt Honble
The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs

Let this Matter stand over till after the Session
Dec 31/80 I W M D

I W
Ascertain the Guidance of
Mr Nixon's being informed
that he would be commencing
for this Special Service I W M D 20 Dec 1880

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

March 30th 81

My dear Sir.

A Claim is now before me, made by Wm Thomas Keiser for remuneration or salary for his services as Surveyor for the Indian Department at Rainy for two years.

He grounds his claim on a letter of appointment from the Department addressed to him on the 10th February 1877 in which letter it is stated "the Question "of remuneration to be granted to "you will be a matter for subsequent "consideration".

I would be obliged by your telling me whether any sum was fixed by you, or instructed to be given for his services.

I may say that Mr Keiser claims $2000 = from the Department in addition to the money received from the Canadian Pacific Railway and the Mounted Police.

Believe me &c.

(Sgd) John A. Macdonald

The Hon.
David Mills,
Palmyra. Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Copy

71078

Winnipeg May 26. 1880

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 23 1880

L. Vankoughnet Esqr
Deputy Minister
of Indian Affairs

Sir,

I have the honor to draw your attention to the following facts of which I have no doubt you are cognizant.

When I received the appointment of Purveyor for the Indians it was distinctly stated that the remuneration for said services would taken into consideration at a future time.

I have several times brought this matter ~~before~~ under the notice of the Department but up to the present have not received any reply.

As the matter comes now properly under your supervision I write in hopes that you will do me the favour to lay my claim before the Right Hon. the First Minister for I am satisfied that if he will look into it justice will be done to me by him.

I have so frequently laid my claims before the Department that I do not think it necessary, at this writing, to re-iterate them,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

suffice it to say that for the two years during which I acted as Surveyor for the Indians I did not receive any remuneration for my services.

Hoping to receive, at an early date, your reply with a cheque for the amount claimed as per a former communication which I forwarded on this subject.

I have the honour
to be, Sir,
Your obt Servant
Thomas Keiwa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Winnipeg August 4th 1890

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 23 1890

71078

A. M. Burgess Esq
Deputy Minister
of the Interior

Sir,

I have the honor to draw your attention to my claim for services rendered the Government some years ago when I acted as Surveyor for the Indians.

Shortly before I received the appointment it had been discovered that very many irregularities had occurred under the then Indian Agent in this Province and I was appointed to the position, no doubt, because of the irregularities alluded to. At that time the Hon. Mr Mills held the position of Minister of the Interior and the affairs of the Indians were administered through his Department.

The letter conveying to me the notice of my appointment stated that the remuneration for the increased duties imposed upon me would be taken into consideration at a future time.

I may state that I expected to receive the same salary as was paid me by the Government a Surveyor for the Mounted Police and for the Canadian Pacific Railway which was at the rate of $1000 per annum from each of the Departments controlling the said branches and as I acted for two years in the position of Surveyor for the Indians there is now due me the sum of Two thousand dollars for such service.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

I send you herewith a copy of a letter which I sent to Mr Vankoughnet which is the only record I now have of the correspondence all subsequent having been cremated on the 1st March 1886 in the fire which destroyed the C.P.R Station.

I remember that His Excellency's Secretary communicated to me the fact that my claim was laid before the Council and that it was decided that as my Salary was a very liberal one no allowance would be made me for acting as Surveyor for the Indians.

I replied to His Excellency that no Salary could well be regarded as "liberal" unless the expense of living be taken into account and in any case the Government having promised to pay for the services I thought I had a claim.

In reply I was informed that my communication to His Excellency had been transmitted to the Hon the First Minister. I am up to this writing without any reply.

May I ask as a personal favour that you will lay my claim before the Premier as I think enough of his sense of fair play and justice to warrant me in the belief that if he will look into the matter he will give instructions to have me paid.

I have the honor
to be, Sir Your obt. Servant
W

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

RETURN TO
CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH

7635.

Thomas Nixon, Esq.
Winnipeg, Man:

Sept. 6th 1890.

Deputy Minister with sign.

Sir,

I have to ack. the rect. of your letter of the 7th ult. addressed to Depy Minister of the Interior and by him transferred to this Dept. on the subject of resubmitting the claim made by you some years ago for remuneration for your services as Purveyor for this Dept.; and in reply I beg to refer you to my letter to you of the 13 July 1880 advising you of the decision of H.E. the Gov. Genl. in Council in the matter,

and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

I am to add that
and your letter of the
7th ult. having been
submitted to the Supt.
Genl of I.A., he has
decided that the
case cannot be
reopened.

I am

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY.

WESTERN DIVISION.

SOLICITOR'S OFFICE.

99288

WINNIPEG, MAN., February 18-93 189

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 28 1893

H. J. Macdonald Esqr. M. P.

Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

You were kind enough to bring the matter of the amount of salary due to me by the Government before the notice of the Honorable the Minister of the Interior during former sessions of the House and I now ask you once more to kindly have the matter looked into.

As I explained in a communication addressed to you in 1891 the respective Departments paid me $1000.00 each per annum. The one for acting as Agent and Purveyor for the Mounted Police and the other as Pay Master and Purveyor for the Canadian Pacific Railway.

After having served in those positions for over two years the Hon. Mr. Mills, the them Minister of the Interior, wrote and asked me to act as Purveyor for the Indians, informing me at the same time that the extra duties which would be imposed upon me in connection with the extra work I was called upon to perform would be paid for. I need scarcely inform you that I never received any remuneration for such extra duties for the two years that I continued in the employ of the Government and I am sure that if the Honorable, the present Minister of the Interior will look into the matter he will do me the jus-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY.

WESTERN DIVISION.

SOLICITOR'S OFFICE.

99288

WINNIPEG, MAN., 189

tice to see that I am paid the $2000.00 that I claim.

The late Right Honorable Sir John, your honored father. if I mistake not said to you that if Mr. Nixon's statement was correct that I ought to be paid.

I have laid this matter frequently before the Ministry and the only decision arrived at was that as my salary was a "liberal one" the Privy Council would not allow anything for the extra services performed. I need scarcely repeat to you all that I said in a letter to His Excellency the Governor General ~~under date the~~ but I may just remind you of the great expense of living in Winnipeg during the years in which I faithfully served the Government.

Yours very truly,

Thomas Nixon

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Enclosure :

99288

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 28 1893

Ottawa, 23rd February, 1893.

My dear Mr. Daly,

I enclose a letter which I have just received from Mr. Thomas Nixon of Winnipeg, and I should be very much obliged to you if you would have his case looked into, and would, if possible, consider his application favourably. His claim in short is that while he was acting as Agent and purveyor for Mounted Police and Paymaster for the Canadian Pacific Railway he was given the additional appointment of purveyor for the Indians by the Hon. David Mills, who was at that time Minister of the Interior, by whom he was informed that he would be paid for the extra work which he was called upon to do in connection with this additional office. I brought this matter before my father two years ago and he then stated to me that if this promise had been made by Mr. Mills and the duties performed in accordance with it, ~~that~~ he considered Mr. Nixon was entitled to remuneration. He, however,

The Hon. T. Mayne Daly,
Minister of the Interior,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

however, never went into the case and this expression of opinion was given simply on the facts as stated by Mr. Nixon,

Yours very truly,

Hugh. J. Macdonald

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA.

Enc.

7635

Ottawa, 28th February 1883.

Dear Mr.Daly:-

With reference to Mr.Hugh J.Macdonald's letter to you of the 23rd instant,and the letter of the 18th instant to him from Mr.Thomas Nixon,respecting the old claim made by him for additional remuneration to the extent of $2000.00 for purveying Indian supplies for Manitoba and the North West Territories in the years 1877-78-79,I forward herewith file 7635 of this Department,which contains an Order in Council of the 22nd June 1880 and various reports in the matter of the claim.

By the former you will perceive that the Government refused to recognize Mr.Nixon's claim to extra remuneration. And as regards Mr.Macdonald's statement that the late Sir John Macdonald never went into the case,I beg to inform you that he is evidently under a total misapprehension,as Sir John went closely into the matter,as you

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

you will observe from the papers on the file; and in a letter addressed to the Hon.David Mills by Sir John on the 30th March 1881,he asks Mr.Mills to inform him whether any sum was fixed by him or directed by him to be given Mr.Nixon for his services. Copy of this letter will also be found among the papers. And I may say that no answer appears, from the records of this Department,to have been received from Mr.Mills.

This claim of Mr.Nixon's was raised before the resignation of Mr.Mackenzie's Government; and it was then directed by Mr.Mills - See his note on Mr.Nixon's letter of the 20th May 1878 - that it should "stand over until certain other matters were settled."

Yours sincerely,

L. Vankoughnet

Hon.T.Mayne Daly,

Superintendent General

of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Encl.

Ottawa, March 27th, 1883.

My Dear Hugh.

With further reference to my letter to you of the 27th ultimo, re claim of Mr. Thomas Nixon of Winnipeg, I find that an Order-in-Council was passed on the 22nd of June 1880, to the effect that, in view of the liberal salary paid Mr. Nixon while acting as Purveyor to the C. P. Ry and the Mounted Police, he was considered to have been sufficiently compensated for any additional service imposed upon him in connection with the purveying of Indian supplies.

The claim of Mr. Nixon was raised before the resignation of the McKenzie Government, and it was then directed by Mr. Mills, in a note on Mr. Nixon's letter of the 20th of May 1878, that it should "stand over until certain other matters were settled." As nothing further appears of record in the Department justifying

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

justifying a re-opening of the case as at present advised I do not see my way clear to deal further with it.

Yours sincerely,

(Sgd) Lucas

Hugh J. Macdonald, Esq.,M.P.,

House of Commons,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

- Thomas Nixon's claim -

- - - - -

In September, 1874, Mr. Thomas Nixon was appointed Agent of the North West Mounted Police, and some months subsequently he was directed to act as Paymaster and Purveyor for the Manitoba and prairie districts of the Canadian Pacific Railway.

On his appointment his salary was placed at $2000.00, but no increase was given him for his extra duties in connection with the railway, the only change being that $1000.00 of his salary was paid through the Public Works Department and the other $1000.00 through the Department of the Secretary of State, to which the Mounted Police were then attached.

On the 10th February, 1877, Mr. Nixon was informed by the then Deputy Minister of the Interior that the Superintendent General desired to avail himself of his services as purveyor for the Indian Department in Manitoba and the North West Territories.

There is on file a draft of an official letter written to Mr. Nixon, and it bears the initials of the Hon. Mr. Mills. In that letter Mr. Nixon was told that the question of the remuneration to be granted him would be a matter for subsequent consideration.

On the 20th May, 1878, Mr. Nixon in a letter addressed to the Deputy Minister of thw Interior, brought up the question of his remuneration and asked whether he was to pay himself out of the Indian funds in his hands

Original of this sent to Minister as per directions hereunder 7/12/94 [illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

before the end of the fiscal year. On this letter the Hon. Mr,Mills wrote -" Stand over urtil certain other matters are settled." - And there the question dropped for the time.

In July,1879,and again in February,1880, Mr.Nixon brought before the Department his claim for remuneration as purveyor for the Indian Department. The matter was ~~then~~ brought,in Feb.,1880,before the then head of the Interior Department,the Right Hon.Sir John Macdonald,who directed that no action should be taken.

On Mr.Nixon pressing his claim again in 1880, a Report was made to Council,in which it was stated that,in view of the liberal salary paid Mr.Nixon while acting as purveyor to the C.P.R.and N.W.M.P.,namely,$2000.00 a year, it was thought that Mr.Nixon had been sufficiently compensated for any additional services imposed upon him in connection with the purveying of Indian supplies,and that Mr. Nixon should be informed that he could be given no additonal remuneration.

On the 22nd June,1880,an Order in Council was issued expressing concurrence in that Report,and Mr. Nixon was advised that His Excellency in Council had declined to entertain his claim.

In Nov.,1880,Mr.Nixon addressed His Excellency at length on the subject of his claim. He urged that his salary could not be regarded as liberal when considered in connection with the " exceeding high price of living which prevailed in Winnipeg at the time." And he claimed that

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

he was given to understand that the extra services placed upon him when he was requested to act as purveyor for the Indians of Manitoba and the North West Territories, would be paid for. On Mr.Nixon's statement of the case being submitted to Sir John Macdonald, the Prime Minister asked to be shown any evidence which might be of record in support of the contention of Mr.Nixon that he had been given to understand that the purveying of Indian supplies would be paid for as an extra service.

Sir John's attention was then directed to the paragraph in the letter of the 10th February, 1877, already referred to, in which Mr.Nixon was informed that the question of remuneration to be granted him would be a matter for subsequent consideration. But Sir John evidently did not consider that statement to be of the nature of a undertaking to pay Mr.Nixon any additional sum for his services as purveyor for the Indian Department. He, however, directed the matter to stand over until after the Session of 1880; and on the 30th March, 1881, he addressed a letter to the Hon.David Mills on the subject of Mr.Nixon's claim, and asked for information as to whether he had directed that any extra remuneration should be allowed to Mr.Nixon for his services to the Indian Department. As far as the papers of record in the Department show, no reply was received from Mr. Mills to that letter.

In may, 1880, and again in August, 1890, Mr.Nixon renewed his claim, but no action was taken.

J. A. Gemmill

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

7635-old

121891

London. 15th. December. 1894.

My dear Mr.Daly.

I have your of the IIth inst with the accompanying memorandum, with reference to Mr.Nixon's claim for balance of salary. The facts were as follows; - Mr.Nixon was already Purveyor to the Mounted Police and to the C.P.R. After the Purveyor of the Indian Department had been removed for frauds committed, Mr.McKenzie called on me and suggested that Mr.Nixon should be appointed as he was doing the work very satisfactorily, and the expense of purchasing for the whole service would thereby be lessened. He said Mr.Nixon on account of the increased work, and increased responsibility would be entitled to an increase of salary, but much less than what we would be obliged to pay to a second Purveyor. And in this view I concurred. I remember having the question before me, but I do not remember that I ever decided in my own mind the precise amount to which Mr.Nixon would be entitled. I remember once that I brought the matter up in Council for discussion with the view of settling the amount; one member - Sir.Albert Smith thought the salary sufficient, but both Mr.McKenzie and I held to the opinion that some further compensation should be given. And as near as I c an now remember after comparing his work before he became Purveyor to the Indian branch with the additional work imposed upon him we were both of opinion that he would be entitled to $500 or $600 additional salary.

Yours very truly.

David Mills

Hon. J. M. Daly
M.P.
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

161947 127028

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MAY 2 1895

Winnipeg April 22. 1895

Hon. T. M. Daly
Minister of the Interior

Sir,

You will probably remember that I brought before your notice last year my claim against the Government for compensation for services rendered as Surveyor for the Indians under the Mackenzie Administration. At the time during which I was so employed (a period of two years) the Hon. David Mills was Minister of the Interior and when he appointed me to the position he promised me that the remuneration for the extra services would be taken into consideration at a future time.

You were kind enough to refer the matter to Mr. Mills but as you informed me last Nov.r when you sent for the papers in relation thereto that Mr. Mills had failed to call on you as you understood he had promised to do; I have written him and I have no doubt but that he will see you in relation to the matter.

The subject has been before the Privy Council and the only reason given for not making me any allowance for the said services was that the salary which I had as Surveyor of the C.P.R and the Mounted Police was a "liberal one." I need scarcely remind you that during the years 1875.6.7 a Salary of $2000.00 could not be regarded as "liberal" the expense of living in Winnipeg in those years having

In conclusion allow me to inform you that the Right Hon. Sir J. A. Macdonald, a short time before his decease, looked into the matter and told his Son (Mr Hugh J. Macdonald) that I ought to be paid, which had he lived I have no doubt would have been done.

I have the honor
to be, Sir,
Your obedient Servant
Thomas Nixon

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

7635/ol

File

For Mr Reed

Ottawa, 30th April, 1895.

Dear Mr. Nixon,

I have your letter of the 22nd instant in relation for your claim for compensation for services rendered as Purveyor to the Indians under the Mackenzie Administration. I write to say in reply that I am endeavouring to get an item in my Supplementary Estimates to cover your claim. If Council passes the item it will be voted by Parliament and I shall then be in a position to meet your wishes.

Believe me,

Yours faithfully,

(Sgd). T. Mayne Daly.

Thomas Nixon, Esq.,
Winnipeg,
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

7635

SUPPLEMENTARY ESTIMATES 1894-95

Manitoba & North West Territories-

File 7635-

To pay Mr. Thomas Nixon as Purveyor for the Indian Department in Manitoba and the North West Territories from the 10th February 1877 to 30th June 1879 at $800. per annum----------$1437.50

Mr. Nixon was appointed Agent of the N.W.M.P. in September 1874 and subsequently he was directed to act as Paymaster and Purveyor for Manitoba and prairie districts of the C.P.R. Co. His remuneration for both offices was $2000.00 per annum. On 10th February 1877 he was directed to act as Purveyor for the Indian Department. The question of his remuneration for this added responsibility, as stated by the Hon. David Mills was to be a matter for subsequent consideration. Mr. Nixon several times brought his claim to the notice of the Government, an

Stuckart

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

on the 22nd June 1880 an Order-in-Council was issued concurring in a report made by the late Right Hon. Sir John A. MacDonald and disallowing the claim upon the ground that Mr. Nixon had been sufficiently compensated. The case was again brought up by the claimant in November 1880 but no action was taken to alter the decision. Upon the claim being again preferred last Fall, the Hon. David Mills in reply to a letter from the Superintendent General, stated that upon the suggestion of the late Hon. Alexander MacKenzie, Mr. Nixon was appointed Purveyor of Indian supplies as the expenses of purchase would thereby be lessened, and that from the increased responsibility he would be entitled to an increase of salary. Mr. Mills states "As near as I can remember after comparing his work after he became Purveyor---- with the additional work imposed upon him we (Mr. Mills and Mr. MacKenzie) were both of opinion that he would be entitled to $500.00 or $600.00 additional salary".

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY.

WESTERN DIVISION

SOLICITOR'S OFFICE.

136161

Transferred to Indian Dept

WINNIPEG, MAN., January 3-96 189

Sir McKenzie Bowell

Premier

Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

I have for years been trying to get a settlement from the Dominion Government of salary due me for two years' services as Purveyor for the Indians during the years 1875-6 when the Hon. Mr. Mills was Minister of the Interior.

The matter has been before His Excellency, the Governor General in Council during the Premiership of the late Right Hon. Sir John A. Macdonald, and the only reason assigned for not paying was, as stated in a communication received by me from the Deputy of the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, that my salary as Purveyor to the Canadian Pacific Railway and the Mounted Police was a "very liberal one" and therefore the Council could not advise the payment of any addi-tional remuneration for the services rendered in connection with the purveying of Indian supplies.

In reply I pointed out to His Excellency that the salary was only $2000.00 per annum (each of the Departments Indian and Public Works paying $1000) and I further stated that no salary could be regarded as liberal without taking into consideration the living expenses

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY.

WESTERN DIVISION

SOLICITOR'S OFFICE.

WINNIPEG, MAN., ... 189

of the recipient, and the better to enable His Excellency to comprehend the expense of living at that time I pointed out one or two items of expense which would show that $2000.00 per annum could not by any means be regarded as a liberal salary; viz: house rent $50.00 per month, coal $18.00 per ton. In a very few days I received a reply that my letter had been sent to the Hon. the First Minister.

I have since that time tried several times to have the matter adjusted, but without success.

I may be permitted to inform you that a short time before the decease of the Right Hon. Sir John A. Macdonald he looked again into the matter and informed Mr. Hugh John Macdonald that I ought to be paid and I have no doubt that had he lived I would have been paid.

Permit me further to say that the Hon. Mr. Daly looked into the matter last year and had a conversation with Mr. Mills on the subject, and Mr. Mills informed him that I was promised to be remunerated for the extra services imposed upon me when I was appointed to the position of Purveyor to the Indians, but that I had never received any salary for the extra services.

I had hoped that the matter would have been finally settled during 1895 as I was led to expect from the following letter which I received from the Hon. Mr. Daly after he had gone fully into

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY.

WESTERN DIVISION

SOLICITOR'S OFFICE.

WINNIPEG, MAN., ... 189

the matter with the Hon. Mr. Mills.

" Ottawa 30th. April, 1895

"

" Dear Mr. Nixon,

" I have your letter of the 22nd. instant in relation

" for your claim for compensation for services rendered as Purveyor

" to the Indians under the Mackenzie Administration. I write to say

" in reply that I am endeavoring to get an item in my Supplementary

" Estimates to cover your claim. If Council passes the item it will

" be voted by Parliament and I shall then be in a position to meet

" your wishes.

" Believe me,

" Yours faithfully,

" T. Mayne Daly "

" Thomas Nixon Esq.,

" Winnipeg, Man. "

In conclusion I submit my case to your sense of justice and right with the hope that at the present session the matter may be favorably viewed by the Government, also that an Order in Council may be passed for the payment of whatever amount the Council in its wisdom and fairness may decide ought to be paid for the two years services.

Yours truly, Thomas Nixon

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No 7635
and address
Sup.t General of Indian Affairs

152585

Ottawa 18th July 1881

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 26th. Ultimo, renewing your application for Compensation for services rendered by you in the Surveying of Indian Supplies at Winnipeg, I am directed by the Sup.t Genl. of Indian Affairs to inform you that he submitted the question of compensating you for such services to His Excellency the Governor General in Council, and His Excellency has been pleased to direct that you

Thomas Nixon, Esq.
Winnipeg,
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

In your reply refer to
No.

and address
Supt. General of Indian Affairs

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

152585

Ottawa 18

you be informed that, in view of the liberal salary paid you while acting as Purveyor to the Canadian Pacific Railway and Mounted Police, you cannot be given any additional remuneration for the services rendered by you in connection with the purveying of Indian supplies,

I am,

Sir:

Your obedient Servant.

L. Vankoughnet

Deputy of the Supt. Genl. of Ind. Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

152585

House of Commons
27 April 1895

Copy

My Dear Mr Macdonald

I was surprised on the receipt of your letter & also of one from Mr Nixon to find that nothing had been done in Mr Nixons' case.

Mr Daly wrote me last year, before the House met asking for information upon the subject, which I gave him.

I told him that Mr Nixon got no increase after he became surveyor to the Indian Branch and that he was entitled to something.

I also informed him of the amount suggested by Mr Mackenzie and myself as I remembered it.

Yours very truly
(Sd) David Mills

H. J. Macdonald Esq
D. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7635

152585

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 3 1897

Winnipeg Man. July 28th 1896

To the Hon. the acting Minister
of the Interior and Superintendent
General of Indian Affairs.

Sir,

In the year 1874 I was appointed by the Mackenzie Administration as Agent of the North West Mounted Police and Paymaster and Purveyor of the Canadian Pacific Railway, my salary being $2000.00 per annum payable one-half by the Department of Justice and the other by the Public Works Department.

In the year 1876 I addressed a com:munication to the late Hon. Mr. Mackenzie, the then Premier and Minister of Public Works, asking for an increase of salary as I found that the cost of living in Winnipeg was very high, but although the Hon. the Premier did not accede to my request at that time he very soon thereafter suggested to the Hon. Mr. Mills, the then Minister of the Interior, that I should be appointed Purvey:or for the Indians.

I have no doubt but that Mr. Mackenzie took this method of granting my request for the increase of salary asked for a short time previously, the more so, as when I received the Hon. Mr. Mills' letter informing me of the appointment he gave me to understand that I would be paid for the extra services required of me. (See copy of his letter of the 27th of April 1895, to Mr Hugh John Macdonald of this City, which I enclose herewith.)

I need scarcely inform you that up to the present time I have not received any remuneration for those services

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

although I have many times brought the matter under the notice of the late Government but although acknowledging the services rendered, as per letter of the 13th July 1880 (which I have the honor to enclose) received from the Deputy of the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, yet I was refused any additional remuneration in view of the "liberal salary" paid me while acting as Surveyor to the Canadian Pacific Railway and Mounted Police.

In a reply to the foregoing communication which I had the honor to submit for His Excellency's consideration I pointed out that no salary could be regarded as "liberal" without taking into account the expense of living in the part of the country in which the recipient of the salary resided and in this connection I mentioned two items showing the abnormally high expenses to which I was put by a residence in this Western City, viz. House rent $600.00 per annum and Coal $18.00 per ton. I further pointed out to His Excellency that no matter how liberal a salary was paid by an employer to his employee if the latter had increased duties placed upon him and that for the performance of said duties, if remuneration were promised him he ought to get it.

This reply of mine was, as I was informed, sent to the First Minister.

A short time before the decease of the Right Hon. Sir John A. Macdonald his son, Mr Hugh John Macdonald, brought the subject of my claim under his notice and after looking into the matter he

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

informed him that Mr Nixon ought to be paid for the services rendered as Purveyor to the Indians and I have no doubt but that had the Right Hon. Gentleman's life been prolonged a few months longer than it was I would have had a wrong righted.

From the enclosed copy of letter from Mr Mills to Mr Hugh John Macdonald it is evident that my claim is a just one and that a settlement should be made with me and I therefore beg respectfully to ask you to lay the matter before the Privy Council and I feel assured that, notwithstanding the long time which has elapsed since the services were rendered, my claim for payment will receive that consideration which it merits, for it is a fact well known that during the time that I acted as a servant of the Dominion Government I was the means of saving Canada many thousand dollars.

I have the honor
to be, Sir,
Your Obedient Servant
Thomas Nixon

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 25 1897

Ottawa, March 27th, 1893.

My Dear Macdonald, Boyle

With further reference to my letter to you of the 27th ultimo, re claim of Mr. Thomas Nixon of Winnipeg, I find that an Order-in-Council was passed on the 22nd of June 1880, to the effect that in view of the liberal salary paid Mr. Nixon while acting as Purveyor to the C. P. Ry and the Mounted Police, he was considered to have been sufficiently compensated for any additional service imposed upon him in connection with the purveying of Indian supplies.

The claim of Mr. Nixon was raised before the resignation of the McKenzie Government, and it was then directed by Mr. Mills, in a note on Mr. Nixon's letter of the 20th of May 1878, that it should "stand over until certain other matters were settled." As nothing further appears of record in the Department justifying

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

justifying a re-opening of the case as at present advised I do not see my way clear to deal further with it.

Yours sincerely,

D. C. Macdonald

Hugh J. Macdonald, Esq.,M.P.,
House of Commons,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Dep. Supt. Genl

File

Dep

7635 old

152620

27 April 1895

My Dear Mr Macdonald,- I was surprised on the receipt of Your letter & also of one from Mr Nixon to find that nothing had been done in Mr Nixon's case. Mr Daly wrote me last year, before the House met asking for information upon the subject, which I gave him. I told him that Mr Nixon got no increase, after he became purveyor to the Indian Branch and that he was entitled to something. I also informed him of the amount suggested by Mr Mackenzie & myself as I remembered it.

Yours very truly
David Mills

H. J. Macdonald Esq
Q.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor -

~~CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY.~~

~~WESTERN DIVISION~~

~~SOLICITOR'S OFFICE.~~

152039

WINNIPEG, MAN., February 1st 1897

152039

Hon. Clifford Sifton
Minister of the Interior
Dear Sir

In further relation to my claim against the Government I herewith enclose a letter of the 27th. of April 1895 from Mr. Mills to Mr Hugh Jno. Macdonald which will I think place the matter of the remuneration due me in a clearer light than it appears to have been presented to your mind.

You will notice that he expresses surprise that nothing had been done in my case:- That he had informed Mr Daly that I got no increase after I became Surveyor to the Indiana Branch; that I was entitled to something, and further that he informed him of the amount suggested by Mr. Mackenzie and himself as he remembered it.

I send also Mr Daly's letter to Mr Macdonald and beg to draw your attention to the statement therein in which he informs Mr Macdonald that I had raised the claim (for compensation) before the resignation of the Mackenzie Government, and that Mr Mills in a note on my letter of the 20th of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY.

WESTERN DIVISION

SOLICITOR'S OFFICE 132629

WINNIPEG, MAN., ... 189

May 1878 directed that it should "stand over until certain other matters were settled."

I presume that Mr. Daly must have had my letter to Mr. Mills before him when he wrote to Mr. Macdonald.

I hope that the two letters now sent you will enable you to arrive at the conclusion that it was only by an oversight that the matter was not attended to by Mr. Mills in whose Department I was at the time.

I find further that I acted up to nearly the close of 1877 when Mr McColl was appointed Inspector of the Indians.

Yours truly Thomas Nixon

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Mr. Scott for report
Jam. Lee

7635 old

Mr. Thomas Nixon, Commissioner for Minister in the North West, $1,000 Department of Interior, $1,000 Mounted Police, purveyor for Indian supplies, claims $1,000. Ministry of Mr. Mills. Claim against Indian Department not paid. Says Mr. Vankoughnet told him that money was voted. Wouldnot be in his name.

Mr McClean -

What about this in so far as Indian Dep't is concerned. ~~What~~ Was provision ever made for paying of Nixon's claim against it. Please have a report prepared.

J A Smith

3-8-97

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA.

Aug 5. 97

Asst. Secy.

A reference to Mr Reeds memo of 14 Jany and the note taken from the Supply. Estimates 1894-95 will show the position of Mr Nixons claim. You will observe the words "Struck out" upon the face of the note in Mr Dalys handwriting

D Scott
Asst

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

ral.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA.

Ottawa, 10th August, 1897.

forwarded 1960 -

Memo. to Mr. Scott,

Can you let me know what was paid for purveying for the Indian Department previous to Mr. Nixon being charged with the duties in that connection in addition to his other duties. You will find a memo. marked on the file setting forth when he undertook the duties for the Indian Department. You will observe on reference to Mr. Mills' letter, which is also marked, that the expenses of purchasing for the whole service was lessened by the arrangement. What I want to get at is what saving was made by the arrangement by the Indian Department, if your books will shew the same. I shall be thankful to hear from you to-day.

J. D. Hawkins

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

M E M O R A N D U M.

When Mr. Nixon was appointed Purveyor the officer whom he succeeded (Provencher) continued to be paid without reduction as Indian Superintendent until 31st March 1878, and the staff in his (Provencher's) office remained unchanged. Mr. Nixon was allowed to employ a clerk whom he paid from 1st May '77 to 30th June '79. The gentleman who first held this position was Hon. Thos. Howard, and he was followed by Thomas Nixon. I cannot find who this Thomas Nixon was, but it may be taken for granted that he was not the Purveyor. There was therefore no cash saving in management from the change.

Dr. T. Howard, Clerk, 1st May '77 to 31st January '79.....	$2,108.57
T. Nixon, Clerk, 5 months to 30th June.....	416.68
	$2,525.25
Cr.	
Provencher's salary saved between 1st April '78 and 30th June '79.....	2,420.06
	$ 105.19

This $105.19 appears to be the loss in pay by the new arrangement.

If Mr. Provencher had been dismissed and Mr. Graham appointed Superintendent when Mr. Nixon took charge as Purveyor there would have been a considerable saving, but the facts are as I have shewn them.

Accountant.

A.C.T.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

ral.

7635.

Ottawa, 11th August, 1897.

Memorandum respecting Nixon's claim.

Marked on the file hereunder is a memorandum prepared by me in December, 1894, which sets forth the facts on record in connection with this claim up to that date. Upon this report being submitted to Mr. Daly he appears to have written to Mr. Mills, from whose letter of the 15th of that month, on the file, it will be observed that there was, apparently, a difference of opinion in the late Mr. MacKenzie's administration as to whether Mr. Nixon should be paid additional remuneration on account of acting as purveyor for the Indian Department. Mr. MacKenzie and Mr. Mills felt, according to Mr. Mills' recollection, that he should receive $500 or $600 a year additional, but no decision was come to by the Government of that day, nor did Mr. Mills, as Minister of the Interior, issue any formal order in the matter. On Mr. Mills' statement Mr. Daly directed on the 19th December, 1894, that provision be made in the estimates for granting Mr. Nixon such additional remuneration as he would be entitled to if his salary had been increased, as in the opinion of Mr. Mills and Mr. MacKenzie it should have been. Accordingly an item was inserted in the supplementary estimates for 1894-95 for $1,437, but this item was struck out by Council according to Mr. Daly's letter to Mr. Nixon of the 23rd January, 1896, ~~and~~ in which Mr. Daly further informed Mr. Nixon that he doubted if he would have any

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

any better success if he were to bring the matter up again.

With a view to ascertaining whether the arrangement under which Mr. Nixon did the purveying for the Indian Department resulted in a saving, I asked the Accountant for a statement, which is hereunder. From it it appears that no saving was effected as a result of the appointment.

On further enquiry I learn that Provencher, whose duties as purveyor Nixon assumed, gave dissatisfaction and failed to properly account for large sums. Apart, therefore, from what the books owned show as to the relative expenditure for purveying under Nixon and his predecessor, an important saving may have been effected through Nixon's conduct of the Office. But it seems impossible to get definite information at this Capital that score, although I have interviewed Mr Scott.

J. A. J. McKenna

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

165171

Macdonald, Tupper, Phippen & Tupper.
Barristers, Attorneys &c.
OFFICES: THE LIVINGSTON BLOCK, MAIN STREET & PORTAGE AVENUE.
Hugh J. Macdonald, Q.C. J. Stewart Tupper, Q.C.
Frank H. Phippen. William J. Tupper.

REGISTERED CABLE ADDRESS "TUPPER"

Winnipeg, Manitoba Dec. 10/97. 189

Mackenzie — & Trend Mitchell

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS DEC 22 1897

The Hon. David Mills,
Minister of Justice,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Mills:-

Allow me, in the first place, to congratulate you on succeeding Sir Oliver Mowat as Minister of Justice, though I am afraid I cannot truthfully add, that I hope the people of Canada will long retain tho Government of which you are a member in power.

I write at present at the solicitation of our mutual friend Mr. Thomas Nixon, about whom I wrote and spoke to you some years ago. When my father was at the head of the Government I spoke to him about Mr. Nixon's case, and he said that if that gentleman had received a promise from you, as he stated he had, that he was to receive an additional salary for positions to which he was appointed after he came to Manitoba, the promise ought to be carried out, quite irrespective of the fact whether in the opinion of those in power then, the salary attached to the office to which Mr. Nixon was first appointed, was sufficient to pay for his whole time or not. The old gentleman is very anxious to have this matter brought up, and as he is fully convinced that he has not received justice at the hands of the Canadian Goverhment Iconsider it only fair that I should repeat to you in writing what I have already mentioned to you verbally, as he believes it may be of assistance to him

With kind regards, I remain, my dear Mr. Mills,

Yours very sincerely,

Hugh J. Macdonald

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

165171

Office of the Minister of Justice.

Ottawa. Dec. 15th, 1897

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 22 1897

Dear Mr. Sifton,

I enclose you a letter which I have received from Hugh John Macdonald in reference to a claim of Mr.Nixon. That claim arose in this way: Mr.Nixon was employed to purchase supplies for the staff engaged on the Canadian Pacific Railway. Mr.Mackenzie, upon the removal of Mr. Provencher as purveyor in the Department of the Interior, recommended that Mr.Nixon should purchase cattle for the use of the Indians,as well as doing the purchasing he did for the Department of Public Works. It was agreed both by Mr.Mackenzie and myself that Mr.Nixon should be entitled to some further remuneration,but the exact amount he did not at the time settle. So far as I now remember it was subsequently proposed that he should receive $500. a year in addition to the salary already paid him, and to this proposal Mr. Mackenzie agreed. There were some objections taken by some of our colleagues and so the matter stood over, and it was undealt with at the time we retired

Enc.

The Honourable

Clifford Sifton

Minister of the Interior.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

from the Government. The matter was brought under Mr.Daly's attention and I wrote him upon the subject. I think you will find my letter on file in your Department. He agreed to place a sum in the Estimates to compensate Mr.Nixon, but I believe some objection was taken by his colleagues and so the matter was never disposed of, and it has so remained ever since.

Yours very truly, David Mills

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

105172

Office of the Minister of Justice,

Ottawa Dec. 20th, 1897

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 22 1897

Dear Mr. Sifton,

I received the file you enclose with reference to the claim of Mr. Nixon of Winnipeg. I may say that Mr. Nixon was Purveyor for the Department of Public Works in respect to supplies purchased for those employed upon the C.P.R. and for the North-West Mounted Police. When the fraud in relation to the purchases of Mr. Provencher for the Department of Indian Affairs were brought to light, Mr. Mackenzie called upon me at my office and suggested that Mr.Nixon, who was a thoroughly trusty man, should be employed to purchase for the Department of Indian Affairs as well aas for the C.P.R. and North West Mounted Police. To this proposal I agreed. We discussed the subject of salary and we thought that Mr. Nixon would not be entitled to the sum from the Department of Indian Affairs that he would have been entitled to if he had been mpurchasing from that Department alone, but that on account of the increased work, anxiety and responsibility connected with the additional purchases, he should be entitled to something further and Mr.Nixon was so informed, but the amount to which he was entitled was not agreed upon at the time. Subsequently Mr. Mackenzie and myself in discussing the subject came to the conclusion, if I remember rightly, that he would be entitled to

The Honourable

Clifford Sifton

Minister of the Interior.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

165172

$500. or thereabouts as an additional salary. I notice among the papers a Report signed by Mr. Scott of your Department stating that no saving was effected by this change. I entirely dissent from this statement. An immense saving was effected in this regard with the Indians in the supplies which were purchased for them. It was shown before the Commission that inquired into the conduct of Mr. Provencher that large numbers of the cattle that were purchased for the use of the Indians were traded for others of much inferior quality; some times three and four cattle were received from the half-breeds for one that Mr. Provencher had purchased, and while he furnished to the Indian Department the numbers which he was reported to have purchased, they were not the actual cattle paid for, but a large number which he purchased were sold to the butchers of Winnipeg and elsewhere; it was in this way that Mr Nixon conferred upon the Department substantial benefit. I do not now remember whether any formal proposal was ever made to Council or not. I am sure the subject was discussed,but as one Minister objected to so large an increase of Mr. Nixon's salary the matter was allowed to stand over, and as the elections came on not long after the matter was overlooked and was left undealt with. There is no doubt whatever, that Mr. Nixon was promised an increase of salary in consequence of the additional duties imposed upon him, and in my opinion a grave injustice has been done to him in allowing this matter to remain for so long a period of time without having been settled.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

165172

I have a distinct recollection of my own intentions with regard to the subject, and an equally distinct recollection of the promises of the Prime Minister, who first suggested Mr. Nixon's name to me and subsequently spoke to Mr.Nixon on the subject."

Very truly yours,

David Mills

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ral.

Immediate.
Acct 22/12/97

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA.

Ottawa, 21st December, 1897.

Memo. to Mr. McKenna.

Please read the Hon. Mr. Mill's letter of the 20th instant respecting Mr. Thomas Nixon's claim and send me a statement shewing the length of time for which Mr. Nixon would be entitled to the $500 per annum ~~as~~ under the arrangement outlined in that letter. Kindly have the loose papers filed and sent back to me with the statement.

Jas McKenna

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

For Mr McKenna
22/12/97
Wm. Lean

Memorandum for the Secretary.

In answer to Mr McKenna's memorandum below I would say :From 10th February 1877 to 30th June 1879, (1879) the amount to be paid for this period would be $1194.93 In my memorandum , to which the Minister of Justice refers, I was dealing solely with the question of management , and I stated so expressly .In that item there was no saving, but there was a large saving ,it is safe to say ,in purchases . It would be impossible to say what this actual saving was at this late day. Mr Provenchere's defalcations amounted to thousands of dollars (see Indian Report 1878 , page 194-$14658.54), and that feature of the case of course disappeared under Mr Nixon's management.

D C Scott

22nd December, 1897. Accountant.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DUPLICATE

Ottawa, 23rd December, 1897.

To His Excellency the
Governor General in Council.

The undersigned has the honour to report that in September, 1874, Mr. Thomas Nixon was appointed Agent of the North West Mounted Police, and some months subsequently he was directed to act as Paymaster and Purveyor for the Manitoba and prairie districts of the Canadian Pacific Railway.

On his appointment his salary was placed at $2,000 per annum, but no increase was given him for his extra duties in connection with the railway, the only change being that $1,000 of his salary was paid through the Public Works Department, and the other $1,000 through the Department of the Secretary of State, to which the Mounted Police were then attached.

On the 10th February, 1877, Hon. Mr. Dewdney was informed that the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs desired to avail himself of his services as Purveyor for the Indian Department in Manitoba and the North West Territories, and he was advised that the question of remuneration to be granted to him would be a matter for subsequent consideration. On the 20th May, 1878, Mr. Nixon brought the question of his remuneration before the Department, and the letter was marked by the then Minister, the Hon. Mr. Mills, "stand over until certain other matters are settled." Since that date Mr. Nixon has at various times urged upon the Department of Indian Affairs his claim to additional remuneration on account of the extra service

ACCOUNTANTS DEC 27 1897 ANCH.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

service he performed as Purveyor for that Department.

In December, 1894, the facts of the case were submitted to the then Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, the Hon. T. Mayne Daly, who wrote to Mr. Mills with a view to ascertaining whether when he, as Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, assigned to Mr. Nixon the duties of Purveyor for the Indian Department, did so with the understanding that Mr. Nixon was to receive additional remuneration for his services. Mr. Mills replied that the officer who had discharged the duties of Purveyor for the Indian Department previous to Mr. Nixon's appointment had been removed for fraud, and that the then Premier suggested that Mr. Nixon, who was doing the work of Purveyor for the Public Works Department satisfactorily, should be given the additional duties of Purveyor for the Indian Department, and that, in view of the increased responsibility, he should be allowed an increase of salary. Mr. Mills added that the Premier and himself considered that Mr. Nixon should receive, on account of his increased duties, additional remuneration of $500 or $600 a year, which would be much less than would be paid an officer specially employed as Purveyor for the Indian Department.

On the strength of this letter from Mr. Mills, Mr. Daly directed that provision be made in the estimates for the payment of the additional remuneration which it was considered Mr. Nixon should receive. The item, however, was struck out before the estimates reached Parliament.

As Mr. Nixon continued to press his claim the undersigned submitted to Mr. Mills all the papers of record in the Department in the matter, with a view to obtaining a further statement from Mr. Mills as to what he, as the Minister who had

employed

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

employed Mr. Nixon, considered that the understanding arrived at at the time would entitle Mr. Nixon to in the way of additional remuneration. Mr. Mills, in returning the papers, repeated what he formerly wrote to Mr. Daly as to the origin of Mr. Nixon's employment, and the understanding between himself and the then Premier as to the additional remuneration which, on account of the increase of work and responsibility, Mr. Nixon should receive. He added that an immense saving was effected in the purchasing of Indian supplies through the appointment of Mr. Nixon. The question of the additional remuneration to be paid to him was, Mr. Mills adds, discussed informally in Council at the time, but it was allowed to stand over, and finally was overlooked on account of the business incident to the then approaching general election. Mr. Mills adds,-

"There is no doubt whatever that Mr. Nixon was promised "an increase of salary in consequence of the additional duties "imposed upon him, and in my opinion a grave injustice has been "done to him in allowing this matter to remain for so long a "period of time without having been settled. I have a distinct recollection of my own intentions with regard to the "subject, and an equally distinct recollection of the promises "of the Prime Minister, who first suggested Mr. Nixon's name "to me and subsequently spoke to Mr. Nixon on the subject."

The Accountant of the Department of Indian Affairs reports that Mr. Nixon's term of service as Purveyor for the Indian Department extended from the 10th February, 1877, to the 30th June, 1879, and that the amount to be paid to him at the rate of additional remuneration which Mr. Mills states was fixed upon, namely, $500 a year, would be $1,194.93.

As it is quite clear that Mr. Nixon was given considerable extra work and responsibility when charged with the additional duties of Purveyor for the Indian Department, and was given to understand that he would receive fair additional remuneration,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

remuneration, and as the records show that he performed the duties of the office satisfactorily, and that by the arrangement the Department effected a saving, the undersigned would respectfully recommend that Mr. Nixon's claim to increased remuneration be allowed, and that provision be made by Parliament at its next session for $1,194.93 to pay Mr. Nixon at the rate of $500 a year for the term he was employed as Purveyor for the Indian Department.

Sgd. Clifford Sifton.

Superintendent General of
Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7635

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA.

Ottawa, 21st June, 1898.

Memorandum: Deputy,-

With reference to your memo. of the 18th, under, as to Payment of Mr. Thomas Nixon's claim, I beg to refer you to a Memo. to Council of the 23rd December last which has not yet passed Council. I presume that no payment should be made until an Order of His Excellency in Council has issued, and that then a receipt from Mr. Nixon on the usual form will be quite sufficient. In any case no payment can be made until after the 1st of July, when the vote becomes available. A Memo. to Council might, however, be prepared referring to previous Memo. recommending payment as the money has been voted by Parliament.

Yes
J.A.S.
Dir
21/6/98

J. D. M. Lean

Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa, 18th June, 1898.

Memorandum : Mr. McLean.

You will notice in the Supplementary Estimates for 1898-99 an item of $1194.93 in favour of Mr. Thos. Nixon, of Winnipeg, in payment of an old claim which he had against the Government.

Kindly have a proper release prepared and forwarded to Mr. Nixon to be signed by him. Then have a cheque for the above amount issued in his favour.

Deputy Supt. General.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

mnb.
7,635

Ottawa, 23rd June, 1898.

His Excellency

The Governor General in Council.

With reference to the memorandum addressed to Your Excellency in Council on the 23rd of December last, respecting the claim of Mr. Thomas Nixon for additional remuneration for services rendered by him as Paymaster and Purveyor for the Department of Indian Affairs in Manitoba and the Northwest Territories between the 10th of February, 1877, and the 30th of June, 1879; the undersigned has the honour to report that, in view of the facts set forth in that memorandum, the sum of $1194.93 was voted by Parliament at its recent Session to pay Mr. Nixon for the services in question at the rate of $500.00 a year.

The undersigned would, therefore, respectfully recommend that Your Excellency in Council may be pleased to authorize the payment to Mr. Nixon of the said sum of $1194.93 in full satisfaction of all claims for services rendered by him to the Department of Indian Affairs.

Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

D23
C.27

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

172493 7635-00

3495/97.

Extract from a Report of the Committee of the Honourable the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency on the 27th. June, 1898.

On a Report dated 23rd. December,1897, from the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, stating that in September, 1874, Mr. Thomas Nixon was appointed Agent of the North West Mounted Police, and some months subsequently he was directed to act as Paymaster and Purveyor for the Manitoba and prairie districts of the Canadian Pacific Railway.

The Minister further states that on his appointment his salary was placed at $2000.00 a year, but no increase was given him for his extra duties in connection with the railway, the only change being that $1000 of his salary was paid through the Public Works Department, and the other $1000 through the Department of the Secretary of State, to which the Mounted Police was then attached.

The Minister also states that on the 10th. February,1877, Mr. Nixon was informed that the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs desired to avail himself of his services as Purveyor for the Indian Department in Manitoba and the North West Territories, and he was advised that the question of remuneration

to be

The Honourtble

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to be granted to him would be a matter for subsequent consideration. On the 20th. May,1878, Mr. Nixon brought the question of his remuneration before the Department, and the letter was marked by the Hon. Mr. Mills, then Minister," stand over until certain other matters are "settled." Since that date Mr. Nixon has at various times urged upon the Department of Indian Affairs his claim to additional remuneration on account of the extra service he performed as Purveyor for that Department.

The Minister observes that in December,1894, the facts of the case were submitted to the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, the Hon. T.Mayne Daly, who wrote to Mr. Mills with a view to ascertaining whether when he, as Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, assigned to Mr. Nixon the duties of Purveyor for the Indian Department was it with the understanding that Mr. Nixon was to receive additional remuneration for his services.

Mr. Mills replied that the officer who had discharged the duties of Purveyor for the Indian Department previous to Mr. Nixon's appointment had been removed for fraud, and that the Premier then in office, suggested that Mr. Nixon, who was doing the work of Purveyor for the Public Works Department satisfactorily, should be given the additional duties of Purveyor

for the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(continued P.C. 3495/97.27. June,1898.)

for the Indian Department, and that in view of the increased responsibility, he should be allowed an increase of salary. Mr. Mills added that the Premier and himself considered that Mr. Nixon should receive,on account of his increased duties, additional remuneration of $500 or $600 a year, which would be much less than would be paid an officer specially employed as Purveyor for the Indian Department.

On the strength of this letter from Mr. Mills,Mr. Daly directed that provision be made in the estimates for the payment of the additional remuneration which it was considered Mr. Nixon should receive. The item, however, was struck out before the estimates reached Parliament.

The Minister further observes that as Mr. Nixon continued to press his claim, he submitted to Mr. Mills all the papers of record in the Department in the matter, with a view to obtaining a further statement from Mr. Mills as to what he, as the Minister who had employed Mr. Nixon, considered that the understanding arrived at, at the time, would entitle Mr. Nixon to in the way of additional remuneration .Mr. Mills, in returning the papers, repeated what he formerly wrote to Mr. Daly as to the origin of Mr. Nixon's employment, and the understanding between himself and the Premier as to the additional remuneration which,

on account

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(continued P.C. 3495/97.27.June,1898.)

on account of the increase of work and responsibility, Mr. Nixon should receive. He added that an immense saving was effected in the purchasing of Indian supplies through the appointment of Mr. Nixon. The question of the additional remuneration to be paid to him was, Mr. Mills adds, discussed informally in Council at the time, but it was allowed to stand over, and finally was overlooked on account of the business incident to the general election then approaching;Mr. Mills adds :- " There is no doubt whatever that Mr. " Nixon was promised an increase of salary in consequ- " ence of the additional duties imposed upon him, and " in my opinion a grave injustice has been done to him " in allowing this matter to remain for so long a " period of time without having been settled. I have " a distinct recollection of my own intentions with " regard to the subject, and an equally distinct re- " collection of the promises of the Prime Minister, " who first suggested Mr. Nixon's name to me and sub- " sequently spoke to Mr. Nixon on the subject."

The Minister further states that the Accountant of the Department of Indian Affairs reports that Mr. Nixon's term of service as Purveyor for the Indian Department extended from the 10th. February 1877, to the 30th. June, 1879, and that the amount to be paid

to him

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(continued P.C. 3495/97,27.June,1898.)

to him at the rate of additional remuneration which Mr. Mills states was fixed upon, namely,$500 a year, would be $1,194.93.

The Minister recommends,as it is quite clear that Mr. Nixon was given considerable extra work and responsibility when charged with the additional duties of Purveyor for the Indian Department, and was given to understand that he would receive fair additional remuneration, and as the records shew that he performed the duties of the office satisfactorily, and that by the arrangement the Department effected a saving, that Mr. Nixon's claim to increased remuneration be allowed, and that provision be made by Parliament at its next session for $1,194.93 to pay Mr. Nixon at the rate of $500 a year for the term he was employed as Purveyor for the Department of Indian Affairs.

The Committee submit the above recommendation for Your Excellency's approval.

W.G. La Morke

Asst Clerk of the Privy Council.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7635

With Cheque.

Ottawa, 4th July, 1888.

Sir,

I enclose herewith a cheque , No 7,
for $1194.93 (one thousand one hundred and ninety four
dollars and ninety three cents) in full settlement for
your services as purveyor for this Department in Manitoba
and the North West Territories from the 10th February ,
1877, to the 30th June, 1887, at $500.00 per annum .

I enclose herewith a formal receipt in duplicate
which you will kindly sign , date, and return to the
Department.

Your obedient servant.

D. McLEAN

Secretary.

Thomas Nixon, Esqr.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

172942 7635 old

1678.

PRIVY COUNCIL CANADA

Extract from a Report of the Committee of the Honourable the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency on the 1st July, 1898.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFF. JUL 11 1898

Acct. This has already been paid. has it not? Secy. The cheque was sent on 4th inst. Dec.

On a Report dated 23rd June, 1898, from the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, stating with reference to the Memorandum addressed to Your Excellency in Council on the 23rd of December, 1897, respecting the claim of Mr. Thomas Nixon for additional remuneration for services rendered by him as paymaster and purveyor for the Department of Indian Affairs in Manitoba and the North West Territories, between the 10th of February, 1877, and the 30th of June, 1879; that in view of the facts set forth in that memorandum, the sum of $1194.93 was voted by Parliament at its recent Session to pay Mr. Nixon for the services in question at the rate of $500. a year.

The Minister, therefore, recommends that authority be given to pay Mr. Nixon the said sum of $1194.93 in full satisfaction of all claims for services rendered by him to the Department of Indian Affairs.

The Committee submit the above recommendation for Your Excellency's approval.

John J. McGee

Clerk of the Privy Council.

To the Honourable

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

173453 76

eceived from the Department of Indian Affairs cheque No
7 for $1194.93 (one thousand one hundred and ninety
four dollars and ninety three cents) in full settle-
ment for services as purveyor for that Department in
Manitoba and the North West Territories from the 10th
February , 1877, to 30th June, 1879,at $500.00 per annum.

Thomas Nixon

ACCOUNTANTS JUL 14 1898 BRANCH.

ACCOUNTANTS JUL 14 1898 BRANCH.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3642, File 7635)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

FILE NO. 7652 BLACK

FILE NO. 7652

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

VOLUME

FROM

TO

SUBJECT ALLOWANCE FOR SCHOOL TEACHER LITTLE TOUCHWOOD HILLS

REFERENCE			DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	PA OR BF		Date	For Records Use

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7652)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7652)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. 1652

ACTION.

ACTION CONTINUED.

BLACK

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1877

Hon D. Laird
Indian Supt
Swan River
N.W.T.

22/Jan
13/Feb

Red

121/1-13

Enclosing a letter from the Rev. Jos. Reader asking for the usual allowance for Charles Pratt School Master at Little Touchwood Hills.

✓17 Feb Memo by D.S.G.I.A.
✓21/24 May } Let. fm Hon. D. Laird
29 } w. enc.
✓26 June Memo to Council
✓6 July Order in Council
✓11 July Lett to Hon Mr Laird

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7652)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

V R
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
13 FEB 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Swan River Barracks
North West Territory
Jan 15-/77

To the Minister of the Interior

Sir

I have the honour of being a Missionary of the Church Missionary Society, residing at the Little Touchwood Hills. The Mission is established near the western boundary of George Gordon's Reserve. On this Reserve some of the Indians are already settling. We have built a School Chapel, where, besides the regular Services, there is a Day School. When I left the Touchwood Hills (a week ago), there were twenty five names in the Register. These are Half-breeds & Indians; but all have taken the Treaty. The School was commenced about Dec 1/76, & a steady increase is realized. My object in writing is to secure from the Government, for the School Master Mr. Charles Pratt, the usual allowance made in such cases.

I have & remain
Your obedient Servant
Joseph Reader.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7652)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

V R
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
13 FEB 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Sir Ann Arrer
North West Territories
22nd Jan. 1877

Sir,

I have the honor to transmit a letter from Reverend Joseph Reader, a missionary stationed at the Little Touchwood Hills. In reference to the request made therein I have to recommend that the Teacher of the school established at the Touchwood Hills receive the sum of $200 per annum to begin from Dec. 1st 1876. It is understood that the average attendance which the school will be able to maintain will be about fifty per.

I have to request that you will furnish me with blank school returns to be forwarded to Mr. Pratt.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant
David Laird
Lieut. Governor of the North West Territories

The Honorable
The Minister
of the Interior
Ottawa
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7652)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Department of the Interior
Indian Branch
Ottawa Febry 17th 1877

Memorandum

The School towards which a grant of $250.00 per annum is applied for is stated to be in operation near the Western boundary of the Reserve allotted Chief George Gordon's Band at Little Touchwood Hills.

Indi: population about 235

The School is under the auspices of the Church Missionary Society and the Resident Missionary reports that there are 25 Indian Children on the Register.

His Honor the Lt Governor of the North West Territories recommends payment of Salary to the teacher at the above rate, and states that it is understood an average attendance of about 15 will be maintained.

The undersigned has the honor to state that the required average attendance at other Indian Schools in Manitoba & the North West Territories is 25, and the Salary paid Teachers of Schools having that number

in

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7652)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

Department of the Interior
Indian Branch
Ottawa Feby 17th 1877

Memorandum

The School towards which a grant of $250.00 per annum is applied for is stated to be in operation near the Western boundary of the Reserve allotted Chief George Gordon's Band at Little Touchwood Hills.

Indi: population about 235

The School is under the auspices of the Church Missionary Society and the Resident Missionary reports that there are 25 Indian Children on the Register.

His Honor the Lt Governor of the North West Territories recommends payment of Salary to the teacher at the above rate; and states that it is understood an average attendance of about 15 will be maintained.

The undersigned has the honor to state that the required average attendance at other Indian Schools in Manitoba & the North West Territories is 25, and the Salary paid Teachers of Schools having that number

in

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7652)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

in attendance is $ 300 per annum. In that ratio the Salary payable to a Teacher having - as is the case with the School at Tonahwood Hills - only an average of 15 pupils - would be $ 180.00 per annum. -

L. Vankoughnet
D. I. G. I. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7652)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Copy

7652
Feb 17
N. Mins

V R
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
29 MAY 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Swan River Barracks,
N. W. Territories,
15th Jany. 1877.

To the Minister of the Interior.

Sir

I have the honor of being a Missionary of the Church Missionary Society, residing at the Little Touchwood Hills.

The mission is established at the western boundary of George Gordon's reserve, On this reserve some of the Indians are already settling. We have built a school chapel there, besides the regular services there is a day school. When I left the Touchwood Hills (a week ago) there were 25 names on the register. These are half breeds and Indians, but all have taken the treaty.

The school was commenced about Decr 1/76 and a steady increase is realized, My object in writing is to secure for the School master, Mr Charles Pratt the usual allowance made in such cases.

I by
to remain
your obedt. servant,
(Sgd) Joseph Reader.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7652)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7652/77 Draft

June 26/77

Memorandum

The undersigned has the honor to recommend, that the Teacher of the School at the Touchwood Hills near the Western boundary of the Reserve occupied by the Band of Indians of whom George Gordon is Chief shall until otherwise ordered receive payment for each Indian pupil in daily attendance thereat at the rate of $12.00 per annum, provided the aggregate amount received in any one year does not exceed $300.00

Payment to commence from the 1st December 1876, the date at which the School went into operation

approved by Supt Genl
[illegible]

[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7652)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A.

618.

No 7652

Copy of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable His Honor the Deputy of the **Privy Council**, approved by His Excellency the **Governor General** in Council, on the 6th July 1877.

On the recommendation of the Hon: the Minister of the Interior, the Committee advise that the Teacher of the School at the Touchwood Hills near the western boundary of the Reserve occupied by the Band of Indians of whom George Gordon is Chief shall until otherwise ordered receive payment for each Indian pupil in daily attendance thereat at the rate of $12 per annum, provided the aggregate amount received in any one year

To the Honorable
The Minister of
the Interior.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7652)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

year does not exceed $300 -
payment to commence from
the 1st December 1876. the date at
which the School went into
operation.

Certified.

Jas. D. Cole
asst. Clerk. P. C.

7652

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7652)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr Howe. ask Mr Laird's letters
of 21st Jany & 21 Apl last and
inform him of the provisions
of the O.C. of the 6th inst re
assistance to be given to Schools
at Touchwood Hills

July 10/77

D. Campbell
D.S.G.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7652)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 7652 I B

The Hon
D Laird
Ind Supt
Fort Qu'Appelle
N.W.T.

21st July 1877

Sir,

Referring to your letters of the 22 May & 21 April last respectively, on the subject of ~~a~~ School at Touchwood Hills, I have the honor to enclose for your information Copy of an Order in Council granting an allowance towards the support of a School at that place.

Upon your advising the Dept of the number of Indian Pupils in daily attendance at the School a cheque for the amount due will be forwarded to you.

~~I regret that owing to a pressure of work the Supt Genl was unable sooner to bring this matter before Council~~

I regret the delay which has occurred in obtaining the decision of the Council in this matter

pro M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7652)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3643)

File 7652		Touchwood Agency - Correspondence regarding a grant for a school close to the interim boundary of George Gordon's Reserve. 1877
File 7684		Birtle and Manitowapah Agencies - Correspondence regarding expenses incurred in settling the Sioux on the Little Saskatchewan Reserve and the Bird Tail Creek Reserve. 1877
File 7696		Clandeboye Agency - Letter from the Indians asking that Mr. W. Clarke be appointed agent of the Fort Alexander Reserve. 1877
File 7705		Victoria, British Columbia - Correspondence regarding: 1) a proposed trip to the West Coast tribes by Superintendent I. W. Powell and 2) fishing dispute with the Indians. 1877 - 1878
File 7708		Fort MacLeod, Northwest Territories - Extract from a report by Surgeon B. Nevitt of the Northwest Mounted Police. 1877
File 7737		Manitowapah Agency - The Narrows Reserve - Request for a reserve by the Indians of Lake St. Martin. 1877
File 7776		Clandeboye Agency - Correspondence regarding complaints by members of St. Peter's Band against their chief, Henry Prince. 1877
File 7777		Portage la Prairie Agency - Agent H. Martineau's report on the Roseau River Indians. 1877
File 7780	1	Privy Council's report on grants to schools at Lac La Biche , Isle à la Crosse and St. Albert. 1877

2....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7684)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 7684 BLACK

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

VOLUME

SUBJECT EXPENDITURE RE SIOUX

FROM

TO

FILE NO. 7684

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For Records Use

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 768/)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

P.S. May 29/77

13/12/77

No. 7684 Enclosed with 5289. See No.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1877

Lt. Governor of Manitoba

Winnipeg Man

20/Feb

Work Statement accompanied bills, Vouchers, shewing the Expenditure in connection with the Settlement of the Louison Heir Reserves (3)

ACTION.

1684

BLACK

217/30

ACTION CONTINUED.

26/Feby Lett to Lieut Governor.
13/March Lett from do
21/May " " Do. w. encl
29/May " " Do with Cheque
6/June Lett to Do with Cheque
15/June " for Lieut Gov.
20/Nov " from do W. Vouchers

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7684)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RECEIVED
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
20 FEB 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Government House.
Fort Garry. Manitoba.
February 6th 1877.

Sir

I have the honor to enclose you a statement accompanied by vouchers, shewing the expenditures in connection with the setting of the Sioux on the Reserve at the junction of the little Saskatchewan, and Assiniboine Rivers, and that at Bird Tail Creek. You will observe that there is a balance of $153 94/100 outstanding. I had counted on your having at disposal portion of the previous grant, but presume that it lapsed. I am disposed to think that the effort to induce these people to settle, will prove successful. At the first mentioned Reserve, the Church of England have placed a practical carpenter and have made arrangements with the approval

Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7684)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

approval of the Sioux to erect Mission buildings there and establish a Mission. I understand, that the Presbyterian church contemplate a Mission to Bird Tail Creek; where a native Sioux Minister was stationed by the American Presbyterian church for some portion of the last year.— I understand also that one of the Band is teaching the children during the present winter.

I had a letter from Lieut Governor Laird, enquiring about one of the chiefs of the large Sioux Band in the Qu'Appelle region, who he was informed desired to settle on a Reserve.— I reminded him that we had met three chiefs at Qu'Appelle, and presumed that this chief was one of those.— I promised to give "Enoch" of the Bird Tail Creek Reserve, some Potatoes and seed Grain in Spring and also authorized R. McKenzie Esq M.P.P., who, as you are aware has

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7681)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

has taken a warm interest in the Sioux at the Saskatchewan, to promise to give them in Spring a few cows, the number to be settled hereafter and some seed grain..

I have an application from the Chief of the Sioux who left Poplar Point and went to the Saskatchewan Reserve for seed grain and

4. harrows.
4. Scythes
4. Draw Knives.
4. Hay Forkes
2. Wrenches.
4. Hooks for ploughing Straps.,

to be furnished in Spring as also seed grain - They moved too late, last summer to grow a crop..-

A vote of say $1500. will be required to relinquish the balance shewn as due by my statement, and to provide seed and cattle and a few implements next Spring, for the Sioux in the Manitoba Superintendency in order that they may be encouraged

to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7684)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to remain on the Reserves.-

They have led a nomadic life so long need are shewing so good a disposition, that it is desirable, to continue the effort to render them a self supporting community, which I trust will soon be realized.-

I have the honor to be

Sir

Your obedient servant.

Alex. Morris

L.G.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7684)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

To The Accountant Department of the Interior,

Indian Branch Ottawa, 21 Feby 1877

Referred for report on a/cs received with Governor Morris' Despatch of the 6th Inst

By Order

A Meredith

Deputy of the Minister of the Interior

D.V.

Report. The accounts which accompanied this despatch are correct and their amount has been carried to the credit of Lt Govr Morris. The Expenditure has reached the sum of $2,153.94, classified as follows:—

Food Supplies.	Agl impts, Cattle Seed grain & Tools	Ammunition
$1208.16	$602.88	$210.90

Medical Services	Transport of Supplies	Total
$40.00	$92.00	2,153.94

An unpaid balance of $153.94 is due to the H.B.Co for part of the above-mentioned supplies, and a credit Cheque No 164 for that amount will be ready for transmission to Lt Gov Morris with the acknowledgment of his despatch

The appn is wholly exhausted 22/2/77 Robt Sinclair

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7684)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 7687 I B

Department of the Interior
Ottawa 26th Feby 1877

His Honor
The Lieut. Governor of Manitoba
Fort Garry Man

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your despatch of the 6th inst., covering a statement, accompanied by vouchers, giving the Expenditure in connection with the settling of the Sioux on the Reserve at the junction of the Little Saskatchewan and Assiniboine rivers, and on the Reserve at Birdtail Creek, and shewing a balance of $153.94/100, still outstanding, due to the Hudson's Bay Company.

2. A Credit cheque No 164 for that amount is Enclosed herewith, the money having been drawn from the unexpended balance of the Indian appropriation available from the past year.

3. You observe that a further sum of $1500.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7684)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

$1500. will be required to Extinguish the balance still due, as shewn by Your statement, on account of the Sioux in the Manitoba Superintendency and to provide seed, cattle, and implements for them next spring.

4. I regret to find that it has been necessary to Exceed so largely the amount of the special appropriation for the purposes of the Sioux for the ~~past~~ current year.

5. I shall, however, On Your transmitting the accounts for the articles above mentioned, ~~I shall~~ direct their payment out of the unexpended balance of the Indian appropriation still available. It ~~would~~ is very ~~be~~ desirable, ~~however~~, that all these accounts should reach the Department before the 1st of June next.

6. It is gratifying to learn ~~from your Letter~~ that the Sioux Evince so good a disposition to settle on their Reserves and that there is reason to suppose that the Efforts of the Government to render them a self-supporting community are likely to be soon realized.

~~supporting~~

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7684)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

V R
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
24 MAR 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Government House.
Fort Garry. Manitoba.
March 13th 1877.

Sir.

1st I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your despatch of the 26th of February covering a credit cheque for $153 94/100 to enable me to pay to the Hudson's Bay Company a balance of that amount due them as shown by my despatch of the 6th of February last on Sioux account and I now enclose receipt for the same.—

Same Receipt to Acctnt

2nd In asking for $1500 for this seasons operations in connection with the Sioux. I did so not as an over-expenditure, because the amount has not yet been incurred,

Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7684)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

incurred, but as a new expenditure
in relation to the present seasons
work which I presumed would
be placed in the estimates of
the next financial year, and
which has been rendered necessary
by the facts, that when the Sioux
of Poplar Point were induced
by me to remove to the Reserve
it was too late for them to cultivate
any ground last year and
that owing to some misapprehension,
the Sioux at Bird Tail Creek
were not furnished by the local
Indian Department with seed last
Spring although they had ground
broken and it had been promised to
them. -

I am gratified to learn, however,
that the amount asked will
be placed at my disposal and
trust that a similar course will
be

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7682)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

taken with the Sioux at Turtle Mountain as requested by my despatch of the 26th. February.

In view of the presence of American Sioux in the Territories, it is desirable to retain the friendship of the Sioux who have resided here for some years and who display a greater aptitude for farming operations than any other of our Indians.-

I have the honor to be Sir. Your obedient servant.

Alex. Morris

Lt. G.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7684)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
29 MAY 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

No 7687

Government House.
Fort Garry. Manitoba
May. 21st 1877.

Sir.

Referring to your despatch of the 26th February, I beg to enclose you, herewith, certain accounts, incurred in accordance with the authority therein given, on behalf of the Scouts, at the Little Saskatchewan and Bird Tail Creek viz:-

Kenneth McKenzie of Rat Creek.	}	$609.85.
McChickeo & Taylor		5.00 ✓
Hudson's Bay Company.		75-✓
" " "	Fort Ellice	30.00 ✓
		✓ $645.60

and will be obliged by your sending me a settlement cheque to enable me

Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7684)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

me to pay the same..

You will observe that, in Mr McKenzies account, there is a small item of one hundred dollars ($100) not specified..

He called the other day, when in town, and I arranged with him to purchase for the Sioux. some scythes and other articles, and also in pursuance of an agreement, come to with your predecessor, that he should again visit the little Saskatchewan Reserve. The item of one hundred dollars is to cover these purchases, and his travelling expenses; the Reserve is about eighty miles from his residence. Mr McKenzie is the most extensive farmer in Manitoba, and has employed the Sioux largely, as farm labourers.

A visit from him twice a year

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7684)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

year, as arranged for, will be of great service in directing their operations and encouraging them to cultivate the soil..

If the funds at your disposal permit it, I think it would be well to give me, in addition to the sum required, to pay these accounts a further sum of three hundred dollars ($300) in case any further implements or small expenditures should be found to be required for the Sioux.

Mr McKenzie will, as he did last year, report to me as to the condition of the Sioux and their progress, and I will forward a copy thereof to you..

Queen Mar Abr received 2 Jany/78

I have the honor to be

Sir

Your obedient servant

Alex. Morris

Lt G.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7684)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,

To Dy Minister of the Interior

Ottawa, 5th June 1877

With respect to the Lt Govr's application for a further sum of $300.— to be accounted for — ~~is concerned~~ I think that in view of the near approach of the close of the fiscal year it will be ~~better~~ ~~not~~ well to cease the issue of accountable cks. If further Expdtrs on "Sioux" ye is unavoidable before the 30th June the precise amt expended had better be telegraphed on the 29th June and funds to pay will be placed at his credit by wire on that day

Rob Sinclair

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7684)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,

To Accountant
of Indian Affs. Ottawa, May 30 1877

For Examination & report

Ref No 400.
C. C. No for $645.60 A. Pankhurst
favor of Lt Gov Morris A. S. G. I. A.
2.6.77

The accounts herewith are correct. But Lt Gov Morris will furnish a supplementary account from Kenneth McKenzie for the $100.-- charged for Sundries "Items to be hereafter supplied" A settlement cheque is asked for which I suppose had better be sent R.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7684)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Payment authorised by
Supt Genl's letter to Lt
Gov. Morris dated 26th
Feby '77
D. Vankoughnet
June 1/77 D.S.G.I.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7684)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of the Interior,

To _____

Ottawa, _____ 187

ANSWER.

Nothing is said by Asst to D.S. for Ia. about the additional $300 asked for by Gov Morris.
SAW.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7684)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 7687 IB

His Honor
The Lieut Governor of
of Manitoba
Fort Garry
Man

6 June/77

Sir

I have the honor to ack the receipt of your Despatch of the 21 Ult, covering certain accts incurred on behalf of the Sioux at the Little Saskatchewan & Bird Tail Creek amounting to $645.60 & now enclose official cheque No. in payment of the same.

In view of the near approach of the Close of the fiscal year I do not deem it advisable to issue a further accountable cheque for $300 as requested by you. Should you however find it necessary to furnish ~~the~~ supplies ~~on~~ to Sioux ~~a/c~~ before the ~~29 June~~ 30th ~~next~~ Inst, I will be prepared on your advising me of the exact sum by Telegraph to place the amnt to your Cr by wire on the 29th Inst.

D. [illegible]

[illegible]

further implements or

[illegible] Exceed $300.

[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7684)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3643)

File 7652		Touchwood Agency - Correspondence regarding a grant for a school close to the interim boundary of George Gordon's Reserve. 1877
File 7684		Birtle and Manitowapah Agencies - Correspondence regarding expenses incurred in settling the Sioux on the Little Saskatchewan Reserve and the Bird Tail Creek Reserve. 1877
File 7696		Clandeboye Agency - Letter from the Indians asking that Mr. W. Clarke be appointed agent of the Fort Alexander Reserve. 1877
File 7705		Victoria, British Columbia - Correspondence regarding: 1) a proposed trip to the West Coast tribes by Superintendent I. W. Powell and 2) fishing dispute with the Indians. 1877 - 1878
File 7708		Fort MacLeod, Northwest Territories - Extract from a report by Surgeon B. Nevitt of the Northwest Mounted Police. 1877
File 7737		Manitowapah Agency - The Narrows Reserve - Request for a reserve by the Indians of Lake St. Martin. 1877
File 7776		Clandeboye Agency - Correspondence regarding complaints by members of St. Peter's Band against their chief, Henry Prince. 1877
File 7777		Portage la Prairie Agency - Agent H. Martineau's report on the Roseau River Indians. 1877
File 7780	1	Privy Council's report on grants to schools at Lac La Biche , Isle à la Crosse and St. Albert. 1877

2....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7696)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

D.S.R. 22/Feb/77

No. 7696.

ACTION.

ACTION CONTINUED.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1877

J. A. R. Provencher
Acting Supt
Winnipeg
12
22/Feb Man

enclosing a letter from the Indians of Fort Alexander asking for the appointment of Mr W. Clarke as Agent for that Band.

10/March Ltr to Provencher

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7696)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

V R
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
23 FEB 77
OTTAWA

Manitoba Superintendency
Winnipeg 12 February 1877

no 402

22 January

Sir,

I have the honor to send you for your information a letter received from the Indians of Fort Alexander asking for the appointment of Mr. W. Clarke as agent for that Band -

I have also the honor to report, with regards to this demand, that I do not believe in the necessity of such an appointment, and that the interests of these Indians

To the Honble
The Minister of the Interior,
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7696)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dr Young

Indians are satisfactorily attended to by the actual Agent at Lower Fort Garry

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient servant

J W Provencher

Acting Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7696)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

27

Fort Alexander Reserve
January 22nd 1877

J. A. N. Provencher Esqr.

Sir -

We the Chief Council & Band of this Reserve, petition to your Government & to take into Consideration the following resolutions passed in our Council by the united voice & consent of our Band -

1, That the Chief Council & Band do hereby request the Chief superintendent, to bring before his Government, these our wants, & the great need of our Band at this season, on account of the failure of our fisheries, & also to Grant us ~~the~~ Indian Agent, for this winter, in the person of Wellesley Clark Esqr. till such time as we can find out that he shall be our true friend, & work in our behalf with a firm determination to be true to our interests. & that the said Agent be provided with & for the Agency, buildings & all other necessary articles & agricultural implements promised by the government under treaties heretofore made & guaranteed by the Dominion of Canada to our Band -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7696)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

That the Indian Agent be a permanent resident, on the Reserve, that a portion of land be lent to him, to use, for his own benefit, as well, any quantity of timber for fire wood & for buildings as he may desire; the object of our Band in requesting him to live among us being that he may be ever present to look after our affairs & the rights & privileges of our Reserve.

That the distribution of our gratuities, either, provisions or clothing annually given to us, be henceforth given out by the said Agency equally to each individual, according to the position of the Band, the Chief having his own share according to his rank & the same the Council men & the Band equally receiving what will be provided by the government;

That the Chief Council & Band have requested Willoughby Clark Esqr to represent to the Chief Superintendent & the government, the true state & most deplorable condition of our Band & request his government to send help & aid at once to us, & also to grant us some Brandy to use in case of sickness.

That the Chief Council & Band request the said gentleman to request help & aid for the Schools situated inside the reserves - praying that these our petitions may be granted through the aid & influence of our Father the Chief Superintendent, signed

Joseph Kent his mark X Chief William X Pennfather
Big Glass his mark +

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7696)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 7696 HB
Lt Col J. A. N. Provencher
Acting Ind Supt
Winnipeg
Man

10/March 1877

Sir

I have to ack the recpt of your lett of the 12th Ult, covering a lett from the Inds of ~~the~~ Fort Alexander asking that Mr W. Clarke be appointed as Agent for that Band.

In view of the fact that the Band in question has ~~to~~ an Agent (Dr Young) who is believed is satisfactorily attending to their ~~wants~~ interests, ~~in a satisfactory manner~~, the Supt Genl cannot comply with the request contained in their letter.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7696)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3643)

File 7652		Touchwood Agency - Correspondence regarding a grant for a school close to the interim boundary of George Gordon's Reserve. 1877
File 7684		Birtle and Manitowapah Agencies - Correspondence regarding expenses incurred in settling the Sioux on the Little Saskatchewan Reserve and the Bird Tail Creek Reserve. 1877
File 7696		Clandeboye Agency - Letter from the Indians asking that Mr. W. Clarke be appointed agent of the Fort Alexander Reserve. 1877
File 7705		Victoria, British Columbia - Correspondence regarding: 1) a proposed trip to the West Coast tribes by Superintendent I. W. Powell and 2) fishing dispute with the Indians. 1877 - 1878
File 7708		Fort MacLeod, Northwest Territories - Extract from a report by Surgeon B. Nevitt of the Northwest Mounted Police. 1877
File 7737		Manitowapah Agency - The Narrows Reserve - Request for a reserve by the Indians of Lake St. Martin. 1877
File 7776		Clandeboye Agency - Correspondence regarding complaints by members of St. Peter's Band against their chief, Henry Prince. 1877
File 7777		Portage la Prairie Agency - Agent H. Martineau's report on the Roseau River Indians. 1877
File 7780	1	Privy Council's report on grants to schools at Lac La Biche , Isle à la Crosse and St. Albert. 1877

2....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7705)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 7705 BLACK

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT RE VISIT TO COAST TRIBES

VOLUME

FROM

TO

7705'

FILE NO.

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks B.C.	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For Records Use

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7705)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7705)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 7705

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR.

INDIAN BRANCH.

1877

J. W. Powell
Indian Supt
Victoria
22/8/Feb B.C.

On the desirability of paying a visit to the East Tribes during the coming Spring with suggestions as to the most economical manner doing so.

7705

ACTION

23/	Aug	Lett to	Dept Mg of Marine &
27/	Aug	" from	Supt Powell.
31	Aug/77	Tel to	" "
31/	Aug	Lett to	" "
10/	Sept	Tel from	" "
11	Sept	Tel "	" "
12/	Sept	" from	" "
13/	"	" to	" "
24/	Sept	Lett from	do w. encls.
8/	Oct	" "	do.
23/	Jan	" "	do.
5/	Feby	Lett to	do
20/	Feb	Tel from	Supt Powell
20/	"	" to	"
28/	Feb	Lett from	do
10/	March	" to	Dept of Mar &
27/	"	" from	do.
2/	April	" from	do.
10/	"	" to	do
13/	April	" from	do.
15/	April	Tel to	Powell
23/	April	" from	do.
2/	May	Lett to	Dept Mar & F.
9/	"	" to	do
29/	April	" from	Powell
1/	May	"	Dept Mar & Fish

ACTION CONTINUED.

BLACK

159/30

3/	March	Lett to	Wm Smith
13/	March	Lett from	do
28/	March	" to	Mr Powell
19/	April	" from	do
11/	April	"	do w. encls.
1/	May	" to	Dept Marine & Fisheries
2/	May	" from	" "
23/	"		

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7705)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

802
490. C.

British Columbia

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
23 FEB 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Indian Office
Victoria Feby 8th 1877

Sir,

I have the honor to submit for your consideration the desirability of paying a long promised visit to the Coast Tribes during the coming Spring, and if you concur, to take steps to apprise the Indians of my intention. The visit though promised has been several times post poned and ought not to be delayed another season, particularly as the several nationalities above Bella Bella have never yet been visited

The Honorable
The Supt. General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7705)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

visited by an Agent of this Department.

There are only two means at command by which such a visitation could be accomplished -
1st by one of the Ships of War or Gun vessels stationed here for Colonial Service.
2nd by the Dominion Government Steamer "Sir James Douglas".

The 1st has been the usual method of visiting Coast Tribes, on account of the former savage character of the Indians, and the necessity of impressing them with some example of Her Majesty's power to enforce law and good order amongst them as well as with white subjects.

Should a requisition be made for a Gun vessel, you are doubtless aware that all fuel

consumed

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7705)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

consumed has to be furnished by the Department, and the voyage would occupy some six weeks.
By the 2nd method the Dominion Government Steamer "Sir James Douglas," the whole trip would probably not occupy more than three weeks owing to the boat being much faster, and her ability to steam at night, if required.

She is lying in the harbor most of the time with a crew &c on constant pay so that really it would be much more economical to the Dominion Government if she were employed and I am free to assure you she would answer every purpose equally well. I am not aware of the nominal charge which would be made by the Department of Marine

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7705)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Marine & Fisheries to this Department for the services of the "Sir James Douglas," but I have little doubt that the visit would be made more cheaply & economically by this Steamer than any other - Should you concur in this opinion, I would suggest that an arrangement be made with the Minister of Marine to have the Steamer placed at my disposal for a trip South say to start on 1st May, as at this time I should be able to meet all the Indians at their various fishing grounds.

A reference to my map will shew you that all the Indians (some twenty thousand or more) with the exception of a few tribes residing some two or three hundred miles up the Skeena & Nass Rivers could be

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7705)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

be visited at any time by boat, and if the Department owned a Steam Launch which could be procured at a small cost comparatively, the outlay would soon be saved in the expense of visitation.

Such a craft would enable me to visit any tribe at any time and would place constant means at my disposal for checking very materially the wholesale liquor trade at present carried on with Coast Indians. She would also pay for herself in the facilities for transit she would afford in setting land aside for all Coast Indians. However I did not intend to refer to this proposal in the present letter, but it is my intention to make at some future period an exhaustive estimate not

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7705)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

not only of the cost of such a launch but of the expense she would be to the Department in affording many desirable facilities for the government of a Superintendency such as mine.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obedient Servt
I. W. Powell
Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7705)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I 93 7705

Department of the Interior
Ottawa March 1877

Wm Smith Esq
Deputy of the Minister of Marine
& Fisheries Ottawa 3 May 77

Sir

Our Indian Supt
at Victoria proposes to
visit this Spring the
Northern tribes of British
Columbia Coast Indians
and suggests that this
Department might
arrange with yours to
have the Steamer "Sir
James Douglas" (now
lying in the Victoria
Harbour under your
control) ~~might be~~ placed
at his disposal for the
trip.

2. Would you have the
goodness to bring the
matter under the
consideration of Your
Minister and inform
me whether the
Steamer in question
could be placed at
the disposal of Mr
Supt Powell for three
weeks Commencing
from

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7705)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

from about the 1st May
next, and if so upon
what terms?
An early reply
to this communication is
requested

I have &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7705)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dominion of Canada,

Department of Marine and Fisheries,

Ottawa, 12th March 1877.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 3d. instant requesting to be informed as to whether the Steamer "Sir James Douglas" could be placed at the disposal of Mr. Superintendent Powell for three weeks commencing from about 1st May next and, if so, upon what terms; and in reply I am to inform you that if the Steamer is not otherwise engaged, she can be had at the time stated.

With reference to the terms I beg to inform you that the same charge will be made as to the Pacific Railway survey, viz:- $100.- per diem of twelve hours when under steam and $50. per diem when not under steam, with an allowance of one lay-day for every five that the vessel remains at anchor at any one place.

I have the honor to be, Sir.
your most obedient servant

A. Wm. Smith

Deputy Minister of Marine etc.

E. A. Meredith, Esqre.,
Deputy Minister of the Interior,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7705)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7705

Department of the Interior.
Ottawa 28 March '87

Dr J. W. Powell
Indian Superintendent
Victoria, B.C.

Sir

The Sup-t General has had before him your letter of the 8th Ult. submitting for his consideration the propriety of your paying a visit to the Coast tribes of Indians in British Columbia. Such a visitation you state might be accomplished by one of the ships of war or gun vessels stationed at Victoria or by means of the Dominion Government Steamer "Sir James Douglas", and you suggest that as the latter method would be probably more economical an arrangement might be made with the Department of Marine & have the "Sir James Douglas" placed at your disposal for

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7705)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

for the purpose.

2. This Department has been in communication with the Department of Marine in reference to the Cost of the Government Steamer and I have to Enclose for your information a Copy of the reply just received from that Department on this subject.

3 The Supt General ~~is~~ inclined to think that ~~in view of the facts stated by you~~ it would be ~~very~~ desirable that the proposed visitation should be made this Spring.

has no objection to the proposed Visitation being made, provided you think it necessary in the interest of the Indians & provided the Cost does not exceed $400 or $500.

4 In view of the heavy Charges for the use of the Steamer "Sir James Douglas" as given in the letter of the Deputy Minister ~~Enclosed~~, he is disposed to think it would be found Cheaper to secure the services of one of the Ships of war or Gun-vessels at the station.

5 On this point however you will be the best judge, ~~and upon your advising the Department as to which method you consider the more~~

and, subject to the limitation as to expense above mentioned it will be left to you to select the best mode of making the visit.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7705)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R
NT OF THE INTERIOR
17

Victoria 13th. April 1877.

Sir.

In further considering the conversation I had with you yesterday about the Government Steamer "Sir James Douglas" being employed in your Department I beg leave to suggest that two light rifled-guns with suitable ammunition be put on board, also that she be supplied with a Snider rifle & bayonet with fifty rounds of ball cartridge for each of the crew (as there are no fire-arms on board) before she would be in my judgement efficient for such service.

I may add that I understand Gunnery, and have also been twelve years in the Volunteers and Militia in this Province, and would further suggest that an order on the Deputy adjutant General would furnish the Rifles & ammunition and the Guns could be obtained from the Senior Naval officer on the Station.

I am Sir
Your obedient servant
John Devereux
Commanda "Douglas"

Col J.W. Powell
Indian Commr
&c &c &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7705)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

British Columbia

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
1 MAY 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

825
545. C.

Indian Office
Victoria Apr 16th 1877.

Sir,

Referring to my letter of 8th February on the subject of visitations to Coast Indians. I have the honor to enclose a letter from Capt. Devereux Master of Steamer "Sir James Douglas" to which I alluded as being exceedingly well suited to perform the service referred to.

The suggestion of Capt. Devereux as to some suitable arms for the Steamer is a good one which would be unattended with any extra cost to the Government.

They would give an appearance of power which any Government Steamer employed in such general service should possess.

I would suggest that the "Douglas" might be obtained from the Marine Department on the same terms as one of Her Majesty's Ships of War is allowed

The Honble
The Supt. General
of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7705)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

allowed by the Imperial Government, namely payment for the fuel consumed while running.

The Steamer would then be of some service to the Government, and if placed at my disposal whenever necessary would afford me the means of checking to a very considerable extent the wholesale liquor traffic now carried on without much hindrance among Coast Indians.

Should the above suggestion be considered desirable, a Steam Launch should in my opinion belong to the Department, and the cost of such a boat with machinery complete here would be about $6500.00 or $7000.00. In respect to this paragraph of my letter, I beg to enclose plans &c from two of the most celebrated launch builders in England, either one of whom could send the requisite machinery by ship to this place together with the necessary plans for a hull to be built here. The letter of Messrs Yarrow refers to a Steam Launch which would be the one most desirable for the Service.

The Str "James Douglas" however affords the most ready and direct means of looking

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7705)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

looking after Coast Indians and as her present service consumes very little other time it would seem most judicious and economical to employ her both for the Marine and Indian Departments here.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obdt. Servt.
I. W. Powell
Indian Superintendent.

Resolution carried.

REVENUE CUTTER.

Mr. Smith moved the following resolution: That an humble address be presented to His Honor the Lieutenant Governor, praying His Honor to urge upon the Dominion Government the expediency of having the steamer "Sir James Douglas" utilized not only as a tender on lightships and lighthouses, but also as a revenue cutter on the coast of British Columbia, in order to prevent the smuggling of whiskey among the Indians, as well as the prevention of crime. He had moved a similar resolution in 1872 and everyone was aware that a large amount of crime was committed by the smuggling of whiskey to the Indians.

Mr Walkem said that this was such an interference with the Dominion Government that we should only get snubbed.

Hon. Mr. Elliott could not see that this was any interference with Dominion powers. It was not to protect the revenue, but to preserve the Indians.

Dr. Tolmie would say that the authorities on the other side, who were so strict in this respect to their Indians were inclined to look on while men sold whiskey to the northern Indians. He quite forsaw the objections raised by the Leader of the Opposition and he himself thought that it would be better just to call the attention of the Dominion Government to this fact.

Mr. Humphreys was in favor of a general resolution, as by that we should not lay ourselves open to a snub.

Mr. Smith knew that boat loads of whiskey went up past Nanaimo for the Indians. If this resolution was not what was required he was quite willing to allow it to be amended.

Mr. Fisher was afraid that if we attempted to dictate what the Sir James Douglas should do, that the Dominion Government would be likely to take offence and not employ the steamer at all.

Dr. Tolmie offered as an amendment "That an humble address be presented to his Hon. the Lieutenant-Governor praying his hon. to represent to the Dominion Government large quantities of liquor are being smuggled into this Province by Indians to the great increase of crime and to the degredation and destruction of the race and to respectfully suggest that means be adopted to remedy the evil. Carried.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7705)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7705

Immediate

& by Minister

KH

Dray 1/77

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7705)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

V R
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
1 MAY 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

British Columbia

826
548. C.

Indian Office
Victoria April 19th 1877.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No. 7705 I.B. of the 28th Ult, respecting my proposed visit to the North West Coast of this Province—

The limitation of the expense of such a visit to $400.00 or $500.00 would preclude the possibility of making the same under any desirable circumstances, and owing to the large number of Indians I should confer with on such a visitation (some 8 or 10.000) I do not think it would be advisable unless I were in a position to make the same agreeable to them.

Owing to the extensive native population of the Superintendency, and the comparatively small sum placed at my disposal, I have always been exceedingly careful in my manner of making presents, but with all the economy possible I do not think it would

The Honble
The Supt General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7705)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

would be proper to visit such a number of powerful and influential tribes without having it in my power to expend at least some $500.00 or $1000.00 in presents, irrespective of cost of Steamer.

With reference to the enclosure of the Deputy Minister of Marine may I beg with great deference to state, that the price charged for the "Sir James Douglas" is out of all proportion to her size or to ordinary steamer charters at this place. Seventy five dollars per diem is considered a <u>full</u> charge for a steamer more than twice the size of the "Douglas", and outside of some Government service she would never have employment at such that price. I referred to the "Sir James Douglas" because I had been informed that her actual expenses were to the Government ~~[illegible]~~ some $26.00 per diem while lying in the harbor, and as she often remains idle for months continuously, it occurred to me that it would be far more economical for the Government to utilize her for all the Departments requiring the services of such a craft, if it were found necessary to keep her always ready for sea while performing the little work she does at present.

As a Government Steamer in case of being used for Government business

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7705)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

business of any kind outside of the Marine Department, if the allowance to that Department were made the same as for one of Her Majesty's Ships, it would be the best way of rendering her of far more use and service than is possible at present.

The cost of such a visitation as I proposed if the "Douglas" were employed on the terms stated in the enclosure of the Deputy Minister would be

15 days @ $100 per day under steam	1500.00
15 do @ $50 " " not steaming	750.00
	2250.00
By allowance of 6 lay days @ $50	300.00
	$1950.00

The cost of the Visitations in Her Majesty's Ship "Rocket" would be

30 days steaming 5 tons of coal per day of 12 hours =
150 tons of coal @ $5 per Ton $825 00

If the "Sir. I. Douglas" were employed on the same terms as allowed by the Imperial Government for one of H. M. Ships.

15 days steaming 5 tons of coal per diem of 12 hours -
75 tons of coal at $5 per Ton - $412 50

The

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7705)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The difference in the consumption of Coal in favor of the "Sir. J. Douglas" is caused by her increased speed over H. M. S. "Rocket".

I think it better to defer any preparation for the visit pending your consideration of this letter, but would be glad to have your instruction by telegraph should you deem it desirable that the visit should be made under the circumstances stated.

I do not think there is a doubt of the necessity of an occasional visit to the Coast Indians in order to secure their obedience to law and promote friendly feeling among them, and the expense in my opinion should be considered more important, and necessary than any other disbursement of the Department.

N.B.

The large quantities of Indian Liquor now being taken to all parts of the Coast, will, if not watched and effectually checked, produce such a state of lawlessness as to make life and property unsafe, and with the small staff employed here, and without the facilities I have referred to, I am sure the difficulties—if not the impossibility of controlling the affairs of such an extensive Superintendency to your satisfaction, will soon become apparent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7705)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obdt. Servant.
J. A. Powell
Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7705)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

To _____ Department of the Interior,

Ottawa, 1 May 1877

In view of the urgent representation of Mr Supt Powell as to the paramount necessity of an early visit being made by him to the Coast Indians - numbering from 8 to 10,000 - it is recommended that he be authorized by telegram (as requested) to make the visit and to expend, if necessary, $8,000 on useful present to the Indians.

Mr Powell to make the most advantageous arrangements in his power about the steamer for the trip.

~~E.A. Meredith~~

See letter of 19 April

It is suggested that a copy Mr Supt Powell's letter of the 16th April respecting the employment of the "Sir James Douglas" ~~and~~ by him on his official visits and also respecting its armament might be referred, with its enclosure, to the Minister of Marine & Fisheries -

E.A.M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7705)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 7705 DB

~~The Hon~~

Wm. Smith Esqr

Deputy of the Minister
of Marine & Fisheries
Ottawa

1 May/72

Sir

I am directed by the Supt. Genl. to inform you that Mr Indian Supt. Powell, of Victoria B.C. is desirous of making an official visit to the Coast Indians of B.C. & for this purpose ~~is desirous~~ of procuring the use of the Steamer Sir Jas Douglas for a period of 15 or 20 days. Mr Powell suggests that the services of the Sir Jas Douglas might be secured at the same ~~rate per diem as that paid for the use of~~ long as one of H.M.S. Ships when employed

EAh

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7705)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

on similar service. viz: the cost of
the Coals expended

The Supt Genl
desires me to request
you to bring the matter
under the consideration
of the Min of Marine
& Fisheries with a
view to an early reply
being received.

May I request
you to be good enough,
in the event of Mr
Powell's suggestion
being approved, to
notify your agent by at Victoria, and if
telegraph as it is
important Mr Powell
should at once proceed
to the Coast.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7705)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

V R
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
7 MAY 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

MARINE AND FISHERIES
CANADA

V R
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
7 MAY 77
OTTAWA

Ottawa,
7th May 1877

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 1st instant, enquiring whether the Steamer "Sir James Douglas" could be procured for the use of the Indian Superintendent at Victoria B.C. to visit the Coast Indians of British Columbia, and in reply, I am to inform you that the Steamer will be available for the purpose referred to. With reference, however, to the suggestion of the Indian Superintendent that the services of the Steamer might be secured on the same terms as one of Her Majesty's Ships, when employed on similar service, I am directed by the Minister of Marine to state that the usual

E. A. Meredith Esq
Deputy Minister of Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7705)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

usual rate charged for Pacific Railway Service will be reduced in this instance, and that the charge for 20 days service will be $1000, whether the Steamer during that period is under Steam or not, and that should 20 days be exceeded the rate will be $75.00 per diem for each day after the twenty. It will of course be understood that this rate is a large reduction on that usually charged to other parties. I have to request you will be kind enough to inform me whether this offer is accepted.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your most obt Servant
H. Smith
Deputy Minister of Marine.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7705)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
27 AUG 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

869
647. C.

British Columbia

Indian Office
Victoria Augt 3d 1877.

Sir,

Referring to my letter of the 19th April I should be glad, if you concur, to have your reply upon the subject of a general coast visitation.

The coming month will again be a favorable period for this purpose as the Indians will then have returned to their homes from salmon fishing.

Owing to the often expressed disappointment of Indians and the complaints of white Settlers, I do not think a visit to those portions of the Coast which I have not yet seen ought

The Honble
The Supt. General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7705)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ought to be much longer postponed.

I have no means of visiting any of the Tribes on the opposite side of the Straits, nor northward beyond Nanaimo or Comox and therefore am of opinion that it would be advisable, in the event of your concurrence, to make some permanent arrangement whereby the Government Steamer "Sir James Douglas" or one of Her Majesty's Gunboats might be placed at my disposal whenever the same should appear to me necessary for the purpose of a general or partial visit.

This would enable me to acquiesce in the usual desire of Indians to give them some previous notice of my coming, which might then always be arranged so as not to interfere with any other engagements here.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7705)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

here.

My reports to you from time to time would be, I presume, evidence of the utility of such authority and probably afford you the best proof of the desirableness of furnishing me with means always at my command of exercising a supervision over coast Tribes which I feel is difficult to do satisfactorily under present arrangements, but which has always been deemed necessary here in order to ensure peace and good government among them.

I have the honor to be
Sir;
Your obd't Servant.
I. W. Powell
Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7705)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Telegraph

~~MEMORANDUM~~.

To Lieut Col S. W. Powell Department of the Interior,

Indian Supt Victoria B.C. Ottawa, 31 August 1877

By Telegraph

Proposed Coast Visitation of Indians authorized — Expense of Steamer and Presents not to exceed fifteen hundred dollars — S

E A Meredith

See answered here
cpd by the Stn Mr Mackenzie.

Letter to follow.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7705)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

MEMORANDUM.

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,

To Deputy Minister of the Interior

Ottawa, 28th August 1877

The Estimate for Victoria Superintendency in British Columbia for 1877-8 is $13.200.00 of which $1.000.00 is set apart for travelling expenses and $1.600.00 for Miscellaneous Expenditure.

Presents might be purchased to the extent of $1000- chargeable against the last item and the $1000, provided for travelling should considerably more than cover the cost of the proposed visitation.

I should think that about $1.500.00 might be spared for the purpose from the General Appropriation for B.C. for the current year

Robt Sinclair
Acct

Appd Am

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7705)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

Lt Col J W Powell
Ind Supt
Victoria
B.C.

7705 LB

31/ Aug 1877

Sir,

The S.G. being absent from Ottawa I submitted for letter of the 3rd inst on the subject of the proposed visitation of the Coast Inds to the Hon the Minister who authorized him to send you a telegram of which a copy is annexed

2 You will perceive that the expense of the trip including the necessary presents is limited to $1500 – which it is hoped will suffice for the purpose

3 You will make such arrangements as you may find most convenient & economical to secure the services for your visit of the Govt Steamer "Sir James Douglas" or of one of H.M. Gun Boats.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7705)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

4. The Subject of making
a permanent arrangement
to secure the services of
a boat whenever You
may require it will be
be Considered by the
L.G. On his return

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7705)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

(Form No. 1.)

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY.

CAPITAL, $2,000,000. INCORPORATED 1847. NUMBER OF OFFICES, 1450.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES IN OTTAWA.—Main Office: Telegraph Building, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices: Parliament House, Russell House, Union House, Battle Bros., Rideau Street, Hamilton Bros., Sussex Street, St. L. & O. Lower Depot, St. L. & O. Upper Depot, Canada Central Depot, Bridge Street, Chaudiere.

Sent by _____ Rec'd. by _____

Check 27 Coll 42 + 363 Dr

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

JAMES DAKERS, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

No. 13 Time 9.00 Ottawa, Sept 12 1877

By Telegraph from Victoria BC 11th

To E A Meredith

Dept Min Int

Dominion steamer rate charged here two thousand dollars presents and other expenses fifteen hundred, if possible to procure gun vessel rocket one thousand less —

J. W. Powell

Indian Supt

Collect

2000
1500
$ 3500
25000

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7705)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poo

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY.

[Bk. No 2.

...AL $2,000,000. INCORPORATED 1847. NUMBER OF OFFICES, 1450.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

...me Rec'd ..... Sent .....

...ent by ..... Rec'd by .....

Check .....

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—To guard against mistakes, the sender of a message should order it to be REPEATED; that is, telegraphed back from its destination to the originating office. For repeating, one-half the regular rate is charged in addition. And it is agreed between the sender of the following message and this Company, that said Company shall not be liable for mistakes or delays in the transmission or delivery, or for non-delivery, of any UNREPEATED message; nor for mistakes or delays in the transmission or delivery, or for non-delivery, of any repeated message beyond fifty times the sum received for sending the same, unless specially insured; nor IN ANY CASE for delays arising from unavoidable interruptions in the working of their lines, or for errors in cipher or illegibly written messages. And this Company is hereby made the agents of the sender, without liability, to forward any message over the lines of any other Company, when necessary to reach its destination. Correctness in the transmission of messages to any point on the lines of this Company, can be INSURED by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for repeated messages, viz.: one per cent. for any distance not exceeding 1000 miles, and two per cent. for any greater distance. No employee of the Company is authorized to vary the foregoing. The Company will not be liable for damages in any case where the claim is not presented in writing within sixty days after sending the message.

JAMES DAKERS, SECRETARY. SIR HUGH ALLAN, PRESIDENT.

Send the following Telegram, without repeating it, subject to the above terms and conditions.

To I. W. Powell 13th Sept 1877

Victoria

Total Expenditure for Visitation must not exceed Fifteen hundred Dollars

In general here to be scale on Cedar S. G. [illegible]

[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7705)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - C...

Copy

Victoria B. C.
Sept.r 24th 1877.

Sir,

I reply to your request as to the terms on which the service of the Dominion Steamer "Sir James Douglas" could be secured for an extended trip of 30 days. I think the best way would be to charter the vessel for the time required, and I would be prepared to offer her for the time stipulated for the sum of $2000.00.

The mess &c would be an additional charge on the same terms as provisions are supplied to the Officers of the C. P. R. S.

I have &c.

(Sd.) James Cooper.

D.r Powell
Indian Commissioner
&c. &c. &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7705)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

1

Victoria 7th Sept/77

E. A. Meredith Esq.
Dep. Min. of Interior
Ottawa.

Limitation Coast visits too small unless Govt. Steamer arranged for at Ottawa. If left to me would manage cheaply as possible.
(Sd) I. W. Powell.

2

E. A. Meredith Esq.
&c &c. &c.

Unless Govt. Steamer charge can be much reduced at Ottawa appropriation $1500.00 too small for Coast Visits.
(Sd) I W. Powell.

3

E. A. Meredith Esq.
&c &c &c.

Dominion Steamer rate charges here $2000.00. Presents & other expenses $1500.00. If possible to procure Gun vessel "Rocket" $1000.00 less. (Sd) I. W. Powell

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7705)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7705

Return board
Supt General
894
690.C.

put by

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
8 OCT 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

British Columbia

Indian Office
Victoria Septr 24th 1877.

Sir,

Referring to your telegrams of the 10th & 13th Insts and my replies thereto of which copies are appended.

I have the honor to enclose Copy of a letter from Mr Mr James Cooper Marine Agent relative to the charter of the Dominion Steamer "Sir James Douglas".

The sum of $2000.00 is thus accounted for -

15 days steaming	@ 100.00 =	1500.00
15 do not do	@ 50.00 =	750.00
		2250.00
less allowance for 5 lay days		250.00
		$ 2000.00

The Honble
The Supt General
of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7705)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

H. M. Gun vessel "Rocket" was cruising on some other duties, and hence as I was unable to make the visitation proposed, limiting the expense thereof to the amount named in your last telegram. I have deferred it until some other arrangements can be made which may be in harmony with your instructions.

I am of opinion that the importance of a visitation up the coast cannot be over estimated, and should constitute (in the absence of treaties) the chief means of expending the amounts annually placed at my disposal for the administration of Indian Affairs in this portion of the Province.

I have had the honor however of adverting to this in former communications.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7705)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

communications, and will now only beg to assure you of the impossibility of making any visits of the Kind within the limits of Cost referred to, unless by some special understanding between the Departments at "Ottawa" in respect to steamer charges.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obd.t Servant,

I. W. Powell
Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7705)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4
10. D.

File with previous correspondence & return to me
DJK
Jany 23/78

British Columbia

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
23 JAN 78
CANADA
OTTAWA

Indian Office
Victoria Jany 8th 1878.

Sir,

Referring to previous correspondence respecting a contemplated visit to the Tsimpsheean and other Indian Nationalities inhabiting the North West Coast of British Columbia and Queen Charlotte Islands, I venture to propose, should the same meet with your concurrence, that the visitation authorized last autumn should be made in May when most of the Indians may be

The Houble
Supt General
of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7705)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

be found at their homes, or at the large fishing grounds.

Complaints have lately been made to me of some of the Tribes living on tributaries of the Skeena and Nass Rivers, obstructing packers and others engaged in driving stock etc into the Cassiar Mines.

It would be impossible to visit these Indians at their homes, on account of the distance from the Coast, and the long and expensive detention which would thereby be caused to a Steamer.

Should you however concur in the advisability of a visit, and apprise me as soon as conveniently, I could send word to them to meet me at their

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7705)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

their fishing places on the Skeena or Nass Rivers.

These Indians have not as yet had any official communication with me, and in view of the necessity of fostering peaceful and satisfactory relations with them the proposed visit is highly desirable.

In view also of the impetus given to the establishment of Canneries in places hitherto occupied exclusively by Indians, it will be necessary to take some speedy action in defining and settling their rights.

The protection of fishing privileges is quite as necessary to Coast Indians, who live mostly upon the products of the sea, as the reservation of cultivable lands is

Fisheries for Coast Indians

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7705)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

is to natives of the Interior.

I am aware that the objection to a Coast visitation is the Cost of a Steamer or War vessel, but its importance cannot be overestimated in averting trouble, and in such event, still greater outlay.

It may also be borne in mind that the apparent large expense is caused by the charge which one Department makes to another for the use of the Govt. Steamer - a charge considered without doubt to be excessive.

In view of the large population of the Superintendency some 20,000 in number, the policy pursued by past Colonial Governments of having a revenue or war Vessel make an annual

In the cost of his proposed Visit Cost Authority Mr Powell was limited to $1,500 by order of the Hon Mr Mackenzie
LVK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7705)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

annual visit to them, should not, in my opinion, be discontinued, and judging from past Colonial experience, and in the absence of local agents, ought to constitute the chief and a necessary charge upon the funds expended by the Department in this Superintendency.

The expectation of such a visit on the part of many uncivilized tribes gave rise to much useful emulation for good conduct among them, but more especially had the effect of ensuring their obedience to law and order.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obdt. Servt.,
I. W. Powell
Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7705)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7705/77

MEMORANDUM.

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,

To the Superintendent General of Indian Affs.

Ottawa, Jany 31st 1878

Mr Supt Powell's letter of the 8th Inst. on the advisability of his visiting in the month of May the Indians on the N.W. Coast of B.C. and Queen Charlotte Islands is respectfully submitted for the Superintendent General's decision

A. Vankoughnet
D.S.G.I.A.

appd if accomplished for the sum allowed
DM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7705)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr McNeill - ask & inform
Supt Powell of the Supt Genl's
approval of his proposed
visit provided the cost
will not exceed the amount
of $1500 to which he
was limited in connection
with his proposed visit
last year

[illegible]
[illegible]
3/76

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7705)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7705

I. W. Powell Esq.
Indian Supt.
Victoria.
B.C.

February 5 1878.

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 8th ult.o, I have to inform you that the Supt. Genl. approves of your proposed visit during the month of May next to the Indians on the N. W. Coast of B.C., and of Queen Charlotte Islands provided the cost does not exceed the sum of $1500 to which you were limited in connection with your proposed visit last year

Jam K

By order of the Supt Genl
L.W.
[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7705)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Telegram Sent 27 April 1878

To Hon D. Mills
Supt General
Ottawa

Considering recent
Coast troubles, my visit unadvisable,
unless with Show authority. Send usual
usual mode. "Douglas" sufficient—
Smaller Steamer impracticable

I. W. Powell

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7705)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Return from [illegible] Nov 11/78

120
D.

British Columbia

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
11 MAY 78
CANADA
OTTAWA

Indian Office
Victoria Apr 29th 1878.

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose copy of my telegram to you of the 23d inst, in reply to yours of the 22nd inst — informing me that the cost of hire and risk of the Steamer "Sir James Douglas" was too great.

The many Indian complaints reaching me respecting their dread of having the valuable fisheries extending along the whole Coast monopolised by white people who are starting canneries, and oil depots, at different points are becoming sufficiently

Fisheries Branch

The Hon
Suptdt. General
of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7705)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

sufficiently serious to warrant immediate and urgent attention.

My own visit has been anticipated for the last two or three years, and anxiously looked for by the Indians, as affording them some means of making known and protecting their pristine rights to fisheries, but more particularly of preventing injurious encroachments upon the different fishing grounds which have from "time immemorial" afforded them the chief and almost only means of subsistence.

I therefore was of opinion that it was high time some attention should be paid to their numerous remonstrances by either the Indian or Fishery Departments, or both, and concerned it

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7705)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

it to be my duty to telegraph you accordingly.

The instructions contained in the reply you were good enough to furnish me with were difficult to be carried out.

A steamer similar to that used by the Reserve Commissioners was too small for such a long cruise.

The boilers of these small boats require fresh water, and the accommodation is so slight that one would be obliged to camp out at every stopping place.

Indian Branch

Again, on account of Police troubles the Provincial Government have been obliged on three or four occasions to send Her Majesty's Gunvessel "Rocket" up the Coast in order to preserve law

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7705)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

law and order, and last autumn Capt. Harris of the "Rocket" deemed it necessary to shell an Indian Village at Kensquit (Dean's Canal).

These Indians demand compensation for what they allege to be unjust treatment, and have sent several delegations to me in pursuance of their request.

The prisoners brought down on the latter occasion by the "Rocket" on a charge of complicity in the murder of some of the survivors of the Steamer "Geo. S. Wright," were kept in gaol here some 7 months, and at last agreeably to my request were discharged for want of any proof.

Fisheries Branch

On the Skeena River some nets belonging to the cannery of the North West Co.y have been seized

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7705)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

seized by the Indians and retained by them for encroachments upon their fishing grounds, and the Manager of the Company who has come to Victoria is most anxious that some satisfaction may be afforded the Indians so that the Company may have security for life and their property on the Skeena.

On the Mass River some 5000 or 6000 Indians are now encamped getting their winter supply of small fish oil, and as two or three oil factories with saw mills have been started here, a visit of inspection or some supervision is urgently needed -

Peace and order has been preserved hitherto only by the occasional visit of one of H. M. Ships of War, and in the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7705)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the absence of this, there can be no doubt of the necessity of a visit now and then by some Government Steamer.

The "Douglas" is not a large craft, but she is well manned and can go and come in any sort of weather. In the absence of a Gunvessel, being a Government ship, she could perform the service very well and combine, at the same time, good work for the Indian and Fishery Departments.

After a first visit has been made perhaps a smaller boat might be hereafter used, though I scarcely think so, for visits to the North West Coast - where a good sea going vessel is often required.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7705)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obd.t Serv.t,
I. W. Powell
Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7705)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3643)

File 7652		Touchwood Agency - Correspondence regarding a grant for a school close to the interim boundary of George Gordon's Reserve. 1877
File 7684		Birtle and Manitowapah Agencies - Correspondence regarding expenses incurred in settling the Sioux on the Little Saskatchewan Reserve and the Bird Tail Creek Reserve. 1877
File 7696		Clandeboye Agency - Letter from the Indians asking that Mr. W. Clarke be appointed agent of the Fort Alexander Reserve. 1877
File 7705		Victoria, British Columbia - Correspondence regarding: 1) a proposed trip to the West Coast tribes by Superintendent I. W. Powell and 2) fishing dispute with the Indians. 1877 - 1878
File 7708		Fort MacLeod, Northwest Territories - Extract from a report by Surgeon B. Nevitt of the Northwest Mounted Police. 1877
File 7737		Manitowapah Agency - The Narrows Reserve - Request for a reserve by the Indians of Lake St. Martin. 1877
File 7776		Clandeboye Agency - Correspondence regarding complaints by members of St. Peter's Band against their chief, Henry Prince. 1877
File 7777		Portage la Prairie Agency - Agent H. Martineau's report on the Roseau River Indians. 1877
File 7780	1	Privy Council's report on grants to schools at Lac La Biche , Isle à la Crosse and St. Albert. 1877

2....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7708)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 7708 BLACK

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT REPORT SURGEON B. NEVITT OF N.W.M.P. 1877

VOLUME

FROM

TO

REFERENCE			DISPOSAL		
Referred To	Remarks	Date	By	Date	For Records Use

FILE NO. 7708

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7708)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7708)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Dept of Secretary

W. H.

act 2ll Feb 24/7

No. 7708

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1877

Fred^k White
Dept of Sec of State
Ottawa
Ont

23/
23/Feb

Enclosing an Extract from a Report of Surgeon B. Nevitt of the N. W. M. Police at Fort Macleod—

√2/March Lett to Fred W White

ACTION.

7708

116/23

ACTION CONTINUED.

BLACK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7708)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Extract from Report of Surgeon B. Nevitt of the North West Mounted Police dated at Fort Macleod N. W. Territories 2nd January 1877.

The Indians have continued to come to me to relieve their various pains. But when the disease is at all obscure the difficulty of diagnosis is nearly the same as the year before. In a case of cancer in a woman, I removed the cancer and the woman visibly improved and has now returned to her work with no sign of recurrence. Two cases of albuminuria did re-markably well under treatment. I was called in to a case of crop with which was beyond the obstetrical skill of the Indian Midwives. After some trouble I effected delivery much to the satisfaction of all concerned. These cases tend to show that the Indians are losing their timidity and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7708)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and give rise to the hope that in future I will be able to be of more service to them than hitherto I have. Altogether since the beginning of the year I have attended to about 300 Indians, including of course women and children. The presence of typhoid disease is not marked to the extent I had anticipated, but it is a difficult thing to get at the truth of such things through an interpreter. By next year I hope to be able to give a fuller account of these diseases.

I have the honour to report to you the fact that small pox has made its appearance on the American side of the line. It is apparently working its way with this country from Salt Lake to Ogden & from thence to Helena and from thence to Pleasant Valley, which is within two days travel of Helena. This was the house harassed by the disease the last time it made its appearance here. As soon as I heard of it I sent East for a

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7708)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

a supply of vaccine virus to vaccinate the Sioux and the Crees of the Indians as I could. I have used every effort and taken every precaution to be warned of its nearer approach. The inoculation of this dreadful plague upon the Indians is horrible to contemplate. I trust there will be no necessity for the precautions I have taken. * * * * * * *

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7708)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE
23 FEB 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Ins H.
ack
LM

N. W. M. C.
No 87 of 1877.

Ottawa 23 February 1877.

Sir,

I am instructed by the Hon the Secretary of State to transmit to you for the information of the Hon the Minister of the Interior, the Enclosed Extract from a Report of Surgeon B Nevitt of the North West Mounted Police Stationed at Fort Macleod, dated 2nd January last.

I have the honor, to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
Fred^k White

E. R. Meredith Esqre
Minister of the Interior

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7708)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3643)

File 7652		Touchwood Agency - Correspondence regarding a grant for a school close to the interim boundary of George Gordon's Reserve. 1877
File 7684		Birtle and Manitowapah Agencies - Correspondence regarding expenses incurred in settling the Sioux on the Little Saskatchewan Reserve and the Bird Tail Creek Reserve. 1877
File 7696		Clandeboye Agency - Letter from the Indians asking that Mr. W. Clarke be appointed agent of the Fort Alexander Reserve. 1877
File 7705		Victoria, British Columbia - Correspondence regarding: 1) a proposed trip to the West Coast tribes by Superintendent I. W. Powell and 2) fishing dispute with the Indians. 1877 - 1878
File 7708		Fort MacLeod, Northwest Territories - Extract from a report by Surgeon B. Nevitt of the Northwest Mounted Police. 1877
File 7737		Manitowapah Agency - The Narrows Reserve - Request for a reserve by the Indians of Lake St. Martin. 1877
File 7776		Clandeboye Agency - Correspondence regarding complaints by members of St. Peter's Band against their chief, Henry Prince. 1877
File 7777		Portage la Prairie Agency - Agent H. Martineau's report on the Roseau River Indians. 1877
File 7780	1	Privy Council's report on grants to schools at Lac La Biche , Isle à la Crosse and St. Albert. 1877

2....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7737)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 7737 BLACK

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT RESERVE LAKE ST. MARTIN BAND.

VOLUME

FROM

TO

7737

FILE NO.

1877

REFERRED TO	BY	REFERENCE	DISPOSAL PA OR BF	BY	DATE	FOR RECORDS USE

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7737)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7737)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. 7546 D.L.O.

No. 7737

ACTION.

7737

ACTION CONTINUED.

BLACK

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1877

J. A. N. Provencher
Acting Supt

Winnipeg
27/Feb Man:

Reports that the Lake St Martin Indians desire to have a Reserve surveyed for them at a place called the Narrows between Lake St Martin and the Head of the Little Saskatchewan.

136/30

Reported on by Surv. Genl. 3/3/77
Sic Memo: 6060. – Instructions given to Mr. Martin D.L.S. for survey of Reserve at "Narrows" Le. 6056 6/3/77

7/March Letter to Provencher

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7737)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
27 FEB 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Manitoba superintendency

Winnipeg 17 february 1877

no 420

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that the Indians of Lake St Martin have been asking that a Surveyor should be instructed to attend to their Rescue, as soon as possible, at the place that they now occupy.

They have been living, and gardening, for many years, and have built houses, at a place called the Narrows, between the Lake St Martin and the head of the Little Saskatchewan, and they

To the Honble
The Minister of the Interior,
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7737)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

they ask to be granted a Reserve at that place. This is also a good fishing place, which is a great advantage to them -

The population of the Band is about 115 souls, and they would be, in consequence, entitled to an extent of about ten sections by providing for future possible increase of population -

That Band was at first united with the Fairford Band but now they live altogether by themselves, and no provision has been made for them in the treaty of Fairford Rain Reserve -

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

your most obedient servant

J. McDougall

Acting Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7737)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

To Toth
Surveyor General.

Department of the Interior,

Ottawa, 5 March 1877

The Surveyor General will please give the necessary instructions for the Survey of the Reserve as proposed by the Acting Supt Provencher for the Indians between the head of the Little Saskatchewan River and Lake St Martin & return papers

E A Meredith
Dy of the Min of Int
Interior

Mr Howe Ask Mr Provencher's letter & inform him that the Supt Genl has approved of a Reserve being surveyed at the "Narrows" between Lake St Martin & the head of the Little Saskatchewan & that the Surveyor Genl has instructed Mr Martin D.L.S. to make the Survey.

L M
March 6/77

approved
[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7737)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,

To

Ottawa, March 3d 1877

Will the Surveyor General please state whether there is any objection to a Reserve for the Indians of Lake St Martin being located at the point indicated in Mr Acting Superintendent Provencher's letter of the 17th ult. placed herewith

L. Vankoughnet
D. S. G. I. A.

D. L. Off. 3/3/77

6060

I know of none - and would suggest that should the Minister see fit to grant the application this office may be advised forthwith in order that the Reserve in question may be surveyed by the Surveyor Mr Martin now employed at surveying the Indian land at Fairford Mission in the same part of the country

J. S. Dennis
S.G.

D. M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7737)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 7737 N.B.

Lt. Col. J. A. W. Provencher
Acting Ind. Supt.
Winnipeg
Man

March 7/1877

Sir

I have to ack the receipt of your lett of the 17th Ult, reporting the desire of the Inds of Lake St Martin to have ~~their~~ a Reserve surveyed for them at the "Narrows" between Lake St Martin & the Head of the Little Saskatchewan & in reply to inform you that the Supt Genl approves of a Reserve being laid off for the Indians in question in the locality above designated & that the Surveyor General has instructed Wm Martin D.L.S to proceed with the Survey.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7737)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3643)

File 7652		Touchwood Agency - Correspondence regarding a grant for a school close to the interim boundary of George Gordon's Reserve. 1877
File 7684		Birtle and Manitowapah Agencies - Correspondence regarding expenses incurred in settling the Sioux on the Little Saskatchewan Reserve and the Bird Tail Creek Reserve. 1877
File 7696		Clandeboye Agency - Letter from the Indians asking that Mr. W. Clarke be appointed agent of the Fort Alexander Reserve. 1877
File 7705		Victoria, British Columbia - Correspondence regarding: 1) a proposed trip to the West Coast tribes by Superintendent I. W. Powell and 2) fishing dispute with the Indians. 1877 - 1878
File 7708		Fort MacLeod, Northwest Territories - Extract from a report by Surgeon B. Nevitt of the Northwest Mounted Police. 1877
File 7737		Manitowapah Agency - The Narrows Reserve - Request for a reserve by the Indians of Lake St. Martin. 1877
File 7776		Clandeboye Agency - Correspondence regarding complaints by members of St. Peter's Band against their chief, Henry Prince. 1877
File 7777		Portage la Prairie Agency - Agent H. Martineau's report on the Roseau River Indians. 1877
File 7780	1	Privy Council's report on grants to schools at Lac La Biche , Isle à la Crosse and St. Albert. 1877

2....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7776)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BLACK

FILE NO. 7776

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

VOLUME

SUBJECT COMPLAINTS ST. PETER'S BAND

7776 FILE NO.

REFERRED TO	BY	REMARKS	DATE	DISPOSAL PA OR BF	DISPOSAL BY	DISPOSAL DATE	FOR RECORDS USE

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7776)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3443, File 7776)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

D.A. Dep. Nov 2/77

No. 7776. Rec 8625

ACTION.

7776

ACTION CONTINUED

BLACK

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR.

INDIAN BRANCH.

1877

J. A. N. Provencher acting Supt		
26/Feb 8/Mch	Winnipeg	Indn:

Enclosing a report from D. Young Agent for the St Peters Band, on complaints brought against Chief Burcie by some Indians of his Band.

125|3-5

5/July lett to Provencher
18/24/Aug " from do.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7776)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Lower Fort Garry
24th February 1877

Sir

In answer to your letter of the 27th November
1876 No 297, I beg to report that
in order to be able to give a correct
view of the feelings of the Band
in regard to their Chief Henry Prince
I called a general meeting of the
Band on Thursday the 22nd inst.
and gave notice that any person having
complaints against the Chief were
to make them then and there.
There was a very good attendance
but it was evident from every
first that no one came to tax
the Chief with his shortcomings upon
his face.
The Indians whose name heads
the petition against Prince is
now his greatest supporter.
There is no doubt that most of
the charges brought against him
are true, but yet it would
be in my opinion very unwise
to remove him from his position
as there is not a member of his
Band who would be able
to secure the confidence and
support of the Band to the
same extent.

It would also be
a continual
source

Lt. Col. J. A. N. Provencher
Acting Superintendent
Manitoba

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7776)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

source of annoyance as hereby are changed their chief new parties would arise every year demanding the same privilege At the same time I consider it would be very advisable to give the Chief to understand that he would not be permitted to act in the same manner in future. I append the charges brought against him at the meeting and the replies he made

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant
David Yeeley
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7776)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Charges brought against Chief Henry Prince by James Asham Sr	Princes answers to Charges made
1st That the licence money got from traders last summer was retained for own use	With the consent of his Councillors he gave the money to the very poor
2nd That when went for potatoes to Winnipeg last fall received $25.00 to pay his men but spent it for furniture for own house	Never received any money from Indian Office
3rd That last fall he went to Winnipeg got drunk and was put in jail	Admits this
Charges brought by John Flett Jr.	
1st That about a month ago he went to Winnipeg and got drunk.	Admits this
2nd That when last in Winnipeg received 12 axes from the Acting Superintendent which he sold to a saloon keeper	Admits that he left the axes with the saloon keeper in pawn for the keep of his horse while in Winnipeg but that he intends making the saloon keeper return them to him

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7776)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Charge brought against Chief Henry Prince by John Flett Jr	The Chiefs answer to Charges
3rd That he drew the treaty money of Cornelius Johnston and never gave it to him	That he did draw the money but applied it on the payment of 2 acres land for C. Johnston

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7776)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WH

Manitoba Superintendency

Winnipeg 13th August 1877

No 722

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 5th ultimo, no 7776, with regards to the complaints brought by some indians of St Peters against the Chief of that Band; and to inform you that the contents of your communication have been transmitted

To the Honble
The Minister of the Interior,
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7776)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

transmitted to D. Young, Esq
Indian Agent for St Peters,
for the information of
the Chief.

With regard to the last
paragraph of your letter,
concerning the axes left by
Chief Prince with a saloon
keeper, I beg to inform you
that the party who had
received these axes, as a guarantee
for the payment of board returned
them as soon as he was
notified of the law regulating
such matters, expressing great
regret of his actions, and giving
such

Subagent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7776)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

such proofs of his good faith that I felt authorized in not insisting on proceedings that otherwise would have been taken against him -

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient servant

J M Provencher

acting Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7776)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 7776 I B

Lt Col. J. A. N. Provencher
Acting Ind Supt
Winnipeg
Man

5 July /1877

Sir

I have to ask the receipt of your lett of the 26th Feby last, covering for the information of the Supt Genl a Report from Dr Young, Agent for the St Peters Band, on the subject of certain Complaints brought by some of the St Peter's Indians against Chief Prince.

Dr Young's report has been brought under the Consideration of the Supt Genl who desires me to say that he agrees ~~with~~ in the opinion of Dr Young & yourself that it is unadvisable at present to dismiss Chief Prince from his position as Chief of the St Peters Band. I am however to ~~instruct~~ inform you ~~to cause~~ and that he should ~~Chief Prince~~ also be informed that

a

that the Supt Genl considers Chief Prince to be deserving of a severe reprimand

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7776)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

a repetition of ~~such~~ conduct, ~~of which~~ he stands charged with will certainly entail his removal from the Chieftainship.

With reference to the charge ~~that~~ Chief Rennie ~~has~~ left 12 axes with a Saloon keeper ~~&c~~ ~~which charge Chief~~ Rennie admits, I am to instruct you to report what steps you have taken ~~in the~~ premises to obtain ~~a~~ restitution of the axes in question. I am also to remind you that this offence is punishable under the provisions of the 69th Sec of the Indian Act 1876, as a misdemeanor by fine or imprisonment.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7776)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of the Interior
Indian Branch
Ottawa, 30 April, 1877.

Memorandum.

The charges brought against Chief Prince of the St. Peters Band, Manitoba, involve both intemperance and dishonesty; the former he admits the truth of- the latter he denies.

The Local Agent, Dr. Young, in his report (placed herewith) of the 24th February last, of the investigation made by him into the facts, states that "there is no "doubt that most of the charges "brought against Prince are true", but that in his opinion it would be very unwise, for the reasons given, to remove him from his position.

In this view Mr. Acty. Supt. Provencher entirely concurs.

Without questioning the correct- ness of the opinion expressed by the two Officers above named, as to its being, in the present circumstances, politic to retain Chief Prince in his position, the undersigned feels it his duty to state, that for Either of the irregularities, if proven, of which

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7776)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

which the Chief stands accused, he could be removed under the provisions of the 62 Section of the Indian Act of 1874 - and should the Superintendent General be disposed to forego so extreme a measure on this occasion, Chief Prince should, in the opinion of the undersigned, be severely reprimanded, and informed that a repetition of such conduct on his part, will certainly entail removal from the Chiefship.

The undersigned would respectfully call attention to the answer made by Chief Prince, to the charge, that when last in Winnipeg, he had sold to a Saloon Keeper, 12 axes received from the Acting Superintendent- "that he left the axes in pawn with "a Saloon Keeper, for the keep of his "horse, while in Winnipeg; but that "he intends making the Saloon-Keeper "return them to him". Mr. Acty. Supt. Provencher does not state whether he had made any enquiry into the truth of this statement; and what steps, if any, he had taken to cause a restitution of the axes in question - the acquisition of the same being clearly contrary to the provisions of the 69th section of the Indian Act of 1876, and punishable

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7776)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

punishable as a misdemeanor
by fine or imprisonment
All respectfully submitted

L Vankoughnet
Depy. Supt. Genl. of I.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7776)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 432

24 February 1877

Manitoba Superintendency

Winnipeg Feby 26 1877

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
8 MAR 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Sir,

I have the honor to send you enclosed a report of Mr D. Young, Indian agent for the St Peter's Band, on some Complaints brought against Chief Prince by some Indians of his Band. Notwithstanding the failings of Chief Prince I believe advisable to concur with Mr Young in his report, and, though keeping a strict watch on his conduct, not to recommend his dismissal. His intemperance is more of

The Honble
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7776)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

of a nature of an accident than a habit, and whatever reprehensible it is, he keeps best informed on the interest and the wants of his band, and has moreover a great influence amongst the others Bands, which interest and influence he generally uses for the good feeling between the Government and the Indians. Moreover the practice generally followed in the distribution of goods is to deliver them to the parties themselves, so that the action of the Chief cannot deprive them from receiving whatever goods they may be entitled to.

I may add that nobody, so far, seems to have better

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7776)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

better right and enjoy a better confidance, to be, the Chief of this Band.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Most Obt. Servt.
J. W. Powell
Acting Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7776)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3643)

File 7652		Touchwood Agency - Correspondence regarding a grant for a school close to the interim boundary of George Gordon's Reserve. 1877
File 7684		Birtle and Manitowapah Agencies - Correspondence regarding expenses incurred in settling the Sioux on the Little Saskatchewan Reserve and the Bird Tail Creek Reserve. 1877
File 7696		Clandeboye Agency - Letter from the Indians asking that Mr. W. Clarke be appointed agent of the Fort Alexander Reserve. 1877
File 7705		Victoria, British Columbia - Correspondence regarding: 1) a proposed trip to the West Coast tribes by Superintendent I. W. Powell and 2) fishing dispute with the Indians. 1877 - 1878
File 7708		Fort MacLeod, Northwest Territories - Extract from a report by Surgeon B. Nevitt of the Northwest Mounted Police. 1877
File 7737		Manitowapah Agency - The Narrows Reserve - Request for a reserve by the Indians of Lake St. Martin. 1877
File 7776		Clandeboye Agency - Correspondence regarding complaints by members of St. Peter's Band against their chief, Henry Prince. 1877
File 7777		Portage la Prairie Agency - Agent H. Martineau's report on the Roseau River Indians. 1877
File 7780	1	Privy Council's report on grants to schools at Lac La Biche , Isle à la Crosse and St. Albert. 1877

2....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7777)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 7777 BLACK

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT REPORT ROSSEAU RIVER BAND

VOLUME

FROM

TO

FILE NO. 7777

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By		Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For Records Use

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7777)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7777)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Rec' Mch 29/77
Ack 5/4/77
Pub'y

No. 7777

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1877

J. A. J. Provencher
Acting Supt

26/Feb
8/Mch

Winnipeg
Man:

Enclosing a Report of
Mr. Martineau, on a
visit to the Roseau
River Indians, the
provisions &c mentioned
in the Report have been
sent.

10/Mch Letter to Provencher
10/April " " "
29/May " from do

ACTION.

7777
125/23

ACTION CONTINUED

BLACK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7777)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

List of sick people &c. &c.

no. of sick	Name -	no. in families
2	Okeymonpenais & son	5
	Wahsah Kagik sick (Blind)	5
	Old Woman (80 years.)	1
	Nahnewin, widow blind, and her son.	2
1	George atkinson, sick,	4
	Kenowahpah ne kut	6
	Shaabeto Kane Keeshing	3
1	aKqueewins	9
1	Meneinoo K, widow.	1
1	Magaret	3
1	One sioux woman	1
1	aKqueewins mother	1
1	Sassay Kahmin Kapaweek	3
1	Shaymayashshik's widow	3
1	Omes Koopuck's (old widow)	1
1	Baptiste Ouge Kahpow's mother	1
	Waywan Keegee Kook's widow	1
	Old Queen -	1
1	Nahhaynay ahnchgoot, widow	3
1	Baptiste John Napoléon	3
1	Baptiste Hayden	2
1	Mendemaza, widow,	4
25		63

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7777)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Winnipeg, 26th February 1877.

Sir,

In accordance with your directions I have made a visit to the Bands of Indians on the Roseau River Reserve and found them in a good general state of health, the only exceptions being among the women and growing children, numbering about fifteen in all.

The Chiefs informed me that most of the Band had been vaccinated

W. Col.
O. A. N. Provencher,
Indian Superintendent,
Winnipeg.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7777)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

vaccinated two years ago, conse-
-quently I thought only necessary to
vaccinate those who had not been
previously vaccinated.

On the whole the Band
is in a fair condition.

Those needing help in the
shape of provisions are merely the
sick above referred to, some in-
-valids and old people rendered helpless
by old age and failing health;
in all about thirty five; these
Indians will require sufficient
food to carry them till the month
of May.

The following is an
approximate

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7777)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

approximate estimate of what is required, which I respectfully re-commend be sent to them.

			Would cost about
Beef	1500 lbs.	10¢	150.–
Flour	1200 "	$2.50	30.–
Tea	50 "	.42¢	21.
Tobacco	25 "	.50¢	12.50
			$ 213 50

Sent see Radiger's ap of 15/2/77 — 50, 20

Besides the 22 Bags of flour the 50 lbs. tea, the 20 lbs. tobacco that were sent already to them, and the 1200 lbs. beef killed on the spot, on condition that the two oxen would be replaced to them before the spring.

See File 8117 letter for Provenance 18 June/77

Three pieces of prints and one

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7777)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ne of flannel would also be
of a great use to the sick people
and Children.

I enclose a list of the
most destitute and needy fa-
-milies in those Bands.—

I have the honor, to be,

Sir,

Your most Obedient Servant,

H. MacDonald,

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7777)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
8 MAR 77
CANADA

No. 429

Manitoba Superintendency,
Winnipeg, 26th February 1877.

Sir,

I have the honor to send you enclosed a report of Mr. Martineau, on a visit that he was instructed to make to the Bands of Roseau River, to obtain the necessary information on the extent of their wants this winter.

The provisions, ammunition and medecines are sent to

To The Hon'ble
The Minister of the Interior,
Ottawa.

26 February 1877

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7777)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to them, in accordance with the requisition enclosed in the report.

I have the honor, to be,

Sir,

Your Most Obedient Servant,

J. McDougall

acting Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7777)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

To The Accountant

Department of the Interior,

Ottawa, 17 March 1877

Mr Provencher's letter, of the 12th February, covering Mr Martineau's report of his visit to the Roseau River Indians, and ~~stating~~ giving a statement of the supplies forwarded to these Indians is submitted for the information & remarks of the Accountant.

E A Meredith

Up to this date no accounts shewing purchases of provisions for the Pembina Bands in accordance with Mr Martineau's report have been sent in for payment, altho in his letter of 26 Feby Mr Provencher is understood to say that the articles had been bought and sent

5/4/77 Robt Sinclair

To Deputy Superintendent of I.A.
5/4/77 [illegible]

Mr Howe - Please write to Mr Acting Supt Provencher to above effect

April 9th/77 L. Vankoughnet
A.S.G.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7777)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 7777

J. A. N. Provencher
Acting Ind. Supt.
Winnipeg
Man

Ottawa.
10th April 1877.

Sir

Referring to your lett (No 429) of the 12th. Feby last covering Mr. Martineaus report of his visit to the Rossean River Inds and giving a statement of the supplies forwarded to those Inds I am to inform you that as yet no accts shewing purchases of provns for Pembina Bands. in accordance with Mr. Martineaus repts have been sent in for payt although in your lett of the 26th Feby you are understood to say that the articles had been bought & sent forward.

I am &c

V R
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
29 MAY 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

No 551

Indian Superintendency
Winnipeg May 21st 1877

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th instant, No 7777, with regard to the provisions to be sent out to the Indians of Roseau River; and in answer, I beg to state that the provisions referred to in my letter of the 26th February last, No 429, are charged in the accounts of Thornton & Sutherland of March 20th $26.94 C W Radigar & Bro of March 21st $34.51 P J Demers of March 21st for beef $120.00 and A Guay of March 31st for freight $27.00

The account for two oxen

L F. 139
These accounts did not reach the accountant until the 2nd of May - one month after the memo was written
R.L. 5.6.77

The Honorable
The Minister of Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7777)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

new to replace those killed
by instructions of Wm. Martineau
will be sent in a few days to
your department for payment

I have the honor to be

Sir

Your Obedient Servant

J. W. Trounce Esq

acting Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7777)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7777

to Secretary

Dept 29/12/77

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7777)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3643)

File 7652		Touchwood Agency - Correspondence regarding a grant for a school close to the interim boundary of George Gordon's Reserve. 1877
File 7684		Birtle and Manitowapah Agencies - Correspondence regarding expenses incurred in settling the Sioux on the Little Saskatchewan Reserve and the Bird Tail Creek Reserve. 1877
File 7696		Clandeboye Agency - Letter from the Indians asking that Mr. W. Clarke be appointed agent of the Fort Alexander Reserve. 1877
File 7705		Victoria, British Columbia - Correspondence regarding: 1) a proposed trip to the West Coast tribes by Superintendent I. W. Powell and 2) fishing dispute with the Indians. 1877 - 1878
File 7708		Fort MacLeod, Northwest Territories - Extract from a report by Surgeon B. Nevitt of the Northwest Mounted Police. 1877
File 7737		Manitowapah Agency - The Narrows Reserve - Request for a reserve by the Indians of Lake St. Martin. 1877
File 7776		Clandeboye Agency - Correspondence regarding complaints by members of St. Peter's Band against their chief, Henry Prince. 1877
File 7777		Portage la Prairie Agency - Agent H. Martineau's report on the Roseau River Indians. 1877
File 7780	1	Privy Council's report on grants to schools at Lac La Biche , Isle à la Crosse and St. Albert. 1877

2....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7780 Pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 7780 (Volume 1) BLACK

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT GRANT TO SCHOOLS AT LAC LA BICHE - ISLE A LA CROSSE - AND ST. ALBERT

VOLUME

FROM

TO

Rec'd From	By	Reference To	By	Disposal	Date	For Records Use

FILE NO. 7780 (Volume 1)

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7780 Pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 772C Pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 7780 Ty

Department of Indian Affairs.

191.....

O.C.

Grant to Schools at Lac-la Biche - Isle a la Crosse and St Albert.

BLACK

118/1-13

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7780 Pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7780.

Copy of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the 19th March 1877.

On a Memorandum, dated 7 Dec 1876, from the Hon. the Minister of the Interior, reporting that he finds that by an Order in Council of the 22nd Oct. 1873, the sum of $300 per annum was appropriated in aid of the Indian School at St. Albert in the Saskatchewan District, and that by the same Order a similar amount was promised in aid of another School in the same District to be hereafter designated by the Roman Catholic Bishop of the diocese of the Saskatchewan, such aid to be given on the understanding that an average of fifty Scholars (subsequently reduced by Order in Council of the 3rd April 1874 to twenty five) was in attendance.

That by his letter of the 7th January received in March last, the Bishop reports that the average attendance at

To the Hon.
The Minister of the Interior

the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7780 Pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

the St Albert School is upwards of sixty, and he applies in the same letter, for similar aid to the two Schools at Lac la Biche and Ile la Crosse both on the Arthabaska River in the diocese of the Saskatchewan.

That the Bishop states that the average attendance of Scholars at each of the two latter Schools was between twenty five and thirty.

The Minister recommends that in accordance with the promise made by the order in Council above referred to, the sum of $300 be paid to the Bishop of the Saskatchewan for the School at St Albert for the current Year 1876 and that a further sum of $300 be placed at the disposal of the Bishop for School purposes in his diocese, to be given either to the School at Lac la Biche, or to that at Ile à la Crosse, or to be divided between them as he may think proper.

The Committee submit the foregoing recommendation for your Excellency's approval.

Certified
W. A. Himsworth
C.P.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7780 Pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

File 7780	2	Letter from Roman Catholic Bishop Grandidier and subsequent correspondence regarding schools in the Northwest Territories. 1877
File 7781		Lieutenant Governor David Laird's request for a building close to Government House in Battleford to service Indian Affairs in the Northwest Territories. 1877 - 1879

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7780 Pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7780 (Volume 2)

BLACK

FILE NO. 7780

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT SCHOOLS N. W. T.

VOLUME

FROM

TO

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA OF	B	Date	For Records Use
				1877			

FILE NO.

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

199816

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7780 Pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7780 Pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. 7780 See 4953.

ACTION.

ACTION CONTINUED

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1877

Lt Governor of the N. W. Territories

10/Feb 8/Inch. Swan River N.W.T.

Enclosing an extract from a letter of the Rt Rev. Bishop Grandin relating to Indian and Other Schools under his supervision in the N.W.T. and recommends that the grant to the school at St Albert be renewed.

5/Oct-82 Ltr from E. J. Hall and encl
Nov 3 Ltr to Dewdney
16/21 Nov. Ltr from E. J. Hall

127/1-13

BLACK

11

13/Feb Lett to Ind Supt Laird.
9/Feb Ord Council
23/Feb Lett to Ind Supt Laird
5/12/April " from Mr Brisebois.
12/April " " N. F. Dickieson
4/May " " Bishop of St Albert
26/June " " Bishop Grandin
29/June " to Bishop Grandin

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7780 Pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Translation.

76

14th Decr 1877

* * * * * * * * * *

I might have many requests to make to your Honor, I will at present content myself with one. On several occasions I have asked the Government to help our schools. I was told that each school attended by an average number of 25 children was entitled to a grant of $300.00 per annum. I succeeded in getting this sum once only for our school at St Albert. This year I received nothing and I never received anything for the schools at Ste Anne, Lac la Biche, St Laurent, and Ile à la Crosse though each of these schools fulfils all the conditions required by the Government.

Here at St Albert I will be obliged this winter to incur heavy expenses, on account of the complete failure of our crops, to maintain 40 orphans of whom 30 are Indians - Could not get from the Government for all institutions of this kind at least the same allowance granted to schools.

I beg of your Honor to give to my representations an earnest consideration and to come to our help in the teaching and civilizing of these poor people.

* * * * * * * * * *

Signed + Vital J. Ev de St Albert

Over

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7780 Pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Catholic schools of the Diocese of St Albert fulfilling the required conditions to be entitled to the Government Grant

School at St Albert attended by 60 or 70 children of both sexes of whom half are Indian orphans — 1. — 30 or 35 Indian children

French teacher Revd. Sister Blanchet.
English " " Celery.

School at Lac La Biche 25 to 30 children the greater part being Indian orphans. — 2. — greater part Indian children

French teacher Revd Sister Michel English teacher Revd Sister Carrol

School at Ile à la Crosse 30 to 35 children of whom 19 are Indian orphans. — 3. — not within Treaty limits

French teacher Revd Sister Langlier.
English " " " Riel.

School at Lac Ste Anne, 25 to 30 children. — 4 — 20 - of Indian children

Teacher Miss Carriere.

School at St Laurent, 25 to 30 children — 5 —

Teacher Reverend father Tourmond.

(Sgd) Vital J. Ev de St Albert.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7780 Pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

V & R
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
8 MAR 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

No 19.

Swan River
North West Territories
10th February 1877

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose an extract from a letter of the Reverend Bishop Grandin of St Albert under date the 14th December last, relating to Indian and other schools under his supervision in the North West Territories together with a list of the schools.

I was not aware that the grant to the school at St Albert had been discontinued, and would recommend that it should be again given but that the ordinary returns as required from other Indian schools should be furnished by the teachers of this school. To enable them to do so I have to request you to forward me a number of blank returns.

In reference to the other schools mentioned in Bishop Grandin's letter I think assistance might be given towards the

Education

When O.C. passes send Returns
[illegible]

The Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa Ontario

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7780 Pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Education of the Indian children at the Bishop's Schools and of those at his orphanage at Lac la Biche in proportion to what is paid for the education of others at ordinary Indian schools.

The school at Ile à la Crosse is not within the limits of the late Treaty, and the Department might perhaps defer arranging it at present. The Bishop does not affirm that there are any Indian children attending the schools at Lac Ste Anne and St Laurent and nothing need be done respecting them till he is further heard from.

If you decide on assisting the schools in question, cheques can be forwarded direct from the Department or you can place a sum for educational purposes to my credit at Winnipeg, and will issue checks for each school on the scale that the Government sanctions, on receipt of proper returns.

I have the honor to be
Sir
your obedient servant
David Laird
Lieut. Governor of the North West Territories

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7780 Pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

See file 4,953 Papers on this subject
before the Lieutenant Gen'l
Ale

Mr Howe. Ask & informs
Mr Laird of the recommendation
made to Council on 7th Dec last
for grants of $300 each to Schools at
St Albert, Lac la Biche or at Isle
la Crosse, or to be divided between
the two last institutions, as the
Bishop of the Saskatchewan may
think proper

DM

March 9/77

Speak to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7780 Pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

4953

Return to me with correspondence
re School at St Albert

[illegible]

Mar 8/77

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7780 Pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

7780

The Honble
David Laird
Indian Supt.
Swan River
N. W. Territories.

March 13th 1877.

Sir,

I have the honor to ack: the rect. of your letter of the 10th ulto. enclosing an extract from a letter of the Rt. Revd. Bishop Grandin relative to the Indian and other schools under his charge; and to inform you that a Memorandum on the subject of the Indian Schools referred to by the Bishop has been submitted to the ~~consideration of the~~ Privy Council in Dec last and is still ~~before the~~ under consideration.

submitted to Supp. Sec

Wrote for O.C. [illegible]

[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7780 Pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

1133

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
20 MAR 77
OTTAWA

Copy of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the **Privy Council**, approved by His Excellency the **Governor General** in Council, on the 19th March 1877.

On a Memorandum, dated 7th Dec. 1876. from the Hon. the Minister of the Interior, reporting that he finds that by an Order in Council of the 22nd October 1873, the sum of $300 per annum was appropriated in aid of the Indian School at St. Albert in the Saskatchewan District, and that by the same Order a similar amount was promised in aid of another School in the same District to be hereafter designated by the Roman Catholic Bishop of the diocese of the Saskatchewan, such aid to be given on the understanding that an Average of Sixty

To the Honorable
The Minister of the Interior

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7780 Pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

sixty scholars (subsequently reduced by Order in Council of the 3d April 1874 to twenty five) was in attendance.

That by his letter of the 7th January, received in March last, the Bishop reports that the average attendance at the St. Albert School is upwards of sixty, and he applies in the same letter, for similar aid to the two schools at Lac la Biche and Ile-la-Crosse both on the Athabaska River in the diocese of the Saskatchewan.

That the Bishop states that the average attendance of scholars at each of the two latter schools was between twenty five and thirty.

The Minister recommends that in accordance with the promise made by the Order in Council above referred to, the sum of $300 be paid to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7780 Pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to the Bishop of the Saskatchewan for the School at St. Albert for the current year (1876), and that a further sum of $300 be placed at the disposal of the Bishop for School purposes in his diocese, to be given either to the School at Lac la Biche, or to that at Ile à la Crosse, or to be divided between them as he may think proper.

Wall

The Committee submit the foregoing recommendation for your Excellency's approval.

Certified

Wallbridge

Cm

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7780 Pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

To The Accountant
Indian Branch

Department of the Interior,

Ottawa, 22 March 1877

Please prepare the necessary cheque for $600 - for the Bishop (R C) of Saskatchewan as sanctioned by the accompanying order in Council - charged against the Indian Appropriation fld N.W. Supy S A Meredith

Certificate 335. C. C. No 182 $600.-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7780 Pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7780

Hon: David Laird
Indian Superintendent
N.W. Superintendency.
Swan River
N.W. Territories

March 23rd 1877.

Sir,

In connection with my letter of the 13th Inst. I have the honor to inform you that an Order by the Gov. Genl. was passed on the 19th Inst. granting a sum of $300 for the past year in aid of the Indian School at St. Albert, and a similar amount towards that at Lac la Biche or at Isle la Crosse or to be divided between the two last mentioned Schools as the Bishop of the Saskatchewan may think proper.

I accordingly enclose a Cheque (No. 182) in His Lordships favor for the sum of $600 for the services above stated.

The accompanying duplicate Receipts you will have the goodness

to

Send to Mr Pruner to forward School Returns to Mr Laird

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7780 Pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

to return to the Dept.
when signed by the
recipient of the Cheque.
Forms of School
Returns will be forwarded
to you forthwith in compliance
with the request contained
in your letter, with a
view to the same being
filled in regularly by
the Teachers of the Schools
referred to & transmitted to the Dept. at the end of
each Quarter

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7780 Pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Ottawa
5th April 1877

Sir

I have the honor to inform you that I received a letter from Bishop Grandin of St Albert, North West Territories, praying for information in regard to Indian Schools in his Diocese, — The few existing Schools have been for some years

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7780 Pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor

operations. one at Lake La Biche, one at St Albert, one at Lake La Biche and one at Mackenzie's River. — His grace is asking for a government grant of money to aid in the support of those different Schools. all of which have a very good daily attendance. one by my own knowledge (that of St-Albert) having a daily attendance of over fifty. of both Sexes. — his grace tells me also that reports from each of those different Schools, will be sent. but that owing to the very long distance and bad communications. between his episcopal Seat. and some of those Schools, the reports may reach here only very late most an noun. — His grace re ceived

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7780 Pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

received $300.00 for the St Albert School in 1875. —

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant
E A Prince Bois
396 St Patrick Street
Ottawa

The Honorable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7780 Pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor -

Translation

St Albert, May 7/77

E. A. Meredith Esq &c &c

Sir,

I take the liberty of once more appealing to your benevolence, to pray you to be good enough to present my request to his Honor the Minister of the Interior.

When the worthy Col. Jarvis advised me to address him I omitted to ask his name, and I hope you will excuse me to His Honor, and be good enough to plead my cause.

I also recollect that two years ago, I received - thanks to Y. intervention - the sum of $300 for my School at St Albert. I have not received anything since - nor have I received anything for the five schools in my Diocese, which possess all the qualifications, which I was told were necessary to obtain the Govt grant.

That at St Albert, counting alone the orphans and Indians we bring up, exceeds the required number, and I have in my Diocese three similar Establishments under the direction of the Grey Nuns - They teach French & English - and the schools are really superior to that

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7780 Pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

might be expected in the Country.
Can you not obtain for me, at least
for those three schools, where we
have to keep six different professors -
the help which the Government
has led me to expect. If it is
necessary for me to take certain
steps, or fulfil certain formalities,
will you oblige by indicating them to me.

This year, more than ever, I shall
require help, from the disasters of
last summer, and the extraordinary
expenses in consequence.

I am &c &c

(signed) Vital J.
Bishop of St. Albert
O.M.I.

0844

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7780 Pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

St. Albert 3 Mai 1877

R

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
16 JUN 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

à M. Meredith
Député du Ministère
de l'Intérieur

See Translation

Mon cher Monsieur

Je me permettrai encore d'avoir recours à Votre bienveillance, pour vous prier de bien vouloir présenter ma demande, à son Honneur, le Ministre de l'Intérieur. Quand le digne Colonel Jarvis m'a conseillé de m'adresser à lui, je ne lui ai point demandé le nom de cet honorable personnage me fiant sur certains documents que je possède, mais je m'aperçois qu'ils ne sont plus justes par rapport au Ministre de l'Intérieur. J'espère Monsieur

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7780 Pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

que vous voudrez bien m'excuser auprès
de son Honneur et que vous aurez
aussi la bonté de plaider ma cause.

Je me rappelle aussi qu'il y a deux
ans, grâce à votre intermédiaire, j'ai reçu
pour mes écoles de St. Albert la somme
de $300. je n'ai plus rien reçu depuis et
je n'ai même jamais reçu autre chose pour
les cinq écoles de mon diocèse qui réunissent
toutes les qualités que l'on me disait nécessaires
pour obtenir les secours du Gouvernement.
Celle de St. Albert, n'eût-elle que nos
orphelins et sauvages que nous élevons,
dépasse le nombre requis et j'ai dans mon
diocèse trois établissements de ce genre, sous
la direction des Rdes Sœurs de Charité, dites
Sœurs Grises. On y enseigne le français
et l'anglais et ces écoles sont vraiment
supérieures à ce qu'on peut attendre
dans le pays. Ne pourriez-vous

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7780 Pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Honorable Monsieur,

m'obtiendrai au moins pour
ces trois écoles, pour les quelles
il me faut entretenir six professeurs
différents, m'obtiendrai les secours que le
Gouvernement m'avait fait espérer?
S'il me faut pour cela faire quelques
démarches, remplir quelques formalités,
agir l'obligeance de me les indiquer.
Cette année surtout, j'aurais plus que
jamais besoin de ce secours, vu les dépenses
de l'été dernier et les dépenses extraordinaires
qui ont dû en être la conséquence.

Je suis avec respect, Monsieur
Votre reconnaissant serviteur
+ Vital J. Ev. d. St. Albert
O.M.I.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7780 Pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr Howe - Ask & say that Checks for $[illegible]00.00 in aid of the Schools within his Lordships diocese at St Albert, Lac Labiche & Ile la Crosse were sent to his Honor Lt Gov Laird on 23d March last - and that it is regretted more cannot be contributed

June 20/77

A Vankoughnet
D S G I A

Mr de B will please write in French as above stating that no doubt His Honor's lett of advice could not have reached His Lordship at the date of his lett & reminding His Lordship that the [illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7780 Pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Department cannot
grant aid to any but
Indian Schools — Alt

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7780 Pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7780

Division des Sauvages
Ottawa 21 Juin 1877

Monseigneur,

J'ai l'honneur d'accuser la réception de votre lettre du 7 Mars dernier, demandant de l'aide pour les écoles dans votre Diocèse et de vous informer en réponse que des chèques au montant de $600.00 ont été envoyés le 23 du même mois à l'adresse de Son Honneur le Lt Gouverneur Laird pour venir en aide aux écoles des Sauvages à St Albert, au Lac Lahiche et à l'Isle à la Crosse et il est probable que la lettre d'avis que Son Honneur a dû vous envoyer ne sera arrivée à destination qu'après la date de votre lettre.

Je dois de plus, Monseigneur, vous faire

[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7780 Pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

que le Departe-
-ment des Sau-
-vages ne peut
dorenavant de l'aide
qu'aux Ecoles
des Sauvages.

J'ai l'honneur
d'être,
Monsieur
Votre obéissant

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7780 Pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

St Albert N.W.E.

april 24th 1882.

Mr Orde

Ind. Agt.

Dear Sir,

I received a few weeks ago some letters from Ile à la Crosse. I have been informed by the Revd Sisters of Charity that school returns for the last year 1881 have been regularly sent to you, but the teachers received no salary at all since December 1879.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7780 Pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - C

Before sending any complaint to Ottawa I thought proper to write you a few words on the matter.

If you received cheques from Ottawa, since there is no mail to Ile à la Crosse, why not send the cheques to Bishop Grandin or to me, as I had the honor to tell you at Battleford two years ago.

I'll wait for a kindly answering from you, before we represent at Ottawa the inconvenience

69

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7780 Pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor-

difficulties we met with on account of the school-returns, not from the government itself, but from some indian agents in the N. W. C.

I Remain, Dear Sir,

Truly Yours.

H. Leduc.
O. M. ptre
vic. gen.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7780 Pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor -

MEMORANDUM. 24/10/82

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Deputy Minister

Ottawa, Oct 24 1882

Father H Leduc of the St. Albert Mission in a letter to Mr Orde late Indian Agent at Battleford, dated Apl 24 1882, says that he has received information from the Sisters of Charity at Isle à la Crosse that they have not received any salary as teachers of the school at that mission since Decr 1879 - I have Examined the books and cheques and find that this statement is incorrect - I will take up the payments in rotation and give the Endorsations on the Cheques.

Mr McNeill. Ask & inform Dr Dewdney accordingly

Marqr '80 - 75.00 This cheque is paid it was Endorsed by Sueur Langelier and J. J. Hargreaves of the H Bay Co.

Junegr '80 75.00 This cheque is

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7780 Pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To.....

..... Ottawa,.....188

paid and Endorsed by Sœur Langelier and J. J. Hargraves. Arecaipt signed by Sœur Langelier and witnessed by Sister Agnes and Sister Margaret Mary. accompanies the cheque.

Sept qr '80 - 75.00 This cheque is paid and Endorsed by Sœur Langelier a receipt was also forwarded signed by Rev A Leduc (who makes the Complaint) and witnessed by S. Dauphinie

Dec qr '80 - This cheque is paid the receipts and Endorsation being the same as that for June qr '80

up to this time the Salaries were always paid by the Head Office but all the Remaining pays have been made by the Commrs Office Winnipeg.

Mar qr '81 - The salary for this

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7780 Pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM

Department of Indian Affairs,

To .....

..... Ottawa, ... 188

quarter has not been paid

June qr 81 - 105.00 This Cheque has been paid - It was Endorsed by Soeur Langelier, N. S Becher and Guaranteed by J. Fred Doran. Teller —

Sept qr 81 - 75.00 The salary for this quarter has been paid but the Cheque is still outstanding.

Dec qr 81 75.00 - Same as Sept qr '81

These payments include all made to up to 30 June 82 since which date no statement has been received for the Comms Office - I would recommend that Mr Comms Dewdney be asked to Explain why the salary for the Mar qr 81 has not been paid

Rob. Sinclair

D.C.I.

Approved
A. Vankoughnet
D.M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7780 Pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7780

The Honble E. Dewdney
Indian Com'r for
Man & N. W. T.
Winnipeg
Man

9746

Novr 3 '82

28-10-82

Sir,

I beg to ack the receipt of Mr McGirr's letter of the 5th ~~Inst~~ Ult, enclosing one from The Very Revd H. Leduc, Vicar General, addressed to W. L. Orde Esqr, late Indian Agent at Bifford dated 24th Ap'l '82, relative to the Teachers Salary at Isle à la Crosse.

In reply I have the honor to state that the following pay'ts were made to the Sisters of Charity in charge of the School at Isle à la Cross.

March 2'r, '80 $75.00 This C'k has been paid. ~~as~~ It was endorsed by Sister Langelier & J. J. Hargraves of the H. Bay Co.

June 2'r, '80 $75.00 This C'k has been paid

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7780 Pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

paid and was endorsed by Sister Langelier and J. J. Hargraves. A receipt signed by Sister Langelier & witnessed by Sister Agnes & Sister Margaret accompanies the C'K.

Sept 2'r '80 $75.00 This C'K has been paid & was endorsed by ~~Sister~~ Langelier, a receipt was also forwarded signed by the Very Rev'd A Leduc (who makes the complaint) and witnessed by Sister Dauphinee.

Dec'r 2'r '80. This C'K has been paid, ~~the~~ receipts and endorsations being the same as that for June 2'r '80.

Up to this time the Salaries were always paid by the Head Office, but all the remaining pays have been made by ~~the Toronto Office~~ ~~Winnipeg~~ your Office.

March 2'r '81 The salary for this 2'r has not been paid.

June 2'r '81 $105.00 This C'K has been paid. It was endorsed by Sister Langelier, N. S. Becker, and guaranteed by J. Fred Dorah. Teller.

Sept 2'r '81 $75.00 The salary for

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7780 Pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

for this 2r has been paid but the C's is still outstanding Dec'r 2r '84 Same as Sept 2r.

These payments include all made up to 30th June '82 since which date no statement has been rec'd from your office.

I beg to request, that you will be good enough to forward explanations why the Salary for Mch 2r '81 has not been paid the Teacher of said School.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7780 Pt. 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 7780	2	Letter from Roman Catholic Bishop Grandidier and subsequent correspondence regarding schools in the Northwest Territories. 1877
File 7781		Lieutenant Governor David Laird's request for a building close to Government House in Battleford to service Indian Affairs in the Northwest Territories. 1877 - 1879

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7781)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 7781 BLACK

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT BUILDING FOR AN INDIAN OFFICE BATTLEFORD.

VOLUME

FROM

TO

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
REFERRED TO	FROM	REMARKS	DATE	PA OR BF	BY	DATE	FOR RECORDS USE

FILE NO. 7781

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3613, File 7781)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7781)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. 7781

ACTION.

ACTION CONTINUED

BLACK

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR.

INDIAN BRANCH.

1877

Lt. Governor of the
N. W. Territories

15/Feb
8/Mch

Swan River

105/4-1

Calling attention to the necessity of providing a suitable building for an Indian Office in vicinity of Government House at Battleford.

12/Mch Lett to Min. of Public Works
12/" Lett to Lt Gov. Laird.
30/May 79 Let from M.S. Drekveow
24 June --/- to — do —

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7781)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1025

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
8 MAR 77
CANADA

Fort [illegible]
North West Territories,
15th February, 1877.

Sir,

I have the honor to call your attention to the necessity of providing a suitable building for an Indian office in the vicinity of Government House at Battleford.

The barracks of the North West Mounted Police are at too great a distance (between one and a half and two miles) from Government House to be available for this purpose even if rooms could be procured therein, and as there are no buildings which can be rented the Government should erect one. It ought to be of sufficient size to provide quarters for the Assistant Superintendent or clerk, a large room to receive the Indians in, one for an office, and a small one to store flour, &c, to give to needful Indians visiting the Superintendent on

I have &c

The Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7781)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor - Copy.

The style of building which would give the greatest amount of accommodation for the least expenditure would be a one and a half storey Cottage, finished above stairs.

I need not inform you that it is very inconvenient to have large delegations of Indians coming about Government House, filling up the kitchen, and making themselves otherwise troublesome. If there is a roomy visiting apartment at the Indian office they could be accommodated there until the Superintendent visited to see them.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant
Dennis Lariviere
Lieutenant Governor of the
North West Territories.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7781)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor - Copy.

No 7781. I.B.

Ottawa,
12th March, 1877.

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose for your information a copy of a despatch from His Honor the Lieutenant Governor of the North West representing the necessity for the erection in the neighbourhood of Government House at Battleford of a suitable building for an Indian Office - & would submit

It appears to me that such a building as that indicated in the despatch will be absolutely necessary

The Honorable,
The Minister of Public Works,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7781)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

submit the same for your
favorable consideration, unless
Indian provision has already been
made in the buildings now
being erected at Battleford
to secure the requisite accomm-
-dation for Indian & other
purposes.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7781)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor - Copy.

Dept

Ottawa,

No. 7781. I.B. 12th March, 1877.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your despatch No. 25 of the 15th Ultimo. calling attention to the necessity of erecting in the vicinity of Government House at Battleford a suitable building for an Indian Office to be of sufficient size to provide an Office and quarters for the Assistant Indian Superintendent or Clerk, a reception room for Indians and a storeroom for

His Honor,
The Lieut. Governor of the,
North West Territories,
Swan River,
N.W. Territories.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7781)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor - Copy.

for flour and other supplies intended for necessitous Indians visiting the Supt. at Mississ.

I have transmitted a copy of your letter to the Sec. Minister of P.W. and recommend the same to his favorable consideration.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7781)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

MEMORANDUM.

Department of the Interior,

To the Superintendent General of Indian Affs Ottawa. Febry 9th 1878

~~ANSWER.~~

His Honour Lieutenant Governor Laird has written privately to Mr Meredith respecting Indian Office accommodation at Battleford Shall be write again to the Minister of Public W. calling attention to Your letter of the 12 March last on the subject?

A Vankoughnet D.S.G.A.

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 3683, File 7781)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

06125

13,638

180

Return to
LM
May 30/79

Office of the North West
Indian Superintendency,
Battleford, 6th May, 1879.

Sir,

I have to call your attention to previous correspondence on the subject of providing an Indian office and furniture for this Superintendency. One of the rooms of Government House has heretofore been used as an office, but His Honor, Lieutenant Governor Laird, has expressed a wish that the business should be transacted elsewhere, and with this I must comply. There is no building at Battleford suitable for an office. There is one room of the registry office which I can use for a short time, but it will require some fitting up and I will have to remove to allow the plastering to be finished.

All the furniture belonging to the Indian office here is six chairs and a copying press. I have therefore to request that you will have the goodness to instruct the purveyor to forward, stores, stove pipe, and furniture suitable for an office.

Rev. Mr McKay was at one time speaking of removing from Battleford, and was willing to sell or rent the house now occupied by him. It contains two small rooms, and though unsuited for a permanent office might be rented (should Mr McKay remove) until a

L. Vankoughnet, Esq,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7781)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor - Copy.

a more suitable building could be provided.

There is an unfinished building belonging to Mr Sutherland which might be purchased and fitted up, I think. If this were done it would make a suitable office for the present.

These are the only buildings which there is any chance of getting. Mr McKay is not at home, or I would have spoken to him on the subject. Please inform me what action you wish me to take, as something must be done to provide an office before next winter.

While on this subject I may remind you that the agents will require offices, and store rooms.

I have the honor to be,
Sir
Your obedt. servant,
I.W.S. Dickieson
Acting Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7781)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor - Copy

7781

M.G. Dickeson Esq
Ind Agent
~~Acty Ind Supt~~
Battleford
N.W.T.

June 24th 79

Sir/

In reply to your letter of the 6th Nto No 180, I have to inform you that there will be no objection to your renting the house referred to belonging to the Revd Mr McKay if the same can be rented at a reasonable rate for office purposes.

It might be well that you should moreover communicate with Mr Sutherland at Winnipeg and ascertain what sum he would be willing to accept for the unfinished building of his which you state could be rendered suitable for office purposes.

Yours

LW

Ind.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3643, File 7781)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3644)

File 7785-1	Griswold Agency - Correspondence regarding sale of land on the Turtle Mountain Reserve. 1877 - 1914
File 7785-4	Griswold Agency - Correspondence regarding land sales on the Turtle Mountain Reserve. 1912 - 1923
File 7785-5	Griswold Agency - Correspondence regarding land sales on the Turtle Mountain Reserve. 1912 - 1913
File 7785-6	Griswold Agency - Correspondence regarding land sales on the Turtle Mountain Reserve. 1912 - 1919

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 7785-1 BLACK

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT LAND TURTLE MOUNTAIN

VOLUME

FROM

TO

7785-1

FILE NO.

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For Records Use

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs.

7785

BLACK

Turtle Mountain.

ACCOUNTANTS
MAY 16 1914
BRANCH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

MEM

7615

Department of the Interio

Ottawa, 9 March 18

No (7785), herewith, is referred to the Surveyor General for report.

By Order
E. A. Meredith
Dy of the Ho

Memo.

The Sioux alluded to, it is assumed, one of the bands which found an Asylum British territory after the outbreak in Minnesota 1862. The question of giving them a res is one involving more or less the general of Encouraging American Indians, in the to become permanent residents in our It may be said we have Estab precedent in this ... the River A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

Shewn to the Supp[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
6 APR 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Government House
Fort Garry. Manitoba -
March 24th 1877 -

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your despatch, of the 12th inst: in reply to mine of the 26th Ulto; respecting the granting to the Sioux, at Turtle Mountain, a Reserve, in which you inform me, that you think it well to consult the Acting Superintendent of the Manitoba Superintendency before coming to any final decision in the matter.-

In taking this course, I must presume that it has escaped your attention that I am the chief Superintendent of the Manitoba Superintendency

Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
Ot[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Superintendency ~~such~~ as the reference of a recommendation of a Chief Superintendent, to a Superintendent is out of the ordinary procedure.-

I have the honor to be,

Sir.

Your obedient Servant

Alex. Morris

L. G

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

1615

Government House
Fort Garry. Manitoba
February. 26th 1874.

Sir.

There is a small Band of
[illegible] who have been living
[illegible] the [illegible]ttle Mountain [illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Co

V R
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
15 MAY 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Manitoba Superintendency

No 528

Winnipeg 4th May 1877

Sir,

In answer to your letter of the 12th of March last, no 7785, with regards to the proposed settlement of Sioux at Little Mountain, and Oak Lake, I beg to report that the reason that prevented the Government from giving the Sioux a Reserve at that locality, or anywhere near the frontier, have now more weight

Oak Lake about 30 miles from the frontier

Don't Copy

To the Honble
The Minister of the Interior,
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

weight thereunto.

The Indian affairs, in the Territory of Dacotah, are far from being altogether satisfactory; some of the Treaties have or are going to run out, as far as the payments are concerned, and this circumstance, added to the fact of the war existing not far from the locality referred to, would, I am afraid, make such a Reserve too much of a place of refuge for foreign Indians; I also consider that it would be

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

be very hazardous to commence a settlement of Indians in a locality where the ordinary protection that they are in their right in effecting could not be extended to them without a very large expense, and even then, might likely lead to some international complication of a very troublesome character.

I would not either recommend large distribution of grain, implements or cattle to these Bands, before I would have some

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

information from another
source than a trader who,
personally, may be worthy
of all the confidence
possible, but who belongs
to a class who generally
get more benefit than they
ought to, from the bounties
of the government to the
Indians, and whose state-
ments, in consequence,
have always to be checked
when they mean a distri-
bution of money or goods
to the Indians —

I have the honor to be

Sir,

your most obedient servant

J. W. Provencher
actg Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

7785/77

MEMORANDUM.

Department of the Interior.
Indian Branch,

To the Superintendent
General of Ind. Affs.

Ottawa, June 5th 1877

The undersigned respectfully submits that the views expressed by Mr Acting Supt Provencher in regard to the proposed settlement of certain Sioux Indians at Turtle Mountain and Oak Lake are correct; and he would recommend that these Indians should be informed that Reserves cannot be assigned them at those points, but that if they will remove to the Reserves on the Assiniboine provided for their brethren there, measures will be taken to provide them with such grain, implements & cattle, as will enable them to commence farming

Poor Copy

L Vankoughnet
D. S. G. A.

These Indians might perhaps be assigned reserves in the vicinity of the other reserves or upon the Northern border of the desert. It is doubtful whether grain implements or cattle would be of any use to them D.G.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

7785

(Form No. 1.)

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY.

CAPITAL, $2,000,000. INCORPORATED 1847. NUMBER OF OFFICES, 1450.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

Sent by ____ Rec'd. by ____

Check 22 De 37

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

JAMES DAKERS, SEC. SIR HUGH ALLAN, PRES

No. 11 Time 8.55 Ottawa June 29 1887

By Telegraph from Winnipeg Man 19th

To Hon D Mills

Turtle Mountain Sioux working here to learn if they are to get reserves & help. See my despatch 26th July reply

A Morris

Copy

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor

Hon Stoney
The Lieut Gov of Manitoba
Winnipeg
Man.

20 June

Twelve Scouts cannot have reserve at Turtle Mountain or Oak Lake - Subject of Reserves for this band under consideration - Without Reserves Cattle & seed useless.

Don't Copy

D.V.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Government House
Fort Garry. Manitoba
June 23rd 1877.

Sir

I have just returned from Marquette East, after an absence of eight days, having held the Commission for disputed land claims here.-

I was followed by Andawan one of the Chief men of the Sioux, from Turtle Mountains, and five of his band. I am too unwell with the days journey, through almost impassable roads, to enter into the matter at present and will only remark that this band of Sioux have been living on the Turtle Mountains for fifteen years.

They had travelled one hundred and

Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

and thirty miles to see me and were entirely without provisions ammunition or supplies of any kind. They had a journey of one hundred miles before them. I therefore gave them a small supply and enclose the account therefor having just time to catch the mail..

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient servant
Alex. Morris
L.G.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Certificate Ep. 13.
C. C. No 8 for $ 32.54
from H. B. C. 10 7 77

Government House.
Fort Garry. Manitoba.
June. 26th 1877.

Sir.

I have the honor to inform you that, as I advised you on the 20th inst:, I had had an interview, at White Horse Plains, in the County of Marquette Each, with Audaman, one of the Principal men of the Sioux from Turtle Mountains, and four of his band. Ten of them had left to see me, but want of food and the badness of the roads compelled five of them to turn back. They came from the Honble James McKay's residence, where they had encamped on their way to Winnipeg, but on learning that I was at the White Horse Plains, they returned.

I

Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

I was fortunate enough to obtain the services of an, intelligent, French Half-breed as interpreter.

Audaman said they had sent me word in winter, that they wanted leave to settle down to farm and to be helped to do so.. They had lived for fifteen years in British Territory and it was the first time they had seen the Governor. They had come to tell their condition. They were very poor and found it very hard to get food. They wanted a piece of land to be given them and implements to cultivate the soil and seed to sow, and scythes and sickles and some cattle.. They wanted to be able to commence to break up the ground this fall, as is the custom so as to put in a crop in Spring. They also asked for provisions for the immediate

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

immediate wants of their families.-

I replied that they were not British Indians. that they had no claim on the Queen, unless she chose to help them out of her benevolence. This they admitted. I told them that Reserves had been given to the Sioux, at the Little Saskatchewan and at Bird Tail Creek; that I had forwarded their request to the Privy Council for a Reserve, but had not yet learned their decision and that I could not give them food for their families.-

They replied, they were very anxious to make a better living and hoped I would help them.-

I said I could make them no promises, but that I would recommend that a Reserve should be given them, though I could not assure them of getting it. They then handed me a list of the names

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

names of the Sioux at the Turtle Mountains numbering thirty four heads of families which I enclose. They informed me that they had no food or ammunition, and had a long journey before them, with very bad roads to travel.-

I replied that I would give them some food and ammunition for the journey.-

They then thanked me for listening to them and renewed their request for a Reserve and help to settle - asking me to send them the reply from Ottawa by letter of Messrs Hill or Lariviere, traders at the Turtle Mountains, when they should visit Fort Garry.-

I told them that if granted a Reserve, it would not be given near the Boundary line, and that they must avoid interference with the American trouble with their nation..

To this last warning they cheerfully assented

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

assembled and said they had taken care to have nothing to do with the matter..

They were very intelligent and superior Indians. They were better dressed than the Sioux in the Province and seemed very much in earnest in their desire to farm. They left a favourable impression on me, and went away much pleased that they had had an audience with me.

On my return I found your telegram of the 20th inst, stating that these Sioux could not have a Reserve at Turtle Mountain or Oak Lake and that the subject of a Reserve was under consideration..

I am of the opinion that Oak Lake is a suitable place for them and am aware of the objections to granting them a Reserve there, which influence you.. They

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

They have made the Turtle Mountains their home, so long, that it will be difficult to induce them to move far from it.-

It would be inadvisable to associate them with one of the other Reserves even if they were willing to go, as I find the mingling of seperate Bands does not work well and leads to jealousies and petty difficulties.-

On the whole I am of opinion that it is in the public interests that this Band should be settled and I therefore renew the recommendation contained in my despatch of the 26th of February to that Effect.-

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient servant
Alex. Morris
L. G.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7765-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

List of the names of Scious of the Curtle mountains

Ag. 15 (18.76)

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
10 JUL 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Boaas
Aputinyu
Makaokitho
Aoithehaan
Son Jack
Yitkadoota
Hakanichagai
Lojenzen
Hakantanike
Sapaeedatake
Lesiakea
Maepepska
Bookpa
Masaechage
Booedoo
Thamayu Orhasti
Cachampikatu
Eiyeyi
Loweoloowakan
Appahaw
Pahonenge
Opaidorta
Aekea
Okenaigna

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

No. 7785 I B

Lt Col J. A. N. Provencher
Acting Indian Supt.
Winnipeg
Man

23 June 1877

Sir

I have the honor to ack the receipt of your lett of the 4th Ult, on the subject of the proposed settlement of the Sioux at Turtle Mountain & Oak Point & in reply to inform you that Reserves cannot be assigned the Sioux at either of the above mentioned points. His Honor Lt Gov Morris was advised accordingly on the 20th Inst by Tel copy of which is enclosed

2. The Supt Genl is however of opinion that Reserves might perhaps be given the Sioux in the vicinity of the Reserves on the Assiniboine already provided for the other Sioux Inds or upon the Northern border of the desert.

3. Until the Sioux

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] ~~[illegible]~~ the S. G. would be glad to have your ~~opinion~~ views as to the locality which wd be most suitable for these Indians.

[illegible]

Don't Copy

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Mr Howe - Ack Mr Provencher's letter & inform him that Reserves cannot be assigned the Turtle Mountain Sioux at that place or at Oak Lake and that Lt Gov Morris has been advised accordingly by telegram of this date (Enclose Copy) - that the S.G. is however of opinion that Reserves might perhaps be given them in the vicinity of the Reserves on the Assiniboine provided for the other Sioux Indians or upon the Northern border of the desert.

2 that until those Inds are settled on the Reserves which may be provided for them cattle & implements would be of no use to them

June 20/77

D. Vankoughnet
D.S.G.I.

Don't Copy

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

ack^d by proceeds letter
29 Aug. E Allen

Manitoba Superintendency
Winnipeg 18 August 1877

No 720

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 23^d of June, no 7785, with regard to the proposed settlement of the Sioux at Turtle Mountain or in the vicinity -

I have reason to believe that many localities, along the Assiniboine, and outside of this Province, would be well

To the Honble
The Minister of the Interior,
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

well adapted for the proposed settlement, supposing that the Indians themselves would accept the change -

Their intentions and views could only be ascertained in interviews called for this purpose, for which I suppose that particular instructions will have to be sent by your Department.

In the meantime, I beg to inform you that the inconvenience resulting of the presence of those Indians so near the Boundary

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Boundary line have already been felt, in some cases even seriously, showing that the previsions mentioned in my letter of the 4th of June might be realized even sooner than first intended –

anticipations

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient servant

J W Provencher

Acting Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

MEMORANDUM.

To [illegible]

Department of the Interior,

Ottawa, 29 Aug 1877

ANSWER.

I have rec'd this by private letter & rec'd Mr P to confer with the Supt Gen on the subject whilst the latter is at Winnipeg — The S. G. intended to take up this matter while there — I also suggested to Mr P to bring up any other important question wh the S. G. would decide on the spot.

SAM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

(Form No. 1.)

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY.

CAPITAL, $2,000,000. INCORPORATED 1847. NUMBER OF OFFICES, 1450.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES IN OTTAWA.—Main Office: Telegraph Building, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices: Parliament House, Russell House, Union House, Battle Bros., Rideau Street, Hamilton Bros., Sussex Street, St. L. & O. Lower Depot, St. L. & O. Upper Depot, Canada Central Depot, Bridge Street, Chaudiere.

Sent by 2 Rec'd. by H 152

Check 35pd50

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Forms, No. 1, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

JAMES DAKERS, Sup't. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

No. 194 Time 800 Ottawa, 1st Oct 1877

By Telegraph from Winnipeg

To L A Meredith

Dep'y Min Ottawa

Large party Turtle Mountain Sioux here again pressing for reserve minister thought he had sent me despatch authorizing reserve to be granted them but I did not receive it reply at once determination arrived at

A Morris

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor -

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY.

[Bk. No 2.

CAPITAL $2,000,000. INCORPORATED 1847. NUMBER OF OFFICES, 1450.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

Time Rec'd ..... Sent .....

Sent by ..... Rec'd by .....

Check .....

No 7785 I3

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—To guard against mistakes, the sender of a message should order it to be REPEATED; that is, telegraphed back from its destination to the originating office. For repeating, one-half the regular rate is charged in addition. And it is agreed between the sender of the following message and this Company, that said Company shall not be liable for mistakes or delays in the transmission or delivery, or for non-delivery, of any UNREPEATED message; nor for mistakes or delays in the transmission or delivery, or for non-delivery, of any repeated message beyond fifty times the sum received for sending the same, unless specially insured; nor IN ANY CASE for delays arising from unavoidable interruptions in the working of their lines, or for errors in cipher or illegibly written messages. And this Company is hereby made the agents of the sender, without liability, to forward any message over the lines of any other Company, when necessary to reach its destination. Correctness in the transmission of messages to any point on the lines of this Company, can be INSURED by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for repeated messages, viz.: one per cent. for any distance not exceeding 1000 miles, and two per cent. for any greater distance. No employee of the Company is authorized to vary the foregoing. The Company will not be liable for damages in any case where the claim is not presented in writing within sixty days after sending the message.

JAMES DAKERS, SECRETARY. SIR HUGH ALLAN, PRESIDENT.

Send the following Telegram, without repeating it, subject to the above terms and conditions.

To His Honor Lieut Gov Morris 2 October 1877

Winnipeg, Man

Minister proposed conferring with you respecting Turtle Mountain Sioux. No Despatch authorizing Reserve sent.

D.M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Cop

MEMORANDUM.

To [redacted] Department of the Interior,

Ottawa, 23 Oct 1877

Referred to the Surveyor General for report as to whether ~~there~~ he is any objection to a Reserve being granted to the Sioux at Oak Lake. By order

A Meredith

Deputy of the Min of the Interior

ANSWER.

Memo.

The undersigned is not aware of any objection to the proposed Reservation ~~[illegible]~~ at Oak Lake — Respy

[illegible] Dennis

SG.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

7785

Draft

Oak Lake Reserve

Dont Copy

Nov 2 ~~Oct 31~~/77

Memorandum

The undersigned has the honor to report that it has been represented to him by His Honor the ~~late~~ Lt Governor ~~of Governor~~ of Manitoba as well as by the Acting Ind Supt at Winnipeg, that there have been for the last 12 years about 20 families of Sioux Indians living in the vicinity of the Turtle Mountains and Oak Lake within the territory covered by Treaty No. 2.—

These Indians, like their brethren in the Province of Manitoba, are refugees from the United States.—

They are described as well conducted and peaceable Inds.*

They have repeatedly made application for a Reserve to be assigned them, as ~~they are most anxious to settle~~ in view of the rapid disappearance

2

Avant O.C.

* who have already ~~however~~ made considerable progress in agricultural industry.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

of ~~the~~ game in the locality, they are very desirous to devote themselves to agriculture -

It would appear advisable to give these Indians the opportunity of settling quietly down on a Reserve as was done in the case of the Sioux of Manitoba above referred to, by authority of an Order of Council of the 12th Nov 1874.

With this object in view the undersigned would respectfully recommend that authority be given him to ~~have~~ ~~and be~~ set apart ~~as~~ a Reserve for these Indians ~~in question~~ at Oak Lake ~~in the same proportion~~ as was ~~done in~~ assigned the Manitoba Sioux, namely 80 acres to each family of five Indians.

The exact position of the Reserve to be determined by the Surveyor at an interview with the Chiefs

on the Coal of recommended fill purposes by the Minister and the Acting I. S. allowing them ~~[illegible]~~ the same quantity of land or in the same proportion ~~and [illegible]~~ for a greater or smaller number of persons ~~[illegible]~~

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

7785 with Sen Genl

V R
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
3 NOV 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Fort Garry
25th October 1877.

Sir,

1st.

I have the honor to inform you that on the 1st Instant I was again visited by a party of the Turtle Mountain Sioux, who were very desirous of being allotted a Reserve. As when here you intimated to me that you were under the belief that a despatch had been sent to me authorizing a Reserve to be assigned to them, I telegraphed the Deputy Minister of the Interior, who informed me that the matter had not been disposed of. I therefore promised the Sioux to send them word as to your decision. I trust you will see your way to meet their views. X

2nd

To The Honble
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

X (P. + Alex^r Morris L.G. X Non Genl Minister of Ind^n Ins^ts file No 5 [illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - COPY.

28 Oct 2 1/2
3 Nov 2 1/2

~~For Commencement of this letter see File 7785 -~~

File with papers & return [illegible]

2nd. I have the honor to inform you that two parties of the Sioux from the Saskatchewan Reserve visited me, being desirous to receive the cows I had promised them and to obtain some ammunition. I gave them a letter to K. McKenzie Esq M. P. P, and supplied them with a small quantity of powder and shot.

6 Cows promised by Gov Morris vide Mr Beecher's letter of 2 Aug 1/76 herewith

I have since had a letter from Mr. McKenzie stating that he was about leaving for the Reserve, and would deliver the cows himself and report to me on his return what progress he found the Sioux to be making in cultivating the Reserve. I believe that they have raised a good supply of potatoes and roots, and some wheat.

Mr McKenzie to report

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obedient Servant
Alex. Morris
L. G.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

7785

Zy

Return one with
1. File re Turtle
Mountain Sioux
2- File re Sioux
on the Saskatchewan
Visited by Mr Mac
Kenzie in 1876 -

LM
Nov 3/77

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

977

7785 I Black

7785-1

File with papers re & Return to me

LM Nov 10/77

Copy of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the **Privy Council**, approved by His Excellency the **Governor General** in Council, on the 9th November 1877

On a Memorandum, dated 2nd November 1877, from the Hon: the Minister of the Interior reporting that it has been represented to him by His Honor the Lieutenant Governor of Manitoba, as well as by the Acting Indian Superintendent at Winnipeg, that there have been for the last twelve years about twenty families of Sioux Indians living in the vicinity of the Turtle Mountains and Oak Lake within the Territory covered by Treaty No. 2.

That

To the Honorable
The Minister of the Interior

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

That these Indians like their brethren in the Province of Manitoba are refugee from the United States.

That they are described as well conducted and peaceable Indians who have already made considerable progress in Agricultural industry.

That they have repeatedly made application for a Reserve to be assigned them, as in view of the rapid disappearance of game in the locality, they are very desirous to devote themselves to agriculture.

That it would appear advisable to give these Indians the opportunity of settling quietly down on a Reserve as

was

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

was done in the case of the Sioux of Manitoba, above referred to, by authority of an Order in Council of the 12th November 1874.

That with this object in view he recommends that authority be given him to set apart a Reserve for these Indians at Oak Lake, the locality recommended for the purpose by His Honor and the Acting Indian Superintendent, allowing them the same quantity of land as was assigned the Manitoba Sioux, namely, Eighty acres to each family of five Indians, or, in the same proportion for a greater or smaller number of persons. The exact position of the Reserve to be determined by the Surveyor at an interview with

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

with the chiefs

The Committee concur in the foregoing report and advise that the same be approved and acted on.

Certified

Wm Cunsworth

cm

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

...ito the States.-
As the locality is in the
Manitoba Superintendency,
I have to deal with the matter
and would recommend
that the whole twenty families
be assigned land to the same
extent as in the other Sioux
Reserves, at Oak Lake and
they should receive a
... assistance in seed gra...
implements and cattle.-
This case was not included
in my estimate for the Sioux
previously sent.-
I have the honor to be

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Cop...

I have replied that I would
present their case to the Privy
Council and advise them.-
Mr Hill states that there are
about twenty families who winter
here. They are very anxious
to be allowed to settle, as game
is very scarce.-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Co

[illegible] for
[illegible] twelve years. They
have frequently asked for such
there but the opinion of the Govern-
ment was, I believe, that it was
too near the American frontier.

They have made a renewed
application to me, through Mr
[illegible] who trades there but was
formerly interpreter to the
[illegible]ary Commission.-

[illegible]ster of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Co[illegible]

Department of the Interior
Ottawa 12th March 97

His Honor
The Lieut Govr of Manitoba
Fort Garry Man

7785

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your despatch of the 26th Ult represen-ing that the small band of Sioux who have been living for the last twelve years at the Turtle Mountain have made a renewed application to you for a reserve, and recommending that the band consisting in all of twenty families, be assigned land. (to the same extent as the other Sioux bands) at Oak Lake and that they should receive some assistance in seed grain, implements & cattle.

Your suggestions will receive my due consideration but before coming to any

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

decision upon the
matter I think it
well to consult the
Acting Superintendent
& the Manitoba
Superintendency.

I h. &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

7785

Department of the Interior
Ottawa 12th March 1877

J. A. N. Provencher Esq
Acting Indian Superintendent
Winnipeg Man.

Sir

I have the honor to
enclose a ~~extract from~~ copy of
despatch of His Honor the
Lieut Governor of Manitoba
in the subject of the band
of Sioux residing at Turtle
Mountain and will be glad
to receive your views upon
the suggestions contained in
His Honor's despatch.

I h

E. A. M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

No. 7785 I B

His Honor
The Lieut Governor
of Manitoba
Fort Garry
Man

13 Nov 77

Sir

Referring to previous correspondence on the subject of a Reserve for the Turtle Mountain Sioux, & to your Despatch of the 25 Ult, I have the honor to inform you that his Excellency the Gov Genl in Council has been pleased to grant those Indians a Reserve at Oak Lake, of sufficient extent to admit of Eighty acres being given to a family of five, or in the same proportion for a greater or smaller number of persons.

The Acting Supt has been advised accordingly

I

D.M.

[illegible]

[illegible]

No. 7785 I B
Lt Col J. A. N. Provencher
Acting Ind Supt
Winnipeg
Man

13 Nov 77

Sir

Referring to previous Correspondence on

[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

on the subject of a Reserve for the Turtle Mountain Sioux, I ~~now~~ enclose herewith for your information Copy of an Order of His Ex the Gov Genl in Council, granting a Reserve to those Indians at Oak Lake & to inform you that it is hoped that the boundaries of the proposed Reserve will ~~probably~~ be run at an early day.

9th November 77

15972
104.20
21.2055.50
81.50
1.50
104.20

1517
1224
2.93

1224
199
1023

55.52

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Mr Howe - Ask Lt Gov. Morris' despatch of the 25th Ult. and inform him of the passage of the O.C. sanctioning the setting apart of a Reserve at Oak Lake for the Turtle Mountain Sioux -

2. Inform Mr Acting Supt Provencher also of the O.C. and that the boundaries of the Reserve will be unprobably at an early date

3. Return File to me

Nov 13/77

D. Vankoughnet
D.S.G.I.A.

Don't copy All

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

7785/77

MEMORANDUM. 7815

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,

To the Surveyor General

Ottawa, Nov 14th 1877

To forward instructions to Mr Wagner P.L.S. or such other Surveyor as may be in the vicinity to survey the boundaries of the Reserve to be provided under authority of the accompanying Order of Council for the Sioux of Turtle Mountains at Oak Lake.

By order of the Superintendent General.

L. Vankoughnet
D.S.G.I.A.

Done - See note on back of file
LM

Rec'd by

Don't copy

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

14281.

11140

Dominion Lands

Surveyor General's Office
Ottawa 3 July 1878.

L. Vankoughnet. Esqr.
Deptty Supt. General
of Indian Affairs.

Dear Mr. Vankoughnet

I have suggested to the Minister that it might be well to defer for this year the completion of the few Reserves remaining to be surveyed under Treaty No. 4, being under the impression that there is no urgent necessity for the work being proceeded

Send me Files re Reserves referred to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor -

proceeded with immediately

Before taking steps however to advise Mr. Wagner to that effect. It may be well to ascertain from your officers in Manitoba whether any pledge has been given to the different bands of Sioux to survey this year the Reserves situate respectively at Oak Lake and Fn Appelle River, these being the only two reserves which, from all I can learn, the postponement of the surveys might result in a breach of faith by the Department. It is true Mr. Wagner was instructed last year to survey the one at Oak Lake but time did not permit of his doing so. Please to look on the files in your office referring to the Oak Lake Reserve and become know if the correspondence which preceded the Order in Council of the 9th of November last on the subject, gave any

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

pledge of immediate
Survey -

Believe me

Dear Mr. Vankoughnet,

Sincerely Yours,

J. S. Dennis

Surveyor General.

Don't Copy

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor

7785

7785

Jas: F. Graham Esq.
Acty Indn Supt.
Winnipeg
Manitoba.

July 24 1878.

Sir,

I have to request that you will state whether any pledge or promise was given to the Sioux Indns of ~~Oak~~ Turtle Mountains at Oak Lake that a Reserve would be laid out for them at that point this season.

If not, it is proposed to defer the survey until next ~~summer~~.

I am &c.

Don't Copy

The Hon'ble
David Laird
Indian Supt.
Battleford, N.W.T.

July 24 1878

Don't Copy

Sir,

I am directed by the Supt. Genl. of I.A. to request that

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

that you will have the goodness to state whether any pledge or promise has been made to the Sioux Indians of Qu'Appelle River that a Reserve would be ~~[illegible]~~ laid out for them ~~[illegible]~~ this season.

If not, it is proposed to defer the survey till next summer.

I have

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Ottawa 11th July 1877

Copy
No 8,400 J.B.

Sir/

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your despatch of the 26th Ultimo, reporting an interview which you had, at White Horse Plain, with Andaman; one of the principal men of the Sioux from Turtle Mountain; and four of his men, who are desirous of having a Reserve set apart for them in that vinicity,

Your despatch will be brought under the Consideration of the Superintendant General on his return to the seat of Government,

I now enclose Credit Cheque No 8, for fifty two dollars and fifty four Cents, in favour of the Hudsons Bay Company, being the amount of their account, received with your Despatch of the 23rd Ultimo, for supplieds furnished Andaman, and his men at your request,

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
(Sgd) E. A. Meredith
Deputy of the Minister of the Interior

His Honor
The Lieutenant Governor
of Manitoba
Ma,

Dont Copy

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
15 AUG 78
CANADA
OTTAWA

Return from Aug 15/78

Manitoba Superintendancy
Winnipeg 8th August 1878

No 1408

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 24th ultimo No 7.785. requesting me to state whether any pledge or promise was given to the Sioux Indians of Turtle Mountains at Oak Lake, that a Reserve would be laid out for them at that point this summer, and in reply beg to inform you that I have carefully examined, and read over the correspondence filed in this Office in reference to the Sioux Indians Reserve and that there is nothing

To the Honble
The Minister
of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

nothing to shew that any pledge or promise was given that a Reserve would be laid out for them this summer,

I herein enclose copy, from a copy, of a letter dated Ottawa 11th July 1877. No 8,400 from the Deputy of the Minister of the Interior to His Honor the Lieutenant Governor of Manitoba acknowledging his despatch of the 26th June 1877. reporting an interview which he had at White Horse Plains with Andaman, one of the principal men of the Sioux, from Turtle Mountain and four of his men who were desirous of having a Reserve set apart for them in that vicinity.

Lt Governor Morris' interview, last summer with the Sioux

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Sioux Indians at White Horse Plains may have given rise to the impression, or they may possibly have understood, from him that a Reserve would be laid out for them at Oak River this Summer,

The enclosed Copy of a letter is the only correspondence in this Office that might lead to the impression that a Reserve would be laid out for the Sioux Indians at Oak River this Summer, I have no knowledge how the copy of your letter to His Honor the Lieut. Governor came to this Office

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Most Obedient Servant

Jas. F. Graham
Acting Indian Superintend

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

7785

Lieut. Col. J. S. Dennis
Surveyor General

August 23 " 1878.

Dear Col. Dennis,

With ref. to
Yr. let. to me of 3rd Inst.
stg. that you had suggested
to the Minister to defer for
this year the completion of
the few Reserves remg.
to be surveyed under Treaty
No. 4 and suggesting that
it might be well to ascertain
from the Indian Supt. ~~[illegible]~~
whether any pledge had been
given to the ~~[illegible]~~ Bands
of Sioux to survey the Reserve
situate respectively at Oak Lake &
Qu'Appelle Rivers, I beg
to inform you that on rit. of
Yr. let I add. letters to
Mr. Graham Acting Indn.
Supt. Winnipeg & to the
Hon. D. Laird Lieut. Govr.
& Indn. Supt. Battleford
in regard to the survey of their respective
Reserves. No reply has as yet
been recd. from His Honor
Lieut. Govr. Laird relative
to the Reserve for the Sioux
Indians

LM

Don't copy

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

of Qu'Appelle. Mr. Graham however has reported that there is no record in the Indn. Office at Winnipeg to show that any pledge was given to the Sioux Indns. of Turtle Mountains that a Reserve would be laid out for them at Oak Lake this Summer.

Believe me to be
Dear Col. Dennis
Yours Sincerely

Dep. Supt. Genl.
Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

644

97/2

Indian Office,

Birtle, Man., 15 Jany. 1898

Sir,

In my progress report to the Department on the Turtle Mountain Sioux band No 60 I stated that this band had made no progress of late years worthy of note, that the Reserve has been used as a meeting place for Indians from both sides of the International boundary to hold festivals and that under such circumstances progress could not be expected.

I am now in receipt of a letter from the Department directing me to draw your attention to the fact that the Reserve is a rendezvous of vagrant Indians, and in the hope that you may advance some way to prevent it.

As you know I have tried for years to get the Indians of the band to agree to remove to some point at a greater distance from the boundary, and that I have so far failed.

Yours obediently
J. A. Markle
Ily

The Indian Commissioner
Winnipeg
Man

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3-98

Copied 12/3/98.

Copy sent Dept

MAR 14 1898

Vide my letter No 644 of 15/1/98

copy to Dept

97/2

Indian Office,

Birtle, Man., 8 March 1898

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE MAR 10 1898 SINAI ASSN

Sir,

With further reference to the Turtle Mountain Swan band No 60 I beg to inform you that I have heard on very good authority that two of the families of the band would willingly remove to the Oak Lake Swan Indian Reserve if the Department would put up small dwellings for them on the Oak Lake Reserve No 59.

They say that if they remove that they will get little or nothing for their improvements at Turtle Mountain and that furthermore owing to the age of the head of one family they could not do the work themselves and the other family head is a widow.

I presume that they remember that I was authorized to hold out a like inducement to the one they now ask several years ago when an attempt was made to get the band to remove to Swan Mountain.

It would in my opinion be a blessing to the Indians if that Reserve was broken up.

Yours obediently

J. A. Markle

I.A.

Thos

Indian Commissioner

Winnipeg

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

168363

-:Copy:-

Indian Agent's Office,

Birtle, 8th March, 1898.

No.97/2.

Sir,

With further reference (vide letter No.644 of the 15th January, last) to the Turtle Mountain Sioux Band No.60, I beg to inform you that I have heard on very good authority that two of the families of the Band are willing to remove to the Oak Lake Sioux Indian Reserve, if the Department would put up small dwellings for them on the Oak Lake Reserve No.59.

They say that if they remove they will get little or nothing for their improvements at Turtle Mountain, and that further more owing to the age of one of the families, they could not do the work themselves, and that the head of the other family is a widow.

I presume that they remember that I was authorized to hold out a like inducement to the one they now ask, several years ago, when an attempt was made to get the Band to remove Moose Mountain.

It would in my opinion be a blessing to the Indians if that Reserve was broken up.

Yours obediently,

sgd. J.A.Markle.

Indian Agent.

The Indian Commissioner,

Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

97/2

MAR 11 Ent'd

II Mch 1898.

Enc.

Sir,

Correspondence has been passing between this office and Mr. Agent Markle with reference to the possibility of removing the small band of Sioux occupying the Turtle Mountain Reserve to one or other of the other Sioux reserves in the Birtle Agency.

The causes which make the closing of this reserve advisable have been reported by Mr. Markle to the Department in his last "progress" report and he informs me that he was directed to refer the matter to this office in the hope that some means to that end might be devised.

I now enclose a copy of a letter just received from Mr. Markle informing me that he has heard that two families belonging to the band are now willing to remove to the Oak Lake reserve if the Department would erect small dwellings there for them.

Mr. Markle does not state the probable cost of doing this but I think that $80.00 would cover the cost of the two dwellings, the work to be done by Indians of the Oak Lake reserve.

If funds can be found for this I think it would be well

to

cretary

artment of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

ANSWER REQUIRED.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to authorize Mr.Markle to offer the building of the houses as an inducement to these families to remove.

The present population of the Turtle Mountain Reserve is twenty-nine persons, and it is probable that with these two families leaving,the others might decide to go also.

Should they do so it does not follow that houses should be built for them also, if they are able to work, as this course is only recommended in the present cases because of the inability of these families to put up houses for themselves.

In any event,however, even if similar aid had to be given all, the small amount involved would be well expended if this Reserve,which is a rendezvous for Indians of low character from the United States, could thereby be closed.

Your obedient servant,

Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785 old

Office of the

16836.3

Indian Commissioner,

North-West Territories,

In your reply refer to
No. 97/2
also to the date of this letter.

Address your reply to
"The Indian Commissioner,
Regina, N.W.T."

WINNIPEG

Winnipeg II Mch 1898. 189

Enc.

Sir,

Correspondence has been passing between this office and Mr. Agent Markle with reference to the possibility of removing the small band of Sioux occupying the Turtle Mountain Reserve to one or other of the other Sioux reserves in the Birtle Agency.

The causes which make the closing of this reserve advisable have been reported by Mr. Markle to the Department in his last "progress" report and he informs me that he was directed to refer the matter to this office in the hope that some means to that end might be devised.

I now enclose a copy of a letter just received from Mr. Markle informing me that he has heard that two families belonging to the band are now willing to remove to the Oak Lake reserve if the Department would erect small dwellings there for them.

Mr. Markle does not state the probable cost of doing this but I think that $80.00 would cover the cost of the two dwellings, the work to be done by Indians of the Oak Lake reserve.

If funds can be found for this I think it would be well to

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to authorize Mr.Markle to offer the building of the houses as an inducement to these families to remove.

The present population of the Turtle Mountain Reserve is twenty-nine persons, and it is probable that with these two families leaving,the others might decide to go also.

Should they do so it does not follow that houses should be built for them also, if they are able to work, as this course is only recommended in the present cases because of the inability of these families to put up houses for themselves.

In any event,however, even if similar aid had to be given all, the small amount involved would be well expended if this Reserve,which is a rendezvous for Indians of low character from the United States, could thereby be closed.

Your obedient servant,

Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785

Ottawa, 22nd March, 1898.

97/2

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 11th Instant; and in reply to inform you that the Department quite approves of the transfer of the Sioux Indians from ~~Xxxx~~ Turtle Mountain to some other Reserve where they will be less subject to evil influences and more easily looked after.

The amount mentioned by you viz: $80.00 will be available from the Sioux vote for the current fiscal year, to be applied to the erection of houses for the two families referred to, but of course this amount must not be regarded as in any way committing the Department to further expenditure in the future, of a like nature.

Care should be taken to get the formal consent of the Band to which it is proposed to transfer any of these Indians, and also to get a written renunciation of the Indians removed to all title, claim or interest on the Reserve at Turtle Mountain.

Your obedient servant,

(for) A. D. McL.

Secretary.

A.E. Forget Esq.,
Indian Commissioner
Winnipeg, Man.,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
7785
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER MAR 1898 REGINA ASSA

97
2

Ottawa, 22nd March, 1898.

ANS'D MAR 28 1898 FILE

97/2

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 11th Instant; and in reply to inform you that the Department quite approves of the transfer of the Sioux Indians from ~~Lake~~ Turtle Mountain to some other Reserve where they will be less subject to evil influences and more easily looked after.

advise & act accordingly

The amount mentioned by you viz: $80.00 will be available from the Sioux vote for the current fiscal year, to be applied to the erection of houses for the two families referred to, but of course this amount must not be regarded as in any way committing the Department to further expenditure in the future, of a like nature.

Care should be taken to get the formal consent of the Band to which it is proposed to transfer any of these Indians, and also to get a written renunciation of the Indians removed to all title, claim or interest on the Reserve at Turtle Mountain.

Your obedient servant,

D. M. Lean
Secretary.

A.E. Forget Esq.,
Indian Commissioner
Winnipeg, Man.,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

97/2

MAR 28 Ent'd

28 Mch 1898.

Sir,

With reference to your letter of the 8th. instant, No. 3/98, I have to inform you that the sum of $80.00 will be available up to 1st. July next for the purpose of erecting small houses for the two families who you understand are willing to remove from the Turtle Mountain reserve to that of the Oak Lake Sioux band.

If they are ready to remove and the other Band will receive them, you may arrange for the erection of the houses at a total cost not exceeding the sum mentioned.

When the removal is effected the written consent of the Oak Lake Band to the admission of these families should be obtained as also a formal written renunciation by the latter of all claim, title or interest to or in the Reserve at Turtle Mountain.

Yours truly,

Commissioner.

When forwarding vouchers issued under this authority - please ~~quote~~ refer to Dept. Lr to this Office - No. 7785 of the 22 inst.

The

Indian Agent,

Birtle Agency.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Ottawa, 20th May 1896.

Memorandum for information of the Secretary, re Turtle Mountain Sioux Indians.

The non-Treaty Sioux Reserve at Turtle Mountain has always been a rendezvous for vagrant and vicious Indians, especially visitors from the other side of the boundary line.

As there are only some 29 souls in the Band the expense of giving them a Farmer to look after them has not seemed justifiable and they are too far from Birtle to allow of the Agent visiting them more than very occasionally.

For these reasons the Department has at intervals for years back been trying to induce them to go to some other Reserve where they could be looked after, and offered in case of their so doing to help them to put up houses and make a start on the Reserve to which they might migrate.

Recently two families evinced a willingness to go to Oak Lake Sioux Reserve, if the Department would put up small houses for them there, and on the Commissioner's recommendation, an expenditure not to exceed $80 was authorized for the purpose, in the hope that others might follow suit.

The Commissioner was instructed, however, to be careful to get formal consent of the Band to which it is proposed to transfer them, to receiving them and written renunciation

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

renunciation of Indians removing, to all title, claim or interest in the Reserve at Turtle Mountain.

This is how the matter now stands, but probably before any disposition of the Reserve could be made, that is in the event of all agreeing to remove, a surrender would have to be taken before it could be disposed of, and then the question would have to be considered as to whether it should not be sold for the benefit of the owners, and whether the Band receiving them should not share in such benefit, as a return for adopting them . It is not apparent how any of the lands could be promised until the Indians all agree to go and pending surrender and decision asto above mentioned considerations as to disposition of the Reserves.

James A. Campbell.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Pipestone - Manitoba

May 23rd 1898

7785 old

To Indian Department

Ottawa -

171388

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN ... MAY 30 1898

Dear Sir.

Three families of Turtle Mountain Sioux Reserve have been moved into the Pipestone reserve which is under my missionary Charge those three families have been found out that, that reserve have became useless within some years ago as every bad Indians from American side who came there very ~~off~~ often and carried on every evil practises -

And I found meself ever since this last Winter it was that reserve nothing but dancing ground Big hol[illegible] Indians and Half Breeds are gathered up during this whole Winter, Great annoying to those who are trying to do right, at last they could not stand and moved here

Three families remain there yet - namely "Adamani", "Bogaga", & "Tatoukanopa" which are equal to those disgraceful Indians -

In my humble opinion, that reserve should not allowed for reserve there any further.

Nearly hundred Indians there now already - to do the same sorts -

I remain my dear Sir

John Thunder -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

97/2

FORWARDED FOR THE INFORMATION OF THE DEPARTMENT
WINNIPEG JUN 2 1898
INDIAN COMMISSIONER

Indian Office,

Birtle, Man., 24 May 1898

ANS'D JUN 8 1898 FILE

97/2 of 28/3/98.

Ref. Depts letter No. 7785
Date 22nd Mch '98

I beg to report that three families have removed from Duck Mountain Reserve to be to the Oak Lake Nosq Reserve namely:- Iyo-jan jan, Widow Kasto and Kibana Hota.

The first named Indian is blind and as there are no male members of the family able to work I purchased sufficient lumber at Pipestone had it taken to the reserve and with the assistance of my Interpreter we put up and nearly completed a one apartment house for Iyojan jan and family 14x[illegible] with an 8' wall. The material in this building cost over $50.00 but Iyojan jan requested me to sell a stere owned by him to meet the claim for lumber etc over $40.00 that you authorized me to expend.

Mrs Kasto has a son about 21 years of age and he has promised to put up the walls of a house (log), after which I have promised to provide $40.00 worth of mat[illegible] to complete it and if convenient for me to do so to assist him at putting on roof, hanging door etc.

"Kibana Hota" expects that

The Indian Commissioner
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

that the Department will also supply him with lumber etc to the value of $40.00 to complete the house that he intends to put up at an early date.

I would recommend that this be allowed in the case of Kibana Hota and that a similar inducement to remove be held out to the three families still on the Turtle Mtn Reserve if funds can be found in next years appropriation.

I informed him that I could not promise him assistance yet I believed that all the heads of families who removed from the Turtle Mountain Reserve would receive like help. but the assistance might of necessity be deferred into the next fiscal year.

Gardens were put in last week by these three families and I took upon myself to purchase six bushels of potatoes for seed two bushels for each family as they had no seed and no funds to provide them.

I hope my action is in accordance with your wish.

"Tyngan Jan" wished me to inform you that "Udamani" has within the last few months been trying to induce some Regent American Indians to settle on the lands that these three families talked of and have now vacated on the Turtle Mountain Reserve. also that in event the land that they occupied are sold that both he and the widow Kasto would expect the Department to reserve two small pieces of land in which their friends are buried and which it is their intention to enclose with

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

with a post and wire fence.

With the exception of the two plots of land referred to they are willing to relinquish their claim to the lands of the Reserve known as Trutle Mountain and if you will send me the form of surrender I will get it executed.

The holdings of these three families were on the East half of the Section and I will be glad if it is soon disposed off as the purchaser no doubt will see that no vagrant Indians locate on it.

There are yet three families on the Trutle Mountain Reserve namely:- Hdamain. Bojaga and Datonkamapa. and the total number of souls 11.

Yours obediently
J. A. Markle
Indian Agent,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

7785

Ottawa, 3rd June, 1893.

Sir :

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 23rd ultimo, and in reply to inform you that the Department quite agrees with your views in so far as the advisability in the interests of the Indians themselves, of closing up the Reserve at Turtle Mountain is concerned, and will be very pleased if the families still remaining there can be induced to leave, and take up their abode on some other Reserve, and so enable that at Turtle Mountain to be dealt with as you suggest.

Your obedient servant,

L. Vankoughnet

Secretary.

Rev. John Thunder,
Indian Missionary,
Pipestone,
Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

R.E.

7785 old

171647

Ottawa, 6th June, 1898.

6/6/98

Notes

Yours

LAND BRANCH JUN 8 1898

Mr.McLean,

An enquiry comes from Deloraine as to whether the Indian Reserve Section 31, Tp.1, Range 22 W. is to be thrown open for settlement by homesteading. Please let me know what is being done with the Reserve.

J.A.J.McKenna

R.E.

Sec

Please see Mr Campbell's memo. under of the 20th ult.

To Adm

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

97/2

JUN 8 - Ent'd

8 June 1898.

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 24th.ultimo,No.94, reporting the transfer of three families from the Turtle Mountain Reserve to the Oak Lake reserve, you should refer the case of Kibana Hota to the Department for authority to supply him with the lumber asked for.

The purchase of the seed potatoes is approved.

With regard to the probability of other Indians settling on the lands thus vacated, it should not be difficult to prevent this by causing their ejectment and if necessary their arrest for trespass.

The ultimate disposal of the reserve can hardly be considered while a portion of the membership of the band continue to reside on it, and it is of course not possible to compel their removal.

The wishes of the Indians with regard to the burial plots referred to will,of course, be respected should the reserve be sold.

Yours truly,

SECRETARY TO THE INDIAN COMMISSIONER

Commissioner.

The

Indian Agent,

Birtle Agency.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

71980

7785 Red

12

Indian Office,

Birtle, Man., 10 June 1898

JUN 16 1898

Sir,

Relative to the removal of the three families from the Turtle Mountain No 60 to the Oak Lake No 59 Reserves and referred to in my letter of even date I beg to inform you that there is yet three of the original families of the band yet on the Turtle Mountain Reserve, and that there is little ground to hope that they will agree to remove and surrender their claim.

No 127.

I have been told - and I believe truthfully that "Kdamani" the reputed Chief has been trying to induce vagrant American Sioux to locate on the lands vacated by the three families who lately removed to Oak Lake.

No doubt he will be successful as the reserve is located in Township one and visitors from across the line are going and coming almost daily. I am aware that vagrant Indians can be ejected or imprisoned for trespass.

In years past I have ejected trespassing Indians that I found on this reserve, and learned soon after that as soon as I was out of sight of the Reserve the same or a new batch came on. I was sorry when the Commissioner informed me that the disposal of that portion of the reserve lately vacated could not be considered.

97/2. 8/6/98

The Secretary
Dept. of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa

Yours obediently
J. A. Markle
Ia

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

171981

7785

127

Indian Office,

Birtle, Man., 10 June 1898

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JUN 16 1898

Sir,

I believe that your letter No 7785 of the 22nd of March last addressed to the Commissioner authorized the expenditure of $80.00 in material to complete dwellings for two families who at that time contemplated removing from the Turtle Mountain No 60 to the Oak Lake Sioux No 59 Reserve.

Iyojan and Mr Kasto.

The two families came and I have expended $40.00 in material for one family and soon expect to do likewise for the other family.

"Kibana Hota" and his family came with the two families referred to herein and I did not expect him and did not ask for like assistance for him. He is anxious to know if you are willing to help him to the extent of $40.00 to be applied of course on payment of lumber to be used in completion of a dwelling that he intends to erect on the Oak Lake Reserve.

Then Say no funds to him when we can to come when an [illegible] expenditure

There are no funds available for the purpose either this or next year - There are about $39.00 to credit of Turtle Mt. Sioux Band of Inds.

Bonnobediently
J.A. Markle
IA

The Secretary Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

ACCOUNTANTS BRANCH JUN 17 1898

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

7785

Ottawa, 22nd June, 1898.

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 10th instant, I regret to say that the Department has no funds from which it could could authorize an expenditure to assist "Kobana Hota" to complete his dwelling house which he proposes building on the Oak Lake Sioux No 59 Reserve.

When the Department approved of the transfer of the Sioux Indians from Turtle Mountain (which it did by letter of the 22nd March 1898 to the Indian Commissioner) it sanctioned the expenditure of $80.00 for the two Indian families, to which you also refer, but it did so upon the expressed understanding that the amount in question as should not be regarded in any way committing the Department to further expenditure at a future time of like nature.

Your obedient servant.

Secretary.

J.A. Markle, Esqr.,
Indian Agent,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

7785 - old

172092

Address your reply
"To the Secretary
Department of the Interior
Ottawa."
Do not write about more than one subject in the same letter.
Write legibly your full name and address.
If you reply to this letter quote its file number.

MEB

LETTER JUN 20 1898

FILE 139969.

Department of the Interior,

Ottawa, 18th June, 1898

LAND BRANCH 22 1898

Sir,

I am directed to say that it has been stated to the Department that the Indian Reserve covering 31. 1. 22 W. 1st M., is to be thrown open for settlement.

Will you kindly advise this Department whether there is any intention on the part of your Department to relinquish this section.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Secretary.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

7785.

Ex d.

Ottawa, 23rd June, 1898.

Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 10th instant and in reply to inform you that while the Department regrets to learn that the prospect of getting the remaining families to leave and surrender their right to the Reserve at Turtle Mountain, is so/not/ it does not see how any compulsion can be brought to bear upon them.

With regard to getting a surrender it occurs to the Department to remind you that what is required to obtain one is the assent of a majority of the male members of the Band possessed of the qualifications prescribed by sub-section A. of section 39 of the Act, and to suggest for consideration whether before encouraging more to leave, or confirming the transfer of those who have already gone to Oak Lake, a majority of qualified votes could not be got to pronounce in favour of surrender.

As to trespassers there would seem to be nothing further to be done, than enforce as rigidly as possible the provisions of the Act for removal and punishment of trespassers.

It might perhaps have some effect upon Chief Madamain, to threaten him with deposition, if his position as Chief has been in any way recognized.

Your obedient servant,

(sd) D. McL.

Secretary.

J. A. Markle, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Birtle Manitoba.

D.G.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785 old

No 222.

Indian Office,

174435

Ref, 7785. Birtle, Man. 9th August, 1898. 189

Sir/,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 22nd of June instant, and to inform you that "Kibana Hota" removed to the Oak Lake, No 59 Reserve, with the other two families, that he has since put up the walls of a house, and I beleive that he done so under the conviction, that he would receive like assistance as the other two families and who have -as you know, been assisted with building material to the value of $40.00, each.

I have noted your remarks, i.e., that when you sanctioned the expenditure of $80.00, you did so, on the understanding that it should not be regarded as in any way committing you to a further expenditure for like purposes, and I respectfully request you to reconsider your decision, for the reason that neither the Indians or myself understood that $80.00 would be expended on the two first families who removed, and nothing on any others. If I was authorized to inform "KibanaHota" that his removal was not expected, therefore no funds provided to help him to erect a house, but if he would wait until next year, provision would be made to assist him, in like manner as the other two families, I think that he would accept the explanation, and wait, providing of course that there are no available funds at an earlier date.

Your obedient servant,

J. A. Markle

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Dir. In this Commission please see Memo of 20 May last & turn out

Secy.

If this expenditure is proposed on for it authorized provide in the will have to be made in the supplementary Estimates next session as the present Sion vote won't stand the charge

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

7785.

Ottawa, 13th September, 1898.

Sir:-

I have the honour to refer to your letter of 18th June last in which you say that it has been stated to your Department that the Indian Reserve covering 31. 1. 22.W. 1st Meridian is to be thrown open for settlement, and request to be advised as to whether there is any intention on the part of this Department to relinquish the same.

In reply I beg to state that this Department has been endeavouring to persuade the Indians concerned to remove to some other reserve, which has no doubt given rise to the report which reached your Department, but so far no such success has attended the efforts to get the Indians to leave Turtle Mountain, as to make the question of relinquishing the reserve a subject of present consideration.

The Department regrets that your letter should have remained so long unanswered, but it seems to have been inadvertently overlooked until now.

Your obedient servant,

(sgd) A. D. McL.

Secretary.

To the Secretary,

Department of the Interior,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

7785. Ex'd

Ottawa, 13th September, 1888.

Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter
222 of 9th ultimo and in reply to inform you that the Department fails to discover any force in your statement that neither you nor the Indians understood that the $80.00 would be expended on the two first families who removed from Turtle Mountain to the Oak Lake Reserve.

It seems clear that before the Indian Commissioner advised you that the Department had by letter to him of 22nd March last sanctioned the assistance of the two families to the aggregate extent of $80.00, you could not have committed yourself to any promise to any of these Indians with regard to aiding them to put up new houses on the Oak Lake Reserve.

It is more than improbable that when the Commissioner did advise you that the Department had consented to the expenditure, he failed to explain to you that it had done so on the express understanding that so doing was not to be regarded as committing it to further expenditure of like nature.

If

J. A. Markle, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Birtle,
Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

If the "Kibana Hota" accompanied the others unexpectedly, knowing as you did that the Department had distinctly guarded itself as hereinabove stated, you should, instead of expending the whole amount of $80.00 upon the two families, have requested authority to divide it among the three, or else have at once warned "Kibana Hota", that xf you could not hold out any expectation to him of getting assistance towards building.

The Department has no funds out of which to make the additional grant asked for, nor does it see its way to making any provisions for the purpose in next year's estimates.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

-:Copy:-

176020

Office of the Indian Agent,

Birtle, 1st September, 1898.

No. 97/2.

Sir,

Mrs Kasto was one of the three families that removed from the Turtle Mountain No. 60 Reserve to Oak Lake No. 59 Reserve.

She hurried away from Turtle Mountain early in May to meet me at the Oak Lake Reserve, and with a view of remaining at Oak Lake Reserve long enough to put in potatoes, corn and garden stuff if it was agreed between us that she should abandon her home at Turtle Mountain and make one at Oak Lake Reserve. I offered to assist her to the extent of $40.00, as you had authorized me to do and I further agreed to allow her to remove such portions of her buildings at Turtle Mountain as she thought would be of use to her at Oak Lake.

After she had planted potatoes, corn, &c. she sent her son James to Turtle Mountain to bring up her stove, furniture, and her house, or at least a portion of it, but on his arrival he found that Hdamani had taken down her house and removed it to his own place, also that her stove, table and other household effects were lying out on the prairie, and that pieces of the stove were missing.

Mrs Kasto has asked me to collect $25.00 from Hdamani in settlement of what he stole from her, and the pieces of the stove that are missing. I feel that this woman has been badly treated by Hdamani and that she has made a reasonable request, but I do not know any means by which I can get anything out of Hdamani, without going to more expense than the value of the house and stove, unless the Department will agree to pay her out of the $77.10 mailed to you in May 1896, letter No. 535. This money was acquired from the sale of cattle that were in charge of Hdamani, and were sold because he neither provided feed nor shelter for them, and had only a short time before been taken out of a pound, and had been a great annoyance to his white neighbours for months before. I will be glad if you can and will recommend the Department to settle her claim in this way.

Yours obediently,
sgd. A. J. Markle.
Indian Agent.

The Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 240 175758

97/2

Copied 1/10/98

Indian Office,

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S SEP 3 1898 REGINA ASSA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS SEP 26 1898

Birtle, Man., 1st September, 1898 789

Sir/,

Mrs Kasto was one of the three families that removed from the Turtle Mountain, No60, to the Oak Lake, No59, reserve.

She hurried away from Turtle Mountain early in May to meet me at the Oak Lake Reserve, and with a view of remaining at the Oak Lake Reserve long enough to put in potatoes, corn and garden stuff, if it was agreed between us that she should abandon her home at Turtle Mountain, and make one at the Oak Lake Reserve. I offered to assist her to the extent of $40.00, as you had authorized me to do, and I further agreed to allow her to remove such portions of her buildings at Turtle Mountain, as she thought would be of use to her at Oak Lake.

Copy sent Dept. OCT 1 1898

After she had planted potatoes, corn, etc., she sent her son "James" to Turtle Mountain, to bring up her stove, furniture, and her house, or at least a portion of it, but on his arrival he found that "Hda-mani" had taken down her house, and removed it to his own place, also that her stove, table and other household effects were lying out on the prairie, and that pieces of the stove were missing.

Mrs Kasto has asked me to collect $25.00, from Hdamani, in settlement of what he stole from her, and the pieces of the stove that are missing. I feel that this woman has been badly treated by Hdamani, and that she has made a reasonable request, but I do not know any means by which I can get any thing out of Hdamani, without going to more expense than the value of house and stove, unless the Department will agree to pay her out of the $77.10 mailed to you in May, 1896, letter No535. This money was acquired from the sale of cattle that were in charge of Hdamani, and were sold because he neither provided feed or shelter for them, and had only a short time before been taken out of a pound, and had been a great annoyance to his white neighbours for months before. I will be glad if you can and will recommend the Department to settle her claim in this way.

Yours obediently,

J. A. Markle

Indian Agent.

The Indian Commissioner,

Winnipeg.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Office of the

176020

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 4 1898

Indian Commissioner

for Manitoba and the North West Territories,

In your reply refer to
No. 9712.
and date of this letter and address
A. E. Forget, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

Winnipeg, 1st October, *1898.*

Enclosure.

Sir,

7785. Referring to your letter of the 22nd of March last, on the subject of the transfer of the Sioux Indians from Turtle Mountain to some other Reserves in the Birtle Agency, I beg to enclose herewith a copy of a letter for your consideration from Mr Agent Markle relative to a claim made by Mrs Kasto (one of those who removed from Turtle Mountain) against Hdamani for property stolen or destroyed by the latter, and would ask whether it would be possible to pay her the sum of $25.00 as compensation for the losses sustained by her, out of the sum of $77.10 realized from the sale of cattle which belonged to Hdamani, which amount was placed to the credit of Trust Fund for the Turtle Mountain Sioux Band to be drawn upon when required, as per 96,260. Department's letter of the 30th of May, 1896.

Your onedient servant,

J. Ruttchell

SECRETARY TO THE INDIAN COMMISSIONER.

The Secretary of the
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Asst. Sec'y. Acct. S.I.C.

Sec'y

The money is the property of the Band and cared hardly be used in the way proposed by Comm. without a proper Consent of the Band

Under the circumstances disclosed, it would seem reasonable & proper to compensate Mrs Kasto, but whether the funds from which it is suggested to do so are available, and can properly be applied to the purpose is a question which it might be well to refer to the accountant.

S.I.C.

Amt 38.00 now

5/10/98.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
1. 7785.
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA.

97
2

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
OCT 17 1898
REGINA, ASSA.

Ottawa, 13th October, 1898.

Sir:-

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of letter from your office of 1st inst. transmitting copy of one from Mr. Agent Markle, dated 1st ultimo, in which he reports the complaint of Mrs. Kasto, who removed from Turtle Mountain to Oak Lake Reserve, relative to loss of and damage to property which she left behind at Turtle Mountain, caused by the action of Hdamani, and suggests that she be compensated to the extent of $25.00 from funds which accrued from the sale of cattle which were in charge of Hdamani, but taken from him because he persistently neglected them.

In reply I beg to inform you that since the money referred to was placed to the credit of and so belongs to the Band, the Department does not see its way to making use of any of it for the purpose indicated, unless a formal consent be given by the Band to its being so applied.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg,
Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS FEB 25 1902

224503

Ottawa, 22nd February, 1902.

Mr McLean :-

LANDS BRANCH. FEB 25 1902

I desire to know the facts as to the setting aside ~~of~~ the reserves at Turtle Mountain, Manitoba, and the information which the department has as to the Indians who are living upon it.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7,785

Ottawa, 7th March, 1902.

221981

Memorandum for information of the Secretary re setting aside of reserve at Turtle Mountain and the Indians who are living upon it.

26th February, 1877, Lt.-Governor Morris reports to Minister of Interior that a small band of Sioux have been living at Turtle Mountain for some twelve years, and that they have frequently asked for land there, but the opinion of the Government was, he believed, that it was too near the American frontier. Eight tents under "Ha-da-man" (H'da-ma-ni) want land at the Mountain. The remainder under Wee-o-ky-ah would prefer the Mountain but would go to Oak Lake. Recommends that the whole twenty families be assigned land to the same extent as in the other Sioux Reserves at Oak Lake.

9th March, 1877, Memo. of Col. Dennis, S. G., states "It may be said we have established a precedent in this direction by setting apart on the River Assiniboine, below Ft. Elice two several Reserves for certain other bands of Sioux driven out of Minnesota at that time. The question appears to be one entirely for the consideration of the Minister.

12th March, 1877, Dept. refers question to Acting Indian Supt. Provencher.

4th May, 1877, Actg. Supt. Provencher advises against locating Sioux near the American frontier for reasons stated in his letter.

20th

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

221981

20th June, 1877, Dept. wires Lt.-Gov. Morris that Sioux cannot have reserve at Turtle Mountain or Oak Lake, in reply to message from him stating that Sioux were awaiting an answer.

23rd June, 1877, Dept. informs Provencher that Reserves cannot be assigned Sioux at either Turtle Mountain, or Oak Lake, and that Lt.-Gov. Morris was advised accordingly on the 20th inst. by telegram. The Supt. General is however of opinion that Reserves might perhaps be given the Sioux in the vicinity of the Reserves on the Assiniboine already provided for the other Sioux Indians, or upon the northern border of the desert.

18th August, 1877, Provencher asknowledges Dept's letter of 23rd June.

29th August, 1877, D. Minister Meredith's Memo. states "I have acknowledged this by private letter and recommended Mr. P. (Provencher) to confer with the Supt. General on the subject while the latter is at Winnipeg. The Supt. General intended to take up this matter while there", &c.

1st October, 1877, Gov. Morris wires to D. Minister Meredith "Large party Turtle Mountain Sioux here again pressing for Reserve, Minister thought he had sent me dispatch authorizing reserve to be granted them but I did not receive it. Reply at once determination arrived at." (Lt.-Gov. Morris evidently refers to conversation with Minister at Winnipeg.)

2nd October, 1877, Dept. wires Lt.-Gov. Morris "Minister proposed conference with you respecting Turtle Mountain Sioux. No dispatch authorizing reserve sent."

2nd October, 1877, Memo. initialed by D. Min. Meredith 23--10--77, reads "May assign a reserve at Oak Lake."

23rd

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

23rd October, 1877, Matter referred to Surveyor General Dennis who replies "The undersigned is not aware of any objection to the proposed reservation at Oak Lake."

29th October, 1877, Memo. from Deputy Minister Meredith to Deputy Supt. Gen. I. A. to prepare draft of necessary Order in Council to assign reserve to these Indians at Oak Lake.

9th November, 1877, O. in C. passed authorizing setting apart a reserve at Oak Lake, locality to be settled by Surveyor and Chiefs.

13th Nov., 1877, Dept. informs Lt.-Gov. Morris and Actg. Ind. Supt. Provencher by letters that O. in C. has been passed to grant these Indians a reserve at Oak Lake.

The correspondence above quoted shows that the question of setting aside a Reserve at Turtle Mountain was never entertained by the Government, but finally it was decided to assign them a reserve near Oak Lake, which was surveyed by D. L. S. Wagner in 1878.

The Indians now living at Turtle Mountain on Section 31, Tp. 1, Range 22, West of 1st. Mer. would appear to be simply squatters, but, according to Lt.-Gov. Morris' letter of 26th February, 1877, to have been in possession now for 37 years. The undersigned was instructed by Commissioner Dewdney in 1886 to subdivide the Section they occupy into 80 acre lots, which would, in a manner, confirm them in possession.

This Section 31 formed part of a Railway Grant but reference to Dept. of Interior File No. 139,969 shows that the Railway Co. received other land in exchange.

11th March, 1898, Commr. Forget encloses copy

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy of letter from Agent Markle, who reports that two families of the Band at Turtle Mountain are willing to remove to Oak Lake Reserve if the Dept. would put up small dwellings for them. He also refers to authority received several years ago to hold out like inducement to them to remove to Moose Mountain, and which he presumes they remember.

Mr. Commr. Forget's covering letter states that he thinks the probable cost of the two dwellings would be $80.00 and thinks if funds are available Markle should be authorized to offer the buildings as an inducement.

22nd March, 1898, Dept. informs Commr. Laird that the amount mentioned, viz: $80.00, will be available from the Sioux vote for the erection of houses for the two families referred to, but this amount must not be regarded as in any way committing the Department to further expenditure of a like nature.

10th June, 1898, Agent Markle reports that there are yet three of the original families of the band on the Turtle Mountain Reserve, and that there is little ground to hope that they will agree to removal. He has been told and believes that H'damani the reputed Chief has been trying to induce vagrant American Sioux to locate on the lands vacated by the three families who have lately removed to Oak Lake.

The balance of correspondence on file refers to the expenditure of the $80.00 arranged for on houses for two of the families who removed to Oak Lake Reserve, which left no funds available to assist the third family, Kibanna Hota, to build a house, and Dept. in letter of 13th Sept., 1898, informs Agent Markle that it does not see its way to make any provision for the purpose in next year's estimates.

A. W. Loutou

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785 225677

Indian Agent's Office,

Birtle Man

March 25th 1902

Acct

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MAR 29 1902

ACCOUNTANTS APR 1 1902 BRANCH

In your reply refer to No. 174 also to date of this letter.

Ref.: Your Letter 1 No.

Sir,

Kibanna Hota, No 27, of the Oak Lake Sioux Band, No 57, who was at one time a member of the Turtle Mountain Sioux Band No 60, has informed me that the former Agent Mr J. A. Markle promised him lumber to erect a house, if he removed from the Turtle Mountain to the Oak Lake Sioux Reserve, which he did in the Summer of 1898, and has been from that date a member of the Oak Lake Sioux Band.

I see by your letter No 7785 of 22d June 1898 that Kibanna Hota's request was refused once before, but as the Indian appears to have acted in good faith, I would be glad if you could reconsider your decision.

Kibanna Hota was very anxious I should lay this request before you and to satisfy him I am doing so

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
G. H. Wheatley
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Interest a/c 1851 $50.93

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Extract - Original on Fyle No.164,027 - 6 A

Ex'd.

Indian Commissioner's Office,

Winnipeg, Man, 31st.May,1905.

Sir:-

*****It certainly would be in the public interest to have the Turtle Mountain reserve surrendered and sold for it is at present a gathering place for vagrant Sioux, from the other side as well as this side of the line. The matter has been the subject of correspondence, to which the Department can readily refer. When Mr.Markle was Agent at Birtle he was quite seized of the importance of getting rid of the reserve, but he found it impossible to secure the consent of the few Indians who make a home there.

Your obedient servant,

(sgd) J.A.J.McKenna,

Asst.Indian Commissioner

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agency
31 1908
River Reserve

320354

Report on Turtle Mountain Reserve #60. as to population age and sex.

Total. 45.

No.	Names	Man	Woman	Boy	Girl	Total	Remarks.
		age 79. 21.	76. 18				Includes Grandson
1	Hdamani	2	2			4	(The Eagle and wife)
	"	80	78				
2	Bogaga	1	1			2	
3.	Sunkanapi or	42	40	14. 9	4		at the dance. Since 1905 across the Lake
	Wazokhipi	1	1	2	1	5	1 girl married " "
	"	70	66				
x 4	Wakkandita	1	1			2	1 boy died on reserve 15 years
	"	60	48				17 years on reserve
x 5	Hinhansunna	1	1			2	girl Married "The Eagle" 41.
	"	31	66 31				
x 6	George Wayioga	1	2		1	4	The old woman is wife's Mother.
	"		60				
x 7	Mato.chi-tika		1			1	Man dead - widow alone,
	"		53				
x 8	Henaka-howaste		1			1	Man " " "
	"	59		21. 17	12		Man setting traps
x 9	Tetanka-hupa	1	0	2	1	4	wife gone South.
	"	39. 17	32	6	10. 8. 8.		Man at dance. South.
x 10	Samuel Eagle	2	1	1	3	7	The Old Man is Sam's father.
	"	48					
x 11	Tunka. Wastina	1	1	4		6	Always to the Dance
	"	46					
x 12	John Mato.waun.kapi	1	1	-	2	4	"
	"	51					
x 13	Heik-pawa Kita	1	1	1		3	" setting traps.
	Total	13	14	10	8	45	Total area of Reserve 1 square mile

x Non Vote

Old Charlie and Wife 77
Wants to Go to Saskatchewan "Line" Not in the Line at this Last.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785

320354

Ottawa, 21st February, 1908.

Sir,-

1 Dar
2 Seg

The Department is in receipt of your report on your visit to the Turtle Mountain Sioux Indians and approves of the plan you have outlined to endeavor to get these Indians to join other Sioux Bands and obtain a surrender of the reserve and proceeds of the sale applied towards establishing them in their new homes. You may, therefore, take action to get as many as possible to join other Bands.

It is observed that you state that only those Indians numbers 1, 2 and 3 in the tabular form forwarded by you have a right to vote on the surrender and the Department desires you to give your reasons for coming to this conclusion before approaching the Indians.

Be good enough also to state what in your opinion is the value of the land per acre and what you consider it would bring if put up for auction.

When the Department hears from you the matter will be given further consideration.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

J. Hollies, Esq.,

Act'g Indian Agent,

Griswold, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

EXTRACT.
ORIGINAL ON
320,354
Excerpt

54 mc 1908

322132

Report on Turtle Mountain Reserve No. 60.

Sir : -

x x x x x

As Agent of this reserve it is up to me to report its immoral situation even as if it were a pestilence.

A change in the present conditions is imperative! But how, and how to end them, caused as they are by the position of the reserve, situated as it is near the south boundary line of the Province and subject to the calls, and almost at times the invasions of a lot of lawless Indians from the south, ready for any devilment in defiance of law, makes a very difficult and knotty problem to solve. With a base at Oak River agency a monthly supervision of this Turtle Mountain reserve would be very expensive and consume one-quarter of the time required by the other reserves and is not practicable.

To let it go shows incompetence and has been sufficiently tried. To sell the reserve, as a first measure, would be too drastic and annoying in results for a long time. However a plan has suggested itself by the following : -

The plan seems good. J.A.J.McK.

Samuel Eagle No. 10 on the tabular form attached is about to apply to the Oak Lake reserve No. 59 for admission, and I think will be accpted. It would seem that a plan could be devised by which nearly all could be deported gradually to different Sioux reserves, that have spare lands, and assisted. No. 1, Hadamani and wife with 2. Bogaga and wife are very old and unable to work for a living, should, I think, be provided for as "Old and Destitute". As they belong to

To the Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

322132

to this agency they could be placed without lands on Oak River reserve, under the Agent's care.

No. 3. Sunkanapi is the only remaining voter, that has a say in the "surrender" of the lands of the reserve. A careful presentation of the advantages he would reap on a large reserve compared with the confined and cramped position he now occupies, would, I think, maje him willing to request to be transferred to such reserve, more especially if assistance and direction were given to establish him there.

The others have no vote on the "surrender" but in my opinion should have a share in the funds realized from the sale, applied, as the Dept. or yourself may see fit, to establish them in their new home.

The reasons for this would have to be stated and carefully considered.

The present immoral menace of the reserve of one square mile, made so by its unique position, would justify even drastic measures to end it, but the above are mild, turn no short corners, and seem practicable. The funds from the sale of 640 acres would go far to readjust the Indians in a better home, with hopeful prospects, and enable that menacing reserve to be blotted out.

J. A. J.McK.

I would therefore respectfully submit the foregoing report for your consideration.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. Hollies,

Act. Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Griswold Man.

March 7th 1908 190

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 2
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

322134

Sir,—

Referring to your letter of 21st Ultimo

No. 320354, I beg to state that the copy of the "Census Book" of the Turtle Mountain Reserve at this Agency the original of which is in the office of the Indian Commissioner at Winnipeg, shows only nine people on the reserve in three families. The heads of the families being the first three on the list, in my report for January. All previous reports yearly, or otherwise, show only the same number with the same heads. The remainder on the list, straggled on to the reserve, and have ever been treated by former Agents as stragglers, and ordered away.

However, no action was ever taken to carry the orders into effect, and the stragglers in time became residents, having remained on the reserve, year after year, some for fifteen years. They never applied for admission to the band. The method of application and gaining admission into the band, as I take it, seems to have been unknown to them, for it was never followed, neither is there any authority to place their names on the band list,- for of course, not being reported, nothing was known of them by the Department! They have been severely let alone !

My conclusions were based upon the reasonableness of not giving a vote to Indians who had hitherto, never been received formally, into membership of the band, and appeared legally, not entitled to any say, as to surrender of the lands.

But

To the
Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

322134

But at the same time in equity having become residents, for they now have houses, stables, hay, and somelands they call their own, which some cultivate- It is their home ! It is certainly no fault of theirs they are there;- It seems to me they should have some share, perhaps not a pro rata share, but a share sufficient to give them a start on a larger reserve and among their own people.

As to the value of the lands on said Turtle Mountain reserve, I would say a about $18.00 per acre. Iam of the opinion that if placed upon the market and sold by auction, they would realize that amount.

I have the honour to be ,Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. Hollies

Act, Indian Agent

640
18
5120
640
$11.520.00

If the surrender can be obtained from the Inds the Act of Ajents proposition to locate these Indians on other sioux reserves and use the proceeds of the sale in giving them a start in their new homes, seems to be good one and its adoption is recommended

J.A. Page
for Acct

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TREATY No. 2 MANITOBA

PLAN

of

INDIAN RESERVE No 60

of

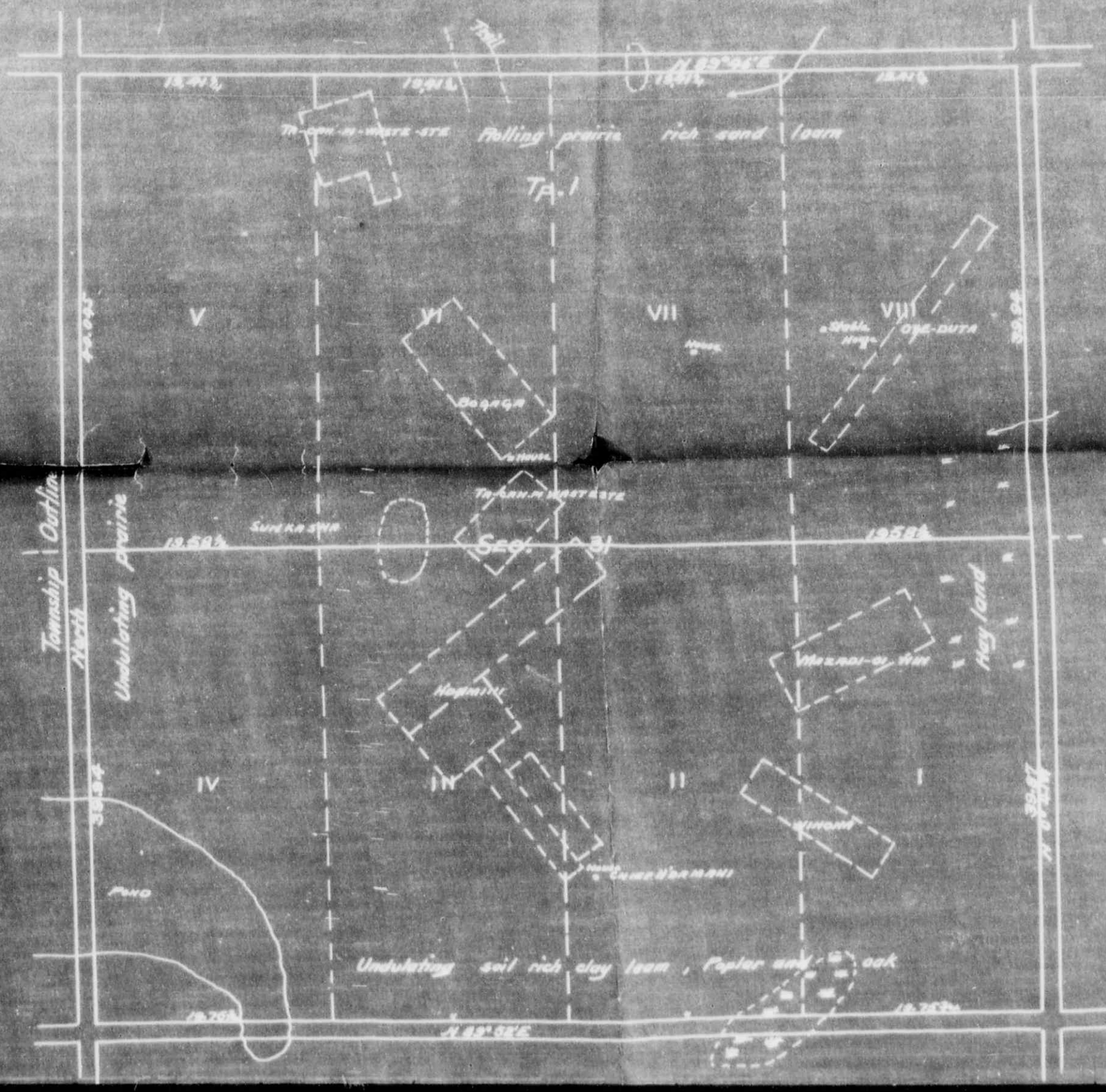
Turtle Mountain

CHIEF HOA-MANI

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
MAR 17 1908
SURVEYS.

AREA 640 ACRES

Tp. 2



AREA 640 ACRES

SCALE 10 CHAINS = 1 INCH

Tp. 2

Tp. 1

V | VI | VII | VIII

IV | III | II | I

Rolling prairie rich sand loam

Undulating soil rich clay loam, Poplar and oak

Undulating Prairie

Township Outline North

Sec. 36

Sec. 31

Sec. 32 Tp 1.

R. XXIII R. XXII W. 1st I.M. Sec. 30

L. Bray
Chief Surveyor
Dept of Indian Affairs

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs

272

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

F. 7785.

M E M O R A N D U M.

Ottawa, March 20, 1908.

To the Deputy Minister-

In regard to communication from Mr. Acting Agent Hollies, as to surrender by the Indians of the Turtle Mountain Indian Reserve No. 60, I beg to say that this reserve, which contains an area of one square mile, or 640 acres, is situate at Turtle Mountain, and was det aside under Treaty No. 2, as shown on plan hereto attached.

In regard to the Indians who are resident on the reserve, not members of the Band, it does not appear that they would be entitled to vote on the question of surrender, nor to be allowed any interest in the land itself, but they would appear to be fairly entitled to compensation for any improvements that they have made.

I would, therefore, beg to recommend that the Agent be instructed to submit surrender to the Indians to be voted on by the actual members of the Band, on the understanding that the land would be sold at the best price obtainable, and that the individual Indians, both members of the Band and others, be compensated for improvements that they may have thereon. This, of course, on the understanding that a satisfactory arrangement can be made with the Indians ~~and~~ for their removal to other reserves.

D. C. Dr

In Charge Lands & Timber Branch.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Moore

Before Surrender
is submitted. I
think we should
know definitely
to which other reserves
it is intended to send
these Indians and
if such transfer
will be acceptable
to all concerned.

HP

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785

0X11H

Ottawa, March 23, 1908.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your communication of the 7th instant, No. 2. in regard to the question of surrender of the Indian Reserve at Turtle Mountain, and in reply beg to say that, before surrender is submitted, it is considered advisable that the Department should know definitely to what other reserves it is intended to transfer the Indians now located on this reserve, and whether such transfers will be acceptable to all concerned. You will be good enough, therefore, to take up the matter and advise as to what mutual arrangement can be made as to the transfer of these Indians to other Bands.

In case of surrender, the Indians resident on the reserve who are not members of the Band would not appear to be entitled to vote on the question of surrender, nor to be allowed any interest in the land, but simply to be compensated for any improvements that they may have.

Your obedient Servant,

J.D.McLEAN

Secretary.

J. Hollies, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Griswold, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

~~Griswold Agency~~

August 11th 1908

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 2/
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

ACCOUNTANT'S BRANCH AUG 13 1908

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AUG 17 1908

329504

Sir,—

Referring to your letter of March 23 1908

No 7785 I have the honour to state that I have visited The Turtle Mountain Indian Reserve #60, once the latter part of June, and again on the first of August. On the last occasion, #5 on the list forwarded to Department with January Report of Turtle Mountain Indian Reserve #60, Hinhansunna, ~~applied~~ filled in an Application for admission into Oak Lake Band #59, so did #6, George Nayioza, also Sam Eagle, #10, likewise, John Matoita #12. The Applications were dated August 3rd 1908. These I presented To Oak Lake Band #59 on the 8th of August. The Band accepted and granted the petition of each one. The forms of petition and Acceptance I am forwarding in the usual way to the Indian Commissioner at Winnipeg. I might add that Oak Lake Band, prior to my visit was fully aware of what had taken place on the Turtle Mountain Reserve, and knew the purport of my visit on this occasion to Oak Lake Band #59.

The remaining residents on the list forwarded with report of January last, that is #4 is at Fort Totten, #9 is in Montana with his son Tiapi who is wanted by the Police for horse stealing, #11, and 13 I have not seen and know nothing of them, and they may be treated as having left the reserve.

#1 Hadamani,

To the
Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

#1 Hadamani, and #2 Bogaga, will not consent to live on the Oak River Reserve #58, near the Agency, so the Agent can look after their wants, " What would become of the Reserve" ! They inquired. "Oh, "it will not run away" To do as they pleased.

I gave them food supplies to last till the end of September and informed them that when they wanted more, I would be found at Griswold Agency on the Oak River Reserve.

I have the honour to be, Sir,
Your obedient Servant,

J. Hollies
Acting Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785

Ottawa, September 3, 1908.

Sir,-

Referring to your communication of the 11th ultimo, No. 2, and prior correspondence, in regard to the question of surrender of the Turtle Mountain Indian Reserve No. 60, I beg to inclose form of surrender in duplicate, which you are hereby authorized to submit to the Indians under and in accordance with the provisions of the Indian Act. If the surrender is assented to by the Indians, you will be good enough to have the same properly executed and the affidavit of execution made by yourself and two of the principal men before a stipendiary magistrate or a Justice of the Peace, and then return the documents to the Department at the same time reporting as to the value you would place on the land independent of improvements, and a statement showing the nature, extent and value of the different improvements on the Reserve and by whom owned.

Your obedient Servant,

FRANK PEDLEY.

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

J. Hollies, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Griswold, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Griswold Agency

November 20th 1908190

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 27
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

D.I.H.
333549

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of November 16th 1908

No. 7785 requesting information as to what action has been taken in the matter of Surrender of Turtle Mountain Indian reserve, I beg to state, that from the first , that is my first knowledge of the members of Turtle Mountain Sioux band in January last, the feeling and talk has been strongly against surrender of the Reserve, This I got from the Sioux Interpreter. The feeling has been more evident since the exodus of the wanderers from reserve # 60 To #59 reserve.

I interpreted the instructions of sur render in letter of September 3rd in the light of your in instructions of March 23rd that is to bring about inclination on to surrender and then submit the papers, which are ready and on hand, so to speak the iron can be hammered while it is hot. To submit surrender now for their vote would be a flat refusal, while a delay will enable me to change their minds which I am satisfied will eventually come about.

The leading characteristic of the Sioux is a suspicion that he is being robbed by someone and he is in constant f fear that he will be robbed of his Reserve.
I confess I have been waiting for the change of inclination in the Turtle Mountain Sioux, which is against surrender before submitting the matter to the approval of the Band.

I have the honour to be ,Sir,
Your obedient servant,
J. Hollies,
act. Indian Agent.

To the Secretary,
Dept of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

340995

G.R. C.O.P.Y.

Department of the Interior,

Brandon, Man., 15th March, 05.

S I R :-

Referring to your letter of the 28th April, 1908, on 371679, I beg to report William Golding and W.G.N.Porteous of Virden, called here this day to homestead the South East and South west quarter of Section 34-8-26-W.1st M.

These entries could not be granted as the land is temporarily reserved for the use of the Sioux Indians. The applicants stated the land was no longer used by the Indians.

Please advise me if the Reserve is to be continued.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

(Sgd) L.J.Clement,

Agent Dom. Lands,

The Secretary

Department of the Interior,

Ottawa,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Griswold Agency

April 28th 1909 190

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 2/
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

342123

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 3 1909

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of April 22nd 1909

No. 7785 Re South half of Section 34, Tp.8. R. 26. W. I. M.

I have the honour to state that this is the Section or half sec. for which I was inquiring in a letter to the Indian Commissioner dated August 16 1908,- (See Indian Commissioner's letter to this office No 95/2 dated 18th ot the same month) being for a continuation of the privilege of cutting hay there, claimed by the Indians as given to them in Mr Markle's day.

This sec. or half sec. will help the new-comers from Turtle Mountain Reserve, and prevent crowding of the previous Indian haymakers on reserve.
There will be sure to be some little disturbances until the proper adjustment of the thirty additional Indians from the Turtle Mountain Reserve is accomplished.

This half section is what is required . It was not used because I could not give the Indians permission. However , under the changing conditions on Reserve #59 and in view of the added Indians during the past fiscal year, I have the honour to recommend that the said South half of Sec. 34 Tp. 8 R. 26 W. I.M. be retained for the use of Indians on Oak Lake Reserve #59.

I have the honour to be, Sir,
Your Obedient servant,

To the
Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

act, Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Griswold Agency

April 28th 1909 190

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 2/1
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

342087

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of March 23rd 1908

No. 7785 and subsequent correspondence, and having visited the Turtle mountain reserve #60 on the 11th ultimo, and interviewed the band now reduced to three owners of the reserve # 1, 2, 3, on the listI returned to this Agency, and reported to the Indian Commissioner as follows;-

Sir,

Referring to Department's letter # 7785 of March 23 1908, and subsequent communications, I have the honour to state that two members out of the three owning the reserve, that is Bogaga #2, and Tetunkanopa #3 have declared their desire to Surrender the reserve lands; whilst the third, Hadamani #1 wishes to hear direct from you, the head, as to your wishes in the matter, as he says " Whatever the head wishes me to do I will car ry out. His reason for this is , that the head represents the m man who gave him the reserve; that the reserve was given to him only; for he went to Winnipeg seven times before he securedit; that Bogaga #2 and Tetunka #3 have no say, no ownership, no rights whatever; that the reserve is all his own!

At first these statem ments will appear somewhat foolish and not to be noticed; but there are reasons why his desire for your advice should be heede and humoured. Hadamani is getting well on in years and is feeble He lost his wife recently from pleurisy and hemmorhage of the l lungs;- He states that Bogaga's wife poisoned her,- (as we kno she was going for months, gradually to her grave, this shows the suspicious element underlyi-ng the Sioux characteristics;) he needs your support, to brace him in making so great a wrench, as the surrender of the lands/his home/ that he secured for his children.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

342087

I visited the reserveThursday March 11th 1909 and met the three members of the band at the house of Hadamani. Each man is over 65 years and incapable of farming any of the 6 640 acres, and all three are on the ration list.

It was the question of How they were going to cultivate the lands this year, and the knowledge of their incapacity and feeling of helplessness, that brought the question of surrender of the reserve, so strongly to their attention, and finally after many hours to their adoption; excepting, that Hadamani wishes to receive direct advice from the head, which he says, he will follow.

He further wished me to write and say, he will visit you in Winnipeg, as soon as he can procure an Interpreter! I promised to write to you.

I have the ho nour to be , Sir,

Your obedient servant,

To the
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg.

J. Hollies
act Indian Agent.

The Indian Commissioner following up the wishes of Hadamani, wrote to him, strongly advising Surrender of Reserve. Later, Hadamani wrote to me through John Hughes urging me to again visit the reserve which I did with my Interpreter on the 22nd Instant. The meeting was at Hadamani's house. Hadamani #1, and Bogaga #2 were present. The whereabouts of #3 Tetunkanopa, was unknown. The information from Hadamani, was that he walked away from resere early in the morning some days ago. He owned no horse. I have the thought it was Hadamani's plan. He will not heed the Commissioner's advice, but takes the position very strongly, that he alone owns the reserve, that Bogaga has no say in the matter, neither has Tetunkanopa. The absence of the latter stopped proceedings for surrender of the reserve to the king.

If I may , I would beg to call attention to the "Surrender Papers" and request that a new form in duplicate be forwarded to this A Agency, redated, and with the word " Chief" expunged; then a as soon as I can find Tetunkanopa, and get him here, I will arrange to secure " Surrender to the King" (2 to 1) of the reserve.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

342087

I would report that Bogaga who has long been a victim to painfully weak eyes is now blind and is living on the Oak River reserve # 58 where I can look after him.

This suits Hadamani exactly.

Apparently The Turtle Mountain Reserve is all his own.

He chuckled, when I remarked " You have all the Reserve to yourself now!"

I have the ho nour to be , Sir ,

Your obedient servant

J. Hollies
act Indian Agent.

To the

Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785

Ottawa May 4th,1909

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of the I2th ultimo No.37I679 I beg to inform you that the South half of Section 34,Tp.8, Rnage 26,W.I.M. referred to is still required for Indian purposes. I may explain that some more Indians are about to be added to the band occupying the reserve No.59 and consequently the Indian Agent has reported that the said temporary reservation should continue by all means.

Your obedient servant

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

The Secretary,

Dept.of the Interior,

Ottawa.Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Griswold Agency

June 9th 1909 190

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 1/
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

344325

Sir,–

~~Referring to your letter of~~

~~Xxxx~~

I have the honour to request if it meets ~~xx~~ the Department~~s~~ approval, that authority be given me to make a special visit to Turtle Mountain Sioux reserve # 60 Re Surrender of that Reserve.

I have the honour to be, Sir,
Your obedient servant,

D. Hollies
Indian Age nt.

To the Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Griswold Agency

June 9th 1909

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 14 1909

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 2
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

344327

2 Letters

Sir,—

Referring to your letter of March 23rd 1908

No. 7785 and subsequent correspondence, particularly to the latter part of my report upon The Turtle Mountain Sioux reserve #60 dated April 28th 1909,

I have the honour to further report that Tetunkanopa #3 who was reported as absent from the reserve, has returned , and awaits the pleasure of the Department in the matter of"Surrender".

You will observe that since the"Chief" Hadamani is obdurate, and will not do as he promised The Commissioner re surrender, but claims the reserve as all his own, the present"Surrender" papers are not applicable,- hence I return the same to be modified, and made applicable to the present date and conditions.

Awaiting your instructions,

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. Hollies
Indian Agent.

To the

Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785

EXD.

Ottawa, June 16, 1909.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your communications of the 9th instant, Nos. 1 and 2, in regard to proposed surrender of the Turtle Mountain Sioux Reserve, No. 60, and in reply to say that you may make a special visit to the reserve in regard to the surrender. I inclose forms of surrender, duly amended, as requested, which you are hereby authorized to submit to the Indians under and in accordance with the provisions of the Indian Act.

Your obedient Servant,

FRANK PEDLEY

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

W.D.D.

J. Hollies, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Griswold, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Griswold Agency

August 12th 1909.

Turtle Mountain Reserve No. 60.

34777

Table showing Improvements, and owners of improvements on Turtle Mountain reserve #60at date of "Surrender Aug. 9th 1909

No.	Owners	Houses log	Stable	Value		Remarks
1	Hadamani	1	1	155	00	House is of log mudded , shingled roof $125.00, stable $25.00, fence $5. This fences the house and stable
2	Bogaga	1	1	26	00	House $18.00, Stable $ 8.00
3.	Tetunkanopa	1		18	00	
5	Hinhunsanna	1		18	00	Now living on Oak Lake reserve#59
		Total		217	00	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

P.C. 1788.

Certified copy of a Report of the Committee of the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor General on the 28th August, 1909.

Deputy

PRIVY COUNCIL CANADA.

PRIVY COUNCIL SENT AUG 30 1909 CANADA

348845

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS SEP 2 1909

On a Memorandum dated 17th August, 1909, from the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, submitting herewith a surrender, in duplicate, made on the 9th day of August, 1909, by the Turtle Mountain band of Indians of the whole of their reserve, No. 60, comprising 640 acres, at Turtle Mountain, in the Province of Manitoba, in order that the same may be sold for the benefit of the band'

The Minister recommends, as the surrender has been duly authorized, executed and attested in the manner required by the 49th section of the Indian Act, that the same be accepted by the Governor General in Council, under the same section, and that authority be given for the land covered thereby being disposed of by the Superintendent General in the best interests of the Indians concerned, without reference to the Land Regulations of the Department of Indian Affairs, as established by Order in Council of September 15th, 1888; the original surrender to be returned to the Department of Indian Affairs and the duplicate thereof to be kept of record in the Privy Council Office.

The Committee submit the same for approval.

Rodolphe Boudreau

Clerk of the Privy Council.

The Honourable

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

LANDS BRANCH SEP 2 1909

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

F. 7785.

To remain on file

(Copy)

Know all Men by these Presents

THAT WE, the undersigned ~~Chief and~~ Principal men of

The Turtle Mountain Band of Indians

resident on our Reserve **No. 60, at Turtle Mountain**

in the Province of **Manitoba** and Dominion of Canada, for and acting on behalf of the whole people of our said Band in Council assembled, Do hereby release, remise, surrender, quit claim and yield up unto OUR SOVEREIGN LORD THE KING, his Heirs and Successors forever, ALL AND SINGULAR, that certain parcel or tract of land and premises, situate, lying and being in the **Turtle Mountain Reserve, No. 60,** in the ~~County of~~ ~~and~~ Province of **Manitoba** containing by admeasurement **six hundred and forty acres** be the same more or less and being composed of **the whole of the said Turtle Mountain Reserve, No. 60.**

Form No. 65.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto His said Majesty THE KING, his Heirs and Successors forever, in trust to **sell**

the same to such person or persons, and upon such terms as the Government of the Dominion of Canada may deem most conducive to our welfare and that of our people.

AND upon the further condition that all moneys received from the **sale** thereof, shall (after deducting the usual proportion for expenses of management, be **and sufficient of the proceeds of the sale to give the Indians a start in their new homes, and also sufficient to compensate the owners of improvements situate on the land hereby surrendered,** be placed to our credit and interest thereon paid to us in the usual way.

AND WE, the said ~~Chief and~~ Principal men of the said

Turtle Mountain Band of Indians ——————— do on behalf of our people and for ourselves, hereby ratify and confirm, and promise to ratify and confirm, whatever the said Government may do, or cause to be lawfully done, in connection with the **sale of the said land and the disposition of the moneys arising therefrom.**

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and affixed our seals this **ninth** day of **August** in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and **nine.**

Signed, Sealed and Delivered,
IN THE PRESENCE OF

(Sgd) Charles Elvinston Stevens,
Chief of Police.

(Sgd) Bogaga his x mark
" Letunka Kapo his x mark
" Charles Letunka Kapo his x mark

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785

Ottawa, August 17, 1909.

His Excellency

The Governor General in Council.

Incls. The undersigned begs to submit herewith a surrender, in duplicate, made on the 9th day of August, 1909, by the Turtle Mountain band of Indians of the whole of their reserve, No. 60, comprising 640 acres, at Turtle Mountain, in the Province of Manitoba, in order that the same may be sold for the benefit of the band.

The surrender has been duly authorized, executed and attested in the manner required by the 49th section of the Indian Act, and the undersigned would recommend that the same be accepted by Your Excellency in Council, under the same section, and that authority be given for the land covered thereby being disposed of by the Superintendent General in the best interests of the Indians concerned, without reference to the Land Regulations of the Department of Indian Affairs, as established by Order in Council of September 15, 1888; the original surrender to be returned to the Department of Indian Affairs and the duplicate thereof to be kept of record in the Privy Council Office.

(Sd) Frank Oliver.

Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Sent S. G. Aug. 19/09.
L. B. "21"
P. C. "21"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785

54777

Griswold Agency

August 12th 1909.

Sir,

Referring to your letter of June 16th 1909 #7785, and and previous correspondence, Re, "Surrender" of Turtle Mountain Sioux Reserve #60, I have the honour to inclose Surrender Papers duly executed, and in connection therewith to submit the following report.

Towards the latter part of June, 1909 before receiving the amended forms of " Surrender " papers, the Indians of Turtle Mountain Sioux Reserve, migrated to Fort Totten North Dakota, and did not return to reserve, till the 2nd instant.

Under your authority I visited the reserve on the 5th, notified the Indians of a meeting of the band at noon on the 6th, to consider " Surrender of the Reserve".

In conformity with this notice, the band met at the House of Hadamani at noon; and in accordance with the provisions of the Indian Act, I submitted the matter of "Surrender " to the Vote of the band.

Bogaga #2, Tetunka-Nopa #3, and his son Charlie (now 22 years) voted in favour of " Surrender"; three; while Hadamani #1, and his grandson Chaske,(now 22 years) voted against it; Two. Surrender passed, Three votes to two.

The voters being the only persons present, excepting of course myself and Interpreter.

No other business was transacted.

Immediately afterwards, Bogaga, with Tetunka-nopa and his son Charlie, proceeded to Deloraine to sign Surrender papers. Tetunka nopa to make Affidavit as required With myself and ~~xx xxxx~~ blind. as Bogaga is But here at Deloraine, and within reasonable distance, was not to be found a A competent person such

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

34777½

such as the Indian act requires before whom I with Tetunkanopa, could certify on oath, that such "Surrender"had been assented to by the band;and finally had to be deferred till the 9th, when I could secure a J. P. from Medora to visit Deloraine for that purpose.

I judge the value of reserve lands at $18.00 an acre. That is to say, the farmers living in the vicinity of the reserve are anxious to increase their holdings, and I think will go to that extent to do so.

Those members of the band voting for the "surrender", have been held strongly to this desire by Hadamani's insistence, that he alone owns the reserve and the rest have no rights whatever.

The voters in favour have requested that the reserve be disposed of at an early date so they may receive benefit from the sale.

It would seem from the inquiries in the town of Deloraine and vicinity, that the present period would be a favourable time to dispose of it to advantage for the I-ndians.

A statement showing improvements on reserve and values, with owners of the same and particulars, will be found attached to this report.

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Hallies

Indian Agent.

To the

Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785

Ottawa, September 9, 1909.

Sir,-

I have the honour to inclose herewith for registration in your Department a surrender made by the Turtle Mountain band of Indians of the whole of their reserve, No. 60, comprising 640 acres, at Turtle Mountain, Province of Manitoba, in order that the same may be sold for the benefit of the band.

Incl.

This surrender was accepted by His Excellency in Council on August 28, 1909.

Be good enough to return the instrument to this Department as soon as possible with a certificate of registration endorsed thereon.

Your obedient servant,

D. Stewart

Asst. Secretary.

The Under Secretary of State,

O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785

349683

S.

No.2218.

Ottawa, 10th September, 1909.

Sir,-

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 9th instant, No.7785, enclosing, for registration, Surrender made by the Turtle Mountain band of Indians of the whole of their reserve No.60, and to state that the matter shall be duly attended to.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

F. Gautier

Acting Under-Secretary of State of Canada.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785-old

Deloraine Man Sept 9 09

INTERIOR DEPT. OTTAWA
SEP 10 1909
REGISTRATION BRANCH

349713

ACCOUNTANTS BRANCH
SEP 14 1909

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 11 1909

Minister of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont

Dear Sir

I am writing to you at the request of Hadamine the Indian chief of the Turtle Mountain Indian reserve

Bogogah & La Tonka nopsa are the only two remaining claimants besides hadamine that remain. The first two named have moved away to another reserve & have each received sums of money for doing so. The old Chief says he should have got part of this but did not and wishes me to inform you of the same which

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

349713

he claims an unjustice

I remain Yours Respt

John E Hughes
Delorain
Manitoba

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Griswold Agency

349204 September 8th 1909 190

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

COUNTANTS SEP 17 1909 BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS SEP 18 1909

Sir,—

Ex'd.

Referring to your letter of May 29th 1909

No. 7785

1 Acct
2 Reply See under

I have the honour to state that although under " Remarks " in my August monthly Report of this Agency's Affairs, I referred to a difficulty having arisen, by a Provincial "permit" being given to a white man, to cut 38 tons of hay on S. E. ¼ 34--8--26, W. I. M. it occurs to me in order to prevent its recurrence I should specially bring this important matter to the notice of the Department.

I therefore beg to state that David Bald of Scarth Man. by payment of $ 10.00, has received from the Winnipeg Provincial lands office A permit # 3443 to cut 38 tons of hay on S. E. ¼ of Sec. 34--8--26, W P. M., signed by S. G. Howe, Deputy Provincial Lands Commissioner.

At first this Provincial authority gave some uneasiness to all interested; but it seems to have been quieted since the little change and new arrangement made on my visit to Oak Lake reserve on the first Sept.

To the
Secretary,
Department of
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

I have the honour to be, Sir,
Your obedient servant.

Hollies
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Original on 320354

Griswold Agency.

September 1st 1909.

Sir,

I have the honour to submit my report of this Agency's affairs during July and August 1909.

* * * * * *

On the 30th of AugustI received a phone from John Thunder Missionary of the Oak Lake Reserve,saying there was trouble in hay ~~session~~ camp,on sec. No 34 where the "new comers" or Turtle Mountain Indians were cutting, as a white man was a claimant to the Indian hay there,the said claimant forbade any Indians cutting or as he put it ,if they did,there would be trouble. On the 31st I took the afternoon train for Pipestone continuing on the reserve the next morning.

It appears that last spring before May,David Bald,a Councillor,living at Scarth,made application to the Provincial Lands Office for a hay "permit" to cut hay on south half 34,8,26 sending $10.00 and secured permit No 3443 to cut 38 tons from the said lands. The date of the permit being May 6th 1909.

After some consideration indeed it was the next day I wrote to David Bald,Scarth,saying he might cut his 38 tons on the ~~xxxxx~~ S.E. ¼ of 34-8-26,without interference from the Indians,and the Indians would cut on the S.W. ¼ without interference from him.

* * * * * *

I have the honour to be ,Sir,
Your obedient servant.
Sgd J. Hollies.
Indian Agent.

To the Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785

Ottawa 18th September, 1909.

Sir,

I beg to point out that under arrangement with the Department of the Interior the south east quarter and the south west quarter of Section 34,Township 8,Range 26,West of the 1st Meridian are reserved for the use of the Sioux Indiansof the Griswold Agency.

Mr J. Hollies,the Indian Agent at Griswold,has reported to the Department that on the 30th August he was advised that there was trouble in the hay camp on the above mentioned section. Upon investigation he discovered that on the 6th May last a hay permit was issued to Mr David Bald,a white man, authorizing him to cut hay on th south half 34,8,26,in return for the payment by him of $10.00 ,the permit being issued by the Provincial Lands Office,to which office the said payment was made.

I beg to point out that the Provincial Government has no authority to issue permits affecting Indian lands,and I have therefore to request that you will kindly explain why the permit referred to issued. I have also to request that you will kindly forward to the Department the $10.00 which Mr Bald paid for the hay which he cut on the reserve.

Your obdtnnt servant.

J.D. McLEAN
Secretary.

L.J. Howe, Esqr.,
Chief Clerk,

Provincial Lands,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785

Ottawa, 20th September, 1909.

Sir,-

With reference to your report of the 1st and also your letter of the 8th instant, in which you deal with the case of Mr. David Bald who cut hay (38 tons) on the S.E.1/4 of Sec.34-8-26, West of the Principal Meridian, I have to request that you will kindly inform the Department why you acted upon your own initiative in this matter instead of reporting the case to the Department immediately. The land in question is set aside for an Indian reserve, and consequently the Government of Manitoba had no authority to issue the hay permit referred to. The Department has written to the Chief Clerk of Provincial Lands, Manitoba, to this effect, and has requested him to forward to the Department the fee of $10.00 which Mr. Bald paid for the issue of the permit in question.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN
Secretary.

J. Hollies, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Griswold, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

7785-

ALL COMMUNICATIONS SHOULD BE ADDRESSED TO, AND ALL CHEQUES, DRAFTS, P.O.O., EXPRESS ORDERS, &c., MADE PAYABLE TO "PROVINCIAL LAND COMMISSIONER," WINNIPEG.

DEPARTMENT OF PROVINCIAL LANDS
MANITOBA

DO NOT WRITE ABOUT MORE THAN ONE SUBJECT IN EACH LETTER.
WRITE YOUR ADDRESS PLAINLY.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 28 1909

350492

WINNIPEG, 21st September, 1909

S. Stewart, Esq.,
Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Sir:

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 18th inst. in connection with a permit which you claim this Department issued upon the S.½ 34--8--26--W.P.M. without authority.

On referring to our books I find that a permit for thirty eight tons of hay was granted on the 6th of May last to D. D. Bald, the hay to be cut upon the south east quarter of 34 only. This parcel of land is under the control of the Province, having been transferred by the Dominion Government by Order in Council dated the 14th of January, 1907.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

Deputy Provincial Lands Commissioner.

130

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

7785

Ottawa, Sept. 29, 1909.

Sir,-

With reference to letter to you of the 4th May and your reply of the 25th of that month regarding the reservation of the South half of Section 34, Township 8, Range 26, W. I. M., for Indian purposes (which reservation was confirmed by you) , I beg to say that this Department has learned that the land in question is under control of the Manitoba Government, having been transferred by the Dominion Government by Order-In-Council. Under the circumstances I have to request that you will kindly forward to this Department a copy of the Order-In-Council in question, if such exists.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

The Secretary,

Dept. of Interior,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Griswold Agency

September 25th 190

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 349797
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,—

Referring to your letter of September 20th 1909

No. 7785 re, S½ Sec. 34--8--26, and in particular to two questions you have asked with regard thereto; I have the honour to state that my visit to the Oak Lake reserve happened on Septemberlst ;the opening of the duck shooting season, and as the Indians were away sporting, I had to return and meet them in the evening which I did at 7 P. M., and remained with them making inquiries and doing Indian business until 9. P. M..

I was fully imbued with the ideaof reporting the whole matter by wire, but on my return to Pipestone I could not in any way get in touch with the Telegraph operator. To all appearances he was away. The day following,the matter would not resolve itself into a short form that would be intelligible by wire; that I must write a statement which I did at the first opportunity.

I should here state that on my return to Griswold that evening, I found my baggage had not arrived, ; it had been forwarded by the baggage officer eastward I think to Brandon. It came next day to Griswold,and was forwarded to Agency. I lost two mails by this delay which means two days. My letter of the 8th was to insure to myself that th matter would come before the proper authorities in due form It was an after-thought and probably unnecessary.

The following will shew the state of affairs and the operations of my mind for taking the initiative I did, but which really I did not wish to do.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I was anxious the Deloraine Pipestone Indians should be at work cutting hay. Nothing as yet had been done by them. They had waited all the month of August for the hay lands to dry. The land was now ready. Likewise from experience, there was reason, every reason to expect heavy rains might ~~xxx~~ come at any time, which would put an end to haying operations for this season, on the S½ Sec. 34--8--26, for the hay lands are lower than the bed of the river Pipestone.

Then too there was a plentifulness of hay on these newly acquired hay-lands, which gave the Indians all the hay they could possibly cut this season, leaving out the moiety of 38 tons.

The initiative taken, did not appear to me in any way to alter the condition of things, except in so far that it allowed the Indians to go to work. I believed the Department seeing these things would expect me to have some initiative; although I could feel I did not relish the responsibility of deciding what to do.

These are the reasons asked for, and which I Respectfully submit to the Department.

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. Hollies.

Indian Agent.

To the

Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
[redacted] 7785
ALSO G[redacted]E DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa ,6th October, 1909.

Sir,

With reference to letter to your Department of the 29th ultimo, I have the honour to request that you will kindly have forwarded to this Department,at an early date, copy of the Order-in-Council therein refered to (if such exists) respecting the south half of Section 34,Township 8,Range 26,W.I.M.

Your obedient servant.

D. STEWART

Asst. Secretary.

The Assistant Deputy Minister,
Department of the Interior,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785

DEPARTMENT OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OCT 12 1909

350367

S.

No.2216. Ottawa,11th October,1909.

Sir,-

Encl a
203-94

In reply to your letter of the 9th ultimo,No.7785,I beg to return to you,herewith,duly registered in this Department, Surrender made by the Turtle Mountain band of Indians of the whole of their reserve No.60.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Under-Secretary of State of Canada.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785

Ex'd.

Ottawa, October 15, 1909.

Sir,-

In regard to surrender by the Indians of the Turtle Mountain Reserve, No. 60, containing 640 acres, to be sold for their benefit, I have to ask you to be good enough to advise as to what time and place you consider most advantageous to make disposition of this property.

Your obedient Servant,

S. STEWART

Assistant Secretary.

WAO
S.S.

J. Hollies, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Griswold, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7781- 351618

351618

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 15 1909

Office of

A.D. The Deputy Minister of the Interior.

Ottawa. 13th October, 1909.

Dear Mr. Stewart,

I am in receipt of your letter of the 6th instant, with reference to the South ½ of Section 34, Township 8, Range 26, West of the 1st Meridian. In reply I beg to say that under date of the 13th instant, the Department has written you enclosing a copy of the Order-in-Council which refers only to the South East Quarter of the Section above mentioned. I understand that the South West Quarter is still held under temporary reservation for Indian purposes.

Yours truly,

Deputy Minister.

S. Stewart, Esq.,
Asst. Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

351460

Ref. 1,338,895 *on* 116,197 (11A).

EXTRACT from a Report of the Committee of the Privy Council, approved by the Governor General on the 14th January, 1907.

P. C. No. ....

On a Memorandum dated 5th January, 1907, from the Minister of the Interior, submitting with reference to certain lands comprising an aggregate area of 85,569.82 acres, and particularly described in Schedule "A" which were included in joint reports dated prior to 1st January, 1897, of Messrs. Wagner and Crawford, the Commissioners for the purpose of making a selection of swamp lands in the Province of Manitoba to be granted to the Province under the provisions of section 4 of Chapter 47, Revised Statutes of Canada, the said reports being dated respectively 16th February, 1888, 22nd December, 1888, 26th January, 1891, 15th March, 1892, 19th February, 1894, 15th December, 1894, 31st March, 1896, 23rd February, 1896, and 31st December, 1896, that when the lands comprised in these reports were being dealt with in the Department of the Interior with a view to the transfer to the Province of such lands so reported by the said Commissioners as were found to be clear and available for the purpose, according to Departmental records, the lands comprised in the said Schedule "A" were found not to be available for transfer because unsurveyed, or included in timber berths under license or permit, or otherwise not available.

The Minister states that the survey of such of these lands as were unsurveyed having now been completed and the rights under the timber licenses or permits having expired, and the reasons for which the transfer was not made in the remaining cases being also no longer operative to prevent the transfer, there appears to be now no reason why these lands should not be forthwith transferred to the Province.

The Minister therefore recommends that title to the said lands enumerated in Schedule "A" be vested in His Majesty King Edward the Seventh for the purposes of the Province of Manitoba, under the provisions of the Fourth Section of Chapter Forty-seven of the Revised Statutes of Canada.

The Committee submit the same for approval.

(Signed) JOHN J. McGEE,
Clerk of the Privy Council.

To the Honourable
The Minister of the Interior.

N.B.—Published in the *Canada Gazette* of 16th March, 1907, Vol. 40, No. 37, for the fourth consecutive week.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

With P. C. No. ..... 1907; Ref. 1,338,895 on 116,197 (11A).

"A"

Schedule of certain lands classed as Swamp Lands by Swamp Lands Commissioners prior to January 1st, 1897, but hitherto witheld from transfer to the Province because unsurveyed or included in timber berths or otherwise not available, but now clear for transfer to the Province.

Description.				Area.	Further Description.	Date of report of S. L. Commrs.
E ½	9	17	3 E.	320		15-12-94
All	15			640		"
S ½	23			320		"
L. S. 12 & 13	25			80		"
L. S. 1 & 2	35			80		"
S.E. ¼	9	16	5 E.	7	E. of river.	"
N. ½ of N. ½ of L.S. 9	28			4.25	Bal. Lake Winnipeg.	
N.E. ¼	34	14	7 E.	160		23- 2-96
N.E. ¼	27	15	7 E.	160		15-12-94
N.W. ¼	27			147	Bal. Ind. Res.	"
S. ½	27			320		"
N.W. ¼	28			113.72	Bal. Ind. Res.	"
All	27	16	7 E.	640		"
All	33			657.56		"
All	34			658.64		"
L. S. 15 & 16	18	18	7 E.	80		"
L. S. 1, 2, & 3	19			105.50	Bal. L. Winnipeg.	"
L. S. 6, 7, & 10	20			84.6	Bal. L. Winnipeg.	
Pt. L. S. 2, 3, & 4	14	19	8 E.	94.75		31-12-96
All	1	8	9 E.	640		31- 3-96
All	2			640		"
All	3			640		"
All	4			640		"
All	5			640		"
All	6			658		"
E. ½ & S.W. ¼	7			488		"
All	9			644		"
W. ½	10			320		"
All	12			640		"
All	13			640		"
All	14			640		"
E. ½ & S.W. ¼	15			480		"
S.E. ¼	16			162		"
S.E. ¼	17			160		"
N.E. ¼	18			160		"
N. ½	19			325		"
N. ½	20			322		"
All	21			650		"
E. ½ & S.W. ¼	22			480		"
All	23			640		"
All	24			640		"
All	25			640		"
All	27			642		"
All	28			648		"
S.E. ¼	30			160		"
E. ½ & N.W. ¼	31			490		"
All	32			655		"
All	33			653		"
All	34			650		"
All	35			645		"
All	36			643		"
All	1	9	9 E.	646		"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Schedule of certain lands classed as Swamp Lands, etc.—*Continued.*

Description.				Area.	Further Description.	Date of report of S L. Commrs.
All	2			644		31 3-96
All	3			644		"
All	4			644		"
All	5			644		"
All	6			646		"
All	7			647		"
All	9			644		"
All	10			644		"
All	12			646		"
All	13			646		"
All	14			644		"
All	15			640		"
All	16			644		"
All	17			644		"
All	18			648		"
All	19			651		"
All	20			644		"
All	21			644		"
All	22			640		"
All	23			644		"
All	24			646		"
All	25			646		"
N.E. ¼	26			161		"
All	27			640		"
All	28			644		"
All	30			652		"
All	31			664		"
All	32			666		"
All	33			667		"
All	34			664		"
All	35			669		"
All	36	9	9 E.	659		"
All	1	10	9 E.	642		"
All	2			644		"
All	3			644		"
All	4			644		"
All	5			644		"
All	6			654		"
All	7			653		"
All	9			644		"
All	10			644		"
All	12			642		"
All	13			642		"
All	14			644		"
All	15			644		"
All	16			644		"
All	17			644		"
All	18			651		"
All	19			650		"
All	20			644		"
All	21			644		"
All	22			644		"
All	23			644		"
All	24			642		"
All	25			642		"
All	27			644		"
All	28			644		"
All	30			648		"
All	31			639		"
All	32			643		"
All	33			639		"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Schedule of certain lands classed as Swamp Lands, etc.—*Concluded.*

Description.				Area.	Further Description.	Date of report of S L. Commrs.
All	34			633		31- 3-96
All	35			631		"
All	36			635		"
All	1	9	10 E.	651		"
All	2			661		"
All	3			626.40	Bal. Oak lake.	"
All	4			484.80	Bal. Oak lake.	"
All	5			634.10	Bal. Oak lake.	"
All	6			666		"
All	7			651		"
All	9			640		"
All	10			640		"
All	12			640		"
All	13			640		"
All	14			640		"
All	15			640		"
All	16			640		"
All	17			640		"
All	18			647		"
All	19			641		"
All	20			640		"
All	21			640		"
All	22			640		"
All	23			640		"
All	24			640		"
All	25			642		"
N.E. $\frac{1}{4}$	26			160		"
All	27			640		"
All	28			640		"
All	30			637		"
All	31			632		"
All	32			640		"
All	33			640		"
All	34			640		"
All	35			640		"
All	36			642		"
S $\frac{1}{2}$	30	15	1 W 1	100	Bal. Shoal lake.	16- 2-88
W $\frac{1}{2}$	12	15	9 W 1	320		15- 3-92
E $\frac{1}{2}$	14			320		"
L. S. 1 and 8	2	20	15 W 1	80.50		26- 1-91
SE $\frac{1}{4}$	36	24	16 W 1	160		19- 2-94
SE. $\frac{1}{4}$	18	24	17 W 1	160		"
NE $\frac{1}{4}$	36	7	25 W 1	160		22-12-88
NW $\frac{1}{4}$	2	8	25 W 1	160		"
NE $\frac{1}{4}$	24	6	26 W 1	160		"
SE $\frac{1}{4}$	34	8	26 W 1	160		"
Total.....				85,569.82		

I certify that the lands included in the foregoing schedule comprising a total area of 85,569.82 acres, are vacant Dominion Lands, and are available for the purpose of the Act Chaptered 47, of the Revised Statutes of Canada, Section 4.

(Signed) R. E. YOUNG,
Superitendent Railway and Swamp Lands.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,
OTTAWA, January 5th, 1907.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785

DO NOT WRITE ABOUT MORE THAN ONE SUBJECT IN THE SAME LETTER—WRITE LEGIBLY YOUR FULL NAME AND ADDRESS.

ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO THE SECRETARY
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA

IN YOUR REPLY PLEASE QUOTE THIS FILE No. 371679

Department of the Interior.
Canada.

351460

Ottawa

13th October, 1909

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 29th ultimo, Ref. 7785, I am directed to say that the S.E.¼ of section 34, township 8, range 26, west 1st meridian, was vested in the Province of Manitoba as swamp lands by Order in Council of the 11th January, 1907; a fact which was overlooked when writing you on the 12th April last. The S.W.¼ of the said section is, however, still held under temporary reservation for Indian purposes.

A printed copy of the Order in Council, above referred to, is sent to you, herewith, enclosed as requested.

A copy of this letter is being sent to the Agent of Dominion Lands, Brandon, for his information.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

Enc.

J.D. McLean, Esq.,
Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785

Ottawa, 19th October, 1909.

Sir,-

With reference to letter to you of the 20th September and previous correspondence regarding hay cut by Mr. Bald on the S. E. quarter of Sec. 24-8-26West of the Principal Meridian, I beg to say that a letter dated the 13th instant has been received from the Department of the Interior in which it is stated that the said land was vested in the Province of Manitoba as swamp land by Order-In-Council of the 11th January 1907, a fact which was over-looked when the Department of the Interior communicated with this Department in April last. I may add that the letter in question states that the S. W. quarter of said section is still held under temporary reservation for Indian purposes.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Secretary.

J. Hollies, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Griswold.Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Griswold Agency

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 2
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

352089 October 19th 1909 190

Sir,–

Referring to your letter of October 15th 1909

*No.*7785 Re Turtle Mountain Sioux Reserve #60.
and its disposition

I have the honour to state that in my opinion the place to dispose of the said 640 acres to the best advantage, is the town of Deloraine; and the best time the third Wednesday in December1909 which is the 15th of the month.

That is to say, other things being equal, such as Available auctioneer, full and complete advertising of the same.

I have the honour to be , Sir,
Your obedient servant,

J. Wallace
Indian Agent.

To the
Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

F. 7785.

M E M O R A N D U M.

Ottawa, October 28, 1909.

To the Deputy Minister-

On the 9th of August last the Turtle Mountain Band of Indians surrendered their Reserve, No. 60, at Turtle Mountain, containing 640 acres, to the Crown to be disposed of for their benefit,out of the proceeds sufficient funds being taken to give the Indians a start in their new homes and to compensate the owners of improvements situate on the lands surrendered. The Indians on this reserve are removing to the Oak Lake Sioux Reserve, and Mr. Agent Hollies in his letter of the 12th of August last placed a value of $18 per acre on the land and submitted a statement showing Indian improvements valued at $217. The Agent now states that he considers the best time to sell this land to advantage would be the third Wednesday in December, 1909, at the town of Deloraine, and I would, therefore, beg to recommend sale of the land by public auction at the upset price of $18 per acre, the improvements to be paid out of the money received at Deloraine on Wednesday, the 15th day of December next, the terms of sale to be one-tenth cash and the balance in nine equal, annual instalments with interest at five per cent.

W. A. Orr

In Charge Lands & Timber Branch.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Royal Arms.)

AUCTION SALE OF INDIAN LANDS.

There will be offered for sale by public auction at an upset price, in the town of Deloraine, in the province of Manitoba, on Wednesday, the 15th day of December 1909, at the hour of 12 o'clock, noon, the following lands in the Turtle Mountain Indian Reserve, No. 60, near Deloraine, namely:- Section 31, Tp. 1, R. 22, W. 1st M.

The land will be offered for sale in quarter sections, cash, or one-tenth cash and the balance in nine equal, annual instalments with interest at five per cent on the unpaid purchase money. Accepted cheques will be taken in lieu of cash.

Upon a parcel of land being knocked down, the purchaser shall immediately deposit with the Clerk of Sale, the sum of one hundred dollars, otherwise the parcel will at once be put up again. For this purpose intending purchasers should provide themselves with marked cheques on chartered banks of Canada, made to their own order and payable at par at the point of sale; or with bank notes of as large a denomination as possible. The balance of the Cash instalments must in every case be paid in cash or by marked cheque, before the close of the sale, failing which the deposit of one hundred dollars will be forfeited, and the land withdrawn from sale.

Any information regarding the lands in question may be obtained upon application to the undersigned.

The unauthorized insertion of this advertisement will not be paid for.

J. D. McLean,
Secretary.

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, October 28, 1909.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785-

Ottawa, 4 th December, 1909-

Sir,

I have to request that you will kindly take charge of the Auction Sale of the Turtle Mountain Lands at Deloraine, on the 15th Instant, You will be advised later as to Auctioneer, to whom you will give the necessary information to enable him to act. I enclose a Plan shewing the Section to be sold in Quarter Sections, which gives area and description of land. I also enclose for use of the Auctioneer, a schedule shewing area and upset prices, and blanks left for name of purchasers, address and occupation, purchase price and amount paid. The lands are to be sold in Quarter Sections, at not less than upset prices stated, and you will be good enough to make full report on Sale to the Department, forwarding deposit receipt and draft for money paid. I enclose also half dozen blank receipts to be used in giving receipts to purchasers for amounts paid, stubs to be returned to the Department. Kindly acknowledge receipt of this communication when received.

Your obedient servant,

J. Hollies, Esq.

Indian Agent,

Griswold,

Man.

FRANK PEDLEY

Deputy Superintendent General

of Indian Affairs-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

H. O.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa, December 9th, 1909.

Memorandum,

Mr. Orr.

Mr. J. P. Morrison, Deloraine, Man., is to be appointed auctioneer for the Turtle Mountain lands to be sold at Deloraine on the 15th instant.

D. S. G. I. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message. This is an unrepeated message, and is delivered by request of the sender under these conditions.

B. S. JENKINS, Gen. Supt., Winnipeg, Man.
J. WILSON, Supt., Vancouver, B.C.
J. McMILLAN, Supt., Calgary, Alta.
J. TAIT, Supt., Winnipeg, Man.
F. T. JENNINGS, Supt., Sudbury, Ont.
A. W. BARBER, Supt., Toronto, Ont.
JNO. F. RICHARDSON, Supt., Montreal, Que.
F. J. MAHON, Supt., St. John, N.B.

JAS. KENT,
Manager Telegraphs, Montreal.

52

A-44 RA HN BN 7 Collect

Deloraine Man. Dec. 8-09

Frank Pedley,

Ottawa.

Offer accepted re sale of reserve.

J.Pl Morrison.

10,27 a.m.

M. H.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

T. D. FORM 28

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph

ALL MESSAGES TAKEN BY THIS COMPANY ARE SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING TERMS

It is agreed between the sender of the following message and this Company that the said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or for any error in the transmission or delivery of an unrepeated telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruption in the working of its lines, for errors in cypher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received from sending same. To guard against errors the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate, and in that case it shall not be liable for damages beyond fifty times the amount received for sending and repeating.

Correctness in the transmission of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon, at the following rates, in addition to the usual charges for repeating messages, viz:—One per cent. for any distance not exceeding 1,000 miles and two per cent. for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act of omission of any other Company, but will endeavor to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender, and without liability therefor. This Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices: if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages unless the same be claimed in writing, within sixty days after the receipt of telegram for transmission. No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

B. S. JENKINS, Gen. Supt., Winnipeg, Man.
J. WILSON, Supt., Vancouver, B.C.
J. McMILLAN, Supt. Calgary, Alta.
J. TAIT, Supt., Winnipeg, Man.
F. T. JENNINGS, Supt., Sudbury, Ont.
A. W. BARBER, Supt., Toronto, Ont.
JNO. F. RICHARDSON, Supt., Montreal, Que.
P. W. SNIDER, Supt., St. John, N.B.

JAS. KENT,
Manager Telegraphs, Montreal.

SENT NO.	SENT BY	REC'D BY	TIME SENT	TIME FILED	CHECK

Send the following Message, subject to the above terms, which are hereby agreed to:

Ottawa, December 7th, 1909.

J. P. Morrison,

Auctioneer, Deloraine, Man.

Department engages you as auctioneer for sale Indian lands at Deloraine fifteenth instant. Terms one-half per cent not to exceed in all two hundred dollars.

Chg. I. A.

Wire acceptance.

Frank Pedley.

☛ READ THE NOTICE AND AGREEMENT AT THE TOP

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 9 1909

Griswold Agency

December 18th 1909 19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

355233

Ex'd

Sir,—

Referring to your letter of December 4th 1909

No. 7785 Re sale of Turtle Mountain Sioux Indian Reserve # 60 on Wedesday the 15th of December in the town of Deloraine,

I have the honour to report that the weather and roads on that day were all that could be desired, that there was a full meeting of farmers, and others interested in securing the said Indian land advertised for sale; that I placed the necessary papers with instructions in the hands of the Auctioneer J. P. Morrison.

LANDS BRANCH
DEC 22 1909

No sale was made of any of the ¼ secs offered ,nor a bid for any one ¼ sec.

Mr Morrison introduced the sale with the announcement that the"upset price" was $18.00 an acre, which was met by the cry of " Too high, Too high! No bids were offered.

Perhaps I should state that after the meeting broke up , a man came to me and said he would give $18. for the N. W. ¼ Sec. but it was too high a price for the other ¼ secs.

However I referred him to the Auctioneer, as I had nothing to say about the sale.

I left Deloraine on Thursday morning,got to Brandon Thursday evening, and back to Agency Friday after noon.

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. Hollies,
Indian Agent.

To the
Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785-2

355623

Delorme Dec 21st 1908

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 27 1908

Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Mr J D McLean, Sec Re 31-1-22 W 1st P.M Man

Dear Sir

I herewith inclose my account for holding sale of Indian reserve here, and would inform you at the same time that no bids were offered on the land at the upset price as the said price was considered to heigh

I would consider that $10.00 per acre was heigh enough for an upset price (if) the Department wish to dispose of it at all

The North W ½ would likely bring near the upset price already placed on it now. but I hardly believe that the other ½ would sell for more than $12 or $13. per acre. There was a good attendance at the sale and if it had been put up without an upset price would have realized every cent it was worth. Hoping that I may have another chance to dispose of this land without any or at least a reasonable reserve I remain

Yours Truly J.P. Morrison
Delorme

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

355623

Deloraine Dec 22nd 1909

Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont

Mon

In Account with J. P. Morrison — Auctioneer

To advertising Sale of	N.W. 31-1-22 w	$5.00
" " " "	N.E " " " "	5.00
" " " "	S.E " " " "	5.00
" " " "	S.W " " " "	5.00
	Total ——	$20.00

Sale held in Deloraine Town Hall Dec 15th 1909

a/c 15

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785

356318

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 13 1910

Deloraine Jan 8th 1910

Department of Indian affairs
Ottawa

Dear Sir

The Old Chief Hadamina of the Reserve has called on me to day and states that he must have $2000.00 two thousand dollars for his claim to the said Reserve (IE) Section 31—Tp 1—Rg 22.w and says that he will not leave the reserve unless he gets this amount, as he has lived on it for 47 years and does not want to go to Oak Lake unless he gets something worth while. I think the land would sell better if Hadamina was removed peaceably.

Trusting that something may be done to satisfy the old man I remain

Yours Truly

Jas P. Morrison auctioneer
Deloraine
Man

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Jan 15th, 1910.

Memorandum for

the Deupty Minister:-

With reference to letter under from Mr.Morrison the Auctioneer at the recent sale of the Turtle Mountain Indian Reserve, regarding the old Chief Hadamani, I may say that the Chief was always opposed to a surrender. He claimed to own the reserve himself and Agent Hollies in his report states that this fact led to the surrender.

There were five voters present at the surrender, three voting for, and two against. Hadamani and his grandson being the two against.

The total value of the improvements is stated by Agent Hollies to be $217.00 of this amount $155.00 belonged to Hadamani, which shows that he has more interest there than any of the others.

At the time the survey of the reserve was made by Mr.Ponton, improvements containing 17 acres belonging to Hadamani are shown, whether cultivated or not Mr.Ponton does not say. Mr.Hollies valuation says nothing about any cultivated land.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

As Mr.Hollies valuation of $18.00 per acre was too high and there were no bids, I recommend that the matter of removal or settlement with the Chief stand for the present and that a proper examination and valuation with measurement of all improvements, outside of those of ~~any~~ ~~above~~ value if any, be made next summer by one of the surveyors of the Department.

apply In view of the dissatisfaction among some others Indians in other parts and perhaps in this case fostered by outsiders, it can do no harm if the final disposal of this land be left over till next fall, and until the above examination is made

J.D. McLean

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785.

Ottawa, Jany. 17th, 1910

Sir,-

Referring to your communication of the 18th ultimo in connection with the non-disposition of the Turtle Mountain Sioux Indian Reserve at Deloraine on the 15th ultimo, I beg to say that a communication has recently been received from Mr. Morrison, the Auctioneer at the recent sale, regarding the old Chief Hadamani, who was always opposed to a surrender, and reports that the Chief states that until his improvements are settled for he will not leave the Reserve, and in view of the above it has been decided that the final disposition of these lands should be left over till next Fall and that in the meantime a valuation should be made. It has been decided to have one of the Surveyors of the Department next summer make an arrangement with the Chief for his removal and for settlement of his claim for improvements.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Secretary.

J. Hollies, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Griswold, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Griswold Agency

February 7th 1910

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 3/
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

358067

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 19
10
1910

Sir,—

Referring to your letter of January 17th 1910

No. 7785 and the plan of settling with Hadamani, I have the honour in connection with that reserve, to bring before the Department another member, Bogaga, who is blind, and with his wife lives on the Oak River Res. and are rationed by me, that needs some special attention. Bogaga states that his house and stable have been burned, and requests that the Department will make him an advance on his share of the sale of Turtle Mountain Sioux reserve #60; He was pretty low down when he voted for the "Surrender", and was in hopes of getting an early recompense for his lands.

He wishes to secure a team, harness, and a rig so he can get about. This will require about $300.00.

Tetunkanopa, the other member, is now across " the line" on a visit to Devil's Lake.

I have the honour to be, Sir,
Your obedient servant,

J. Hall
Indian Agent.

To the
Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785

Ottawa Feb 14th, 1910.

Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 7th inst. I beg to state that this Department has no fund from which to make payment on account of the surrender of the Turtle Mountain Sioux Reserve No.60.

A further examination and valuation both of the improvement and the reserve itself requires to be made before the land can be sold.

This will be done as early as possible next spring by one of the Surveyors of the Department.

Your obedient servant

J.Hollies, Esq.,

Indian Agent,

Griswold, Man.

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Ottawa April 7th,1910

Sir,-

Referring to your general letter of instructions I have to request you to make a survey of the limits of the Turtle Mountain Reserve and to ascertain the extent of the improved lands and then make a careful examination and valuation of all the improvements including the said improved lands. Please also make a separate description and valuation of each quarter section.

Your obedient servant

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary

J.Lestock Reid,Esq., D.L.S.,
Dept.of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

7785-2

Re Sale of Sec 31 — Tp 1 — Rg 22 w 1st P.M
Manitoba

Deloranie March 30/10

Superintendant
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 4 1910

360912

Dear Sir

On Dec 15th/09 I held an abortive sale of the Indian Reserve here and sent my account to your office but as yet have not received any reply. The Oold Chief Hadamins and Sonnilaw have been on the Reserve all winter, if they were removed peaceably the land would sell for its full value by auction. but the reserve bid of $18.00 per acre is to heigh as there is plenty of ajacent lands that can be purchased at from $8 to $10 per acre. My own value of this for a reserve bid would be $10.00 for South 1/2 and $12.00 for North 1/2 I expect it would bring more if the biding was started at these figures. Trusting to here from you. I remain Yours Truly. J. P. Morrison
Auctioneer

ack

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

360912

Deloraine Mch 30th 1910

Department of Indian Affairs in account with Jas. P. Morrison. Auctioneer

Dec 15/09

To Account Rendered abortive sale of
of Sec 31 - 1 - 22 W. 1st P.M. Manitoba
$20.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

7785-1

Deloraine April 15/10

362299

Indian Department
Ottawa

Dear Sir

I am writing to you at the request of the old Indian chief (Ha, damin) of the turtle mountian Ind. Res. he is living there alone on the reserve now for some time and is unable to do much work, he is willing to sell his share of the reserve for $2.000; a very small amount for the number of years he has lived there, he has lived here for the last 47 years It really seems to bad the way the old fellow has to go around begging for a living and I think something could easily be done for

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor

362299

him so hoping that you will try and have something done for him I beg to remain

your Repd

Jno E Hughes
D Eloraine
Man

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor -

7785

Ottawa April 30th,1910.

Sir,-

With reference to letter to you of the 7th inst. and the valuations to be made by you in the Turtle Mountain Indian Reserve,I beg to inform you that the special attention of the Department has been requested in favour of the old Indian Chief Hadamind of the said Reserve by J.E.Hughes of Deloraime,Man.

Mr.Hughes says that the old Indian wishes $2000.00 as his share in the reserve. Kindly look especially into the claims of this Indian.

S.B.

Your obedient servant

Secretary.

J.Lestock Reid,Esq., D.L.S.
Prince Albert, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

7785

EXO

Ottawa April 30th, 1910.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledged the receipt of your letter of the 15th instant written in behalf of theold Indian Chief Hadamind of the Turtle Mountain Indian Reserve and to inform you that a surveyor of this Department has been instructed to ascertain the extent of the improved lands their value and the ~~valuation~~ value of all the improvements on the said reserve. It is expected he will visit the reserve for this purpose sometime during the summer. His attention will be drawn to the claims of the Indians mentioned.

J.B.

Your obedient servant

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

J.E.Hughes, Esq.,
Deloraine, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

~~173738~~ 2 7785

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Griswold Agency

July 14th 1910 19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 2/-
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

568503

Sir,

~~Referring to your letter of~~

No. I have the honour to report, that on a recent visit to Oak Lake Reserve #59 (July 5th 1910) amongother things brought to my notice was the following statement with the request to place it before the Department for its determination.

I should first state that John Thunder was the interpreter on this occasion, and moreover he stated that he was the interpreter for Mr Markle on the former occasion; and the Indians interested had requested him to lay their case before me, and that I should in turn submit it to the Department.

It appears that some 15 years ago or more, three families now on Oak Lake reserve #59, 1 The Kasto family, 2 the Kibada family and 3 Old Mary's family lived at Turtle Mountain Indian reserve, and Mr Markle, then Agent, was desirous the said families should migrate to Oak Lake reserve, but the said families did not wish to migrate, for if they did and the reserve was sold then they would lose their interest in the sale of said reserve; but Mr Markle told them that in such a case the said families would receive a share in the sale of said reserve; ~~but Mr Markle told them~~; whereupon without any further opposition the said families migrated to Oak Lake reserve; that now the sale of Turtle Mountain Indian reserve is taking place they

To the
Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Ref. Indian Commissioners file 95/2 & 97/2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

368509

they desired to receive the share coming to them.

This is the gist of the whole statement.

I need not say that I strongly combatted the position taken by John Thunder and the families mentioned.

I said to John Thunder it was incomprehensible to me. I knew Mr Markle well, and he cold make no such statement, for he knew the law as well as any man, and the law on the transfer of Indians and the property of the individual Indian wasclear; This law I read to him, and said Mr Markle could not make any such error. Then it was John Thunder said " I was the interpreter and he saidThey may receive a share, and when he said they may no further opposition was offered, and the families migrated to Oak Lake reserve#

I pointed out to him"they may" also implies they may not , and that was the law, and it was hard for me to conceive Mr Markle saying anything different from the law. The law was above every one in the land. It was above the King himself.Well he said the Indians interested desire you to bring the matter before the Department.

For ten days I have halted between two opinions. I am strongly of the opinion I should not bring it before the Department. The law is clear.

Then again it might appear to show a lack of frankness with the Indians and the Department, so I determined to report and await Department's reply wich I can read to the Indians,and so close the matter.

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. Hollies

Indian Agent.

To the

Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

7785

Ex'd

Ottawa, 21st July, 1910.

Sir,-

I beg to refer to letter of the 28th March 1898 No. 97-2 addressed to your predecessor by the Indian Commissioner in reply to Mr. Markle's letter of the 8th of the same month No. 3/98 relative to the removal of two families of Sioux Indians from the Turtle Mountain to the Oak Lake Sioux Reserve.

In the last paragraph of the Commissioner's letter Mr. Markle was asked to obtain the written consent of Oak Lake Band to the admission of these families, as well as a formal written renunciation by the latter of all claim, title or interest to or in the Reserve at Turtle Mountain.

These written documents do not appear to have been received by the Department and I have to request that you will search your files and ascertain whether they were ever obtained by Mr. Markle, and if so, forward copies thereof to the Department.

In a letter addressed to the Indian Commissioner by Mr. Markle on the 24th May 1898 he stated that the Indians referred to were willing to relinquish their claim to the lands in the Turtle Mountain Reserve with the exception of two small plots of land where their friends were buried, but the written statement of the Indians was not furnished.

Your obedient servant,

G. H. Wheatley, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Birtle, Man.

Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

7785

BIRTLE AGENCY.
AUG 4 1910

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Birtle, Man.

369205 July, 26th. 1910. 19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. F/19
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,—

Referring to your letter of July, 21st. 1910.

No. 7785 re removal of two families of Sioux Indians from Turtle Mountain reserve to Oak Lake Sioux, I wish to state that I have looked carefully over the fyles and letter books, and can find no record of the consent of the Oak Lake Band, for their admission, or their own consent for surrendering their claims, title and interest in the reserve at Turtle Mountain.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your Obedient servant,
R. N. Wheatley
Indian Agent.

To
The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

1[redacted]785

Indian Agent's Office,

2- Griswold Agency,

July 14th 1910.

Sir:-

I have the honour to report, that on a recent visit to Oak Lake Reserve /≠ 59 (July 5th 1910) among other things brought to my notice was the following statement with the request to place it before the Department for its determination.

I should first state that John Thunder was the interpreter on this occasion, and moreover he stated that he was the interpreter for Mr. Markle on the former occasion; and the Indians interested had requested him to lay their case before me, and that I should in turn submit it to the Department.

It appears that some 15 years ago or more, three families now on Oak Lake reserve ≠ 59, 1 The Kasto family, 2 the Kibada family and Old Mary's family lived at Turtle Mountain Indian reserve, and Mr. Markle then Agent was desirous the said families should migrate to Oak Lake Reserve, but the said families did not wish to migrate, for if they did and the reserve was sold then they would lose their interest in the sale of the said reserve; but Mr. Markle told them that in such a case the said families would receive a share in the sale of said reserve; whereupon without any further opposition the said families migrated to Oak Lake reserve; that now the sale of Turtle Mountain Indian reserve is taking place they

To the Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

they desired to receive the share coming to them.

This is the gist of the whole statement.

I need not say that I strongly combatted the position taken by John Thunder and the families mentioned.

I said to John Thunder it was incomprehensible to me. I knew Mr. Markle well, and he told me no such statement for he knew the law as well as any man, and the law on the transfer of Indians and the property of the individual Indian was clear; This law I read to him, and said Mr. Markle could not make any such error. Then it was John Thunder said "I was the interpreter and he said They may receive a share, and when he said they may no further opposition was offered, and the families migrated to Oak Lake reserve.

I pointed out to him "they may" also implies they may <u>not</u>, and that was the law, and it was hard for me to conceive Mr. Markle saying anything different from the law. The law was above every one in the land. It was above the King himself. Well he said the Indians interested desire you to bring the matter before the Department.

For ten days I have halted between two opinions. I am strongly of the opinion I should not bring it before the Department. The law is clear.

Then again it might appear to show a lack of frankness with the Indians and the Department, so I determined to report and await Department's reply which I can read to the Indians, and so close the matter.

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J.Hollies,

Indian Agent.

To the Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

7785

Ottawa, 21st July, 1910.

Sir:-

I beg to refer to letter of the 28th March 1898 No.97-2 addressed to your predecessor by the Indian Commissioner in reply to Mr. Markle's letter of the 8th of the same month No.3/98 relative to the removal of two families of Sioux Indians from the Turtle Mountain to the Oak Lake Sioux Reserve.

In th last paragraph of the Commissioner's letter Mr. Markle was asked to obtain the written consent of Oak Lake Band to the admission of these families, as well as a formal written renunciation by the latter of all claim, title or interest to or in the Reserve at Turtle Mountain.

These written documents do not appear to have been received by the Department and I have to request that you will search your files and ascertain whether they were ever obtained by Mr. Markle, and if so, forward copies thereof to the Department.

In a letter addressed to the Indian Commissioner by Mr. Markle on the 24th May 1898 he stated that the Indians referred to were willing to relinquish their claim to the lands in the Turtle Mountain Reserve with the exception of two small plots of land where their friends were buried, but the written statement of the Indians was not furnished.

Your obedient servant,

J.D.McLean

Secretary.

G.H.Wheatley Esq.,

Indian Agent,

Birtle, Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

7785

[redacted]-19

Indian Agent's Office,

Birtle, Man.

July, 26th 1910.

Sir:-

Referring to your letter of July 21st, 1910 No.7785 re removal of two families of Sioux Indians from Turtle Mountain reserve to Oak Lake Sioux, I wish to state that I have looked carefully over the fyles and letter books, and can find no record of the consent of the Oak Lake Band, for their admission, or their own consent for surrendering their claims, title and interest in the reserve at Turtle Mountain.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your Obedient servant,

G.H.Wheatley.

Indian Agent.

To

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

7785

Ottawa, 8th August, 1910.

Ex'd

I.A. 7785

Sir,-

I beg to enclose herewith a file of correspondence exchanged between yourself while Agent at Birtle, the Indian Commissioner and the Department relative to the removal of the small Band of Sioux occupying the Turtle Mountain Reserve to some other Sioux Reserves.

I also enclose herewith a letter dated the 14th ultimo from Mr. Agent Hollies relative to the Kasto and Kibada families, together with copy of letter addressed to Mr. Agent Wheatley and his reply thereto.

As you may be aware all the Indians formerly occupying the Turtle Mountain Reserve has been transferred to the Oak Lake Reserve No. 59 and are living there. The Turtle Mountain Reserve has been surrendered for sale and as you will observe from Mr. Hollies' letter the Kasto and Kibada families now claim that they are entitled to participate in the proceeds of the sale of the Reserve.

The written consent of the Oak Lake Band to the admission of these families and the formal renunciation by the latter of all claim, title or interest to or in the Reserve at Turtle Mountain called for in the last paragraph

J. A. Markle, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Red Deer, Alta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

paragraph of Commissioner's letter of the 28th March 1898 to you do not appear to have been received by the Commissioner or the Department, and Mr. Wheatley states that he can find no record of these documents in the Birtle Agency office.

Will you kindly peruse the correspondence and if you can remember the circumstances state why these documents were not obtained at the time, and whether in your opinion the Kasto and Kibada families are entitled to share in the proceeds of the sale.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

7785

File 31.

Ref.7785.

Alberta Inspectorate,

Red Deer, August 29, 1910.

371061

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 30 1910

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 8th. instant together with the file alluded to and which I return herewith.

With regard to the questions raised I desire to say that I think Mr.John Thunder is in error when he states that I promised the three families referred to a share of the proceeds of the sale of the Turtle Mountain Reserve if ever the reserve was sold. I have, anyway, no recollection of making such a statement and think if I had so stated I would have mentioned it in my reports. Furthermore, I knew the Indians with whom I was dealing were Sioux and had little or no claim on the Government of Canada, also that they would be getting claims to land within the Oak Lake Reserve in lieu of lands abandoned at the Turtle Mountain Reserve. Moreover, at that time the surrender of Indian lands was a rare occurrence and I question whether either the Indians or self even thought of the proceeds of sale being distributed among the members of the band in event of the abandonment of the Turtle Mountain Reserve and a transfer of the Indians to another reserve.

I cannot remember whether the renunciation of all claim, title or interest in the Turtle Mountain Reserve was taken or not, the fact that nothing appears on the file indicating that I was supplied

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

supplied with forms for this purpose, although suggested in my letter dated May 24,1998, page 3, leads me to the conclusion that no written renunciation was taken.

The conditions upon which the 2 families agreed to remove is stated in my letter of March 8th.1898 and in my opinion the conditions stated therein covered practically all worthy of note.

I do not remember whether the written consent of the Oak Lake Band was taken to admit these people into the Oak Lake Reserve or not. I was under the impression that it was but am at a loss to know why these documents werenot forwarded, if taken, to the Commissioner, or to be found in the Birtle office.

If the surrender of the Turtle Mountain Reserve has now been secured and the families who remained, or their decendants, are to receive a share of the proceeds of sale, and the right to reside on some other Indian Reserve as well, it seems to me that no injustice would be done to any of these if the Kasto and Kibada families were included among the benefactors. The sums advanced when they removed to Oak Lake Reserve might very properly, I think, be with-held from any share of proceeds of sale.

are these the only ones who were transferred to oak Lake? No. See Commissioner file 95/2 - closed.

Yours obediently,

J. A. Markle

Insp.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

7785

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

P. X.

Ottawa, September 23, 1910.

372253

Memorandum for the Accountant,-

It does not appear from the papers on fyle in this office that the Turtle Mountain Indian reserve, No. 60, comprising Section 31, Township 1, Range 22, W. 1st M., was ever set apart by Order in Council to the so-called Sioux Chief Hadmani and his followers or associates. On February 26, 1877, His Honour the late Lieutenant Governor Morris of Manitoba, writing to the Minister of the Interior, recommended that about twenty families of Sioux, who wintered at Turtle Mountain, should be assigned a reserve at Oak Lake. He remarked "that eight tents under Hadamani" want land at the Mountain. The remainder under "Wee-o-kyah" would prefer the Mountain, but would go to Oak Lake." During the summer of 1877 Chief Hadmani and some of his men several times interviewed the Lieutenant Governor, urging that a reserve be assigned them in the vicinity of Turtle Mountain. A reserve at that locality was refused, but, on November 9, 1877, an Order in Council was passed, setting forth "that there have been for the last twelve years about " twenty families of Sioux Indians living in the vicinity " of the Turtle Mountains and Oak Lake," and giving authority to "set apart a Reserve for these Indians at Oak Lake."

Hadamani and the other Sioux who remained with him at Turtle Mountain, probably about eight tents or families, were therefore simply squatters, so far as alien Indians can be such. But they were not ejected from the land there; indeed, according to the Memo. of Mr. A. W. Ponton, D. L. S., dated March 7, 1902, he "was instructed

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

" by Commissioner Dewdney in 1886 to subdivide the Section " they occupy into 80 acre lots, which would, in a manner, " confirm them in possession." I cannot find that the Department authorized this survey, but the plan of it is on fyle, and the Turtle Mountain Sioux have since been placed under the supervision of an Agent.

But the right of these Indians to Reserve No. 60, whatever it was, has been yielded to the Crown by the surrender of August 9, 1909. It only remains therefore to consider how the funds which will accrue from the sale of the lands can properly be disposed of.

The terms of the surrender must be given due weight. They set forth: "And upon the further condi- " tion that all moneys received from the sale thereof shall " (after deducting the usual proportion for expenses of " management, and sufficient of the proceeds of the sale to " give the Indians a start in their new homes, and also " sufficient to compensate the owners of improvements sit- " uate on the land hereby surrendered), be placed to our cre- " dit and interest thereon paid to us in the usual way." And, further, the Indians "promise to ratify and confirm " whatever the said Government may do, or cause to be law- " fully done, in connection with the sale of the land and " the disposition of the moneys arising therefrom. "

The Sioux Indians who took part in the surrender were : -

1: Hadamani,
2: Bogaga,
3: Tetunka Nopa,
4: Chaske,
5: Charlie Tetunka Nopa.

Chief Hadamani is over 65 years of age. He lost his wife about two years ago, and, according to J. E. Hughes' letter of April 15 last, was living alone on the reserve, and asking $2000.00 for his share of the reserve.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

 372253

Agent Hollies reports on February 7, last, that Bogaga, who is blind, with his wife, lives on the Oak River reserve and are rationed by him. The census return shows that they are both over 70 years of age.

In the same letter the Agent says Tetunka Nopa is now across the ~~river~~ lake on a visit to Devil's Lake. He is about 55 years of age, and his wife about 45. He has a son and daughter under age. Hadamani's grandson, Chaske, and Tetunka Nopa's son, Charlie, are now both 23 years of age.

These Indians are the principal beneficiaries of the moneys that will accrue from the sale of the Turtle Mountain reserve.

There are, however, other Sioux who have lived many years on the reserve, who, though transferred to Oak Lake reserve, appear entitled to some share in the proceeds of the sale. By yielding, though late in the day, to accede to the wish of the Department to remove to the latter reserve, which was originally set apart by the Order in Council of 1877 for the Sioux at Turtle Mountain, as well as those at Oak Lake, they should not be altogether overlooked by the Department, and the stubborn ones like Hadamani receive all the funds realized from the surrendered land.

Those Indians who did not take part in the surrender, and yet appear to have a fair claim for compensation, partly for themselves and partly for the band who received them as sharers in their reserve, are the following : -

Admitted to Oak Lake Reserve : -

Iyo-jan-jan,	May 24,	1898,
Widow Kasto,	"	"
Kibana Hota,	"	"
George Nayiowaza,	Aug.27,	1908,
Mahtaita,	"	"
Sam Eagle,	"	"
Hinhunsanna,	"	"
Mahtohkita,	Sep.16,	"

I cannot ascertain whether the Oak Lake

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

 372253

band ever signed transfer papers for the first three on the above list, but the Department approved of their transfer in March, 1908. The transfer of the last on the list was formally agreed to by the Oak River band, but its approval by the Department seems to have been overlooked.

There were other Sioux on the Turtle Mountain reserve, as shown by the census taken by Mr. Agent Hollies in January, 1908, but they were more or less stragglers, and seem now to have disappeared from the vicinity of the reserve.

There are several reasons which may be advanced to show why those Sioux who removed from Turtle Mountain to Oak Lake reserve should not be ignored in the disposition of the proceeds of the contemplated sale. It is true they were squatters at Turtle Mountain, but so were Hadamani and the others who took part in the surrender.

On January 31, 1908, Mr. Agent Hollies reported: "It would seem that a plan could be devised by " which nearly all could be deported gradually to other " Sioux reserves that have spare lands and assisted." The italics are mine.

The Department writing to Mr. Hollies on February 21, 1908, "approves of the plan you have outlined " to endeavour to get these Indians to join other Sioux " Bands and obtain a surrender of the reserve and proceeds " of the sale applied towards establishing them in their " new homes. You may, therefore, take action to get as " many as possible to join other Bands. "

The result of the Agent's action is seen in the transfers of August and September in the same year. The Department, therefore, would seem to be committed to assist them.

Further, Mr. Inspector Markle, in his letter of the 29th ultimo, though he states he has no recollection of promising the three families who removed to Oak

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Lake in 1898 a share of the proceeds of the sale of the Turtle Mountain reserve, if ever the reserve was sold, concludes: "If the surrender of the Turtle Mountain reserve " has now been secured and the families who remained, or " their descendants, are to receive a share of the proceeds " of sale, and the right to reside on some other Indian re- " serve as well, it seems to me that no injustice would be " done to any of these if the Kasto and Kibada families "were included among the benefactors. The sums advanced " when they removed to Oak Lake reserve might very properly, " I think, be withheld from any share of proceeds of sale."

It may be assumed that Chief Hadamani and Bogaga and his wife, being old and helpless, as well as having a claim to the largest share in the funds, should be provided for while they live.

But, though the reserve brought $15.00 per acre at the sale, or in all about $10,000.00, it is clear that the interest thereof at 3 or even 5 per cent, without taking into account the other claims, would not nearly support them. I am of opinion, therefore, that Hadamani, who wants $2000.00 for his claim, might be told that he would receive $500.00 for a new house and other outfit on Oak River reserve, near the agency, if he will go there, or some other place approved by the Department, and $20.00 a month, or $240.00 a year for his support during life. Bogaga and his wife might receive the same. Tetunka Nopa is a comparatively young man, but has a wife and two minor children. If he remains in Canada and is admitted to another Sioux reserve he might also receive $500.00 for a start and an annual share in the interest moneys while they remain to the credit of those who took part in the surrender. The young men, Chaske and Charlie Tetunka Nopa, might receive $300.00 to make a start with, and a similar share in the interest moneys.

To the eight families, as per list, who

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

removed to Oak Lake reserve I would recommend that $200.00 per family be allowed for farming implements or improvements to houses.

After Hadamani and Bogaga and his wife are dead I would recommend that the whole remaining principal money (and interest, if any,) be placed to the credit of the Oak Lake band, or in fair proportion to any other band which has received into membership others in any way recognized as belonging to the Turtle Mountain band, as some compensation for giving the latter a share in their reserve.

I might summarize as follows the

Proposed Distribution of Sales Money : -

Estimated amount of sales.....$10,000.00

Bonus to Hadamani.....	$500.00	
" " Bogaga.....	500.00	
" " Tetunka Nopa.....	500.00	
" " Chaske.....	300.00	
" " Charlie Tetunka Nopa..	300.00	
" " 8 families removed to Oak Lake at $200.00 each, less $80.00 formerly paid two.1520.00		
Claims for improvements.....	380.00	4,000.00
Balance of capital.		$6,000.00

If land sold on instalment payments, average interest, notwithstanding some reduction paid to Hadamani and Bogaga of capital may for 7 years be $200.00 a year, and 5 claimants therefor may receive $40.00 a year. Hadamani and Bogaga's draft on capital, therefore, will only be $200.00 yearly each, or, for 7 years, say, ... 2,800.00

$3,200.00.

Consequently, if Hadamani and Bogaga and wife live on an average seven years, there will at the end of that time be scarcely over $3200.00 of capital left to be transferred to the credit of the Oak Lake or any other band as compensation for sharing their reserve with the former Turtle Mountain Sioux. If the reserve brings more than $10,000.00 all the better for the Oak Lake band.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

372253

If there is not enough money paid in at the sale to meet the suggested bonus payments of $4000.00, I would recommend that those to the Oak Lake transferees be delayed for a year or two.

D. Laird

Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

379607

--Copy--

Deloraine, Jan. 6th, 1911.

J. W. Greenway, Esq.,
Dominion Lands Com.,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir,-

Can you give me a permit to cut hay on west half of section 31, tp. 1, R. 22 west of 1st meridian, being Indian Reserve No. 60. As I have no hay on my own place need it for feed. If this part is applied for please grant permit on other half or any quarter that is not applied for and oblige me.

Yours truly,

(sd) George Eyre

Deloraine, Man.

Box 34.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

7785-1

DO NOT WRITE ABOUT MORE THAN ONE SUBJECT IN THE SAME LETTER—WRITE LEGIBLY YOUR FULL NAME AND ADDRESS.

379607

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JAN 28 1911

ADDRESS REPLY "THE SECRETARY" DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR OTTAWA

IN YOUR REPLY PLEASE QUOTE THIS FILE No.

Department of the Interior.
Canada.

R.E. 575474 TC1

Ottawa 23rd January, 1911.

Copy Secretary Dept. of Indian Affairs, Ottawa, with encl.

Sir,-

I am directed to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 6th instant, in which you make application for a permit to cut hay on the west half of section 31, township 1, range 22, west of the 1st meridian. As this section is included in an Indian Reserve, your application has been referred to the Secretary of the Department of Indian Affairs, who will no doubt communicate with you.

Your obedient servant,

L. PEREIRA

Assistant Secretary.

George Eyre, Esq.,
Deloraine,
Manitoba.

Box 34.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

File 7785.

Ottawa, January 30, 1911.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 6th instant, addressed to Mr. Greenway, Dominion Lands Commissioner, in connection with your desire to secure a permit to cut hay on the W. ½ of Sec. 30, Tp. 1, R. 33, W. 1st, Indian Reserve No. 60, and in reply to say that, as the Department is not aware that there will be any hay not required by the Indians on the land in question, it is unable to favourably consider your application. You might communicate in the matter with the local Indian Agent, Mr. G. H. Wheatley, of Birtle, Man.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. McLEAN

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, FEB 8 1911 SURVEYS.

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

George Eyre, Esq.,
Deloraine,
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

DOCS SECTION

7785

Copy.

Mt.Vernon, Ont. Nov.24/ I0.

Dear Sir,-

In accordance with instructions received from you on Oct 25th/I0 re the survey of Turtle Mountain Indian Reserve No.60. I left Winnipeg Oct 26th for Deloraine Man, and completed the survey on Nov.3rd.

In your instructions you requested me to make a very careful examination of each ¼ section and value each separately.

I found the whole reserve covered more or less with sloughs, some could be used for hay in dry season but in a wet season it would be impossible to cut hay to any extent.

On the S.W.¼ I found two quite large sloughs where no hay could be cut and numerous small sloughs where hay could be cut during an ordinary season. The South boundary of this Section runs along the side of the Turtle Mountain which extends up into the Section approximately five chains. The ascent is gradual and the land could be farmed. I should consider $7.00 per acre good value for this ¼ section.

The S.E.¼ has a number of sloughs but considerable hay could be cut on some of them during an ordinary season. Upon this Section is located the Chief's house and stable also a small amount of wire fencing, the total valuation of which I have given at ($I55.00).

My valuation of this ¼ Section is $8.00 per acre.

The N.E.¼ Section is very similar to the S.E. but lies a little higher. Value $8.00 per acrea.

The N.W.¼ is higher lying land but has a number of small sloughs and pot holes upon it. Value $9.50 per acrea.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

The nature of the soil is Black loam with clay sub-soil but on the hill tops a few rocks,outcrop. There is no timber nor scrub to speak of excepting on the South side from the foot of the Turtle Mountain to the South boundary which is covered with light poplar and scrub oak.

Yours very truly

H.W.Fairchild.

J.Lestock Reid,Esq., D.L.S.,

Dept.of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

7785

Valuation.

Section 3I. Tp. ~~2~~ 1 Bo. R. 22 W.of Ist M.

	Area	Value per acre.	Description.	Remarks.
S.W.¼	I55ac.	$7.00	Broken by sloughs some suitable for hay Turtle Mountain along South side. Extends short distance into ¼.	1085.00
S.E.¼	I60	$8.00	Some fair hay sloughs Turtle Mountain, along South side. Chiefs house and stable on this quarter value $I55.00	1280.00
N.E.¼	I60	$8.00	Some fair hay sloughs but fairly high land.	1280.00
N.W.¼	I52	$9.50	Some fair hay sloughs but fairly high land.	1444.00
				5089.00

Valuations of Turtle Mountain IR No 60 from J L Reid D.L.S. survey & valuation

J K McPherson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

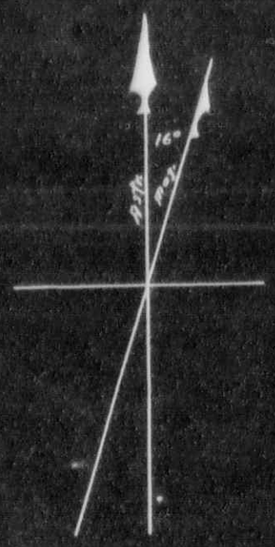
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

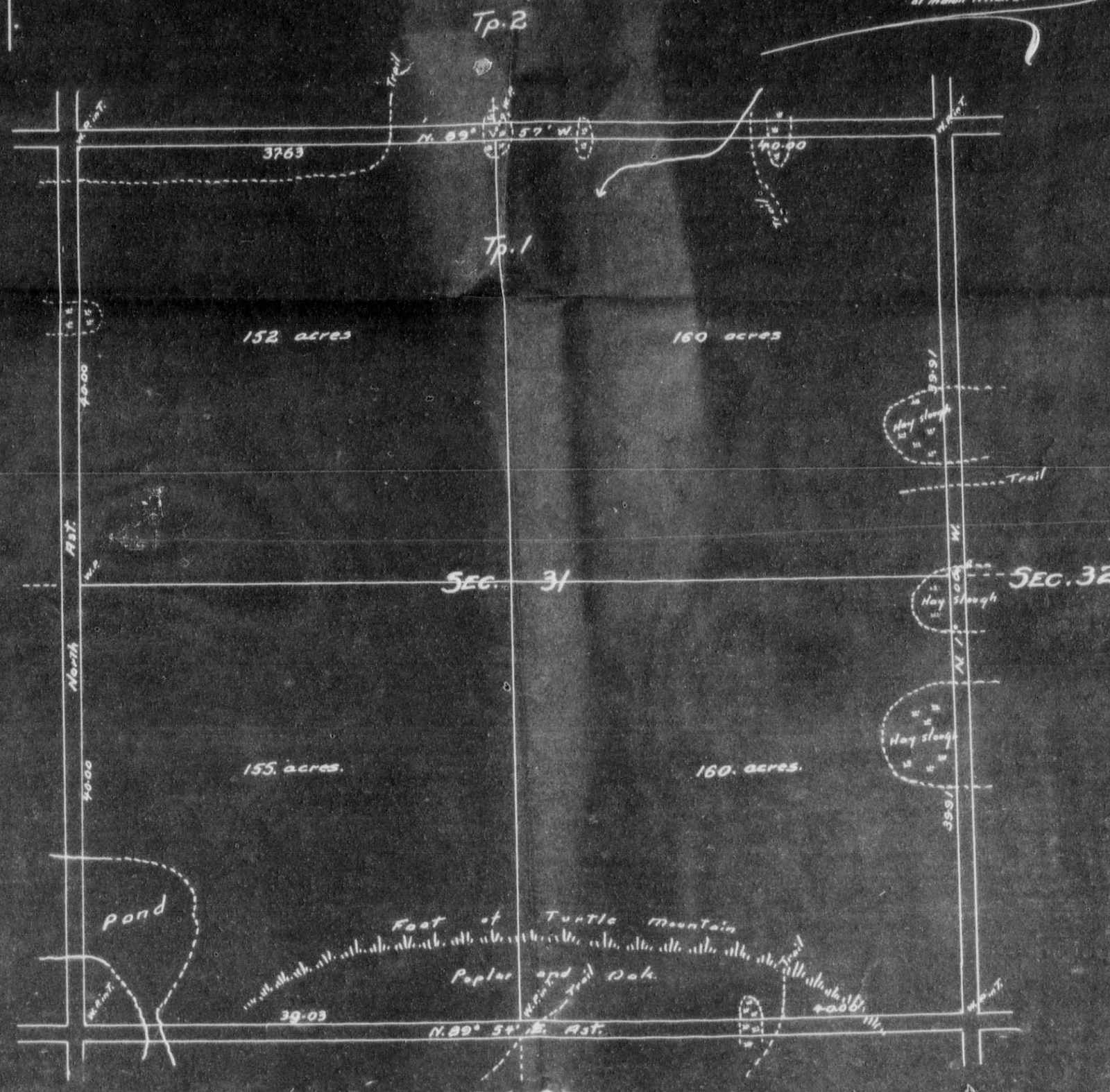
Poor - Copy.

PLAN OF
Sec. 31, Tp. 2, R. 22, W. of 1ST M.
being
INDIAN RESERVE No 60.
at Turtle Mountain.

Surveyed by J. Lestock Reid D.L.S. 1910
Scale: 10 chains to 1 inch.

Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.





J. Bray
Chief Surveyor
Dept. of Indian Affairs.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 8 1911
SURVEYS.

998

7785-1

380517

Robert S. Thornton
B. C. M. Ed.

Deloraine, Man. 4/2/ 1911

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS FEB 1911

Dept. Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Please let me know & return mail to whom to apply for Nay cutting lease on Sec 31-1-22 (Turtle Mountain Indian Reserve) & oblige

Yours
R S Thornton

LANDS BRANCH FEB 10 1911

1. May

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 7785.

Ottawa, February 14, 1911.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 4th instant, applying for hay cutting lease on the Turtle Mountain Indian Reserve, and in reply to say that the Department proposes offering this land for sale in the spring, and notice of sale will be sent you.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

R. S. Thornton, Esq.,
Deloraine,
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 7785.

M E M O R A N D U M.

Ottawa, February 15, 1911.

To the Deputy Minister-

In December, 1908, the Turtle Mountain Indian Reserve, No. 60, near Deloraine, comprising section 31, Tp. 1, R. 22, W. 1st, was offered for sale by public auction at Deloraine, but as the upset price was too high, no disposition was made of the land. The Department has since had the lands examined and valued, and report of examination and valuation is now submitted, a value of $7.00, $8.00, $8.00 and $9.50 being placed on the respective quarter sections, instead of $18.00, as at the prior sale. I would now beg to recommend that the land be again offered for sale by public auction at Deloraine, on Wednesday, the 3rd of May, on the same terms as the previous sale, namely, one-tenth cash and the balance in nine equal annual instalments with interest at five per cent.

W. Tibbs

In Charge Lands & Timber Branch.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Royal Arms.)

AUCTION SALE OF INDIAN LANDS.

There will be offered for sale by public auction, at an upset price, in the town of Deloraine, in the province of Manitoba, on Wednesday, the 3rd day of May, 1911 at the hour of twelve o'clock, noon, the following Indian lands in the Turtle Mountain Indian Reserve, No. 60, near Deloraine, namely:- Section 31, Tp. 1, R. 22, W. 1st M.

The land will be offered for sale in quarter sections, cash, or one-tenth cash and the balance in nine equal, annual instalments with interest at five per cent. on the unpaid purchase money. Accepted cheques will be taken in lieu of cash.

Upon a parcel of land being knocked down, the purchaser shall immediately deposit the sum of one hundred dollars with the Clerk of Sale, otherwise the parcel will at once be put up again. For this purpose intending purchasers should provide themselves with marked cheques on chartered banks of Canada made to their own order and payable at par at the point of sale; or with bank notes of as large a denomination as possible. The balance of the cash instalments must in every case be paid in cash or by marked cheque before the close of sale, failing which the deposit of one hundred dollars will be forfeited and the land withdrawn from sale.

Any information regarding the lands in question may be obtained upon application to the undersigned.

The unauthorized insertion of this advertisement will not be paid for.

J. D. McLean,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, March 4th, 1911.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AUCTION SALE OF INDIAN LANDS.

THERE will be offered for sale by public auction, at an upset price, in the town of Deloraine, in the province of Manitoba, on Wednesday, the 3rd day of May, 1911, at the hour of twelve o'clock, noon, the following Indian lands in the Turtle Mountain Indian Reserve, No. 60, near Deloraine, namely:—Section 31, Tp. 1, R. 22, W. 1st M.

The land will be offered for sale in quarter sections, cash, or one-tenth cash and the balance in nine equal, annual instalments with interest at five per cent on the unpaid purchase money. Accepted cheques will be taken in lieu of cash.

Upon a parcel of land being knocked down, the purchaser shall immediately deposit the sum of one hundred dollars with the Clerk of Sale, otherwise the parcel will at once be put up again. For this purpose intending purchasers should provide themselves with marked cheques on chartered banks of Canada, made to their own order and payable at par at the point of sale; or with bank notes of as large a denomination as possible. The balance of the cash instalments must in every case be paid in cash or by marked cheque before the close of sale, failing which the deposit of one hundred dollars will be forfeited and the land withdrawn from sale.

Any information regarding the lands in question may be obtained upon application to the undersigned.

The unauthorized insertion of this advertisement will not be paid for.

J. D. McLEAN,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, March 4, 1911.

ian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL.
OTTAWA.

April 4, 1911.

Mr. Orr,-

With reference to auctioneer for the sale of Turtle Mountain reserve lands to be held at Deloraine, Man., on May 3 of this year, will you please communicate with Mr. A. J. Stirling, Humboldt, Sask., auctioneer for school lands, and, if he would be available at that date, his services may be utilized for this sale.

D. S. G. I. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 7785.

Ottawa, April 5, 1911.

Sir,-

I beg to say that the Department is desirous of securing your services as auctioneer for the sale of a section of Indian land, being Indian Reserve No. 60, to be held at Deloraine on the 3rd proximo, and I have to ask that you will kindly advise whether your services will be available. I may say that the remuneration will be one-half of one per cent., not, however, in any case to exceed $200.

Kindly advise at your early convenience.

I inclose a copy of advertisement of sale.

Your obedient Servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A. J. Stirling, Esq.,
Auctioneer,
Humboldt, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 7785.

Ottawa, April 18, 1911.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th instant, advising that you will be able to take charge of the sale of Indian lands at Deloraine on the 3rd proximo, and in reply to say that Mr. J. Hollies, the Indian Agent at Griswold, Man., will have charge of the sale, and has been instructed to furnish you with all necessary information to act on that occasion.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. A. Stirling, Esq.,
Auctioneer,
Humboldt, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 7785.

Ottawa, April 13, 1911.

Sir,-

I have to request that you will be good enough to take charge of the auction sale of the Turtle Mountain lands at Deloraine on the 3rd proximo. Mr. J. A. Stirling of Humboldt, Sask., will act as auctioneer, and you will furnish him with the necessary information to enable him to do so.

I inclose a small book for use of the auctioneer, showing the areas, and upset prices, with blanks left for name of purchaser, address and occupation, purchase price per acre, total purchase price and amount paid. The land should be sold in quarter sections, at not less than upset prices stated, and you will be good enough to report on same to the Department, forwarding deposit receipt and draft for the money paid.

I also inclose half a dozen blank forms to be used in giving receipts to purchasers for amounts paid, the stubs to be returned to the Department.

Kindly acknowledge the receipt of this communication when received.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. Hollies, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Griswold, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Griswold Agency

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 386302
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

April 24th 1911 19

Sir,—

File 7785

Your communication of the 18th instant, with instructions to take charge of the Auction sale of the Turtle Mountain lands, at Deleraine on the 3rd proximo has been received and the instructions contained there in will be duly carried out.

The book with instructions for the Auctioneer also received togetherwith blank Forms of Receipts, to be used in giving receipts to purchasers.

A report of the auction sale together wi[th] the deposit receipts, and stubs; and draft for the [a]nts paid will be duly forwarded to the Department.

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. Hollies

Indian Agent

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

AUCTION SALE OF INDIAN LANDS.

THERE will be offered for sale by public auction, at an upset price, in the town of Deloraine, in the province of Manitoba, on Wednesday, the 3rd day of May, 1911, at the hour of twelve o'clock, noon, the following Indian lands in the Turtle Mountain Indian Reserve, No. 60, near Deloraine, namely:—Section 31, Tp. 1. R. 22. W. 1st M.

The land will be offered for sale in quarter sections, cash, or one-tenth cash and the balance in nine equal, annual instalments with interest at five per cent on the unpaid purchase money. Accepted cheques will be taken in lieu of cash.

Upon a parcel of land being knocked down, the purchaser shall immediately deposit the sum of one hundred dollars with the Clerk of Sale, otherwise the parcel will at once be put up again. For this purpose intending purchasers should provide the selves with marked cheques on chartered banks of Canada, made to their own order and payable at par at the point of sale; or with bank notes of as large a denomination as possible. The balance of the cash instalments must in every case be paid in cash or by marked cheque before the close of sale, failing which the deposit of one hundred dollars will be forfeited and the land withdrawn from sale.

Any information regarding the lands in question may be obtained upon application to the undersigned.

The unauthorized insertion of this advertisement will not be paid for.

J. D. McLEAN,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, March 4, 1911.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

387252

No. 1 $ 100.00

Deloraine May 3rd 1911

From Hugh McKenzie

for Deposit on N.E. 1/4 - Sec 31
Tp 2 - Rge 22 - W 1st - M.
at - 1100 Pioneer

Signature J. A. Stirling

Witness C. E. Stevens

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

387252

No. 2 $100 00

Nebraska May 3rd 1911

From Hugh Mc Kenzie

for Lapsed on N.W. ¼ Sec 31 -
Tp 1. Rge 22. W 1. Mer:
61 ½ acres @ 0 Per acre

Signature J.H. Stirling

Witness C.E. Stevens

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

387252

No. 3 $71.00

Edmonton May 3rd 1911

From Hugh Mc Kenzie

for Balance of cash payment

on N.E. ¼ - Sec 21 - Tp. 1 -

Rge 22 - W 1st M at Pelican

Signature J.A. Stirling

Witness C.E. Stevens

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

387252

No. 4 $120.05/4

Edmonton May 5th 1911

From Hugh McKenzie

for Balance cash payment

on N.W 1/4 Sec 31 Tp 1 Rge 22

W. 1 M. at $14.50 per acre

Signature J.A. Stirling

Witness [illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

387252

No. 5 $128.00 x 1

Deloraine May 3rd 1911

From Alfred Barr
Deloraine

for First payment on S.E. 1/4 (S. 31) 41.
Rge 22 - W - 1 - M - at $8.00
per acre.
Subject to approval of Dept. as per
report.

Signature J. R. Stirling

Witness J. Hollies

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

387252

No. 6 $108 50/xx

Meloraine may 3rd 1911

From Alfred Barr.

Meloraine

for First payment on SW¼ - Sec 31

Tp 1 - Rge 22 - W - 1 - M; at $4 per acre subject to approval of Dept as per report -

Signature J R Stirling

Witness J Hallier

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Land	Purchaser address & occupation	Acres	Upset Price Per acre	Purchase Price Per Acre	Total Purchase Price	Amt Paid
	Tp. 21 –	Rge. 22. W-1-M-				
N.E.1/4. 31 Entd. Manitoba Book Page 420 Lot 1	Hugh McKenzie Deloraine Man Farmer:	160	8.00/xx	11.00	1760.00	176.00
N.W.1/4. 31. 2/	Hugh McKenzie Deloraine Man Farmer:	152	9.50/xx	14.50	220.4.00	220.00
S.E.1/4. 31. 3/	Alfred Barr Deloraine Man. Farmer.	160	8.00/xx	8.00	1280.00	128.00
S.W.1/4. 31 4/	Alfred Barr Deloraine Man Farmer.	155	7.00/xx	7.00	1085.00	108.50/xx
					$6329.50	$632.50

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Griswold Agency

387252

May 5th 1911. 19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,—

Referring to your letter of April 18th 1911 File 7785, I have the honour to report that as per advertisement of the Department, The Sioux Indian reservation #60 of Turtle Mountain was offered for sale in Deloraine at noon on the 3rd instant.

The Auction took place in the Council Chamber. Following the plan of sale, Mr Hugh Mc Kenzie, farmer, Deloraine, purchased the North-east quartersection, and the North-west quarter section; but on either of the southern quarters, not a bid was given, and the auction sale closed.

In the Afternoon, Mr Alfred Barr, a Farmer, of Deloraine, and, who had mistaken the time of sale, offered the auctioneer, Mr J. A. Stirling, the upset prices, for the two southern quarters; the auctioneer on account of there being no bids whatever for either of the southern quarters, accepted this offer; subject however to the approval of the Department; and the sale was made, with this proviso.

Furthermore, I have to report that the Auctioneer was short 40¢ in accepting the balance of amount paid by Mr Hugh McKenzie on the Northwest quarter sec. but preferred having it reported as an error as he said it made no differace for Mr McKenzie could make it up in his next payment.

Please

Dft- 196 00
Chq 100 00
" 100 00
" 236 50
$632.50/100

G.M.M.
8-5-11

LANDS BRANCH
MAY 15 1911

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

387252

Please find inclosed the stubs of receipts, deposit receipts and thedraft in favour of the Receiver General for 196 dol-lansthe Dominion Bank of Canada.

I also inclose Mr Alfred Barr's deposit receipt, in the Union Bank of Canaxda for $236.50 provided the Departmat accepts his offer, making a Total of $632.50.

I have the honour to be Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. Hollies

Indian Agent.

a/c 185
Pay. J. Hollies in Trust
$155.00 - value of
chief's House & stable
on South East 1/4 section

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa.

632.50
63.25
155.00
218.25
6

632.50
218.25
14.25

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7783T

BANK OF MONTREAL.

No. 251

Original, for the Depositor.

OTTAWA.

Bank of Montreal.

MAY 8 - 1911

$ 632 50

19

Received from J Hollies

on account of Indian Funds

the sum of six hundred & thirty-two Dollars,

which amount will appear at the RECEIVER GENERAL'S credit with this Bank.

Signed in Triplicate,

Pro Manager.

Ent'd.

BANK OF MONTREAL.

No. 2

Duplicate, for Department.

OTTAWA.

Bank of Montreal.

MAY 8 - 1911

$ 632 50

19

Received from J Hollies

on account of Indian Funds

the sum of six hundred & thirty-two Dollars,

which amount will appear at the RECEIVER GENERAL'S credit with this Bank.

Signed in Triplicate,

Pro Manager

Ent'd.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785

With Cheque.

Ottawa, 12th May, 1911.

Sir,-

I beg to enclose official cheque No. 895 for $155.00 in your favor being value of improvements, consisting of a house and stable, belonging to the Chief, on the S.E.¼ Section recently sold at Turtle Mountain. This valuation was made by the Surveyor, last Fall, & are the only improvements mentioned by him.

Payment should be made to the Chief and his receipt obtained and forwarded to the Department without delay. It might be in the interest of the Chief were he to deposit the amount with you to be expended for his benefit as circumstances demand, and you should endeavor to persuade him to do this.

It is also desired that you will make any recommendations you see fit in regard to how and to what extent the Chief and other members of this Band who have settled on other reserves should be assisted from the proceeds of the sale of the lands. The amount realized, after deducting 10% for Land Management Fund and the amount of cheque sent you herewith, is $5541.10. This sum will be available to carry out the terms of the surrender, viz:- "To give the Indians a start in their new homes". You should, therefore, inform the Department how in your opinion the Indians concerned can best be assisted, keeping in view the amount available. The names of the Indians and where they are residing should be given.

Your obedient servant,

W. D. Scott

J. Hollies, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Griswold. Man.

Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA





AUCTION SALE OF INDIAN LANDS.

THERE will be offered for sale by public auction, at an upset price, in the town of Deloraine, in the province of Manitoba, on Wednesday, the 3rd day of May, 1911, at the hour of twelve o'clock, noon, the following Indian lands in the Turtle Mountain Indian Reserve, No. 60, near Deloraine, namely:—Section 31, Tp. I. R. 22, W. 1st M.

The land will be offered for sale in quarter sections, cash, or one-tenth cash and the balance in nine equal, annual instalments with interest at five per cent on the unpaid purchase money. Accepted cheques will be taken in lieu of cash.

Upon a parcel of land being knocked down, the purchaser shall immediately deposit the sum of one hundred dollars with the Clerk of Sale, otherwise the parcel will at once be put up again. For this purpose intending purchasers should provide the selves with marked cheques on chartered banks of Canada, made to their own order and payable at par at the point of sale; or with bank notes of as large a denomination as possible. The balance of the cash instalments must in every case be paid in cash or by marked cheque before the close of sale, failing which the deposit of one hundred dollars will be forfeited and the land withdrawn from sale.

Any information regarding the lands in question may be obtained upon application to the undersigned.

The unauthorized insertion of this advertisement will not be paid for.

J. D. McLEAN,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, March 4, 1911.

ndian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785-1

387546



Deloraine May. 6. 1911.

Mr. J. D. McLean.

Asst Deputy & Sect

Depart-ment of Indian affairs
Ottawa.



Dear Sir

I. supose you will have got returns of sale of Indian Land. Sect 31. T. 22 R. 6 You will notice that only the north 1/2 half was sold. I bought the south half. and there was no bid. as high as. the Reserve price. of 7. Dollars on S.W. 1/4 and S. E. 1/4 so you see the land is very Rough. I would like to buy the south half for pasture if I can get it for. about 6. Six Dollars per acre if you Except my offer. please let me know and I will send you cheque. payment as I got the N. at the sale I would like to get this for pasture. P.S. If I have not applied to the proper person for this please look after it for me. if you dont Except my offer let me know what you sold it at. Hugh McKenzie Delaraine

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

387546

As this land has been offered for sale. twice by public auction your auctioneer said he Didnt Expect that it would be offered again by auction he said he thought I could deal privetly for it.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

File 7785.

MEMORANDUM.

Ottawa, May 16, 1911.

To the Deputy Minister-

Mr. Agent Hollies has submitted a report of the sale of the Indian Reserve No. 60 at Turtle Mountain on the 3rd instant. It appears that of the 4 quarter sections which were offered for sale two were sold at the auction and no bid was received for the other two quarter sections; that in the afternoon Mr. Alfred Barr, a farmer, of Deloraine, who had mistaken the time of sale, offered the upset price for these two quarter sections, and the same was accepted, subject to approval of the Department. The cash payment has been made and forwarded, and I would beg to recommend that the sale be approved.

In Charge Lands & Timber Branch.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Griswold Agency,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 38882
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

May 27th 1911 19

38882

Sir,—

With reference to your letter #7785 dated May 12th 1911 containing Cheque #895 for $155.00 in favour of Chief Hadamani of Turtle Mountain Indian reserve #60 for his improvements on said reserve.

I have the honour to state that the Chief is now at Fort Totten N. D.; where so I am informed it is his and his grandson's intention to reside in future. I would also state, that I hear Petunkanopa and his son Charlie, have gone to Poplar Montana intending to join that band of Indians. This leaves only Blind Bogaga and his wife, who intend to build and reside on the Oak River reserve, near the Grand-daughter's residence which is 2 miles North of this Agency. This grand-daughter has been looking after him the last 3 years.

There is yet some uncertainty as to the movements of the four members of this band who are now in the U. S. A.

I beg to recommend that 1/5 of the total that is $1108.42 be put aside for Bogaga's requirements and that the remainder await till I have sufficient and specific information as to the future intentions of the absentees, when I can make definite proposals to the Department as to the disposition of the balance of the funds.

Bogaga's plan is to build a log house and stable. He has friends and relatives who will help him in this service.

He wishes to purchase material only. First, Lumber $80.00 worth, including roofing, scantling, floor-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

388862

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 2/-
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,—

$14.00 for two doors andtwo windows; $12.00 for shingles (M); building paper $2.00; for nails etc 8.00; for repairs to a waggon $10.00; for harness repairs $4.00. Then finally he wants a good team which will cost $500.00(more or less) These items make a total of $630.00.

No Team why does he need one - Agent should report more fully

I have the honour to recommend that this material for Bogaga's use be allowed, and that he be permitted to purchase under the Agent's supervision the items as above set forth.

all except horses

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. Hollins

Indian Agent.

14
14
12
28
80
130

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

7785

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 7 1911

Cert

Fort Totten N. Dak.
June 1st 11.

389258

Sec. Dept. of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Dear Sir.

I want to know every thing in regard to the sale of the Deloraine Ind. Reserve one of the heirs or the chiefs there is my father in law his name is Hdayamani or (Rattles as he walks) he is at my place now he brought a letter from Chief of Police at Deloraine Man. and it read as follows, the Deloraine Ind. Reserve was sold on May 3. last. and if I wrote to the Agt. at Griswold he would explain fully to me of the sale made on the date mentioned above.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

389258

so I wrote to the Agt and he answered me saying that the land was sold by the Government. and that the sale was not made by him and the chief Rattler as he walks did not like the sale because he was not notified before hand. he did not know anything about the sale. he thinks that he ought to be notified at least. and an Indian was living on this certain reserve but is now allotted at Poplar Mont. he and his 2 children are allotted over there now. so I think these 3 men are not entitled to this sale. but the Agt. ah Griswold thinks that (Two Bulls) or Tatanka nonpa and his son Koska should be entitled to this sale. but it does not

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

look right for a person or persons to have their rights on 2 reservations, one on the United States and the other in Can., that dont look right. so I want to know if a person could be allotted on both sides. if so I am married to the dau. of Hdayamani. and she was born on that reserve and was brought up there and if the 2 bands could share in that sale I dont see why my wife would not come in on that sale. I want to find this out. I think there are the legal heirs to that reserve Hdayamani, Boyaga, Cash is the grandson of Hdayamani. he is married & now these are the only heirs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

389258

The old man Hdayamani wishes me to explain to you fully these facts and I pray that you would have pity on me and do the right thing with the sale of that Reserve. I lived 3 years at Deloraine and I know every body around that place. and I wish that you would write to me and let me know of your decision.

Respectfully
Luke Bigtrack.
Fort Totten.
N. D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

7785

E.J.

Ottawa, June 2nd, 1911.

ACCOUNTANT'S BRANCH JUN 9 1911

MEMORANDUM:

Mr. Pedley. (Re Turtle Mountains)

I understood that in the case of the Kamsack Reserve we could only sell by auction, that is, if the land was not sold by auction it could not be sold by private sale.

Is this so?

LANDS BRANCH JUN 6 1911

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 7785

Ottawa, June 19, 1911.

Memorandum for Accountant,

I am unable to concur with Mr. Agent Hollies in the proposal which he makes in his letter of the 27,ultimo in regard to the immediate payment which should be made to Bogaga out of the proceeds of the sale of the Turtle Mountain Reserve. No. 60. The Department has as yet received only one-tenth of these proceeds, or $632.50 and it cannot all be given to Bogaga in justice to the other claimants.

I do not think those Indians who were on the reserve at the time of the surrender, and took part therein, and have since removed to the United States, should be deprived of their share of the proceeds of the sale. They were entitled to it at the time of the surrender, and no matter where they go,they do not in my opinion lose their right to their full share of the moneys.

Mr. Hollies,also appears to hold that only the five members of the Turtle Mountain band, who took part in the voting at the time of the surrender, have any claim to share in the proceeds of the sale. As I showed in my memo. to you, dated the 23rd September, 1910, page 3, there were eight Sioux, formerly of Turtle Mountain reserve, who were admitted into the Oak Lake band at different dates. These Indians loyally acceded to the wishes of the Department, and removed to Oak Lake, and ought not to be altogether overlooked now, when the reserve is sold, in the distribution of the proceeds.

In

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In order to carry out that part of the terms of surrender, which say "sufficient of the proceeds of the sale "to give the Indians a start in their new homes," I would recommend that there be borrowed from the vote to facilitate the surrender of reserves, or from any other available fund, a sum sufficient, along with the $632.50 paid in at the time of sale, to make fifty per cent of the total proceeds.

On this basis the amount for immediate distribution would be as follows:-

Sum to be borrowed	$2,530.00
First payment, less management percentage	569.25
	$3,099.25
Less paid for improvements	155.00
Amount for present distribution	$2,944.25

As stated in my memo. of September 23, 1910, page 2, the five Sioux who took part in the surrender are the chief beneficiaries of the proceeds of the sale, namely, Hadamani, Bogaga, Tetunka Nopa, Chaske and Charlie Tetunka Nopa. The first three being old Indians, I think they should receive one-fifth each; the other two being young ought to be given less in order that the others formerly of Turtle Mountain resefve, and now of Oak Lake, may receive the compensation that was in a manner promised them if they would remove to the other reserve.

I am of opinion that the present distribution should be somewhat as follows:-

Hadamani (one-fifth $2944.25)	588.85
Bogaga "	588.85
Tetunka Nopa "	588.85
Chaske	308.85
Charlie Tetunka Nopa	308.85
Iyo-jan-jan (As 40 paid in 1898)	40.00
Widow Kasto "	40.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Brought forward	$ 2,464.25
Kibana Hota	80.00
George Nayiowaza	80.00
Mahtaita	80.00
Sun Eagle	80.00
Hinhunsanna	80.00
Mahtohkita	80.00
	$ 2,944.25

There are nine installments of $632.50 each on the sale yet to be paid, which less $65.25 each year for management, amounts to $5,123.25. This sum, so far as available, should mainly be given to the three old Indians for their support during the next five years, and a lesser amount for the two young Indians. The sale of the reserve having yielded so much less than was expected at the time of the surrender, it is not worth while placing anything to their credit, on which they could draw interest. The balance will be required to repay the proposed loan.

The payments might be as follows:-

Amount to be paid		$ 5,123.25
Hadamani, Bogaga and Tetunka Nopa, each $120. per year, for five years.	$1,800.00	
Chaske and Charlie Tetunka Nopa each $79.32 per year for five years.	793.25	
Return of loan	2,530.00	
	$ 5,123.25	$ 5,123.25

If any interest accrues to the beneficiaries after the interest on the loan is paid, it should be given proportionately to the beneficiaries yearly with their allowance on capital.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

If Hadamani dies before the five years expire ,the balance should be paid to his daughter, Mrs. Luke Bigtrack, whose husband's letter is on fyle. She has no claim while her father lives, but if he dies within the five years she might be recognized as his heir, as the old Chief's grand-son, Chaske, is separately provided for. If Tetunka Kopak and his wife both die before the five years expire, the balance shpuld be paid to his young son and daughter , as Charlie is separately provided for. If Bogaga and his wife both die before the five years are run, their share might be placed to the credit of the Oak Lake band.

D. Laird

Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa, 19

Turtle Mt. Sioux Reserve

Sale realized	6329.00
Less ~~10~~ Improvements	155.
	6174.00
Less 10% for Land Mang	47.75
	~~617.40~~
	~~5556.60~~
	6126.25
Amount at present at Credit of Capital a/c	$ ~~519.75~~ 477.50

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

-1-

AL[redacted]HE DATE OF THIS LETTER

PLEASE WRITE ON ONLY ONE SUBJECT IN EACH LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Memorandum.

Mr. Scott:-

Please see Mr. Laird's memo. re-disposal of Turtle Mountain Sioux funds.

If we follow these suggestions the capital will be wiped out, which would be contrary to the terms of surrender.

The terms expressed in the surrender are that the Indians are to be assisted to start in their new homes; the balance to be funded and interest thereon to be paid in the usual way.

Of the five Indians who signed the surrender, only one Bogoga is at the Oak Lake Reserve, the other four are across the line.

The eight Indians who were induced to remove from Turtle Mountain in 1898 to Oak Lake Reserve, are entitled to something, but I think we should ascertain from the Agent whether they are alive or not, and where residing and what their wants are.

I have drafted a letter to the Agent which appears all that is necessary at present.

We are authorizing him to purchase building material for Bogoga to the extent of $116.00 and expend $14.00 in repairs to waggon and harness.

The net proceeds of the sale of the four quarter sections after deducting 10 per cent for Land Management Fund and amount paid for Improvements, will be $5556.60.

If necessary I presume we could advance from the vote for surrenders up to 50 percent of the above sum as occasion

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

occasion requires it, but for the present this is not necessary.

There are $519.75 available at present from the first payments made.

Accountant.

Ottawa, 23rd June, 1911.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785.

LANDS BRANCH JUN 30 1911

ACCOUNTANT'S BRANCH JUN 30 1911

Ottawa, 23rd June, 1911.

Sir:-

In reply to your letter of the 27th ultimo relative to the disposition of the proceeds of the sale of the Turtle Mountain Sioux Reserve; I beg to say that the Department does not approve of setting aside one fifth of the amount realised for Bogoga as it is considered that those Indians, eight in number, who left the reserve in 1898 at the request of the Department and settled on the Oak Lake Reserve, should receive something. The names of these Indians are as follows:-

1. Iyo-Jan-Jan admitted 24th May 1898.
2. Widow Kasto " " " "
3. Kibana Hota " " " "
4. Geo. Nayiowaya " 27th August "
5. Mahtaita " " " "
6. Sam Eagle " " " "
7. Hinhunsanna " " " "
8. Mahtohkita " 16th September 1898'

Under the terms of the surrender, the Indians to whom the Reserve belonged are to be assisted to start in their new homes, and the balance is to be funded and the interest thereon paid them in such a manner as the Department may determine. The funds will therefore be dealt with accordingly.

You should report whether the eight Indians above mentioned are still alive and residing upon the Reserve, and how many in each family and state what assistance they require in order that the matter may receive consideration.

When those Indians who signed the surrender, four in number

J.Hollies Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Wolesley, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

number, return from the United States the assistance to be given them will receive consideration upon a recommendation being received from you. You may purchase the building materials required by Bogoga amounting to $116.00 and have his harness and waggon repaired and forward the accounts for payment.

The purchase of a team of horses for him is not authorized in the absence of explanations from you as to what necessity he has for them. Does he propose farming with them, and is he of such an age that he can make good use of them and care for them properly, and has he good stable accomadation and proper feed for them?

If it is unlikely that Chief Hagmani will soon return, the cheque for $155.00 should be returned and the money will be funded for him.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7715

LANDS BRANCH
JUL 6 1911

Ottawa, 3rd July, 1911.

Sir:-

Referringto your letter of the 1st ultimo. on the subject of the sale of the Turtle Mountain Sioux Reserve, I beg to say xxxx in reply to your enquiries as to the right of Hdayamani to share in the proceeds of the said sale, that under the provisions of Section 13 of the Indian Act, ang Indian who resides continuously for five years in a foreign country without the consent of the Superintendent General, or his Agent, ceases to be a member of the Band to which he formerly belonged. If, therefore, the Indian named has been living in the United States continuously for the period stated without formal permission such as referred to, he has forfeited any right as a Canadian Indian, if he ever enjoyed such right.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Luke Big Track,
Indian,
Fort Totten,
North Dakota, U.S.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL.

OTTAWA.

July 18, 1911.

7,785

Sale Entered in Manitoba Book in the name of Alfred Barr. under sale Folio 420

Mr. Oliver,-

With reference to your memo. of the 2nd ultimo, I beg to state that there appears to be no reason why the two quarter-sections which were not sold at the Turtle Mountain auction sale should not now be sold to Mr. Alfred Barr at the upset price, as the surrender of the Turtle Mountain land contained no provision as to sale by auction. The Kamsack surrender did contain such provision.

If you approve, the sale to Mr. Barr at the upset price of the two remaining quarter-sections will be confirmed.

Approved F. Oliver

Acting. D. S. G. I. A.

LANDS BRANCH JUL 20 1911

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

7785-1

391171

Fort Totten N.D.
July 7. 1911.

Sec. Dept.
Ind. Affairs
Ottawa.

ACCOUNTANTS BRANCH
3 171

Sir.

I received your letter today and will answer you at once. It seems in your letter that the old man lived over here, for years but I will explain fully to you how the matter stands. The old man Hda yama-ni lived 48 yrs. on the Turtle Mts. Indian Reserve man but last winter he stopped at his neice's place at Buelah, Man. and from there he came to my

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Co

place at Fort Totten N.D.
this spring and is
here yet. So he has
continuously lived in Man-
all this time. excepting
at times he would come
to visit us and he
would stay a few days
and go back but his
home is on the Turtle
Mts. Indian Reserve, Man
but Tatanka mon pa or
(Two Bull) and his
children are allotted
at Poplar Mont. over
a year ago. so I wish
you would tell me just
how much the old
man is entitled to.
The old man is here yet
to attend a Catholic
Congress at Ft. Totten.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Co

3

Now if you want to know if these facts are true you can write to the agent at Griswold Man. and he will tell you all about it. I think I have explained every thing to you, now I would like to hear from you again.

Hoping to hear from you at an early date

I remain
Yours truly.
Luke Bigtrack.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Co

7785.

Ottawa, July 20, 1911.

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of the 5th of May last, reporting sale of the Indian Reserve No. 60, at Turtle Mountain, I beg to say that the disposition of the four quarter sections as reported by you has been approved by the Department.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. Hollies, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Griswold, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

7785-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 28 1911

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Griswold Agency.

July 21st, 1911. 19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

391383

Sir,—

Referring to your letter of May 12th, 1911 #7785 and my reply thereto dated May 27th, 1911, I have the honour to add that I now have a chance to purchase a team of mares with colts at foot, and would like to receive the authority asked for at that date.

I have the honour
to be Sir,
Your obedient servant

Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

2785-1

LANDS BRANCH
JUL 27 1911

Ottawa, 26th July, 1911.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 21st instant, requesting authority to purchase a team of horses for Bagoga referred to in your letter of the 27th May, and in reply I beg to say that apparently you have not received official letter of the 23rd June which was written in reply to that letter. For your infor ation I enclose copy of said letter from which you will observe that the purchase of a team of horses for this Indian cannot be authorized in the absence of explanations from you as to his necessity for them. Kindly give the enclosed letter your immediate attention and furnish the Department with the information asked for therein.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

J. Hollies, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Griswold, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

7785-1

R

BANK OF MONTREAL

No. 2865

Original, for the Depositor.

Bank of Montreal.

OTTAWA.

$ 155 00/100 392426

JUL 28 1911 19

Received from J Hollies

on account of Indian Funds

the sum of One hundred & fifty-five 00 Dollars,

which amount will appear at the RECEIVER GENERAL'S credit with this Bank.

Signed in Triplicate,

G M Byres
Pro Manager.

ENTERED SAVINGS LEDGER.
A/c No. 3200
HNA

ACCOUNTANTS AUG 10 1911 BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF IN... JUL 29 1911

Ent'd. DM

BANK OF MONTREAL

No. 2865

392426

Duplicate, for Department.

Bank of Montreal.

OTTAWA.

$ 155 00/100

JUL 28 1911 19

Received from J Hollies

on account of Indian Funds

the sum of One hundred & fifty-five 00 Dollars,

which amount will appear at the RECEIVER GENERAL'S credit with this Bank.

Signed in Triplicate,

G M Byres
Pro Manager

DEPARTMENT OF IN... JUL 29 1911

Ent'd. DM

392426

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Griswold Agency,

July 24th, 1911.

392426

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

with cheque
OK 15-5-00

Sir,—

With reference to your letter of 23rd of June 1911, #7785, received at this office today, I have the honour to enclose official envelope, as it appears to have been a month in transit. The delay was an unfortunate one.

The letter I am writing is principally to acknowledge the receipt of the Department's letter as above. However I note the view the Department has as to how and with whom the funds from the sale of Turtle Mountain lands should be divided. My own view was gathered from the Department's letter #7785, dated March 23rd 1908. Q.V.

Several of the X Indians are not now at home, being absent in Montana, but I shall report more fully, as soon as the absentees return, and I have the information required by the Department.

In compliance with your instructions, as I have no means of knowing when Hadamani will return I am forwarding my cheque for $155.00 in favour of the Receiver General, that it may be funded for Hadamani. This was Department cheque #895.

I have the honour
to be, Sir,
Your obedient servant,

J. Hollies
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785

Ottawa, 15th August, 1911.

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of the 7th ultimo, relative to the right of Hdayamani to share in the proceeds of the sale of the Turtle Mountain Sioux Reserve, I beg to state that the confusion arose out of the fact that the name of the above Indian is spelt somewhat differently in our records. It has been found that the Indian to whom you refer is known here as "Hadamani" and was recognized as the Chief of the Turtle Mountain Band.

He is entitled to share in the proceeds of the sale and upon his return from the United States he will be granted assistance to build a new house when he decides to settle upon another Sioux Indian reserve.

He has also been allowed the sum of $155.00 in compensation for his improvements on the land which he formerly occupied at Turtle Mountain. This amount has been placed to his credit and will be paid over to him when he returns.

If it is not the intention of "Hadamani" to return to Canada he should inform this Department accordingly.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Luke Big Track,
Fort Totten,
North Dakota,
U. S.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Griswold Agency,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 39368
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

August 14 1911. 19

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 12 1911

ACCOUNTANT'S BRANCH
AUG 28 1911

Sir,—

With reference to your letter of 23rd June, 1911, #7785, and subsequent correspondence, I have the honour to report on the list of names of the eight Indians that migrated from the Turtle Mountain reserve #60 to Oak Lake reserve #59, and the five who remained and voted on the question of the sale of the reserve.

No.1. Iyo-Jan-Jan, admitted 24th May, 1898, is now dead, and so is his wife; one daughter survives, and she is the wife of Chaska Wakopa, the Constable on Oak Lake reserve.

No.2. Widow Kasto, admitted 24th May, 1898, lives with her youngest son, Tom Kasto, an ex-school pupil of Regina Industrial School.

No.3. Kibana Hota, (64 years) admitted 24th May, 1898, lives with his daughter, who is the wife of Gilbert Walker of Oak Lake reserve.

No.4. George Nayiowaza or George Echo, (40 years) admitted 27th August, 1908, has been doing fairly well since admittance, but made a trip last winter to Montana, and returned a sick man. When nearly recovered he again visited Montana, and this time he returns a hopeless invalid. His wife, under the Doctor's instructions, is nursing him. There is no family.

No.5. Matoita, (46 years) admitted 27th August, 1908, has a wife but no children. His father and mother are living with him, but are very old, being aach about 86 years. He recently returned from a visit to Montana.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(36 years)

No.6. Sam Eagle, admitted 27th August, 1908, has a wife and five children. He and his family are now absent in Montana.

No.7. Hinhansunna, admitted 27th August, 1908, is a man 64 years of age, married. He is now deaf, and has been looking to No.4, who is his son. He is not doing very well.

No.8. Mahtohkita has made little progress. He is now absent in Montana.

No.9. Tetunka-nopa, of Turtle Mountain reserve, and family are now in Montana.

No.10. His son Charley, is also in Montana.

It is stated by Indians that Nos.9&10 have become members of Fort Peck band of Indians and will only return for their share of funds from the sale of Turtle Mountain Indian Lands.

No.11. Hadamini, late chief of Turtle Mountain Indian reserve #60, is now on a visit to this Agenc and reserves. He is unwilling to acknowledge the sale of reserve #60, and is not willing to take the $155.00 for his house. He stated that his grandson Charley Eagle was Part owner of the house as he had put on the roof, but the chief would make no statement in writing that I should pay a part to his grandson.

He relies considerably upon a letter, with green ribbon and sealing wax from Lieutenant-Governor Morrison stating he, the Governor, would do his best to secure a reserve for the Sioux Indians on Turtle Mountain. This letter I read to him, and explained as I have often done, that the majority in favour of selling the reserve always rules. I asked him to make this Oak River reserve his home. He said I might sell the reserve. Yes, I said, if fifty-one out of a hundred wanted to surrender it for that purpose.it would be sold. He wished me good-bye, as he

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

would never see me again. I repeatedly asked him what should be done with the $155.00 allowed for his house, but he would make no statement as to that or of his future.

No.12. His grandson, Charley Eagle is visiting Oak Lake reserve #59, and applied for admittance, but the band asked $500.00 for this privilege. Nothing definite has been determined.

No.13. Bogaga, the last one of the Turtle Mountain reserve list is blind, and with his wife resides on Oak River reserve near his grand-daughter. This man with his wife has been rationed as a destitute for the last few years, part of the time at Turtle Mountain, part of the time at Oak Lake reserve, and the last year at Oak River reserve. Of the whole foregoing list, Bogaga was the only one I was able to write definitely about on the 27th May last. Then, a number of his friends were at liberty to assist him in building; but during the unfortunate delay in transit of the Department's reply, the circumstances, under which I wrote then, were changed. These friends of his have to attend to their own crops and their own affairs, and Bogaga has to wait. My plan, in conjunction, was, by means of his property, to make him independent of Department help, and that his friends should unite in assisting him. Bogaga, being blind, is dependent upon his wife. He should have a home of his own! Bogaga feels, that, by himself, he can do nothing. He thought he could secure outside assistance by means of the team. His wife could look after the team; he could secure help by trading the use of the team for it. I agreed to this. The plan made him self-reliant. It gave him and his wife employment. I believe the plan would have worked out alright. The team of mares is not now available, so the plan has fallen through.

Under the foregoing circumstances it will be seen that conditions do not warrant me in planning for any

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

303687

expenditures at present for any of these former residents of Turtle Mountain Indian Reserve.

I intend, however, to take up each one on the list individually as his circumstances may demand, and present ~~his~~ each case to the Department for consideration.

In this I will be greatly assisted if the Department will allot, out of the fund from the sale of the reserve, the amount to be allowed to each.

I have the honour

to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. Wallace

Indian Agent.

To the Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785

OCT 24 1911

Fort Totten N.D.
Oct. 20. 1911.

ACCOUNTANTS
OCT 25 1911
BRANCH

Acct

Sec. of Indian Affairs. 397511
Ottawa.

Dear Sir.

In regard to your letter of Aug. 15. 1911. stating you would like to know if Hdaman would stay over here or not. I m[illegible] say that he is an old man and [illegible] and we wish to have him stay [illegible] our place and do nothing but [illegible] now that Turtle Mts. reserve is [illegible] for $6.800.00 and he wants half [illegible] this amount paid to him in ca[illegible] so he could buy clothing and pr[illegible] and he wants to buy a piece [illegible] here and live here.

Hoping to hear from you a[illegible] early date I remain [illegible]

Luke Bigrat[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

P. S.

The old man is going to Griswold next week and wishes to have his money transferred there.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785

Ex'd

Ottawa, 25th October, 1911.

Sir:-

Referring to your letter of the 20th instant, relative to the sale of the Turtle Mountain Sioux Reserve and the disposal of the proceeds, I beg to state that the claim of Hdayamani to be paid one half of the sale price cannot be entertained as he is not entitled to this share. All the Indians who formerly occupied the Turtle Mountain Reserve have an equal share to the proceeds and the money will be divided accordingly.

Under the terms of the surrender all the proceeds of the sale were not to be distributed to the Indians. A certain amount is to be used to give them a start in their new homes on other Reserves, as well as to compensate the owners of improvements situated on the land surrendered. As you have already been informed there is the sum of $ 155.00 to the credit of Hdayamani to compensate him for his improvements, but when he visited the Griswold Agency in August last he told Mr. Agent Hollies that he was not willing to take that amount for his house. This is all the Department can allow for his house and if Hdayamani is now disposed to accept this amount a cheque will be sent him.

The Department might also consider the question of granting him some assistance to build a home at Fort Totten and you will please state what would be the price of the piece of land he wishes to purchase, and also whether

Luke Big Track,

Fort Totten,
North Dakota, U.S.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

this land is forming part of an Indian reservation.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

STATEMENT

Folio

Humbolt June 26th 1911.

M Indian Affairs

Ottawa. Canada 390647

In Acct. with J. A. Sterling
auctioneer
Humbolt.

Terms

May.	3.	To ½ one per ct. on $6329.00 Sale of Indian reserve at Delorame. May 3rd	a/c 75
			$31.64.

E.J.

Work performed
Charges fair & just.
F. W. Peter
Acct

6302-3114
6312-50

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor -

7785-1 ~~380750-2~~

Humboldt Realty Company

LIMITED

404572

[redacted]

HUMBOLDT, SASKATCHEWAN

D. W. ANDRE[illegible] [illegible]det
J. A. STIRLING [illegible]
OTTO RITZ, Sec.-Treasurer
E. T. WALLACE
J. G. YOERGER Directors
T. J. GRAY



DEALERS IN
FARM LANDS, TOWN PROPERTY
MONEY TO LOAN
INSURANCE, ETC.

See ap [illegible]

Humboldt, Sask. Feb. 3rd, 1912.

J.D. McLean, Esq.,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Dear Sir:-

On May 3rd, 1911 I conducted a sale of land on Indian Reserve #60 at Deloraine, Man., and on June 26th sent you a bill for commissions due me for my services, but up to the present have heard nothing about it.

Will you kindly forward me a cheque for the amount of commission for this sale.

Yours truly,

J. A. Stirling

[illegible]S/D.

302

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

7785-1

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 13 1912

Fort Totten, N.D.
Feb. 13. 1912

Commissioner of Indian Affairs
Washington

405838

In regard to your letter of the 25th of Oct. I will say that I could not answer your letter because the man Hidayamani went to Canada. But he came back on the 6th of Feb. I asked him in regard to his conversation he had with the Agent at Griswold but he told me he did not say anything because he was going to resign as being an Agent. and further more the Indians at Griswold are afraid if Hidayamani walk this end. at Turtle Mts, that means the Griswold Reservation was

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

II

405838

sold by Hdayamani, and for that reason the Indians at Griswold opposed in regard to selling the Turtle Mts res. so the old man Hdayamani wants to retain the Turtle Mts. reserve but if the sale of this land is in shape that it can't be cancelled you might as well or else I wish you would send this $135.00 for him, and also send his share of the proceeds of the sale of land to the Supt. at Fort Totten N.D. he has all Indian monies in his office and he will buy what the old man needs. the old man is getting old and wishes to use this money now while he is able to use it, and if you do not pay him now he might die

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

III.

405838

soon and his money will have to be divided among his heirs he sold this land or else this land was bought last May 3. 1911. and if you don't pay him his share by May 3. 1912 will this money draw 6 per cent. I wish you would explain these matter fully in your next letter. Hoping to have you state the amount the old man Hda ya mani is entitled.

I remain
Your obedient servant.

Luke Bigtonek.

Fort Totten.
N.D.

Please ans. soon -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

7785 /*

With Cheque.

Ottawa, Ont. February 29, 1912.

Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 17th of August last, I beg to state that the Department is advised by Luke Big Track, son-in-law of Hdayamani, that the latter is now willing to accept the sum of $155.00 previously tendered to him in payment of his improvements on land surrendered in the Turtle Mountain Reserve . I therefore enclose herewith Department's cheque No. 6614 for the above sum and would request to forward same to the Indian Superintendent at Fort Totten, North Dakota, U.S.A. to be handed over to Hdayamani, or to be expended by him for the benefit of the old man as he may see proper.

You should request the Superintendent to forward a receipt from Hdayamani.

Luke Big Track states that Hdayamani visited Griswold in January last and had conversations with you, but the Department does not appear to have received any report from you in the matter.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. Hollies, Esq.,

Indian Agent,

Griswold, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

5/1.

Ottawa, Ont. February 29, 1912.

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of the 13th instant I beg to state that a cheque in favour of Hdayamani for the sum of $155.00 in payment of his improvements on land sold in Turtle Mountain Reserve, will be sent to the Indian Superintendent at Fort Totten for Hdayamani.

The question of the division of the proceeds of the sale of the land is under consideration of the Department.

Your obedient Servant,

S. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Mr. Luke Big Track,

Fort Totten,

North Dakota, U.S.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

7785 1

407611

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 20 1912

Ass't Fort Totten. N.D.
March 16. 1912

Commissioner of Indian Affairs

I have the honor to ask you some thing in regard to your letter which I received on the 29 of Feb. 1912. I read the letter to old man Standyan and he wanted me to write to you and ask about the sale of the Turtle Mts. reserve. he tells me that he was the only Indian that made a request for the Turtle Mts. reserve, and he made four trips before it was granted. and so he think that he should get the proceeds of this land alone There is $1,555.00 now in the Supt. Office for him at Fort Totten N.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

407611

He will not do any thing
before he hears from you
in regard to the proceeds of
the sale of the Turtle Mts.
reserve. There is one more question
I would like to ask, when the young
man at Griswold that wrote to
me and told me that this $155.00
was his. his name is Cooke, as
I want to know who this money
belongs to.

Hoping to hear from you
soon

I am
Your obedient servant
Luke Bigtrack

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

7785-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 29 1912

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Griswold Agency,

March 25th 1912.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

acd

408114

Sir,—

I have the honour to draw your attention to my report of August 17th, 1911. wherein, I have dealt, individually with former members of Band #60. of Turtle Mountain Indian Reserve; particularly to #13, Bogaga, who lives near his grand daughter and her husband, Angus McKay, of this reserve. Angus is an expupil of Regina Industrial School, and his wife Bessie Tacampi, of Portage. The two have looked after Bogaga and wife now for three years. Bogaga desires me to say he wishes to purchase 4 horses so he can hire them out- but I have not agreed to this. I could not recommend that he be allowed to purchase four horses, but I can recommend he be allowed to purchase two horses not to cost more than $500.00, and that he be permitted to hire them out to Angus McKay at the rate of $15.00, per month, also the keep of the team the year round. This will provide a living for Bogaga and wife without aid from the Department, as a Destitute Indian. Angus McKay, a Regina ex-pupil is making good progress is industriuos, reliable, and will do the fair thing by Bogaga and his wife.

I have the honour,
to be, Sir,
Your obedient servant,

J Hollins
Ind Agt

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785-1

Returns Acct

Ottawa, 3rd April, 1912.

Sir:-

In reply to your letter of the 25th ultimo, I beg to say that the Department approves of the purchase of a team of horses for Bogaga at a cost of $500.00.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J.Hollies Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Griswold, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2.

"Sioux"

Cap. 4c 185

Vote No. 9

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

Voucher #1.

To Hugh Gilmour,
Hanna Farm,
Griswold, Man.

DATE.		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
		406359	
1912.			
April	15	To one bay mare, "Jean" with white hind feet, sound in wind and limb, 6 years old. and one dark bay horse, also sound in wind and limb, and 6 years old,	
		The Team... (for Buggy A.)	500 00
		Authority-- Letter #7785-1.	
		Dated April 3rd, 1912.	
		Expenditure incurred under terms of surrender by Turtle Mt. Sioux Indians	
		TOTAL,	500 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. Hall

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Alfred Barr.
Deloraine Man

7785

S ½ Sec 31. Tp 2. Rge 22. W 1 M

3 1280.00
128.00
$1152.00
5%
57.6000

4
1085.00
108.50
976.50
5%
48.8250

Pr	Int
$128.00 -	$57.60
108.50 -	48.82
$236.50 -	$106.43
106.43	
$342.93	

Turtle Mtn

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
399,300.

ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

PLEASE WRITE ON ONLY ONE SUBJECT IN EACH LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa, April 12 1912.

Sir, -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785.

Ottawa, May 3rd, 1912.

Sir:-

I have to advise you that on this date there is due on the S.1/2, Sec. 31, Tp. 2, Rge. 22, W-1-M, the following amounts,

Principal ---$236.50
Interest --- 106.43
Total ---- $342.93

The money being required for the use of the Indians you will be good enough to forward same on receipt of this letter.

1912 - 12 - 3 -
1911 - 3 - 3 -
1 - 9 - 0

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Sales - Pr Int
WNO 3 - 128.00 - $100.80
4 - 108.50 - 85.45
$236.50 $186.25
186.25
$422.75

1280.00
128.00
1152.00
12) 57.6000 (4.8000
43.2000
100.8000

Alfred Barr, Esq.,
Deloraine,
Man.

1085.00
108.50
976.50
12) 48.8250 (40688
36.6192
85.4442

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

55-1.

Ottawa, May 14th, 1912.

Sir:-

In further reference to your letter of the 25th March and 17th August last relative to the disposition of the proceeds of the sale of the Turtle Mountain Sioux Reserve, I beg to request that you will report whether any of the parties who are entitled to share in these proceeds and have not yet received any assistance are at present living on the Reserve, and if so whether this would not be a good season to expend some of the proceeds for their benefit.

The Department would like you to submit a report and recommendation dealing with each individual case.

With regard to Hadamani, the Department understands that he intends to remain at Fort Totten. It is proposed to effect a settlement with him and with that end in view you should write the Indian Superintendent at Fort Totten to ascertain whether Hadamani is living on the Indian Reserve, and how his share of the proceeds could most advantageously be utilized for him.

You have not yet advised the Department as to whether the amount of the cheque of $155.00 sent you on the 29th February last has been received by the Indian Superintendent at Fort Totten, and whether the same has been expended for the benefit of Hadamani and in what form.

Your obedient servant,

D. McLEAN

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

J. Hollies, Esqr.,
Indian Agent,
Griswold, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 31 1912

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Griswold Agency, Griswold, Man.

May 27th, 1912

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

12726

Sir,—

Referring to your letter of May 14th 1912, #7785-1, and previous correspondence, I have the honour to state that before proceeding futther and going into particulars as to the disposition of the said funds, I would greatly prefer to be mentally clear as to the Department's desires and decision as to, who are rightfully entitled to them.

If I may be allowed I would call your attention to Department's letter #7785 dated March 23d 1908, and particularly to the last paragraph, which deals generally, as to the disposition of the funds from the sale of the Turtle Mountain Sioux Reserve, and which impressed its importance upon myself at that time and so remained.

There were no land improvements beyond the house etc belonging to the Chief, and for which he was allowed $155.00, so the residents, not members of the band, were not entitled to any compensation from sale of lands, or from land improvements.

In conformity with this letter and in reply to Department's letter #7785 dated May 12th, 1911, I forwarded on the 27th, May 1911, a proposition for the disposition of part of the funds in favour of Bogaga ,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

412726

Bogaga, to which proposition, for reasons, the Department did not then accede. It is here, in the Department's reply thereto dated June 23rd 1911, #7785, and to which I am not clear as to its decision in adding the names of numbers 4,5,6,7,8,. for it had apparently decided already that none had any right to compensation, as above referred to. It appears to me and I wish to be kept right, that at a former time, 10 years previously, No.1., No.2., and No.3., at the request of the Department migrated to Oak Lake Reserve #59, were admitted 24th May 1898. and had been promised compensation for buildings and losses that migration entailed; that is when lands were surrendered and sold. Whereas Numbers 4. 5. 6. 7. and 8, migrated when it suited them, ten years afterwards, 27th August 1908. And as no improvements were left by any one of them on the reserve, and as they had no rights to the lands then there is nothing coming to any one of them, either by sale of lands or for land improvements.

This position is clear to me and agrees with the Department's former decision, but the question is, Is this the correct view in the matter?

I have repeatedly written the Indian Agent, Fort Totten as to the disposition of cheque #6614 amounting to $155.00 in favour of Hadamani, being compensation for land improvements, but have received no reply from him.

I have the honour,

to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

(since died) J. Wollies.

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

7785-1. Ottawa, June 5, 1912.

Memorandum,-

The Accountant.

I have read the late Mr. Hollies' letter of the 27th ultimo relating to the so-called owners of Turtle Mountain reserve. Not any of the Sioux who resided there for years on the reserve could be called real owners; it was not given by order in council to even old Chief Hadamani and his immediate associates as a reserve. The Department by an act of grace allowed him and other stragglers to live on the section, and the only title they had was by occupation or residence, which the Department recognized by acceding to them the privilege of surrendering the same; and now it is the Department's duty to divide the proceeds approximately according to the length of residence where it amounted to ten years or over.

I still think the fairest distribution of the proceeds of the Turtle Mountain reserve would be that suggested in my memorandum of June 19, 1911. Mr. Hollies in his letter of 17th August last, reported as to the whereabouts and condition of most of the Indians mentioned in said memorandum, and it appears to me that those old Indians or their nearest of kin should as soon as possible be paid the amount suggested.

D. Laird

Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785-1

JOHN A. MATHER,
Barrister, Solicitor, Etc.
DELORAINE, MAN.
CANADA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 8 1912

July 3rd, 1912.

Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Sir:-

Re, S.W.¼ 31-2-22, W.1st, Man.

415305

You will kindly send me a statement of the amount required to obtain patent of the above land.

Total $ 1099.00
Paid 108.50
$990.50 Yours truly,
Int thereon @ 5% from May 3rd 1911 to date of print.
John A. Mather,
(per v.m.s.)
Alfred Barr. Deloraine, Man

LANDS BRANCH
JUL 10 1912

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785

Ottawa, July 12, 1912.

Sir:-

In reply to your letter of the 3rd instant with reference to the S.W.1/4, Sec. 31, Tp. 2, Rge. 22, W-1-M, I beg to advise that the same is entered in the books of this Department in the name of Alfred Barr, Deloraine, Man., and without his consent the information desired cannot be furnished.

Your obedient servant,

W. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

John A. Mather, Esq.,
Barrister &c.,
Deloraine,
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INTERIOR DEPT. OTTAWA
AUG 13 1912
REGISTRATION BRANCH

JOHN A. MATHER,
Barrister, Solicitor, Etc.
DELORAINE, MAN.
CANADA.

Aug. 9th, 1912.

Secretary, Department of the Interior,

Ottawa, Ont.

274773

Sir:-

Re, S.W. 31-2-22, W.1st, Man.
and file No. 7785.

On the 20th, ult., I sent you an order signed by Mr. Barr for a statement of the amount required to obtain patent of the above land. I have not yet received the statement. Will you kindly send the same to me at once.

Yours truly,

John A. Mather

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INTERIOR DEPT. OTTAWA
AUG 20 1912
REGISTRATION BRANCH

JOHN A. MATHER
Barrister, Solicitor, Etc.
DELORAINE, MAN.
CANADA

Aug. 16th, 1912.

Secretary, Department of the Interior,

Ottawa, Ont.

418603

Sir/

Re. S.W. 31-1-22. W.1st.

Referring to your letter of the 12th, inst. The above is the correct description of the land intended in my letter. I made an error in stating that the Township was two as it should have been Township one. You will kindly send me a statement showing the amount required for a patent of the above land.

Yours truly,

John A. Mather

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7765-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

UNITED STATES INDIAN SERVICE

Fort Totten Indian School,
Fort Totten, North Dakota,
May 31, 1912.

John Thunder,

Pipestone, Manitoba.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 27th instant, relative to check for $155.00, sent by the Canadian Indian Department for Hdayamani, and in this connection I will say that this check is still in my possession. Should the Indian Agent there ask for its return to him, I shall return it.

Yours respectfully,

C. H. Asbach.

Superintendent.

HWC-JJP.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Pipestone Man
Aug 26th/12

Mr. Jas McDonald 419148
Ind. Agent,
Dear Sir,

There are ~~several~~ several of important matters availing but I might be away to Beulah for week or little more, to cut my crops - I have enclose here letter from U.S. Indian ~~Agt~~ Agt, that of $155.00 cheque been held up there for old "Hdayamani - This $155.00 was belonging to Charly Eagle - or Chaske - The grand son of old Hdayamani, but by mistaken in first place, that the amt, been sent to Dept, at Ottawa in Hdayamani's name I am Witness for Charly Eagle that he has rights to take his $155.00 any way the old Hdayamani is dead week ago on Sunday, at your Reserve kindly attend to this as soon as you can - and hold the money untill I give you more information about how should use the money,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1 Le
1 Acct
2 Lands Memorandum 7785-

#8

Griswold Agency,

Griswold,

Sept,3 I9I2.

EX'D.

419149

Sir,

I have the honour to inform you that I received the attached letter from John Thunder, also a letter requesting me to write to the Dept. and see what can be done about it.

Hdayamani died on this Reserve on the I8th of August,I9I2.

HE has a grand son here and one on the Oak Lake Reserve.

Kindly refer to letter #7785_I dated May I4,I9I2.

Awaiting furthur instructions in this matter,

I have the honour,to be,Sir,

Your obedient servant

James McDonald.

To the Secretary of
Dept. Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS SEP 6 1912

ACCOUNTANTS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5-1142

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

UNITED STATES INDIAN SERVICE

7785.

Hdayamani.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 9 1912

Fort Totten Indian School,
Fort Totten, North Dakota,
September 3, 1912.

The Secretary of Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottowa, Can.

E 419448

Dear Sir:

Under date of March 11, 1912 there was sent me by Indian Agent Hollies of Griswold, Man. Department check No. 6614, dated Feb. 29th, 1912 payable to the order of Hdayamani in the sum of $155.00 which represents compensation for improvements to land surrendered on the Turtle Mountain Reservation. At the time this check was received Hdayamani did not fully understand what it was for and I was asked to write to Agent Hollies to ascertain further information relative to the matter, and in the meantime Hdayamani went to Manitoba on a visit. I am informed that he has just recently died there, consequently, I am returning herewith Dep't. check No. 6614 for further action.

It appears that Hdayamani left a daughter, Anna Bigtrack of this reservation, and one Charley Eagle, residing somewhere near Pipestone, Man. a grandson. I have been requested by Anna Bigtrack to ask that her share in the proceeds of this check be sent to me for delivery to her, and also to ask relative to the share of Hdayamani in the proceeds of the lands which were surrendered by the Turtle Mountain Indians.

Thanking you in advance for this information, I am,

Very respectfully,

Superintendent.

HWC.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Griswold Agency
MAR 11 1912
Oak River Reserve.

1

No. 419448

$ 155.00

March 11th 1912

Received from C. M. Ziebach Supt.
Fort Totten N.D.
one hundred fifty five xx/100 dollars
for compensation for improvements
to land surrendered in the Turtle
Mountain Reserve #60. Canada being
cheque #6614

Witness, Signed in duplicate,

Griswold Agency
Mar 11 1912
Oak River Reserve.

2

No.

$ 155-00

March 11th 1912

Received from C. M. Ziebach Supt.
Fort Totten N.D.
one hundred fifty five —— xx/100 dollars
for compensation for improvements
to land surrendered in the Turtle
Mountain Reserve #60. Canada being
cheque # 6614.

Witness, Signed in duplicate,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785-1

EXD.

ACCOUNTANTS SEP 14 1912 BRANCH

SEP 9 12

ACCOUNTANTS SEP 17 1912 BRANCH

DUPLICATE, FOR DEPARTMENT.

No 516

41948

Bank of Montreal,

$ 155.00 *Ottawa,* Sept. 7th 1912

RECEIVED from Dept Cheque 6614

on account Indian Funds

the sum of One hundred and fifty five ------ XX 100 *Dollars, which amount will appear at the RECEIVER GENERAL'S credit with this Bank.*

Signed in Triplicate,

SEP 9 1912

Ent'd. *Pro. Manager.*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ORIGINAL, FOR THE DEPOSITOR.

No. 516

Bank of Montreal,

Sept. 7th 1912

$ 155.00 *Ottawa,*

RECEIVED from Dept Cheque 6614

on account Indian Funds

the sum of One hundred and fifty five ~~100~~ *Dollars,*
which amount will appear at the RECEIVER GENERAL'S credit with this Bank.

Signed in Triplicate,

Pro. Manager

Ent'd.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
116575-10

7785-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 30 1912

Griswold Agency, Griswold, Man.

October 25th,1912.

422608

Sir:-

ACCOUNTANT'S
OCT 31 1912
BRANCH

x x x x

John Thunder also reported to me that the money $155.00 (See my letter #8 dated 3rd Sept 1912.) held in trust for Hdayamani's heirs for improvements on the late Chief's land at Turtle Mountain,really belongs to Charlie Eagle,an Indian on the Oak Lake Reserve,who is a grandson of the late Chief,because he,Charlie,built the house.

John Thunder states that if Charlie had this money he would buy a horse and setbto work on his land in the spring. There are other heirs.

x x x x

Jas. McDonald

Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, November 6, 1912.

ACCOUNTANTS
NOV 8 1912
BRANCH

Memo for Accountant,-

I do not think Charlie Eagle is entitled to the full amount awarded to the late Chief Hadawani for his house on the Turtle Mountain Reserve. The late Mr. Agent Hollies, in his letter of the 17th August, 1911, says in paragraph No. 11, that the Chief stated"his grandson Charlie Eagle was part owner of the house as he had put on the roof" . The roof would probably be half the value of the house, and half of the $155.00 might be paid to Charlie Eagle as a debt due him. But perhaps Charlie should first be asked by the Agent how much of the house he built. If any balance remains after Charlie is paid for his work on the house it should go to the heirs.

So far as our files show the heirs of Hadamani are,-

1. Anna Bigtrack, daughter, Fort Totten, U.S.

2. Charlie Eagle, grandson, Oak Lake reserve.

3. Another grandson, name unknown, reported in Agent McDonald's letter September 3, 1912. Perhaps this man is Sam Eagle, mentioned in the late Agent Hollies' letter of Aug. 17, 1911, paragraph No. 6; if so he may be a brother of Charlie Eagle's.

There is also a niece mentioned in Luke Bigtrack's letter of July 7th, 1911, as living at Beulah, Man. (probably Oak Lake Reserve) with whom Hadimani lived during the winter of 1910-11; but as she is not a direct descendent, she will not be an heir, according to Section 26 of the Indian Act.

In

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In my opinion it would be well for the Department to instruct Agent James McDonald to ask Charlie Eagle and John Thunder to give the names of all the sons and daughters of late Chief Hadamani, whether living or dead, and the names of their children living, that is Hadamani's grand-children.

D. C. Scott

Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7,785-1.

Ottawa, November 8th, 1912.

Sir:-

EXD.

With reference to your letters of the 3rd September and 25th October, last, relative to the estate of the late Hdayamani, I beg to request that you will enquire and report as to the names of all the sons and daughters of the deceased, whether living or dead, and the names of their children living, that is Hdayamani's grandchildren.

The records of the Department show that he has one daughter, Anna Bigtract, living at Fort Totten, and two grandsons, Charlie Eagle and another, name unknown.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Jas. McDonald, Esqr.,
Indian Agent,
Griswold, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785.

Ottawa, November 22, 1912.

Sir:-

I have to again communicate with you with reference to the instalment due on the S.1/2, Sec. 31, Tp. 2, Rge. 22, W-1-M, and advise that the Indians are clamouring for the money due them, and for the Department to carry out the agreement the purchasers must forward the money due, and I therefore have to advise that you will be expected to forward $422.75, being the amount due, as on the 1st December, on receipt of this letter.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Alfred Barr, Esq.,

Deloraine,

Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 26 1912

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
UNITED STATES INDIAN SERVICE

ACCOUNTANT'S
NOV 27 1912
RECEIVED

Fort Totten, North Dakota,
Nov. 21, 1912.

The Honorable Commissioner of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

42494

Sir:-

I am going to write to you this evening in regard to the death of Hdayamani. I would like to hear about the land he sold before he died. How it came out in the probate court. John Thunder of Pipestone went up to the Agent at Griswold and told him that Hdayamani had only two grandsons living, and that they were the only ones that have a share in his land. John Thunder has nothing to do with this affair, so you ought not to listen to him, as he is just trying to cause trouble. Hdayamani has just one daughter living, and that is my wife, Annie Bigtrack or Hanyetusapewin.

If you have already probated this estate I would like to hear from you as soon as possible, and let me know all about this affair as we are very anxious to hear about it.

Expecting an early reply, I remain,

Yours truly,

Luke Bigtrack

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785-1.

Ottawa, November 27th, 1912.

Sir:-

Referring to your letter of the 21st instant, relative to the estate of the late Hdayamani, I beg to state that this Department is at present taking steps to adjust this matter and as soon as a settlement can be made you will be advised. The Department was aware that your wife is a daughter of the late Hdayamani and her claim to the estate will be protected.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Mr. Luke Bigtrack,

Fort Totten,

North Dakota,

U.S.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 9 1912

Griswold Agency, Griswold Manitoba.

December 5th, 1912.

tter #89.

The Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

425147

Sir:-

In reply to your letter # 7,85I-I, dated Nov 8th, I have the honour to inform you that the following is a list of Hydamini s heirs Hydamini had 5 children 3 sons and 2 daughters,

I. Anna Big Track. 2. Mazadusawin. 3 Hayetuaduza. 4 Hokenashe.
5. Tamazawaste. All dead but one daughter, Anna Big Track. Fort Totten N.D.

I. Anna Big Track has 6 children living; 3 boys and 3 girls.

2. Mazadusawin had 3 children: 2 girls dead and I boy living: Charlie Eagle of Oak Lake Reserve #59, Pipestone, who has one child.

3. Hayetuaduza had two children: both dead.

4. Hokenaske had one child, it is dead.

5. Tamazawaste, had one son Alexis Mazawasicun living on Oak River Reserve he has 4 children living 3 girls and one boy.

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Jas McDonald
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785-1

Ottawa, 17th December, 1912.

Sir:-

Referring to your letter of the 5th instant, and the sum of $155.00 allowed the late Hydamini in compensation for a house erected on the Turtle Mountain Reserve, I beg to state that the late Hydamini acknowledged that his grandson Charles Eagle was part owner of the house as he had put on the roof, but he would not state what proportion of the amount should be paid to Eagle.

Kindly ascertain what would be a fair amount to allow Chas. Eagle to satisfy his claim for putting up the roof on the building in question.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Jas. McDonald Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Griswold, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785-

Ottawa, 13th January, 1913-

E.D.

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 4th Instant, and in reply to say that the Turtle Mountain Indian Reserve, situate in the Province of Manitoba, has been sold.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Assistant Deputy & Secretary-

C. R. Hine, Esq.
Bethania,
Forsyth Co.
North Carolina,
U.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

7785-1

A720373

Jan 4 1913
Bethania
Forsyth County
North Carolina

Dear Sir
I am thinking of going to canada to reside soon. will ask you when the turtle mountain Indian Reservation will be thrown open to settlement in Southern Alberta. what is the nearest

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor -

Railway point and what will be the fair from Toronto out there. If the exact date for the throwing open of this reservation is not known state as near as possible the time I am sending you a few names to wich you can send your litteare

Yours truly
C. R. Hine

no encl. G.M.M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Railway point and what will be the fair from Toronto out there. If the exact date for the throwing open of this reservation is not known state as near as possible the time I am sending you a few names to wich you can send your litteure

Yours truly
C. R. Hine

no encl
G.M.M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

7785-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Griswold Manitoba.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. I-36
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

January 2Ist, I9I3. 191

29164

Sir,—

In reference to letter # 7785-I dated Dec, I7th, I9I2 I have the honour to inform you that I wrote to Charlie Eagle about the matter and he answered back through John Thunder that he wanted the whole $ I55-00 as he claimed that he had done all the work to the house, so I left i t until I went over to Pipestone this week, and then I made enquiries and found that Charlie had done quite a lot of work on the house.

I think that $ 55-00 will be sufficient for Charlies share of work on the house and I think he will be satisfied with that amount.

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant

Jas McDonald

Indian Agent.

The Assistant Deputy and Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Department of Indian Affairs,

ACCOUNTANT JAN 19 BRANCH

Memo for Accountant Ottawa, Jany 27, 1913

It appears to me that $50.00 is too small an allowance to Charlie Eagle for work on his father's house. I would suggest that he be paid one-half of the valuation, or $77.50. He will of course receive his share of the balance when estate of Hydamini is divided among the three direct heirs

D Lewis
Ch.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

7785-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 27 1913

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
UNITED STATES INDIAN SERVICE

Fort Totten, N.D,

January 22, 1913.

42,283

Secretary Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Sir:-

I am going to drop you a few lines in regard to Annie Bigtrack's father, Hdayamani. The case has been quite a while now and I hope it will be through with soon.

I think that Hdayamani's land that is for sale belongs only to Annie Bigtrack and her six children, and two of Hdayamani's grandchildren that are in Canada, and also Bogaga. These are the only relatives living.

Yours truly,

Luke Bigtrack

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

77,85-1

Ottawa, 8th February, 1913.

Sir,-

With reference to previous correspondence with your predecessor relative to the disposition of the proceeds of the sale of the Turtle Mountain Sioux Reserve, I beg to state that it is proposed to make a distribution of the funds at present available to the Indians who are entitled to the same..

As you will find by the correspondence the Indians who took part in the surrender are entitled to the larges/share of the proceeds.. These were:-

1.. Hadomami
2.. Bogaga
3.. Tetunka Nopa
4.. Chaske (Chs Eagle)
5. Charlie Tetunka Nopa..

As you are aware Bogaga has already received the sum of $500.00 out of his share in the way of a team of horses and it is proposed to make a distribution of the funds on the following basis, viz:-

1	Estate of Hadamami	$500.00 (3 last named in letter above)-
3	Tetunka Nopa	500.00
4	Chaske (Chs Eagle)	250.00
5	Charlie Tetunka Nopa	250.00
	Estate of Iyo-jan-jan	40.00
	Widow Kasto	40.00
	Kibana Hota	80.00
	George Nayiowaza	80.00
	Mahtaita	80.00
	Sun Eagle	80.00
	Hinhunsanna	80.00
	MahtoHkita	80.00
		$2060.00

As

Jas. McDonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Griswold, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

As the funds at the credit of the Band will not permit of paying the full amounts the Department has decided to pay the first instalment as follows:-

1..	Estate of Hadamami	$250.00
2..	Tetunka Nopa	250.00
3..	Chaske (Chas Eagle)	125.00
4..	Charlie Tetunka Nopa	125.00
5..	Estate of Iyo-jan-jan	40.00
6..	Widow Kasto	40.00
7..	Kibana Hota	80.00
8.	George Nayiowza	80.00
9..	Mahtaita	80.00
10..	Sun Eagle	80.00
11..	Hinhunsanna	80.00
12.	Mahtohkita	80.00
		$1310.00

The payment to be made to Nos. 5 to 12 inclusive is in full settlement of their claims; but Nos. 1 to 4 (as well as Bogaga) will receive further sums as the collections on the lands sold are made.

When Nos. 1 and 2 shall have received an amount equal to $500.00, Bogaga will be allowed to participate in the proceeds of further collections in the same proportions as 1 and 2.

If you do not consider it advisable to pay the full amount above mentioned in cash in one instalment, you will please submit a report and recommendation as to the best way to expend this money for their benefit. It is thought however that Nos. 5 to 12 should be paid in full.

The reason Nos. 5 and 6 will receive only $40.00 each is because they have already received $40.00 each when they removed from Turtle Mountain in 1898.

I have to request that you will report whether any of the above Indians died since the late Mr. Hollies wrote his letter of the 17th August 1911 to the Department, and if so, give the names of the heirs in each case.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

77,85-1

Ottawa, 8th February, 1913.

With Cheque

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of the 3rd September last returning Department's cheque No. 6614 in favor of the late Hdayamami, I regret to state that by oversight your letter remained unanswered up to this date.

It has been decided to divide the estate of the late Hdayamami equally between his legal heirs who are the following:-

Anna Bigtrack, daughter
Charles Eagle, grandson
Alexis Mazawasicum, "

In connection with the sum of $155.00 which represents compensation for a house erected by deceased on the Turtle Mountain Reserve, it has been proven that his grandson, Charles Eagle, put up the roof and worked otherwise on the building and the old man admitted in his life time that Eagle was entitled to a share of the compensation

It has therefore been decided to allow Eagle one-half of the amount of compensation, namely, $77.50 and the other half is divided between the three legal heirs.

I enclose herewith Department's cheque No. 5748 for the sum of $25,83 in favor of Anna Bigtrack, being her share of the $155.00.

The Department will be glad if you will hand this this

C. M. Ziebach, Esq.,
Superintendent,
Fort Totten Indian School,
Fort Totten,
North Dakota,
U. S. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

this cheque to her with the necessary explanations, and send her receipt..

The share of Hdayamami in the proceeds of the sale of the lands surrendered by the Turtle Mountain Indians will likewise be divided between the three heirs above named, and it is proposed to make a distribution very shortly when Anna Bigtrack's share will be sent you.

Your obedient servant,.

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

77,85-1

Ottawa, 8th February, 1913.

136 With Cheques.

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of the 21st ultimo, I beg to state that the Department considers that one-half of the amount allowed the late Nadamami as compensation for his house on the Turtle Mountain Reserve should be paid to Charles Eagle for work done on the house.

The sum of $155.00 allowed for this house will therefore be divided as follows, viz:-

Charles Eagle (½ for work)	$77.50	Ch. 5743
" " one of the heirs	25.83	
Anna Bigtrack " " " "	25.83	" 5745
Alexis Mazawasicum " " "	25.84	5744

I herewith enclose cheques in favor of Eagle and Mazawasicum, which you will please hand over to them giving the necessary explanations and taking their receipt. The cheque for Anna Bigtrack's share is being sent to the Indian Superintendent at Fort Totten, N.D.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Jas. McDonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Griswold, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Griswold Agency, Griswold, Manitoba.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. I-6A
AND
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

February 27th, 1913. 191

431/21

Sir,

In answer to letter # 77,85-I. dated Feb, 8th, 1913. I have the honour to inform you that the following list is correct as far as I have been able to find out:

1. Estate of Hydamini. Little Big Tracks Wife, of Fort Totten, N. Dakota, is the daughter of the late chief. Alex Mazawasicun, of Oak River Reserve #58 grandson of Hydamini, and Charlie eagle of Oak Lake Reserve #59, the other grandson.

2. Tetunka Nopa. Adopted into the Fort Peck Band, Poplar, Montana U.S.A.

3. Chaske (Charlie Eagle). Of Oak Lake Reserve #59.

4. Charlie Tetunka No. Adopted into Fort Peck Band Poplar Montana son of #2.

5. Estate of Iyo-jan-jan. Mrs Jas Gray, of Beulah Manitoba, and Mrs Chaska Wakopa of Oak Lake Reserve #59, daughters of deceased, Iyo-jan-jan.

6. Widow Kasto. Now living with her son, Jas Kasto, on Oak Lake Reserve #59.

7. Kibbana Hota. Now living on Oak Lake Reserve # 59.

8. Georga Nayowza (Echo). Deceased. His Widow Mrs George Echo, his Father Hinhunsanna, and his sister Mrs Charlie Eagle, all of Oak Lake Reserve #59.

9. Mahtoita. Of Oak Lake Reserve #59.

10. Sun Eagle (Sam High Eagle) Of Oak Lake Reserve #59.

11. Hinhunsunna. Living on Oak Lake Reserve #59. (destitute)

12. Mahtokita. Living on Oak Lake Reserve #59.

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant

Jas McDonald

Indian Agent.

The Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 3 1913

Leave of legacy, plus, Lands, &c, Thos. Langford to be paid out of Estate - 5/3/13 - 7.427018-33

Heirs as above 5/3/13.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Distribution of proceeds of sale of Turtle Mountain Reserve -

No 1a	Bogoga. First instalment	$	500 00	
1912 April 15	1 Team of horses supplied & paid out of a/c 185.			500 00
1914 Nov. 26	Second Distribution. Cheque No 4336	$	240 00	240 00
		$	240 00	$ 240 00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Distribution of proceeds of sale of Turtle Mountain Reserve.

	No 2 - Tetunka Nopa - First instalment			$	500	00
1913 March 10	Paid Tetunka Nopa -	Cheque	6254			250 00
1914 Nov. 28	" " " "		4344			250 00
				$	500 00	$ 500 00
1914	Second Instalment			$	240 00	
Nov. 24	Paid Tetunka Nopa -	Cheque	4337			240 00
				$	240 00	240 00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Distribution of proceeds of sale of Turtle Mountain Reserve.

No 3		Chaske (Charles Eagle) First instalment.	$ 250 00	
		Team of horses, plow, harrows &c. authorized, same to be paid out of this money.		
1913				
Apl 10		Paid John Thunder on a/c of horses, harness, roots supplied Chs Eagle.	C.R. 349.	65 00

This account closed. See letter to Agent of 29th Oct. 1913 and statement under.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Distribution of proceeds of sale of Turtle Mountain Reserve -

No 4		Charlie Totunka Nopa. First instalment -	$	250 00		
1913 March	10	Paid Charlie Tetunka Nopa Ck	6255		125	00
1914 Nov.	28	" " " " "	4345		125	00
			$	250 00	$ 250	00
1914		Second Instalment	$	120 00		
Nov.	28	Paid by cheque 4339			120	00
			$	120 00	$ 120	00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Distribution of proceeds of sale of Turtle Mountain Reserve.

1913

No-5		Estate of Iyo-jan-jan Heirs of deceased, two daughters -		$	40	00
		Mrs. Jas. Gray, Beulah, Man.	Mch 10/13. Ch. 6244			20 00
		Mrs. Chaska Wakopa Oak Lake Reserve.	" 6245			20 00
No-6		Widow Kasto			40	00
Mch	10	Cheque 6246				40 00
No-7		Kibana Hota			80	00
Mch	10	Cheque 6247				80 00
No-8		Estate of George Nayowsa (Echo) Heir of deceased, his widow.			80	00
Mch	10	Mrs George Echo, Oak Lake Reserve.	O.K. 6248			80 00
No-9		Mahtoita			80	00
Mch	10	Cheque 6249				80 00
No-10		Sam Eagle (Sam High Eagle)			80	00
Mch	10	Cheque 6250				80 00
No-11		Hinhunsanna.			80	00
Mch	10	Cheque 6251				80 00
No-12		Mahtokita			80	00
Mch	10	Cheque 6252.				80 00

The Indians named in this list are now settled in full. G.F.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Distribution of proceeds of sale of Turtle Mountain Reserve.

No 1		Estate of Aydaminii			
		Compensation for improvements		$ 155 00	
		First instalment on sale.		500 00	
		Paid compensation to heirs.			
	X	Chs Eagle (1/2 for work on house)	Cheque	5743	77 55
		" one of the heirs.	"	5743	25 83
		Anna Bigtracks " " "	"	5745	25 83
	X	Alexis Mazawasicum " "	"	5744	25 84
1913					
March	10	Paid to Anna Bigtract (1/3 of $250.00)	Ch.	6253	83 33
April	4	" " Arthur Jackson the share of Alexis Mazawasicum, on a/c of purchase of a horse. File 42708-33	Ch	166	83 33
April	10	Paid to John Thunder on a/c of horses, harness & oats supplied to Chs Eagle, being his share of the estate. F. 42708-33.	Ch.	349,	8333

X Team of horses, plow, harness &c authorized & his share of the estate of Aydaminii on a/c of the $500.00 to be applied towards payment of same.

X Horse authorized and share of the estate of Aydaminii on a/c of $500.00 to be applied on payment.

over

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Estate of Hydamini (Cont'd.

1913				
Oct.	29	Share of Chs Eagle credited to his a/c for horses &c.		$ 83 33
Dec.	22	Share of Anna Bigtract sent to Indian Agent Fort Totten. Cheque 4579		83 33
"	"	Share of Alexis Mazawasicum refunded to ~~M. & N. W. Vote (Casual Revenue)~~ a/c 1339 (Transferred from a/c 185-) on a/c of advance made by cheque No. 6318 M. & N. W. & afterwards charged to a/c 1339.	Transfer	83 33

This disposes of the first instalment of $500.00 of the estate of Hydamini, also the $155.00 for improvements.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 7 1913

77,85-1

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

UNITED STATES INDIAN SERVICE

Fort Totten Indian School,
Fort Totten, North Dakota,
March 3, 1913.

Secretary Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada.

43176

Sir:

I am in receipt of communication from your office of the 8th ultimo enclosing Department cheque No. 5745 to the order of Anna Big Track in the sum of $25.83, being the amount due her from the estate of Hdayamani from the sale of a house.

Complying with your request, I enclose herewith her receipt for the same.

Very respectfully,

Superintendent.

HWC.

289.830
289.630

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Received of the Secretary Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa, Canada, Department Of Indian Affairs Cheque No. 5745 dated February 8, 1913, payable to my order in the sum of Twenty-five and 83/100 Dollars, as compensation for house on the land of Hdayamani.

H. H. Camp.
Xavier

Fort Totten, N. Dak.

Her
Anna Big Track
Mark.

431766

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

77,85-1

164 Ottawa, 11th March, 1913.

With Cheques.

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of the 27th ultimo, I beg to enclose herewith Department's cheques as follows in payment of proceeds of sale of the Turtle Mountain Reserve, viz:-

Estate of Iyo-jan-Jan	
Mrs. Jas. Gray Cheque No. 6244	= $20.00
Mrs. Chaska Wakopa " " 6245	= 20.00
Widow Kasto, Cheque No. 6246	= 40.00
Kibana Hota, Cheque No. 6247	= 80.00
Estate of Geo. Nayowsa (Echo)	
His widow Mrs. George Echo is the sole heir. Cheque No. 6248	= 80.00
Mahtoita, Cheque No. 6249	= 80.00
Sun Eagle (Sam High Eagle) Cheque No. 6250	= 80.00
Hinhunsanna, Cheque No. 6251	= 80.00
Mahtokita, Cheque No. 6252	= 80.00

The Department is also sending cheques to the United States Indian Agents for the following parties, viz:-

Estate of Hydamini	
Anna Bigtrack 1/3 of $250.00 Cheque No. 6253	= 83.33
Tetunka Nopa, Fort Peck, Cheque No. 6254	= 250.00
Charlie Tetunka Nopa, Fort Peck, Cheque No. 6255	= 125.00

No payment is made to Charlie Eagle and Alex. Mazawasicum as their shares will be applied towards the payment of the articles

Jas. McDonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Griswold, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

articles you were recently authorized to purchase for them.

Kindly deliver the cheques now sent you to the payees and see that the money is judiciously expended.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785-1

Ottawa, 11th March, 1913.

With Cheques.

Sir,-

In 1909 the Turtle Mountain Indian Reserve near Deloraine, Manitoba, was surrendered by the Indians owning the same to be sold for their benefit. It is reported that two of the Indians interested have since been enrolled as members of the Fort Peck Reservation, namely, Tetunka Nopa and Charlie Tetunka Nopa.

This Department is now making a distribution of the proceeds of the sale of the above lands and we would be glad if you would ascertain whether the above named Indians are members of your Band and the parties entitled to share in the proceeds of the sale of the Turtle Mountain Reserve.

I herewith enclose Department's cheques Nos. 6254 and 6255 amounting respectively to $250.00 and $125.00, and if you find that you have the right persons will you please hand the cheques to them and forward their receipt.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

The Indian Superintendent,
Fort Peck Agency,
Poplar,
Montana,
U. S. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

77,85-1

Ottawa, 11th March, 1913.

With Cheque

Sir,-

I beg to enclose herewith Department's cheque No. 6253 for the sum of $83.33 in favor of Anna Bigtrack in payment of her share of the first distribution of the proceeds of sale of the Turtle Mountain Indian Reserve, as one of the heirs to the estate of the late Hdayamani.

Will you please hand her this cheque and forward her receipt.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

C. M. Zeibach, Esq.,
Superintendent,
Fort Totten Indian School,
Fort Totten,
North Dakota,
U. S. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785-1
803/13

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

UNITED STATES INDIAN SERVICE

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 25 1913

Fort Peck Agency,

Poplar, Mont., Mar. 21, 1913.

Mr. J. D. McLean,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada.

102904

Dear Sir:

I received yours of 11th inst., and enclose receipts for the checks 6254 and 6255, $250. and $125.

I questioned them and find that they lived around Devils Lake and Turtle Mountain Reservations a good many years, and lived on the Canadian side about 20 years.

The father has a boy now about 21, Joseph Two Bulls, now serving a 90-day sentence in ~~Great Falls,~~ Helena for horsestealing on this reservation, and the father said he would deposit $125. to the credit of this boy, as he evidently was enrolled with his father.

Respectfully,

EB-B. Incls.2 Superintendent.

P.S. Two Bull, his daughter and 2 sons belong here now, having been adopted 2 or 3 years ago.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5—927.

Fort Peck Agency
Poplar, Montana

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,
U. S. INDIAN SERVICE.
Form approved by the Comptroller of the Treasury
February 1, 1908.

SUBVOUCHER FOR TRAVELING EXPENSES,
WHEN PAID IN CASH.

No. .....

United States,

To 12-8-, 1914

..... Dr.

	Dollars.	Cts.
For Dept. of Ind. Affrs, Canada #4344 acct. 185,		
on Bank of Montreal — of 11-27-14	250	—
& also check 4337 of similar kind	240	—
	490	—

Received at Poplar, Mont., on this 8th day of Dec, 1914, of C. B. Lohmiller Supt &c, in cash, Four Hundred Ninety & no/100 Dollars, in full payment of above account, which I certify to be correct.

Witness to signature by mark: (Not to be signed in duplicate.)

Edw. Brady, Poplar, Mont. — Totunka Nopa his mark

If payment is made by disbursing officer's official check, use subvoucher form on reverse hereof. c6—700

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of the Interior
U. S. INDIAN SERVICE
(Form approved by Comptroller of the Treasury October 30, 1907.)

5—213.

RECEIPT FOR CASH PAYMENT.
(Miscellaneous.) 1 Share

Subvoucher No. .....
To Voucher No. .....

$ 125.00

All blank spaces must be filled in before signature by payee. No alteration or erasure permitted at any time.

RECEIVED at Fort Peck agency, Poplar, Mont, 3-11, 1903,
from C. B. Lohmiller (Name.) Supt. & Spl. Disb. Agent (Official title.),
in person or by deputy, and IN CURRENCY, the sum of One Hundred Twenty-Five dollars and ..... cents,
in full payment of amount due ..... as per ~~voucher No. ....., to his cash account for the~~ ..... quarter, 190 , ~~which amount I certify to be correct.~~
CK 6255 - of 3/10/13 on Bank of Montreal, as per letter of 3-11-13. From Charlie Tetunka Nopa Claimant.

SEE INSTRUCTIONS ON BACK HEREOF.
DO NOT SIGN IN DUPLICATE.
DO NOT DELIVER BEFORE RECEIVING CASH.

Asst. Deptg. & Secy, Ottawa

By .....
Title, ...

6—12

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of the Interior
U. S. INDIAN SERVICE
(Form approved by Comptroller of the Treasury October 30, 1907.)

5—213.

$250.00

RECEIPT FOR CASH PAYMENT.
(Miscellaneous.) 2 Shares

Subvoucher No. .....
To Voucher No. .....

All blank spaces must be filled in before signature by payee. No alteration or erasure permitted at any time.

RECEIVED at Poplar, Montana (Fort Peck agency) 3-21, 1903
from C. B. Lohmiller (Name.) Supt. & Spl. Disb. Agent (Official title.),
in person or by deputy, and IN CURRENCY, the sum of Two Hundred Fifty dollars and ——— cents,
in full payment of amount due him as per ~~voucher No. ———, to his cash account for the ——— quarter, 190 , which amount I certify to be correct~~ Ind
Ck. 6254, of 3-10-13 on Bank of Montreal as per letter of 3-11-13 from Tetunka Nopa - Mark
Claimant.

SEE INSTRUCTIONS ON BACK HEREOF. Asst. Deputy & Secy.
DO NOT SIGN IN DUPLICATE. Ottawa
DO NOT DELIVER BEFORE RECEIVING CASH. 6—12

~~By~~ Edward Brady, Witness
Title, Clerk H. Peck agency

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785-1

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
UNITED STATES INDIAN SERVICE

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 28 1913

Fort Totten Indian School,
Fort Totten, North Dakota,
March 22, 1913.

43272

Secretary Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Can.

Sir:

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 11th instant enclosing Department cheque No. 6253 for the sum of $83.33 to the order of Anna Big Track, being her share of the first distribution of the proceeds of sale of the Turtle Mountain Indian Reserve, as one of the heirs to the estate of the late Hdayamani.

The cheque has been delivered to Anna Big Track, and I enclose herewith, her receipt for the same.

Very respectfully,

C. H. Scholes

Superintendent.

HWC.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Fort Totten, North Dakota,

March 22, 1913.

Received of the Secretary of the Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa, through Superintendent C. M. Ziebach, of the Fort Totten Indian School, Department of Indian Affairs Cheque No. 6253, payable to my order in the sum of Eighty-three and 33/100 Dollars, as my share of the first distribution of the proceeds of sale of the Turtle Mountain Indian Reserve, as one of the heirs to the estate of the late Hdayamani.

Witnesses to Mark.
H B Camp. Clerk
Xavier Clerk
Fort Totten. N.D.

Her
Anna Big Track
Mark

223272

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Luke - Big-track 433304

Sir,

The land you write about, the Turtle Mountain reserve, was not sold, as the Govt. asked too much for it, it will be sold later, for a less sum.

The Reserve belongs to 1. Hadamani, 2. Tetunka Nopa and 3. Bogaga.

Yours truly

Dallas

M. Agent

I am sending you this letter that the Agent of Griswold that I told you about, wrote to me.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

7785-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 28 1913

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

UNITED STATES INDIAN SERVICE

Fort Totten, North Dakota,

March 24, 1913.

ACCOUNTANTS
MAR 31 1913
BRANCH

Secretary Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada.

423504

Dear Sir:-

We have just received news from Canada that three men, John Matowayankapi, Charlie Matohota and Samuel Eagle were entitled to the money that was paid on the Turtle Mountain reservation, but I dont see where their right comes in to have a share in the money. The Indian Agent of Griswold, Manitoba, that died told me that Hdayamani Bogaga and Tatankanonpa were the only ones that had a share in the Turtle Mountain reservation. And being that he knows more about the Indians there, I think that you ought to take his word and do as he told you about it, and I want to hear some news about this case as soon as possible.

Anna Bigtrack, that is Hdayamani's daughter, received $25.83 on that house belonging to Hdayamani and she also received $83.33 from the money that was paid for the land, and I thought that if she got the balance of the money that is coming to her, we would like to buy a piece of land here.

Hoping for an early reply, I remain,

Yours truly,

Luke Bigtrack

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785-1

Reply to acct.

Ottawa, April 1st, 1913.

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of the 24th instant, relative to the distribution of the money realized from the sale of the Turtle Mountain Reserve, I beg to state that the late Mr. Hollies was in error in stating that only three Indians were entitled to this money.

The Department had induced a number of others to remove before the surrender to facilitate the sale of the land and it is only fair that these should participate in the benefits. These have however , been settled in full and will not be paid any further sums.

The Department cannot pay Anna Bigtrack the full amount due her at present as the money has not all been collected from the purchasers of the land, who have a number of years to make their payments.

Your obedient servant,

D. McL.

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Mr. Luke Bigtrack,
Fort Totton,
North Dakota, U. S. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 11 1913

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
UNITED STATES INDIAN SERVICE

ACCOUNTANT'S BRANCH
APR 14 1913

Fort Totten, N.D.
April 7, 1913.

Secretary Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

434547

Dear Sir:-

Your letter of the first instant was received, and was very glad to know that what I askedyou in my last letter about Charlie Matohota and John Matowanyakapi and Samuel Wanbdi was not true, and I will not mention any further about that. And about Anna Bigtrack getting the balance of her payment later, we are satisfied about that, but I wouldlike to hear from you once in a while.

Yours truly,

Luke Bigtrack

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785-1

CRAWFORD & CO.

LUMBER & COAL MERCHANTS REAL ESTATE
INSURANCE LOANS

ACCOUNTANTS
SEP 24 13
BRANCH

PIPESTONE, MAN., Sept 19 191 3

Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

445554

Dear Sirs,

I beg to inform you that I have purchased a house from John Hunter on the Reserve at Pipestone, for $350.00 You have about $800.00 of mine balance of the proceeds of my land in the Turtle Mountains. As John Hunter is leaving the Reserve shortly ~~shortly~~, I am anxious to pay him, so will be greatly obliged if you will let me have enough to do this, as soon as possible.

Yours truly

Charles Coyle

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

35-1.

EXT.

Ottawa, September 24th, 1913.

Sir:-

Referring to your letter of the 19th instant, I beg to state that there are not sufficient funds at your credit from the sale of the Turtle Mountain Reserve to enable the Department to pay for the house you purchased from John Hunter.

You will remember that you requested the Agent to purchase horses, plow, harrows, etc. for you with the money coming to you from the sale of the Turtle Mountain Reserve, and these articles will have to be paid first.

You should see your Agent in reference to this matter.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Mr. Chas. Eagle,

Pipestone,

Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Griswold Agency, Griswold Manitoba.

ACCOUNTANTS BRANCH SEP 27 1913
DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS SEP 26 1913

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 327
ALSO
RE OF THIS LETTER.

Sept., 23 1913.

The Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

445709

Sir,

Report to cover trip to Oak Lake Reserve on Sept 20th. 1913.

Received reversed phone call from John Thunder, Missionary on the Oak Lake Reserveasking me to come over to the Reserve and see about some money that three of the Indians had had left to them in the States, about $ 1100-00 between them.

The three Indians interested wanted me to see about the transfer of these funds to this Agency to be used for their benefit.

Started from Reserve at 8-45 Hired Mr Lynn and his car to go over to the Oak Lake Reserve. Left Griswold at 10 15 and arrived at Pipestone at 12 30. Had dinnr, saw Mr Crawford the Lumber Merchant and made arrangements to meet him on the Reserve to see about the houses that need finishing there.

Went to Reserve, Saw John Thunder, got the letters relating to the lands that were sold in the States and the proceeds divided among the Kastos. Mr Crawford came out and made an Estimate on the unfinished houses. For floor upstairs, floor down stairs, three windows, one door, siding and tar papering outside of house shingling and labour will cost about $ 115-00 or $ 120-00 for each house.

I am just going to finish three or four of thee houses at present as I find upon enquiry that the other two Indians are not married and are also not worthy of this assistance.

John Hunter has got his threshing done and his crop has not turned out quite as good as he expected, in fact all the crops around here are not as good as were hoped for, the hail did more damage than was at first realised.

If John Hunter leaves this fall I will try to get Thos Kasto to buy his house with some of the money he is getting from the States and get him to farm some of the land that John has under cultivation.
Left Reserve at 5o clock and arrived back at the Agency at 9.

I have the honour to be, Sir,
Your obedient servant

Jas McDonald
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Statement showing a/c of Charles Eagle (Ghaske) re sale of Turtle Mountain Reserve; his personal share, his share of the estate of the late Hydamini, and the purchases made -

To Personal share of sale of Reserve based on first distribution as per letter to Agent 8th Feb. 1913. File 77805-1.		250 00	
Share of estate of late Hydaminihi, 1/3 of $500.00		166 66	
Refunded on a/c of seed supplied.		$ 41666 40 10	
Contra.			
By Team of horses purchased from John Thunder - T. 427018.			350 00
Paid as follows:-			
Loan from Pony Sales a/c	$ 201.67		
Cheque 349 Cap. a/c 185.	148.33		
	$ 350.00		
By seed grain purchased from G.B. Hunter - T. 427033-33.			40 10
Cheque 2728 Paid from Cap. a/c 185	$ 40.10		
By Harrows purchased from D.L. Mellish - T. 427019-33.			19 50
Cheque 763. Paid from Cap. a/c 185 -	$ 19.50		
			409 60
Balance due Chs Eagle.			4 16
		$ 4567 6	$ 4567 6

Summary -

Pd out of Cap. a/c 185 = 207.93
" " " Pony a/c = 201.67
$ 409 60

Refund to Pony a/c
Refund by C. Eagle. $ 40 10
" from a/c 185 = 161 57
$ 201 67

Chs Eagle including $

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785/1

Ottawa, October 28th, 1913.

Sir,-

I beg to inform you that the Department desires to close the account of Alexis Mazawasicum for the horse purchased for him.

As you are aware he is entitled to one-third of the estate of the late Hydamini and his share according to the first distribution, will amount to $166.66. The whole amount will not be available for some years, but in order to close the account, the Department is willing to advance the same, provided Alexis will refund the difference between that amount and the cost of the horse purchased, namely:- $23.34.

Kindly ask Alexis to refund this amount in order to close his account.

Your obedient servant,

[redacted]

Assistant Secretary.

Jas. McDonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Griswold, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785/1

Ottawa, October 29th, 1913.

With cheque.

Sir,-

Referring to your previous correspondence on the subject of the sale of the Turtle Mountain Indian Reserve and the disposal of the proceeds, I beg to state that the Department has decided to advance to Charles Eagle(Chaske) the full amount he is entitled to for his share of the proceeds on his own account, as well as for his share of the estate of the late Hydamini, according to the distribution to be made as per Department's letter of the 8th February, 1913.

This is done in order to keep Eagle out of debt with the Department, and give him some encouragement, as he appears to be a willing and deserving Indian. His account with the Department stands as follows:-

His own share in the proceeds of sale of Turtle Mountain Reserve.	$250.00
His share(1/3) of the estate of the late Hydamini,	166.66
Refunded by him for cost of seed grain.	40.10
	$456.76

To be deducted from the above are the following purchases:

Team of horses	$350.00
Seed grain	40.10
Harrows	19.50
	$409.60
Difference due Chs. Eagle,	47.16
	$456.76

Jas. McDonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Griswold, Man.

Over

427033 33

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

3590

I herewith enclose Department's cheque, No. for the sum of $47.16, which you will hand over to Eagle and explain to him that his indebtedness with the Department is settled, by the fact of his being advanced the full amount allotted to him according to letter of the 8th February, 1913.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Secretary.

Over

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Original on 57.887

P.C. 2875

PRIVY COUNCIL - CANADA.

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA.

Friday the 21st November, 1913.

PRESENT:

HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

WHEREAS Subsection (a) of Section 76 of the Dominion Lands Act, 1908, provides that the Governor in Council may withdraw from the operation of the Act, subject to existing rights as defined or created thereunder, such lands as have been or may be reserved for Indians.

THEREFORE His Royal Highness the Governor General in Council is pleased to Order that the lands comprised within the following reserves shall be and the same are hereby withdrawn from the operations of the Dominion Lands Act, subject to existing rights as defined or created thereunder, namely:

x x x

6. Turtle Mountain Indian Reserve No. 60, as shown on the official plan of township one, range twenty-two, west of the principal meridian, approved and confirmed on the twenty-third day of September, one thousand eight hundred and eighty-nine, containing by admeasurement one square mile, more or less.

x x x

F. K. Bennetts.

Asst. Clerk of the Privy Council.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

7785-1

DEC 15 1913

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

UNITED STATES INDIAN SERVICE

No. 7785-1

Fort Totten Indian School,
Fort Totten, North Dakota,
December 10, 1913.

Secretary Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Can.

451371

Sir:

Will you please refer to your letter of April 18, 1913 addressed to Mr. Luke Bigtrack at Fort Totten, N. Dak. relative to share of Anna Bigtrack in the Turtle Mountain Reserve, in which you advised that the Department cannot pay her the full amount due her as the money had not all been collected from the purchasers of the land, who have a number of years to make their payments.

Anna Bigtrack now wishes to know if any further amounts have been placed to her credit since the last remittance.

Very respectfully,

C. H. Bigtrack

Superintendent.

HWC.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785/1

Ottawa, December 23rd, 1913.

With cheque.

Sir:-

Referring to your letter of the 10th instant, I beg to enclose herewith Department's cheque No. 4579 for the sum of $83.33 in favor of Anna Big-track, being the balance due her on account of her share in the estate of the late Hydamini, based on the amounts collected so far.

There may be a further small distribution later when additional payments are made by the purchasers of the land.

Your obedient servant,

D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

C.M. Ziebach, Esq.,
Superintendent,
Fort Totten Indian School,
North Dakota, U.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

7785-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Griswold Agency, Griswold, Man.

January 3rd, 1914. 19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 422.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

452552

Sir,—

With reference to letter #7785/I dated Dec 23rd, 1913, I have the honour to inform you that Alex Mazawasicun will be able to pay the $ 23-34 balance on horse and I will forward this amount to the Department as soon as his Wheat is sold, which will be in about two weeks.

Hoping that this will be satisfactory

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant

Jas McDonald

Indian Agent.

The Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785-1

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

UNITED STATES INDIAN SERVICE

7785/1.

Fort Totten Indian School,
Fort Totten, North Dakota.
January 5, 1914.

Sec. Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Can.

452823

Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 23rd ultimo, enclosing check No.4579 for the sum of $83.33 in favor of Anna Big Track, being balance due her on account of her share in the estate of the late Hydamini, which is based on the amount collected so far, and in this connection I have to advise that this check was delivered under date of January third.

As you did not enclose a receipt it is presumed that the same is not necessary. However, should you wish a receipt for your files, I will secure her signature.

Very respectfully,

Superintendent.

HWC-B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785

453974

Pipe Stone man
Sioux Reserve
Jan. 19 1914

Acct

Sir
I beg to inform you that I was one of the heads of the Sioux familes who were made to leave the Sioux Reserve and their improvement for $80.00 near Deloraine my husband, late Tonkawastena having died three years before I was left a widow with three Children, Having abandonned my field and house on the Deloraine Reserve when the other sioux got their $80.00 my name was not mentionned because I was a widow Absent. When I returned last November I applied to the agent for the $80.00 and he said he would write to the Dept. but no answer has come I beg to apply for $80.00 Promised when I left the Deloraine Sioux Reserve

Your obedient servant
Widow Tonkawastena
Tonga her + mark Wastena

Witness Joe Lasuisse

The Secretary
Indian Dept.
Ottawa

ACCOUNTANTS
JAN 27 1914
BRANCH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785-I

Ottawa, 28th January, 1914.

Madam:-

Referring to your letter of the 19th instant, I beg to state that the name of your late husband does not appear on the list of the original families, living on the Turtle Mountain Reserve, who are entitled to share in the proceeds of the sale of the land.

Your obedient servant,

D. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Mrs Tonkawastena,
Pipestone, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

7785-1 Red

Pipe Stone. Man P.O.

453475 Sioux Reserve

Jan 5 1914

We beg to state that Chas Eagle is one of the Sioux who sold their land near Deloraine. When he came to our reserve it was agreed between all of us and agent Hollis that Chas Eagle would pay to indians $300 00/xx to get a share on our reserve which is very small and M. Hollis said he would write to the Dept about it He has not paid the money and still he stays on the reserve Mr agent McDonald told us that no answer had come from the Dept We beg to ask that Chas Eagle should not be allowed to stay on the reserve unless he pays the indians the $300 00/xx

Chas Eagle his x mark

John Crow his x mark

Geo Chatkna his x mark

witness Joe Lasuisse

ACCOUNTANTS
FEB 6 1914
BRANCH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

NEHEMIAH DAVIS PAUL CRUM

DAVIS & CRUM
LAWYERS
SCOBEY MONTANA

January 20, 1914.

32346

455127

Dominion Land Office,
Moosejaw, Can.

Sir:-

Will you please advise us whether Matthias Lafrombois, Indian ever acquired land from the Canadian Government, as Indian, homesteader or othe wise, as a Canadian Indian.

November 26, 1906 he claimed to be a memeber of the Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa Indians of North Dakota. Our advices are that this claim was fraudulent, and that he is a Canadian Indian.

Will greatly appreciate any information that you may be able to give us in the matter.

Respectfully.

Davis & Crum

DOM. LANDS OFFICE
JAN 24 9 AM 14
MOOSEJAW, SASK.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

7785-1

Form No. 27.
600 rms.—13-12-12.

DEPUTY SUPT. GEN. INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 10 1914

No.....
File No. 32346

455127

Department of the Interior,
DOMINION LANDS AND CROWN TIMBER OFFICE,

Moosejaw, Sask., February 7th, 1914.

KM. Copy for the information of the Commissioner, Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa, Ont.

encl.

Gentlemen:-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of yours of the 20th ultimo, regarding one Matthias Lafrombois, and requesting to know whether this party ever received scrip from the Canadian authorities, and in reply to say that as this is a matter which would be dealt with by the Department of Indian Affairs at Ottawa, I am forwarding your letter to them, and you will no doubt receive word regarding the matter in due course.

Your obedient servant,

Agent Dominion Lands.

Messrs. Davis & Crum,
Lawyers,
Scobey,
Montana, USA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

7785-I

Ottawa, 13th February, 1914.

32346

Sir:-

Referring to your letter of the 7th instant addressed to Messrs. Davis & Crum, of Scobey, Montana, relative to the issue of scrip to one Matthias Laframboise, I beg to state that you were in error in informing the above named gentlemen that this Department could give them the desired information.

As you should be aware the issue of halfbreed scrip rests with the Department of the Interior and you should apply to your own Department for the information asked by Messrs. Davis & Crum.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

G. K. Smith, Esq.,
Agent of Dominion Lands,
Moose Jaw, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

7785-1

REF. NO. 1149.

OFFICE OF THE

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES,

LAKE MANITOBA INSPECTORATE,

STONEWALL, MAN., March 28, 1914.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 2 1914

ACCOUNTANTS
APR 3
BRANCH

458435

Sir,

While at the Oak Lake Reserve near Pipestone, recently the Band brought up the question of letting Charles Eagle, late of Turtle Mountain Band, become a member of the Band. He is now living here on the reserve with his wife and father-in-law. He wants to get into the Band and they will consent if he will pay $300 into the funds of the Band. They will admit him on these terms. Eagles wants to get into the Band without paying this sum and I would like to know what rights if any he has,

Yours truly,

S. Jackson

Inspector of Indian Agencies,

J. D. McLean Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secy.,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

7785-I

Ottawa, 14th April, 1914.

Sir:-

Mr. Inspector Jackson reports that while at Oak Lake Reserve recently the band brought up the question of letting Charles Eagle, formerly of the Turtle Mountain Band, become a member of the Oak Lake Band. They state that they will consent if Eagle will pay $ 300.00 into the funds of the band.

The Department was under the impression that Charles Eagle had been admitted into the Oak Lake Band after the surrender of the Turtle Mountain Reserve, that the band had given it's consent and that Eagle settled there permanently and was doing well. It appears, however, that through oversight or otherwise the consent of the band was not obtained.

The Department would be glad to receive a report from you stating why the Oak Lake Indians impose such a condition on Charles Eagle while they admitted the other members of the Turtle Mountain Band unconditionally. You should also state whether Eagle has taken up a farm and built a house and stable.

I may add that the Department is considering the question of placing a portion of the proceeds of the sale of the

James McDonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Griswold, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

of the Turtle Mountain lands to the credit of the Oak Lake Band in compensation for the admission of the members of the former band.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

M. ZIEBACH, SUPERINTENDENT.

7785-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS APR 7 1914

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

UNITED STATES INDIAN SERVICE

FORT TOTTEN SCHOOL,

FORT TOTTEN, NORTH DAKOTA.

458747

ACCOUNTANTS APR 9 1914 BRANCH

April 4, 1914.

Sec. Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Can.

Dear Sir:

I am requested by Anna Bigtrack, of this reservation, to inquire for balance due in the estate of the late Hydamini.

Your letter of December 23, 1913, suggests that there might be a further small distribution later when additional payments are made by the purchasers of the land.

Very respectfully,

C. H. Spitzer

Superintendent.

HWC-B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785-1

ACCOUNTANTS
APR 15 1914
BRANCH

Ottawa, 11th April 1914.

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of the 4th instant, I beg to state that the Department is not in a position at present to make another distribution of money realized from the sale of the Turtle Mountain Reserve.

Your obedient servant,

A. E. McKenna

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

C.M.Ziebach Esq.,
Superintendent
Fort Totten Indian School,
Fort Totten,
North Dakota, U.S.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

7785-1

Griswold Agency, Griswold Man.

May 9th, 1914.

Letter # 842.

461209

The Assistant Deputy and Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Sir,

I have the honour to refer you back to letter # 77,85-I dated at Ottawa February 8th, 1913 also letter # 164 dated at the Griswold Agency February 27th, 1913.

" In the Estate of Hydamini" there are three people mentioned and they were the only ones I was able to trace at the time, Luke Big Track told me that there were no other heirs but now there seems to be another claiment; I am enclosing a letter I received from this man Edwin Phelps, who claims to be the son of Hydamini, although he spells his Fathers name differently. Until his letter came I had never heard of this man and I wrote back and told him that there was no money at this office for a man named Rdayamaniand perhaps he had got the name wrong.

What steps shall I take in regard to this claim?

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant

Jas McDonald

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Crayon, Sepia and Pastel Portraits, and Frames

To be ordered of

M. W. PHELPS

[illegible]st.

Mr James McDonald, Agent.
Gris Wold, Manitoba.

PEEVER, S. D. March 10 19

Dear Sir.::-

I heard there is some money at your office belonging to Mr Rdayamani, and I heard you pay out some to Rdayamanis, heirs.

As my interest of this money is Rdayamani, is my Father. my mothers name was WINYAN, and my father RDAYAMANI, gave me a name as Catkaihduze, and stil I get that name yet today. and I am living with two childrens yet. I will give you the names as follow. first is Matthew Phelps, second is Moude,- Phelps, and I am 64 years this year.

And I was working on missionary for 35 years. out in west among the standing rock and Cheyenne river resurvations. and I was ordain minister on the year of 1894. I was a minister of the Congregational church.

And all I want to inform you is what will be my claim for by my father.

Awaiting for an early reply. I remain.

Respectfully yours
Edwin Phelps

Box 139 Peever,
South. Dakota.

W/MWP.

P.S. you can write Maj S. E. Allen, Agent at
Sisseton Agency. So.Dak.
about this matter for further informations. if desire.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA.
ACCOUNTANT
MAY 14 1914
BRANCH

Ottawa, 13th May, 1914.

Memorandum:

The Accountant,

If there are any monies in the Department to the credit of this estate I would withhold them for the present and ask the Agent to make further inquiry and to secure two or three declarations from Indians,who would be likely to know of the members of the said family, setting forth either that Edwin Phelps is or is not a son of the deceased.

If all the monies of this estate have been paid out I would say to the Agent that the estate has been divided among the known heirs of the estate and that this man's claim cannot now be entertained.

C.S. Williams

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785-I

Ottawa, 15th May, 1914.

Sir:-

One Edwin Phelps writing from Peever, S. D., has referred this Department to you for information as to his identity. He claims to be a son of the late Hydamini, who was recognized as the Chief of a small Band of Sioux Indians living on the Turtle Mountain Reserve, in Manitoba. His mother's name was "Winyan", and his father gave him the Indian name of "Catkaihduze". He state that he is now 64 years of age, that he was engaged in Missionary work for 35 years among the Indians of the Standing Rock and Cheyenne River Reservations, that he was ordained a Minister of the Congregational Church in 1894, and that he is now living at Peever, S. D., with two children, Matthew and Maude Phelps.

He desires to establish his claim to participate in the distribution of the estate of the late Hydamini, and this Department would appreciate any information you may be able to furnish in regard to this man Edwin Phelps.

Over

Your obedient servant,

Major S. E. Allen,
Indian Agent,
Sisseton Agency,
South Dakota,
U. S. A.

Sgd J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785-I

Ottawa, 15th May, 1914.

Sir:-

With reference to the estate of the late Hydamini, I beg to state that one Edwin Phelps has written the Department from Peever, S. D., representing himself as being a son of the late Hydamini and claiming a share of the estate. He states that the above is the name of his father, that his mother's name was "Winyan", and that his father gave him the Indian name of "Catkaihduze". He further states that he is now 64 years of age, that he was engaged on Missionary work for thirty-five years in the West among the Indians of the Standing Rock and Cheyenne River Reservations, and that he was ordained a Minister of the Congregational Church in 1894. He is now living at Peever, S. D., with two children, Matthew and Maude Phelps.

The Department would be glad if you would interview Mrs Anna Bigtrack and endeavour to verify the statements made by Phelps with a view to ascertaining whether he is her brother and legally entitled to share in the estate of Hydamini. Her statement in writing would be appreciated.

Your obedient servant,

Sgd. J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

C. M. Ziebach, Esq.,
Superintendent,
Fort Totten Indian School,
Fort Totten,
North Dakota, U. S. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

452040

Anna Bigtrack--2.

Q. When and at what age did your father die?
A. He died about two years ago, at about the age of 81 yrs.

Q. Where was he living at the time of his death?
A. At Griswold, Manitoba, Canada.

Q. With whom was he living at the time of his death?
A. He was living with his grandchild, Alex Mazawasicu and also Charley Caske.

Q. Did you contribute in any way to his support during his old age?
A. Yes, he spent a great deal of his time at my home here.

Q. Did Catkaihduza ever contribute to his support during his old age?
A. No, at the time my father was sick in Canada, I wrote to Catkaihduza to go and look after father, and he answered me stating thathe understood that when he was small father threw him away, and now that he is grown up and able to look after himself father wanted him to look after him in his old age.

Q. Is that all you wish to say?
A. Yes.

her

Witnesses to mark:

Charles Picard. Anna Bigtracks. mark.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 20th day of May, 1914, at Fort Totten, North Dakota.

Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4020'9

State of North Dakota)
County of Benson) SS:

Anna Bigtrack, of lawful age, being first duly sworn to answer truthfully the interrogatories asked of her relative to the estate of Hydamini, deposes and testifies as follows:

Q. State your name, age, and residence?
A. Anna Bigtrack, 39 yrs of age, Devils Lake Reservation,N.Dak.

Q. Are you a claimant to the estate of Hydamini, the decedent in this case?
A. Yes sir.

Q. In what manner do you claim an interest in this estate?
A. The decedent was my father.

Q. Who was your mother?
A. Tunka.

Q. How many times was your father married during his lifetime?
A. He was married twice.

Q. Who was his first wife, how and when were they married and separated?
A. I dont know who his first wife was, nor when they were. married or separated.

[illegible]

Q. Were they any children that you know of born to this first marriage of your father?
A. Yes, I heard that they had one child.

Q. Do you know who that one child is?
A. He is a minister. He has an English name, and I don't know his name.

Q. Did you ever meet and become personally acquainted with this Minister?
A. Yes, I met him once on this Reservation.

Q. Did he have an Indian name?
A. Yes, Catkaihduze was his Indian Name.

Q. Who was your father's second wife?
A. Tunka, my mother.

Q. How many children did your father have by his second marriage?
A. There were seven children, all of whom are dead except me.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ZIEBACH, SUPERINTENDENT.

.7785-1

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
UNITED STATES INDIAN SERVICE
FORT TOTTEN SCHOOL,
FORT TOTTEN, NORTH DAKOTA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 26 1914

7785-I

Heirship
estate of
Mydamini.

May 20, 1914.

Secretary Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

462040

Sir:-

Referring to your communication (No. 7785-I) dated May 15, 1914, relative to claim of Edwin Phelps to heirship in the estate of Hydamini, you are advised that testimony has been procured, as requested, from Anna Bigtrack, and same is herewith enclosed. The Testimony shows that Edwin Phelps is a half-brother to Anna Bigtrack, Hydamini being the common parent, but having different mothers. From the testimony of Anna Bigtrack it appears that she is not familiar with the facts concerning her father's first marriage, as the marriage occurred before she was born.

Very respectfully,

C. H. Bigtrack

CP

Superintendent.

Encl: Testimony of Anna Bigtrack.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

77,85-1

Ottawa, 1st June, 1914.

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of the 9th ultimo, enclosing a letter from Edwin Phelps, of Peever, S.D. in which he claims to be a son of the late Hydamini and entitled to a share of the estate, I beg to state that you should secure a declaration from Phelps in support of his application, also two or three declarations from Indians who would be likely to know of the members of the family of deceased.

I enclose herewith for your information a copy of a letter from Mr. C. M. Ziebach, Supt. of Fort Totten Indian School, covering a copy of a declaration secured from Anna Bigtrack, daughter of the late Hydamini.

When the declarations asked for are received, the claim of Edwin Phelps will be further considered.

Your obedient servant,

D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Jas. McDonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Griswold, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

State of South Dakota)
(Ss. In RE heirship estate of Hydamini.
County of Roberts....)

Mary T. Faribault, being first duly sworn, when questioned by James H. Miller, Examiner of Inheritances, testified as follows:

Q. What is your name, age and where do you live?
A. Mary T. Faribault, age 57 years and I live on this reservation.
Q. Are you acquainted with Edwin Phelps?
A. Yes.
Q. Has Edwin Phelps also an Indian name?
A. Yes. Catkainduze.
Q. Is he living or dead?
A. Living, age about 30 years.
Q. Where does he live?
A. Big Coulee near Peever on this reservation.
Q. How long have you known Edwin Phelps?
A. I have known him since he was a boy?
Q. Were you well acquainted with his father and mother?
A. Yes.
Q. What was the name of his father?
A. Hydamini or Wigiya.
Q. Is he living or dead and if dead when did he die?
A. He is dead. He died about two years ago.
Q. What position did Hydamini occupy among the Indians?
A. He was a Chief of a band of Sioux Indians at Turtle Mountain in Manitoba, Canada.
Q. What was the name of Edwin Phelp's mother?
A. Winyan.
Q. Is she living or dead and if dead when did she die?
A. She is dead.
Q. Where was Hydamini living at the time that you knew him?
A. I knew him before the outbreak of 1862 at Redwood Falls, Minnesota.
Q. Were you living near him?
A. I was living with him one winter in the same house.
Q. How old was Edwin Phelps at that time?
A. He must have been two or three years old then.
Q. When did Hydamini move to Canada?
A. During the outbreak.
Q. Did Edwin Phelps go with him to Canada?
A. No. He stayed here with his mother.
Q. Did she live and die in this Country?
A. Yes. She died in this country. She was out west where she died.
Q. Has Edwin Phelps any children?
A. Yes. He has two. One is Mathew and one is Maude.
Q. What position has Mr. Phelps been occupying among the Indians?
A. Missionary at Standing Rock and Cheyenne reservation, South Dak.
Q. How many years has he been a missionary among the Indians?
A. I do not know exactly but it is about twenty years.
Q. You know of your own knowledge that Hydamini is the father of Edwin Phelps?
A. Yes.
Q. Were you living near his father when Edwin was born?

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7705-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

A. Yes.
Q. Has Edwin Phelps any half brothers or half sisters of brothers and sisters living at the present time?
A. Yes. Only one half sister who is living. Honyetuwapawin.
Q. Do you claim any interest in this estate?
A. No.

Mary T. Faribault

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 27th day of May, 1914, at Sisseton Indian Agency, Sisseton, South Dakota, U. S. A.

[signature]
Notary Public, South Dakota.
County of Roberts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

State of South Dakota)
) ss. In Re heirship estate of Hydamini.
County of Roberts...)

Mary C. Pacheaut, being first duly sworn, upon oath by
James H. Wilson, Notary Public in Tuscarora, Brad[illegible] as follows:

Q. This is your name, age and where do you live?
A. Mary C. Pacheaut, age 57 years and I live on this reservation.
Q. Are you acquainted with Alvina Hydamini?
A. Yes.
Q. Was Alvina married to Alfred Hydamini?
A. Yes.
Q. Is he living at present?
A. No. He died about 25 years ago.
Q. Is he living at present?
A. No. He died about 25 years ago.
Q. Where was he living?
A. He was living on this reservation.
Q. How long have you known Alvina?
A. I have known her about 40 years.
Q. Did you become acquainted with her mother and brother?
A. Yes.
Q. Where was Alvina at that time?
A. She was living at [illegible] Minnesota.
Q. Where was Alvina living at the time that you knew her?
A. She was living on this reservation.
Q. Where was Alvina's home at that time?
A. She was living at [illegible] Minnesota.
Q. Where was Alvina's home at that time?
A. She was living on this reservation.
Q. When did Alvina begin to live with Alfred Hydamini?
A. About 40 years ago.
Q. Did Alvina ever live with any other man?
A. No. She lived with Alfred Hydamini.
Q. Did she live with him as his wife?
A. Yes. She lived with him as his wife.
Q. How many children were born to Alvina?
A. [illegible]
Q. [illegible]
A. [illegible]
Q. [illegible]
A. [illegible]
Q. [illegible]

Mary I. Faribault

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

[illegible] of South Dakota)
[illegible] Roberts.....) ss. In RE heirship estate of Hydamini.

[illegible]

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

A. Yes.
Q. Has Edwin Phelps any fully brothers or half sisters or brothers a sisters living at the present time?
A. Yes. Only one half sister who is living. Hanyetuwapawin.
Q. Do you claim any interest in this estate?
A. No.

Mary T. Faribault

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 27th day of May, 1914, at Sisseton Indian Agency, Sisseton, South Dakota, U. S. A.

[illegible]
Notary Public, South Dakota.
County of Roberts.

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7765-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

State of South Dakota)
(ss. In RE heirship estate of Hydamini.
County of Roberts....)

Mary T. Faribault, being first duly sworn, when questioned by James H. Miller, Examiner of Inheritances, testified as follows:

Q. What is your name, age and where do you live?
A. Mary T. Faribault, age 67 years and I live on this reservation.
Q. Are you acquainted with Edwin Phelps?
A. Yes.
Q. Has Edwin Phelps also an Indian name?
A. Yes. Catkainduze.
Q. Is he living or dead?
A. Living, age about 60 years.
Q. Where does he live?
A. Big Coulee near Peever on this reservation.
Q. How long have you known Edwin Phelps?
A. I have known him since he was a boy?
Q. Were you well acquainted with his father and mother?
A. Yes.
Q. What was the name of his father?
A. Hydamini or Wigiya.
Q. Is he living or dead and if dead when did he die?
A. He is dead. He died about two years ago.
Q. What position did Hydamini occupy among the Indians?
A. He was a Chief of a band of Sioux Indians at Turtle Mountain in Manitoba, Canada.
Q. What was the name of Edwin Phelp's mother?
A. Winyan.
Q. Is she living or dead and if dead when did she die?
A. She is dead.
Q. Where was Hydamini living at the time that you knew him?
A. I knew him before the outbreak of 1862 at Redwood Falls, Minnesota.
Q. Were you living near him?
A. I was living with him one winter in the same house.
Q. How old was Edwin Phelps at that time?
A. He must have been two or three years old then.
Q. When did Hydamini move to Canada?
A. During the Outbreak.
Q. Did Edwin Phelps go with him to Canada?
A. No. He stayed herewith his mother.
Q. Did she live and die in this Country?
A. Yes. She died in this country. She was out west where she died.
Q. Has Edwin Phelps any children?
A. Yes. He has two. One is Mathew and one is Maude.
Q. What position has Mr. Phelps been occupying among the Indians?
A. Missionary at Standing Rock and Cheyenne reservation, South Dak.
Q. How many years has he been a missionary among the Indians?
A. I do not know exactly but it is about twenty years.
Q. You know of your own knowledge that Hydamini is the father of Edwin Phelps?
A. Yes.
Q. Were you living near his father when Edwin was born?

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

A. Yes.
Q. Has Edwin Phelps any half brothers or half sisters of brothers and sisters living at the present time?
A. Yes. Only one half sister who is living. Hanyetusapawin.
Q. Do you claim any interest in this estate?
A. No.

Mary T. Faribault

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 27th day of May, 1914, at Sisseton Indian Agency, Sisseton, South Dakota, U. S. A.

[illegible]
Notary Public, South Dakota.
County of Roberts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

State of South Dakota) In RE the heirship estate of Hydamini.
(ss.
County of Roberts....)

Nancy Huggan, being first duly sworn, when questioned by James H. Miller, Examiner of Inheritances, testified as follows:

Q. What is your name, age and where do you live?
A. Nancy Huggan, age 76 years and I live on this reservation.
Q. Do you know Edwin Phelps?
A. Yes.
Q. How long have you known him?
A. I have known him since he was a baby?
Q. ~~He=he~~ Has he an Indian name?
A. Catkaihduze.
Q. Is Edwin Phelps living or dead?
A. Living. Address Peever, South Dakota.
Q. Did you know his father?
A. Yes.
Q. What was his father's name?
A. His name is Hydamini. He was also called Wigiya. He had a big tent that was yellow and that was also why they called him Wigiya which means YELLOW.
Q. Is he living or dead and if dead when did he die?
A. He is dead. He died in September two years ago.
Q. Where was he living at the time of his death?
A. In Canada.
Q. What position did he occupy among the Indians?
A. He was a Chief over a small tribe of Sioux Indians in Manitoba, Canada.
Q. What was Edwin Phelp's mother's name?
A. Winyan.
Q. Is she living or dead and if dead when did she die?
A. She is dead. She died quite a number of years ago.
Q. How old is Edwin Phelps?
A. He must be about 60 years old.
Q. Were you acquainted with him at the time he was born?
A. I lived right there when he was born.
Q. Has Edwin Phelps got any children?
A. Yes.
Q. What are their names?
A. He has two living. A boy named Matthew and a girl named Maude.
Q. Did Edwin Phelps have any brothers and sisters?
A. Yes. He has half brothers and sisters on his father's side.
Q. What are their names?
A. All died except one. She has an Indian name meaning Black Night, (or Hanyetusapawin).
Q. She was a half sister on his father's side?
A. Yes.
Q. Did he have any half brothers or half sisters on his mother's side?
A. No.
Q. When did Edwin Phelps come to this country?
A. He was born in Minnesota and when they established this reservation he came here.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Q. When did Hydamini move to Canada?
A. At the time of the Indian Massacre in 1862.
Q. Is there anything else you wish to say about this case?
A. When Edwin Phelps was about a year old Winyan separated from Hydamini (Indian Custom) and he took up with another woman, Tunka.
Q. You are giving this testimony from your own knowledge entirely?
A. Yes.
Q. Do you claim any interest in this estate?
A. No.

Nancy Huggan

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 27th day of May, 1914, at Sisseton Indian Agency, South Dakota, U. S. A.

J. W. Tourtellott
Notary Public, South Dakota.
County of Roberts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

402266 7785-1

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
UNITED STATES INDIAN SERVICE
Sisseton Indian Agency,
Sisseton, South Dakota.
May 27th, 1914.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 1 1914

memo
I consider that the declarations hereunder establish the fact that Edwin Phelps is a lawful son of the late Hydamini
A.S.W.

The Honorable
The Secretary of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Sir:

Respectfully referring to the letter dated May 15, 1914, (file No. 7785-I), from your Department addressed to Major S. E. Allen, Superintendent of the Sisseton Agency, South Dakota, requesting him to furnish information which will establish the claim of Edwin Phelps of Peever, South Dakota, to a share in the estate of his father, Hydamini, deceased, I have to inform you that Major Allen requested me to obtain the necessary affidavits. I am therefore enclosing you herewith the testimony in triplicate of Nancy Huggan and Mary T. Faribault duly executed before an authorized Notary Public of the state of South Dakota.

My position is that of Examiner of Inheritances among the Indians duly commissioned by the Office of Indian Affair of the Department of the Interior at Washington, D. C. to probate the estates of deceased Indian allottees.

The witnesses in this case have a good reputation for truthfulness and I have no doubt that there testimony is absolutely correct. I trust that it will be sufficient to establish

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr. Phelps claim. However, I will be glad to furnish you with any other information which you may desire.

Respectfully yours,

James A. Miller

Examiner of Inheritances.

Enclosures:
Affidavit of Nancy Huggan. (in triplicate)
Affidavit of Mary T. Faribault. (in triplicate)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785-1

2 Records & number of papers in this file need attention or they will soon be destroyed

ACCOUNTANTS
JUN 11 1914
BRANCH

Ottawa, 10th June 1914.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 27th ultimo enclosing the testimony of Nancy Huggan and Mary T.Fairbault in support of Edwin Phelp's claim to share in the estate of the late Hydamini; and in reply I beg to thank you for your trouble in this matter.

If it were possible to obtain the testimony of Phelp himself in support of his application the Department would be glad to receive the same.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Molloy

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

James H.Miller Esq.,
Examiner of Inheritances,
Sisseton Indian Agency,
Sisseton,
South Dakota, U.S.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

403680

State of South Dakota) Re heirship estate of Hydamáni, deceased.
(ss.
County of Roberts....)

Edwin Phelps, being first duly sworn, when questioned by James H. Miller, Examiner of Inheritances at the Sisseton Indian Agency, South Dakota, testified as follows:

Q. What is your name, age and where do you live?
A. Edwin Phelps, age 64 years and I live on Lake Traverse reservation, S.D.
Q. Are you a member of the Sisseton-Wahpeton tribe of Indians?
A. Yes.
Q. What is your father's name?
A. Hydamáni, died 1913.
Q. What is the name of your mother?
A. Wiyan, died February 20, 1890.
Q. How and when were your father and mother married?
A. Before the outbreak of 1862, by Indian custom.
Q. What position did your father occupy among the Indians?
A. Chief of a band of Indian of the Turtle Mountain Reserve in Manitoba.
Q. Where were your father and mother living when you were born?
A. In Minnesota.
Q. Where did your father die?
A. In Canada.
Q. When did your father move to Canada?
A. In 1863.
Q. Did he take you along with him?
A. No.
Q. Who raised you?
A. After my father went to Canada, my mother married Joseph Dawanku and they raised me. My mother married Joseph Dowanku when I was eight years old. This was in Minnesota.
Q. How many children did your fahher and mother have?
A. Just myself.
Q. What has been your occupation since you grew to manhood?
A. A minister of the Gospel. I started as a missionary in 1875, from here to Cheyenne River.
Q. Were you ever ordained as a Minister of the Gospel?
A. Yes in 1894 in the Congregational Church?
Q. How many times was you married?
A. Just once to Ellen Phelps.
Q. How and when were you married to her?
A. Legally married Sept. 16, 1870.
Q. Is your wife living or dead?
A. Living, age about 58 years.
Q. How many children did you have?
A. Six.
Q. What was the name of the first child?
A. Hannah Phelps, died 1882, age about 20, unmarried and without issue.
Q. What was the name of the second child?
A. Gideon Phelps, died 1903, age 24, unmarried and without issue.
Q. What was the name of the ~~Fourth child?~~ third child?
A. Matthew Phelps, living, age 32 years.
Q. What was the name of the fourth child?
A. Ella Phelps, died 1906, age 18, unmarried and without issue.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Edwin Phelps 2.

Q. What is the name of the fifth child?
A. Claude Phelps, living, age 14 years.
Q. What is the name of the sixth child?
A. I made a mistake. There were only five.
Q. Have you ever seen your father since he went to Canada?
A. No.
Q. Have you anything else to say in regard to your claim to the estate of Hydamáni?
A. Yes I claim he was my father and he gave me my name which I keep today.
Q. What name did he give you?
A. Catkaihduze.
Q. Did your father have any other name besides Hydamáni?
A. Yes. Wigiya, which means Yellow Tent and because he had a yellow tent, he was called that.

Edwin Phelps

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 19th day of June, 1914.

J. N. Tourtellotte
Examiner of Inheritances.
Notary Public, South Dakota.

My commission expires April
June 26, 1916.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

State of South Dakota) Re heirship estate of Hydamâni, deceased.
(ss.
County of Roberts....)

Edwin Phelps, being first duly sworn, when questioned by James H. Miller, Examiner of Inheritances at the Sisseton Indian Agency, South Dakota, testified as follows:

Q. What is your name, age and where do you live?
A. Edwin Phelps, age 54 years and I live on Lake Traverse reservation, S.D.
Q. Are you a member of the Sisseton-Wapeton tribe of Indians?
A. Yes.
Q. What is your father's name?
A. Hydamâni, died 1913.
Q. What is the name of your mother?
A. Wiyan, died February 20, 1890.
Q. How and when were your father and mother married?
A. Before the outbreak of 1862, by Indian custom.
Q. What position did your father occupy among the Indians?
A. Chief of a band of Indian of the Turtle Mountain Reserve in Manitoba.
Q. Where were your father and mother living when you were born?
A. In Minnesota.
Q. Where did your father die?
A. In Canada.
Q. When did your father move to Canada?
A. In 1863.
Q. Did he take you along with him?
A. No.
Q. Who raised you?
A. After my father went to Canada, my mother married Joseph Dawanku and they raised me. My mother married Joseph Dowanku when I was eight years old. This was in Minnesota.
Q. How many children did your father and mother have?
A. Just myself.
Q. What has been your occupation since you grew to manhood?
A. A minister of the Gospel. I started as a missionary in 1875, from here to Cheyenne River.
Q. Were you ever ordained as a Minister of the Gospel?
A. Yes in 1894 in the Congregational Church.
Q. How many times was you married?
A. Just once to Ellen Phelps.
Q. How and when were you married to her?
A. Legally married Sept. 16, 1870.
Q. Is your wife living or dead?
A. Living, age about 58 years.
Q. How many children did you have?
A. Six.
Q. What was the name of the first child?
A. Hannah Phelps, died 1882, age about 20, unmarried and without issue.
Q. What was the name of the second child?
A. Gideon Phelps, died 1903, age 24, unmarried and without issue.
Q. What was the name of the ~~fourth child~~ third child?
A. Matthew Phelps, living, age 32 years.
Q. What was the name of the fourth child?
A. Ella Phelps, died 1906, age 18, unmarried and without issue.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Edwin Phelps 2.

Q. What is the name of the fifth child?
A. Maude Phelps, living, age 14 years.
Q. What is the name of the sixth child?
A. I made a mistake. There were only five.
Q. Have you ever seen your father since he went to Canada?
A. No.
Q. Have you anything ~~else~~ to say in regard to your claim to the estate of Hydamâni?
A. ~~No~~ I claim he was my father and he gave me my name which I keep today.
Q. What name did he give you?
A. Catkaihduze.
Q. Did your father have any other name besides Hydamâni?
A. Yes. Wigiya, which means Yellow Tent and because he had a yellow tent, he was called that.

.....Edwin Phelps

~~Examiner~~ Subscribed and sworn to before me this 19th day of June, 1914.

~~Examiner of Inheritances~~
Notary Public, South Dakota.

My commission expires ~~expires~~
June 26, 1916.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, 191

The following would have been the share of each heir had Edwin Phelps been known.

Share of compensation for house	$19.39
" " $500.00	125.00
	144.39

Paid to the three known heirs.

Share of compensation	$25.83
" " $500.00	166.66
	$192.49

or $48.10 more than their actual share due –

The matter might be adjusted by adding $48.10 to the share due the other Indians who are entitled to further distributions.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785-

Acct-

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

UNITED STATES INDIAN SERVICE

ACCOUNTANT
JUN 25 1914
BRANCH

JUN 23 1914
REGISTRATION BRANCH

Sisseton Indian Agency,

Sisseton, South Dakota. 463680

June 19th, 1914.

The Honorable

The Secretary Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada.

Dear sir:

In reply to your letter of June 10, 1914, (File No. 7785-1) I am enclosing herewith the testimony of Edwin Phelps in support of his claim to the estate of the late Hydamini, and trust it will enable you to settle up this estate satisfactorily.

Very respectfully,

James H. Miller

Examiner of Inheritances.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C. M. ZIEBACH, SUPERINTENDENT.

7785-1

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
NOV 9 1914

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

UNITED STATES INDIAN SCHOOL

FORT TOTTEN, NORTH DAKOTA

Nov. 4, 1914.

Sec. of Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

471182

Sir:

I am requested by Anna Big Track to ascertain from your Department if another distribution is being made of money realized from the sale of the Turtle Mountain Reserve in which the estate of Hdayamani, deceased, figures. Your letter of April 11, 1914, addressed to me advised, in reply to mine of the 4th, that the Department was not in a position to make another distribution at that time.

Mrs. Big Track has informally learned that another distribution is now being made.

Thanking you in advance for this advice, I am

Very respectfully,

HWC-B

Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785-I

Return to acct.

Ottawa, 13th November, 1914.

Sir:-

Referring to your letter of the 4th instant, I beg to state that no further distribution is being made at present of money realized from the sale of the Turtle Mountain Reserve.

Kindly inform Mrs. Anna Big Track that her claim will not be overlooked when further distributions are made.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McL...

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

C. M. Ziebach, Esq.,
Superintendent,
Fort Totten Indian School,
Fort Totten,
North Dakota,
U. S. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Statement showing the account of Edwin Phelps, of Beeber, South Dakota, U.S., one of the heirs to the estate of the late Hydamani, re sale of Turtle Mountain Reserve.

It has been proven to the satisfaction of the Dept that Edwin Phelps is a son of the late Hydamani by his first wife. This fact was not known when the first distribution was made and therefore the estate was divided between the three heirs known at the time. Consequently these three heirs received more than their share. In order to adjust the matter Edwin Phelps will be paid his share of the first distribution from the amount coming to the estate out of the second distribution. viz:-

Second distribution		$ 240 00
Share of Edwin Phelps due him out of 1st distribution	192 49	
1/4 of the balance	11 88	
	$ 204 37	
The balance is distributed to the 3 other heirs @ $11.88 each	38 64	
	$ 240 01	

In future Phelps will be entitled to 1/4 of the distributions when made.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, 191

Second distribution on a/c of sale of Turtle Mountain Reserve made on the following basis, viz: -

Estate Hydamani	$240.00
Bogaga	$240.00
Totunka Nopa	240.00
Charles Eagle (Chaske)	120.00
Charlie Totunka Nopa	120.00

The estate of Hydamani is divided between the four heirs, namely:

Charles Eagle (Chaske)
Anna Bigtrack
Alexis Mayawasicum
Edwin Phelps.

See statement under re distribution of the estate.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, ... 191....

Edwin Phelps.

Cheque # 340 re Share of estate of Aydamani Turtle Mountain Reserve.
204.37

" #341 Anna Bigtrack
ditto # 11.88

" #342 Charles Eagle
ditto # 11.88

" #343 Alexis Mazawasicum
ditto. # 11.88

Interest a/c 185

This represents the share of the late Aydamani on a/c of the second distribution.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, 191

Cheque 4344 Totuneka Nopa
Balance of first distribution
on a/c of sale of Turtle Mountain
Reserve. $250.00

4345 Charlie Totuneka Nopa.
Balance of first distribution
on a/c of sale of Turtle Mountain
Reserve. $125.00

Interest a/c 185

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, _____ 191__

Bogaga.
Second distribution
Cheque 4336 on a/c of sale of Turtle Mountain Reserve. $240.00

" 4337 Totunka Nopa. ditto $240.00

" 4338 Charles Eagle ditto $120.00

" 4339 Charlie Totunka Nopa ditto $120.00

Capital a/c 185

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 16 1914

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

UNITED STATES INDIAN SERVICE

Sisseton Indian Agency,

Sisseton, S.D., Nov. 10, 1914.

Secretary, Department of Interior,

Ottawa, Canada.

471876

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR OTTAWA
NOV 18 1914

Sir:

Mr. Edwin Phelps, of Peever, South Dakota, has requested me to write to you and inquire in regard to the status of the estate of Rdayamani, sometimes spelled Hydamani (or Gigiya or Yellow Tent), his deceased father. He tells me that he has been informed that others sometime ago obtained possession of all of the money in this estate.

Some time during the early spring and in the summer I took the testimony of several witnesses on behalf of Edwin Phelps, and forwarded it to you in triplicate.

Any information which you can give me in regard to this case will be greatly appreciated.

Very respectfully,

James H. Miller
Examiner of Inheritances.

JHM-HJ.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

77,85-1

With Cheques

Ottawa, 28th November, 1914.

Sir,-

I beg to inform you that this Department is making another distribution of the money realized from the sale of the Turtle Mountain Indian Reserve, and I herewith enclose cheques in favor of the parties named below for the amounts to which they are entitled, viz:-

Cheque No. 4344 in favor of Totunka Nopa for the sum of $250.00 being balance due him on the first distribution, and cheque No. 4337 for the sum of $240.00 being the amount due him on the second distribution.

Cheque No. 4345 in favor of Charlie Totunka Nopa for the sum of $125.00, being balance due him on the first distribution, and cheque No. 4339 for the sum of $120.00 in favor of the same party being the amount due him on account of the second distribution.

This Department shall be glad if you will deliver these cheques to the payees and forward their receipts.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

C. B. Lohmiller, Esq.,
Superintendent,
Fort Peck Indian Agency,
Poplar,
Montana,
U. S. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

77,85-1

Ottawa, 28th November, 1914.

With Cheques

Sir,-

I beg to inform you that the Department is making a second distribution of the proceeds of the sale of the Turtle Mountain Indian Reserve to the Indians entitled to share in the same.

The distribution is made on the following basis, viz:-

Estate of Hydamani	$240.00
Bogaga	240.00
Totunka Nopa	240.00
Charlie Totunka Nopa	120.00
Charles Eagle (Chaske)	120.00

The estate of Hydamani is divided between the four heirs. In this connection I beg to refer you to correspondence in regard to the claim of Mr. Edwin Phelps to a share of the estate of his father, Hydamani, deceased, and to state that the Department has been furnished with sufficient testimony to establish Mr. Phelps' claim and it is recognized.

As you are aware when the first distribution wasmmade in 1913 the share of the estate of Hydamani was divided between the three parties then known to be the sole heirs and consequently Mr. Phelps' share was paid over to those three persons, namely, Anna Bigtrack, Charles Eagle (Chaske), and Alexis Mazawasicum. In order to adjust the matter it is necessary to pay Mr. Phelps an equal amount to that received on the first distribution by the three above named parties and this amount is taken from the share of

Jas. McDonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Griswold, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of the estate on account of the second distribution.

The amount is therefore divided as follows:-

Edwin Phelps	$204.37
Anna Bigtrack	11.88
Charles Eagle (Chaske)	11.88
Alexis Mazawasicum	11.88

Cheques are being sent to their respective Indian Agents in the United States for Edwin Phelps and Anna Bigtrack, and I herewith enclose cheques Nos. 4342 and 4343 in favor of Charles Eagle (Chaske) and Alexis Mazawasicum for their shares of the estate.

I also enclose the following cheques in favor of the parties named, being in payment of their own share of the second distribution, viz:-

Cheque No. 4336	Bogaga	$240.00
" " 4338	Charles Eagle	120.00

Kindly send receipts from the payees for the various cheques.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

77,85-1

With Cheque

Ottawa, 28th November, 1914.

Sir,-

In further reference to your letter of the 4th instant, I beg to state that another distribution is being made of the money realized from the sale of the Turtle Mountain Indian Reserve, and I herewith enclose Department's cheque No. 4341 in favor of Anna Bigtrack for the sum of $11.88 being her share of the estate of her late father, Hydamani.

The amount is small, but it is due to the fact that since the first distribution was made another heir in the person of Edwin Phelps, referred to in your letter of the 20th May, 1914, has established his claim to a share of the estate. As Phelps received nothing from the first distribution, his claim is being adjusted on the present one.

Will you kindly hand the cheque to Mrs. Bigtrack and give her the above explanation, also forward her receipt?

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

C. M. Ziebach, Esq.,
Superintendent,
Fort Totten Indian School,
Fort Totten,
North Dakota,
U. S. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

77,85-1

With Cheque

Ottawa, 28th November, 1914.

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of the 10th instant, I beg to state that the testimony furnished this Department in the case of Mr. Edwin Phelps, of Peever, S.D. shows that he has a claim to the estate of the late Hydamani and the same will be recognized.

A second distribution of the proceeds of the sale of the Turtle Mountain Indian Reserve is being made, and I herewith enclose Department's cheque No. 4340 for the sum of $204.37, being Mr. Phelps' share of the estate on account of the first and second distributions.

I shall be glad if you will deliver this cheque to Mr. Phelps and forward his receipt.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

James H. Miller, Esq.,
Examiner of Inheritances,
Sisséton Indian Agency,
Sisseton,
South Dakota,
U. S. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

7785-1

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

UNITED STATES INDIAN SERVICE

Your file
77,85-1.

Sisseton Indian Agency,

Sisseton, S.D., Dec. 9, 1914.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada.

472998

Sir:

I have received your letter of November 28, 1914, enclosing a check(#4340) for the sum of $204.37, drawn to the order of Mr. Edwin Phelps, of Peever, S.D., being his share of the estate of the late Hydamani, on account of the first and second distributions. I have delivered this check to Mr. Edwin Phelps and am enclosing his receipt for the same.

Mr. Phelps desires me to express his appreciation for your kindness in this matter.

Very respectfully,

James H. Miller

Examiner of Inheritances.

JHM-HJ.
Inclosures:
Receipt by
Edwin Phelps.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

UNITED STATES INDIAN SERVICE

472998

Sisseton Indian Agency,

Sisseton, S.D., Dec. ...., 1914.

Received of James H. Miller, Examiner of Inheritances, check #4340 of the Department of Indian Affairs, at Ottawa, Canada, for $204.37, being Mr. Edwin Phelp's share of the estate of Hydamani on account of the first and second distribution of the proceeds of the sale of the Turtle Mountain Indian Reserve. Account #185.

Edwin Phelps

(original).

Witnesses to signature

Jos. R. V. Brugger

Homer N. Johnson.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

7785-1

4294/14

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

UNITED STATES INDIAN SERVICE

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 12 1914

Fort Peck Agency,

Poplar, Mont., Dec. 8, 1914.

472996

Secretary, Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:

In reply to yours of 28th ult., I enclose receipts for the money for Two Bulls and his son Charles.

Respectfully,

EB

Superintendent.

EB-B Incls.2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

5—927.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,
U. S. INDIAN SERVICE.
Form approved by the Comptroller of the Treasury
February 1, 1908.

SUBVOUCHER FOR TRAVELING EXPENSES,
WHEN PAID IN CASH.

Fort Peck Agency
Poplar, Montana

No. .....

United States,

To 12-8, 1914

..... Dr.

	Dollars.	Cts.
For Dept. of Ind. Offrs Canada Check, 4339 acct,		
185 Cap. of 11-27-14, on Bank Montreal	120	—
& Similar Ck. 4345, for	125	
	245	—

Received at Poplar Mont., on this 8th day of Dec., 1914, of C B Lohmiller, Supt., in cash, Two Hundred Forty-Five & no/100 Dollars, in full payment of above account, which I certify to be correct.

Witness to signature by mark: (Not to be signed in duplicate.)

Charlie Talaenkamupa

If payment is made by disbursing officer's official check, use subvoucher form on reverse hereof. c6—700

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Cop

Fort Totten, North Dakota,

December 10, 1914.

OFFICE OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
RECEIVED
DEC 15 1914
133337

Received of The Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa, through C. M. Ziebach, Superintendent of the Fort Totten Indian School, Department check No. 4341, to my order in the sum of Eleven and 88/100 Dollars, share in distribution of estate of Hdamani, dec.

Her

Anna Bigtrack

Mark.

Witnesses:
H. H. Camp
Fort Totten, N. Dak.
Martin Strait
Fort Totten, N. Dak.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

...EBACH, SUPERINTENDENT.

7785-1

133337

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

77,85-1.

UNITED STATES INDIAN SCHOOL

FORT TOTTEN, NORTH DAKOTA

Dec. 11, 1914.

Sec. Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Sir:

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 28th ult., with which you enclosed department check No. 4341 in favor of Anna Bigtrack for the sum of $11.88, being her share in the estate of her late father, Hydamani.

I have delivered the check to her and enclose herewith her receipt for the same.

Very respectfully,

H. W. Bigtrack
Superintendent.

HWC-B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Closed Dec., 22., -14.
See 7785 ta

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3644)

File 7785-1	Griswold Agency - Correspondence regarding sale of land on the Turtle Mountain Reserve. 1877 - 1914
File 7785-4	Griswold Agency - Correspondence regarding land sales on the Turtle Mountain Reserve. 1912 - 1923
File 7785-5	Griswold Agency - Correspondence regarding land sales on the Turtle Mountain Reserve. 1912 - 1913
File 7785-6	Griswold Agency - Correspondence regarding land sales on the Turtle Mountain Reserve. 1912 - 1919

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785-4

FILE NO. 7785 4 BLACK

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT LAND TURTLE MOUNTAIN

VOLUME

FROM

TO

FILE NO.

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For Records Use

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-4.)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 7785-4

Department of Indian Affairs

1912

BLACK

Man

127/34

N McKenzie

N½ 31-22-W.1.M. Lands Br.

Manitoba

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785.

Ottawa, May 2nd, 1913.

Sir:-

I beg to call your attention to the fact that on the 3rd instant the second instalment of purchase money will be due on the N.1/2, Sec.31, Tp. 20, Rge. 22, W-1-M, as follows,

Principal --$396.00
Interest -- 178.40
Total ----$574.40

As the money is required for the use of the Indians you will be good enough to forward same on receipt of this communication.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Turtle Mountain

Hugh McKenzie, Esq.,
Deloraine,
Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY, DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
OTTAWA.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 7785-4
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER.
PLEASE WRITE ON ONLY ONE SUBJECT
IN EACH LETTER.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Ottawa, January 26th, 1923.

Sir:-

Further with reference to your letter of the 15th instant enclosing cheque for three hundred and two ($302.00) dollars, to be applied on account of the North 1/2 of Section 31, Township 1, Range 22, W-1-M, I beg to advise that this sum completes the purchase of the land in question.

If you so desire, the Department will issue the patent in your name on request.

It will be necessary for you to furnish the Department with your occupation for insertion in the grant.

Your obedient servant,

J. C. Caldwell
In Charge Land & Timber Branch.

Hugh McKenzie, Esq.,
D E L O R A I N E ,
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785-4

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFF
FEB 9 1923
RECORDS

Delorraine February 6th 1923

Department of Indian affairs
Ottawa.

578815

In answer to your letter of 26th January. My occupation Farmer. you Can Issue Deed in my Name. and forward to me. at Deloraine.

Yours. etc
Hugh McKenzie
Deloraine
Man

LANDS BRANCH
FEB 12 1923

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785-4

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

582861

Ottawa, 21st February 1923

Description for patent

~~All that parcel of land situate in the Turtle Mountain Indian reserve Number Sixty, in the Province of Manitoba and Dominion of Canada~~, containing by admeasurement three hundred and twelve acres, more or less, being composed of the North half of Section Thirty-one, Township One, Range Twenty-two, West of the Principal Meridian.

Ref. 19993.

W. R. White

LANDS BRANCH
FEB 22 1923

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 7785/4.

Department of Indian Affairs

Canada

OTTAWA, April 5, 1923.

Sir,—

I beg to enclose for registration in your office, the following Crown Grants:

Hugh McKenzie, for the N. ½ Sec. 31, Tp. 1, Rge. 22, W. P. M.

Your obedient servant,

Registrar of Indian Lands Patents

The Registrar of Titles,

Boissevain,

Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785/4.

Ottawa, April 5, 1923.

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of the 6th February last, I beg to inform you that Letters Patent have been issued in your name for the N. ½ of Sec. 31, Tp. 1, Rge. 22, W. P. M., and have been forwarded direct to the Registrar of Titles, Boissevain, Man.

Your obedient Servant,

J. C. Caldwell.
In Charge Lands & Timber Branch.

Hugh McKenzie, Esq.,
Deloraine,
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3644)

File 7785-1	Griswold Agency - Correspondence regarding sale of land on the Turtle Mountain Reserve. 1877 - 1914
File 7785-4	Griswold Agency - Correspondence regarding land sales on the Turtle Mountain Reserve. 1912 - 1923
File 7785-5	Griswold Agency - Correspondence regarding land sales on the Turtle Mountain Reserve. 1912 - 1913
File 7785-6	Griswold Agency - Correspondence regarding land sales on the Turtle Mountain Reserve. 1912 - 1919

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 7785-5 BLACK

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT LAND TURTLE MOUNTAIN

VOLUME

FROM

TO

FILE NO. 7785-5

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For Records Use

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7725-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 7785-5

Department of Indian Affairs.

191

127/34

Edward Stevin

S.W.¼ Sec. 31. Tp 1. Rge. 22. W-1-M

Turtle Mountain

BLACK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785-1
275073 2

2758405

JOHN A. MATHER,
Barrister, Solicitor, Etc.
DELORAINE, MAN.
CANADA.

INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 6 1912

Aug. 27th, 1912.

CORRESPONDENCE
AUG 31 1912
REGISTRATION BRANCH

419249

Secretary, Department of the Interior,
Ottawa, Ont.

Sir:-

Re, S.W. 31-1-22. W.1st.

Referring to my letter herein of the 16th, inst., will you kindly send a statement of the amount required for a Patent of the above land? I am waiting for this information as I require the same for the purposes of a purchaser from Mr. Barr.

Yours truly,

John A. Mather

Patent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785

Ottawa, September 9, 1912.

Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letters of the 16th and 27th ultimo, addressed in error to the Department of the Interior, and which have recently been transferred here for necessary action dealing with the S.W.1/4, Sec. 31, Tp. 1, Rge.22, W-1-M, and advise that the same stands in the name of Alfred Barr, Deloraine, Man, the balance necessary to complete the purchase being $990.50 principal and interest computed thereon at 5% from the 3rd May, 1911 to the date on which the payment is made.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

John A. Mather, Esq.,
Barrister & c.,
Deloraine, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 27 1912

FISHER, WILSON, BATTRAM & HAMILTON.
BARRISTERS, ATTORNEYS, NOTARIES ETC.
C.P. WILSON K.C. JAMES FISHER K.C. JOHN FRANCIS FISHER
STEWART M BATTRAM WILLIAM C. HAMILTON ARCHº CAMPBELL
BRUCE W THOMPSON
173 PORTAGE AVENUE
WINNIPEG
CANADA

2835306

13969
Reel-

Dec. 21st, 1912.

LANDS BRANCH
DEC 30 1912
INTERIOR DEPT, OTTAWA,
DEC 26 1912
REGISTRATION BRANCH
ACCOUNTANT'S
JAN 18 1913
BRANCH

Department of Interior,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sirs, Re S. W. of 31-1-22 W. STOVIN. 426287

We wrote you in this matter on the 17th inst. enclosing a marked cheque for $1071.50.

This was to pay off the amount still owing the Government.

Our letter should have been addressed to the Department of Indian Affairs, and we would be obliged if you would send our letter and cheque to that Department.

Kindly ask them to hold the Patent, as we are obtaining an order from Mr. Stovin for the delivery of Patent to us.

Yours truly,

RHB.

Fisher Wilson Battram & Hamilton.

77-85

Read on file 7785-1

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FISHER, WILSON, BATTRAM & HAMILTON.

BARRISTERS, ATTORNEYS, NOTARIES ETC.

C. P. WILSON K.C. JAMES FISHER K.C. JOHN FRANCIS FISHER
STEWART M. BATTRAM WILLIAM C. HAMILTON ARCHD CAMPBELL
BRUCE W. THOMPSON

173 PORTAGE AVENUE

WINNIPEG
CANADA

Decr. 17th, 1912.

INTERIOR OTTAWA
DEC 21 1912
REGISTRATION BRANCH

Secretary,

Department of the Interior,

Ottawa.

EXD.

426444

Dear Sir,

Re Stovin.

We enclose herewith marked cheque No. 2863 for $1071.50 from The Trust & Loan Company of Canada in favour of the Department of Indian affairs, being the balance owing the Government on the S. W. ¼ of 31 - 1 - 22. W. Will you please advise us by wire on receipt of this cheque if patent will issue in the name of Ed. Stovin.

Yours truly,

FISHER WILSON BATTRAM & HAMILTON.

Per ...Pratt.....

AP.
Encl.

transfer to Indian affairs

Cash No. 10505
Rec'd cheque $1071.50
unaccepted
21/12/12 M Hilton
FOR ACC'T.

10505

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785

Ottawa, January 2, 1913.

Gentlemen:-

Your letter of the 17th ultimo addressed to the Department of the Interior with enclosed cheque No.2863 for $1,071.50 has just reached here for necessary action, and I beg to advise that before Patent can issue to your client Mr.Stovin covering the S.W.1/4, Sec. 31, Tp. 1, Rge. 22, W-1-M, it will be necessary for you to forward a Quit Claim Deed from Mr. Alfred Barr, the original purchaser to your client. Our Assignment Fee is one dollar.

The payment made overpays the necessary sum to complete the purchase by 50¢, so the amount you will be good enough to forward with the assignment is an additional 50¢.

On receipt of the papers and additional fee, Patent will issue to Mr. Stovin.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Messrs Fisher, Wilson, Battram & Hamilton,
Barristers &c.,
175 Portage Avenue,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FISHER, WILSON, BATTRAM & HAMILTON.
BARRISTERS, ATTORNEYS, NOTARIES ETC.
C. P. WILSON K.C. JAMES FISHER K.C. JOHN FRANCIS FISHER
STEWART M. BATTRAM WILLIAM C. HAMILTON ARCH^D CAMPBELL
BRUCE W. THOMPSON
173 PORTAGE AVENUE
WINNIPEG
CANADA

Jany. 8th, 1913.

Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, ONT.

Dear Sir,

Re S. W. 3/- 1 - 22 W. 1st
Stovin
Your File #7785

We are in receipt of your letter of the 2nd inst. and now enclose herewith Quit Claim Deed Alfred Barr to E. Stovin, also 50 . being balance required for assignment fee as per your letter. We also enclose order of Ed. Stovin authorizing you to send the patent to us. Kindly let us have this patent as soon as possible.

Yours truly,
FISHER WILSON BATTRAM & HAMILTON.
Per .....

RHB.

Cash 50 cents
G. M. M. 13-1-13
Quit Claim
No Assignment received
Chas. A. Conte

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 15 1913

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-5)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Deloraine Man.

Jany 6th 1913

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JAN 15 1913

To The Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Sale 4 Page 421 Man. S. Bk.

RE S. W. OF 31-1-22 W.

Kindly hand patent for the above land to Messrs. Fisher Wilson Battram & Hamilton, Winnipeg. For so doing, this shall be your sufficient warrant and authority.

Witness Edward Stovin

Frank C. Mathes

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785/5-

Ottawa, 23rd January, 1913-

Gentlemen,

With reference to Official letter to you of the 20th Instant, in connection with Assignment from Alfred Barr to Edward Stovin, covering the S.W.¼ Sec. 31, I, 22, W.I.M. Turtle Mountain Reserve, I have to inform you that this Transfer has since been found, having been inadvertently placed on a wrong file, and the same being satisfactory has been accepted and entered in the Books of the Department, where the above mentioned property now stands in the name of Edward Stovin, and the issue of Patent therefor is receiving attention.

The Duplicate copy of Assignment, not being required, is enclosed herewith, accompanied by Certificate of acceptance endorsed thereon.

E. L. H.

10-2-13

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Assistant Deputy & Secretary-

Messrs. Fisher, Wilson, Battram & Hamilton,
Barristers &c.
173 Portage Ave.
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

7785-5

FISHER, WILSON, BATTRAM & HAMILTON.
BARRISTERS, ATTORNEYS, NOTARIES ETC.
C.P. WILSON K.C. JAMES FISHER K.C. JOHN FRANCIS FISHER
STEWART M. BATTRAM WILLIAM C. HAMILTON ARCHd CAMPBELL
BRUCE W. THOMPSON
173 PORTAGE AVENUE
WINNIPEG
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 30 1913

Jan. 27th, 1913.

LANDS BRANCH
JAN 31 1913

429499
429499

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sirs,

RE STOVIN, YOUR FILE 7795/5.

We are in receipt of your letter of the 23rd inst. returning quit claim deed from Barr to Stovin, with certificate of acceptance endorsed thereon.

In your letter of the 20th you state that patent will be sent to the Registrar of Titles at Edmonton. We cannot understand this, and think there must be some mistake, as the office at Edmonton has nothing whatever to do with lands in Manitoba.

As we filed an order from Stovin, who is now entitled to have the patent issued to him, authorizing you to forward the patent to us, we trust that you will do so as soon as same has been issued.

Yours truly,

RHB.

FISHER WILSON BATTRAM & HAMILTON,
Per RHB

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-5)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785/5-

Ottawa, 3rd February, 1913-

Gentlemen,

In reply to your letter of the 27th Ultimo, I beg to state that the information given in letter of the 23rd Ultimo, that Patent for the S.W.¼ Sec. 31, I, 22, W.I.M. Turtle Mountain Reserve, would be sent to Edmonton, was incorrect. Patent will be sent to your address, Winnipeg, in the course of a few days.

Your obedient servant,

D. McLEAN.

Assistant Deputy & Secretary-

Messrs. Fisher, Wilson, Battram & Hamilton,
Barristers &c.
173 Portage Ave.
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3644)

File 7785-1	Griswold Agency - Correspondence regarding sale of land on the Turtle Mountain Reserve. 1877 - 1914
File 7785-4	Griswold Agency - Correspondence regarding land sales on the Turtle Mountain Reserve. 1912 - 1923
File 7785-5	Griswold Agency - Correspondence regarding land sales on the Turtle Mountain Reserve. 1912 - 1913
File 7785-6	Griswold Agency - Correspondence regarding land sales on the Turtle Mountain Reserve. 1912 - 1919

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 7785-6 BLACK

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT LAND TURTLE MOUNTAIN

VOLUME

FROM

TO

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or LF	By	Date	For C.R. Use

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

INSTRUCTIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Central Registry indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other officers an opportunity of using it.
3. Central Registry must be notified whenever a file is passed directly between one official and another.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Central Registry.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
11. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 7785 6

Department of Indian Affairs.

191

127/34

Turtle Mountain
Man.

S.E.¼. 31 - 1 - 22 - 1 - W.

Mrs. Thos. Stonin
(Mrs. Emily May ")

BLACK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785-6

JOHN A. MATHER.
Barrister, Solicitor, Etc.
DELORAINE, MAN.
CANADA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS APR 25 1912

INTERIOR DEPT, OTTAWA. APR 23 1912 REGISTRATION BRANCH

Apr. 19th, 1912.

Secretary, Department of the Interior,
Ottawa, Ont.

2653055

EX'D

Sir:-

Re, S.E.¼ 31-1-22 10' Manitoba

410316

On the 3rd, of May 1911, this property was purchased at the school land sale by Alfred Barr. The property is now owned by Mrs. Emily May Stovin and the yearly payments thereon become due on the 3rd, of May. Mrs. Stovin is in my office today and she does not think that she will be able to meet the payment on that date. Could you extend the time for her, say for three months from the 3rd, of May?. By that time she thinks that she will be able to meet the payment. I will await your early reply.

Yours truly,

John A. Mather

Pr $128.00
Sur 57.60
$185.60

Sale B

160 acres @ 8.00 $1,280.00

3rd May 1911 sale

1280.00
128.00
1152.00
57.60

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785.

EX'D

Ottawa, April 30th, 1912.

Sir:-

In reply to your letter of the 19th instant with reference to the S.E.1/4, Sec. 31, Tp. 2,Rge. 22, I have to advise that on the 3rd proximo there will be due,

Principal ----$128.00
Interest ----- 57'60
Total -----$185.60

Mrs. Stovin better send in the interest due and the principal will be allowed to stand as requested.

This land still stands in the name of Alfred Barr and for your client to be recognized as the owner it will be necessary to forward here a Quit Claim Deed in her favor as well as an assignment fee of one dollar.

Your obedient servant,

F. D. Mc[illegible]

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

John A. Mather, Esq.,
Barrister &c.,
Deloraine,
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

JOHN A. MATHER,
Barrister, Solicitor, Etc.
DELORAINE, MAN.
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 20 1912

Dec. 12th, 1912.

Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Sir:-

Re. No. 7785.

Replying to your letter of the 30th, April last. I now beg to enclose you draft for $60.00 to apply on the South East quarter of section thirty-one, in Township two and Range twenty-two, West of the first Meridian in the Province of Manitoba. You will please acknowledge receipt.

Yours truly,

John A. Mather

425889

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(No 7785) To The Government

7785-6

Deloraine
Man
April 14

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 19 1913

435214

Dear Sir

would you kindly let me know what is a gainst the South East quarter of 31 Twp 1 Range 22 at the present time I was unable to pay 1912 payment so I payed the Intrest to Lawyer Mathers in Deloraine this place was purches by Mr Alfred Barr. Kindly let me know as soon as poisable I remain

Mrs Thos Stevin
Deloraine P.O.
Man

SE 1/4 - 31 - 1 - 22.

1912 - 5 - 33
1912 - 12 - 20
4 - 13

LANDS BRANCH
21 1913

3rd May 1913 there will be due
Pr $ 256.00
Int - $ 21.60
$ 277.60

$ 1,280.00
128.00
1,152.00
5%

12) 57.6000 (4.8000
19.2000
2.4000
$ 79.2000

4
19.2000
2.4000
$ 21.6000

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

7785/6.

Ottawa, April 22, 1913.

EXD

Madam:-

In reply to your letter of the 14th instant with reference to the payment due on the S.E.1/4, Sec. 31, Tp. 1, Rge. 22, W-1-M, I have to say that on the 3rd May there will be payable $277.60, being composed of $256.00 principal and $21.60 interest. You will be good enough to forward the above total direct to this Department before said date.

Before you can be recognized as the owner of this land, and your name entered in the books of this Department, it will be necessary for you to procure an assignment from Mr. Barr, the recognized owner of the quarter section, in your name and transmit same here along with the sum of one dollar, as an assignment fee.

By early attending to this matter you will the sooner be recognized as the owner of the land.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Mrs. Thos. Stovin,
Deloraine,
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

- 7785/6

2900483

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 25 1913

JOHN A. MATHER,
Barrister, Solicitor, Etc.
DELORAINE, MAN.
CANADA.

Apr. 10th, 1913.

Secretary, Department of the Interior,
Ottawa, Ont.

35826

Sir:-

Re, S.E.¼ 31-1-22. W.1st. Man.

You will please send me a statement of the amount due the Government on the 26th, of September 1911 for principal and interest on the above land. I wish to adjust matters between a vendor and purchaser and I require the statement mentioned for such purpose.

Yours truly,

John A. Mather

LANDS BRANCH
APR 28 1913

Turtle Mtn

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

7785/6

Ottawa, April 30, 1913.

Sir:-

Replying to your letter of the 10th instant, addressed in error to the Department of the Interior, with reference to the S.E. 1/4, 31-1-22- W-1-M, I beg to say that this land is entered in the name of Alfred Barr. The total purchase being $1,280.00 and there is paid $128.00 principal- at the sale on the 3rd May 1911. Interest up to June 1st 1912 is also paid amounting to $60.00.

On the 13th proximo there will be due $308.80, being composed of $256.00 principal and $52.80 interest. You will be good enough to see that the due amount will be forwarded on receipt of this communication.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

John A. Mather, Esq.,
Barrister &c.,
Deloraine, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785/6.

Ottawa, May 5, 1913.

Sir:-

On the 3rd instant there became due on the S.E. 1/4, Sec. 31, Tp. 1, Rge. 22, W-1-M, $277.60, being composed of the 2nd and 3rd instalments of principal amounting to $256.00 and interest $21.60, totaling $277.60.

Please advise Mr. Mather, in your dealings with him that the above amount is the interest due and not $52.80.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Alfred Barr, Esq.,
Deloraine, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785-6

JOHN A. MATHER,
Barrister, Solicitor, Etc.
DELORAINE, MAN.
CANADA.

Apr. 29th, 1913.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 3 1913

Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

Re, S.E.¼ 31-1-22. and contract #778b.

You will please send me a statement of the amount due the Government on the 26th, of September 1911 for principal and interest on the above land. I wish to adjust matters between the vendor and the purchaser and I require the statement mentioned for such purpose.

LANDS BRANCH
MAY 7 1913

Yours truly,

John A. Mather

(3)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

JOHN A. MATHER,
Barrister, Solicitor, Etc.
DELORAINE, MAN.
CANADA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 15 1913

Aff. 138 50
10/5/13

May 3/13.

437133

Sir/ A.E.1/4 31-1-22 W' Man.
No 7785/6

I enclose you a Dft. for $138.55 to apply on account of above land. Mrs Emily May Stoom of Deloraine is the present owner of the land and you will please send a receipt to her for the enclosed Dft. address her Deloraine P.O.

Yours truly,
John A. Mather

Enc.

Secretary
Department Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

7785/6.

Ottawa, April 15, 1914.

Madam:-

I have to call your attention to the fact that on the 3rd proximo there will be due and payable on the S.E.1/4, Sec. 31, Tp. 1, Rge.22, W-1-M, which you claim to have purchased from Mr. Alfred Barr, the following amounts,

Principal -----$300.08
Interest ----- 53.42
Total -------$353.50

The Department will expect you to forward the above total so that the payment will be received by the due date.

The principal is composed of a balance of the 2nd instalment, and all of the 3rd and 4th instalments.

You will be good enough to communicate direct with this Department and state why the assignment requested from Mr. Barr to yourself has not been forwarded.

Your obedient servant,

W. A. Orr.

In charge Lands & Timber Branch.

Mrs. Emily Stovin,
Deloraine, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

COPY.

464740

J. M. George, LL.B.,
Barrister, Solicitor,
Notary, etc.,
Deloraine,
Manitoba, June 29th, 1914.

Department of the Interior,
Ottawa, Canada.

Sir,

I enclose in duplicate Assignment of Agreement from Alfred Barr to E. M. Stovin.

Kindly register these and return duplicate, for which I enclose herewith the fee of $1.

I am, Sir,
Your obedient servant,

(Sgd.) J. M. George.

Encls.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

7785 6

DO NOT WRITE ABOUT MORE THAN ONE SUBJECT IN THE SAME LETTER - WRITE LEGIBLY YOUR FULL NAME AND ADDRESS

ADDRESS YOUR REPLY
"TO THE SECRETARY
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA"

IN YOUR REPLY
PLEASE QUOTE THIS
FILE No. 318740.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Department of the Interior.
Canada.

A.C.N.

Lands

Ottawa. 13th July, 1914. 64740

Copy for the Dept. of Indian Affairs, with copy of letter.

Sir,

Replying to your letter of the 29th ultimo, covering an assignment from Alfred Barr to E. M. Stovin, of the south east quarter of section 31, township 1, range 22 west of the Principal Meridian, I am directed to say that as the land in question is Indian land, a copy of your communication and the assignment have been transferred to that Department, and the registration fee of $1.00 which you forwarded and for which official receipt No. 2073 was sent you on the 3rd instant, will also be transferred in due course.

S.E. ¼ Sec 31. Tp 1. Rge 22. W-1-M

Encls.

Your obedient servant,

LANDS BRANCH JUL 17 1914

L. PEREIRA

Secretary.

J. M. George, Esq., LL.B.,
Barrister, etc.,
Deloraine,
Manitoba.

3 Folios 421

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785/6.

Ottawa, July 31, 1914.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 29th. ultimo, which has recently been received by this Department, in regard to assignment from Alfred Barr to E. M. Stovin, of the south east quarter of section 31, township 1, range 22, west of the Principal Meridian, and in reply to say that this assignment has been accepted and entered, and duplicate copy with "acceptance" endorsed thereon, is herewith returned.

Kindly address to the Secretary Department of Indian Affairs, any communication in regard to matters affecting the Indian Department.

Your obedient servant,

W. A. Orr.

In charge Lands & Timber Branch.

J. M. George, Esq., LL. B.,
Barrister, &c.,
Deloraine, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785/6.

EXD.

Ottawa, May 12, 1919.

Madam:-

In reply to your letter of the 3rd instant enclosing draft for $135.00 to be applied on account of the S.E.1/4 of Section 31, Tp. 1, Rge. 22, W-1-M, I have to advise that credit has been made of 86.80 principal and $48.20 interest computed to the 3rd instant.

On the said date, the 9th anniversary of the sale, there remains in arrears, aftering crediting your recent payment, the sum of $579.25 principal. In accordance with and Order of His Excellency in Council you will have to compute interest at 7% on the arrears from the 3rd of May 1919 to the date of payment.

The 10th and final instalment of $128.00 will not be payable until the first of May 1920. The interest on this sum is to be computed at 5%.

Your obedient servant,

W. A. Orr.

In charge of Lands & Timber Branch.

Mes. Emily May Stovin,
Deloraine, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7785/6

M.S. COLQUHOUN, M.A.
Barrister, Solicitor, Etc.
DELORAINE, MAN.
CANADA.

Nov., 14th., 1919,

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Can.

529463

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 20 1919
RECORDS

Dear Sirs:-

-: Re James Arnold & E. M: Stovin,
South East 31-1-22 West 1st, Man. :-

This Agreement I believe stands on your records in the name of Emily May Stovin, Deloraine, Man. She has disposed of the property to the Soldiers Settlement Board and has authorized them to take up the patent. I wish on receipt of the letter you would kindly send me a statement of the amount required to take up the patent and oblige,

Yours very truly,

M S Colquhoun

AA.MSC.

Folio 421

N.P.S. BRANCH
NOV 21 1919

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 7785-6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3645)

File 7805	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris' report of the death of Sweet Grass, Principal Chief of the Plain Cree and anticipated adhesion problems which he expects from his successor, The Bear. 1877
File 7806	The Pas Agency - Request from Chief Constant of The Pas Reserve for schools, farm tools and seed potatoes as promised in Treaty 5. 1877 - 1883
File 7824	New Westminster, Copy of Superintendent James Lenihan's rules adopted for the Indians of his area. 1877
File 7840	Correspondence regarding a survey of coal fields in the Northwest Territories by J. C. Nelson. 1883
File 7913	Correspondence regarding supplies and tenders for 1877 - 1878 in Manitoba and Northwest Territories. (photo) 1877
File 7915	British Columbia - Correspondence regarding grants to schools in Nanaimo, Kincolith and Metlakatla. 1877 - 1878
File 7935	General correspondence regarding the payment of annuities and the purchase of supplies in Treaty 3. 1877 - 1885
File 7936	Report of the British Columbia Reserve Commission with census reports. 1877
File 7937	Victoria, British Columbia - Correspondence regarding independent reports by Gilbert Malcolm Sproat of the British Columbia Reserve Commission. 1877

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7805)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3645)

File 7805	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris' report of the death of Sweet Grass, Principal Chief of the Plain Cree and anticipated adhesion problems which he expects from his successor, The Bear. 1877
File 7806	The Pas Agency - Request from Chief Constant of The Pas Reserve for schools, farm tools and seed potatoes as promised in Treaty 5. 1877 - 1883
File 7824	New Westminster, Copy of Superintendent James Lenihan's rules adopted for the Indians of his area. 1877
File 7840	Correspondence regarding a survey of coal fields in the Northwest Territories by J. C. Nelson. 1883
File 7913	Correspondence regarding supplies and tenders for 1877 - 1878 in Manitoba and Northwest Territories. (photo) 1877
File 7915	British Columbia - Correspondence regarding grants to schools in Nanaimo, Kincolith and Metlakatla. 1877 - 1878
File 7935	General correspondence regarding the payment of annuities and the purchase of supplies in Treaty 3. 1877 - 1885
File 7936	Report of the British Columbia Reserve Commission with census reports. 1877
File 7937	Victoria, British Columbia - Correspondence regarding independent reports by Gilbert Malcolm Sproat of the British Columbia Reserve Commission. 1877

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7805)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BLACK

FILE NO. 7805

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

VOLUME

SUBJECT RE PRINCIPAL CHIEF OF THE PLAIN CREE INDIANS 1877

FROM

7805

FILE NO.

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks				Date	For C.R. Use

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7805)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	
7.	
8.	
9.	
10.	

INSTRUCTIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Central Registry indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other officers an opportunity of using it.
3. Central Registry must be notified whenever a file is passed directly between one official and another.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Central Registry.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
11. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7805)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. 7805

ACTION.

ACTION CONTINUED

BLACK

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1877

The Lt. Governor of Manitoba

Fort Garry Man.

2/13 Mar.

Reporting that "Sweet Grass" the principal Chief of the Plain Cree Indians has been accidentally shot and that his probable Successor will be "The Bear" who promised to give his Adhesion to the Treaty this year - & recommend that Mr Christie M.L.A. be appointed to act with Lieut Governor & Council

105/3-5

✓ 15th/Mch Lett to Lt Gov. Morris

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7805)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
15 MAR 77
CANADA
REGISTRY

Government House.
Fort Garry Manitoba.
2nd March 1877.

Sir.

I regret to inform you, that I have advices from the West, that "Sweet Grass," the principal chief of the Plain Cree Indians in the vicinity of Fort Pitt, has been accidentally shot.

His probable successor will be "The Bear" who promised me, in the presence of Messrs Christie and McKay to give in his adhesion to the Treaty this year. I fear, however, that the loss of the influence of Sweet Grass will render the task of obtaining the adhesion

Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7805)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

adhesion of the Plains Crees, who were not present at Fort Pitt much more difficult than it otherwise would have been, and will lead to their making new and exaggerated demands.--

I am therefore of opinion, that the presence next summer of Mr Christie at Fort Pitt, would be of importance, as he can assert the promise of "The Bear" and hold him to his pledge to me, which if dealing only with officials, who had not previously met him, he would probably under pressure from his people attempt to evade.-

I have the honor to be
Sir.
Your obedient servant.
Alex. Morris
L G

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7805)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7805

His Hon the Lt Gov
Manitoba

Mch 15th 1877

Sir,

I have the hon to ack the recept of your ~~letter~~ despatch of the 2nd inst reporting that you had recvd advices from the West that "Sweet Grass" the principal Chief of the Plain Cree Inds in the vicinity of Fort Pitt had been accidentally shot & expressing your fears that the loss of the influence of this Chief ~~would~~ may increase the difficulty of obtaining the adhesion to the Treaty of the Plain Crees who were not present at Fort Pitt when the Treaty was made & suggesting that in order to obtain that end the presence next summer at Fort Pitt of Mr Christie would be of importance as that Gentleman was present when "the Bear" the probable successor of Sweet Grass pledged himself to you to give in his adhesion to the Treaty this year.

I have to thank you for yrs informal cond in

D. M.

?

McNeill says this may be put by
[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7805)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

your despatch and will
give the consideration to your
suggestion –

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7805)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3645)

File 7805	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris' report of the death of Sweet Grass, Principal Chief of the Plain Cree and anticipated adhesion problems which he expects from his successor, The Bear. 1877
File 7806	The Pas Agency - Request from Chief Constant of The Pas Reserve for schools, farm tools and seed potatoes as promised in Treaty 5. 1877 - 1883
File 7824	New Westminster, Copy of Superintendent James Lenihan's rules adopted for the Indians of his area. 1877
File 7840	Correspondence regarding a survey of coal fields in the Northwest Territories by J. C. Nelson. 1883
File 7913	Correspondence regarding supplies and tenders for 1877 - 1878 in Manitoba and Northwest Territories. (photo) 1877
File 7915	British Columbia - Correspondence regarding grants to schools in Nanaimo, Kincolith and Metlakatla. 1877 - 1878
File 7935	General correspondence regarding the payment of annuities and the purchase of supplies in Treaty 3. 1877 - 1885
File 7936	Report of the British Columbia Reserve Commission with census reports. 1877
File 7937	Victoria, British Columbia - Correspondence regarding independent reports by Gilbert Malcolm Sproat of the British Columbia Reserve Commission. 1877

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7806)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BLACK

FILE NO. 7806

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

VOLUME

SUBJECT REQUESTS FOR THINGS PROMISED UNDER TREATY 5.

FROM

TREATY 5.

1877

7806

FILE NO.

REFERRED TO	BY	REFERENCE AND REMARKS	DATE	DISPOSAL	R.C.M.P. USE

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Irdian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7806)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

INSTRUCTIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Central Registry indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other officers an opportunity of using it.
3. Central Registry must be notified whenever a file is passed directly between one official and another.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Central Registry.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
11. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Irdian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7806)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. 7806

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH,

1877

The Lt Governor
of Manitoba
Fort Garry
Man:

1/3/Mch.

Stating that he has received a letter from Chief Constant, included in Deahy No 5 asking for the establishment of Schools at the Mission, Big Eddy & Birch River also for farm tools & seed potatoes, and states that there were no grooving planes in the Tool Chest he received

ACTION.

19/Oct. Let. fm Provencher
29/3 Nov " from do
13/26 Nov 82 " Extract Mc Coll.
15 May 83 Let to Dewdney with enclosure
21/26 May Let from E. Dewdney.
31 May Memo. to Council
4/26 June Order in Council.
7 July Let to Ind Comm.

128/1-13

ACTION CONTINUED

BLACK

16/Mch Lett to Mr Provencher
16/ " " " Lt Gov Morris.
29/May " from Provencher
Sept/Sum . to do

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7806)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA
13 MAR 77
OTTAWA

Government House.
Fort Garry. 1st March 1877.

Sir

I have a letter from "Constant" a chief at the Pas. included in Treaty No 5. asking that two schools be established one at the Mission and the other at Big Eddy four miles from the Pas. he also asks for a school at Birch River thirty miles off. He states that the Indians at the Pas Mountain have commenced to farm and asks for tools &c for the three places.. viz Pas. Birch River. and Pas Mountain. He informs me that they met with a great misfortune owing to the winter setting in so early that

Honorable
The Ministers of the Interior
Ottawa

Irdian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7806)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

that they lost their potatoes and therefore asks for a few for seed, which he says might be got from the Hudson Bay Company at Cumberland House or Moose Lake.-

He further states that there were no grooving or rath planes in the Tool chest he received and as they are all living in houses these are required.-

He writes to let me know in time that they are ready for what was promised them under the Treaty, so that they may receive them next summer.-

I have the honor to be -
Sir.
Your obedient servant.
Alex. Morris
L G

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7806)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,

To Deputy Minister

Ottawa, March 14th 1877

I think Lt Governor Morris should be asked to state what is the Indian population at each of the 3 points, aswellas the number of Children of School age - also what description of tools &c it would be advisable to supply - and what quantity of seed potatoes.

It would be far better if all similar applications were made through the Acting Superintendent at Winnipeg, in order that details might at the same time be furnished by him.

L Vankoughnet
H.S.G.I.A.

Ask Allen

A copy of the letter should, I think, be communicated to Mr Acting Sup. Provinces for his views on the ~~subject~~ matters therein now?

Allen

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7806)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7806

J A R Provencher
Act ~~Sup't~~ Asst. Supt.
Winnipeg

Ottawa
March 16/1877

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose a copy of a letter from His Honor the Lt Govr of Man: referring to several requests made by Mr Constant on behalf of the Indians at Pas Mountain and will be glad to receive your views on the matters therein mentioned — & to have particulars as to the population & probable number of children of school age at the several places referred to and what description of tools &c & quantity of seed potatoes — if any — it might be advisable to supply

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7806)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

V R
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
23 MAY 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Manitoba Superintendency
Winnipeg 9th May 1877

no 536

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 16th of March last, no 7806, enclosing a letter from His Honor the Lieutenant Governor, referring to some demands of the Chief Constant on behalf of the Indians at the Pas,+ and in answer I beg to offer you the following information —

1° The Band of which Constant is a Chief number 599, and it

+ Reserve 78 - in Col Dennis Salisbury not surveyed - about 19,136 acres Popn 598 souls

To the Honble
The Minister of the Interior,
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7806)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

it may be presumed that if they were settled on a Reserve and willing to send their children to school, a large attendance could be secured. But I do not know that such a Reserve has yet been established for them -

By your letter of the 11th of May, no 6423, concerning the School of Block River, I was informed that it was not customary to grant anything towards the support of schools within the Treaty limits unless when such schools were upon a Reserve -

I

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7806)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I was also informed by your
letter of the 6th of July 1876,
in answer to mine of the 19th
of June, no 101, that no
Reserve would be established
in the Country ceded by
Treaty 5 during the actual
year, before a demand
to that effect would have
been made by each Band
separately, such demand
being the subject of a
special report from me.

No such report has been
sent to you, except for
Block River, because the
informations that I expected
from

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7806)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

from Mr Howard and Mr Reed, who were in charge of the annuity payments to those Indians, were not supplied.

Under those circumstances, I have the honor to propose that the establishment of the school asked for at the Pas should be deferred till the locality of the Reserve has been finally decided upon, and the Indians are proved to be settled on it -

The necessary information with regards to this matter can only be obtained

at

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7806)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

at the time of next payment, if I am authorized to give the necessary instructions to the parties entrusted with the same -

2° The localities of Big Eddy and Birch River, where schools are also demanded, are not shown to be on any Reserve already granted nor even intended, and in consequence, I would propose that no action should be taken till further information is obtained, as mentioned above -

3° Groceries &c have been

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7806)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

placed in the tool chests given to the Indians of Treaty 5: one pair of 1 inch size, and another pair of 1½ inch - I have reason to believe that this is sufficient to meet all the requirements of the Indians, even for those who live in houses.

4° Seed grain could not be sent to these Indians in winter, and it is not likely that any communications will be possible with them for few weeks yet. But if you authorize me to that effect, some supply of seed grain will be

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7806)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

be distributed, through the
offices of the Hudson's Bay
Company at Cumberland;
and whatever may be
the amount fixed by your
Department, I will see that
only such portion of it is
expended that is absolutely
necessary.

5° It has been the constant
practice of the Indians to
say that they were ready to
receive every article, cattle,
implements, that they may
be entitled to, in certain
conditions, according to the
Treaties.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7806)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Treaties - But I would strongly recommend that no such engagements should be fulfilled before the Indians have really shown that whatever article is given to them shall not be wasted or traded, by reason of its uselessness, as it has unfortunately been the case before -

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient servant

J M Provencher

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7806)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 7806 I B

Lt Col J. A. N. Provencher
Acting Ind Supt
Winnipeg
Man

June 1st 1877

Sir,

Referring to previous Correspondence on the subject of ~~the de~~ certain demands of Chief Constant on behalf of the Indians of the "Pas" & to your lett of the 9th Inst, I have to request you to instruct Mr Clarke, the local Agent for those Indians to take the first opportunity of ascertaining their views as to the place in which they wish their proposed Reserve located, a Copy of a Map of the N.W.T. & Manitoba is enclosed herewith upon which Mr Clarke should clearly indicate the position of the Reserve & return the map to you for transmission to this Office with a report as to whether the present Condition of the Band is such as to justify the Dept in furnishing them with the agricultural Implements, Seed and Cattle stipulated for

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7806)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

for in the Treaty.

2. I am to remind you that the Dept does not undertake to maintain more than one School for each Reserve & only on ~~such~~ Reserves on which ~~as~~ it may seem advisable to establish Schools. It being of course understood that before a School is established the Reserve shall ~~such Reserves~~ be~~ing~~ in actual occupation by the ~~Ind~~ Indians to whom it has been allotted.

3. On reference to Lt Governor Morris' letter, (copy of which was forwarded to you) it is found that the Chief asked for seed Potatoes & not seed grain as ~~suggested~~ stated by you. The Treaty provides ~~states~~ that "each Band ~~at t~~ who at "the date of the Treaty were "cultivating or might thereafter "commence to cultivate the "soil is entitled to enough "wheat, barley, potatoes & "oats to plant the land actually "broken up for cultivation "by such band. I am to instruct you to ascertain through the local Indn agent if the Pas Inds are cultivating land & if so ~~you are~~ to authorize him to purchase from ~~request~~ the H B Cos officer at Cumberland House ~~to supply them with~~ seed

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7806)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

potatoes sufficient to plant their land. As the seed is to be "given once for all" an accurate Schedule must be furnished by the agent shewing the names of the heads of families, the quantity given in each case, ~~the land~~ & ~~cultivate~~ the acreage (approximately) of the land cultivated ~~by~~ each ~~case~~, signed by ~~each~~ the Indian recipient by his mark in the presence of a Witness. This Schedule should be ~~signe~~ certified by the ~~H B Co~~ Agent & should accompany the account when forwarded by you for payment.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7806)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr Howe - Please ack & inform Mr Provencher that it would appear advisable that Mr Clarke, the local Agent for the Pas Ind^s, should, on the first occasion of his visiting the locality, ascertain the views of the Indians on the place in wh. they wish their proposed Reserve to be located - and he should clearly indicate its position on a map of the N. W. T. & Manitoba (a copy of which is placed herewith to be sent to Mr P. for the purpose) which should then be transmitted to this Office with a report as to whether the present condition of the Band is such as would justify the Dept in supplying them with the farming implements, seed and Cattle stipulated for in the Treaty

2 that the Dept does not undertake to maintain more than one School for each ~~Band~~ Reserve, and only in such Reserves as it may seem advisable to establish Schools & which of course presupposes the actual occupation of a Reserve by the Indians to whom it has been allotted.

3. that upon referring to the Lt Gov's letter communicating Chief Constants requests (a copy of which was sent Mr P.) it is not found that the Chief asked for seed grain (wh. Mr P. suggests he might be authorised to have supplied him) but for seed potatoes - that upon reference to the Treaty it is observed that each Band who at the date of Treaty were cultivating or might thereafter commence to cultivate the land is entitled to "enough of wheat, barley, potatoes & oats to plant the land actually

"actually broken up for cultivation
"by such band" - that therefore he
should ascertain whether the Pas
Indians ~~are~~ cultivating ~~the~~ land and
if so ~~give them~~ authorise the H.B. Coy
at Cumberland House to supply them
with ~~the~~ seed potatoes sufficient
to plant their land - but as the seed is
to be given "once for all" a very accurate
schedule of the names of the heads
of families and the quantity given
in each case and the acreage
(approximately) of the land cultivated
in each case signed by each Indian
recipient by his mark in the presence
of a Witness & all certified by the
~~H.B. Coy's~~ Agent should be furnished
when the ap is sent for payment

A. Vankoughnet
D.S.G.I.A.

May 28/77 [illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7806)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
7 NOV 77
CANADA

No 871

Manitoba Superintendency
Winnipeg 3d November 1877

Sir,

With regard to that part of your letter of the 16th of March last, no 7806 that refers to the establishment of schools at the Pas, I have the honor to recommend that one should be established at the Pas Mission, including the Big Eddy, and and the one at Birch River, as soon as it will have been decided to grant to the Indians the Reserves that they ask at these localities

To The Honble
The Minister of the Interior,
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7806)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

localities -

The number of children in age to go to school is large enough to warrant these establishments

In connection with this, I may add that a school was established and maintained for many years, at the Pas Mission, but it no longer exists, and its loss is very much felt by the Indians -

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient servant

J. M. Provencher

Acting Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7806)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7806

The Hon'ble.
E Dewdney.
Ind'n Com'r.
for Mant N.W.T.
Winnipeg.
Man.

May 18th 1883.

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose an Extract from Mr. Inspector McColls Annual Report dated the 28th Nov. last, in which he recommends that a School for the Pas Band be established at the "Big Eddy"; and to request that you will be good enough to favor the Dept. with an expression of your views in the matter.

~~I am &c~~

I have &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7806)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Extract 5985

from Mr Inspector McColl's Annual Report dated Winnipeg 28th Nov. 1882

15/5/83

The Pas Band

I concur with the Agent's recommendation to the Department in reference to the advisability of establishing a school at the "Big Eddy" in addition to the Mission, as seventy children, living in the vicinity, are unable to attend the present school on account of its distance from them. It was the intention of the Indians to erect a school-house immediately for that purpose.

Mr McNeill

To Comr Dewdney for Report

RS 12/5/83

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7806)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 1825

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 26
1883
7005

Winnipeg. May 21st 1883

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter.

of the 15th inst: No 7806 with reference to a School being established for the Pas Band at the "Big Eddy" & asking for my views on the subject. In reply I would say, that if the Indians will erect a School House at that point I would recommend that a School be established & the usual grant of $100.00 be given towards fittings for the same.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

your obed't serv't

E. Dewdney

Indian Comm'r.

The Right Hon'ble

Sup't Gen'l

of Indian Affairs

Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7806)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7806

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa 31 May, 1883.

30/5/83
Draft

Memorandum:-

The undersigned has the honor to report that it has been represented by the Agent to the Indians interested in Treaty No 5, and by the Inspector of Indian Agencies, in whose recommendations the Indian Comr. for the N.W.T. concurs, that it is desirable that an Indian School be established at the "Big Eddy" for the children of those members of the Pas Band who are at too great a distance from the Mission School to attend the same.

The Indians of the locality

To the Honorable
the Privy Council
of Canada

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7806)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

locality have expressed their willingness to erect a School House, provided that the Dept. will assist them towards fitting up the same.

The undersigned respectfully recommends that authority be given for the establishment of this additional School at the point above named on the Pas Reserve, and that the Teacher be paid on the terms already authorized by Order in Council in respect to Indian Schools in Keewatin, Manitoba, and the N.W.T.

Supt. Genl.
of I. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7806)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7550

Certified Copy of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the Privy Council approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council on the 14th June 1883.

On a memorandum dated 31st May 1883 from the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs submitting that the Indian Agent in Treaty No 5 and the Inspector of Indian Agencies represent that an Indian school should be established at the "Big Eddy" for the Children of those members of the Pas Band who are at too great a distance from the Mission School to attend the Same.

The Minister states that the Indians of the locality have expressed their willingness to erect a School house provided that the Department will assist them towards the fitting of it up.

The Minister recommends upon the advice of the Indian Commissioner for the North West Territories that authority be given for the establishment of this additional School at the point indicated on the Pas Reserve, and that the teacher be paid in accordance with the terms of the Order in Council dated 29th October 1880 relating to Indian Schools in Keewatin, Manitoba and the North West Territories

The Committee submit the above recommendation for Your Excellency's approval.

(Signed) John L. McGee

To the Honorable
The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs

(1) Mr. McNeill. Convey the purport of this O.C. to Mr. Dewdney. (2) Mr. McGee. Protected. 10/7/83 26/6/83 30/6/83 [illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7806)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7.806

The Honble,
E. Dewdney
Ind^n Comm^r
for Man: & N.W.T.
Winnipeg.
Man:

1825.

July 7 1883.

Sir,

With reference to your letter of the 21st May last, I have the honor to inform you that H.E. the G.G. in Council has been pleased to authorize the establishment of an additional school on the Oas Reserve at the "Big Eddy" for the children of those members of the Band who are at too great a distance from the Mission School to attend the same; and further to authorize the payment of the Teacher in accordance with the terms of the Ord^n C dated 29th Oct. 1880 relating to Indian Schools in Keewatin, Manitoba & the N. West Territories.

W.P.

The

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7806)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - COPY.

The sum of $100. will be paid by the Dept., in accordance with your recommendation, towards fitting up the building as soon as the Dept. is advised that the same has been erected by the Indians.

I have &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7806)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3645)

File 7805	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris' report of the death of Sweet Grass, Principal Chief of the Plain Cree and anticipated adhesion problems which he expects from his successor, The Bear. 1877
File 7806	The Pas Agency - Request from Chief Constant of The Pas Reserve for schools, farm tools and seed potatoes as promised in Treaty 5. 1877 - 1883
File 7824	New Westminster, Copy of Superintendent James Lenihan's rules adopted for the Indians of his area. 1877
File 7840	Correspondence regarding a survey of coal fields in the Northwest Territories by J. C. Nelson. 1883
File 7913	Correspondence regarding supplies and tenders for 1877 - 1878 in Manitoba and Northwest Territories. (photo) 1877
File 7915	British Columbia - Correspondence regarding grants to schools in Nanaimo, Kincolith and Metlakatla. 1877 - 1878
File 7935	General correspondence regarding the payment of annuities and the purchase of supplies in Treaty 3. 1877 - 1885
File 7936	Report of the British Columbia Reserve Commission with census reports. 1877
File 7937	Victoria, British Columbia - Correspondence regarding independent reports by Gilbert Malcolm Sproat of the British Columbia Reserve Commission. 1877

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7824)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 7824

ACTION.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1877

17/3/77

James Lenihan
Indian Supt

22 Feb
7 Mch
New Westminster
B.C.

With a copy of
Rules which he has
adopted in regard
to the Indians of his
Supt^cy.

22 Mar Memo by D.L.Gall
29 " Lett to James Lenihan

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7824)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NOTICE.

For the better Maintenance of Order, the Encouragement of Industry and Self-reliance, amongst the Indians of the

FRASER SUPERINTENDENCY.

The following Rules will hereafter, until further notice, be strictly observed:—

1st. In future all applications for Agricultural Implements, Garden Seeds, or other aid, must be made by the Chief or Headman of each of the respective Bands or Tribes, personally, upon which occasion such Chief or Headman may be accompanied by his wife.

2nd. Itinerant Indians moving from their respective Reserves will do so at their own risk, and thereby forfeit any claim which they might otherwise have to aid of any kind whatsoever, as none but those who are industrious, and able to provide for themselves and families should leave their homes. The Superintendent will expect of each Band or Tribe, that they will provide for, and attend to their own sick, aged, and infirm, in the same manner as their white neighbors.

3d. Not more than two persons will be allowed to be present upon the occasion of any audience with the Superintendent.

JAMES LENIHAN,
Indian Superintendent.

INDIAN OFFICE,
New Westminster, Jan. 19th, 1877.

MAINLAND GUARDIAN PRINT.

V [illegible] R
DEPARTMENT OF IN
17 MAR 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

New Westminster
22nd. Feby. 1877

Sir.

I enclose herewith for the approval of the Hon. the Superintendent General a copy of Rules which I have just adopted.

I found it necessary to adopt these Rules in consequence of the large number of Indians who are in the habit of coming here, some of them from a great distance, on the most trivial affairs. And frequently the large number assembling their deputations were very trying in a small room.

I am,
Sir,
Your obt. servt.
James Lenihan
Superintendt

E. A. Meredith Esqr
Dy. of the Minister of
the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7824)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

7824

29 March 1877

James Lenihan. Esq.
Superintendent
New Westminster
B.C.

Sir/

The Superintendent General has had before him your letter of the 22nd. Ultimo enclosing for his consideration a printed copy of certain rules recently laid down by you to be observed by the Indians in your Superintendency -

The Superintendent General desires me to state that he thinks that you are necessarily the best judge as to the rules which ought to be adopted in such matters and he is therefore willing to leave the matter entirely in your hands.

He is disposed however to think that rule No 3 preventing more than two persons from being present on the occasion of any audience with the Superintendent may be found difficult ~~as to the enforcement of not impracticable~~. It will however be ~~of course~~ in your power to modify this or any of the other rules in question should you find it advisable to do so

I have &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7824)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3645)

File 7805	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris' report of the death of Sweet Grass, Principal Chief of the Plain Cree and anticipated adhesion problems which he expects from his successor, The Bear. 1877
File 7806	The Pas Agency - Request from Chief Constant of The Pas Reserve for schools, farm tools and seed potatoes as promised in Treaty 5. 1877 - 1883
File 7824	New Westminster, Copy of Superintendent James Lenihan's rules adopted for the Indians of his area. 1877
File 7840	Correspondence regarding a survey of coal fields in the Northwest Territories by J. C. Nelson. 1883
File 7913	Correspondence regarding supplies and tenders for 1877 - 1878 in Manitoba and Northwest Territories. (photo) 1877
File 7915	British Columbia - Correspondence regarding grants to schools in Nanaimo, Kincolith and Metlakatla. 1877 - 1878
File 7935	General correspondence regarding the payment of annuities and the purchase of supplies in Treaty 3. 1877 - 1885
File 7936	Report of the British Columbia Reserve Commission with census reports. 1877
File 7937	Victoria, British Columbia - Correspondence regarding independent reports by Gilbert Malcolm Sproat of the British Columbia Reserve Commission. 1877

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7840)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BLACK

FILE NO. 7840

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT SURVEY OF COAL LANDS

VOLUME

FROM

TO

7840

FILE NO.

N. W. T.

1883

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	Fee C.R. Use

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7840)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

INSTRUCTIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Central Registry indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other officers an opportunity of using it.
3. Central Registry must be notified whenever a file is passed directly between one official and another.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Central Registry.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
11. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7840)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

[illegible] 1-7-85
[illegible] 1-8-85
[illegible] 9-10-85
[illegible]
[illegible] 9-11-85
[illegible] 10-11-85

To Accountant
17/11/83

No. 7840

Department of Indian Affairs,
1883.

ACTION.

211/30

BLACK

J. C. Nelson
7 July
Letter to Dep. Min.
& the Interior re
Survey of certain
Coal Lands in the
N. W. T. said to have
been made by Mr.
Nelson while employed
by the Dept of Ind. Affairs

27/28 July Let from Dept Interior.
2 Aug Let to Com Dewdney
24 " Let from E. Dewdney.
" Let to J. C. Nelson
" Letter to J. C. Nelson.
30 " " to A. M. Burgess.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7840)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

draft

Official

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA.

7840

Ottawa 17th July 1883

Sir,

I understand that Mr. J. C. Nelson, D.L.S., who was employed during the year 1882 in the Territory covered by Treaty No. 7 of the Blackfoot Indians, made during that season surveys for the Galt of certain Coal lands, and I have to request that, if such be the case, the records of and if so then and the surveys made

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7840)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

made by him for private 7840
individuals during that period
are on file in your Department
~~that~~ you will inform me
of the dates on which Mr
Nelson appears from the Notes
to have been engaged in
making said Surveys.

~~Yours very~~ truly
I have &c

A. M. Burgess, Esq.
Deputy Minister
of the Interior, Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7840)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9494

Fort Macleod
August 14th 1883

Copy

Sir.

In reply to your letter No 3472 requesting me to furnish the dates upon which I made certain surveys of Dominion Lands for Sir Alexander Galt. I have the honor to say that I regret to be unable at present to inform you, as to the exact dates, because my papers relative to this matter are at my home in Aylmer P.Q.

I will write to day to the Department of Indian Affairs Ottawa for a copy of the memo. which accompagned my accounts last fall, in which is shown the amount of the refund made by me for the number of days and dates the party was engaged on the surveys referred to.

In the meantime I may add that the two coal areas on Belly River were laid out on or about the 4th October 1882. & the two on Bow River about the 30th of the same month

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant
(Sgd) J. L. Nelson.

Hon. E. Dewdney
Indian Comm:
Regina
Assa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7840)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply
Please refer to No. S 5415
and address to the
Minister of the Interior.

Department of the Interior,
Dominion Lands Office,
Ottawa, 27th July 1883

8101

Sir,

I have the honor, by direction of the Minister of the Interior, to acknowledge the receipt of your letter dated the 17th inst. asking to be informed of the dates at which Mr. J. C. Nelson made certain surveys during the year 1882.

Returns are on fyle in the Timber Mineral and Grazing Lands Branch of this Department relating to four surveys made last year by Mr. Nelson for the following parties — Sir A. T. Galt, Messrs W. H. Smith, Lethbridge, and Burdett Coutts; but the dates at which the surveys were made are not indicated either in the field notes or on the plans.

Mr Benson - Write to Mr Alexandre & Regrets
him to ascertain & inform the Dept of the
at which Mr Nelson made the four
surveys herein referred to
AK Jul 27/83

L Vankoughnet Esqr
Deputy of the Supt. General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant.
P.B. Symes
for the
Chief Inspector of Surveys.

FORM 42.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7840)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Aylmer, P.Q. Nov. 8th 1883

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. NOV 9 1883

9589

Sir:

In accordance with your request in letter No. 7840 of the 7th inst., respecting the dates of survey of the four coal areas for Sir Alexander Galt, I have the honor to submit the following list,

Coal areas No. 1 & 4	W. Bartlet Burdett Coutts ~~Rt. Hon. W. H. Smith~~ Wm. Littlebridge Esq.	Oct. 8th 1882
Coal areas No. 2 & 3	Rt. Hon W. H. Smith Sir Alex. Galt ~~W. Burdett Coutts~~	Oct. 23rd Oct. 25th 1882

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obdt. Servt.

John C. Nelson
Obs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7840)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3645)

File 7805	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris' report of the death of Sweet Grass, Principal Chief of the Plain Cree and anticipated adhesion problems which he expects from his successor, The Bear. 1877
File 7806	The Pas Agency - Request from Chief Constant of The Pas Reserve for schools, farm tools and seed potatoes as promised in Treaty 5. 1877 - 1883
File 7824	New Westminster, Copy of Superintendent James Lenihan's rules adopted for the Indians of his area. 1877
File 7840	Correspondence regarding a survey of coal fields in the Northwest Territories by J. C. Nelson. 1883
File 7913	Correspondence regarding supplies and tenders for 1877 - 1878 in Manitoba and Northwest Territories. (photo) 1877
File 7915	British Columbia - Correspondence regarding grants to schools in Nanaimo, Kincolith and Metlakatla. 1877 - 1878
File 7935	General correspondence regarding the payment of annuities and the purchase of supplies in Treaty 3. 1877 - 1885
File 7936	Report of the British Columbia Reserve Commission with census reports. 1877
File 7937	Victoria, British Columbia - Correspondence regarding independent reports by Gilbert Malcolm Sproat of the British Columbia Reserve Commission. 1877

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7913)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BLACK

FILE NO. 7913

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

VOLUME

SUBJECT N.W.T. & MANITOBA

FROM

TO

SUPPLIES & TENDERS

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For Records Use

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3615, File 7913)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NO.

Rec'd 7913. No. 7913. File work 2/5-78

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1877

Thomas Nixon
Winnipeg
Man:

20/31 Mch

Wit Copy of Requisition for supplies required for the Manitoba & N. W. Superintendencies during 1877-8. also Copy of hand. bill calling for Tenders for the same. "

22/31 Mch let from Nixon w. enc.
6 Apl. Lt " W. J. Christie
8 apl Requisition on 2 P. for insertion of Adv. in certain Newspapers
6th April Tel to Thos Nixon
7th " " from "
6/7 apl Lt from Leckie & Cook.

7573. ACTION. No. 4635

10 Apl Lett to Messrs Leckie & Cook
10 " Tel " Mr Nixon
12/14 apl Let from Christie
13 April " to do
13/13 April Tel from Nixon
16 apl Lt " do w. encls.
20/17 apl a/c " London Advertiser
20/17 apl a/c " Toronto Telegram
26 April Lett to J. R. Robertson with cheque
26 April " " J Cameron & Co do do
21/29 apl " from H. C. Small piece
21/14 apl " " Nixon
21/14 apl " " do w. Photo.
25/25 apl " " Ottawa Free Press.
27/28 apl Let from H. Small piece
30 apl " to do.
26/24 apl a/c from Cameron & Co
26/13 apl " " M Crossen
30/29 apl " " J Ross Robertson
3 May Lett with Cheque to do
3 May Lett with Cheque to M Crossen
3 May " " " Cameron & Co.
23/23 April Let from Dufresne & Co.
16/16 May Lett to " "
2nd/2nd Aug a/c from Hamilton Times
16 Aug Lett with Cheque to " "
3/22 Aug a/c from (Kingston) British Whig
28 Aug Lett to (do) do.
30 Oct & Encls " fm Nixon w. encl on No 2

ACTION CONTINUED

217/1-11

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7913)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

V
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Approximate Estimate of Provisions required for the several Bands of Indians under Treaty No 1 Manitoba Superintendency

Name of Band	Flour lbs	Pork lbs	Tobacco lbs	Tea lbs
St Peters	5640	5640	282	560
Fort Alexander	1370	1370	68	137
Broken Head River	1160	1160	58	116
Plumbina	1790	1790	89	179
Swan Lake	600	600	30	60
Long Plain	660	660	33	66
Sandy Bar	600	600	30	60
	11.820	11.820	590	1.178

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7913)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Approximate Estimate of provisions required for the several bands of Indians under Treaty No 2 Manitoba Superintendency

Name of Band	Flour lbs	Pork lbs	Tobacco lbs	Tea lbs
Lake Manitoba	600	600	30	60
Ebb and Flow	300	300	15	30
Water Hen Lake	400	400	20	40
Fairford River	500	500	25	50
St Martins Lake	400	300	15	30
Little Saskatchewan	300	200	10	25
Riding Mountain	500	400	25	50
	3000	2700	140	285

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7913)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A

Approximate Estimate of
Provisions required for the Bands
of Indians under Treaty No 3
Manitoba Superintendency

Name of Band	Flour lbs.	Pork lbs	Tobacco lbs	Tea lbs
Shoal Lake	2.000	2.000	100	200
Rainy River	2.000	2.000	100	200
Lac Seuls	1200	1.000	50	110
Rat Portage	500	500	20	50
Matawan	600	500	25	60
Islington	800	800	40	80
	7.100	6.800	335	700

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7913)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Approximate Estimate of Provisions required for the several Bands of Indians under Treaty No 5 Manitoba Superintendency

Name of Band	Flour lbs	Pork lbs	Tobacco lbs	Tea lbs
Dog Head	800	800	40	80
Norway House	6,000	5,000	200	500
Berens River	1,200	1,200	50	120
Grand Rapids	400	400	20	40
The Pas	2,000	2,000	80	190
Cumberland	1,500	1,500	70	150
	11,900	10,900	460	1080

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7913)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Approximate Estimate of Ammunition and Twine required for the Several Bands of Indians under Treaties 1. 2. 3, and 5. Manitoba Superintendency

Treaties 1 & 2

540	lbs	Selling Twine
270	"	Sturgeon do
75	"	Backing "
1225	"	Shot
500	"	Powder

Treaty No 3

600	lbs	Selling Twine
400	"	Sturgeon
1000	"	Pcun Powder
3150	"	Shot
20	M	Pcun Caps

Treaty No 5

270	lbs	Selling Twine
135	"	Sturgeon do
37	"	Backing "
612	"	Shot
250	"	Powder

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7913)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 458

Manitoba Superintendency
Winnipeg 20th March 1877

Sir,

Enclosed please find certain statements of the provisions ammunition and twine to be supplied to the Indians included in this Superintendency.

This statement will also show the amount of freightage to be made to the different places

About the different distances of these localities I could not give you any more correct information than what all the freighters know themselves except perhaps the following whose names might not be so well known

Swan Lake about forty five miles, South west from the Portage,

Long

Thos Wixon Esq
Proveyor
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7913)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Long Plain, West of the Portage,
on the Assiniboine River, distance
from Portage about 18 Miles,

Sandy Bar is on the East Side
of Lake Manitoba about 40
Miles from the Portage.

About 5500 lbs of Ammunition
and Twine will have to be weighted
to the Lake of the woods, to be
forwarded from there to the different
Places of payment of Treaty 3 -
according to the Instructions of the
Local Agents.

The balance of these
goods will be distributed to the
different places of Treaties 1. 2
and 3. but the Quantity Sent
to each place cannot be ascer-
-tained enough to effect the price
of freight, and it is not deemed
Necessary

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7913)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

necessary to make the exact apportionment now, which will be, in the main in proportion with the population of each band

The Cattle, implements, and tools are only given, on special application from the Indians, to be approved in each case, by the Superintendent General, and in consequence, it is impossible to determine now what quantity might be necessary; but sufficient notice will be given Contractors, in every case of a large supply being necessary.

Twist you would remark to parties sending tenders that these quantities are only approximate, and that the quantities might be largely increased, as it was the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7913)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Case the winter on account of the Epidemic existing at Lake Winnipeg

The Quantities have been Calculated at the following prices

Pork $26 per barrel
Flour $3 " bag
Tea 50¢ " lb
Tobacco 60 " lb

Any serious difference of course would affect the purchases on the above proportion

In the case of Ammunition and Twine the prices must come to a fixed figure, and the Quantities will be definitely fixed only after the Tenders are accepted. The Quantities now placed in the Statement are according to last years prices,

If in some cases, an account

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7913)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of its Comparative Cheapness, some bands were supplied with beef, of course it would be in diminution of the quantity of Pork.

It would be advisable that half the pork supplied for Treaty 3, would be in barrels of only 100 lbs, as it has to be carried over Portages in the Interior

The supplies for Treaty 3. will have to leave in the beginning of June; this not necessary that the balance should leave before the first of July

I am Sir

Your Obt Servant

(Signed) J. M. Brenchen

Acting Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7913)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
21 DEC 77
CANADA

Winnipeg March 22/77

E. A. Meredith Esqre
Deputy of the Minister
of the Interior

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that I received from Mr. Provencher yesterday morning approximate estimates of Provicions, Ammunition and Twine required by him for the Superintendency under his supervicion together with a letter containing instructions relative thereto, Copies of which I enclose.

I wrote you on the 30th ult. setting forth the disadvantage I had been placed at by not being in a position to advertise for Tenders for the Provicions &c. required for the Manitoba Superintendency

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7913)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3

at the same time that I advertised for those wanted for the North West, and although the information now contained in the letter and Schedules received from Mr Irvenchen is of such a nature that I can advertise for some of the supplies required yet I consider I am not placed in the position I ought to be in as will be seen on looking over the Schedule of quantities named by him as they are merely approximate ones, and as he remarks may be largely increased. Moreover I am completely in the dark as to the quantities of Tools and Implements that will be required, and as I notice from the amount placed in the Estimates by the Government, these are expected to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7913)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

form a large portion of the expenditure for Indians in this Superintendency. I therefore respectfully submit that I should have more information given me on this point than is contained in Mr Provencher's letter.

I notice that the quantity of Tea in proportion to other provisions is largely in excess of that requisitioned for in the North-West Superintendency. Mr Provencher asks for One pound of Tea for every fifteen pounds of pork, whereas the Honble. Mr. Laird asks for only One pound of Tea to every thirty Eight pounds of Pemmican.

I am of course entirely unaware of the principle

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7913)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

on which the distribution is made to the Indians but it suggested itself to my mind on looking over the amount placed in the Estimates for the Manitoba Superintendency that it would be desirable to lessen the quantity of Tea and increase the quantities of Flour and Pork.

If you will permit me I would further suggest that the total ~~xxxxxxxx~~ quantities required for the Manitoba Superintendency ought to be given to me at an Early day otherwise I cannot enter into any satisfactory Contracts.

The Merchants have heretofore complained that they were never placed in a position in which they could know the quantities

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7913)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

wanted when sending in their
Tenders, and I think it desirable
in the inauguration of a New
Mode of Contracting for the supplies
that every facility in our power
ought to be given to those who
tender so that they may know
exactly how much of the different
articles may be required.

I have the honor
to be, Sir,
Your obt Servant
Thomas Lyon

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7913)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

V R
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
31 MAR 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

List of Supplies required for the Manitoba Superintendency during the year 1877 and 1878

Provisions

Pork fifty barrels of 100 lbs each & balance in 200 lb Barrels
Pemmican
Beef
Tea
Tobacco

Ammunition & Twine

Powder
Shot
Gun Caps
Fishing Twine
Sturgeon do
Backing do

Implements and Tools

Breaking Ploughs and Shifftetices
Cross do do
Harrows
Set Harness
Hoes
Spades
Axes
Tool Chest (according list annexed)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7913)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Each Chest to contain the following Tools

Viz.

1 Smooth Plane
1 Jack "
1 Fore "
1 1" Groining "
1 1½" " "
1 Firmer Chisel Each ¼. ½. ¾ & 1 inch
1 Framing " " ½. ¾. 1 & 1½ "
1 Auger " ½. ¾. 1 & 1½ "
1 Iron Brace and Sett of Bitts
3 Gimlets assorted
1 Cross Cut hand Saw
1 Rip " "
1 Tenon " "
1 Steel Square
1 Try Square
1 Bench Axe
1 Nail Hammer
1 Oil Stone
1 Axe Stone
1 - 4 fold rule
1 pr of Compasses
1 Adze and handle
1 Pocketlevel
1 Drawing Knife
1 Saw Sett
2 hand Saw files
2 Gross Screws assorted
10lbs of Nails "

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7913)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

List Showing the Indian Supplies
are to be freighted 1877 and 1878 viz

Rousseau River
Swan Lake
Long Plain
Sandy Bar
St Peters
Broken Head River
Fort Alexander
Black River
Dog Head
Berens River
Norway House
Grand Rapids
The Pas
Little Saskatchewan
Lake St Martin
Fairford
Waterhen River
Ebb and Flow Lake
Dog Creek
Riding Mountain House
North west angle L of W
Rat Portage
Islington
Shoal Lake (East)
Fort Francis
Lac Seul
English River

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3615, File 7913)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
31 MAR 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

TENDERS.

Sealed Tenders (marked for North-West Superintendency Indian Department) will be received at the office of the undersigned up to Noon on TUESDAY the 1st day of May next, for the following supplies required by the Indian Department for the North-West Superintendency, viz ;

686 Bags Flour, best 3 X.
2,200 lbs. Tea.
3,200 " Sugar.
1,900 " Tobacco.
85,000 " Pemmican or Dried Meat,
or
109,100 " Dressed Beef.
105 Kegs Powder, 25 lbs each.
7,300 lbs Shot and Bullets { Shot No. 1, 2, 3. Bullets No. 28.
250 " Gilling Twine.
175 " Backing "
75 " Sturgeon "
19 Whitewater Waggons.
6 Carts.
19 Setts Double Harness.
6 " Cart "

19 Ploughs, Traces & Whiffletrees.
19 Harrows.
185 Scythes and Snaiths.
251 Hay Forks.
412 Axes, Nos. 1 and 2.
150 Spades.
382 Hoes.
270 Reaping Hooks.
22 Grindstones.
22 Cross-Cut Saws.
22 Pit Saws.
110 Hand Saws.
110 Augers.
22 Chests of Tools.
120 Hand-saw Files.
66 Cross-Cut Saw Files.
108 Pit-Saw "

Tenders to state, 1st. Price of foregoing delivered at Winnipeg, except Beef or Pemmican or Dried Meat.

2nd. Price of foregoing, including freight, delivered at the following places in such proportions as may be required, viz:

Fort Ellice.
Qu'Appelle Lakes.
Touchwood Hills.
Fort Carlton.
Battle River.
Victoria.
Fort Pelly.
Duck Bay.
Prince Albert.
Fort Pitt.
Shoal River.
Edmonton.

Tenders will also be received up to the same date for the freighting only of the above mentioned supplies.

Samples to accompany tenders.

All tenders to contain the signatures of two responsible persons willing to become security for due fulfilment of contract.

Any further particulars may be had on application to the undersigned.

The lowest or any tender not neccessarly accepted.

THOMAS NIXON,
Purveyor.

Office of the Purveyor of Indian Supplies,
Winnipeg, Man., March 16th, 1877

Daily Free Press Steam Print.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7913)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Crl 61

Requisition for Supplies needed for the North West Mehan Superintendency referred to in letter No 14 of the 23rd Feby 1877

	Flour 100 lb bags	Tea lbs	Sugar lbs	Tobacco lbs	Ammunition Rifle Cartridges	Ammunition Shot Guns	Twine & Netting	Horses	Waggons Carts		Harness Sets		Dates
Fort Ellice	30	110	165	100	3600	4000	150	30					Augst 16th
Touchwoods Hills	30	90		75	3000	3600	150	30					do 27th
Qu'appelles Lakes	200	600	900	500	20,000	27,000	790	115					Sept 3rd
Fort Pelly	8	30	50	25	800	1,000	60	15					" 14th
Shoal River	10	34	50	28	800		95	25					" 20th
Duck Bay	3	12	25	12	200		25	15					" 26th
Fort Carlton	125	400	600	350	16,000	24,000	300	50	13	13		13	July 23rd
Prince Albert	50	150	225	100	7500	9,000	200	40					Augst 1st
Fort Pitt	175	600	900	500	24,000	30000	400	70	9	6	6	6 6 Waggon Carts	July 30th
Victoria	40	135	200	100	6,000	7,500	175	25					Augst 13
Edmonton	15	50	80	40	2,400	3,000	75	15					do 20

Fort Carlton	3,000	These Quantities are the
" Pitt	3,000	supplies at 26 above mention.
" Edmonton	1,000	to date and if not wanted
Victoria	750	Can be stored until required

$820.00 worth of presents such as Cottons, prints, Shirts, belts, handkerchiefs, Mitts, pipes, butcher knives to be purchased and $460 part sent to Fort Pitt, $180.00 part to Victoria $180.00 worth to Edmonton.

(Signed) D. L

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7913)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Requisition for supplies needed for the North West Superintendency referred to in letter No 14 of the 23 Feby 77

	Ploughs Traces and Whipple Trees	Harrows Do Do	Scythes & Snaiths	Hay Forks	Axes	Spades	Hoes	Reaping Hooks	Grind Stones	Cross Cut Saws	Pit Saws	Hand Saws	Augurs	Chest Tools	Hand Saw files	C.C. Saw files	Pit Saw files
Fort Ellice				8													
Pelly				12	12		12										
Qu'appelle				20													
Duck Bay				6	10												
Touchwood Hills				20	20												
Fort Carlton	6	6	60	60	120	50	120	100	13	13	13	65	65	13	Dz 6	Dz 3	Dz 5
Fort Pitt	6	6	60	60	120	50	120	100	9	9	9	45	45	9	4	2½	4
Fort Edmonton	3	3	25	25	50	20	50	30									
Battle River	2	2	20	20	40	15	40	20									
Victoria	2	2	20	20	40	15	40	20									

The above may be forwarded at any time during the Summer

To be sent to Shoal Lake (Hudsons Bay Co Post) as early as possible in the spring, two ploughs with whipple trees and traces, two harrows, Eight scythes and snaiths, 18 hay forks, 20 axes 20 hoes, 10 bushels potatoes and five of barley. The Officer in Charge of the Company's Post will take delivery of these supplies

(Signed) D.L

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7913)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Winnipeg Nov. 20/77

E. A. Meredith Esqr
Deputy of the Minister
of the Interior,

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that I have received from the Honble. Mr. Laird requisitions for supplies for the Indians in the North-West Superintendency, and have, as requested by him, advertised without delay in Saturdays' "Daily Free Press" and have also had printed (as suggested by him) fifty hand bills, one of which I enclose.

I very much regret that Mr. Provencher has not placed me in such a position as would have enabled me to advertise for Ten.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7913)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

: ders for supplies for his Superin:
: tendency at the same time.

I enclose Copy of Sche:
: dule sent me by him from which
it will be seen that I am left
entirely in the dark as to the
quantities that are required, he
wrote me under date the 5th inst.
as follows:

"I send you in date of the
" 28th ult. what I understand to be
" the necessary instructions for the
" supply of this Superintendency.

"But any other information about
" the discription or probable quan:
" :tities of goods generally used
" or the localities where it has to
" be freighted I will be very glad
" to give you if you desire"

"The appropriations are so small

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7913)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

" that no means must be lost to
" make them go as far as possible".
To this I replied the
next day acknowledging receipt of
his instructions and drawing his
attention to the fact that he had
not given the quantities required
and set forth that it was next to
impossible to get as low prices for
uncertain quantities as for approx:
: imate ones, and asked him to be
kind enough to furnish me with
the quantities which were supplied
to the places mentioned in the Sche:
: dule which accompanied his
instructions. I further drew his
attention to the fact that he did
not give me any information as to
the time when the supplies were
to arrive at their destination,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7913)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

also asking him to let me know the distances, so that if I had to look after the Transport of the Supplies I would thus be the better enabled to enter into Freight Con: tracts understandingly and concluded by stating that I would esteem it a very great favour if he would give me all the information sought taking last year as a basis on which to make an approximation of quantities and any other infor: mation which his great experience would suggest.

On the receipt of the Honble Wm Laird's requisitions, on the 15th inst I again addressed a letter to Mr Provencher asking him to reply to mine of the 6th by noon of the next day as I was very anxious

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7913)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to be in a position to advertise in the next issue of the "Daily Free Press" for the supplies he would require at the same time as I was advertising for those required by the Superintendent of the North-West.

On the 17th inst. I received a note from Mr. Provencher stating that absence from home had prevented him giving me the particulars asked for concerning the supplies but that if I would publish the advertisement without any specification of quantities he would, before the contracts were awarded, give me all the information he could.

As I had already placed the advertisement in the hands

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7913)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of the printer I found it, even if practicable, impossible to comply with his request.

I think you will readily perceive that it is absolutely ne-: cessary that I should, previous to Advertising, have some Know-: ledge, which I could communi-: cate to parties tendering, of the probable quantities, as well as, (which is equally important to know) the time when the supplies are to be delivered at the respective points named in his Schedule.

The requisitions from the Lieut. Governor (copies of which I enclose) set forth Succinctly the quantities and the dates when the said quantities are to be delivered and I am thus as the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7913)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

advertisement plainly set forth
in a position to answer the
many questions which may be
asked by intending Tenderers.

So as to aid Mr. Provencher
I took the liberty of sending him
a blank Schedule similar to
the one used by the Honble. Mr.
Laird.

Will you be kind enough
to instruct Mr. Provencher to give
me all the necessary information
as I am afraid if he is not
definitely instructed in this Mat-
ter he will leave me to guess
the quantities that he may require
and the time when he will require
them.

I have the honor
to be, Sir,
Your obt. Servant
Thomas Nixon

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7913)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE I
6 APR 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Edgar Place, Brockville, Ontario
5th April 1877

Sir

In the Standard Newspaper, Winnipeg, Manitoba, of March 24th. which I now remail to your address, you will find on page 8th. that among the Supplies for which Tenders have been requested, for the North West Superintendancy Indian Department, the following

19 Sets Double Harness

According to the terms and conditions of Treaty No 6 each Chief or Head of a Band within the limits of that Treaty was to receive

1 Horse
1 Set Single Harness
1 Light Waggon with Shafts (no Poles) -

It is very probable that a mistake may have been made in copying from the Papers from which the Estimates were framed, and that Double Harness has been ordered instead of Single, I hope there may be yet time to correct the error. If Sets of Double Harness and Waggons with Poles, were forwarded to the North West, each Chief would naturally ask for the Horses to draw it, at same time such a conveyance would be useless to them.

As the

E. A. Meredith Esquire
Deputy of the Minister of the Interior
Ottawa -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7913)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

number of waggons and Carts called for by Indian
will exactly meet the Promises made to the Chiefs
present last Summer, and who signed the Treaty,
I would strongly recommend, that there should
be at each three /3/ additional waggons and
Harness, to be given to the three principal Cree
Chiefs, absent from Fort Pitt last Sept, on their
signing their adhesion to the Treaty.—
Having been one of the Parties to the Treaty
last Year, I am desirous that there should be
no difficulty with these Indians, and having
this in view, I have respectfully submitted
the above for the information of the Superintendant
General.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedt Servt
W. J. Christie

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7913)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,

To the Superintendent
General of Indian Affs. Ottawa, April 6th 1877

Mr Christie calls attention in the accompanying letter to an error in Mr Nixon's advertisement for tenders for supplies required in connection with the N.W. Superintendency - 19 sets of double harness being inserted therein instead of the same quantity of single harness -

Respectfully recommended that Mr Nixon's attention be at once called by telegraph to the error, and that the Ontario papers to which the advertisement has been sent be requested to amend the same in the above respect

L. Vankoughnet
D.S.G.I.A.

appr. [illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7913)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Telegram 7913

Ottawa, 10th April

Thos. Nixon,
Purveyor, Indian Dept.,
Winnipeg

Extend time for receiving tenders to 10th May as parties in Ontario and Quebec are anxious to put in tenders. Mechanics here desirous of knowing what kind of waggons, horses and ploughs required. Think well made one-horse waggons without springs suitable. Telegraph at once description plough and harrow. Think square wooden harrow, twenty-four teeth, sufficient. Say whether heretofore jointed or unjointed, and if ploughs heretofore iron or wooden beams. Are carts required to be for one or two horses? Answer immediately.

David Mills

Awards Supply

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7913)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

V R
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
16 APR 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Copy

Manitoba Superintendency
Winnipeg
27 March 1877

No. 461

Sir,

In answer to your letter of the 23rd inst. asking for particulars of tools, implements, and cattle to be supplied to the Indians in the Manitoba Superintendency during the fiscal year 1877 and 78; I can only repeat my previous observations, that on account of previous instructions from the Indian Department, it is impossible for me to supply, now such information, as it would incur a responsibility that may be taken only by the Superintendent

Thomas Nixon Esq
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7913)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Superintendent General,

I understand that a Contract made for an autumn quantity cannot be made on such good terms, as otherwise would be the case, but it is a difficulty which in the present circumstances, can be avoided only by direct instructions from the Department—

I communicate today with the Minister of the Interior on this subject, and I expect to have an answer in ten days, in time for the awarding of the Contract. If you think better to advertise for tenders before that date—

From past experience I do not believe that a sum

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7913)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of $5.000 is too large to meet the expenses of freighting of provisions and the unforseen expenses connected with this class of Supplies

I am Sir
Your Obt Servant
(Signed) J.A.N. Provencher
acting Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7913)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TENDERS.

Sealed Tenders (marked for North-West Superintendency Indian Department) will be received at the office of the undersigned up to Noon on TUESDAY, the 1st day of May next, for the following supplies required by the Indian Department for the North-West Superintendency, viz:

686 Bags Flour, best 3 X.
2,200 lbs. Tea.
3,200 " Sugar.
1,900 " Tobacco.
85,000 " Pemmican or Dried Meat,
or
109,100 " Dressed Beef.
105 Kegs Powder, 25 lbs each.
7,300 lbs Shot and Bullets { Shot No. 1, 2, 3. Bullets No. 28.
250 " Gilling Twine.
175 " Backing "
75 " Sturgeon "
19 Whitewater Waggons.
6 Carts.
19 Setts Double Harness.
6 " Cart "
19 Ploughs, Traces & Whiffletrees.
19 Harrows.
185 Scythes and Snaiths.
251 Hay Forks.
412 Axes, Nos. 1 and 2.
150 Spades.
382 Hoes.
270 Reaping Hooks.
22 Grindstones.
22 Cross-Cut Saws.
22 Pit Saws.
110 Hand Saws.
110 Augers.
22 Chests of Tools.
120 Hand-saw Files.
66 Cross-Cut Saw Files.
108 Pit-Saw "

Tenders to state, 1st. Price of foregoing delivered at Winnipeg, except Beef or Pemmican, or Dried Meat.

2nd. Price of foregoing, including freight, delivered at the following places in such proportions as may be required, viz:

Fort Ellice.
Fort Pelly.
Qu'Appelle Lakes.
Duck Bay.
Touchwood Hills.
Prince Albert.
Fort Carlton.
Fort Pitt.
Battle River.
Shoal River.
Victoria.
Edmonton.

Tenders will also be received up to the same date for the freighting only of the above mentioned supplies.

Samples to accompany tenders.

All tenders to contain the signatures of two responsible persons willing to become security for due fulfilment of contract.

Any further particulars may be had on application to the undersigned.

The lowest or any tender not necessarily accepted.

THOMAS NIXON,
Purveyor.

Office of the Purveyor of Indian Supplies, Winnipeg, Man., March 16th, 1877.

m17a28 226-231

CUDDY & SMITH

HAVE RECEIVED A LARGE LOT OF

Turkeys, Geese, Chickens, and

ALSO ON HAND,

1,500 DOZ. EGGS, warranted good and

And a good assortment of

Groceries, Provisions, Flour, Feed, Grai

40,000 BRICKS FOR SALE.

I am instructed by Jas. Barclay, Esq., to offer for sale, to close a partnership account, that plant of bricks on his lot near the Post Office. They will be sold in bulk for cash.

A. W. BURROWS,
General Land Office.

m31-a3-5

LeCAPPELLAIN & CO.

will sell for one month the remainder of their stock of

Stoves,

Tinware, and

General Hardware

at great reductions for cash, to make room for a large stock now on the way.

Call and see them.

The goods must be sold even at a sacrifice.

Sealed Tenders (marked for Manitoba Superintendency Indian Department) will be received at the office of the undersigned up to Noon on TUESDAY, the 1st day of May next, for the following supplies required by the Indian Department for the Manitoba Superintendency:—

350 Bags Flour, best 3 X.
100 Bbls. Pork (Mess).
140 ½ " " "
Beef per lb.
Pemmican per lb.
1,550 lbs. Tobacco.
3,200 " Tea.
1,400 " Gilling Twine.
800 " Sturgeon "
125 " Backing "
75 Kegs Powder (25 lbs. each).
5,000 lbs. Shot, Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5.
20 m. Gun Caps.
50 Ploughs, Traces, Whiffletrees.
40 Harrows.
300 Spades.
100 Scythes and Snaiths.
600 Axes, 1 and 2.
600 Hoes.
Chests Carpenter's Tools.

The above to be considered approximate quantities required.

Tenders to state, 1st. Price of foregoing delivered at Winnipeg, except Beef.

2nd. Price of foregoing, including freight, delivered at the following places in such proportion as may be required, viz:

Rousseau River.	Swan Lake.
Long Plain.	Sandy Bar (Lake Manitoba).
St. Peter's.	Broken Head River.
Fort Alexander.	Black River.
Dog Head.	Berens River.
Grand Rapids.	Norway House.
Little Saskatchewan.	The Pas (Saskatchewan).
Fairford.	Lake St. Martin.
Ebb and Flow Lake.	Water Hen River.
Riding Mountain House.	Dog Creek.
North-West Angle (Lake of the Woods).	Shoal Lake (East).
Rat Portage.	Fort Frances.
Islington.	Lac Seule.
English River.	

Tenders will also be received up to the same date for the freighting only of the above mentioned supplies.

Samples to accompany tenders.

All tenders to contain the signatures of two responsible persons willing to become security for due fulfilment of contract.

Any further particulars may be had on application to the undersigned.

The lowest or any tender not necessarily accepted.

THOMAS NIXON,
Purveyor.

Office of the Purveyor of Indian Supplies,
Winnipeg, Man., March 31.

a5-5-7-9-12-14-16-18-21-23-25-28-30 528-231

TENDERS.

SEALED TENDERS (marked for North West Superintendency Indian Department) will be received at the office of the undersigned up to noon on TUESDAY, the 1st DAY of MAY next, for the following supplies required by the Indian Department for the North West Superintendency, viz:

686	Bags Flour, best 3 x.
2,200	lbs. Tea.
8,200	" Sugar.
1,900	" Tobacco.
35,000	" Pemmican or Dried Meat, or
163,100	" Dressed Beef
105	Kegs Powder, 25 lbs. each.
7,800	lbs. Shot and Bullets (Shot No. 1, 2, 3. Bullets No. 98)
250	" Gilling Twine.
175	" Backing "
75	" Sturgeon "
10	White Water Waggons.
6	Carts.
10	Setts Double Harness.
6	" Cart "
10	Ploughs, Traces and Whiffletrees.
10	Harrows.
185	Scythes and Snaiths.
251	Hay Forks.
412	Axes, Nos. 1 and 2.
150	Spades
252	Hoes.
270	Reaping Hooks.
22	Grindstones.
22	Cross-cut Saws.
22	Pitt Saws.
110	Hand Saws.
110	Augers
22	Chests of Tools.
120	Hand Saw Files.
08	Cross-cut Saw Files.
108	Pit Saw "

Whitewater

Tenders to state, 1st. Price of foregoing delivered at Winnipeg, except Beef or Pemmican, or Dried Meat.

2nd Price of foregoing, including freight, delivered at the following places in such proportions as may be required, viz:

Fort Ellice.
Fort Pelly.
Qu'Appelle Lakes.
Duck Bay.
Touchwood Hills.
Prince Albert.
Fort Carleton.
Fort Pitt.
Battle River.
Shoal River.
Victoria.
Edmonton.

Tenders will also be received up to the same date for the freighting only of the above mentioned supplies.

Samples to accompany tenders.

All tenders to contain the signatures of two responsible persons willing to become security for due fulfilment of contract.

Any further particulars may be had on application to the undersigned.

The lowest or any tender not necessarily accepted.

THOMAS NIXON,
Purveyor.

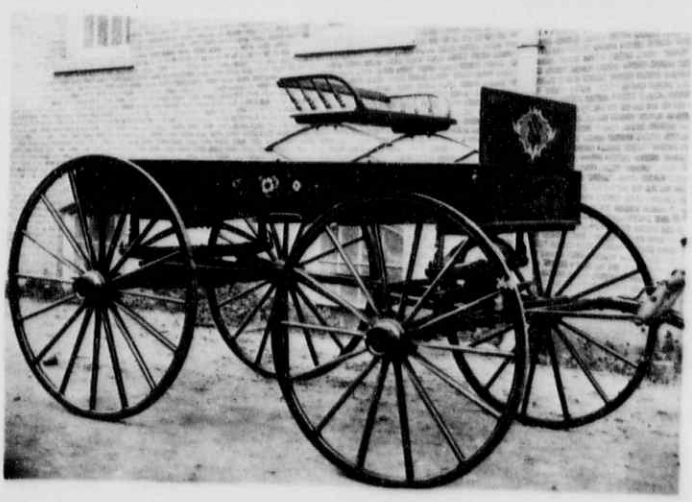
Office of the Purveyor of Indian Supplies,
Winnipeg, Man., March 16th, 1877.

P.S.—Tenders for the Manitoba Superintendency will be called for in a few days.

1878 T.N.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3615, File 7913)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Victoria
North & Oswald,
Cartes de Visite.
Toledo, Ohio.

#2-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7913)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NORTH & OSWALD,

Portrait & Landscape

PHOTOGRAPHERS,

NEW STUDIOS,

32 & 33

Finlay's Chamber of Commerce,

TOLEDO, O.

Duplicates may be had at any time.

n Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7913)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
16 APR 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Office of the Purveyor of
Indian Supplies
Winnipeg April 6. 1877

Sir/ I have the honour to
forward you herewith a Copy
of the "Daily Free Press" of the
5th inst: - in which you will find
the advertisement calling for tenders
for Indian Supplies required for
the "Manitoba Superintendency -

On the 23rd ult: I arrived the
acting Superintendent here, drawing
his attention to the fact, that he had
given me no information regarding
the quantities of Plough, Harrow,
axes, tool Chests &c he would
require, and pointed out to him
the

E. Meredith Esq
Deputy of the Minister
of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7913)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the great disadvantage I was
placed in, by not being in a
position to give all information
asked for by those tendering - to
which I received the reply, Copy
of which I now enclose.

In the advertisement
you will observe that I have men-
-tioned throughout the quantities
of the different articles required, but
state they are only approximate.
I obtained from parties that
have previously supplied, Hardware,
&c. &c. an idea of about the
quantities that had been previously
supplied, and was guided accor-
-dingly when inserting the Advertisement.

I find that an error occurs
in the advertisement for supplies
for the "North west Superintendency-
-ty" the waggons should not be
"Whitewater"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7913)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"Whitewater", but light spring waggons - and the Harness should be simple instead of "double" - this information I received from His Honour Lt Governor Laird by letter yesterday

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your Obt Servant
Thomas Nixon

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7913)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Winnipeg April 6. 1877

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
21 APR 77
REGISTRY

Honble. David Mills
Minister of the Interior
Sir,

I beg to submit the following remarks, for your special information relative to the reception of tenders which may be offered for the Indian supplies by persons living in Ontario or Quebec, as a supplement to my letter of this days date.

The experience which I have had warrants me in saying that no Merchant outside of this Province can, with any certainty, have the supplies here at the time required unless he has an agent either in this city or along the Red River route to see that the goods are not detained en route.

Difficulty will, no doubt, also arise respecting freight, Warehouse charges here, passing goods through the Custom House, Drayage &c. all of which (with perhaps the exception of the first item must be settled here) and will entail very considerable trouble.

Another very serious difficulty presented to any Firm, with respect to dealing with Merchants at so great a distance from the point at which the goods are to be

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7913)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

delivered, is that no representative of the House furnishing the supplies residing here, serious difficulties may probably arise if the supplies are found to be inferior to the sample or short in weight, the latter being of very frequent occurrence with goods brought to this City in consequence of breakages en route.

I think it will be seen therefore that although some of the tenders from a distance should be lower than those of Merchants here it might not be always prudent to accept them unless the difference was so great as to be a full equivalent to any extra expense in connection with receiving the goods and paying Warehouse charges &c. here.

I have the honor to be, Sir,
Your obt. Servant
Thomas Nicol

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7913)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Tool Chest to Contain the following Articles
"Mf"

1 Smooth Plane
1 Jack
1 Fore
1 1in Groving
1 1½in "
1 Former Chisel "Each" ¼. ½ ¾ and 1 inch
1 Framing do " ½ ¾ 1 and 1½ "
1 Auger " " ½ ¾ 1 and 1½ and 2 in
1 Iron Brace & Bitt Bitts
3 Gimblets
1 Iron Brace & Bitt Bitts
3 Gimblets "assorted"
1 Cross Cut Hand Saw
1 Rip "
1 Tennant
1 Steel Square
1 Try "
1 Bench Axe
1 Nail Hammer
1 Oil Stone
1 Axe
1 4 Fold Rule
1 pair Compasses
1 Adze and Handle
1 Pocket Level
1 Drawing Knife
1 Saw. Set
2 Hand Saw files
2 Grass Screws "assorted"
10 lbs Nails "

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7913)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Winnipeg Apr 21 1879

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
21 APR 1879
CANADA
OTTAWA

Honble. David Mills
Minister of the Interior

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your Telegram of yesterday in relation to the supplies required for the Indians.

I enclose a Photograph of the Kind of Waggon (one horse) promised the Indians by Lieut. Governor Morris, the advantages which it has over others is that the springs can readily be detach:ed from the axles, and the body of the Waggon can thus be made to perform the double duty of carrying a heavy load when requi:red or a lighter one as the owner may see fit.

The Kind of plough necessary for the Prairie, can, in my judgment, be procured only from Western Makers, who know the peculiar difficulties to be overcome on Prairie lands.

The Harrows that have hitherto been supplied, have been as men:tioned in my Telegram, known as "Four bull, forty tooth," Harrows, having two parts and joined together with a C joint. With respect

Shewn to Mr Sapfen
Attn
Insertion [illegible]
[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7913)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to Horses I telegraphed you "Horses must be native," this I did because of the great probability that imported horses, (as is usually the case) when put on Prairie grass, at first become poor and sickly, they would therefore require to be either Native or Acclimated.

The tea supplied has always been Black, (the Indians never use green tea) and should be of a fair quality, say from 45ᶜ to 50ᶜ Wholesale per pound.- Mr Provencher estimates the tea at 60ᶜ but unless a great rise has taken place lately, a very fair tea can be purchased for 50ᶜ.

The Axes required are those known as Hudsons Bay Axes, a kind not used in Ontario or Quebec.

The tool chest should contain the articles enumerated in the list which I have the honor to enclose.

The Kind of Bark required can, in my opinion, be procured in this Province for very much less money than we could import, besides being of a construction known better by Natives than outsiders.

The Tobacco should be of a good quality, black, and if possible McDonalds brand of Montreal, or one Equally good,-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7913)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Sugar used in this Province is either broken loaf, granulated, or crushed: Brown Sugars because of the high rate of freight are not imported and consequently the Indians have hitherto been supplied with White Sugar usually the "Crushed."

The Harness will of course be single instead of double as at first advertised.

I have as directed extended the time for the opening of tenders until the tenth of May.

I have the honor to be, Sir,

Your obt. Servant

Thomas Wilson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7913)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3645)

File 7805	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris' report of the death of Sweet Grass, Principal Chief of the Plain Cree and anticipated adhesion problems which he expects from his successor, The Bear. 1877
File 7806	The Pas Agency - Request from Chief Constant of The Pas Reserve for schools, farm tools and seed potatoes as promised in Treaty 5. 1877 - 1883
File 7824	New Westminster, Copy of Superintendent James Lenihan's rules adopted for the Indians of his area. 1877
File 7840	Correspondence regarding a survey of coal fields in the Northwest Territories by J. C. Nelson. 1883
File 7913	Correspondence regarding supplies and tenders for 1877 - 1878 in Manitoba and Northwest Territories. (photo) 1877
File 7915	British Columbia - Correspondence regarding grants to schools in Nanaimo, Kincolith and Metlakatla. 1877 - 1878
File 7935	General correspondence regarding the payment of annuities and the purchase of supplies in Treaty 3. 1877 - 1885
File 7936	Report of the British Columbia Reserve Commission with census reports. 1877
File 7937	Victoria, British Columbia - Correspondence regarding independent reports by Gilbert Malcolm Sproat of the British Columbia Reserve Commission. 1877

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7915)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 7915 BLACK

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

VOLUME

SUBJECT GRANT RO. SCHOOL NANAIMO, B.C.

FROM

7915

1877

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
REFERRED TO	BY		DATE	BY			

FILE NO.

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7915)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

INSTRUCTIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Central Registry indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other officers an opportunity of using it.
3. Central Registry must be notified whenever a file is passed directly between one official and another.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Central Registry.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
11. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7915)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. 7915

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH,

1877

James Cunningham M.P.
Ottawa Ont
2/3 Apl.

asking that the grant by $250.00 per annum to the School at Nanaimo may be continued even should the Average Attendance fall short of that now required

ACTION.

1/4 Apl ltr from Powell & encl
24 May. to do
25 May " from Powell.
11 June " Cheque to do
18 " Cheque to do

159/1-13

ACTION CONTINUED

BLACK

5 Apl: ackd. on tour. t.
11 Apl lett to Mr Powell
28 " " from do
11 May " to do
24 Aug " " from do. w. encl.
18 Sept " " from do
1 Apl 78

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7915)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa April 2nd 1877

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
3 APR 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Sir

The Methodist Church of Canada in the year 1862 established a Mission School at Nanaimo B.C. for the sole purpose of educating the Young people belonging to the Indian Tribes there,

The School was supported by Missionary funds previos to Confederation.

Since then the Department of which You are the Head gave an Annual allowance of $250 per annum and the Missionary Society $250 more making in all $500 towards its maintanance

The Superintendant of Missions in the Province Mr Pollard states that owing to the Nomadic habits of the Indians he finds it difficult to keep up the Average attendance to thirty pupils the number required so as to entitle him to the grant,

My object now is to solicit a Continuation of this small sum until such time as Your Govt adopt a National System of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7915)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Education for these people and
the Complete Settlement of the Indian
Land question.
I hope that the school will improve
during this year. I fear that unless
the grant is Continued it may have
to be closed. and the result will
be that what has been accomplished
in the way of education will be lost
An Indian soon forgets what he
has imperfectly learned.
I trust the amount will be granted
ever if the attendance falls short
of the ~~number~~ required.

I have the honor
to be Your Obedient
Servant

James Cunningham

The Honorable
The Minister of
Interior & Indian
affairs Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7915)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

V R
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
11 MAY 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

British Columbia

831
559. C.

Order may be modified making 15 the minimum average. Grant should be reduced accordingly. — DM

Indian Office
Victoria April 28th/77.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 11th Instant No. 7915 I.B. enclosing for my consideration a copy of a letter from Mr. James Cunningham M.P. recommending the continuance of the grant to the Mission School at Nanaimo in my Superintendency, even should the attendance fall below the required average."

Also requesting me to give Mr. Cunningham's suggestions my consideration

The Hon'ble
The Supt. General
of Indian Affairs.

The Minister says to apply the principle adopted in O.C. of July 7. 1877, in re the Touchwood Hill School, to all Schools where an average daily attd. is required viz. $12 & [illegible] Capital but in no case $[illegible] exceed [illegible] Amr. J.P. 18/5/77 (See [illegible] 7652)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7915)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

consideration, and report the same to you.

I had the honor of addressing you in reference to the Nanaimo Indian School on the 11th of Decr and again on the 17th Inst.

In addition to the statements contained in these two letters may I beg to add, that I quite agree with Mr Pollard in his allusion to the difficulties of Keeping up the average attendance to thirty pupils as required by the Order in Council authorizing the grant.

The difficulty is not limited to Nanaimo, but is general to all Coast Indians, and if the various Christian Missions have to depend upon this grant in order to ensure the continuance of a School the required average of 30 would almost place success out of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7915)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of their reach. In order to obtain an average of 30, according to various school Reports transmitted to me, from 80 to 100 pupils would have to be on the roll - owing to their great irregularity. Such an attendance in places like Nanaimo, Victoria, or New Westminster is much more difficult than in isolated places where they are not subject to the distraction & temptations incident to their association with the Whites. Owing to this required average three schools unable to keep it up have been closed, namely Victoria, (Methodist) Comox, (Anglican) and Cowichan, (Anglican). I am informed that the school at Nanaimo has not been carried on for the last three months, and the school at Kincolith

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7915)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kincolith (Anglican) I presume is also closed as no Reports have been sent from there for more than a year. I may state however, that prior to confederation none of these Schools received any Government aid whatever and the fact of so many being closed now is undoubtedly owing to inability to comply with the Strictness required by the Department in Quarterly Reports. Though nominally open before, I am persuaded that some of them were of very questionable service or utility. Indeed the results of my own experience convince me that day schools for Indians yield at the best, only meagre if indeed any benefits; and unless Indian pupils can be isolated as

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7915)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

as at Industrial schools, their abandonment altogether would not be seriously felt amid the difficulties of civilizing Indians.

As I have stated previously a large number of Indians have to attend in order to show <u>any</u> respectable average.

The great irregularity, the constant changes of pupils and the very superficial impressions made during a brief and broken attendance virtually nullify the permanent good sought to be effected in the encouragement of an Indian day school.

W. Cunningham's statement, that "an Indian soon forgets what he has imperfectly learned" is exceedingly true and I opine may be applied to all Indian schools in this Country which are not isolated

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7915)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

isolated or of an Industrial character. If however they are to be sustained by Government aid there is no doubt that the average of 30 will prevent any of the day schools in this Province (with perhaps one or two exceptions) from participating in it. The lowest number necessary for the establishment of a Provincial (common) school is 15. I should think the same number would be as many as any Indian school could keep up. I would suggest in such a case that the sum of $250.00 be allowed any school shewing this average, and for an average attendance of 50 where two teachers are necessitated $500.00 per annum be granted.

$16.66 annually per pupil

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7915)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obd.t Serv.t.
I. W. Powell
Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7915)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

To Mr Howe

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,

Ottawa, 20 Aug 1877

Please ack. C. Powell's let. of Apl. 25/77, and say the Minister directs that in lieu of an average daily attendance of 30 being required at the Schools in B.C. to which grants have been made to entitle them to paymt thereof, "they shall receive paymt. for each Indn pupil in daily attendance at the rate of $12 p Ann.; but the aggregate Amt in any one School not to exceed $300 p an." over

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7915)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Quarterly Returns ~~must~~ on the official forms, properly filled in, must be received by Co. P. prior to payment, which shall be made on the daily average attendance shewn and certified therein.

Robt Sinclair
for D.S.
21/8/77

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7915)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 7915 I.D.

Lieut Col. L.W. Powell
Ind Superintendent
Victoria
B.C.

21 Aug 1877

Sir

I have to ack the receipt of your lett of the 28th April last on the subject of the Continuance of the grant to the Mission School at Nanaimo, & in reply to inform you that the Supt Genl directs that in lieu of an average daily attendance of 30 being required at the Schools ~~in British Columbia~~ to which grants have been made to enable them to receive pay. they will in future receive pay. for each Ind Pupil in daily attendance at the rate of $12.00 per annum; but the ~~average~~ aggregate amount paid to any one School shall not exceed the sum of $200.00 per annum

Quarterly Returns on the official forms, properly filled in must in all cases be received by you before payment is made

within your Superintendency

M.P.
Reply D.W.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7915)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

made, such payment to
be made on the daily
average attendance shewn
& certified in the Return.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7915)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Kincolith
Jany 4th 1878.

Lieut. Col. Powell
Indian Commissioner.

Sir,

Accompanying this you will please find the returns for the Kincolith School for the four quarters of the year 1877.

It was not until after the last mail had left that I learned of the change of the rule with regard to grants for schools. Had I known of this change sooner you should have had the returns as soon as possible after the close of each quarter, which I trust will be the case in future.

Whatever grant you may see fit to make for this school for the past year you will please to give, on demand, to Mr. Engelhardt who is authorized to receive and receipt for the same, and oblige

Your obedient Servant.
Robt. Tomlinson.

(Sd.)

P. S. Please send me a few blank school returns.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7915)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File Wd 7915
& return to me
KM
Apr 1/78

66
8

British Columbia

Indian Office
Victoria Mar 18th 1878

Sir,

I have the honor to forward herewith Copy of a letter from the Revd R. Tomlinson Anglican Missionary at Kincolith, (together with reports of the Mission school at that place), applying for renewal of grant under the authority of your letter of the 21st Aug 1877 No 7915.

I beg to state, for your information, that no reports have been furnished me by Mr Tomlinson since March 1876, the 16th of that month being the date of my last payment

The Hon
Supt General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7915)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

payment to him of $62.50.

Having heard that no school was held at Kincolith, I imagined that it had been given up. I am therefore surprised to receive all these Reports at once, and before acting on the authority conveyed in your letter, above referred to, beg to submit the matter for your further instruction.

I am strongly of opinion, under the circumstances, that any further payment to this School should be only after a personal inspection.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obdt. Servt.
J. H. Powell
Indian Superintendent.

Reports forwarded herewith

As reports are by me [illegible] 14/78

These Returns have Dinco been received give them herewith

1. to Mr Penner for Exn. & remarks
2. to me

[illegible] Apl 4/78

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7915)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

To D.S.G.

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,
Ottawa. 6 Apl. 1878

Kincolith School, B.C.

1. Largest number on roll - 49 -
2. Average attce - Winter 21 - Summer 5 -
   reason for small numbers in summer, absence Salmon & Oolachan fishery &
   and Potatoe planting
3. 5 or 6 are boarders in the Mission house learning household duties; care of dairy &c
4. School hours only from 11 A.M. to 1 P.M.
5. Holidays:-
   Christmas, 3 weeks
   June Qr., 4 " Oolachan fishing & planting
   Sep. Qr., 6 " Salmon fishing
6. Branches taught:- Reading - Writing Arithmetic - translation - Scripture -
7. Mrs Tomlinson teacher - occasionally assisted by Mr. Tomlinson
8. I presume all on the roll are Indians tho. many of the names are English
9. The Returns are for the four qrs. of 1877.

J.P.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7915)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Victoria
B. Columbia
20th March 1878

To the Supt Gen of Indian Affairs
Sir,

With this note I forward returns for two quarters from the Metlakahtla School. We have over two hundred children on the roll and often have 130 present at one time.

But during certain seasons of the year, namely in March and April all the people with their children are away at the Spring fishing at the Nass River. Again, they are all away at the salmon fishing in July, August & Septr. During these periods we cannot possibly have school, it would therefore be manifestly unfair to compel us to divide the attendance of these respective quarters by 65, the number of school days in a quarter. I therefore beg to ask, that your Department will allow us a period of eight weeks each year for holidays, such holidays to take place while the people are away at the salmon fishing.

I ought to add that Mr Schutt has a number of Indian girls in the Mission house, under training in industrial

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7915)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

industrial work, fitting them to become useful wives. We have also various handicrafts at work among the men, such as sawyers, carpenters, blacksmiths, cobblers &c, and our population now is little short of one thousand.

But I find that the Government has issued a new basis upon which to pay grants to Indian Schools.

This new arrangement brings our grant down from $500.00 per annum to $300.00 per annum, thus breaking an Order in Council specially applicable to Metlakahtla, in which our Grant was fixed at $500.00.

I therefore ask sir that your Department will see fit to continue the original grant of $500.00 per annum, and also allow us holidays at the rate of 8 weeks per year.

(S.d.)

Henry Schutz.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7915)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Return to [illegible] with O.C. [illegible] Apl 20/78
Dec 3099

95
D.

British Columbia

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
19 APR 78
CANADA
OTTAWA

Indian Office
Victoria Apr. 4th 1878

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose a communication from Mr. Schutt teacher of the Indian School at Metlakahtla, asking that a vacation of eight weeks may be allowed in each year during the particular periods occupied by Coast Indians in obtaining their annual supply of fish and oalahan oil -

Also, alluding to your recent letter No. 7915 I. B. (Aug 21st/77) amending the former method of paying

The Hon'ble
The Supt. General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7915)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

paying school grants and requesting that the exception in reference to the Metlakahtla school contained in the Order in Council of April 4th 1874 by which the sum of $500 00 was allowed, should be continued-

The request contained in the first paragraph I should consider a reasonable one, and would suggest, with your concurrence, that the period named by Wm Schutt, should be allowed as vacation. This period is a most important one to the Indians in acquiring their supply of food for the approaching winter, and so necessary to their support that I think it would be well to encourage them to take advantage of it.

During the present month I am informed that there are between

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7915)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

between five and six thousand Indians at Nass River, (70 miles from MetlaKahtla) taking their winter supply of small fish (oalahan) oil.

In respect to the last request, I may state that exception was made in favor of the MetlaKahtla school and the annual sum of $500.00 has been paid until the receipt of your letter No. 7915 amending the method of payment to all schools in receipt of Government grants.

Should I visit the North during the latter part of the month as contemplated, I hope to give you a report of my personal observations in regard to all schools carried on among the Tsimpsheeans. Meantime I can

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7915)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

can only add, that the school at Metlakahtla has borne for a long period a very favorable character for success and efficiency, and as compared with the results of other schools is deserving of the additional grant provided in the Order in Council above referred to.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obd.t Serv.t
I. W. Powell
Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7915)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,
Ottawa, 2 / 5 1878

To Powell

Ack. 4 ult^o enclosing appr
for Mr Shutte for
for 8 weeks vacation for school each
ye during periods Mons absent fishing.

No objection to reqt being complied
with — Not intended that
arrangt in re per Cap: all:
for pupils attdg Day schools
shd be appd in con: with
Industl school such as at
Mallacatta where pupils are
boarded & lodged.

Grant of $500 originally
given to that school will be paid
periodically on rect: of Returns
in accdce with Reg & so
long as School condd in an
effect manner as hitherto.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7915)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

7915

I. W. Powell Esq.
Indian Supt
Victoria. B.C.

May 9 1878.

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 4th inst., I have to inform you that there is no objection to the request made by the Indian Teacher of the Indian school at Metlakahtla that a vacation of 2 weeks may be allowed during the time the Indians are absent fishing, being complied with.

It is not intended that the arrangement in regard to the per Capita allowance for pupils attending day schools should be applied in connection with Industrial schools such as the one above referred to where the pupils are lodged & boarded.

The grant of $200

By order
Supt Genl
LM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7915)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

originally made to that
school will be paid periodically
upon recd. of the Returns
reqd. by the regulations,
so long as the school
continues to be conducted
in the same efficient
manner as hitherto
Samuel

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7915)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Return to me with Mr. Powell's letter of 13th Inst. LFK June 11/78

169
D.

British Columbia

Indian Office
Victoria May 28th 1878

Sir,

Referring to your letter No. 7915 of the 9th inst. acquainting me that the original grant to the Indian School at Metlakahtla of ($500.00) Five hundred dollars may be continued.

I have the honor to state, that in my letter of the 13th inst., a requisition was enclosed for the amount of money necessary to pay all school grants to 30th June next.

As the sum to be paid the Metlakahtla school was assumed as being ($300.00) Three hundred dollars

it

No. 9226

The Houble.
The Supt. General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7915)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

it will be necessary, in view of the instructions contained in your letter No. 7915, to provide for the payment of the ($200.00) Two hundred dollars additional.

The total sum therefore required to pay off school grants to 30th June, will be ($1425.00) Fourteen hundred and twenty five dollars, or, with deduction of amount proposed for Kincolith, as noted in last paragraph of my letter ($1225.00), Twelve hundred and twenty five dollars.

Inv'y $11,75.00
Amt claimed $1225.00
" Struck off 250.00
Amt Sent $975.00
" due for Mch. 200.00

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your Obdt. Servt.,
J. W. Powell
Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7915)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3645)

File 7805	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris' report of the death of Sweet Grass, Principal Chief of the Plain Cree and anticipated adhesion problems which he expects from his successor, The Bear. 1877
File 7806	The Pas Agency - Request from Chief Constant of The Pas Reserve for schools, farm tools and seed potatoes as promised in Treaty 5. 1877 - 1883
File 7824	New Westminster, Copy of Superintendent James Lenihan's rules adopted for the Indians of his area. 1877
File 7840	Correspondence regarding a survey of coal fields in the Northwest Territories by J. C. Nelson. 1883
File 7913	Correspondence regarding supplies and tenders for 1877 - 1878 in Manitoba and Northwest Territories. (photo) 1877
File 7915	British Columbia - Correspondence regarding grants to schools in Nanaimo, Kincolith and Metlakatla. 1877 - 1878
File 7935	General correspondence regarding the payment of annuities and the purchase of supplies in Treaty 3. 1877 - 1885
File 7936	Report of the British Columbia Reserve Commission with census reports. 1877
File 7937	Victoria, British Columbia - Correspondence regarding independent reports by Gilbert Malcolm Sproat of the British Columbia Reserve Commission. 1877

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 7935 BLACK

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

VOLUME

FROM

SUBJECT ANNUITIES TREATY NO. 3

7935

FILE NO.

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For C.R. Use
			1877				

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

INSTRUCTIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Central Registry indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other officers an opportunity of using it.
3. Central Registry must be notified whenever a file is passed directly between one official and another.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Central Registry.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
11. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. 7935

Sec 9387

ACTION.

ACTION.—*Continued*

BLACK

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

1877

1/28-3

Memorandum

5 April

For a letter of instructions to Amos Wright Indian Agent in relation to Annuities to be paid & supplies to be purchased for the Indians of Treaty No. 3. (who come under his supervision) on or after 1st July. 1877.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Memo.

Amos Wright. P. A. Landing
Re Treaty No 3

Should be written to and informed that

1. Annuity Money ($2220.00) will be sent to him on the 1st July next for the bands under his supervision, by cheque through the Mail, or by telegraph as he may direct.
2. That proportion of grant for the whole treaty for Ammunition & twine, amounting to $236.00 may be expended by him for distribution when the annuities are paid.
3. That the proportion of the grant for Provisions available for the four bands under him will be $420.00 which he must on no account exceed
4. That he will have separate accounts rendered for the provisions and for the Ammunition and twine and that he must furnish a separate schedule for Each class of purchases
5. That he should, without delay ascertain where the articles required can be purchased at the lowest cost — a proper regard being had to the quality of the articles sought, and send to the Dept an Exhibit of the prices offered by competing firms, adding his own remarks thereon and such suggestions as he may consider necessary for the information

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

information of the Minister

6. That for the bands under his care a proper proportion of the grant for the purchase of implements of husbandry and for seed grain would amount to about $800.00 but that in a communication to be addressed to the Dept on this subject on he stated that but few of the Indians belonging to these Bands devoted themselves to husbandry - and that therefore the whole of that sum will not be needed: he should say however how much, in his judgement will be required so that the Dept may know how to distribute the remainder of the appropriation: Mr Wright should bear in mind that the implements of husbandry are given by the Govt "once for all" and he should satisfy himself that those who receive them in 1877 have not participated in any previous distribution. He should inform the Dept whether or not the requisite number of hoes Spades and axes can be procured at R. a. K. and also whether ploughs and harrows will be required and. if so, how

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

how many of each. also what quantity of seed grain or seed potatoes and if he can obtain a sufficient supply in his neighborhood

He should also not be informed that suits of clothing for 4 Chiefs and 12 Headmen will be sent to him in time for distribution with the annuities.

Lt Col Lindsay
3/4/77

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

MEMORANDUM.

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch.

To the Superintendent
General of Indian Affs Ottawa, April 5th 1877

The undersigned has read the attached memo prepared by the Accountant containing suggestions as to the instructions which should be sent to Mr Amos Wright, Indian Agent, Prince Arthurs Landing, in relation to annuities to be paid to & supplies to be purchased for the Indians of Treaty No. 3 (who come under Mr Wright's supervision) on or after the 1st July 1877. He concurs therein; and respectfully recommends that Mr Wright be instructed in accordance therewith.

L. Van Koughnet
D.S.G.I.A.

W.H.
Write to Mr Wright as above suggested & send a copy of the letter to Mr Provencher for his information & guidance in making his purchases at Winnipeg through Mr Nixon.

E. A. Meredith

5/4/77

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7935 I.B.

Amoo Wright Esqr.
Indian Agent
Prince Arthur's Landing
Thunder Bay. Ont.

Ottawa 12th Apl. 1877

Sir,

I am directed by the Supt. Genl. to instruct you as follows with reference to the payment of Annuities to and purchase of supplies for the Indians of Treaty No. 3, within your Agency during the coming season.

1. The Annuity money ($2,220 oo) will be sent you on the 1st July next by cheque or by Telegraph as you may deem best.

2. The share of the grant for Ammunition and Twine available for your Agency, amounting to $236 oo may be expended by you in the purchase of these articles, in such proportion as you may judge best, for distribution when paying the Annuities.

3. The share of the grant for provisions available for your Agency is $420 oo. This amount you must on

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

on no account exceed.

4. You will be careful to have separate accounts rendered for the provisions and Ammunition and Stores and furnish the Department with a separate Schedule for each class of Goods.

5. You should take the earliest opportunity of ascertaining where the articles required can be purchased most advantageously and at the least cost due regard being had to the quality of the articles required. Before making the purchases you should send to the Department a Schedule of the prices offered by competing firms, with such remarks and suggestions thereon as you may consider necessary for the information of the Superintendent General.

6. You will report for the information of the Superintendent General, what quantity (if any) of Agricultural Implements will be required for distribution among the four Bands within

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

within your Agency. The proportion of the appropriation available for this purpose will be about $800.00 In preparing your Estimate for this service you should bear in mind that implements of husbandry are given by the Government "once for all" and that they are only to be given to those Indians who are engaged in the actual cultivation of the soil. You should be careful to satisfy yourself that no Indians receive such articles in 18"/", who have already received them. In this connection you will report whether or not the requisite implements can be procured at Prince Arthur's Landing. You will also state what quantity of seed grain, or seed potatoes will be required, and if a sufficient supply can be procured in your neighbor-hood.

7. Suits of clothing for 4 Chiefs & 12 Headmen will be sent you from here in time for distribution with the Annuities.

I am &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Dominion Government
per Department of the Interior
Ottawa

To Duncan Wright Esqr
Indian Agent
Prince Arthur's Landing
Thunder Bay, Ont

Per Beatty's Line of Steamers
Sarnia, Ont

Boy No 1	8 Blue Coats	9.50	76 00	
	8 fine Pants	2.00	16 00	92 00
Boy No 2	4 Scarlet Coats	12.50	50 00	
	4 fine Pants	2.00	8 00	
	4 Blue Coats	9.50	38 00	
	4 fine Pants	2.00	8 00	104 00
				$ 196 00

pages 1 to 109 missing

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 7935 I.B

Amos Wright Esqr
Ind Agent
Prince Arthur's Landing
Thunder Bay, Ont

29th May/77

Sir

Referring to the 7th Paragraph of my lett of the 12th Inst. I have to inform you that 2 Boxes containing clothing as per Invoice per privilege for the Inds of Treaty No 3 within your Agency were forwarded to your address on the 25th Inst from Sarnia by Steamer "Ontario" of the Beatty Line.

Please advise at once of rect of Boxes.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

V R
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
23 JUN 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Prince Arthurs Landing.
June 18th 1877.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge your communication of the 12th April, respecting Treaty No. 3. Annuities, &, supplies, for 1877.

7935.
Cert 3
1-7-77

In reference to paragraph No. 1. of said letter I should prefer to receive a cheque.

With respect to paragraph No. 6, when paying the annuities this year, I will endeavour to ascertain, from those Indians, engaged in the actual cultivation of the soil, what implements they require for immediate use.

2

I may add, that the Chiefs are engaged in building houses, and are anxious to receive the chest of Tools, indicated under the Treaty. —

3

I thought Chiefs under Treaty 3 had rec'd tool chests
AM

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant

Amos Wright

To C. A. Meredith Esquire
Deputy Minister of the Interior
&c &c &c
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of the Interior.
Indian Branch,

To Accountant
of Ind. Affs

Ottawa, June 25th 1877

See Mr Wright's letter of 18th Inst. re Annuity money
2 were not tool Chests purchased by
Mr Supt Provencher for Chiefs of Treaty No. 3?

Van Koughnet

Yes! 29 Chests in 1874.5. one each D.S.G.Sk
of which chests was given to each of the four bands
under Wright, viz - Lac la Croix. Sturgeon Lake
Lac Mille Lacs and Rivière la Seine RS 26.6.77

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In accordance with the desire
Expressed in Mr Pright's letter of
18th inst a cheque will be
sent him for annuities –
but not telegraphed
RS 26. 6. 77

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 7935 I B

Amos Wright Esqr
Ind Agent
Prince Arthur's Landing
Thunder Bay
Ont

26th June 1877

Sir

I have to ack the Receipt of your letters (2) of the 18th Inst & in reply to inform you that a cheque to enable you to pay the Annuities under Treaty 3 will be forwarded to you on the 3 Prox.

With reference to your Statement that the Chiefs under your Agency are desirous of receiving the Tool chests promised under the Treaty I am to inform you that it ~~would~~ appears from the Records of this Dept that in 1874-5 each of the ~~following~~ Bands rec'd a Tool Chest viz: Lac la Croix, Sturgeon Lake, Lac Milles Lacs & Rivière La Seine. and that as there

I return the Invoice of clothing, the ~~difference~~ discrepancy of $6.00 being a clerical error made in copying

LM

[illegible]

[illegible] under your charge

[illegible] chests are given over for all. they are not entitled to others.

[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
31 AUG 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Prince Arthurs Landing.
25th August 1877.

Sir,

I have the honour to report for the information of the Superintendant General, with reference to paragraph No. 6. of your letter of the 12th April last, respecting the Agricultural Impliments, &c, &c., required under Treaty No. 3.—

7935

On consultation with the Indians in my Division, under Treaty number three, I find, that, this year, they require to be furnished with

two ploughs. (one for every 10 families)
two harrows. (five " " 20 ")
two Yoke of Oxen (one yoke for each band)
one Bull (one bull " ")
two Cows. (four Cows " ")

As it will be advisable to purchase these Implements and Cattle somewhere north of Toronto, I will be obliged by your having the kindness to give me such instructions regarding them as may be requisite, they not being procurable here.—

Chiefs Rat McKay & Blackstone are the parties who are making arrangements to provide for the Cattle this winter.

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant.
Amos Wright

A. Meredith Esq.
Dy. Minister of Interior
" " "

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

To The Accountant

Department of the Interior,

Ottawa, 31 Aug 1877

Have the Indians mentioned in Mr Wright's letter ever received the Implements & Animals named? If not are they entitled to them?

E A Meredith

ANSWER

Question must be referred to Mr Provencher for reply. No account is kept here of the separate Bands who have received implements or Cattle under any treaty.

Mr Provencher had better be asked when he is written to to send a statement of everything which has been given to the four bands at Lac la Croix, Sturgeon Lake Lac Milleacs & Rivière la Seine

RS 1.9.77

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W. H
Arch as Supp^d 5
Acc^t [illegible]
4/9/77

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 7935 N3

Lt Col. J. A. N. Provencher
acting Ind Supt
Winnipeg
Man

4th Sept 77

Sir,

Wm Amos Wright, Ind agent, at Thunder Bay, has made application to the Dept for leave to purchase agricultural Implements & Cattle for the four Bands of Inds belonging to Treaty No 3 which are within his agency.

As the Dept are not aware what these Bands have already received, I have to instruct you to furnish a Statement of all the implements, cattle & other things furnished given to the Inds at Lac la Croix Sturgeon Lake, Lacs des Milles Lacs & Rivière la Seine, together with any other information in your possession which will enable the Supt Genl to deal intelligently with the matter.

implements & cattle

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Duplicate

The Dominion of Canada Indian Department
Dr. to Amos Wright
Indian Agent

Treaty No. 3.

Ammunition and Twine

July 17	C. C 9	Thos Marks & Bro	236.00	236.00

Provisions

Potatoes already paid 135.25

August 15.	C. C 10	Street Bro	119.00	
	C. C 11	Hudson Bay Co	6.00	
		George Keith	19.69	
July	C. C 12	Marvin Burke	140.00	284.69

Incidental Expenses

May	C. C 13	CPR	77.29	
	paid ×	W F Davidson	75	
	" ×	John Hancock	85	
	C. C 14	A Macdonald	15.00	
	C. C 15	Franklin Wylie	10.00	
August	C. C× 16	Petty Disbursements	6.00	109.89

To complete Tools

June	C. C 17	D Coveney	10.00	10.00

$ 640.58

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
26 OCT 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Prince Arthurs Landing
15th October 1877

Sir

I have the honor to transmit herewith a Statement and vouchers of the remainder of disbursement for 1877 under paragraphs 2 & 3 of your letter of 12th April 1877 under Treaty No 3 amounting to $ 640.58

7935.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient servant
Amor Wright

To E. A. Meredith Esquire
Deputy Minister of the Interior
&c &c &c
Ottawa
Ontario

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9

MEMORANDUM.

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,

To Accountant of Indian Affairs Ottawa, Oct 26th 1877

For Examination & report
Cert No 77
of 29. 10. 77

A. Van Koughnet
D.S.G.I.A.

The undersigned has audited the accounts submitted by Mr Supt Wright for the various supplies purchased by him for the four bands belonging to Treaty No 3 which are under his superintendence. They are correct and amount in all to $640.58 Classified as follows:-

Ammunition & Home	$236.-	
Provisions	284.69	
Incidentals	109.89	
Tools	10	$640.58

In making these purchases Mr Wright has adhered to the instructions conveyed to him in the Deptl letter of 12th April last and there appears to be no reason why the a/cs should not be paid at once. Mr Wright should however be required to send an amended statement of the account for seed purchased from Geo Keith. As it now stands the claim is one of $19.69 for "amount of a/c rendered" without details.

Referring to the 6th paragraph of the letter above quoted and to subsequent correspondence of the subject of cattle and implements (see Wrights letter of 25 Aug & Deptl letter of of 4 Sept and Provencher's letter of 14 Sept) it

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

it does not appear that any implements or cattle have been supplied to the Indians of those four bands this year. It is a matter of some importance and, late as the season is, it may not be too late to repair what the Indians might deem a breach of faith on the part of the Government

Rob Pinchard

29. 10. 77

Authority to pay is required

RL

1. The Accountant will please prepare Cheeks in payment of the several a/cs? except Mr Keith's - of which there are no details -
2. Mr Howe in forwarding the Cheeks & Mr Wright request him to furnish the details of Mr Keith's a/c which if found Correct will be paid -
(6.) Write to Mr Provencher calling attention to previous correspondence re Cattle & implements for Wrights' Bds & and request him to forward particulars required

Oct 29/77

A. Vankoughnet
D. S. G. I. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 7935 DB

Amos Wright Esqr
Ind Agent
Prince Arthur's Landing
Thunder Bay
Ont

30 Oct 77

Sir

I have to ack the receipt of your lett of the 15th Inst covering Statement & Accounts for disbursements under Treaty No 3 and now enclose ~~Off~~ Credit Cheques in payment of the under-mentioned a/c viz:-

No 9	in favor of	Thos Marks & Bro		$236.00
" 10	"	"	Street Bro	119.00
" 11	"	"	Hudsons Bay Co	6.00
" 12	"	"	Marvin Burk	140.00
" 13	"	"	Canada Pacific Railway	77.29
" 14	"	"	A Macdonald	15.00
" 15	"	"	Franklin Wylie	10.00
" 16	"	your own favor to pay	~~Corbett Taylor~~	
			H. R. Davidson	$ .75
			John Haycock	85
			Petty disbursements	6.00 7.60
" 17	in favor of	D. Cooney		10.00

I am to request you to furnish details of Mr Keith's a/c amounting to $19 67 which if found correct will be paid.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
8 NOV 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Manitoba Superintendency

Winnipeg 28 Oct 1877

No 860

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 4th of September No 7935 and mine of the 14th September No 990 with regard to the number of implements and cattle supplied by Mr Pither to the Indian Bands comprised in the Agency of Mr A Wright, I have the honor to send you the following Statements

To The Honble
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

statements, To the Band of Chief Blackstone;- 1 Tool Chest, 1 pit saw, 1 cross cut saw, 1 Grind stone, 10 hoes, 5 large axes, 5 small axes, 5 spades, 4 Scythes. To the Band of Chief Kayhacquin 1 tool chest, 1 pit saw, 1 cross cut saw, 7 hoes, 1 grind stone, 3 large axes, 4 small axes, 3 spades, 3 Scythes —

To the Band of Chief — Paipamochos —

1 tool chest, 1 pit, saw, 1 Cross cut saw, 1 grind Stone 10 hoes, 5 large axes, 5 small axes, 4 spades, 4 scythes —

To the Band of Chief Mitassoyuaquaskung. 1 tool Chest —

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your most obedient Servt
J. M. Rouecher
acting Superintendent

Lac la Croix

Sturgeon Lake

Rivière la Seine

Lac des Mille Lacs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7935/77

Department of the Interior
Indian Branch
Ottawa Nov 10th 1877

Memorandum

Mr Amos Wright, Indian Agent at Prince Arthur's Landing, having made application in August last, for 2 ploughs, 2 harrows, 2 Yoke of oxen, 1 bull and 2 cows for the Indian Bands interested in Treaty No. 3 (Manitoba Superintendency) within his district - under the provisions of which Treaty the Bands of Indians are severally entitled to receive a certain quantity of the articles and Cattle applied for upon their commencing to cultivate the soil - Mr Acting Superintendent Provencher was requested on the 4th Sept last, to report what cattle, implements &c had been supplied the Bands which are under Mr Wright's supervision.

Mr Provencher by letter of the 28th ult. received the 8th Inst. furnishes the information sought for, and from it none of the articles & Cattle applied for by Mr Wright have been given this Indians. It is however now

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

now so late in the season, that it would appear advisable, in order to save the cost of keeping them, to defer buying the Cattle until next Spring;- the farming implements asked for could also be used for no practical purpose before Spring; and it would therefore be questionable policy to purchase them sooner.

A question also arises as to whether the articles & Cattle for the portion of the Manitoba Superintendency referred to cannot be delivered at lower rates, if purchased in Ontario, as suggested by Mr Wright, than they could if purchased under tender through Mr Nixon, the Surveyor at Winnipeg of Indian Supplies.

Mr Mills says to purchase in Ontario SM

All respectfully submitted

A Vankoughnet
D.S.G.I.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 7935 I.D.
Amos Wright Esqr
2nd Agent
Bruce Arthur's Landing
Thunder Bay
Ont

23 Nov 1877

Sir

Referring to your
lett of the 20th Aug last,
applying for ~~certain~~ cattle
& agricultural implements
to be supplied to certain of
of the Lac Bands under
Treaty No 3, within your
Agency, I am to inform
you that the Acting Supt
Provencher was instructed
to furnish the Dept with
certain information on the
subject. Owing to the
information asked for
not having reached the
Dept ~~#~~ till lately, it is found
to be too late to forward
the cattle & implements
asked for by you this
season, they will however
be purchased & forwarded
to you on the opening of
navigation next spring

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr Howe – Inform Mr Wright with reference to his letter of the 25th Augt last, applying on behalf of Certain Indian Bands for Cattle & farming implements that certain information required from Mr Acting Supt Provencher in relation to the subject was only recently received, and consequently too late for the cattle and implements to be forwarded this season that they will however be purchased and sent on the reopening of Navigation next Spring

L. Vankoughnet
D.S.G.I.A.

Nov 23/77

E.A.

Return File to me
AM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
26 NOV 77
CANADA

Prince Arthurs Landing.
17th November 1877.

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge your letter of the 30th Ultimo, enclosing nine Credit Cheques numbered 9 to 17. amounting to $620 89/100 in payment of a/cs for disbursements under Treaty No 3. in 1877. and, herewith enclose nine receipts, from the several parties interested therein, for the amt of their respective claims.

I have instructed Mr Alex Keith Indian Superintendent Toronto, to furnish the Department at Ottawa, with the details of his account for seeds supplied, $19 60/100. and, will be obliged by your sending the money to himself, direct.-

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant.
A McKnight

To E. A. Meredith Esquire.
Deputy Minister of the Interior.
&c &c &c
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of the Interior,

Indian Branch.

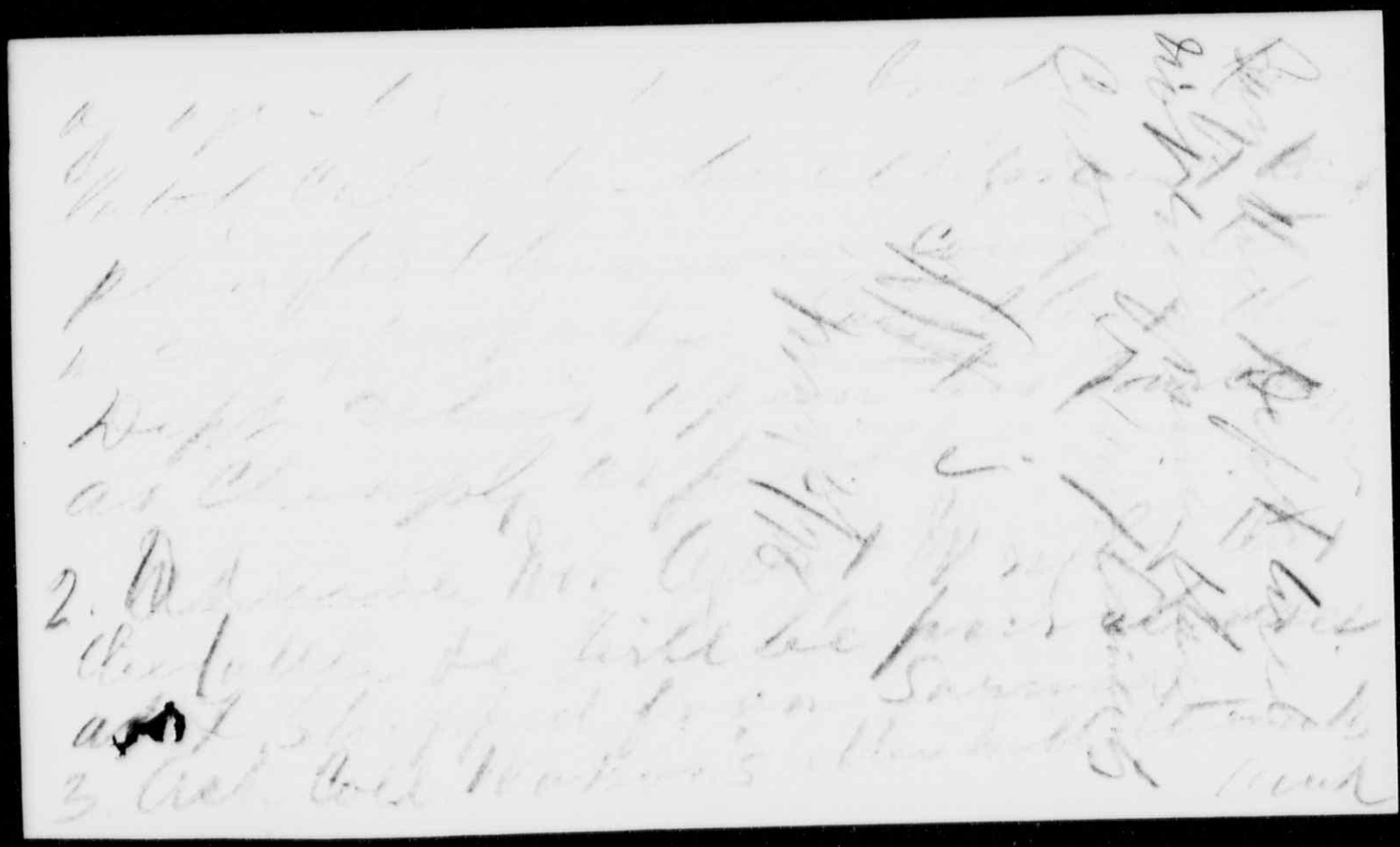
To _____

Ottawa, _____ 187 .

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

7935

E. Watson Esq
Ind. Supt.
Sarnia, Ont.

May 4 1878.

Sir,

In reply to Your letter of the 9th ult. I have to request that You will purchase the Bull, Cows, oxen, plows & harness mentd herein at Sarnia, and ship them to Amos Wright Esq., Ind. Land Agt. P. A. Landing

The cattle should be between 4 and 6 years old the oxen well broken and the Cows Calves Calved, the bull vigorous and kind and the plows & harness complete in every respect.

The Dept. relies upon Your purchasing as cheaply as possible.

I am

Amos Wright Esq
Ind. Lands Agent.
P. A. Landing
Ont.

May 4 1878.

Sir,

With reference to my letter

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

letter of the 23 Nov. last,
I have to inform you that
Mr. Supt Watson of Sarnia
has been instructed to purchase at that place
and ship to you the
cattle and implements
referred to therein, viz:-
1 Bull, 2 Cows, 2 yoke oxen. 2 ploughs
and 2 harrows.

I am &c.

George Watson Esq.
Collector of Customs.
Collingwood. Ont.

May 4 1878.

Sir,

I have to ack. the
rect. of yr. letter of the 30th
ult. and to thank you
for the information con-
tained therein - The Dept.
will not, however, require
the cattle and implements
referred to ~~therein~~.

I am &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INT
10 JUN 78
CANADA

Prince Arthurs Landing.
1st June 1878.

Ebenezer Watson Esquire
Indian Superintendent
" " "
Sarnia

Dear Sir,

Mr. T. D. Watson has delivered here, Ex: Steamer "Ontario" from Sarnia. for the Indians under Treaty No. 3.

Two Yoke of Oxen, two Cows. one Bull, also two Ploughs, and two set of Harrows, in good order and condition.

Truly Yours.
Amos Wright
Indian Agent here
per Robert Maitland

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
10 JUN 78
CANADA

Indian Department in a/c. with E. Watson, Indn. Supt.

Dr.

1878 June 6th	To	2 Yoke of Oxen procured by order of the Deputy Minister of the Interior		$265.00
"	To	2 Cows & Calves		70.00
"	To	1 Bull		60.00
"	To	2 Ploughs	$24.00	
"	"	2 Set of Harrows	20.00	44.00
"	"	1050 lbs Hay for Cattle	7.88	
"	"	Ropes for fastening do	1.25	
"	"	Use of Stable before Shipment	.50	
"	"	Horse hire while purchasing Cattle	3.00	12.63
"	"	Return Ticket from Messrs. Beatty for person to take Care of Cattle		26.00
"	"	9 days of Man taking Care of Cattle		11.25
"	"	Expenses of Man at Prince Arthur's Landing & for help		2.45
				$491.33

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Office, Ottawa
June 7th 1878

Sir,

In accordance with your letter (No. 7935) dated 4th May 1878 - without unnecessary delay, I procured the animals &c. mentioned in said letter, for which I paid, & became personally responsible to pay as follows- viz:—

			Cheque		
1	Yoke of Oxen bought from Geo. Durand -		3	$135.00	
1	" " "	Wm. Rowbotham	4	130.00	
1	Durham Bull	Saml. Smith	5	60.00	
1	Cow and Calf	do do	5	36.00	
1	" "	Jn. Lowrie	6	34.00	395.00
2	Ploughs @ $12. ea.	from Wm. Lowrie (Joseph)	No	24.00	
2	Set of Harrows @ $10. "		No	20.00	44.00
1050	lbs. Hay for Cattle	Jas King	8	7.88	
	Rope for fastening	C. McKenzie	9	1.25	
Paid	for use of Stable for Cattle with hay -		11	.50	
"	Horse hire while selecting & purchasing the Cattle		11	3.00	12.63
"	Messrs Beatty for Return Ticket to man to attend the Cattle while on the Steamboat		10	26.00	
"	Man for watching the Cattle, feeding them &c. on Boat & at the Landing 9 days @ $1.25 per day -		11	11.25	
"	Expenses of Man at Prince Arthurs Landing, help &c		11	2.45	39.70
		Total Cost and expenses.			$491.33

11 $12.20

The Cattle are good and were procured at reasonable prices. The Bull is a thorough bred (with regular Pedigree); and from Special Circumstances, was obtained at a very low figure. I thought

The Honorable the Minister of the Interior.
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

it necessary to obtain the services of a reliable man to take Care of the Cattle while on the Boat. I procured a most efficient person, and the Cattle were delivered in first rate Condition.

The Messrs Beatty will send direct to the Department their Bill of Freight for the Cattle and Implements -

As I have advanced Considerable money myself, and promised that the remainder would be obtained immediately, I would be greatly obliged if a Cheque for the Amount would be sent to me with as little delay as possible.

I have the honor to be

Your Obedient Servant

Ebenezer Watson
Indian Superintendent

P.S. I enclose a/cs. rendered to me & Messrs Beatty's Receipt - No formal a/cs were rendered to me in regard to the rest - I also send note from the Indian Agent (for Mr. Maitland) in regard to the safe arrival of the Cattle - E.W.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Immediate

Cert 235
10.6-78

1. to Acctnt to prepare checks in favor (a) of the several parties with whom the purchases were effected (b) of Mr Watson to cover disbursements made by him in connection with those purchases

2. to Mr McNeill to enclose Chkt to Mr Watson

LW
June 10

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

File with papers in re cattle &c sent & returned to me
LM Aug 16/78

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
16 AUG 78
CANADA

Prince Arthurs Landing.
5th August 1878.

Sir,

I have the honour to inform you that the cattle &c, sent up by the Government for the Indians under Treaty No-3. have been delivered vizt. One yoke of Oxen one Cow and calf, one bull, one plough and Harrow to Chief Big Pierre; and, One yoke of Oxen, one cow and calf, one plough and harrow, to Chief Blackstone.-

I have also to state that Chief Blackstone wants a Bull; and that Chief Rat McKay wants one yoke of Oxen, one Cow, one Bull, one plough and one harrow; Chief Kaibaignan is not ready to receive his Cattle, &c, yet; I would suggest that the Bulls to be sent should be two year olds.-

A better selection might be made by employing some competent person to purchase.-

In order, that, these Indians might have no excuse, in case they failed to procure a sufficient quantity of Hay for the cattle, I have supplied them with a few necessary implements for the purpose of making Hay.-

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant.

A Morthright

To
E. A. Meredith Esquire
Deputy Minister of Interior
" " "
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Office Manitoulin
September 18th 1878

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
24 SEP 78
CANADA
OTTAWA

7935

Sir

I have the honor to state that a yoke of Working Oxen (one of four year old, the other five years old) can be purchased here from the Wikwemikong Indians for One hundred Dollars, — also two 2 year old Bulls at Seventy dollars each and a Milch cow, (three and a half years old) for thirty dollars. —

The Oxen are reputed to be kind in disposition and are well spoken of by the neighbours of the two Indians who have been in the habit of working them.

The purser of Steamer 'Northern Belle' informed me that the cost of forwarding to Prince Arthurs Landing would be as follows -

One yoke of Oxen	———	$20. —
" " Bulls (2yr old)	——	12 @ $14
" Milch cow	———	8. —

This Island is not at present a cheap place to buy cattle, - although it

The Honorable
the Minister of the Interior
Indian Branch
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

it doubtless will become so ere long; stock of all kinds is greatly in demand, the farmers having abundance of Feed, and not much stock to eat it. — I have the honor to be

Sir,

Your obedient Servant

Paul Phipps.

Visit Supt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7935

J. C. Phipps Esq
N. S. I. A.
Manitowaning, Ont.

Oct
~~Sept~~ - 1st - 1878

Sir,

I have to ack: the rect. of your letter of the 18th Inst.; and to request that you will be good enough to purchase and ~~forward~~ ship with the least possible delay to Amos Wright Esq. Indn. ~~Land~~ Agent, Prince Arthurs Landing, the ~~bull cow and yoke~~ the cattle ~~of oxen~~ referred to therein, viz 2 bulls, 1 yoke Oxen & 1 Cow ~~sending~~ the Ope therefor to the Dept. for payment

Samuel

Amos Wright Esq.
Indn. Agent.
P. A. Landing, Ont.

Oct.
~~Sept~~ - 2nd 1878.

Sir,

With reference to your letter of the 5th ullo. I have to inform you that Mr Supt. Phipps Manitowaning, has been in

Ab
Supt Gen

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

instructed to purchase and ship to you without delay the following Cattle, viz: 1 bull for Chief Blackstone and 1 bull, for 1 Cow and 1 Yoke Oxen for Chief Rob McKay -

The plough & harrow asked for by the Cattle will be forwarded to you by Mr. Supt. Watson, Sarnia.

Same.

E. Watson Esq.
Indn. Supt.
Sarnia.

Oct. Out.
~~Sept.~~ 1st 1878

Sir,

I have to request that you will be good enough to purchase and forward to Amos Wright Esq. Indn. Agent. R. A. Landing 1 plough and 1 harrow, not exceeding in price those purchased by you for this Dept. in June last.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

7935

Indian Office Manitowaning

The Department of the Interior
Indian Branch

To J C Phipps. Visiting superintendt

Duplicate

1878 Oct 11	Paid C. Trabigigig for one yoke of Oxen $100.00 and two - 2 yr. old Bulls $40.00 as per receipt	$ 140	-
	Paid John Gorley for one Milch Cow	30	-
	" Andrew Anderson as per a/c for taking care of Cattle	5	-
		$ 175	00
	Shipped per Propeller City of Winnipeg to Amos Wright Esq Indian Agent Prince Arthurs Landing. Freight $31.00 Oct 11/78.	31	00
	Total	206	00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

Rec'd [illegible] LB Oct 16/78

Indian Office Manitowaning
October 12th 1878

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
16 OCT 78
CANADA
OTTAWA

7935.

Sir

I have the honor to inform you that in conformity with instructions contained in Official letter dated 1st inst I have purchased and shipped to Amos Wright Esq Indian Agent at Prince Arthurshanding two Bulls one yoke working Oxen and one Cow. the account for which is herewith enclosed, amounting to $175.00

Owing to the steamer being two days behind time I had to incur the expense of taking care of the Cattle. I also purchased Hay for the trip to Prince Arthurshanding and Rope to tie up the cattle onboard the steamer, the a/c for which amounting to $5.00 and also shipping receipt for the cattle is herewith enclosed.— I have the honor to be,

Sir,
Your obedient Servant
Jas. C. Phipps.—
Visit Supt

3 Receipt

The Honorable
the Minister of the Interior
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File with Cor. respondence in re Ryltwin Trans. LW Oct 27/78

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR 22 OCT 78

Prince Arthurs Landing.
16th October 1878.

15th October 1878.

Sir,

I have the honour to inform you, that, I am in receipt of, one Yoke of Oxen, two Bulls, and, one Cow, for the Indians under Treaty No 3, but, that, it is impossible to deliver them, at their proper destination, at the present time, owing to the fact, that, the Tugs, are no longer running on the Red River Route.—

They might be sent up when the Lakes freeze up in mid winter, but, even this, will be attended with difficulty, and, expense, as, the destination of four, out of the five, Cattle, is considerably over 200. Miles from here, and, that, mostly, through an unsettled Region without roads.

It would cost no more, perhaps less, to winter them here, and, send them up, on the opening of navigation, in spring; — The Cow, — which is a very small one, — might be sold for Beef, and save wintering — to be replaced in spring.—

Please advise me, as to what I am to do, under the circumstances.

I have the honour to be

Sir,

Your Obedient Servant

Amos Wright

To,
E. A. Meredith Esquire
Deputy Minister of the Interior
" " "
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

Return Arm
AW
Nov 26/78

DEPARTMENT OF INTERIOR
26 NOV 78
CANADA
OTTAWA

Prince Arthurs Landing.
19th November 1878.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge yours of the 26th Ultimo, respecting delivery of the Cattle to the Indians under Treaty No. 3., in the Interior.—

They, probably, would, if requested, come down here, for the Cattle, but, in doing so, it would only add to the expenses.

They, would, not only have to be provided with provisions, but, it would be, necessary to send, some trustworthy hand with them.—

The distance, to be travelled with these animals, will be, over 200 Miles, passing through a section of Country, where, there are no roads, hence, the difficulty of taking along with them, a sufficient quantity of feed, and, provisions.

If possible, however, it will be better, to send them up as early as practicable, as, it will be, an expensive matter, to winter them here, where, feed is exceedingly dear.—

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant.

Amos Wright

To
William Buckingham Esquire.
Deputy Minister of the Interior.
&c &c &c
Ottawa.
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor - Copy.

7935

Amos Wright Esq.
Indn. Agent.
P. A. Landing.
Ontario.

Dec - 3 1878

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 19th ulto., I have to inform you that it would evidently be advisable to send the cattle purchased for Chiefs Blackstone & Rat McKay to their destination as soon as practicable -

You may, however, use your own discretion in deciding whether it would be more economical to send the cattle to the Indians or have the Indians come for them

~~If the~~ Unless it be necessary to send some trustworthy hand with the Indians should they come for the cattle, I think the mere supplying them with sufficient provisions to take them home would involve comparatively but little Expense

(as you seem to think it would, but why I cannot understand)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Return Done
Dec 26/78 AM

DEPARTMENT OF INTERIOR
26 DEC 78
OTTAWA

Indian Office
Sarnia Dec. 23rd 1878

Sir,

Referring to your letter (No. 7935) of the 22nd ult
wherein in is stated - "That Mr. Amos Wright, Indian
" Agent, Prince Arthur's Landing, reports, in regar
" to the Ploughs which you were, by letter from t
" Office dated 1st ultimo instructed to purchase an
" forward to him, that they being wheel ploughs
" perfectly useless in a wooded Country where the lan
" encumbered with Stumps, as is the Case with the la
" occupied by the Indians for whom the ploughs are inte

I am surprised at this, as the Plough I sent thi
well as those sent by me last Spring are just such
as are used for rough Stumpy land. The Wh
which exception is taken, can be removed withou
least difficulty, and replaced when required; the p
adapted to work, either with or without the whe

The ploughs Could be exchanged for
I know of no other plough that would better
purpose for which they are intended.

I enclose Receipt for Plough & Harrows
for the freight.

I have the
Your

The Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Rec Receipt to Acct Dept AM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

7935.

Amos Wright Esqr
Indn Agent,
Prince Arthurs Landing
Ont.

8 ~~Dec.~~ Jany 79

Sir,

With reference to your letter of the 1st Inst. stating that the ploughs forwarded to you, under direction of this Dept., by Mr. Watson for certain of the Indns within your ~~Superintendency~~ Agency are not adapted for a ~~the~~ wooded country where the land is incumbered with stumps, I have to inform you that Mr. Watson, having been communicated with upon the subject, has informed the Dept. that the ploughs sent by him both last fall & spring are just such ploughs as are used for rough and stumpy land and the wheel to which you take ~~objection to~~ exception can be removed without the least difficulty and

AM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

and replaced when
required, the plough
being adapted for
working either with
or without the wheel
as is wanted. If
this statement
of Mr. Watson's be
correct, there would
~~appear~~ seem to be no
necessity for exchanging
the ploughs for others
as proposed by you.

Dear Sir

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

7935

J. C. Phipps Esq
V.g. Indn Supt
Manitowaning
Ont.

Feby ~~[illegible]~~ 3rd 79

Sir,

With reference to the letter addressed to you on the 28 October last, enclosing a cheque to cover inter alia the cost stated by you of freight on Cattle shipped from Manitowaning to Prince Arthurs Landing ($31.00), I have to inform you that the account has been rendered to this Office for freight on the same by Messrs Smith and Keighley, owners of the Steamer City of Winnipeg. The amount of the account rendered by this firm is only $26.00 & they have been referred to you for payment thereof. ~~and~~ I have to request that you will remit the balance, namely $5.00 over and above the amount ~~remitted~~ sent you for the ~~purpose~~ freight. You will also please explain why you have not paid this account; and likewise in regard to the overcharge which appears in your bill for the freight. I am &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

07952

14.610

Mr Benson - Plenty
refer to Statement of Cattle
given to the Bands herein
referred to LSK [illegible] 18/79

Savanne
Lac des Mille Lacs.
July 10th 1879.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
INDIAN
JUL
18
1879
BRANCH.

D. Van Koughenet Esq.
Deputy Assistant
Inspector General of
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Sir

I respectfully beg to report — That Chiefs "Blackstone" "Rat McKay" and "Big Pierre" together with their respective Bands are assembled at this place awaiting payment I told them that as yet I had no instructions as to when the payment would take place, but that last year it was on the 8th Aug. Chief "Rat McKay" wishes to get his cattle this year — and Chief "Blackstone" wishes to get Two Cows and one Bull, he lost his Cow last year. Chief "Kay-ba-gon", also wishes to get his cattle. All those Reserves is close together and the only possible means of shipping the Cattle is per "Dawson Route". And in case it is used any more this season it would be easy to have them shipped. —

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I found them almost completly out of farming implements and had to get them a few.
I also supplied them with a small quantity of seed - as they were completely out. At each Reserve enough of Hay can be got amply sufficient to supply the Cattle.
They are holding Council and any further matters that may come up shall be fully transmitted next mail.
The mail only leaves here one a week.

I am Sir
Your Obedient Servt,

W.H. Mathews

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

14.610

Amos Wright, Esq.
Indn. Agent.
P. A. Landing.
Ont:

July 31st 1879.

Sir,

I enclose for your information copy of a letter addressed to this Office by Mr. R. H. Mathews, Indn. Agent at Lac des Milles Lacs; and I have to request that you will report how you disposed of the Cattle & implements ~~to which Mr Matthews refers and which were~~ sent to you last Fall for Chiefs Blackstone and Rat McKay.

Sam't

10 July 1879.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Return to me with Mr W's previous correspondence in re
AM Aug 21/79

0919

15.272

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
INDIAN
AUG
21
1879
BRANCH

Prince Arthur Landing.
16th August 1879

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge Departmental letter of the 31st Ultimo, No. 14610, with its enclosure, respecting the Cattle and Agricultural Implements for Indians under Treaty No. 3, which arrived here last fall too late to be sent forward, as referred to in my letter of 19th November last.

They are here still as the boats on the Dawson route have not been plying this season, and there has been no means of forwarding them to their proper destination

Mr Matthews' attention has been called to the matter, who, doubtless, will take the earliest opportunity, possible, of forwarding them to their destination.—

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant.

Amos Wright

To,
Colonel J. S. Dennis
Deputy Minister of the Interior
" " "
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7935

MEMORANDUM.

To Mr McNeill

Department of the Interior.

Ottawa, 27 Augt. 1879

To inform Wm R. H. Matthews Indian agent in reply to his letter of the 10 Ultimo, of the Nos of Cattle & implements forwarded to Mr Wright last season for the Indians of Treaty No 3 within his agency and of the purport of Mr Wrights report of the 16th Instant relative to said Cattle & implements

D.S.G. of Ia.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7935

R. H. Mathews, Esq.
Indn. Agent.
Lac des Mille Lacs.
Ont.

Augt. 30 1879.

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 10th ulto. I have to inform you that Mr. Amos Wright, Indn. Agt. at P. A. Landing reports that the Cattle and Agricultl. Implements recd. by him last Fall for the Indians of Treaty No. 3 are still at P. A. Landing as there has been no means so far of forwarding them to their destination, the boats of the Dowson route not plying this Season; and that your attention had been called to the matter with a view to your taking advantage of the earliest opportunity to forward them. ~~the destination~~

~~[illegible]~~

The Cattle and Implements are

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~and~~ in question consist of:-

~~1 Bull for Chief Blackstone and 1 Bull, 1 Cow, and 1 Yoke Oxen for Chief Rat McKay.~~

~~James~~

One Yoke of oxen, one Cow & calf, one bull one plough and harrow for Chief ~~Blackstone~~ Big Pierre; one Yoke of oxen, one Cow & calf, one bull, one plough & harrow for Chief Blackstone; one Yoke of oxen, one Cow, one bull, one plough and one harrow for Chief Rat McKay

You will please inform Chief Kaibsgan that Cattle will be supplied him next Season provided he is reported to be able to take care of them during the Winter Season. —

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

10660

Prince Arthur's Landing Ontario
September 26th 1879.

16.083

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
INDIAN
OCT
1
187
BRANCH

To the Honorable
The Minister of Interior
Ottawa

Sir.

In reply to yours of No 7935. with
regard to cattle referred to in your said
Communication I beg respectfully to
inform you that I have sent one yoke of
oxen to Poplar Point on Lac du Mille Lacs.
and that I received from Mr Wright - one
Bull and a Cow which I have sold and
shall purchase in the spring and forward
them to their destination as it is impossible
to do so at present.

Mr Wright says that the contents of the
letter is incorrect - respecting the number
of cattle.

I am Sir
Your Obt Servt
W. W. Mathews

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

19,036
02523

Prince Arthurs Landing
Feby 7th 1880

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
INDIAN
MAIL
1
188
BRANCH

D. Van Koughnet Esq
Dep^ty Supt. Genl
of Indian Affairs

Sir

I respectfully beg to acknowledge the receipt of yours of the 9th Jany last past No 7935. in reference to the proceeds of the sale of one Bull and one Cow.

I beg to inform the Department that I have disbursed over three times the amount of the sale of said Cattle and so soon as I can get my Vouchers (some of the parties being up the line) I shall remit same to the Department, or the Department can deduct same out of my disbursement a/c.

I would remit amount at once only I have given the men advances, which had I their wages I could immediately refund the amount required.

The Mails have been very irregular.

I hope to send my disbursement account of next mail

I am Sir
Your obt Servt
[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

7935

R. H. Mathews Esq
Indian Agent.
Lac des Mille Lac
Via Ft. William
Ont.

3.3.80

Sn/ March 4 80

In reply to your letter of the 7th Ultimo giving your reasons for not refunding the amount received by you on the sale of a Bull and Cow belonging to the Indians within your agency, I have to inform you that the same are not considered satisfactory.

I have further to remark with reference to your statement that you have disbursed over three times the amount of the sale of said Cattle that the Dept is not aware of the necessity for your making any disbursements to such an extent and that unless you confine yourself

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

yourself strictly
to the instructions
sent you in
respect to the expend-
-iture within your
Agency & recommend-
-ation will be made
that you be re-
-placed by some
person who
will follow the
instructions of the
Dept.

Yours

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

7935

R H Mathews Esq
Indian Agent
Savanne
Lac des Mille Lacs
Ira F William
Ont

June 15 80

Sir
With reference to the letter to you of the 4 March last in reply to yours of the 7 of February last relative to the Bull and Cow belonging to Indians within your Agency which you undertook to sell without authority and to disburse the proceeds of said sale also without authority your explanations about which you were informed ~~that your explanations~~ were not satisfactory I have to inform you that the ~~ex~~ ~~pl~~ expenditure of that money remains as yet unaccounted for & I have to request that you will without delay forward vouchers for the same to this Dept Or if must become a charge against your Salary.

Mr McLean Enclose copy of this letter to Mr Mathews Esq Inspt of Indian Agencies
[illegible]
[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

26014

John McIntyre Esq
Indian Agent Savanne
(via Fort William)
Ont.

Sir, January 19th '81

I enclose herein an Extract from the Inspection Report of W. E. McColl, of the 25th of November last relative to the desire of the Lenie River Indians to have Cattle supplies during this Winter.

Will you be good enough to ascertain whether serviceable Cattle can be procured for them and at what prices.

They are entitled under the Treaty stipulations to four Cows, one Ox or Oxen & 1 Bull.

It would be well for you to ascertain as soon as possible the wants of the several Indian Bands within your Agency in respect to Cattle, implements & tools promised under Treaty to them & whether if given them they will be prepared to care for & use them to advantage

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form E.
No 28,005

30,256

File with previous correspondence in the cattle bought for the matthews Bands
[illegible]

Fort William
June 7th 1881

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 22 1881

The Hon
Supt. General of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Sir

The Rivier La Seine Band of Indians are prepared to receive their cattle and wish them to be delivered at Lake Wabigoon on the Canada Pacific Railroad, when the ice is strong enough to drive them across the Lakes. This is the nearest point for them to get their cattle to their reserve.

Chief Blackstone is also ready to receive the balance of his cattle about the same time at Savanne. He wishes to have an ox to make the one he has and two cows.

The Lac des Mille Lac Band do not want the balance of their cattle till next year.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

30.236

Chief Surgeon Surgeon
Lake Band will not require
any cattle for some time

I have the honor
to be Sir
Your Obd Servant
John McIntyre

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7935

John McIntyre, Esq.
Indian Agent.
Fort William, Ont.

July 5th 1881

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 17th ult. I have to inform you that you may ~~call for~~ invite tenders at the proper time for the cattle due ~~under~~ the River La Seine Band under Treaty stipulations, and in connection with the cattle & implements already purchased for your Indians, I have to state that in the year 1878 the following were sent to Mr Amos Wright, Indian Agent, Prince Arthurs Landing:—

deducting any that may have already been given them
AK

For Chief Big Pierre.

Given to Chief
See McIntyre's letter of 5 Augt
Given to Chief
See McIntyre's letter of 6 Sept

1 Yoke of Oxen
1 Cow and Calf
1 Bull
1 Plough & Harrow

For Chief Blackstone.

Given to Chief
See McIntyre's letter of 5 Augt
Given to Chief
See McIntyre's letter of 6 Sept

1 Yoke of Oxen
1 Cow and Calf
1 Plough & Harrow

For Chief Rat McKay.

Sold by Matthews
See Mr McIntyre's letter of 5 Sept

1 Yoke of Oxen
1 Cow
1 Bull
1 Plough & Harrow

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

And in a letter received
from Mr Mathews dated 26th Sept
last, he states that he sent
a yoke of Oxen to Poplar
Creek, Lac du Mille Lacs, and
that he sold a Bull & a Cow
which had been handed over
to him by Mr Indian Agent
Wright for the Indians.

Will you be good enough
to ascertain and report what
Cattle were given to the Indians
within your Agency by Mr Mathews
or by Mr Indian Agent Wright.

I will ~~also~~ thank you
to fill in the accompanying form
and return the same to the Dept
soon

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

List of Bands under the Charge of John McIntyre Esqr Indian Agent Part of Treaty 3.

Band	Indian Name of Chief	English Name of Chief
Lac De Mille Lac	Madasgonaskong	"Big Pierre"
Lac Le Croix	Muckadaysin	Blackstone
Sturgeon Falls or River La Seine	Papamashas	Rat McKay
~~Kaybaigon~~ Sturgeon River	Kaybaigon	No name in English

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

31.711

Fort William August 5th 1881

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AUG 15 1881

The Honorable
Supt Genl of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Sir/

In reply to your letter dated 5th July and No 7,935 I have to say that from enquiries from Mr Indian Agent Wright and the Indians I find that the following were received by Big Pierre

1 pair oxen
1 Cow and Calf
1 Bull

by Blackstone

1 pair oxen
1 Cow and Calf —

Kat McKay (River La Seine) has not received any cattle, he wishes them to be furnished him from Fort Frances & they can be taken in from there by tug to his reserve, I have written Mr Indian agent Pether regarding them he wants a Yoke, chain, plow & harrows to be furnished with the cattle as they are no use to them without these,

Big Pierre and Kaybaigon do not want their cattle till next year,

Blackstone wants the balance of his (4 cows and a bull) this season at Savanne, instead of a cow he wants another ox, but that can be arranged easily, one of his oxen died, also wants a yoke, chain, & pair bob sleighs,

I am Sir
Your obedient Servant
John McIntyre
Indian Agent

Mr McIntyre Forwarded report which became of the 3 ploughs & 3 harrows sent for Chiefs Big Pierre Blackstone & Rat McKay & of the pair of Ayrn Sent also for the last named Chief in the year 1878 as stated in letter of Chief Blackstone & Sam Thereon

RM
Aug 16/81

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

7935

John McIntyre, Esq.
Indian Agent,
Fort William,
Ont.

August 18th 1881.

Sir,

I have to ack. the rect. of your let. of the 5th Instant in reply to mine of the 5th Ultimo; and to request that you will be good enough to ascertain and report what became of the 3 Ploughs and 3 Harrows sent for Chiefs Big Pierre, Blackstone, & Rat McKay and of the yoke of Oxen forwarded in the year 1878 for the last named Chief as stated in my letter of above date.

As regards the balance of cattle due Chief Blackstone I have to inform you that there are only 3 Cows and a Bull due him.

I am &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

32,388

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS SEP 14 1881

per Hoy

Fort William Sept 6th 1881

The Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Dear Sir/

In reply to your letter No 7935 and dated 18th August, I have to say regarding the three ploughs and three harrows sent Chiefs Big Pierre, Blackstone, and Rat McKay, I can find no trace of Rat McKays plough and harrow but Big Pierre and Blackstone got theirs.

The pair of oxen for Rat McKay were sold to a man named Hillard of the Township of Oliver, the bull and cow were sold to Smith & Mitchell cattle dealers of Prince Arthur's Landing by Indian Agent Mathews.

By letter received from Mr Indian Agent Pether I am informed that he cannot get the cattle for chief McKay at Fort Frances, they will have to be got here and sent by train to Wabigoon Lake & kept there till the ice is good enough to drive them to his reserve.

I am, Sir,
Your obedient Servant
John McIntyre

File with and reserve for D.S.G. 14 Sept 81 RS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

File with papers

33,066

Fort William Agency
Oct 4th 1881

The Honorable
The Supt General of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Sir,

I have invited tenders for Chief McKays cattle to be delivered at Fort Frances & for Chief Blackstone to be delivered at Savanne As the latter has not made sufficient hay he will have to wait till next season.

Regarding Chief McKays cattle I can not find any person here to tender for him, being too far out of the way to go to Fort Frances, They could be easily got in Winnipeg sent to Rat Portage via Canada Pacific Railway thence to his Reserve by tug; He insists on having them delivered this fall and as he is a hard man to deal with I have to request that you inform me at once how to proceed as the season is getting advanced

I have the honor to be, Sir,
Your obedient Servant
John McIntyre
Indian Agent

TENDERS will be received by the undersigned at his office, Fort William, up to the 30th of PTEMBER, 1881, for FOUR MILCH COWS, ONE BULL, and a pair of good working oxen, to be delivered at Fort Frances before the 15th of October next; also for two Milch Cows and one Ox, to be delivered at Savanne on the same date as above mentioned.

The Department does not bind itself to accept the lowest or any tender.

JOHN McINTYRE,
Indian Agent.

t William, August 23rd, 1881. 2-3-7

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Mr McNeill

Ottawa, Oct 12th 1881

Write to Mr Supt Graham Winnipeg & request him to endeavor to purchase four milch cows (good milkers & young) one pair of well trained young oxen & a Bull of not more than 4 years kindly in disposition & vigorous also a yoke & Chain plough & harrow & forward the

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To

Ottawa, 188

the same to Rat Portage by rail to be taken thence by big steamer to Chief Rat Mackay's Reserve. Ask Mr McIntyre's & inform him of the instructions sent Mr G.

DM

Rec'd 13/10/81

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7935

Jas. F. Graham Esq
Indn Supt.
Winnipeg, Man:

Oct: 19th 1881

Sir,

I have to request that you will endeavor to purchase four Milch Cows (good milkers and young), one pair well trained young oxen, and a bull of not more than 4 years, kindly in disposition and vigorous also a Yoke chain good breaking plough and harrows and forward the lot to Rat Portage by rail to be taken thence by tug steamer to Rat Mackays Reserve & delivered over to the Chief whose receipt for the same should be forwarded to this Dept

John McIntyre Esq
Indn Agent
Savanne
Via Fort William, Ont

Oct - 19th 1881.

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 4th Inst, I have to inform you

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

you that Mr. Ind. Supt. Graham, Winnipeg,
has been instructed to
purchase, as suggested by
you, 4 Milch Cows, 1 pair Oxen and
1 Bull together with a Yoke Chain,
plough and harrows
and to forward the lot to Rat
Portage by rail, to be taken
thence by tug steamer to Chief
Rat Mackays Reserve.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

33.937

Indian Office

Winnipeg 10th November 1881

No 3576

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 19th ultimo N° 7935. requesting me to purchase Cattle, also a yoke, chain, good breaking plough and harrows: and forward the lot to Rat Portage by rail to be taken thence by Tug Steamer to Rat Mackay's Reserve and deliver over to the Chief.

I beg to state for your information that on receipt of your letter I at once telegraphed to Rat Portage to ascertain how long

The Right Honble
The Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

long the Tugs would be running to Fort Frances, and was informed that owing to the lateness of the season it was uncertain whether they would make one more trip or not ~~this season~~, under those circumstances I have deferred sending the Cattle until they can be sent on the ice this winter, had I sent the Cattle and Implements forward they would have in all probability, had to lay over at Rat Portage until they could have been sent to their destination on the ice, I beg further to add for your information that there is no tug Steamer plying on Rainy Lake, I would respectfully suggest that the Cattle and Implements asked for be not sent before

Mr.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr Indian Agent Pither's re-
=turn from leave of absence, which
will be early in the Month of
February next, when he could make
arrangements for feed and transport
for them from Fort Frances to
Chief Rob Mackay's Reserve, a
distance, I am informed by Mr
Inspector McColl, of about one
hundred and forty Miles East
of Fort Frances, and no hay has
been provided for them on the
route. I would further suggest
that the Cattle and Implements
be purchased and held in readi-
ness to be sent forward immediately
on Mr Pither's return here.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
Jas. P. Graham
Indian Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7935

Jas. F. Graham, Esq.
Indian Supt
Winnipeg,
Man

18.11.81
No. 3576

November 18th 1881.

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 10 Inst. I have to inform you that your suggestions are approved of relative to the transport of the Cattle and Implements for Chief Rat McKay; but the Cattle should be contracted for delivery at Winnipeg when required and thus save the expense of their keep.

I am &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Copy

Treaty No 3

Requisition for Cattle required for several Bands of Indians, under the above Treaty requisition for by Mr Indian Agent Pither's

Places	Bull	Cows	Oxen	Remarks
Asubuscussee Wecau		2		English River
Lac Seul		2		
Wahegon Lake			1	
Eagle Lake			1	
Naitawecumunkeskung	1	2		(Rainy Lake.) The Chief of this Band his entitled to 3 Cows, but as he lost his bull he has requested two Cows and one Bull. The Bull not to exceed the price of a cow

Coutcheeching
30th August 1881

(Sgd) R. J. N. Pither
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

34.130

Indian Office

No. 3610

Winnipeg 18th Nov. 1881

Mr McNeill
Ack & say that if upon
Consulting Mr Comr Dewdney
he sees no objection the Cattle
may be purchased & forwarded
as proposed
AM

Nom 28/81

Rec. 29/11/81. [illegible]

File with 7955 and return
23/11/81 RS

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose herewith, copy of a requisition from Mr Indian Agent Pither for Cattle, for five Bands of the Indians under his Agency which they are entitled to.

Naitamecummekeskung Chief of Rainy Lake Band of Indians is entitled to three Cows, but as he lost the Bull supplied him, he has requested two Cows and one Bull, the Bull not to exceed the price of a Cow, under this Circumstances. I beg to recommend that the request of the Chief be

The Right Honbly
The Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

be complied with.

I would respectfully suggest that the Cattle be purchase here, that they may be forwarded at the same time with those for Rob. Mackay, as directed in your letter of the 19th ultimo N°7955.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
Jas. D. Graham
Indian Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agents No.
In your reply refer to
No. 7235

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR. CANADA.
INDIAN BRANCH

Ottawa Decr. 2nd 1881.

James F. Graham Esq
Indian Supt.
Winnipeg, Man:

3.610

Sir,

I have to ack. the recd. of your letter of the 18th ult. enclosing Requisition from Mr. Agent Pither for Cattle for five Bands of Indns. in ~~under~~ his Agency; and to inform you that if upon consultation with Mr. Comr. Dewdney he sees no objection the Cattle may be purchased and forwarded as proposed. I am &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr McNeill
Ack forwarding
Copy of memorial
book on Treaties & say
that nothing can be
given but what was
stipulated in the Treaty
A M Lang 13/1/82

401

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 13 1882

Fort William
January 6th 1882

The Honorable
The Supt General of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Council with Chiefs at Savanne

Sir,

Chief Rat McKay River La Seine Band says when signing the Treaty was promised four barrels of flour each year one chest of tea, half a large box of Tobacco and five pieces of print for each chief.

He wants the answer to the above to be sent to himself.

He also says that they were promised a dress for the chiefs wives the same time as they received their clothes.

This chief wishes his Band to be vaccinated while paying the annuities on his Reserve.

Chief Blackstone Lac La Croix Band wishes to have his Band paid and vaccinated on his Reserve but will come to Savanne for his provisions if an allowance will be made for his men while making the trip.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Chief Big Pierre Lac Des Mille Lac Band

Says he will come to Savanne for his Annuity and provisions

Chief Raybaigon Lake Konipunanikok wishes his annuity to be paid at Savanne.

Each Band asked for a Keg of Powder, Shot and caps in the Spring additional to what they receive at the payment and a barrel of flour at the same time to help while planting their potatoes.

I have explained to them what they were entitled to by the Treaty

I have the honor
to be Sir
Your obedient servant
John McIntyre
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7.935
~~3812~~

James F. Graham Esq.
Indian Supt
Winnipeg
Man.

3813

Feby 13th 1882

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 31st ult., I have to inform you that the course proposed for the transport of Cattle and Implements for Chief Rat McKay, Treaty No. 3, is approved of.

I am &c.

To the same

Feby 13th 1882.

3820

Sir,

I have to ack: the rect. of your letter of the 1st Inst, enclosing copies of ~~one~~ letters from Mr. Agent Pither suggesting that the Cattle asked for by five Bands of Indns. within his

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

his Agency be supplied during the months of June and Dec. next for the reasons stated by him; and to inform You that the course recommended is approved of and may be followed.

Secretary

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

1059

1592

INDIAN AFFAIRS. DEPARTMENT OF MAY 25 1882 OTTAWA

Requisition for Cattle, to be distributed to the under mentioned Band of Indians under Treaty No 3.

Name of Reserves	Oxen	Cow	Bull	Remarks
River LaSeine	2	4	1	Chief Pat. Mackay (Good Milkers and young (Oxen. Well trained. young. Bull not more than 4 years
Rainy Lake for Chief Naitanecomekenning		2	1	Vigorous & Kind in disposition do. do
	2	6	2	

Indian Office
Winnipeg 26th April 1882.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No.

Indian Office,

Winnipeg, ... *188*

1592

Enclosed in Mr Graham's letter of the 1st Feby last No 3870.

In view of the above stated facts I would suggest that Mr Brown be instructed to bring the Cattle for Treaty No 3. (as per requisition enclosed) at the same time he brings the Cattle for the North West, which he informs me will be about the 1st of July next. The Cattle could then be shipped from here to their destination, and as Mr Pither will be in Winnipeg about that time he could make arrangements for their transport on his return to his Agency.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
E. Dewdney
Indian Commissioner

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 4059

Indian Office,

Winnipeg, 25th April 1882

1592

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. MAY 2 1882

Sir,

Referring to previous correspondences relative to the purchase of Cattle and Implements for Chief Rat Mackay of Treaty No 3. I beg to state for your information that upon, consulting with the Officers here, I am informed that Mr Superintendent Graham was of opinion that those Cattle could not be sent out until next June, as stated in his letter to you of the 31st January last No 3813. with regard to the purchasing of Cattle for Mr Agent Pithers Agency, he Mr Agent Pither suggested that the Cattle be supplied during next June, as stated in his letter of the 26th January last, copy of which was Enclosed

The Right Honble
The Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Mr R. N. Brown, Collingwood
Enclose copy of the within Requisition & request him to bring the Cattle described to Winnipeg & deliver them over to Mr Graham

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
F
and address
General of Indian Affairs

Ottawa 8 May 1882

Memorandum

Rivière la Seine Reserve — Chief "Rat McKay" is to receive his full complement of Cattle, viz
1 Yoke Oxen
4 Cows
1 Bull
via Rat Portage under Brown's Contract.

This in demi-rifles him for the cattle sold by Mathews

Since given to him

Lac Mille Lacs Reserve — Chief "Big Pierre" is still entitled to 3 Cows but Inspr McColl reports that the band does not want any more cattle immediatly

Lac la Croix Reserve — Chief "Blackstone is entitled to receive 3 Cows and 1 Bull. and Inspector McColl reports that the band is prepared to receive them. Delivery is requested at Savanne.

Sturgeon Lake Reserve — Chief Kaibaigon has had no cattle and is entitled to
1 Yoke Oxen
4 Cows and
1 Bull

Chief Rat McKay is the only one who would receive the cattle - the others were not prepared to care for them RS 24/7/82

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Draft

Ottawa 10th May 1882

W. McIntyre Esqr
Indian Agent
Fort William

Sir

With respect to cattle still due under treaty to the four bands under your care I have to inform you that those for the Riviere la Seine Reserve under Chief Rat McKay, viz 1 Yoke Oxn. 4 Cows and 1 Bull will be sent to the Reserve from Winnipeg in June or July next.

The Lac de Mille Lacs Band under Chief Blackstone is still entitled to receive 3 Cows but as no requisition has been received from you for them it is presumed that the Band is,- as Insp'r McLeod reported,- unprepared to receive & take proper care of them.

On this point however I shall be glad to receive your immediate report; and I have at the same time to request you to report whether the Lac la Croix Band under Chief Blackstone is fully prepared to receive and properly care for the 3 Cows and 1 Bull still due to that Band.

It is also required that you shall

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

shall ascertain whether or
not the Sturgeon Lake Band
under Chief "Kabaygon" is
~~fully prepared~~ properly prepared to receive & care for
their Cattle of which - so far =
they have had none.

Be good Enough to report
on this matter at once

Yours

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7.935.

Mr. T. A. Brown.
Butcher &c
Collingwood, Ont.

May 10th 1882.

Sir,

I have to request that you will take with you to Winnipeg and deliver to Mr. Indn Supt Graham the Cattle described in the enclosed copy of a Requisition for Cattle required for the River La Seine and Rainy Lake Indians under Treaty No. 3.

With regard to the Cattle required ~~for~~ at Thunder Bay ~~referred~~ to which the first paragraph of your letter of the 1st Instant refers, the Indian Agent at Fort William has been written to in the matter & his reply, when received, will at once be communicated to you.

I am &c

[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

To Mr. McNeill
Dec 6/82

MEMORANDUM.

× 3423 - Jas. H. Ashdown 2 52/100 - To J. F. Graham
o 3424 - [illegible] 600 00/100 - To Collingwood, Ont.

Cheques sent
Forward
7/12/82
Jas. L.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Deputy Minister

Ottawa, DEC 5 1882.

(1) × I would recommend payment of the account for 1 logging chain for Rat MacKays Band Treaty 3

(2) o I would recommend payment of $600.00 on T. A. Browns account for Cattle delivered at Winnipeg for Treaty 3. and would suggest that Comm. Dewdney be requested to say whether he thinks the Dept should make any reduction on the Ellice [illegible] for the Cattle delivered at [illegible]

Rob. Sinclair

D.C.S.

Approved
A. Vankoughnet
D.M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

Extract 6607

from Insp. Inspector McColl's Annual Report dated Winnipeg 27th Dec 1882.

Rivière La Seine Band

re Application has frequently been made for cattle, hay and stables provided for them, but owing to some cause or another none have been supplied yet, although promised long ago.

Cattle supplies - Re former correspondence

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Extract

6833

From Agent John McIntyre's

Annual Report

Dated 9th Sept 1882

Treaty Three (3)

River La Seine Band - Chief Rat McKay.

Extract | The band has seven tons of hay left over from last year, and is very anxious to receive the cattle still due. I informed the Indians that they might expect them in July.

Mr ~~Mitchell~~ Stewart
These Cattle have
been supplied -
File with papers in re
& put by

[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 6828

10323

Indian Office,

Winnipeg, 20th Dec. 1883

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS DEC 22 1883

Sir Return

Referring to your letter of the 13th February 1882. No 7935. addressed to Mr Supt Graham, relative to the supplying Cattle to Indians within Mr Pither's Agency, I have the honor to state that the only Cattle supplied, in accordance with your said letter were those to Nickickesminescam Band, Rainy Lake, during the summer of 1882; and as the Wabegan and Eagle Lake, and Mattawan Bands: the former not yet having received their Cattle promised by Treaty, and the latter only having received 2 Cows 2 Oxen and 1 Bull, of the number promised by Treaty;

with

The Right Honble
The Sup^t General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Re Mr Graham's reserves
Ask date of
Mr Pither's letter
Mr Graham's letter
Mr Pither's letter
Mr Graham's letter
Mr Pither's letter
Mr Graham's letter

No. .....

Indian Office, 10323

Winnipeg, ... 188

wish to have the Cattle due them supplied this winter, as stated in Mr Agent Pithers letters dated the 9th August last. Copy enclosed.

I beg to be informed if the same may be purchased here, and forwarded to those Bands, as requested by the Indians; and if so, that instructions be sent as soon as possible.

I have the honor to be
Right Hon. Sir,
Your obedient Servt.
E. McCall
I. I. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Deputy Minister

Ottawa, 3 Jany 1884

With regard to the cattle still due under Treaty stipulations to the Wabegon & Eagle Lakes & Mattawan Bands of Indians (Treaty 3) to which reference is made by Inspector McColl in his letter of the 20th ult. I beg to report that as already reported the former Band has not yet received any of their cattle and are entitled to 1 bull, 4 cows & 2 oxen.

The latter Band received in 1875 1 bull, 2 cows & 2 oxen & according to Treaty promises it is still entitled to 2 cows.

Mr McColl in his letter referred to encloses copies of two letters from Agent Pither addressed on the 9th of Augst last to Supt Graham in one of which Mr Pither reports that the Mattawan Band requests the 2 cows & says that these Indians have promised

Approved Mr McColl is certain that the Sud's will be at the R.R. Stations to take over the cattle on arrival & Van Koughnet will please [illegible] Dun

Jany 3/84

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To.....

..... Ottawa,.....188

promised to be at Rat Portage to receive them on the 1st Jany 1884 & that the H. B. Coy. nice take charge of them & the Indians have been promised pays for driving them to the Reserve.

In the other letter Mr Pither reports that the Indians of Wabegon & Eagle Lakes request that their cattle may be sent them in the following way- namely:- 2 cows & 1 ox to be sent to Station Eagle River on or about 1st Jany. 1884 & 2 cows, 1 bull & 1 ox at Wabegon Station at the same date

In the last paragraph of Mr Wells' letter inclosing the above copies he wishes to be informed if the cattle may be purchased at Winnipeg and forwarded to those Bands as requested by the Indians & if so that instructions

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To.....

.....

Ottawa,.....188

instructions be sent as soon as possible

I would respectfully recommend that the necessary instructions be given Mr McColl to purchase the cattle referred to.

Jno. McSim

JMcS 3/1/84

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

22,003

7.935

E. McColl Esq.
Inspector of Ind. Affairs
Winnipeg, Man.

6.828

Jany 8 '84.

Sir,

I have to ack. the rect. of yr. letter of the 20th ult. enclosing copies of letters (2) from Mr. Agent Pither respecting the cattle due the Mathawan and Eagle & Wabigon Lakes Bands; and to inform you that the same may be purchased and forwarded provided you are certain that the Indians will be at the Railroad stations to take them over on arrival.

I am &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Schedule of Accounts herewith attached for Approval and Payments.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MAR 24 1884

11916

In whose Favor	For What Services		Amount.	
A. Rowe & Co	Advtg for Tenders for Cattle	5297	12	60
Penrose & Rocan	Cattle For Treaty 3	8	408	45
John Kerr.	— do — do —	9	120	00

— cbs sent 9/4/84 JB

Indian Office
Winnipeg 19th March 1884

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Copy.

Rat Portage 5th March 1884.

E. McColl Esqr.
Indian Superintendent
Winnipeg.

11016

Dear Sir,

I have to inform you that in reply to enquiries made by me on the strength of a letter from the Indian Office of January 23rd. the Wabigoon and Eagle Lake Indians will be prepared to receive their cattle at Wabigoon Tank on the 20th. of this month. You can find out the location of this place by enquiring at the Railway station. The Wabigoon and Eagle Lake Indians will be at the same place to receive the cattle and they have the necessary provision made for keeping them for the rest of the winter.

The railway officials should be notified to provide some means for getting the cattle off the cars, as there is no regular station at that place, although it is a frequent stopping place.

The English River Indians, Mieu-a-wadh's Band will be here to receive theirs at the same time. When landed here we will look after them, until the Indians take

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

take charge. Perhaps you had better send some careful person with the cattle to see them delivered.

I hope the Indians will not be disappointed in the matter. 11316

I remain

Yours truly

(sgd.) Alexr. Matheson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Copy.

No. 7348

Indian Office
Winnipeg 17th. March 1884.

11316

Sir.

In reply to your letter of the 5th. inst. relative to the Cattle for the Wabigoon, Eagle Lake and Mattawan Bands of Indians, I beg to inform you that I have shipped this day per Canadian Pacific Railway one Car load of Cattle as follows Viz:— 2 cows to be left off at Rat Portage for the Mattawan Band, and one ox for Chief Powassin's Band, North West Angle, the remaining cattle 4 cows, 2 oxen and 1 Bull for Wabigoon, to be left at Wabigoon Bank.

I have to request that you will take charge of the cattle left at Rat Portage and hand over to the Mattawan Indians the 2 cows left for them, taking a receipt for the same in triplicate from the Chief or Councillors of that Band, and forward them to this Office; and send the ox to Chief Powassin at the North West Angle, taking receipts from the Chief for the same,

A. Matheson Esqr.
Hudson's Bay Co.
Rat Portage

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

same, and return to this office.

The above mentioned receipts are herewith enclosed, for the Chiefs or Councillors signatures.

You will also be good enough to forward in the car with the cattle for Wabigoon, a set of harness for the two oxen for that Band, from the three sets supplied by the Hudsons Bay Company last year, and which I am informed by Mr. Agent McPherson is kept in store by you at Rat Portage.

It is considered that a sufficient quantity of feed has been shipped with these cattle, to supply them during their transport to the reserve, but if you find that there is not enough, will you kindly supply what will be required and send the accounts for all expenses incurred by you in connection with these cattle in triplicate to this office for payment.

I am, Sir,
Your obedt servant
E. McColl
Insp'r of Ind. Agencies.

(sgd.)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

No 7376

11916

Indian Office,

Winnipeg, 19th March 1884

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose herewith for payment accounts in duplicate as per schedule annexed, being for Cattle, furnished for the Mattawan and Eagle and Wabegon Lakes Bands, as directed in your letter of the 8th January last No 7935, also for one ox furnished for Chief Powwassin Band, North West Angle, Treaty No 3, as directed in your letter of the 14th January last No 4947.

I was informed by Mr A Matheson the Officer in charge of the Hudson's Bay Company's Post at Rat Portage, in a letter dated the 5th instant, (Copy enclosed) that the Indians would be at the Railroad Stations to receive their Cattle on

The Right Honble
The Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Dr Scott for report
RS 24/3/84

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

No.....

Indian Office,

Winnipeg,.....*188*

11916

in his Agency.

The Cattle are all young and in good condition. the Cows being 3 years of age and with Calf. the Bull 2 years and the oxen 4 and 5 years, the latter being well trained

I also enclose for your information a Copy of my letter to Mr A. Matheson requesting him to take charge of the Cattle left at Rat Portage, and forward a Set of harness for the oxen for the Wabejan and Eagle Lake Indians from the three sets supplied by the Hudsons Bay Company last year. and which Mr Agent McPherson, states in his letter of the 26th ultimo. which was forwarded to the Department under cover of mine of the 13th inst. No 7321. were stored at Rat Portage in

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

No.

Indian Office,

Winnipeg, 188

11916

on the 20th instant. I therefore inserted an advertisement in the "Daily Times", calling for Cattle, (an account for which is included in the annexed Schedule), and as Mr Agent McIntyre, arrived in this City last week, I detained him here, to assist Mr Wright in purchasing the Cattle, as I was confined to my room on account of illness, also to engage a trusty man to feed and take care of the Cattle while they were being transported to the different points on the railway at which the Indians were to receive them, and which Mr McIntyre, was to hand over to the Indians, taking receipts from the Chiefs for the same, as those bands, except Chiefs Powwassins are now included in

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

No. .....

Indian Office,

Winnipeg, ... *188*

11916

In case of the Hudson's Bay Company,
I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant
E. McColl
Insp.t of Ind. Agencies

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

FORM No. 1

THE MONTREAL AND DOMINION TELEGRAPH COMPANIES' LINES,

Operated by the Great North Western Telegraph Company of Canada.

This C[illegible] transmits and delivers messages only on [illegible]ns limiting its liability, which have been [illegible]ited to by the sender of the following message.

Errors can be guarded against only by repeating a message back to the sending station for comparison, and the company will not hold itself liable for errors or delays in transmission or delivery of unrepeated messages, beyond the amount of tolls paid thereon, nor in any case where the claim is not presented in writing within sixty days after sending the message.

This is an unrepeated message, and is delivered by request of the sender, under the conditions named above.

H. P. DWIGHT, General Manager.

ERASTUS WIMAN, President.

REC'D No.	FROM.	SENT BY	REC'D BY	TIME	CHECK
174	W	9	Ed	1023	6200

This Telegram has been received upon the above conditions.

No. 384 Ottawa, 29 mar 1884

By Telegraph from Winnipeg man 28

To L Vankoughnet
Ottawa

The two cows shipped to Ratportage for mattawan indians on eighteenth inst as they requested are still there the Indians refusing them owing to early thaws causing crust formed on snow through freezing at night which would cut their feet in travelling the keep of cattle until another winter will

READ THE NOTICE AND AGREEMENT AT THE TOP.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THE MONTREAL AND DOMINION TELEGRAPH COMPANIES' LINES,

Operated by the Great North Western Telegraph Company of Canada.

This Company transmits and delivers messages only on conditions limiting its liability, which have been assented to by the sender of the following message.

Errors can be guarded against only by repeating a message back to the sending station for comparison, and the company will not hold itself liable for errors or delays in transmission or delivery of unrepeated messages, beyond the amount of tolls paid thereon, nor in any case where the claim is not presented in writing within sixty days after sending the message.

This is an unrepeated message, and is delivered by request of the sender, under the conditions named above.

H. P. DWIGHT, General Manager.

ERASTUS WIMAN, President.

REC'D No.	FROM.	SENT BY	REC'D BY	TIME.....	CHECK.....

This Telegram has been received upon the above conditions.

No. 11932 *Ottawa,* 188

By Telegraph from

To

cost more than their worth what shall I do in the matter =

E McCallo

☞ READ THE NOTICE AND AGREEMENT AT THE TOP.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

READ THE NOTICE AND AGREEMENT AT THE TOP.

THE MONTREAL AND DOMINION TELEGRAPH COMPANIES' LINES;

OPERATED BY THE GREAT NORTH WESTERN TELEGRAPH COMPANY OF CANADA

Draft

ALL MESSAGES TAKEN BY THIS COMPANY ARE SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

It is agreed between the sender of the following message and this Company that said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or from any error in the transmission or delivery of an unrepeated telegram, or other happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruption in the working of its lines, for errors in cypher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending the same. To guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate, and in that case it shall not be liable for damages beyond fifty times the amount received for sending and repeating.

Correctness in the transmission of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for repeated messages, viz:— one per cent. for any distance not exceeding 1,000 miles, and two per cent. for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavor to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company, necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender and without liability therefor. This Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages, unless the same be claimed, in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission.

No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

H. P. DWIGHT, General Manager. ERASTUS WIMAN, President.

SENT NO.	SENT BY	REC'D BY	TIME SENT.	TIME FILED.	CHECK.

Send the following message, subject to the above terms, which are hereby agreed to.

To E. W. Coll Esq. 29th March 1884

Inspector of Indian Agencies

Winnipeg, Man.

If cows cannot reach destination before next Winter better sell at Rat Portage or Winnipeg as think best.

C.W.D. Asst. of J.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr Stewart
Please file & return to me
J.D.M.L.

E. McColl, Esq.
Inspector of Indian Agencies.
Winnipeg.
Man.

March 31/ 1884.

Sir,

I beg to inform you that the following telegram was ~~this day~~ received from you on the 29th inst:-

"The two cows shipped to Rat "Portage for Mattawan Indians "on Eighteenth Instant as they "requested are still there, the "Indians refusing them owing "to early thaws causing crust "formed on snow through "freezing at night which would "cut their feet in travelling. "The keep of cattle until another "Winter will cost more than "their worth - What shall I "do in the matter?

To which was sent ~~this~~ on the 29th ~~day~~ the following reply by wire:-

"If cows cannot reach "destination before next Winter "better sell at Rat Portage or "Winnipeg as think best"

Jam &c.

Mr Scott
Please see Mr Mills
on Mr McColl's
letters of
19th March & 24th March
S.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

In your reply refer to
No. 9[illegible]21
also t[illegible] date of this letter.

Manitoba Superintendency.

17457

Office of the Inspector,

Winnipeg, 22nd Dec 1884

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 29 1884

Rubley

SIR,

7935 old No

Referring to your Telegram of 22nd instant, instructing me to purchase Cattle for the Lac Seul and Mattawan Bands of Indians (Copy herewith enclose) I beg to state that upon my return from inspecting Mr McIntyre Agency, I directed Mr Wright of this Office to inform the Department of the demands made by the Indians of those Bands, to have the balance of the Cattle due to them delivered on the 1st proximo, and request that I be authorized to supply the same, but in consequence of my absence, inspecting Mr Ogletree Agency, the work of the Office accumulated, and Mr Wright inadvertently omitted to write until the 18th instant, however there is sufficient time for purchasing and shipping the Cattle to their respective

The Right Honble
The Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

17457

respective destination before the
date appointed by the Indians
to receive them; It is only at this
season of the year that it is pos-
sible to forward Cattle to these
Bands, as the distances over Water
Portages and Portages are too
difficult an undertaking to be
attempted at any other time.
than when the Lakes and Rivers
are frozen solid, and before
the snow becomes too deep for
travel latter on in the year.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
E. McColl
Inspector of Indian Agencies

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

To Mr McNeil
7030 Penrose & Rocan 250 72/100

17671

In your reply refer to No. 9[illegible]74
also to the [illegible] of this letter.

27/1/85

Manitoba Superintendency.

27.1.85

Office of the Inspector,

Winnipeg, 8th Jany 1885

To Cert 27/1/85 McN
Jmd 12/1/85

SIR,

I have the honor to enclose herewith, for payment an account from Messrs Penrose & Rocan, for the sum of two hundred and fifty 72/100 dollars, for 1 Cow, 1 Ox, 1 Sett of ox harness and feed for Cattle, supplied for the Mattawan Band, and 2 Cows with feed for same, supplied for the Lac Seul Band, Treaty 3, in accordance with your Telegram of the 22nd Ultimo.

$250.72

I beg to state, in explanation of the reason I supplied the Mattawan Band an Ox and a Cow instead of the two cows the balance of Cattle to which they were entitled, was that the Oxen supplied them in 1875, died, and the Indians requested that an Ox be supplied them in lieu of one of the cows due them

Recommended for payment
Approved
A Vankoughnet
Dr Sec'y

The Right Honble
The Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

17671

them. to draw rail timber. logs for their houses. as well as plowing their gardens.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obedient servant,
E McCall
Inspr of Ind. Agencies

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7935)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3645)

File 7805	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris' report of the death of Sweet Grass, Principal Chief of the Plain Cree and anticipated adhesion problems which he expects from his successor, The Bear. 1877
File 7806	The Pas Agency - Request from Chief Constant of The Pas Reserve for schools, farm tools and seed potatoes as promised in Treaty 5. 1877 - 1883
File 7824	New Westminster, Copy of Superintendent James Lenihan's rules adopted for the Indians of his area. 1877
File 7840	Correspondence regarding a survey of coal fields in the Northwest Territories by J. C. Nelson. 1883
File 7913	Correspondence regarding supplies and tenders for 1877 - 1878 in Manitoba and Northwest Territories. (photo) 1877
File 7915	British Columbia - Correspondence regarding grants to schools in Nanaimo, Kincolith and Metlakatla. 1877 - 1878
File 7935	General correspondence regarding the payment of annuities and the purchase of supplies in Treaty 3. 1877 - 1885
File 7936	Report of the British Columbia Reserve Commission with census reports. 1877
File 7937	Victoria, British Columbia - Correspondence regarding independent reports by Gilbert Malcolm Sproat of the British Columbia Reserve Commission. 1877

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7936)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 7936 BLACK

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT REPORT OF THE COMMISSION

VOLUME

FROM

TO

7936

FILE NO.

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For C.R. Use
		B.C.	1877				

7936

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7936)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

INSTRUCTIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Central Registry indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other officers an opportunity of using it.
3. Central Registry must be notified whenever a file is passed directly between one official and another.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Central Registry.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
11. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7936)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

British Columbia

Report of the proceedings of the Joint Commission for the settlement of the Indian Reserves in the Province of British Columbia, respectfully submitted for the information of the Honorable the Minister of the Interior.

All preparations having been completed, the Commissioners left Victoria on the 3rd November 1876 on board the Steamer "Enterprise" for New Westminster — the party consisting of Mr. Alexander C. Anderson, Dominion Commissioner, Mr. Archibald McKinlay, Commissioner for the Province, and Mr. G. M. Sproat, the Joint Commissioner: Mr. E. Mohun, Surveyor, and Mr. George Blenkinsop, Census-Taker and General Assistant. Owing to objections made by the Provincial Government, on the ground of the share of expense, the Commissioners were compelled to dispense with the services, as Secretary, of Mr. Hamilton Moffatt, of the Indian Department, who accordingly remained in Victoria.

It was not till the 6th (a Sunday intervening) that the Commissioners were able to leave New Westminster. That day they ran down to Musqueam

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7936)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Musqueeam, at the mouth of the North Arm of the Fraser where they encamped; the party being now increased by a Cook, two Indian Camp Assistants, hired at, New Westminster, and Michel, an Interpreter recommended to the Commissioners by Wm Superintendent Lenihan.

This last, a very intelligent Indian from Yale, conversant with all the varied dialects of the neighbouring Coast, and talking English fluently, has given great satisfaction throughout, and greatly aided the operations of the Commissioners—

The wages given to him were the same as those he has ordinarily received heretofore from Wm Lenihan; viz 45 $ per month.

To expedite proceedings and facilitate the movements of the Commission it was judged expedient, with the concurrence of the Provincial Government, to hire a small steamer, which they were able to secure at a cost of $17 pr diem.

This little craft, the "Leonora", steaming at a rapid rate, though destitute of sleeping accommodation, has proved of the greatest service, and enabled the Commissioners, during the four months of their winter Campaign to traverse a great extent of navigation—not less, probably, than 3000 Miles, among the ramifications of the Inlets which

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7936)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

which they have visited.

—

As stated in previous communications, the plan of the Commissioners, for their winter's work, was to commence near Burrard's Inlet, and thence continue northward, along the Mainland Coast to the head of Jervis Inlet: then to cross to Comox and work downwards along the Vancouver Island shore.

This plan has been strictly followed out.

At Musquecam the Commissioners commenced their work.

They found the Indians well disposed, and to a certain extent industrious— several having patches of land under cultivation, and one individual having a good orchard though of small extent— They possess cattle and horses (see census-return herewith) and obviously only require encouragement to improve more rapidly than they have hitherto done To these people the Commissioners confirmed their old Reserve, already surveyed, containing 342 acres: and in addition assigned a tract on Sea Island, adjacent, containing some 80 acres of rich meadow land for hay making and pasture—

see Sketch No 1

[Here, as elsewhere afterwards, the Dominion Commissioner explained the views of the Dominion Government with

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7936)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

with regard to the Indians, and the earnest desire that exists to promote their welfare— The Provincial Commissioner also explained the views of his Government, in accordance with his instructions. It will therefore be unnecessary hereafter to revert to this portion of the subject.)

Having communicated our decisions and given such friendly counsel as was judged necessary the several Chiefs spoke in succession; each assuring us of his satisfaction at the result of our visit, and the attachment to Her Majesty of the tribe at large— The Commissioners then took leave of the Natives, and embarking on board the "Leonora", 11th November, ran round to Burrard Inlet—

Before leaving Musqueam, however, Mr. Anderson vaccinated, as elsewhere afterwards, a number of children with lymph Kindly supplied to him by Mr. Superintendent Powell.

—— Burrard Inlet ——

Encamping on the North shore, above the first Narrows, on the evening of the 11th November, we were delayed in Burrard Inlet until the 18th.

During this interval, with the aid of our little Steamer, we were enabled to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7936)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

see Reich No 1

to visit — accompanied, during a portion of the time by Mr. Superintendent Lenihan — all the old Reserves in the neighbourhood, making such additions to them as were practicable, and establishing such new Reserves, for fishing purposes, as were required. The old Reserves, however, in the immediate vicinity of the Sawmills, are so hemmed in by the settlements, that it was seldom in our power to increase them in any way to useful purpose: for it was obviously bootless to do so by the addition of utterly worthless soil, which would only have shown a fallacious acreage on paper —

These Indians, however, as well as a portion of the Musquieams, have also claims in Howe Sound, where there is a sufficient space of good land, unoccupied by white settlers. They therefore to obtain the assignment of agricultural lands there, in the vicinity of their fishing villages — their residence on Burrard Inlet being, with the majority, chiefly for the convenience of ready access to the saw mills, where they find a ready market for their labour, for their fish, and other products — It was therefore settled that some of the principal men should accompany us thither and indicate their wishes —

wished

[The Commissioners were glad to witness among the Natives in this

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7936)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

this neighbourhood the evidences of considerable social improvement,—

The sawmills, and other concomitant interests, afford a wide field for the labour of those who are industriously inclined; and the Commissioners were assured that, from these several sources a sum variously computed at from $80,000 to $100,000 finds its way annually into the hands of the Natives—

The mill-owners, too, and the shipping frequenting the Mills, are benefited in a corresponding degree, by having a local source of labour constantly available.]

—— Howe Sound ——

Leaving Burrard Inlet, early on the morning of the 18th Nov., we reached Stâa-mis, at the head of Howe Sound at 2 P.M. and encamped.

The following day, Sunday, it rained heavily. On Monday, though still raining at intervals, we managed to visit, in canoe, the Native settlements in the neighbourhood. Meanwhile, Mr. Blenkinsop after taking the census at the adjacent village, made arrangements for canoes &c.; and the following morning we started, accompanied by Mr. Surveyor Mohun, to ascend the Squawmish River, leaving the Camp standing

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7936)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

standing, and travelling light.—
We ascended this River about 28 Miles in canoes, the navigation being good; and also, on foot for some miles, a very rapid tributary called Che-ā-Kamus, in order to examine an Indian village there.

Finally, after an absence of four days, and after having decided on all the necessary assignments of Reserves, village sites &c as we descended, reached Camp late in the afternoon of the 25th November. {Shortly after our arrival the "Leonora" came in with our Mail bag from Burrard Inlet.

A communication was received from Mr. Meredith, (letter of 8th November) which was acknowledged by Mr. Anderson on the 27th November.}

6425. J. 13.

Our decisions in this division have been regulated, as stipulated in the terms of agreement between the two Governments, by no inflexible system of acreage, which, as has been before remarked, would in many cases have been simply fallacious.

see Mr. L. to Mr. 11

On the other hand we have striven throughout to meet the just and reasonable expectations of the Indians, while at the same time endeavouring to fulfil, where possible, the wishes of the Governments, by assigning compact Reserves of considerable area.

Thus, in addition to the various fishing stations

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7936)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Che-âR-a mus

stations &c, we selected, at the mouth of the Che-âR-a mus a tract of excellent land lying along the river containing about 2000 acres, a considerable portion of which is meadow: and at Stââmis, the delta of the River containing about 1400 Acres— These selections were made in the trust that, at some future day, the Natives may be induced to congregate at these spots, as centres of population, and thus the education of the children, and the social improvement of the adults, be facilitated in accordance with the benevolent plans of the Government.

The soil along the River is generally very good; and the climate, though comparatively cold in winter, favorable for culture—

The Indians, part of whom resort periodically to Burrard Inlet are peaceable and well behaved; and the presumption is that, duly encouraged, a cheerful and industrious future is in store for them.

We are glad to add that the highest satisfaction at the result of our proceedings was expressed by the Chiefs who responded to our address at the parting interview—

By Joseph, the R. C. Mission Village Chief, we despatched a Mail-bag to the Post Office at Burrard Inlet

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7936)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Inlet—

——Sechelt (Jervis Inlet)——

Breaking up Camp before daylight on the 28th November we embarked at 8.30 AM, and, settling two fishing stations on our way, reached Trail Bay, the western side of the Sechelt Isthmus, at 3. P.M, where we encamped by the beach.

There is an extensive Village here, with a neatly built Roman Catholic Chapel, but no resident Priest, and consequently only periodical ministrations.

In order to save time we despatched the "Leonora" at once to steam round the Peninsula, a distance of some 60 Miles or more, while the portage over the isthmus is only 1100 yards across.

After having had interviews with the Chiefs and listened to their representations we made such addition to their Reserve at this point as seemed desirable.

The soil however, is generally sandy, and it is only in patches that it is susceptible of profitable cultivation. Hence it was judged expedient to assign some detached spots which the Indians wished to have, and which, though of comparatively small dimensions, are valuable to them for garden-ground.

On Friday, the 1st December, camp-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7936)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

camp was struck at 2.20 A.M., the portage made at daylight, (the Indians assisting) and at noon we reimbarked on board the "Leonora" in Porpoise Bay, Mr. Anderson having meanwhile vaccinated some thirty children and women, and having instructed the Chief ("Shalé") how to extend the process from these to others— At 3.15. P.M. we reached the entrance of Harrows Arm, where we encamped; and next day visited the head of that Inlet, where we marked off a Reserve of some 82 acres, a great portion of which is good cultivable land.

On Monday the 4th December, striking camp early, we embarked shortly after daylight, and having with difficulty stemmed the Rapid at the Entrance Harrows reached Deserted Bay, in Queen's Branch of the Inlet, at 2.30 P.M. where we encamped—

The two following days were occupied in examining the localities around; and in addition to several fishing stations, we fixed upon two Reserves containing a considerable acreage of very productive soil, "Hunnaechin" at the heads of Queen's Reach, and "Soo-â-dâi" upon the River discharging into Deserted Bay— A reference to the accompanying sketches and explanations will render intelligible the

see Sketch No. 11

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7936)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the positions of the various assignments made in this portion of the labours of the Commission— On the 7th Dec.r we struck camp before daylight, and after visiting several stations on our way, parted with the Chiefs at the entrance of Queen's Reach, and proceeded to Thunder Bay, at the mouth of Jervis Inlet, where we encamped.

In settling the Reserves for the Sechelt Indians we have dealt as liberally as circumstances would permit— The extremely rugged nature of the Country, however — picturesque from an artistic point of view, almost precludes the notion of agriculture— Nevertheless a good many scattered patches have been secured to the Indians, and they will have, practically, the use, where cultivable— if anywhere cultivable— of all the rest—

The two tracts already mentioned, however, ("Hunnaechin" and "Soo-â-dâe") comprise in a compact form a considerable acreage of excellent land; and, it may be inferred, will in time, become valuable as points where portions of the tribe will congregate, and become accessible in the prosecution of any educational scheme that may be devised—

The Reserve at Trail Bay, again, which may at present be regarded

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7936)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

regarded as the metropolis, as it were, of the Nation, is already the scene of active improvement. A Roman Catholic Missionary, as before hinted, visits the Village periodically; and the influence of this worthy gentleman has been most beneficially exercised.

There may, indeed, be certain points of social discipline with regard to the mode of conducting this Mission the report of which has reached the ears of the Commissioners, which were objectionable. The consideration of this, however, does not come strictly within their purview: and they need only notice the good effects which they have observed, and to which they are glad to bear testimony—

See Census Returns

The Sechelts, numbering in all only 167 souls, of whom 55 are men, appear to be a well disposed and very tractable sept.

The industry of the men is manifested in a very useful and profitable way; and by the Mill-owners on Burrard Inlet is duly encouraged—

Last year, we were informed, they supplied 1.300.000 cubic feet of Saw-logs, for which they received, delivered in the water adjacent to the places where cut, at the rate of $3.00 p.m. M— being the price paid also to white men prosecuting the same business.

To encourage this industry,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7936)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

industry, and in accordance with a wish expressed by the Chiefs, the Commissioners assured them that they would recommend the Provincial Government to grant them a special privilege of timber cutting on the West side of Queen's Reach from the Nanaimo Reserve at the head, down to Point Patrick.

With a view to this, indeed, the Commissioners had, before leaving Victoria, asked for the reservation, temporarily, of this tract of land, a request which was at once acceded to by the Chief Commissioner of Lands and Works.

Before parting with the Chiefs the usual ceremony of speaking on both sides, took place, in terms differing little from the formula already given, and which it is needless here to repeat. The Chiefs then took leave of the Commissioners with every expression of satisfaction.

Comox, Vancouver Island

Striking Camp early on the 8th December, we embarked at 7 a.m., and, in pursuance of our plan of operations, ran up the Malaspina Strait and, rounding the North end of Texada Island, struck across for Vancouver

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7936)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Vancouver Island— Notwithstanding the prevalence of a dense fog we traced our course with accuracy by Compass, and finally groped our way into Comox Harbour (Port Augusta of the Admiralty Chart) an hour after Noon— There we pitched our Camp.

At this place we remained until Wednesday the 13th of December, occupied during the interval in making the necessary enquiries to enable us to decide as to the requirements of the Indians of the neighbourhood— These people, amounting in all to about 90 souls, separated into three closely allied branches, (see census returns) had a Reserve of about 170 Acres situated on the left bank near the Mouth of the Courtney (or Puntledge) River; picturesque and cheerful, and valuable owing to its position, but sandy and therefore of little worth for agricultural purposes— The evidences of a very numerous population having formerly dwelt here are apparent; but the appearance of the survivors indicates rapid decay, and a marked contrast between their condition and that of the neighbouring septs upon the Mainland from whom we had recently parted struck us forcibly.

Having ascended the River by

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7936)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

by canoe as far as the junction of the Puntledge with its tributary the Iso-lan, we found near this point the evidences of its formerly having been the dwelling place of a numerous population—

Understanding that a Mr. Duncan, who resides in the vicinity, had recorded a preemption claim to the section which includes the Village-site, we invited that gentleman to accompany us in order that he might be able to give, on the ground, any explanation that we might require— This we judged to be the more necessary, since the Chief Commissioner of Lands & Works, at our request before leaving Victoria, had declined to allow Mr. Duncan to complete his claim, until our decision with regard to the land in question should have been declared— After having examined the ground, and listened attentively to Mr. Duncan's statements, we appointed another day to hear whatever evidence might be adduced on either side— Subsequently, we may at once state, after a patient investigation, and the examination of several witnesses, including Mr. Drabble, the Government Agent and Surveyor, we came to the conclusion that Mr. Duncan's attempted claim was invalid, and accordingly assigned the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7936)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the Section in question, together with some contiguous land, to the Indians—

We would gladly have given a larger acreage to these people, in the hope that, under brighter auspices than heretofore, some portion of their latent energy might be elicited; but unfortunately all the rest of the valley, save portions which it would have been useless to assign to them, and which they did not care to possess, is already in the possession of white farmers, of whom there is a prosperous settlement in the neighbourhood. Thus we could only give them, in addition to their original Reserve of about 230 Acres, about 180 or 200 Acres of excellent land at the junction of the Iso-law including the old village site— We also marked off, upon the Goose Spit, a track to include the scattered graves there, comprising some 14 Acres.

See Sketch No. III

The Indians, at our parting interview on the 12th December, listened with attention to our addresses, and afterwards expressed satisfaction at what we had done in their favour.

We may add, also that the white settlers, we are told unanimously, admit the justice of our decision with regard to the land previously claimed by Mr. Duncan.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7936)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Nanaimo

Having concluded operations at Comox we struck Camp at 3.30. A.M. 13th December, and succeeded in getting away a little after six ó clock, having a long run before us,—

See Sketch No. III

Stopped at Qualicum River, about midway between Comox and Nanaimo, and examined the village there with its surroundings, which we secured to the occupants, marking a tree as elsewhere and indicating generally the limits. Reached Nanaimo after dark, passed the night at a hotel, and the next morning retraced our course about a mile to the neighbourhood of Newcastle Quarry, where we encamped and, during the remainder of the day, occupied ourselves in bringing up past work, which owing to our uninterrupted progress had fallen in arrear. On Friday the 15th we steamed up to Nanoose Harbour,

See Sketch No. II

where we examined the village and the adjacent land, and laid off a Reserve, containing about 150 Acres, with an extensive water-frontage—

This point having been settled we turned our attention to the Main Reserves of the Nanaimo Indians—

One, immediately adjacent to the town, containing about

46 acres

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7936)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

46 acres, has long, apparently, been the home of these people.

There are a number of houses built in the old Indian style, and also many constructed after the European fashion—

The soil is apparently good, and for the greater part cultivable without much difficulty— yet little cultivated.

We afterwards ascended the Nanaimo River to the upper Reserve, with the general appearance and capabilities of which we were much pleased, though the signs of agricultural industry were not very apparent— It contains between 400 & 500 acres, occupying both sides of the River— On the left bank, (the Reserve there extending some distance above the Government Bridge,) we found that, apparently, a systematic process of timber-cutting had been carried on—

On enquiry, however, of the Mill-owner at Nanaimo, a Mr. Carpenter, the alleged intruder, we were satisfied that the damage done had been less serious than we supposed; and were assured that the roads leading through the Reserve had been made with the full consent of the Indians, for the purpose of hauling logs to the River from lands leased from the Vancouver Coal Company lying behind the Reserve— A few logs, however, it was admitted,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7936)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

admitted, had been inadvertently within the Indian lines, for which Mr. Carpenter expressed his regret, and his willingness to pay— He also applied for a lease, or licence, to cut timber on the Reserve, at a fair charge, estimating that it may yield some 750.000 cubic feet of saw logs— We informed Mr. Carpenter that we should report the whole matter to Mr. Superintendent Powell, and suggested that Mr. Carpenter should write a letter to that gentlemen, repeating what he had said to us— This he accordingly did, and the whole subject has since been reported upon by us to Mr. Powell.

There was a case connected with this Reserve which required some delicacy of management, and the more so since the sympathies of the Nanaimo public had been strongly enlisted in favour of the person whose interests would be chiefly affected by our decision— the widow of a Mr. Barton, now remarried to a Man named McKinlay. It was found by the Surveyor, when running the lines anew some two or three years ago, that the house, barns, and orchard of Mr. Barton intruded, to the extent of 5 square Acres, or thereabout on a corner of the Indian Reserve, the rest

of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7936)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of her land lying contiguous to the North-

The house had been built, and the orchard planted some 10 or 12 years ago by Wm Nicoll, J.P. the former Manager of the Vancouver Coal Company, there being it appears, no suitable spot for building upon the land comprised in the Crown Grant, issued to Wm Nicoll-

This was done, we are informed, with the full consent of the Indians, and in consideration of a money payment made to them at the time- The land, with the adjacent patch on which the house and orchard are situated, had passed by purchase through several hands before it was bought by Wm Barlow, and after the death (through a mining accident) of her former husband, the present Wm McKinlay during the period of her widowhood, had supported herself and three children upon the products of her dairy and its surroundings, the care of which she still prosecutes industriously, the property, however, having been, on her second marriage, secured to her children by her first husband. To avoid reverting to this question we may here at once state that though our powers as Commissioners (as then known to us under the Indian Act) did not justify our dealing conclusively with the matter, we had determined, with the full and

eager

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7936)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

eager concurrence of the Indians, that the following arrangement should be proposed for approval by the Minister: namely, that the buildings and orchard of the late Mr. Barton shall remain as before, and be secured to the children conjointly with the adjacent land—

The Trustees of the children, Messrs. Hirst and Wall of Nanaimo, agreeing on the other hand, to transfer to the Minister an equivalent of good land adjoining the Reserve in exchange.

This arrangement, entirely agreeable to the Indians, gave great satisfaction to all the inhabitants of Nanaimo who were anxiously awaiting the issue— [Subsequently the receipt of Mr. Meredith's letter of the 26th December, covering Gazette Proclamations with regard to the suspension in this Province of certain Clauses of the Indian Act, enabled us to deal definitely with this matter, with the conviction at the same time, that our decision will be entirely satisfactory to the Governments.]

Mr. Bate the Mayor of Nanaimo, and Local Manager of the Vancouver Coal Company, had called upon us shortly after our encamping near Nanaimo, and had since made certain proposals concerning the transfer, for our purposes, of a tract of good agricultural land belonging to his Company and adjoining the Upper

b/12.5.J.B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7936)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Upper Reserve, in exchange for the privilege of extending the Coal workings of the Company for a term of years beneath the Lower Reserve, under which the continuation of the seam extends.

We requested Wm. Bate to address us officially on the subject. This he has done, and we have since submitted his proposals to Wm. Superintendent Powell, who will submit them to the Minister for consideration.

At the same time we have expressed our opinion that, while the possession of the cultivable land offered by Wm. Bate is strongly desired by the Indians, the proposed arrangement by which they could obtain it would be advantageous.

The result of our decisions with regard to the Nanaimos, in addition to the arrangement already noted, affecting the children of the late Wm. Barlow was as follows: We confirmed to them their original Reserve, adjacent to the Town of Nanaimo, and also the Reserve on both sides of the River Nanaimo, containing 382 Acres, which we increase, on the Right Bank, by the addition of two adjacent Sections, Wos 18.19.R.8. containing 200 Acres.

In addition to the portion of the Reserve lying on the Left Bank we stated that we were in treaty with Wm. Bate,

see Sketches Wos 11

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7936)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr. Bate, representing the Vancouver Coal Company, for the tract, contiguous to the Reserve, which they had expressed a desire to have, and that the result of the negotiation would be communicated to them after the conclusion to be arrived at in Victoria.

On the 20th December we held our final conference with these Indians, and stated to them the decision above noted— The Dominion Commissioner then addressed to them a few concluding words with reference to their social duties.

The evils of concubinage of their young women with the White men around were specially pointed out; and the necessity of their children attending with regularity the instructions at the school provided for them was dwelt upon— Afterwards the Provincial Commissioner addressed the Indians in suitable terms, pointing out the anxiety of the Government for their welfare, and finally a general hand-shaking took place and the conference broke up— the Indians saluting us on their departure, much to our amusement, with three hearty cheers, in evidence of their satisfaction.

[The Nanaimo Indians, though now apparently disposed to-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7936)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to enter more earnestly upon agricultural labors, have hitherto been employed chiefly about the Coal Mines as labourers, and in this branch of industry have been useful. A good deal of intoxication is said to prevail among them, though we ourselves witnessed no instance— The efforts of the clergy in the neighbourhood have been exerted, apparently with effect, to ameliorate the social condition of these people, and, under a continuance of good training, moral and industrial, they would doubtless advance rapidly.]

——— Chemainus ———

On Thursday, 21st December, having finished our affairs at Nanaimo, we struck Camp before day light, embarked early, and leaving the town at 10 A.M. reached Horse-shoe Bay, Chemainus, about 3 P.M— We here received a Mail-bag, containing, among other letters one from Wm Meredith, dated 24th November, intimating for the information of the Commission, that the Governor General in Council, had been pleased to suspend, with regard to this Province, the Provisions of the Indian Act affecting the settlement of the Indian Reserves— Of this letter a copy was forthwith enclosed by us to the Head of the Provincial Government.

6425 J.13

We

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7936)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

We found at Chemainus a great deal of work awaiting us, together with some complicated questions connected with it. Hence, though constantly in motion (using this, point, as a centre for extended operations) it was not till the 18th of January of the present year that we completed our labours.

During this interval, of nearly a Month, we visited all the Indian settlements on the neighbouring Islands, as well as those on the Mainland, adjacent, of Vancouver Island, sometimes requiring to revisit the same locality several times— To avoid, however, extending this Report, already of necessity sufficiently tedious, to an unreasonable length by the introduction of frivolous details, we shall confine ourselves to a general review of our proceedings, relating the more salient particulars, only, and stating the result.

We were occupied up to the 27th, in visiting and settling Reserves upon Gabriola Island and Valdez Island— We then proceeded to examine the Reserves already established along the Chemainus River, which we confirmed, and in two cases considerably extended. At one of these Reserves, however, (a small location of about 34 Acres secured to

See Sketch No. 11

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7936)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to the "Penâlahuts" of Kuper Island for fishing purposes only) we found that some of the inhabitants had intruded illegally and in a high-handed manner upon the lands of the neighbouring settlers— We therefore notified the Chiefs that, before we could deal with the tribe (the "Penâlahuts") it would be necessary for the intruders to place themselves under the law by removing their fences from the lands of their neighbours, within the lines of the Reserve, which we may remark incidentally is, though of small area, of admirable agricultural capacity, and meanwhile has been suffered to remain almost entirely uncultivated, though considerable clearing had been done. In continuation of this subject it is necessary here to advert to circumstances of which the Provincial Government is already cognizant, and to which reference was made by the Dominion Commissioner, in his letter to the Minister of the Interior of the 14th January— Finding that the Indians, notwithstanding the promise of obedience on the part of the Chiefs, took no steps to fulfil our reasonable requirements, we proceeded with other work, in the hope that the influence of the Chiefs, if honestly exerted, would shortly prevail.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7936)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

prevail. Finally we judged it expedient to send on the 5th a special messenger (Mr. Surveyor Mohun) to Victoria with letters to the Provincial Government, suggesting that the Superintendent of Police, with a few Constables, should be sent up to carry out our requirements.

At the same time we suggested that, to sustain the authority of the Police by a show of force, and thus check all probability of opposition, H. M. Gunboat "Rocket" should be sent to convey them — The Dominion Commissioner by the same opportunity conveyed to Mr. Superintendent Powell intimation of the action taken —

Meanwhile we continued operations in other directions, leaving the "Snâlahuts" to meditate.

We settled matters with the Indians of Chemainus Bay, and the Sicknamen Branch of the tribe settled in Oyster Harbour, and assigned to them liberal Reserves —

On the evening of the 11th the "Rocket" arrived; the Government, in consultation with Dr. Powell, having decided on not taking the prompt and prospectively more effectual measure suggested by us; but having decided that possibly the presence of that Gentleman might compose the difference —

Under these circumstances we considered it incumbent on us to refrain

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7936)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

refrain from active interference—

The Superintendent proceeded next day on board the "Rocket" to visit the "Pualalaut" Village; where the Chiefs promised to him, as they had previously done to us, that they would at once remove the fences; and accordingly the following day a party of them made the show of a commencement—the presence of the Gunboat being a grand persuasive— We were of opinion that it would have been preferable, and have expedited proceedings, that the "Rocket" should have remained until the removal of the fences should have been completed; but this suggested delay having been found inconsistent with other arrangements, that ship took her departure at an early hour of the 14th— Upon this the Indians also took their departure to their residence on Kuper Island and, as we afterwards understood, were preparing for a visit to Nanaimo, to attend a feast— It became necessary therefore to dispatch Mr. Bendixen in the "Lenora" on the 15th, with written instructions, to inform the Indians decisively that, if they did not at once execute our orders, we should, after having settled with their neighbours, leave the place without at present giving them any land— This show of determination

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7936)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

determination arrested the departure for Nanaimo of a number of the Indians.

The two Chiefs, with about a score of their followers, accompanied Mr. Blenkinsop back in the "Leonora", and the same afternoon resumed their intermitted labor. A couple of teams of Oxen were hired to assist the Indians in removing the fences; but it was not 'till the 18th that the work was completed.

On that day we held our final conference with the "Penâlahuts". We assigned them the whole disposable portion of Kuper Island on which their main Village is situated, together with Tent Island closely adjacent, and confirmed to them the fishing station on the Chemainis River. In assigning, however, the whole of Kuper Island to the "Penâlahuts", which we were anxious to do as calculated to form a compact and acceptable Reserve, we did so conditionally, provided the rights of a person named Conn, at present settled on the Island, can be disposed of. This question will form the subject of a special communication to the Minister through Mr. Superintendent Powell.

see Sketch No. 11

To the Indians of Chemainis Bay conjointly with the "Sickameens" of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7936)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

see sketch No. 11

of Oyster Harbor, we assigned the greater portion of the peninsula, or long promontary, on which their villages are situated— In the assignment of this Reserve, too, there is a condition concerning a Mr. Mc Millan which will likewise form the subject of a special communication to the Minister of the Interior through the Superintendent.

see sketch No. 11

At the South end of Gabriola Island and the North end of Galiano Island, we marked fishing stations; the former to some Nanaimo Indians, the latter to an offset of the "Penālahuts"—

see Sketch No. 11

do do No. 11

do do No. 11

On Valdez Island we secured to the "Ly-ack-sums" their Village at Shingle Point, with adjacent surroundings; the fishing station at the Southern end, with garden and graveyard adjoining; and, north of Shingle Point, we assigned a large tract, estimated to contain some 1800 Acres or more, including a considerable portion of good agricultural land.

Practically, for pastoral purposes the natives will possess all the remainder of the Island, except the tract at the Northern end which is possessed under a Military Grant by Captain Walke, late of the Royal Navy—

Before taking leave of the "Penālahuts"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7936)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"Penâlahuts" we took care to impress upon their minds the necessity that they should respect the rights of others, who in turn are equally bound to respect the rights of the Indians— The Chiefs, on the other hand expressed their regret that they had occasioned us so much trouble, and for themselves and their people assured us that they would respect the advice given to them, and were satisfied with what we had done.

Cowitchan

Leaving Chemainis at 1 P.M. of the 19th January we reached Harris' Landing in Cowitchan Bay by dusk, and slept at the tavern there— The following day, aided by canoes dispatched with their crews by the Chiefs, we transported the baggage to the vicinity of the Quâmichan Village, and pitched Camp on a pretty spot on the left bank of the Cowitchan River— From this date up to the 17th of February our time was occupied, first in hearing the statements of the Chiefs of the different Villages in the neighbourhood, and then in examining the Reserves and the Country around— During this period we made a three days excursion up the River, to a point called "Is-â-â-tlam", where there is a fishing station which, with several others higher

see Sketch No. V

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7936)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

higher up, we secured to the occupants.

Near the Comi-a-Ken Village, at the mouth of the River we found that the fencing of Mr. Nelson, who had recently purchased a plot of land formerly belonging to one Brennan, intruded, to the extent of several square acres of grass land, on the Indian Reserve adjacent— We notified Mr. Nelson of the fact, and he at once expressed his willingness to remove his fencing to the proper boundary— This was accordingly done within the next two days; the Indians cheerfully assisting.

The question of the Cowitchan Lands we found to be complicate, and very difficult of settlement; and with reference to them we here transcribe directly from the Journals of the Commission the remarks made at the time.

"It is to be premised that, with reference to the Natives of the Cowitchan Valley, comprising in all some 800 or 900 souls, a strange system of mismanagement has from the first existed— The Reserves originally assigned to them by ex- Governor Douglas have been from time to time cut down by successive Governors (especially, it would appear, by the late Governor Seymour) in such-wise that great dissatisfaction had arisen and all confidence in the sincerity of the Government seemed to have

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7936)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

have been destroyed. A strong party among the Indians, we had reason privately to know, were leagued together with the view of urging the Commissioners to restore to them the lands that had been alienated. But in anticipation of their argument, the Dominion Commissioner, in accordance with the tenor of his instructions, informed the Indians at the outset that, while the Dominion Government, in unison with the Provincial Government, were solicitous to promote the interest of the Indians, and to satisfy them in every reasonable way, no interference with the vested interests of the White Settlers could be permitted — These having purchased their land in good faith, having made their improvements, and whose money had gone, with other moneys, to make the roads and build the bridges, by which the whole community was benefited, and the value of all the adjacent land, whether held by Whites or Indians, enormously enhanced."

The suggestion of the question under this point of view seemed to strike the mind of the Natives here, as it had already done elsewhere, with great cogency.

There were two cases which presented peculiar difficulty: one, that of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7936)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of Mr. Munroe, the other of a Mr. Dods.

The first, having paid his money in 1859 at the rate of One pound sterling pr. Acre, had been allotted a tract of 200 acres which cuts directly into a portion of the General Reserve.

Mr. Munro finding that the Indians hankered much after this place had, by letter addressed to us before we left Victoria, offered to place the piece of land in question at our disposal on condition of his being reimbursed his original outlay, with moderate interest. The adoption of this measure we should have been disposed to recommend, as expedient to the settlement of the whole question; but on enquiry our views were altered.

We found that the plot had been fenced and occupied by a party of the Somenos Sept, headed by a man of no great tribal influence named Sin-â-meetzâ, and that Mr. Superintendent Powell had some time ago warned him that he was acting illegally and summoned him to desist—

Nevertheless Sin-â-meetzâ had continued; and improvements to a very considerable extent had been, by him and his companions, since effected on the land— We felt, therefore, that to recommend any measure which, if carried out, might tend to confirm

Sin-â-meetzâ

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7936)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Sin-â-meetzâ in his usurped possession, would be at present unadvisable— seeing that it would act as a direct encouragement to future acts of a similar nature on the part of others, and at the same time operate directly to shake the influence of the Superintendent, whose warnings had been disregarded—

We determined therefore, on ignoring Sin-â-meetzâ's possession altogether; and on this determination we acted at the final conference with the Chiefs which took place on the day of our departure.

The case of Mr. Dods was somewhat different— There is a half section of land (50 Acres) lying adjacent to the Clem-clem-lets Village Reserve, and contiguous to the land occupied by Mr. Dods, which has long been a subject of contention between that person and the Indians— We had been led to understand that the piece of land in question would have been held open until our decision should have been made; but on our arrival at Cowichan we found that, since our departure from Victoria, a Crown Grant for it had been issued to Mr. Dods. Although not included within the limits of the Reserve on the Surveyor's plan procured from the Land Office, a certified tracing

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7936)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

bracing of which was produced by the Clem-clem-lets Chiefs, the Indians expressed a strong desire to have this piece of land as an adjunct to the Reserve. We afterwards, at our Camp, had an interview with Mr. Dods, and after some conversation that gentleman agreed to place the land at our disposal; the Provincial Commissioner undertaking, on the part of the Provincial Government, to pay him the sum of $300.00 in consideration of the surrender of his claim. These gentlemen, though not directly authorised, by the instructions given, to make this arrangement, undertook, on their own responsibility to do so, feeling assured that the Government would sustain their action, where the settlement of a long pending and irritating question was in issue— Thus prepared we revisited the Clem-clem-lets Village, and informed the Chiefs that we had secured for their people the piece of land which they were desirous to obtain, reserving to Mr. Dods merely his barn-side and right of way from his house through a portion of the land to the high road, which is closely adjacent—

The Chiefs, however, not satisfied with the effort we had made on their behalf, now extended their demands,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7936)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

demands, and said that, in addition to the half-section we had purchased for them, they wanted also the adjoining half section, on which the house and improvements of Mr. Dods are situated.

To this proposal we told them we could not accede; but that we would hold open for their acceptance, until the day of our approaching departure, the offer already made to them; and that meanwhile we should confirm to them the lands they already had in possession, with such additions elsewhere as we might find expedient—

Finally, we may here add, the Chiefs not having signified their acceptance of our offer, as they were invited to do, the proposed arrangement with Mr. Dods was not concluded.

On the 17th February the Chiefs of the Quamichan, Comi-aken, Somenos, and Co-Ke-silah Villages met us at the Camp, by appointment, attended by a number of their followers.

The result of this our parting conference was, that we left these people, we believe, quite satisfied; the Chiefs, for themselves and their people, assuring us that henceforth no question as to the tenure of the white settlers should be permitted to arise.

In order to secure this favorable result we had dealt liberally with the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7936)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

See Sketch No IV

Indians, by assigning such unoccupied lands contiguous or adjacent to the Reserves as seemed desirable — in all having increased the curtailed Reserves so as to make the area somewhat more than the original dimensions.

We besides gave a considerable area of good, though rocky, pasture land along the Cowitchan Bay, thus providing a valuable grazing-ground for stock — available for the tribe generally.

About noon of the 17th February, after having taken leave of the Indians, we embarked in a large state Canoe provided by the Chief Low-ha for our accomodation, and, accompanied by several of the principal men, ran down the Cowitchan River, and, crossing the Bay, reached our little Steamer, on board of which our baggage had been previously deposited.

After settling some little matters of detail we started, and about 3 P.M. reached Saanich, where, at Green's Bay, near the end of the Peninsula, we encamped — The Dominion Commissioner Wm Anderson, availing himself of the opportunity to visit his family, who reside in the neighbourhood.

We mention here incidentally that during our stay at Cowitchan

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7936)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Cowitchan we were much indebted to the attentions of an Indian farmer, named Binn, near whose house we were encamped, and whose wife, a tidy and exemplary woman in her station, highly respected by the white ladies around, had acted as our laundress. Of course the services rendered were adequately remunerated through Mr. Blenkinsop; but, on the eve of our departure, Binn having expressed a wish to visit his wife's relations at Saanich, we invited him and his wife to accompany us on board the "Lenora"—

This they accordingly did; Mr. Binn, neatly dressed in the European style, occupying a seat in our little cabin, and both receiving such hospitality as it was in the power of our Steward to extend to them— We mention this as a circumstance, irrelevant, doubtless to the strict business of the Commission, but as illustrative in part of the condition of some of the men with whom we have had to deal— and at least as affording some relief to the tedious recital of our proceedings— We may add that afterwards, Mr. & Mrs. Binn accompanied us from Saanich to Victoria, where a photograph of the worthy pair was subscribed for by the Commissioners.

op

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7936)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of which, though possibly not of much interest we enclose a copy.

Saanich

The settlement of the Reserves at this point involved no difficulty such as we had experienced at some other points— It was necessary, however, to visit and examine several of the neighbouring Islands in the Strait of Haro in order there to select certain spots which we desired to secure to the Indians, for fishing purposes, partly, and partly as an increase to the Reserves for agricultural purposes.

The result of our observations enabled us to make some important additions of spots which were specially desired by the Natives, first at several points along the Saanich Arm, and then upon Saturna, Admiral, Pender and Mayne Islands, together with a small Island called Bare Island lying adjacent to the East coast of the Saanich Peninsula—

see Sketch No. IV

After leaving Saanich we visited Pedder Bay near Victoria where an interview was held with the Chiefs of the Vicinity—

Finally, all further necessity for her services being over for the present, the "Leonora" was discharged.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7936)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

discharged on the 11th March

In conclusion we have to remark that throughout our progress the most friendly disposition towards us, individually, and to the Governments whom we have the honor to represent, has been evinced by the Natives; while the strongest expressions of loyalty to Her Majesty, the Queen, have been elicited—

As will have been gathered from the perusal of the preceding pages, we were much gratified at various points by the marked improvement in the condition of the Indians which was apparent; and we add with satisfaction that, among the many Indians with whom we have dealt, numbering in all about 3000 souls, not one instance of intoxication came under our notice— As a rule the natives were all comfortably dressed in the European fashion; and in some cases an attempt at style was perceptable which was far from displeasing. We shall not, however, protract this Report, already sufficiently voluminous, by dwelling longer on these points which,

however

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7936)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

however interesting in themselves, are not directly connected with the object of the Commission.

Alex. Z. Anderson
Dominion Commissioner
Archd. McKinlay
Pool Commr.

Victoria B. C.
Mar 21st 1877.

Gilbert Malcolm Sproat
Joint Commissioner

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7936)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

British Columbia

Victoria B. C.
21st March 1877.

Sir,

I have the honor to forward, accompanying this, a Report, compiled chiefly from the Official Journal, succinctly relating the proceedings of the Commission for the settlement of Indian Affairs in this Province up to the arrival of the Commission in Victoria, together with Plans and descriptions explanatory of the decisions of the Commissioners, and a Census

The Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa
Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7936)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

-3

Census of the several Tribes with whom they have dealt.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your most obdt. Servant
(Signed) Alex. T. Anderson
Dominion Commissioner
Indian Reserves.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7936)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

British Columbia

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
7 APR 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Victoria B. C.
22nd March 1877.

Sir,

Accompanying this you will receive the Official Report of the proceedings of the Commission since our departure from Victoria in November last.

In framing this Report, chiefly from the Official Journal, I have confined myself to such points only, with few exceptions, as came distinctly within the object of our appointment.

At the same time I may state

The Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa
Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7936)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

state that on our departure hence the Journal will remain in the Office of the Indian Department here, and thus be accessible should further information on particular points at any time be called for.

As the Report conveys, we have been much gratified by the evidences in many parts of a tendency, on the part of the rising generation of the Indian population, to adopt civilized habits.

In more than one case, indeed, young men have told us distinctly, that they do not wish to be treated as children, but desire to have the privilege of working untrammelled by any undue checks upon their industry.

The Old men alone adhere with tenacity to their ancient prejudices,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7936)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

prejudices and are therefore less prone than their juniors to assimilate with the whites. At some points, and especially at Cowichan, a strong desire was expressed that a resident Agent should be appointed to look after the interests of the Indians, to give them advice, and generally to instruct and aid them in agriculture and other industries.

I assured these people that I would mention this subject for your consideration.

The extremely rugged nature of a great portion of the country which has been the scene of our winter campaign, rendered it impracticable to concentrate the Reserves as was suggested in the Instructions given to me.

Moreover the strong local

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7936)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

local attachment of the Natives for their ancient dwelling-places would of itself have opposed an obstacle, insurmountable under the spirit of your instructions to me.

In cases, however, where the nature of the country permitted the assignment of larger tracts of unoccupied land of cultivable quality, advantage was taken of the opportunity. Thus on the Squawmish River in Howe Sound and elsewhere compact Reserves of considerable area were laid aside.

It will be perceived that a great difference exists in the proportional acreage assigned to the several tribes. This is to be accounted for by local circumstances. In some cases it was in our power to increase the previously existing Reserve only by

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7936)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

by very limited additions, owing to the occupancy by settlers, of portions around, which would have been else desirable: in other cases greater freedom existed, of which we gladly availed ourselves. In all cases, however, we avoided assigning extended areas of worthless land, which, while showing a large acreage on paper, would have been practically fallacious.

I may remark that throughout we have been much pleased with the kindly feeling that apparently exists between the White Settlers and the Indians.

As a rule (for there were of course occasional exceptions) the Settlers expressed a wish to see the Natives fairly and liberally

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7936)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

liberally dealt with; and I flatter myself that the course pursued by the Commission throughout will tend strongly to promote the general harmony.

After settling certain questions in the immediate neighbourhood of Victoria we purpose starting for the Interior where some serious complications apparently exist.

I shall have the honor of addressing you again in a few days, when the accounts and vouchers for past expenditure will be forwarded.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your most obedient Servant
(Signed) Alex. J. Anderson
Dominion Commissioner
Indian Reserves.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7936)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

P. S.

The full Minutes of decision description of the increased Reserves will accompany the Accounts and Vouchers.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7936)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Abstract of Census and Inventory of Live Stock by George Blenkinsop Census taker to the Indian Reserve Commission between 31st Nov. 1876 and 2nd Jan. 1877

Tribes	Chiefs	Localities	Adults Males	Adults Females	Youths Males	Youths Females	Children Males	Children Females	Totals	Live Stock: Cows	Horses	Cattle	Sheep	Pigs	Goats	Fowls	Turkeys	Geese	Ducks
Mus Kwaam Skwáwmish	Sim. lák. mukw Mr. nák. tlk. tun Joseph	North Arm Fraser R. Burrard Inlet Howe Sound & Skwawmish R.	25	32	1	3	19	16	96		9	31				130			
			229	197	21	19	80	93	139	1	12	20				641		15	22
Skc. skh'll Comox	Mi. ahm. s. tun. Skse Hay. kwe. tun Sim	Trail Bay & Denis St. Comox Bay & L.	55	86	7	7	22	20	167		1	9				12			
			41	29	1	.	10	7	88			4				3		17	
Qualicum	Sahl'th. kum	Qualicum R. do	8	9	2	.	6	4	29										
Nanoose	Hil. lah. Hay. tun	Nanoose Bay do	5	5	-	-	3	4	17							20			
Nanaimo	Tsá. tun. Louis	Nanaimo Bay & River	85	75	5	7	31	20	223		10	59		45		381	2	11	24
Chemainus	Sa. lahs. wil. tun Jacob	Kuper Is. Kent Island																	
		Several Villages on I.S.	158	149	19	5	76	75	485		11	105	18	88	2	768	2	5	9
Cowichan	Cha. milt. ucks	Cowichan River & Bay	266	263	25	23	126	128	831	6	55	437	11	538	56	1091	3	2	10
Saanich	Sewant. ks. mult. Sim	Saanich Inlet. Cadora Channel. Mayne & Salt Spring Islands	107	104	13	17	50	53	344		27	61	10	140		147		25	
		Totals	979	919	94	84	423	420	2919	7	125	726	39	801	58	3193	7	75	65
			Including Vancouver I.						3000		150	500							

Alex. C. Anderson
Dominion Commissioner

Gilbert Malcolm Sproat
Joint Commr.

George Blenkinsop
Census taker for
I. R. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7936)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Skwawmish Tribe — Census, 20th Nov. 1876 — Mission Village — Burrard Inlet.

NAMES.		ADULTS. M.	ADULTS. F.	YOUTHS. M.	YOUTHS. F.	CHILDREN. M.	CHILDREN. F.	REMARKS.
Me. náh. til. tun	Joseph	1	1					Head Chief
Tche. wát	George	1	1		1		3	
Chum. méh		1	1					— Stock —
Tse. él. shun	Tom	1	1			1	1	4 Horses. 9 Hd. Cattle.
Tche. nook	Jim	1						1 Goat. 100 Fowls.
Swaw. ka. lah. núku	Charlie	1	1					
Le. yóo		1	1					
Cha. ail. tun	Dick	1	1			1		The houses at this place
Sweat. a. tus	Jim	1	1					have a pleasing appear-
Sit. táh. kalluk	Louis	1	1				1	ance when viewed from
Kwe. sálla. chin	Harry	1	1				1	the sea. They are
Say. ál. tun	James	1						mostly of the cottage
Soo. ívi. silt	Paul	1	1					style - white washed,
Kwahk	Thomas	1	1				1	and kept cleaner within
Tsoo. kwi. lim		1	1		1	3		than is usual with
Kle. páhl. tin		1	1			1		most Indians.
Um. kah. tin	Charlie	1	1				1	The Mission town as
Tow. wáy. mot	Andre	1	1					it is called, by the tribe,
How. how. it	Alexis	1	1					is laid out in 2 streets on
Swáy. lim	Moses	1	1					a patch of open land
Ka. hów. tun	Auguste	1	1					about 2 ac: in extent,
Ah. pel. luk	Joe	1	1			1		the Catholic Church
Ke. áh. mis	Baptiste	1	1				2	occupying a prominent
Nah. cháh. aht	Joseph	1	1					place in the centre.
A. ail. tun		1	1					There is no land
Eh. ó. lum	Auguste	1	1				1	under cultivation - the
Se. á. wun	Julian	1	1					lower part being subject
Skwoo. kwául. tun	George	1	1			1	1	to inundations in Summer,
Tsár. lick	Johnny	1	1				1	and the woods at the
Kwau. tit. kwaum. tin	Pierre	1	1			1	1	back present too formid-
Klel. luk	Billy	1	1				1	able an appearance to
Tlah. kus. kwáy. wis.	sin	1	1		1	4		be encountered by the
Skau. káy. milt. uku	Charlie	1	1				1	Indians, to be cleared
Stetchin or Plowin		1	1					for gardening purposes.
Ki. áhm		1	1				2	
Na. kwánk. tin	Charlie	1	1		1			
Skwau. káhl. tun	Jim	1	1				1	
Kéh. kis	Daniel	1	1			1		
Noo. kwa. ná. kwuk		1	1	1			2	
Sél. kuk. kwah	Charlie	1	1					Males 56
Pah. kwil. uku		1	2				2	Females 67
Total	123.	41	40	1	4	14	23	Total - 123 -

Skwawmish Tribe — Census, 20th Nov. 1876 — Kah. pil. lah. no Village and Creek — Burrard Jt.

NAMES.		ADULTS. M.	ADULTS. F.	YOUTHS. M.	YOUTHS. F.	CHILDREN. M.	CHILDREN. F.	REMARKS.
Lowáh Chief	Thomas	1	1					
Ka. i. luck	Joseph	1	1			1		— Stock —
Kwe. á. milt	James	1	1	1			2	4 Head Cattle.
Wult. kin	Charlie	1	1					11 Fowls.
Swe. ah. kwa. láh. nuku		1	1					
Kwau. i. nuku	Dick	1	1				1	There are two cottages
Hi. ye. náhs. kit	Jack	1	1	1				only at this village
Kith'l		1	1	2				completed, and three others
Neet		1	1			1		in course of construction.
Chil. oo. witch. sin	Tom	1	1				1	A small garden
Kwaw. che. lah. nuku		1	1			1		patch only planted.
Kaht. ka. mult	Jacob	1	1			1		About 12 ac: fenced
Kay		1						in for hay, which produced
—	Lowahé sister		1					this year about 7 tons,
—	Widow, Kanaka,		1		1	1		sold to the Mill Co.
								Chief has two sheds
								for hay.
								Males 22
								Females 19
Total		13	14	4	1	5	4	— 41 —

Skwawmish Tribe Census 20th Nov. 1876 Seymour Ck Village Burrard Inlet.

NAMES.		ADULTS. M.	ADULTS. F.	YOUTHS. M.	YOUTHS. F.	CHILDREN. M.	CHILDREN. F.	REMARKS.
Sóo. na. kun	Big Ed.	1	1			1		Chief.
	Son	1						
Sín. tlah		1	1			1		— Stock —
	Mother & Son	1	1					42 Fowls.
Mah. Kah. na		1	1			1		10 Ducks.
Ka. ki. lum		1	1				1	
Three Indians absent names unknown		3	3				1	Sig small garden patches fenced and under crop, vegetables, on this Reservation.
								Sig Cottages and one Barn.
								Males 12
								Females 10
Total		9	8			3	2	— 22 —

Don't Copy any of these Census Statements LW

Muskweam Tribe Census 10th Nov. 1876 Village North arm Frazer River

NAMES.		ADULTS. M.	ADULTS. F.	YOUTHS. M.	YOUTHS. F.	CHILDREN. M.	CHILDREN. F.	REMARKS.
Sim. láh. nukw	Chief	1	1					Stock. 9 Horses. 31 hd Cattle. 130 Fowls
Túk. wun. nah		1	1			2	1	Most of the houses of this tribe are of the primitive style, there are however several Cottages kept and fitted up in a neat manner.
Tan. na. kwun. tun		1	1			1	3	
	Widow		1				1	
	Old woman		1					
Tsáht. sil. tun		1	1			2		
Kláy. kwun		1	1					
Tsé. mits. tun	Charlie	1	1		1	2	2	
Smáhk. itwl		1			1			
Swún. a. kut	John	1	1				1	The Chief has two Barns and one Stable.
Kwe. kwi. a. luk	Charlie	1	1					
	Widow		2		1	1		
Se. áh. ma. tin	Charlie	1						A large portion of their land overflows in summer. soil generally good.
Káh. ka		1						
Sa. lá. kun. tun	Charlie	1	1					
Grandmother	& Sister		2					
	Bob					1		
	John					1		
Tsil. lál. tun		1	1			2	2	— Implements — For general use of the Tribe —
Skwáy. mint		1	2					
Too. wée		1						
Ma. na. tluk	& Mother	1	1					2 Ploughs
	Tom	1	1				1	2 Harrows
Káh. me. et. un		1						2 or Sleighs
Shláw. mus	Joe	1	1			1	1	1 Mower
Sa. táhs. il. gil		1	1					4 Rakes
Kwi. na. tun				1				2 Scythes
Se. ahlp. ka nim		1	1			1	1	4 Shovels
Sil. se. mits. in		1	1			4	3	8 Hoes
	Mother in law		1					4 Mattocks
Kwi. lukw		1	1					1 grind Stone
Kwi. lahs		1	1					1 Churn
Kum. láh. nukw		1	1			1		2 x Cut Saws
	Old women		4					1 brush Scythe
								2 or chains and A few Carpenters tools
								22 ac. good land under fence planted in potatoes & vegetables they cut a large quantity of hay & oats for sale & use of stock from remainder of their Reserve.
								Males 45
								Females 51
Total		9	6	25	32	1	3	19 16

Census, 20th Nov. 1876

Skwawmish Tribe Stáw. a. mus Village Head of Howe Sd.

NAMES.		ADULTS. M.	ADULTS. F.	YOUTHS. M.	YOUTHS. F.	CHILDREN. M.	CHILDREN. F.	REMARKS.
Koo. láh. pilt, ukw	Tom	1	1		1	2		Both claimants for the Chieftainship of their people.
Kwau. tit. Kwau. mi. kun	Pierre	Living at Mission Vil.						
Cha. léh	Charlie	1						
Skay. na. kun	Harry	1	1					
Sil. káy. lim		1	1			2	2	— Stock —
Kaht. ka. láhtch. e	Charlie	1	1			1	1	3 Horses
Tsaht. sim. tun	Jim	1	1					32 Fowls
Chay. lim	Old Man	1	1					
Say. e. tlah	Jim	1	1					
Yo. aim. ko	Tom	1	1					Five houses at this place which are only occupied during the season for planting potatoes, and in the winter months.
Yáh. kult	Jim	1	1					
Skay. lim		1	1					
Kah. láh. kulk		1	1	1				
Káh. kul. tun		1	1			1		
Lah. tuts. áh. mah. kin	Jack	1						A patch of land cleared & planted in vegetables, about ½ ac in extent.
Kwo. kweet	Johnny	1						
Kun. páh. a. mootk		1						
Koo. ka. náhl	William	1						
								Males 24
								Females 16
Total —		17	12	1	1	6	3	— 40 —

Census, 20th Nov. 1876

Skwawmish Tribe No 3 Reserve Village Burrard Inlet.

NAMES.		ADULTS. M.	ADULTS. F.	YOUTHS. M.	YOUTHS. F.	CHILDREN. M.	CHILDREN. F.	REMARKS.
Slá. kwult. ukw	Jim	1	1		1	1		Chief.
Sil. kway. nits. in	Billy	1						
Se. ah'm	Leon	1	1					— Stock —
Tah. sah. lah. nukw		1	1			4		90 Fowls
Kwaw. waw. wa		1	1	1	1			3 Geese
Seth. lah. nukw		1	1				1	12 Ducks
Tsahtch. láhtch. a		1	1	1		1		
Se. áh. muk		1	1					There are four huts only at this village and one Cottage which was occupied by the Chief.
Skay. háy. lum		1	1					
Kun. náh. áh		1	1			1		
Tay. a. kwop		1	1			2		
Tay. yów. it. sit		1	1					This latter looked so tidy that the Commissioners made the good old dame, the Chief's wife, feel quite proud of the compliments paid on her success in house-keeping.
Kla. Klaitch. ukw		1	1					
								A small patch only planted in turnips, and about 3 ac: of open land at the back, making with the village site 5 ac: of cleared land.
								Males 24
								Females 15
Total —		13	12	2	2	9	1	— 39 —

Census, 20th Nov. 1876

Skwawmish Tribe On Govt. Reserve ~~Village~~ Burrard Inlet

NAMES.		ADULTS. M.	ADULTS. F.	YOUTHS. M.	YOUTHS. F.	CHILDREN. M.	CHILDREN. F.	REMARKS.
Kaitluk	Supple Jack	1	1		1		2	Chief.
Hahlch. láh. nuku	Fachen	1	1					
Ke. óólse	Peter	1	1				1	— Stock —
Skah. luk		1	1			1	1	2 Horses
Tum. Kain	Johnny	1	1					7 Hd Cattle
Tsáh. Kivilk	Charlie	1	1		1			146 Fowls
— Sister	widow		1			1		5 Geese
Paylk		1						
Se. óól chin	Charlie	1	1			1		These Indians have
Se. Kive. towle. in		1	1		1			squatted on the Govt.
Kivi. ovts	Thomas	1	1	2		2		Reserve between Coal Har-
Chim. chuk		1	1				2	bor and the first Narrows.
Kive. áh. jilk		1						They have several
Tchin. ilthl		1	1				1	small Cottages, but have
Se. ah. milth		1	1			1	1	made little improvement
Ka. náme. itch. un		1	1					otherwise.
—	Joseph	1						
Kivau. itz	Thomas	1						
								Males 25
								Females 25
Total —		17	14	2	3	6	8	— 50 —

Census, 20th Nov. 1876

Skwawmish Tribe False Creek Village English Bay.

NAMES.		ADULTS. M.	ADULTS. F.	YOUTHS. M.	YOUTHS. F.	CHILDREN. M.	CHILDREN. F.	REMARKS.
Chup. Káy. im	Chief	1	1					
—	Daughter		1					— Stock —
Tah. íwhat. kin		1	1					
—	Jim	1						2 Horses
Kive. súm. kin		1	1					50 Fowls
Soo. sum. tin		1	1					7 Geese
Kivau. Ke. mult		1						
Kivin		1	1				1	About 8 acs of
Sil. ko. wáh. no		1	1			2	3	land partially cleared.
Skut. se. ah	Widow		1			1		3/4 ac only cultivated.
Ni. norks		1	1					principally vegetables.
Hi. nóo. kin		1	1					
Kivaul. se. mi. tost		1	1					
Tó. nik		1	1				4	
Choo. ki. nim		1	1					
Kive. náh. kin		1	1					
—	Louis	1	1				1	
								Males 18
								Females 24
Total —		15	15			3	9	— 42 —

Census, 20th Nov. 1876

Skwawmish Tribe Se. aich. em Village Skwawmish River.

NAMES.		ADULTS. M.	ADULTS. F.	YOUTHS. M.	YOUTHS. F.	CHILDREN. M.	CHILDREN. F.	REMARKS.
Kwahtch. e. lah. nuks	Charlie	1	1	1		2	2	Chief.
Wil. wáil. soot	Dick	1	1				1	
Kive. a. moot		1	1				2	130 Fowls.
Lah. ta. moit. soot	Louis	1						
Kaht. k. eh. moot		1						Four Huts.
	Widow		1			1		Small clearing for
Wult. kin	Charlie	1	1					potatoes.
Kow. tahn	Jim	1				1	1	
Kwil. kwáu. li. kin	Jim	1	1			1	1	
Tetch. a. a. káh. nim		1	1					
								Males 15
								Females 14
Total		9	7	1	.	5	7	— 29 —

Census, 20th Nov. 1876

Skwawmish Tribe Kowtain Village Skwawmish River.

NAMES.		ADULTS. M.	ADULTS. F.	YOUTHS. M.	YOUTHS. F.	CHILDREN. M.	CHILDREN. F.	REMARKS.
Nissah. káhl. tin	Billy	1	1					Chief.
Se. ahlth	Jim	1	1			2		
Kwoy. uckirch	Charlie	1	1					
Sla. kwáu. ka. kin	Jim	1	1			2		50 Fowls.
Se. áhm	Billy	1						
Um. shweet	Peter	1						Six Indian Huts
	Joseph	1						One cottage.
Tel. lum	Tom	1						
								Small clearing for potatoes.
								Males 12
								Females 4
Total		8	4	.	.	4	.	— 16 —

Census, 20th Nov. 1876.

Skwawmish Tribe Kwau. kum. Chin Village Skwawmish River

NAMES.		ADULTS. M.	ADULTS. F.	YOUTHS. M.	YOUTHS. F.	CHILDREN. M.	CHILDREN. F.	REMARKS.
Láh. Kwoss. kin	Chief	1	1		1			
Slah. mah. kin	Jim	1	1					
Sul. tsáh. mit	Jack	1	1			2		1 Horse.
Máh. nah. ele. a	Peter	1	1		1	1	1	3 Hute.
Hah. ch. lah. nuke		1	1					
Kwitch. táhl	Bob	1	1					Small clearing for
Kwit. sá. lim		1	1			1	1	potatoes
Se. áhm	Tim	1						
Pa. lúk	Doctor	1	1					
Mim. sin	Charlie	1	1					
	George	1						
La. tum. Káin	Johnny	1	1					
Yó. ook	Jim	1						
								Males 17
								Females 14
Total		13	10	2	4	2		— 31 —

Census, 20th Nov. 1876

Skwawmish Tribe Ye. Kwaup. sum Village Skwawmish River

NAMES.		ADULTS. M.	ADULTS. F.	YOUTHS. M.	YOUTHS. F.	CHILDREN. M.	CHILDREN. F.	REMARKS.
Sov. ivi. silt	Paul	Living at Mission Vil.						
Skoo. láy. pit. sit	Charlie	1	1				1	
Mus. ké. toos	Charlie	1	1				2	
Kwe. áh. jilk		Living at Two R. Bur. St.						
Woo. cha. lim	Jackson	1			1			
								Four Hute.
								Several small clearings for potatoes. about ½ ac.
								Males 3
								Females 6
Total		3	2	1		3		— 9 —

Census, 20th Nov. 1876.

Skwawmish Tribe Pan. Kwi. ó'San Village Skwawmish River.

NAMES.		ADULTS. M.	ADULTS. F.	YOUTHS. M.	YOUTHS. F.	CHILDREN. M.	CHILDREN. F.	REMARKS.
Nahtk. kah mukw.	Sapple Jack Jacker	1	1					Chief.
Kwe. áh. kooh		1	1		1	1		
Soo. way. a. milt. uckw.	Jenny	1	1				1	
Sz. áh. nyelth	Jim	1						No buildings or improvements on the place.
Kwus. kah. nah. kun	Joseph	1						
Skwan. kult	Big George	1	1		1			
Na. nam. ish. un		1						
Skwe. Cuik. tun	Sam	1	1					
Kway. ahk. sa.	Cah. mukw. Jim	1						
Skwe. chah. ahl. tun		1	1					
Háh. ah. k. ah		1	1					
Sook. ki. yz. ows		1	1					
Nah. i. s. selth	Jenass Jim	1	1			1	2	
Pul. cah. kwe. ah	Old woman		1					
Páh. z. yak		1						
Ch. Cil. swint		1	1	2				
Kuk. Kwe. aih. soot		1	1			1		
								Males 18 Females 16
Total		13	11	2	2	3	3	34

Census, 20th Nov. 1876.

Skwawmish Tribe Ska. main Village Skwawmish River

NAMES.		ADULTS. M.	ADULTS. F.	YOUTHS. M.	YOUTHS. F.	CHILDREN. M.	CHILDREN. F.	REMARKS.
Pul. Kway. lim	Charlestown	1	1			1	1	Chief
Isa. ils. ks. tun		1	1				2	30 Joule.
Nah. kwa. cah. mukw		1	1	1				
Skow	Charlie	1	1				2	No buildings or improvements on the place.
Oo. way. ipt. kin		1	1					
Kuh. Kay. it. soo. mukw		1	1					
———	Old woman		1					
———	Mother Chief		1					
								Males 8 Females 13
Total		6	8	1		1	5	21

Census, 20th Nov. 1876.

Skwawmish Tribe Yook. wits Village Skwawmish River.

NAMES.		ADULTS. M.	ADULTS. F.	YOUTHS. M.	YOUTHS. F.	CHILDREN. M.	CHILDREN. F.	REMARKS.
Paláy. ick		1	1					Chief.
K'háh. mulk	Jim	1	1	1			2	
Til. sen. soot	Charlie	1	1					
Sak. háy. moot	Jim	1	1			2		
Pó. e. yo. kum		1	1					
Sióa. ult. ucks	Ola Jim	1	1	1			2	
Stu. emptk	Whiskey Joe	1	1					

20 Fowls.

Nine huts at this place which is rather picturesque with a large burial ground.

About 3/4 ac: Cultivated.

Males 11
Females 11

Total — 7 7 2 . 2 4 — 22 —

Census, 20th Nov. 1876.

Skwawmish Tribe Wáo. wa. kum Village Skwawmish River.

NAMES.		ADULTS. M.	ADULTS. F.	YOUTHS. M.	YOUTHS. F.	CHILDREN. M.	CHILDREN. F.	REMARKS.
Kwe. sálla. chin	Harry	Living at Mission Vil.						Chief.
Sit. Kéh. mult	Charlie	1	1	1		1	1	
Se. ah. nahts. soot		1	1		1			
Stet. mook	Jack	1	1		1	1	1	1 Hut.
Yóo. muk	Bill	1	1		1		3	Small clearing for potatoes.
Icha. Kwáhl, tun		1	1					
Náhkw	Johnny	1						
Kul. kwa. latch. a	William	1	1				2	

Males 10
Females 16

Total — 7 6 1 3 2 7 — 26 —

Census, 20th Nov. 1876

Skwawmish Tribe Che. mé Village Skwawmish River

NAMES.		ADULTS. M.	ADULTS. F.	YOUTHS. M.	YOUTHS. F.	CHILDREN. M.	CHILDREN. F.	REMARKS.
Káy. nuk. tun	Chief	1	1					
Kwots. mé. ut. soot	Charlie	1	1					30 Fowls.
Kwe. náhk. tun		1	1					
Koo. tash. láh. nuku		1	1					Two small patches of
Tó. a. nak		1	1	1		2		land under cultivation
Sit. sum. tun	Charlie	1	1					1/4 ac: each.
Se. ka. moolth	Billy	1						
Kha. i. i. oo. ook		1	1			1	1	
								Males 12
								Females 8
Total		8	7	1	.	3	1	— 20 —

Census, 20th Nov. 1876

Skwawmish Tribe Ye. ta. uku Village Skwawmish River

NAMES.		ADULTS. M.	ADULTS. F.	YOUTHS. M.	YOUTHS. F.	CHILDREN. M.	CHILDREN. F.	REMARKS.
Koo. nah. ta. ta. moot		1						Chief.
She. náh. wit. soot		1	1	1				Two small huts.
Spa. láhk. wa. tun		1	1					
Say. wa. kin		1				1		
Hello. wu. káh. lah		1	1			2	1	A small potatoe patch
Yóu. uku		1	1					only.
Smá. tlah	Dim	1						
								Males 11
								Females 5
Total		7	4	1	.	3	1	— 16 —

Census, 20th Nov. 1876

Skwawmish Tribe Skáw. ish. in Village Skwawmish River.

NAMES.		ADULTS. M.	ADULTS. F.	YOUTHS. M.	YOUTHS. F.	CHILDREN. M.	CHILDREN. F.	REMARKS.
Swoy. kay. kam. kin	Chief	1	1	1		1	1	
Sal. kos. mát. soot		1	1			1	2	Four huts.
Koo. kay. mill. uks		1	1				1	
Moo. k. you. it		1	1					This is the largest cultivated patch on the River - 3/4 acs. cultivated and fenced, and 1 ac. more cleared ready for planting.
Skeus	Peter	1	1				1	
	Mr Hun	1						
Skwaw. ilet		1	1					

Census, 20th Nov 1876

Skwawmish Tribe — Cha. Kúelp Village — Howe Sound.

NAMES.		ADULTS. M.	ADULTS. F.	YOUTHS. M.	YOUTHS. F.	CHILDREN. M.	CHILDREN. F.	REMARKS.
E. yún. koo	Chief	1	1					
K. Sál. Kult. uks		1	1					
Total		2	2	-	-	-	-	

1 Large Indian house.
Sm: potatoe patch.
and
Burial Ground

Males 2
Females 2

— 4 —

Recapitulation — Skwawmish Tribe

			ADULTS. M.	ADULTS. F.	YOUTHS. M.	YOUTHS. F.	CHILDREN. M.	CHILDREN. F.	totals
Mission Village	Burrard Inl		41	40	1	4	14	23	123
Kahpillahno	do	do	13	14	4	1	5	4	41
Seymour Ck	do	do	9	8	-	-	3	2	22
No 3 Reserve	do	do	13	12	2	2	9	1	39
Goot Reserve	do	do	17	14	2	3	6	8	50
Jalos Creek	do	English Bay	15	15	-	-	3	9	42
Stáis. a. mus	do	Howe Sound	17	12	1	1	6	3	40
K. Kaup sum	do	Skwawmish R.	3	2	-	1	-	3	9
Now láin	do	do	8	4	-	-	4	-	16
Se. aúch. sa	do	do	9	7	1	-	5	7	29
Kiáu. cum. chin	do	do	13	10	-	2	4	2	31
Wai. wa. kum	do	do	7	6	1	3	2	7	26
Pau. kin. é. sax	do	do	13	11	2	2	3	3	34
Ska. maún	do	do	6	8	1	-	1	5	21
Yook. wits	do	do	7	7	2	-	2	4	22
Se. ah. ka. mist	do	do	10	5	1	-	3	5	24
Che. mús	do	do	8	7	1	-	3	1	20
Yk. tla. uks	do	do	7	2	1	-	3	1	16
Skow. isb. in	do	do	7	6	1	-	2	5	21
Ná. a. kul. tun	do	Howe Sound	4	3	-	-	2	-	9
Cha. Kúelp	do	do	2	2	-	-	-	-	4
Total			229	197	21	19	80	93	639

— Stock —

12 Horses
20 Hd. Cattle
641 Fowls
1 Goat
22 Ducks
18 Geese

Males 330
Females 309

— 639 —

Census, Dec. 1st 1876.

Shk-shéll Tribe — Trail Bay Village — Trail Bay.

NAMES.		ADULTS. M.	ADULTS. F.	YOUTHS. M.	YOUTHS. F.	CHILDREN. M.	CHILDREN. F.	REMARKS.
Ki. ahm. e. tun	Shell	1	1	1	-	1	1	Chief
Kwah. Kuleh lidge	Harry	1	1				1	
Kayk. áy lim	Porter	1	1			1		
Slép. Kóin	Paul	1	1	1		1		
Ki. ni. e. nak	Harry	1	1					
Klák. tun	Edgar	1	1		2		2	
Só. on. Kilth	Felix	1	1		2	2		
Kak. kál. nak	Timothy	1	1		1	2		
Kalk. e. akleh	Timothy	1	1				1	
E. koúk. sut	Paul	1	1			2	1	
Pa. tóy. a. miel. uks	Charlie	1	1				1	
Yk. dy. yoo. ma. tun	Joseph	1	1			1		
Isay. E. sóy. e	William	1	1		1		2	
Daughter.	Wilson		1					
Kwin. Kual. na. nuk	Harry	1	1			1		
Kut. séh. a. miel. uks	Louis	1	1					
Kéoy. Lélu	John	1	1					
Isaks. lá. tlo	Auguste	1	1				1	
Se. Cáh. ah. pilt	George	1	1			2		
Yk. áil. nil. tun	Dennis	1	1			1		
Inah. náhth. tlk. a	George	1	1					
Hoy. ay. wau. kis	Auguste	1						
E. dáh. akt	Jim	1	1					
Ahn. kwoitch. e	Joseph	1	1					
Sa. láhsque	Charlie	1	1			1		
Ó'l'l- Kay	Thomas	1						
Kívi. eese	Paul	1						
Skul. Kail. lim	Peter	1						
Skíva. akth	Isodore	1						
Skúaw. num	Pierre	1	1	1			1	
Kúlt Kóin	Isodore	1	1					
Kum. Kéoy, ese. Cak	Thomas	1	1			1	1	
Ki. e. ki	Louis	1	1			1	1	
Kinl. li. é. yx	Cyprian	1	1			1		
Luk. lá. kwa. luk	Louis	1	1				1	
Kwáth. kin	Johnny	1	1					
Koo. noo. láhk. in	J. Baptiste	1	1				1	
Kéoy. Goose	Pierre	1	1					
Yk. ookth	Alexis	1						
Lahth'l. sah	Pierre	1	1				1	
Kwe kwi. e. Cal	Cendre	1	1		3	1		
Klah. kwe. lá'l. uks	Joseph	1						
Carried Forw'd		41	35	6	7	19	16	

— Stock —

1 Horse
9 Ho. Cattle
12 Fowls.

The Shk. shéll vil. lage is situated on the N.E. corner of Trail Bay, at the end of a causeway or embankment, which is about 1 mile in length and having an average breadth of 30 yds.

This causeway has been thrown up by the sea and extends around the entire circle of the bottom of the Bay.

On the western portion there are quite a number of fine trees, Douglas Fir, and on the Eastern is the village, with the Catholic Church in the centre, having, when first sighted from the entrance of the bay, the appearance of an English built town.

The cottages of the Shk. shells, (ten number,) are well built but not remarkable for cleanliness.

Between the Causeway and the woods there is an open patch of ground ranging from the two hundred

Census, Dec. 1st 1876.

She. shéll Tribe Trail Bay Village Trail Bay.

NAMES.		ADULTS. M.	ADULTS. F.	YOUTHS. M.	YOUTHS. F.	CHILDREN. M.	CHILDREN. F.	REMARKS.
Brot.	Forward	41	35	6	7	19	16	yards in width running
Ili. yah. kum	Cyprian	1	1					its entire length. a
Kahl. tun	Edward	1					1	great portion of it however
Skay. nah. kun	Dominique	1	1				1	is swamp, and the
Skáh. ahl	Thomas	1	1	1				remainder generally
Sa. lówh. ah	Isodore	1						unfit for purposes of
Mother			1					cultivation.
Chil. kwah. lim	Lucien	1	1			1		Old John
Tsáht. sa. milt. ukw	Louis	1	1			2	1	Kway. tiltu has managed
Pa. láh. silt. ukw	Michael	1						to enclose and plant about
Mother			1					3/4 ac with vegetables of
Súk. wult. ukw	Jack	1	1					various kinds, and about
Tahk. ilpse	Paul	1	1					a score apple trees.
	Alphonse	1						He has also erected
Pul. káy. im	Charles	1						a neat dwelling house,
Too. wiy. milt. ukw	Andrew	1	1					apart from the main
Ili. ah. kum	Francois	1						village with a good
Mother			1					cellar below, used as
Kwaus. tánt. la	Widow		1					a store room.
Ka. táhk. a. lovl	Do		1					These people are
	Widows		8				1	said to be very moral
								and strict in their
								religious duties - they
								are, evidently, far from
								being industrious.
								Males 84
								Females 83
Total		55	56	7	7	22	20	— 167 —

Census, 20th Nov. 1876

Skwawmish Tribe Ká. Kul. Kun Village Howe Sound

NAMES.		ADULTS. M.	ADULTS. F.	YOUTHS. M.	YOUTHS. F.	CHILDREN. M.	CHILDREN. F.	REMARKS.
Tso. a. wó. maht.	Chief	1	1					Charlie,
Chil. chiltu	Jack	1						
Skwaw. kwáutch		1	1					1 Large Indian house.
Kwuk. hám. kin	Charlie	1	1			2		1 Cottage.
								Sm: Potatoe patch
								and
								Burial Ground.
								Males 6
								Females 3
Total		4	3			2		— 9 —

Census 11th Decr 1876

Comoy Tribe A. Ełk. Sun Village Comoy River

NAMES.		ADULTS. M.	ADULTS. F.	YOUTHS. M.	YOUTHS. F.	CHILDREN. M.	CHILDREN. F.	REMARKS.
Brought	Forwd	31	22	1		5	7	
Mah. máh. tlah. Kost	Chief	1				1		
A. a. Kin	Sam	1						
Ke. tlay. lim	George	1	1			3		— Stock —
Kwan. Kwan. tah. kal	Thomas	1						4 Hd Cattle
Wáh. ah. mish	Jim	1	1			1		3 Fowls
Sháh. ah thl. kum	Moose moose	1	1					17 Geese
O. pán. euse	Tom	1	1					
Ni. móo. kwis	Coal-tyee	1	1					Seven large Indian built houses on this village site. beautifully situated on Comoy Bay.
Ki. ke. a. tah	Duncan	1	1					
Nah. a. né. ack		1						
	Mother		1					The Indians have no land under Cultivation, but they have promised the Commissioners, now that they have their Reserve secured to them, to commence early in the spring to work the whole of their lands which have for many years past lain idle!
								Males 52
								Females 36
Total		41	29	1		10	7	— 88 —

Census 13th Decr 1876

Quaticum Tribe Quaticum Village Quaticum River

NAMES.		ADULTS. M.	ADULTS. F.	YOUTHS. M.	YOUTHS. F.	CHILDREN. M.	CHILDREN. F.	REMARKS.
Sáhlth kum	Tom	1	1					
Mahoy	Jack	1	1				2	
I. thle. i	Tom	1	1			2		
Sa. lahkw soot	Charlie	1	1					Three well built houses on this reserve, but filthy within.
Skoo. now. ahm		1	1	2		2	1	
Kwaw. eese		1	1			1		These Indians have for many years past lived at Nanaimo.
	Mother		1					
A. ye. ais		1	1			1		They removed to their present abode about 18 mos. since, and seem determined to go to work in earnest to make it a good home
Um. seet	Harry	1	1				1	
								A small patch planted this season in potatoes.
								Males 16
								Female 13
Total		8	9	2		6	4	— 29 —

Census, 13th Decr 1876

Nanoose Tribe Nanoose Village Nanoose Bay

NAMES.		ADULTS. M.	ADULTS. F.	YOUTHS. M.	YOUTHS. F.	CHILDREN. M.	CHILDREN. F.	REMARKS.
Hil. lah. Kay. lim	Chief	1	1				3	
Áh. ne. ah		1	1					20 Fowls
Kuth	Joe	1	1					
Wil. chlah. chleah	Bill	1	1			3	1	Four Indian huts
Soot. a. tus		1						and a few trifling
	Mocker		1					potatoe patches.
								Male 8
								Female 9
Total		5	5			3	4	— 17 —

Census, 11th Decr 1876

Comoz Tribe Puntlatch Village Comoz Bay

NAMES.		ADULTS. M.	ADULTS. F.	YOUTHS. M.	YOUTHS. F.	CHILDREN. M.	CHILDREN. F.	REMARKS.
Háy. kwe. tun	Jim	1	1					Chief.
Ye. ola. we. tum	Jimmy	1						
Tláh. kwauts. se	Joe	1	1				2	
Kúm. tik		1	1					
Háy. wa. kin		1	1					
Pulse. ká. lim		1	1					
Kwa. áils. soolth		1						
Kwe. kívi. ovack		1						
	Old woman		1					
	do		1					
Mah. náh. tlak		1						
Wáh áh. mish, Chf.	Beaversken	1	1			1		
Kwauk. sees. tallah		1	1				2	
Kláh. soot. too. e. ow. is	Harry	1	1			1		
Kwau. ké. lah		1	1					
Chah. gah. ji. e. nook	Peter	1	1			1		
Paht. ele. ów. ah		1	1					
Waut. sée. wah		1						
Klóo. kwi	Bro to Wáh. ah. mish	1						
Mah. kwah. lah. glese		1	1				2	
Kum. kwau		1	1	1				
Num. num. un		1	1					
Hát. tah. kah. nuk		1						
Ne móo. kwese		1	1					
Mél. leet. us		1	1					
Yáh. kwum		1	1					
Klóo. kwi		1						
Kóach. la. lass	Sam.	1	1				1	
Yi. yah. déd. duk		1						
Nahn. kass. ool	Charlie	1	1			1		
Kla. á. woo. kee		1	1			1		
Kwun. tum		1						
Náh. nah. kow. ul	Bill	1						
Carried Forw.		31	22	1		5	7	

Census, 18th Decr 1876.

Nanaimo Tribe Nanaimo Village Nanaimo Bay

NAMES.		ADULTS. M.	ADULTS. F.	YOUTHS. M.	YOUTHS. F.	CHILDREN. M.	CHILDREN. F.	REMARKS.
Brot. Forward		38	31	2	4	11	7	for their families.
Kwil. kwau. ma. luk		1						The houses and
Slim. lám. tun		1						cottages are forty eight
Sáh. pets. tun		1	1					in number on this
	Old woman		1					Reserve.
Kwul. sáich. a		1	1		1			The Nanaimo
Ch. áh. thluk		1	1					Indians have about
Pe. láh. kwils. tun		1	1	1		1	1	10 acs fenced, and planted
Pil. kwáy. milt		1	1					this last season in
	Bruce	1	1					oats, vegetables and
	Widow		1	1		2	1	potatoes.
Kay. kwil. luk		1	1				1	A few families
	Old Man	1						live on the Nanaimo
Ki. a. kun		1						River. they have 3
Til. kway. lim		1	1					large houses and quite
Sha. wáh. shik. tun	Tommy	1	1					a number of potatoe
Kách. ut		1	1					patches. they grow
	Old woman		1					feed also for their
Kwe. kwa. lu. tin. im		1						stock, and have planted
Skah. láh. ahk		1						a few fruit trees.
	Mother		1					
Skáy. a. kun	Jack	1	1			1		
Múck. wa. luk		1	1			1		
Kahl. ka. mit. aku		1	1			2		
Sil. kah. mut	Jim	1	2					
Se. láh. kwil. tun	J. Bap.	1	1			1		
Choo. wi. yah	Joe	1	1			1	1	
Sutsam & Mother		1	1					
Lum. mix		1	1					
Skwil. lahk. tun	Jeremiah	1	1			3	1	
Láh. kay. uk	Johnny	1	1			1		
Skwum. e. lah. muku		1						
	Old woman		1					
Pa. láh. uku	John	1						
Káy. tilt. uku	Dick	1	1					
Shil. kay. lim		1	1					
Kwil. thay. lim		1	1	1		1	1	
Sa. lah. sil. tun	Johnny	1	1			1	1	
Soot. a. tus		1	1					
Ku. sáme. sut	Billy	1	1		1	1	1	
Kwe. sa. luk		1	1		1	1		
Carried Forward		73	64	5	7	28	15	

Census, 18th Decr 1876

Nanaimo Tribe Nanaimo Village Nanaimo Bay

NAMES.		ADULTS. M.	ADULTS. F.	YOUTHS. M.	YOUTHS. F.	CHILDREN. M.	CHILDREN. F.	REMARKS.
Brought forwd		73	64	5	7	28	15	
Luk. lu. kwa. luk		1	1			1	2	
	Mother		1					
Háy. wa. kun	Dick	1	1				2	
Kwils. ka. nim	Tom	1	1					
Se. a. kwoy. milth		1	1					
	Old woman		1					
Skáh. wulth		1	1					
Yáhk. lim		1						
	Bob					1		
	Old woman		1					
Klip. kay. im		1						
Kwi. num. kin		1						
— Gabriola Pass —								
Kwoh. yum. men		1	1			1	1	Occupied as a fishing
Skoom. lay. noo		1						station. 4 houses and
Kah. a. wooth		1	1					a sm: potatoe patch.
Shil. hay. lum		1	1					there is a burial ground
								on an adjacent Island.
								Males 121
								Females 102
Total		85	75	5	7	31	20	— 223 —

Census, 5th Jan.y 1877

Chemainus Tribe Cyacksun Village Valdez Island.

NAMES.		ADULTS. M.	ADULTS. F.	YOUTHS. M.	YOUTHS. F.	CHILDREN. M.	CHILDREN. F.	REMARKS.
Sick. ks. cahk. sa	Chief	1	1			2	2	
_____	Daughter		1					— Stock —
Skel. kway. lim		1	1			1		40 Hd. Cattle
Tuk. kull. li. muk		1	1					18 Pigs
Ki. klay. lim		1	1	1				12 Fowls
Wail. chuts. lex		1	1					
Hoy. we. kun		1	1			2	2	
_____	Pierre	1						This, the principal
_____ Chiefs Bro.	Tom	1						village of these people
Sáhk. wa. chuk		1				1		is on Shingle Point, Valdez
Ske. el. láy. mul	Michael	1	1					Island.
Se. ahk. we. a		1						There are only
Skaw. us		1	1					five houses occupied;
Se. ahk. tun		1	1			1		several others, or rather
Kiul. ku. lait. sa.		1						the frames, are still
_____	Mocker		1					standing in a dilapida
_____	Moses	1						ted state.
Skwun. sa. a		1	1			1	2	They have about six
Sná. nick		1	1			1		acres under cultivation.
Sool. a. tus		1	1			1		The Commissioners
								have given the chief
								Indians a Reserve at
								Skwuku. Blenkinsop Cove,
								for a farm, where they
								will keep their stock
								and erect Barns, Sheds &c.
								Shingle Point will still
								remain the home of the
								Tribe; and Skwun. ick,
								Sumas, Portlin Pass, their
								fishing village.
								Males 29
								Females 20
Total		18	14	1		10	6	— 49 —

Census, 18th Dec.r 1876

Nanaimo Tribe Nanaimo Village Nanaimo Bay.

NAMES.		ADULTS. M.	ADULTS. F.	YOUTHS. M.	YOUTHS. F.	CHILDREN. M.	CHILDREN. F.	REMARKS.
Tsá. lum,	Chief, Louis Good	1	1				1	
Kálk. te. nahk		1	1		1	1		— Stock —
Kail lu. luk	Jim	1	1		1			
Kwa. lahk. wo. lun		1	1					59 Head Cattle
Náy. e. qiu		1	1					10 Horses
Sel. muck		1	1					45 Pigs
Sil. ks. cahk. sah	Jimmy	1	1					351 Fowls
Kos. Káy. nah. kun		1						2 Turkeys
Kál. ks. mil. uks		1						11 Geese
Kos. Kay. milth		1						24 Ducks
Pahl. Káy. nim		1	1					
Kil. lils. thal. lum		1	1					The greater part
Wah. nah. se. ah		1	1			2		of the Nanaimo Indians
Spákt. uks		1	1					live in large barn like
Sáh. kne. milth	Sam,	1						houses built of cedar
Kwa. la. kup		1	1					plank in the old style.
Skwis. im		1	1					They are by no
Kiu. a. coose		1						means cleanly in their
Paul. a. sil. al		1	1	1			1	habits, and their dwell
Kiule. se. a	Tom	1	1					ings are far from being
Yákl ks	Johnny	1	1					tidy.
Se. mull	Solomon	1	1			2		A few of them
Ku. láy. ik. sun	William	1	1					however have erected
Skwákl. kil. lun	Elijah	1						neat Cottages forming
Mahm. lun		1						a street, with the
Kay. kil. a. kwon	Charlie	1			1			Methodist Church at
Sitken		1	1					one end. They are kept
Kwul. ké. aht. sa	Cushing,	1	1			1	2	clean within, and look
Wesleyan Indian	Missionary							respectable without.
Yáy. lun	Sam	1	1			2		These are mostly
Ták. li. za	Peter	1						occupied by young
Kun. edoe	Frank	1	1				1	men who work regularly
Wáw. lis	Paul	1				1	2	in the mines, and it
Sa. lamb	Joe	1	1					is worthy of note that
	Old woman		1					several of their wives,
Ku. lay. a. mull. uks		1	1					during my visit, were
Kiule sa. kun		1	1	1	1	1		engaged in performing
Ky. el. sa kun	Coal. Tyee	1	1					their household work
Skwull. sa. mulkte		1	1					in quite a homely manner,
	Two old Women		2			1		whilst others were knitting
Sé. sa li. ta	Charlie	1	1					and making articles of
								clothing
	Carried Forward	38	31	2	4	11	7	

Census 5th Jan 1877

Chemainus Tribe — Sa. nsl. a. kut Village — Kuper Id. East side.

NAMES.		ADULTS. M.	ADULTS. F.	YOUTHS. M.	YOUTHS. F.	CHILDREN. M.	CHILDREN. F.	REMARKS.
Sa. lakt. nil. tun	Jacob	1	1			1	2	Chief.
Mother & Daughter			2					
Iss. yi. yal		1	1			1	1	
Kwe. nass. un	Jack	1	1			1	1	
Iso. Kay. tun		1	1			1		
———	Old Woman		1					
Swa. Cash		1						
Sa. nakku. & Bro.				2				
———	Old woman		1					
Suk. lak. ku. lukt		1	1				1	
Kwakk		1						
Si. clos. kun		1	1			1	1	
Chit. Kiny. lim		1	1			2		
Skay. la. mill		1	1			1	3	
———	Old woman		1			1		
Koo. Cak. pellu		1	1	1				
Soo. kiu. lul. tun	Jim	1	1					
Ma. ios. sul		1	1					
Ko. Kway. lim	Charles	1	1					
Kak. lok. sillk	Charlie	1	1				1	
Twaum. Kun tun	Jim	1						
Sil. Kwa. Kay. tim		1	1			3	3	
Ke. pay. mill		1	1			1	1	
Skwarlp		1	1					
Koin	Molly Good	1	1					
Paik	Woman	1						
Kay. up. ak. Cak. nuks		1	1			1		
Skwan. sa. Cuks		1	1			1		
Kil. Kullk		1	1					
Sak. wa. sut		1	1			1	1	
Richard, Jr.	Charlie Sen.	1	1			1		
Kwe. shen. im		1	1					
Ski. milt. uks	Antoine	1	1				2	
Sahlz		1	1			1		
Scyplt tun		1	1					
Sak Kwa. sut		1	1			1	1	
Skwult		1	1			1	4	
Sna. Sna. milt		1	1					
Skwaw-Cy		1	1					
Kum. un. sit		1	1					
Kwa. tak. Sa. Kun		1	1					
Carried Forward		36	37	3	.	20	22	

Their houses form a continuous line on a high bank, and look, from the anchorage, rather imposing. On landing, we found the village had been brushed up & received the Commission, but still dirty. They are a stout healthy looking people, but much given to whisky drinking. There are a few open patches of land at the back of the village. little however has been done in the way of cultivation. They obtain a good livelihood by making oil from the dog fish.

Census 5th Jan 1877

Chemainus Tribe — Sa. nsl. a. kut Village — Kuper Id. East side.

NAMES.		ADULTS. M.	ADULTS. F.	YOUTHS. M.	YOUTHS. F.	CHILDREN. M.	CHILDREN. F.	REMARKS.
Brot. forward		36	37	3	.	20	22	
Kwil. Cass		1						
Kwak. sis. tun		1	1					
Sa. sá. uks		1	1					
Ia. Kay. im		1	1		1		3	
Wáu. Kak. sun		1	1			1		
Sil. say. mits. tin		1	1					
Kin. Kak. Kwe. a		1						
———	Old woman		2					
Skwak. Cakpl		1						
Mult. sá. mult		1	1		1	1		
Kum. Cakm. Cák. nuks		1	1				1	
Seelck. nák. mut	Jack	1	1					
———	Mother		1					
Skwak. Kwil. tun		1	1	1				
Tsay. Cuks		1	1					
Kul. Kak. Ces. tun		1	1					
———	Widow		1			1		
Kwan. Kwa. yan	Sister	1					2	
Pa. yak. alk	Chief very old	1	1					
Je. Kiu. el. sus		1	1					
Skway. silkus		1	1	2		1		
Kiu. yun		1	1				3	
Kwik. Kwuls. tun		1	1			1		
Sa. Cakp. Kun		1	1			2	1	
Kul. pay. lim		1	1					
Tsáy. yx. um. tun		1						
———	Father	1						
Ske. En. um		1	2	1		1		
Total		61	61	7	2	31	32	

Males 99
Females 95

— 194 —

Census, 5th Jany 1877

Chemainis Tribe Ya. kwa. lass Village Kuper Id. west side

NAMES.		ADULTS. M.	ADULTS. F.	YOUTHS. M.	YOUTHS. F.	CHILDREN. M.	CHILDREN. F.	REMARKS.
Kwun. na. ka. lah. nuku		1	1				2	
Tay. sa. luk		1	1			1		
Koo. cháh. kin		1	1	1		1	1	
Yakwalan	Charlie	1	1					5 Huts.
	Thomas	1						
	William	1	1			1		A small potatoe patch.
Sna. ahm		1	1					
Sa. sáh. ahku		1						
	Joseph			1				
Tah. sa. luk		1	1	1		1	1	
Nah. ke. yah		1						
								Males 17
								Females 11
Total		10	7	3	.	4	4	— 28 —

Census, 5th Jany 1877

Chemainis Tribe Ha. lalt Village Chemainis River

NAMES.		ADULTS. M.	ADULTS. F.	YOUTHS. M.	YOUTHS. F.	CHILDREN. M.	CHILDREN. F.	REMARKS.
Hay. sil. láits sa.	Jacob	1	1		2		4	Chief.
Stutsin	Charlie	1	1					
Til. se. muts. ten		1						
Sil. hah'tch. a	Willie	1	1	2				Big Indian hute.
Kwul. sa. mult		1	1			1	1	
	Sister		1					About 12 ac: under fence. one third cultivated.
Pah. hul. sun		1	1	1		2	2	
Slul. sut		1	1			1		
Kluk. main. sun	Dick	1	1					
Sil. lay. kwil. tun		1	1			1	1	
	Joseph	1	1					— Stock —
	Bob	1	1			1		
Kwaum. tsus		1	1					1 Horse
Chah. la. pin. sut		1						4 Hd Cattle
								2 Oxen
								23 Fowls
								Males 22
								Females 22
Total		13	12	3	2	6	8	— 24 —

Census, 5th Jany 1877

Chemainis Tribe — Chemainis Village — Chemainis Bay.

NAMES.	ADULTS. M.	ADULTS. F.	YOUTHS. M.	YOUTHS. F.	CHILDREN. M.	CHILDREN. F.	REMARKS.
Kah. kul. tun. Chief. Tom.	1	1				1	
Skwa. nah. kwul. tun	1	1					— Stock —
Kwil. lass. lahts. sa	1	1					27 Hd. Cattle
Sil. lails. la. luk	1	1			2		10 Sheep
Kraw. la. pus. sit	1	1		1	1	3	17 Pigs
Kwo. lá. á. kin	1	1					172 Fowls
Ko. a. lahs. ul. tun	1	1			1		9 Ducks
Kut. sa. ahp	1						2 Horses
——— Mother		1		1			———
Sim. lah. nuks	1	1				1	
Sim. e. náh. lah	1						The houses at
Soo. mah. nilth	1	1			1		this place have but
Káy. wus	1	1			1	1	a poor appearance,
Sil. kway. im	1	1		1			they made them however
Ise. sil. tun	1	1					look as tidy as
Káy. win	1	1			2		possible on our
Klah. lah. kul. tun	1	1			1		arrival among them.
Lahs. jeen	1	2			4		The land in
——— Father in law	1						the vicinity of the village,
——— Joseph	1	1					although somewhat open,
Sit. Káy. mult	1						is scarcely adapted for
——— Old woman		1					cultivation. hence so
Spa. taún	1	1					little work has been
Skwául. kun	1	1					done in the way
Smim. kwi mahl	1	1					of gardening.
Tchay. ul. úts. tun	1	1					They have
——— Widow		1			1		enclosed one or two
Sin. a. kway. mult	1	1					patches which produced
Si. áhs. il. tun	1	1				2	this last season a few
——— Jack	1						potatoes.
Ye. kwús. tun	1	1				2	They are eager
Kwils. káy. nim	1	1					to start in when their
Se. yam. tun & mother	1	1					lands are secured to
Suk. sahk. kwa. lite. sa	1	1				1	them.
Sa. sait. sus	1	1				1	
Se. áhl. tun	1	1	1				
Káh. ah. kah	1						
Stant. a. mus	1	1	2				
Sli. luts. tun	1	1					
Old woman		1					
Tláys lah	1	1				1	
Total ———	37	36	3	3	14	13	Carried forward

Census, 5th Jany 1877

Chemainis Tribe — Chemainis Village — Chemainis Bay.

NAMES.	ADULTS. M.	ADULTS. F.	YOUTHS. M.	YOUTHS. F.	CHILDREN. M.	CHILDREN. F.	REMARKS.
Brot forward	37	36	3	3	14	13	
Sa. láh. le. a	1	1			2		
Pa. láhk	1						
——— Old woman		1					
——— Sam			1				
——— Charlie	1	1				1	Males 60
——— Mother		1					Females 57
Total ———	40	40	4	3	16	14	— 117 —

Sick. a. meen — — Oyster Harbor

NAMES.	ADULTS. M.	ADULTS. F.	YOUTHS. M.	YOUTHS. F.	CHILDREN. M.	CHILDREN. F.	REMARKS.
Sul. se. mits. ten Chief	1	1				2	
Se. el. a. mut	1	1					
Kah. pul. luk	1	1			1	3	— Stock —
Che. á. kul. tun	1	1			1		5 Hd Cattle
Kut. waw. ma. luk	1	1					10 Pigs
Shil. kwáy. lim	1	1					52 Fowls
Klúk. eth	1	1	1				———
Met. úts	1						
Sa. láh. kwin. sit	1						4 Hubs
——— Mother & Sister		1				1	
Tchah. wáu. sit	1	1			2	1	Potatoe patches.
Stah. sa. luk	1	1					
——— Bob	1						
——— Joseph	1	1					
							Males 18
							Females 18
Total ———	13	11	1		4	7	— 36 —

Census, 5th Jany 1877

Chemainis Tribe Chemainis Village Chemainis Bay.

NAMES.	ADULTS. M.	ADULTS. F.	YOUTHS. M.	YOUTHS. F.	CHILDREN. M.	CHILDREN. F.	REMARKS.
Kah. kul. tun. Chief Tom.	1	1				1	
Skwa. nah. kwul. tun	1	1					— Stock —
Kwil. lass. lahts. sa	1	1					27 Hd. Cattle
Sil. luits. lu. luk	1	1			2		10 Sheep
Kraw. la. pus. sit	1	1		1	1	3	17 Pigs
Kwe. lá. á. kin	1	1					172 Fowls
Ko. a. lahs. ul. tun	1	1			1		9 Ducks
Kut. sa. ahp	1						2 Horses
——— Mother		1		1			———
Sim. lah. nukw	1	1				1	
Sim. e. náh. lah	1						The houses at
Soo. mah. nilth	1	1			1		this place have but
Káy. wus	1	1			1	1	a poor appearance,
Sil. kway. im	1	1		1			they made them however
Ise. sil. tun	1	1					look as tidy as
Káy. win	1	1			2		possible on our
Klah. lah. kul. tun	1	1			1		arrival among them.
Lahs. jeen	1	2			4		The land in
——— Father in law	1						the vicinity of the village,
——— Joseph	1	1					although somewhat open,
Sit. káy. mult	1						is scarcely adapted for
——— Old woman		1					cultivation. hence so
Spa. táin	1	1					little work has been
Skwául. kun	1	1					done in the way
Smim. kwi maht	1	1					of gardening.
Tchay. ul. úts. tun	1	1					They have
——— Widow		1			1		enclosed one or two
Sin. a. kway. mult	1	1					patches which produced
Si. áhs. il. tun	1	1				2	this last season a few
——— Jack	1						potatoes.
Ye. kwus. tun	1	1				2	They are eager
Kwils. káy. nim	1	1					to start in when their
Se. yam. tun & mother	1	1					lands are secured to
Suk. sahk. kwa. lite. sa	1	1				1	them.
Sa. sait. sus	1	1				1	
Se. áhl. tun	1	1	1				
Káh. ah. kah	1						
Slaut. a. mus	1	1	2				
Sli. luts. tun	1	1					
Old woman		1					
Tláys lah	1	1				1	
Total ———	37	36	3	3	14	13	Carried forward

Census, 5th Jany 1877

Chemainis Tribe Chemainis Village Chemainis Bay.

NAMES.	ADULTS. M.	ADULTS. F.	YOUTHS. M.	YOUTHS. F.	CHILDREN. M.	CHILDREN. F.	REMARKS.
Brot forward	37	36	3	3	14	13	
Sa. láh. le. a	1	1			2		
Pa. láhk	1						
——— Old woman		1					
——— Sam			1				
——— Charlie	1	1				1	Males 60
——— Mother		1					Females 57
Total ———	40	40	4	3	16	14	— 117 —
Sick. a. meen —							— Oyster Harbor
Sul. se. mits. ten Chief	1	1				2	
Se. el. a. mut	1	1					
Kah. pul. luk	1	1			1	3	— Stock —
Che. á. kul. tun	1	1			1		5 Hd Cattle
Kut. waw. ma. luk	1	1					10 Pigs
Shil. kwáy. lim	1	1					52 Fowls
Klúk. eth	1	1	1				———
Met. úts	1						
Sa. láh. kwin. sit	1						4 Hubs
——— Mother & Sister		1				1	
Tchah. wáu. sit	1	1			2	1	Potatoe patches.
Stah. sa. luk	1	1					
——— Bob	1						
——— Joseph	1	1					
							Males 18
							Females 18
Total ———	13	11	1		4	7	— 36 —

Census, Recapitulation 1877
Tribes. Chemainis. ~~Village~~

NAMES.			ADULTS. M.	ADULTS. F.	YOUTHS. M.	YOUTHS. F.	CHILDREN. M.	CHILDREN. F.	Totals	REMARKS.
										— Stock —
Lyacksun	Vil:	Valdes Id.	18	14	1	.	10	6	49	11 Horses
Halalt	do	Chemainis R.	13	12	3	2	6	8	44	105 Hd. Cattle
Panelakut	do	Kuper Id. Eastsen	61	61	7	2	31	32	194	88 Pigs
Takwalaus	do	do West	10	7	3	.	4	4	28	2 Oxen
Lomalchsa	do	do do	1	2	.	1	3	2	9	768 Fowls
Sawucksun	do	Tent Island	2	2	.	.	2	2	8	2 Turkeys
Chemainis	do	Chemainis Bay	40	40	4	3	16	14	117	5 Geese
Sickameen	do	Oyster Harbor	13	11	1	.	4	7	36	9 Ducks
										18 Sheep
		Total	158	149	19	8	76	75	485	

Males 253
Females 232

Total 485

Census, 5th. Jan 8 1877
Chemainis Tribe Lo. malch. sa Village Kuper Id. West Side.

NAMES.		ADULTS. M.	ADULTS. F.	YOUTHS. M.	YOUTHS. F.	CHILDREN. M.	CHILDREN. F.	REMARKS.
Kwus. Kuy. nim		1	1			3	2	
Kwaw. se. luk			1					
	Daughter				1			
								3 Houses.
	Males 4							No Land kemmed in
	Females 5							by Conn's farm.
	Total 9	1	2	.	1	3	2	
Sa. wuck. sun —								— Tent Island
Stay		1	1				1	
Klal. ki. ya	Tom	1	1			2	1	One small hut.
								Males 4
								Females 4
	Total	2	2	.	.	2	2	— 8 —

Census, 25th Jan'y 1877

Cowichan Tribe — Som.E.nass Village — Cowichan River.

NAMES.		ADULTS. M.	ADULTS. F.	YOUTHS. M.	YOUTHS. F.	CHILDREN. M.	CHILDREN. F.	REMARKS.
Kwil. chk. tun	Chief	1	1					— Stock —
Sin. E. mákt. sa		1	1					5 Horses
Wáy. Een		1	1				1	79 Ho Cattle
W. le. mákt. sa		1	1			3		129 Pigs
Slow. ilek. nelth		1						12 Geese
Tsul. tun		1						171 Fowls
Kwonlth. e. lah. nukw		1	1					2 Ducks
Sel. táy. a. mil		1	1					3
Sah. thnun. kun		1	1					
Kwil. Kwáy. Cim		1	1	1			1	These people live on
Kal. Káy. Kim		1	1			2		the left bank of the
Ske. nek. tu. Kun		1	1					Cowichan River from 2½
Kél. 2. Cahs. sa		1	1			1	2	to 3 Ms above the Quamichan
Swil. She mit	Sim	1	1			2	1	Village. Here the main
Simm Kwáy. nuk		1	1			1		Indian is in terrupted by a
Kal. Ks. Cáhs. sa		1	1			1		jam which, upon say,
	Widow	1	1			2		a few hundred dollars
Mo. nahlth	Soc.	1	1			1		would set adrift -
Ya. tahkw		1	1					this would benefit the
Swe. Káy. a. mil. tun		1	1				1	Indians.
Kwil. Sáhn		1	1				1	A fishing station
	Old woman		1		1	1		is about 12 miles above
Skay. Kay. Cun		1	1					this jam: and the
Sh. Chee		1				1		Cowichan Lake - twenty-
Skah. ah. nuk		1						They are a dirty
	Widow		1		1	1	1	people - the overflowing
Ise. ák. as. alm		1						of their main village,
Skay. tulth & Mother in law		1	2					once or twice a year,
Kwil. Cuhs. tun		1			1		1	renders them a great
Soo. wák Kwa. lahkw		1	1	1		1	2	service.
Skilt. say. smilkw		1	1					The principal part
Se. ah. Snáh. tun		1	1			1	2	of their soil is very
	Old woman		1					inferior. they have
Smah. Cahkw		1	1					a few good patches called
Sah. sha. al		1	1			1		the young men have taken
Kwut. Kwa. et. le. tun		1	1			1	2	in hand & farm.
Soo. Kwaw. smilkw		1	1					
Say. yóe		1						
Sh. Cahk. tun	Charlie	1	1					Males 58
Se. Cahk. a. man		1	1					Females 54
Skwi. ja. wun		1	1					
Total —		37	35	2	4	19	15	— 112 —

Census, 25th Jan'y 1877

Cowichan Tribe — Quamichan Village — Cowichan River.

NAMES.		ADULTS. M.	ADULTS. F.	YOUTHS. M.	YOUTHS. F.	CHILDREN. M.	CHILDREN. F.	REMARKS.
Chá. milt. wokw	Chief	1	2		1			
Se. ti. kwa. Cadg. a		1	1			1	2	— Stock —
Sa. la. milt. ukw	Asker	1	1			2	1	6 Goats
Kwe. ná. ohm		1	1			1		18 Horses
Spa. ukw. Sit		1	1			3	2	185 Ho Cattle
Kwil. táy. mit		1	1		1			1 Sheep
Skweet. sa. Cim	Jack	1	1	1				243 Pigs
Kwil. tum. tun		1	1					24 Geese
Kalt. Kun		1	1		1			420 Hens
Sa. me. Cah. nukw		1	1		1			2 Turkeys
Khay. mis. tun		1	1			1		7 Ducks
Skw. ni. ilek		1	1			1	2	
Se. si. e. Cahk. sa		1	1					
Kin. e. milt. ukw	Old woman		1					This the principal
Se. éa. ne. yaa		1	1					village of the Cowichan
Sa. ukw	Alick	1	1				1	tribe is on the left bank
Isah. Kwa. Cukw		1	1			2		of the Cowichan River,
Che. ah Cah. Kin. sut	Louis	1	1			1		about 2 miles from its
Kwaw. Sun. Star,		1	1					mouth.
Se. Káy. Cim	Jim	1	1			2		The upper part
Kint. sa. Cim	John	1	1			2	1	stands on rising ground,
Kint. sa. im & Bro		1	1					but the lower is built
Snils. sna. sa. Cuk	Moses	1						on the flat close to the
Ké. sha. el		1	1					river bank and is there-
Kwáh. Kels. tun	George	1	1				1	fore subject to be covered
Ka. Cah. pil. tun	Tom	1	1					over flowed, when the Natives
Kwil. Cáy. sa. Cuk		1	1				1	have to provide themselves
Ja. nóy. ils		1	1					with lodging elsewhere.
Ke. Kah. Cah. hwuk		1	1			1		generally in small Cottages
Sul. Kim. tin		1	1					erected as reserves.
Sil. Kah. Snut		1	1				1	These cottages are for
Say. sa. Snul		1	1					the most part adjoining
Ske. páht. tun		1	1				1	their fenced lands on the
Soo. Cah. selkw		1	1				1	grounds, and it seems to
	Widow		1			1	2	be the ambition of all
Kwun. nahkw		1	1					the young men of the tribe
Sim. e. nah		1	1					to have their allotments
Kitch. e. Cah. nukw		1	1				1	surveyed in order that
Siáw. ss. ja		1	1				1	each one can have his
Je. ahin		1	1				1	small Comfortable home.
Khay. sil. Cal		1						Such neighbourhood
Carried Forward		40	41	1	4	16	21	

Cowichan Tribe Quamichan Village — Census 25th Jan 9 1877 — Cowichan River

NAMES.	ADULTS. M.	ADULTS. F.	YOUTHS. M.	YOUTHS. F.	CHILDREN. M.	CHILDREN. F.	REMARKS.
Brought forw^d	40	41	1	4	16	21	of the Kwamichan
Sil. láh. sun. sit	1	1					village, at the back,
Kul. láy. kil. tun	1	1			3	2	there are some spots
Skwi. lak. siltt	1	1					of good open land; but
Tul. ka. káy. nim	1	1					little has been done
Widow		1			1		towards improving it
Kwulse káy. nim	1	1				2	owing, they say, to
Ka. páy. a. milt	1	1	1		1		the state of uncertainty
Kal. mun	1	1					regarding the disposition
Widow		1					to be eventually made
Yét. tun Harry	1	1					of it.
Nwo. well & mother in law	1	2				2	There are quite
Kut. too. wáu. mit	1	1		1		2	a number of energetic
Two Sons	2						young men in this village
Say. she. láhte. sa	1	1					some of whom make
Sut. sá. ahn	1	1	2			1	good use of their
Sma. kwun	1	1					land, whilst others
Son	1						for want of advice try
Se. ahm. tun	1	1			1	2	to do much and fail
Skul. páy yah	1						They lose their
Sil. tay. milt	1	1			1		stock not so much
Ka. ná. a. milt	1	1			2	1	for want of fodder as
Kwi. uk. sha. nim	1	1					good management.
Skwúl. sit	1	1			3	2	Most of their
Si. áh. mil tun	1	1				1	houses were remarkably
Káh. tits. tun	1	1			2	1	clean and had quite
Kay. clay. wwo	1	1	1				an appearance of
Too. kwah. láhte. sa	1	1					Comfort.
Skáy. lum	1						The women
Pa. láhku. tun	1	1				2	were mostly employed
Pe. káy. lim	1	1					making mats, preparing
Tul. sée. mit	1	1	1		3	1	wool and knitting or making
Sáh. sus	1	1					Blankets from the wool
Kwilt. say. milt	1	1					of the mountain goat
Seelth. nah. mit	1	1	1	1			which they sell to
Ka. chlá. mit	1	1					other Indians
Tsáh. kwits. tun	1	1				1	
William	1	1				1	
Tút. sum	1	1	1				
Tsit. sa. lum	1						~~Males~~
Kahk. múl. tun	1	1		1	1		~~Females~~
Carried forw^d	79	77	7	7	34	42	

Cowichan Tribe Quamichan Village — Census 25th Jan 9. 1877 — Cowichan River

NAMES.	ADULTS. M.	ADULTS. F.	YOUTHS. M.	YOUTHS. F.	CHILDREN. M.	CHILDREN. F.	REMARKS.
Brought forw^d	79	77	7	7	34	42	
Paul. ut sis. sit	1	1			1		
Páhs. sum	1	1			1	1	
Mother in law		1					
Te. ahl. tun	1	1					
Skoo. kwoy. milt	1	1			1		
Widow		1			2		
Lakwaits. sin	1		1	1			
Sóot. a. tus	1	1			1	1	
Skwil póy. lim	1	1			1	1	
Me. náh. til. tun	1						
Kwi. lo. kwits. tun	1	1				2	
Lum. kahts. sa	1	1	1	1			
Sa. la. lah. nooku	1	1					
Sul. sá. a. milt	1	1					
Kla. muck. wult	1	1			2		
Káh. ah. mut	1	1					
Old women		2					
Kwoy. it. sim	1	1			1		
Táh. wus. sit	1	1					
Ma. kwau. lus	1						
Binn	1	1					
Bro. Michael	1	1			1	2	
Old woman		1					
Tsa. cul. tun	1	1			3		
Kwúl. site. tun	1	1					
Se. ahm. e. á. tun			1				
Tsah. wil. ka. láhte sa. Sam	1	1					
Total	101	101	10	9	48	48	

Males 159
Females 158

— 317 —

Cowichan — Census 25th Jan 7 1877 — Tribe Klem. Klem. a. lit. Village — Cowichan River

NAMES.	ADULTS. M.	ADULTS. F.	YOUTHS. M.	YOUTHS. F.	CHILDREN. M.	CHILDREN. F.	REMARKS.
Brought forw^d	40	40	5	2	21	20	
Sta. pále	1	1			1	1	
Khóv. us	1	1		1			
Tchoo. kvay. lem	1	1			1	3	
Slóke. sit	1	2				1	
Kum. sháhn	1	1					
Tsáy. mit	1	1					
Ye. aik. man	1						
Pil. kvay. milt	1						
Klum. kláh. melth	1						
Skvi. ya. éth	1						
Johnny	1						
Se. máhlth	1	1		1			
Sa. lah. káhk. pit	1	1					
Thuck Jacob	1	1					
Kvush. kóy. nim	1	1			2	2	
							Males 85
							Females 82
Total	55	51	5	4	25	27	— 167 —

Cowichan — Census 25th Jan 7 1877 — Tribe Kwul. kwa. sah. lah. Village — Cowichan River

NAMES.	ADULTS. M.	ADULTS. F.	YOUTHS. M.	YOUTHS. F.	CHILDREN. M.	CHILDREN. F.	REMARKS.
Hul. kah. láh. nook. Chief	1	1					
Til. kvi. a. milt	1	1			2		— Stock —
Tsil. láhts. sa	1	1			1	1	
Ta. kah. cháhlt	1	1			2		19 W^o Cattle
Khah. ah. kus. sut	1						2 Pigs
Tsis. ko. lah. nuku. Michael	1	1					40 Fowls
Ka. há. lum	1	1					
Ski. kum. tun Louis	1	1					
Soo. wów. wis Bill	1	2				1	
							Males 14
							Females 11
Total	9	9			5	2	— 25 —

This village is on the River of the same name about 2 miles above its junction with the Cowichan.

This small band are well disposed thrifty, and energetic. They are striving hard to make themselves good homes, and there is every appearance of their succeeding.

Each family has its little cottage, and have also fenced in a small patch of land with Barns & Sheds for their Cattle.

They deserve Encouragement.

Census, 25 d. Jan 9. 1877

Cowichan Tribe Ko. ms. á. Kuw Village — Cowichan River

NAMES.		ADULTS. M.	ADULTS. F.	YOUTHS. M.	YOUTHS. F.	CHILDREN. M.	CHILDREN. F.	REMARKS.
Ló. á. Kak	Chief	1	1		1			— Stock —
Sa. luk. Káy. nim		1	1				1	12 Horses
Snák. kuc. lak		1						80 H. Cattle
Kuul. a. Káy. lim		1	1					10 Sheep
Bén. o. ak		1	1					39 Pigs
Tak. kreén		1	1					6 Oxen
	Old Woman		1					124 Fowls
Ss. Sé. yoo. cum	Sam	1	1				1	1 Turkey
Tsátt. sum. lun	Jim	1						
Koo. ow. Mákk. sa		1	1				4	The Catholic
Kuk. nak. kic. luk		1	1			2		Church stands on th
Tso. Kuak. Cak. Snoke		1	1					hill at th back of th
Se. ak. Lakk. sa	Jom	1	1	2		2		village and has ah im-
	James	1	1			2	1	posing appearance.
Tsil. Kak. Snuk		1	1			1	2	The Pastor is much
Skuak. ka. luk	Charlie	1	1			1	1	respected and, in general,
Slik. Káin		1	1			1	1	obeyed by his flock.
Tsil. sá. Mellie	Thomas	1	1					He strives hard to
	Snoker		1					improve them, morally,
Ku. ts. yelek	Joe	1	1			1	1	and has to a great
Sak. ts. yus	James	1	1	1	1		2	extent succeeded.
Limo. Store Keeper.		1	1			2	2	The Enclosures of
	Mr Yate	1	1					the branch of the Cowichan
Tsil. Sáy. Lim		1		1				have a form like appear-
Shit. ts. ák. lun		1	1					ance when not overflowed,
Sóv. nicks		1	1		1		1	which they are at least
Kuc. wak. Snoke	Bob	1	1					twice a year.
Ke. Koy. Lim		1	1				3	They lose a number
Kiva. Nákks		1						of Cattle yearly from being
	Snoker		1					Mired and want of
Se. Lálm. lun		1	1			2		fodder. they keep by
Sé. a. makk		1	1					far too many.
Kuul. sin. lun		1	1				1	Ló. á. Kak is very
Tsa. ka. li. Snoke	Bob	1	1			2		friendly to the whites and
								keeps his people in order.
								One of them, who is a fair
								English scholar, keeps a store.

Males 50
Females 55

Total — 31 30 3 4 16 21 — 105 —

Census, 25 d. Jan 9. 1877

Cowichan Tribe Klem. Klem. a. Lit Village — Cowichan River

NAMES.		ADULTS. M.	ADULTS. F.	YOUTHS. M.	YOUTHS. F.	CHILDREN. M.	CHILDREN. F.	REMARKS.
Skoul. Sáy. Lim.	Chief	1	1					
Sle. al. Kuc. sut		1						— Stock —
———	Father	1	1					
———	Woman		1	1				13 Horses
Kini. yim	Tom	1	1				3	64 H. Cattle
Klak. ak. sut		1	1	1				79 Pigs
Klak. akk		1	1					12 Oxen
Skul. Sáy. Lim		1	1			3	2	942 Fowls
Wil. Sáy. im		1	1					
Klák. Klel. uke		1	1	1			2	———
Chem. Che. Lakk. sak		1	1					A dirty village
Kimm. átt		1	1			1		and a dirty people
Skul. Lakn. ik. tim		1	1			2	1	living at th junction
Poo. Kiay. Lim		1	1					of th Cowichan and
Kuc. Hak. Lukes		1	1					Skoul. Kua. sák. lak
Skráw. Sakk		1	1					Rivers.
Klay. a. Kus		1	1					They are by all
Se. Salm. a. lin		1	1			1	1	accounts a bad lot as a
Se. ák. Koolth		1	1			2		race. Most of the
Skuat. Káy nim		1	1			1		young men, however, desire
Tsak. loubt		1	1			1	1	some credit for the
S. yoo. kum		1	2	1				energy they have shown
Ks. yoo. Kiay. Lim		1	1			4	1	in battling with the
Tsátt. sa. Mill. uke		1	1	1				obstacles they have met
Sook. Láy. a. Mill. uke		1	1				2	with on their low, flat,
Koo. Takm. a. Cák. Snoke		1	2			1	2	frequently flooded,
Sáy. ilt. tun		1	1					Reservation.
Se. ák. Silt		1	1			1		There are a
Say. ys. Sakk		1						few tidy Cottages
Tse. ák. til. tun		1						what they require is
Smáw. il. sun		1	1				1	advice and encourage-
Kimo. tuk. si		1	1		1	1	1	ment. Here, as elsewhere
Skum. say. Lim		1	1					their Spiritual advisers
Kivail. se. ya		1	1					seem to take no pains
Ján. illt		1	1		1			in teaching them
Kil. tak. Koll		1	1					cleanliness.
Kiv. al. Kuck. lun		1	1			1	2	
Se. ák. akk		1	1			1	1	
Kuile. se. Cák. Snoke		1	1					
Skuun		1	1	1				
Tsa. tak. ne. Lukes		1	1					

Carried forward 40 40 5 2 21 20

Cowichan Census 25th Jan 1877 Tribe Ká. nip. sum Village Cowichan River, mouth,

NAMES.	ADULTS. M.	ADULTS. F.	YOUTHS. M.	YOUTHS. F.	CHILDREN. M.	CHILDREN. F.	REMARKS.
Luk. wil. láy. kwul. luk	1	1					Chief.
Se. tuk. wa. lah. nuku	1	2					
Koon. kláy. milt	1	1					— Stock —
Kul. ku. lah. nook	1	1					7 Horses
Se. i. ya. yoo. win	1	1					10 H. Cattle
Koo. kwi. e. milt	1	1	1			1	15 Pigs
——— Harry			1				2 Oxen
——— Tom			1				54 Fowls
Mel. lish	1	1					———
Sil. kúhts. sa	1	1					
——— Mother		1					The Kánipsum
——— Widow		1			2	2	village is situated at
Sta. káy. nim	1	1	1	1			the mouth of the Cowich
——— Two Orphans			1	1			an River, north branch,
Kwouk. sil. tun Antoine	1	1			1	1	perched on a rock
Páw. us	1	1					and very dirty.
——— Chiefs daughter		1			1	2	The Indians
——— Jimmy	1	1					do but little in the
Táw. silch	1	1			1	1	way of farming, and
Too. lah. nook	1						rear but few Stock,
Ke. kíve. lim	1	1					having scarcely any
Sil. se. mite. tun	1	1					land fit for either
Kul. a. kúlth	1	2			2		purpose. they bear
Tsil. lahk. saht	1	1			1	3	anything but a
Tlil. pay. mit	1	1					good character.
Skow. wus. sut	1	1					
Sáh. lah. kus. sut	1	1					
Sla. la. kwúl. tun	1						
Yálth. muck. an	1						
Se. áh. lits. ah	1	1			1		
							Males 38
							Females 38
Total —	24	26	5	2	9	10	— 76 —

Census Recapitulation 1877 Tribes Cowichan ~~Village~~

NAMES.		ADULTS. M.	ADULTS. F.	YOUTHS. M.	YOUTHS. F.	CHILDREN. M.	CHILDREN. F.	Totals
Quámichan Vil:	Cowichan R.	101	101	10	9	48	48	317
Sómenaw	do do	37	35	2	4	19	15	112
Klem. klém. e. lit	do do	55	51	5	4	25	27	167
Ko. me. á. kun	do do	31	30	3	4	16	21	105
Kwul. kwa. sáh. lah	do do	9	9	.		5	2	25
Ká. nip. sum	do do	24	26	5	2	9	10	76
Tlil. páh. lix	do Cowichan Bay	9	11	.	.	4	5	29
Total		266	263	25	23	126	128	831

Males 417
Females 414

Total — 831

REMARKS.

— Stock —

6	Goats
55	Horses
437	H. Cattle
11	Sheep
528	Pigs
56	Oxen
1091	Fowls
3	Turkeys
2	Geese
10	Ducks

Census, 21st Feby 1877

Saanich Tribe Cháh. thutp. il Village Saanich Inlet.

NAMES.		ADULTS. M.	ADULTS. F.	YOUTHS. M.	YOUTHS. F.	CHILDREN. M.	CHILDREN. F.	REMARKS.
Te. lak. tun	Chief Paul	1	1		1	1	1	
—	Tom	1	1			1	2	— Stock —
—	Old woman		1					7 Horses
Ke. mish. tunt		1	1					15 Hd Cattle
Tek. hámp. tun		1	1	1		1		27 Pigs
Tsay. e. klak	Charles	1						82 Fowls
—	Widow		1					15 Geese
Kwáu. nockes		1						—
Páuk. o. wich		1	1			1	2	
Sáhk. waw. ye. kay. nim		1						These Indians
Kwock. kwa. lash. tun		1						have a fine reservation
Tul. cháh. low. ett		1	1					but up to this time
Máh. lowck		1	1					they have only culti-
Kway. lim. tun	Jim	1	1				1	vate a small portion
Se. sayis. sum		1	1					of it.
Páu. kwe. lucker		1	1	1		1	2	A few of the
Skáh. litch. tun		1	1					young men are striking
Tle. kwun	Harry	1	1			1	1	out in the right di-
Spáh. kum		1	1					rection - like most others
—	Old woman		1					however, of their class,
Whisk		1	1					they have no system.
Te. mo. aht		1						The old men
Kle. táh. ahk		1	1				2	at present stand in
Pau. páu. kwis		1	1					the way of improve-
Kah. to. no. ucker		1	1					ment, their portion
Tul. kwau. mut	Charlie	1	1				1	of the land they will
Kul. kailth. tun		1	1					neither cultivate them-
—	Johnny			1				selves or allow others
Chay. il. sáth	Jim	1	1			3		to do so.
Sus. kwum. chulth	Johnny			1				The number of
Ut. sum. kun		1	1				2	large untenanted houses
—	Widow		1		2		1	shows they must have
Chálum	Peter	1	1			1		been at one time a very
Sa. yoo. is. sim	Henry	1						numerous race.
Klúk. tun	George	1	1		1	2		Rather dirty.
Leek		1	1					
Tuku. sah		1	1				2	
Sáh. kit	Tom	1	1			1		
Tah. máh. kis	Robert	1						
Skwoy. mitch. tun		1	1				1	Males 51
								Females 53
Total —		34	31	4	4	13	18	— 104 —

Census, 25th Jany 1877

Cowichan Tribe Tlil. pah. lis Village Cowichan Bay.

NAMES.	ADULTS. M.	ADULTS. F.	YOUTHS. M.	YOUTHS. F.	CHILDREN. M.	CHILDREN. F.	REMARKS.
Kim. kwáy. milt. Jack	1	1			1	2	
Kit. kwáy. lim	1	1			1		— Stock —
Sa. klém	1	1			1		21 Pigs
Chah. áw. tun	1	1					40 Fowls
Soo. shów	1	1					—
Huk. sáw. ye. ock	1	1				3	The Indians of
Se. lahs. tún. uk	1	2			1		this village are a
Tah. eta. luk	1	2					branch of the Klem.
Tsa. tá. us	1	1					Klem. a. lits.
							Filthy in the
							extreme they seem to
							lead a miserable life.
							Have no land to
							cultivate; but are well
							off for food of every
							kind, that is, game
							and salmon.
							Males 13
							Females 16
Total —	9	11			4	5	— 29 —

Census, 21st Feb'y 1877

Tsaanich Tribe Koo. nah. nick Village Tulford & Nars Salt Springs

NAMES.		ADULTS. M.	ADULTS. F.	YOUTHS. M.	YOUTHS. F.	CHILDREN. M.	CHILDREN. F.	REMARKS.
Sil. Kwi. yim	Chief	1	1		2	1		
Sklay. Hit	Son	1	1				1	— Stock —
	Pair	1	1					10 Sheep
Sah. lah. sis. tun		1						1 Cow
Te. ah. lus		1	1					30 Pigs
	Widow		1			1		10 Geese

A house and potato patch.

Males 7
Females 8

Total — 5 5 . 2 2 1 — 15 —

Census, Recapitulation 1877

Tribes Saanich Village

NAMES.			ADULTS. M.	ADULTS. F.	YOUTHS. M.	YOUTHS. F.	CHILDREN. M.	CHILDREN. F.	Totals	REMARKS.
Chák. chulp il. Vil;	Saanich	Ir.	34	31	4	4	13	18	104	— Stock —
Tsál. wit. ookw	do	East Coast	24	20	5	3	11	8	71	27 Horses
Pán. kse. chin	do	Saa; Inlet	23	28	3	7	16	16	93	61 Hd Cattle
Tsíklum	do	do	16	14	-	1	3	7	41	140 Pigs
Ska. sálk	do	Mayne Id	5	6	1	-	5	3	20	147 Fowls
Koo. nák. nich	do	Salt Spring Id	5	5	-	2	2	1	15	25 Geese
										10 Sheep
Total ...			107	104	13	17	50	53	344	

Males 170
Females 174

Total 344

Census 21st Febry 1877

Saanich Girls Pau. Kos. Chin Village Saanich Inlet.

NAMES.		ADULTS. M.	ADULTS. F.	YOUTHS. M.	YOUTHS. F.	CHILDREN. M.	CHILDREN. F.	REMARKS.
Kok. lák. nooks	Bob	1	1					
Sakk. elék. tun	Bob	1	1	1	1	1	1	— Stock —
Isák. tis. sun		1	1					
———	Old Woman		3					4 Horses
Klay. yukiten		1	1					16 Ht. Cattle
———	Sister		1					25 Pigs
Pe. klay. met		1	1			1	1	25 Fowls
Te. yakk. sut	Charlie	1	1		1			
Kak. lák. sus	Jack	1	1					———
Yay. kuuy. cun		1	1	1	1	1	1	
———	Henry			1				This is the most
Kuus. lák. nak. kan		1	1			1	4	energetic branch of
Kuak. lo. kuitch. tun		1	1				2	the Saanich family,
Snak. leelkt	Jack	1	1			1		Nearly all the
Tsay. lúlt. sa	Charlie	1	1			2	2	Young men have fenced
Snil. kak. lakk. an		1	1					each a piece of land
Klák. wis. tun		1	1			2	2	and built a snug
Tsák. lakk		1	1					little cottage thereon.
Kuún. she. luk		1	1		2		1	Their Reservation
Sa. sák. alk		1	1				1	is limited but good.
———	Widow		1			1		a little teaching
Tsay. wuk		1	1					would improve these
Tlk. sus. tun		1	1					Indians wonderfully.
Kuuk. kuun. sna. luk		1	1			2		
———	Bob	1	1					Their stock, as
Kuu. nak. is. alt		1						well as their families,
Tse. yi. yak	George	1	1			2	1	is on the increase.
———	Old Woman		1		2	2		They grow a variety
								of crops and bid fair
								to get on in the
								world.

Male 42
Female 51

Total — 23 28 3 7 16 16 — 93 —

Census, 21st Feb'y 1877

Saanich Tribe. Tsáh.wit.ook Village East Coast.

NAMES.		ADULTS. M.	ADULTS. F.	YOUTHS. M.	YOUTHS. F.	CHILDREN. M.	CHILDREN. F.	REMARKS.
Skék. met	Chief	1	1					
Koo. lák. kan	Michael	1	1	1	1			— Stock —
	Edward	1						
Wa. ka. nák. met	Tom	1	1					7 Horses
Ják. kak. tin	Baptr.	1	1	1		1		13 18 Cattle
Kay. te. luk		1	1					43 Pigs
Aloon. kooltt		1	1			2	2	
Ké. tun		1	1			1		—
Mak. x. ko. ilte		1	1					
Kak. Ladge. a	Louis	1	1	1				The proximity of
Tuk. tukk. ux. luke		1	1			1		these Indians to the
Kul. Kay. mil. tun		1	1					American Coast affords
Siwa. Kwil. luk		1	1			1		these degraded ~~Indians~~
Skak. wál. tun	Harry	1	1				1	people a good opportu-
Kwák. se. yos		1	1		1		2	nity of supplying
Klum. lak. nucks		1						themselves with liquor.
Ke. aik. kay. kim	Jim	1	1				1	they do not fail to
Tsil. wóy. im	Jim	1	1			2		take advantage of it.
Tsáh. so. siot. un		1						In 1874 they num-
Kay. ák. tátn. kut	Harry	1	1			1	1	bered 185 at present
Tse. li ucks	Charlie	1	1					only 71 — decrease 114 —
Kul. kin. munk	Dick	1						They have a good
Kult. sá. lim		1	1	1				Reserve and a beauti-
Che. ah. ilem. tun				1				ful village site. they
Ek. sáys. tin		1	1		1	2	1	are too much demoral-
								ized to do anything but
								engage in the whisky
								trade.
								A few years
								and they will have
								ceased to live.
								Male 40
								Female 31
Total —		24	20	5	3	11	8	— 71 —

Census, 21st Feb'y 1877

Saanich Tribe Tsé. Klum Village Saanich Inlet.

NAMES.		ADULTS. M.	ADULTS. F.	YOUTHS. M.	YOUTHS. F.	CHILDREN. M.	CHILDREN. F.	REMARKS.
Sesoút. ko. mulk	Jim	1	1		1	3	2	
Yakt. tle. mun		1	1					— Stock —
Tsay. e. kwus	Harry	1	1				2	
Kay. Lahtch. a		1	1					9 Horses
———	Ole woman		1					7 Nt. Cattle
Se. lahk. tun	Charlie	1	1					30 Fowls
Kulk. Kay. kum		1	1			2		10 Geese
Kiah. Kay. ge		1						
Kay. pátch. ak		1						
To. kay. e. um		1	1					
Ko. lahkl. kum	Charlie	1	1					
Isah. ka. luk		1	1					
Kul. Cál. a. kwa		1	1					
Túl. silt		1						
Tchil. kay. um		1	1			1		
Sa. lish. a		1	1					
Seall. nau. mut		1	1					

Their is a but a very limited amount of open land on this Reservation. in all about 12 ac which they are making the most of.

Jim and his people are posting, and have made quite a display in the way of gardening.

Two or three of their cottages were remarkably neat and clean.

The village from the Bay has a very fine appearance.

Males 19
Females 22

Total — 16 14 1 3 7 — 41 —

Census, 21st Febr 1877

Saanich Tribe Ska. sáhk Village Plumper pass. Mayne Is.

NAMES.		ADULTS. M.	ADULTS. F.	YOUTHS. M.	YOUTHS. F.	CHILDREN. M.	CHILDREN. F.	REMARKS.
Say. akk. Kumlş. hus	Charlie	1	1			1		
	Widow		1			1		— Stock —
Sáh. ceet. sut		1	1					9 Hd Cattle
Klúklun		1	1			3	1	18 Pigs
Sśim. Kin		1	1				2	
Sśole. sáhtel. a		1	1	1				

One hut and a small garden patch.

Males 11
Females 9

Total — 5 6 1 . 5 3 — 20 —

Census, 21st Feb:y 1877 Plumper pass. Strayne Is.

Saanich Tribe Sta. sáhk Village

NAMES.		ADULTS. M.	ADULTS. F.	YOUTHS. M.	YOUTHS. F.	CHILDREN. M.	CHILDREN. F.	REMARKS.
Say. akk. Kwulq. hun	Charlie	1	1			1		Stock
	Widow		1			1		9 Hd Cattle
Sáh. ooet. sut		1	1					18 Pigs
Klúklun		1	1			3	1	
Sóum. Kin		1	1				2	
Sole. sáhtol. a		1	1	1				

One hut and a small garden patch.

Males 11.
Females 9

Total — 5 6 1 . 5 3 — 20 —

M.O.

No. 7936 Folk with 3138 & 7571 & 7599

ACTION.

ACTION CONTINUED

BLACK

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1877

Alex L Anderson
Ind. Res Comr

22 Med
7 Apl

Victoria
B.C.

208/30

With Official Report of the Proceedings of the Commission since their departure from Victoria in November last.

1 Apl. Lett to Dr Anderson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7936)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3645)

File 7805	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris' report of the death of Sweet Grass, Principal Chief of the Plain Cree and anticipated adhesion problems which he expects from his successor, The Bear. 1877
File 7806	The Pas Agency - Request from Chief Constant of The Pas Reserve for schools, farm tools and seed potatoes as promised in Treaty 5. 1877 - 1883
File 7824	New Westminster, Copy of Superintendent James Lenihan's rules adopted for the Indians of his area. 1877
File 7840	Correspondence regarding a survey of coal fields in the Northwest Territories by J. C. Nelson. 1883
File 7913	Correspondence regarding supplies and tenders for 1877 - 1878 in Manitoba and Northwest Territories. (photo) 1877
File 7915	British Columbia - Correspondence regarding grants to schools in Nanaimo, Kincolith and Metlakatla. 1877 - 1878
File 7935	General correspondence regarding the payment of annuities and the purchase of supplies in Treaty 3. 1877 - 1885
File 7936	Report of the British Columbia Reserve Commission with census reports. 1877
File 7937	Victoria, British Columbia - Correspondence regarding independent reports by Gilbert Malcolm Sproat of the British Columbia Reserve Commission. 1877

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7937)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 7937

BLACK

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

VOLUME

FROM

SUBJECT RE REPORTS OF G. M. SPROAT VICTORIA, B.C.

7937

1877

FILE NO.

REFERRED TO	BY	REFERENCE REMARKS	DATE	DATE BF	DATE	Fee C.R. Use

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7937)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

INSTRUCTIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Central Registry indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other officers an opportunity of using it.
3. Central Registry must be notified whenever a file is passed directly between one official and another.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Central Registry.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
11. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7937)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

M[illegible]O.

No. 7937 Yale work 7599

ACTION.

1937

208/30

ACTION CONTINUED

BLACK

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

187 7

Alex C. Anderson
Ind Res. Comr

22 March 7 Apl — Victoria B.C.

Disclaiming any responsibility for the reports sent in by G.M. Sproat the Joint Comr.

✓ 22 March Ltr from Sproat.
✓ 7 Apl " to Mr Anderson
✓ 11 Apl " " Mr Sproat

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7937)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

British Columbia

V R
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
7 APR 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Victoria B.C.
22nd March 1877

Sir,

On my arrival here a few days ago I learnt with some surprise that certain Reports, purporting to be of the proceedings of the Commission, had from time to time reached Dr Powell, addressed to you, from Mr Spratt; and being supposed by Dr Powell to proceed officially from the Commission, had been copied here and then forwarded.

I consider it proper now to inform you that, while our relations in all other respects have been of the most cordial nature, this course was adopted by the Joint Commissioner without the concurrence, or even cognizance, of either the Provincial Commissioner

The Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa
Ontario

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7937)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Commissioner or myself. At the same time I respectfully submit that the proceeding was not in accordance with the ordinary rules of official etiquette.

So far as I can judge from a cursory glance over these voluminous copies (for I confess I have not read them) I do not suppose that their tenor will differ much from the Official Report. The possibility of such difference on any point, however, impels me to disclaim all responsibility for any statement thus privately made.

The Official Journal (a dull dry affair) from which the public Report has been compiled, was kept by myself, and was always open for common reference and comment; and, as casually stated in a former communication, it was understood, as I supposed by all, that the Complete Report of our proceedings was to be made, under common approval, after the return of the Commission to Victoria — as has been done.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your most obedient servant
Alex. J. Anderson
Dominion Commissioner
Indian Relations

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7937)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Separate

British Columbia

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
7 APR 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Victoria, March 22
1877.

Sir,

Mr Anderson, the Commissioner for the Government of the Dominion, in the settlement of the Indian land question, has mentioned to me that he thinks it is not any part of my duty, as Joint Commissioner, to address Reports from time to time to the Government.

Upon this I have to remark that to report to both governments from time to time, is in accordance with my instructions, and that I do to the Dominion Government what I do to the Provincial Government; that my reports, as stated to you in my letter of 27th Nov, like any reports from Mr Anderson to you, contain individual views only; that, so far as I am concerned,

To The Honorable
The Minister of Indian Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7937)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I prefer writing them on the spot
when what I conceive to have
been the details and grounds of
our action is fresh in my mind
; that my reports are purposely
elaborate and Comprehensive,
perhaps even to tediousness, on
account of the strong opinion I
have, daily fortified by experience,
that great evils have been caused
in the past by loose and curtailed
records of many transactions of the
government with the Indians; and
that though owing to the harmony
amongst the three Commissioners there
is nothing in my part Reports which
my brother Commissioners might not
see, yet as a matter of principle
I am not able to admit that it
is my duty, in the difficult and
somewhat undefined position of a

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7937)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Joint Commissioner, to submit my Reports for the approval (either) of my brother Commissioners, seeing that it is at least Conceivable that it might be necessary for me independently representing the two Governments, to make responsible Reports to both or either Government relative to the business of the Commission, which it might be unnecessary or inconvenient to have to submit for the inspection or approval of the Dominion or of the Provincial Commissioners.

I furnish copies of my reports to the Superintendents, Colonel Powell and Mr Lenihan. They are intended to be of the nature of Field Reports, which like the Field notes of a Surveyor may be useful for reference by and bye, in case any question should arise

The decisions of the Commission are of course contained in their

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7937)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

formal Minutes of decision alone.

Outside of these, it seems to me that the more independent information the Governments have in their possession, the better.

I am, Sir,

Your Obedient Servant

Gilbert Malcolm Sproat

Joint Commissioner

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7937)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7937

Department of the Interior
Ottawa 11th April, 77

Alexr C Anderson Esq
Dominion Indian Commissioner
Victoria, B.C.

Sir

I have the honor by direction of the Supt General to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 22nd Ult. stating that you had learned with surprise that Mr Sproat the Joint Commissioner had forwarded, through the Indian Superintendent at Victoria, certain reports purporting to be reports of the proceedings of the Commission, without the sanction or approval of his brother Commissioners, and disclaiming any responsibility for any statements contained in such reports.

The Supt General desires me to say that while he considers that the official reports of the Commissioners should be signed by all the Commissioners or by the majority of them, should they not all agree, he does not see that there is any objection to any Commissioner making a separate

D.W.

Don't Copy
KM

WH
Truthy

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7937)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

separate or individual report should he think it desirable so to do without submitting such report to his colleagues.

He thinks, however, that, in such case, such individual or separate report should be marked "separate" or "private".

I may add that the separate reports heretofore transmitted by Mr. Sproat have not been considered as the official reports of the Commissioners, but as the independent reports of that Gentleman.

A copy of this com will be transmitted to Mr Sproat.

Gilbert Malcolm Sproat Esq
Joint Indian Com
Victoria. 11 Apl/77

Sir, I have the honour to acknowledge the rest of your letter of the 2d "Yellow Separate" on the subject of certain Reports addressed by you as Joint Com to the Dept. and am to enclose, for your information, a copy of a letter of even date with this addressed to the Dominion Com in reply to his communication upon the same subject.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3645, File 7937)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3646)

File 7959	Cowichan Agency - Private report on the Songhees Reserve by Gilbert Malcolm Sproat. 1877
File 7966	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris' report of a meeting he had with two chiefs from the Lake of the Woods. 1877
File 7979	Winnipeg - Enquiry by Acting Superintendent J.A.N. Provencher regarding legal jurisdiction in the District of Keewatin. 1877
File 8003	Regina, Northwest Territories - Mr. Simeon replaced Mr. Sherwood as office clerk. 1883
File 8013	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris' report of a letter from Reverend J. Allard regarding the Indians of Keewatin in Treaty 3. 1877
File 8019	Cowichan Agency - Correspondence regarding the removal of Indians from the Songhees Reserve. 1877
File 8021	Blackfoot Agency - Personnel file on Mr. Jean L'Hereux, interpreter at Blackfoot Crossing. 1883
File 8035	Portage la Prairie Agency - Correspondence regarding a land claim by the Canadian Pacific Railway. 1883
File 8044	Fort Walsh, Northwest Territories - Copies of Northwest Mounted Police reports regarding American Sioux in Canadian Territory. 1877
File 8045	Blood Agency - Correspondence regarding buildings and land in Fort MacLeod, Northwest Territories. 1883 - 1907

2...

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 7959)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 7959

BLACK

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT REPORT ON SONGHEES RESERVE, B.C.

VOLUME

FROM

TO

7959

FILE NO.

REFERRED TO	BY	REMARKS	DATE	PA OR BF	BY	DISPOSAL Date	For C.R. Use

1877

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 7959)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	
7.	
8.	
9.	
10.	

INSTRUCTIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Central Registry indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other officers an opportunity of using it.
3. Central Registry must be notified whenever a file is passed directly between one official and another.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Central Registry.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
11. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 7959)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. 7959

Folder work 7599.

ACTION.

Sll 13886

ACTION CONTINUED

BLACK

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

187 7

152/30

G. M. Sproat
Joint Com=
Ind. Res. Com=
23 Mch Victoria
11 Apl B.C.

Private Report on the Songhees (Victoria) Reserve question.

~~Sec of Agri. Let to Rec'd Address~~

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 7959)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Sir I beg[leave] to [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

& the faith of Govt is pledged that their occupation shall not be disturbed.

For that reason the Govt will not cause them to be removed because it is bound by the faith of a solemn engagement of those agrarian rights.

It may further interest the house to know that the title to those lands is vested in the Crown & that the Indians of themselves can convey no title to any part of their Reserves either by sale or lease.

The presence of those Indians no near the town is a public inconvenience but their violent removal would be neither just nor politic.

I therefore propose as a remedy to enter into arrangements with their consent to subdivide the Reserve adjacent to Victoria and so let it out on leases to persons who will undertake to build and to make other improvements upon it & to apply the whole proceeds of these leases to the general benefit of Indians interested - that is by providing them with a School house & teacher who will probably be a Missionary Clergyman for the education of their children & to endeavour thus to raise them morally & socially to a higher position than they now occupy in the colony.

By such means a great benefit worthy of the philanthropy of our country will be conferred on the Indians themselves while at the same time the improvement & increase of the town of Victoria will not be retarded by their unprofitable occupation of one of its most valuable positions

G. I. Hughes

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 7959)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Private. Indian Reserve Commission

V R
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
11 APR 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Victoria, British Columbia.
March 29th 1877.

Sir

I appear to have sent to the Minister yesterday, my report on the Chemainus Bay Indians intended for the Provincial Government, instead of the one intended for the Dominion Government.

As they are both the same, with the exception of the addresses, I shall be obliged if you will cause the name "The Hon A C Elliott" to be struck out of the report in your possession and the words The Hon the Minister of the Interior &c substituted, which will make the matter right.

I have been just beginning to look into the Victoria Reserve question and have read all the correspondence between Dr Powell and head quarters on the subject. It will take some time to settle it and possibly the Prov. Govt. may send us off before we can settle it so that advantage may be taken of the good season for work in the interior. There are one or two points meantime to which I wish to draw your attention though probably they are familiar to you. Real Estate values here are nominal, but the reserve would represent a good deal of money, if anything happened to make things lively here. There is a longish harbour frontage and good frontage also on the Esquimalt-

E. A. Meredith Esq
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 7959)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

road. A bridge thrown across the harbour at the place where the bridge once was would closely connect the land of the present reserve with the heart of the city. Offered next week for sale, the reserve might not bring $75000 but some day it might be worth $200 000 to hold speculatively, and I have heard larger figures named. At all events the value of the reserve is large and the utmost care will have to be exercised in dealing with it.

The first question that strikes my mind is to whom does it belong?

The following is the history of it according to Mr Trutch then Chief Comr Lands & Works

Memorandum as to the Songish Indian Reserve.

When the first settlement was made at Victoria by the Hudson's Bay Company, the Songish Indians, composed of many families or septs, possessed by occupation the whole south-eastern portion of Vancouver Island, including Saanich Peninsula, their principal village being at Cadboro Bay; but shortly after Fort Victoria had been established these Indians were induced to remove their chief residence to the point of land in Victoria Harbour, opposite the Fort; and in 1850 the possessory rights of the various families of this tribe in the lands before claimed by them, were purchased by Sir James (then Mr.) Douglas, Governor of the Hudson's Bay Company, at that time lessees of Vancouver Island from the Crown, with full executive powers by written agreement (the original of which is in this office) which sets forth as one of the conditions of the purchase that—"our village sites "and enclosed fields are to be kept for our own use, for the use of our children, and "for those who may follow after us. And these lands shall be properly surveyed "hereafter." Under this condition the tract of land which the Indians had taken up their residence upon opposite Fort Victoria (about 90 acres in extent), as stated in an official return made in 1859 to the House of Assembly, was set apart by the Company's Agent in the Colony for their use and benefit, and has since formally been laid out and established as an Indian Reserve, and so held by the Crown in trust, being styled and known as the Songish Reserve.

Here is the bargain with the tribe in 1850

KOSAMPSOM TRIBE—ESQUIMALT PENINSULA AND COLQUITZ VALLEY.

Know all men, we, the chiefs and people of the Kosampsom Tribe, who have signed our names and made our marks to this deed on the thirtieth day of April, one thousand eight hundred and fifty, do consent to surrender, entirely and for ever, to James Douglas, the agent of the Hudson's Bay Company in Vancouver Island, that is to say, for the Governor, Deputy Governor, and Committee of the same, the whole of the lands situate and lying between the Island of the Dead, in the Arm or Inlet of Camoson, and the head of the said Inlet, embracing the lands on the west side and north of that line to Esquimalt, beyond the Inlet three miles of the Colquitz Valley, and the land on the east side of the arm, enclosing Christmas Hill and Lake and the lands west of those objects.

The condition of or understanding of this sale is this, that our village sites and enclosed fields are to be kept for our own use, for the use of our children, and for those who may follow after us; and the land shall be properly surveyed hereafter. It is understood, however, that the land itself, with these small exceptions, becomes the entire property of the white people for ever; it is also understood that we are at liberty to hunt over the unoccupied lands, and to carry on our fisheries as formerly.

We have received, as payment, Fifty-two pounds ten shillings sterling.

In token whereof, we have signed our names and made our marks, at Fort Victoria, on the thirtieth day of April, one thousand eight hundred and fifty.

(Signed) HOOKOOWITZ his x mark,
and 20 others.

Done in the presence of
(Signed) ALFRED ROBSON BENSON, M.R.C.S.L.
JOSEPH WILLIAM MCKAY.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 7959)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Now the question is as to the legal effect of this agreement. I do not think there was in 1850 or since any law preventing an Indian from buying selling or holding land, though, now, his right to pre-empt land is limited. The above seems to be a sale or agreement to convey for a valuable consideration. Might not its effect be, in equity, to vest the whole property, in undivided shares, in the signers of the deed or their representatives? If so, any arrangement between the governments of the Dominion and the Province ~~might~~ respecting the property might have no more legal efficacy than if the property concerned were a town lot in Victoria owned by a white man. I do not find any recorded formal agreement on the part of these signers or their representatives to hand over their property to any government as their Trustees. And another point here occurs to me.

Supposing that there had been got, or is now got from existing beneficiaries a formal agreement so to transfer the property to Trustees what would it have amounted to, or what would it now amount to?

The reserve is the "village site" mentioned in the above agreement, and the condition of the sale is that the land is to be kept for the use of the Indians, for the use of their children, and for those who may follow after them.

Now, would it be in the power of existing beneficiaries to sell or transfer land which they have only a life interest in, and which it was expressly agreed should be kept for children and so to speak childrens children.

Perhaps half a dozen or more of the signers are alive and probably many of the descendants or legal representatives of signers are also living. Some of the women may have married white men and have children and white men may marry women of this tribe, as soon as their having, if they have, an equitable right to an

Sir J Douglas says there was such consent, but there is no formal record of it such as could be produced in a court. Possibly there was an unrecorded oral consent.

One Songish woman married Mr Golledge a now decivilised man formerly private secretary to Sir J Douglas. & I know has vigne.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 7959)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

necessarily valuable property is granted. To trace the family history or kinship of Indians is difficult. Even supposing the agreement of the Indians now living sufficed for enabling the land to be sold, how could you be sure that you had got the consent of all? Some years afterwards, some claimant might appear, possibly claiming through the marriage of a white with an Indian.

I have so far, merely glanced at the question, but these considerations lie at the threshold of it. and seem to me worth investigation, though perhaps easily dealt with by those to whom such questions are familiar.

If the agreement of 30th April 1850 is not kept to strictly in reference to the rights of the contracting parties it will fall through and the Indians might claim again the large, now settled district which they relinquished for the village site now in question.

Under the above view that the land was in effect, entailed upon these Indians in 1850, it is possible that the portion of it would not be in any way affected by the arrangements at Confederation nor perhaps by the Indian act 1876, except in some particulars. The land would be the private property of the Indians holding in life interest by the municipality of Victoria or by the Province. and the other property would be taxable. It would neither be an ordinary nor a special reserve. The Commissioners, finding that these Indians had abundant means, would not be called upon to deal with the question of a land reserve for them at all. Any dealings with these Indians might be an affair of the Indian Department not acting as in an ordinary case, but benevolently intervening, but without power to do otherwise with the property of the Indians than the law permitted.

These few remarks are suggested by a perusal of the agreement of 30 April 1850.

Mr. Trutch, in the above extract, states that the village site was laid out as an Indian Reserve. Under the view that

Sir J Douglas
says it was

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 7959)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

the place belonged to the Indians as their private property this laying it off as a Reserve would be superfluous and of no effect.

In Govr Douglas's despatch to Sir E Lytton 14 March 1859 he says of this reserve that the Indians should be established on it & the remaining unoccupied land should be let out on leases and the rents applied for the exclusive benefit of the Indians. I should gather from his acts and despatches that his opinion was that the reserve, so called, was the private property of the Indians. & probably as already ?, he got the oral consent of the Indians to deal with the property.

On the above assumptions, the matter would be entirely Departmental, and the following course might be adopted. If established as the private property of the Indians, the lands would be taxable, a very important consideration.

As a Departmental act with which the Commndrs had nothing to do, yet in which they would of desired assist Dr Powell, the Indians might be induced to move to some other place selected by the Dept. The Dept on the security of the revenues likely to arise from the leasing of the property might buy and fit up a new place for the Indians, but it would be necessary very carefully to consider (supposing the property equitably to be a private possession of these Indians) what sort of consent from the Indians was necessary in such an entail to enable the Govt either to lease or deal with the property. No such f[illegible] authority so far as I know now exists that could be produced in a Court of Equity to bear the effect of the above agreement of 30 Apl 1850. (It might be found, perhaps, that the Indians at present existing, might so far hand over the property to the Govt as Trustees as to enable them to lease if not to sell the property in which case the Dom Govt as Trustees would hold the Victoria reserve as Trustees

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 7959)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

keeping Municipal Taxes out and receiving the rents for the benefit of the Indians who would remain the real owners in life interest. The question is is the Reserve private property or a Reserve. Do not assume too rapidly it is a Reserve, but have the goodness to cause the question to be examined, for 112 or 120 acres inside Victoria may become very valuable.

Before setting the Commission to work on the Victoria Reserve I should like to know shortly,

Are the Dominion Govt satisfied that this Victoria property of the Indians is a reserve vested in the Dominion Govt as Trustees with powers of leasing or selling and in such a manner that the Dominion Govt can give valid authority to the Indian Reserve Commrs to deal with it?

I find in the Land Office today a note of an opinion of Mr Crease in 1867 (then Attorney Genl now Mr Justice Crease) "I have always held that the Crown cannot delegate its fiduciary rights over Indian Reserves to any Commrs."

No doubt Sir J Douglas always held that this land was a reserve and he protected it as representing the Crown or Trustee or supposed Trustee the Indians in their possession but the question is mainly as to the effect of the agreement of 30 April 1850.

To anyone claiming under that agreement in a Court of Equity, what would be the answer of the Government, if they assume to deal with the property.

It is obvious to common sense that you cannot have a reserve of 120 acres in the middle of a city, but if the Indians would agree to go away why could not the Govt continue to hold the land?. The Reserve Commrs have no powers beyond the question "Reserve or no Reserve" If they cut it off, under clause 6 of the agreement of 1850 Govt the whole Reserve goes to the Province. But before cutting it off, I should have to-day for the Dominion "we must give the Indians an equivalent in land" To this the Provl Govt might say. "This would require you to buy a whole township utterly beyond the "means of the Indians to use it: the Commrs have been giving thousands of acres to other "Indians within our coal basin; we have never asked value of their land; value" "will does not enter into the question; You have only to give a fair value of" "agricultural & residential land to these Indians of Victoria. I have not spoken to the Provincial Govt. on the subject, but Mr Anderson has written to them to ask if they could agree to forgo any possible claims to the reserve under any circumstances. It cannot be expected they will do so. You will give a cautious reply.

This question does not raise the whole question of the Indian title to the Land suggested in Lord Dufferin's Speech and on which I offered a few comments last January in a memo to the Hon Mr Laird. This is a case in which a special deed of sale executed 30 April 1850. Other similar documents exist, but till the question of cutting as to the front as in Victoria the Commissioners have not been called upon to consider

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 7959)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

them and probably will not have to do so except in Victoria case where the exigencies of the case and the great value of the property force it on their consideration.

This is a rambling letter, but I am overwhelmed with work and have no time to condense the points on which my mind is in doubt.

I do not think it is possible for us to go into the question of the Victoria Reserve at present. It is a question for leisure in bad weather. It is one which only one Commissioner can work at while the others would be idle. The weather is now good, & we are anxiously looked for by thousands of Indians on the mainland.

Till my mind is satisfied as to the ownership of the Reserve, the Commission cannot do anything and I confess as a layman, that my impression at present, is that the land is ~~at present~~ the private property of the Indians in life interest and I have not so far, found any documents authorising the Colonial, Provl or Domn Govt to intromit with it. If we refer the legal question for advice of any lawyer here it will take 2 or 3 weeks hunting up documents to prepare a case and 2 commrs would be idle all the time, and the opinion when got might be worth little. You can discuss and settle these points better at Ottawa and communicate the results to ~~Ottawa~~ Dr Powell to whom I will state the contents of this letter; and then the Commissioners on a suitable opportunity can undertake the work if it is decided that it is their work.

We shall probably be absent for many months

You may require to get an Act of Parliament to cure all doubts as to the authority of the Domn Govt to deal with this and other reserves so held, though it may only be required in this one case.

If it is decided that the Commissioners have authority to deal with the reserve, say to cut it off, some statement of the views of the Dept, in reference to the effect of Clause 6 of the agreement between the Govts would be very desirable for the guidance of the Dominion Commissioners.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 7959)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Did you ever consider, speaking now of general Indian questions here, whether the Dominion after the Commrs have finished laying off Reserves, could add to these Reserves by purchase at pleasure, without making these additions liable to taxation?

The Victoria Reserve as you are aware, has been the subject of extraordinary complications with respect to leases but these I think are for the most part forfeited. Sir J. Douglas appointed Commrs to manage the Reserve but Succeeding governors held that leases issued by the Commrs were invalid, inasmuch as it was not competent for him to delegate to others as was purported to be conveyed in the Commission the powers of dealing with the Lands which had been delegated to him as representative of the Crown. I notice that Governor Musgrave, in a private Memo, states "

"whatever doubt may have been entertained
"about the legality of Sir J Douglas' authority to the
"Commrs" or his power to do what he did"
"that was a question between the Crown and
"the Governor as to the propriety of his dealings
"with the Reserve"

Is it perfectly clear that Lord Dufferin has power to delegate to us three Commissioners the powers which under our Commissions we have? Would not an affirmative answer conflict with Mr Justice Crease's opinion already quoted, and with the opinions of Governors Kennedy and Seymour

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 7959)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

as to the powers of delegation possessed by the Crown? This is a more general question, on which your mind, already, may be clear.

Trusting that under the circumstances you will excuse this scrawl which is not meant to suggest pragmatical but real doubts and questions

Yours Sir,

Yours Sir

Gilbert Malcolm Sproat

The Victoria Reserve by some is said to contain 120 acres. Laid off so far as surveyed in a suitable way for leasing, you could get out of it for lots 68½ acres
Roads & Squares 12 } 120 Acres.
area of unsurveyed portion 39½

In anything the Minister might decide upon as to the future management of the reserve property, it would be hardly possible that at this distance he could leave it to one man however honest & however able. If in the colony I should be glad to act with Dr Powell in the matter.

GMS

I enclose a rough pencil note of an undated reply of Sir J Douglas to a memorial of the House of Assembly of the (then separate) colony of Vancouver Island which I found today at the Land Office. Perhaps you already have it. I cannot find some important documents in the early times. Much was done in Indian affairs without records.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 7959)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3646)

File 7959	Cowichan Agency - Private report on the Songhees Reserve by Gilbert Malcolm Sproat. 1877
File 7966	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris' report of a meeting he had with two chiefs from the Lake of the Woods. 1877
File 7979	Winnipeg - Enquiry by Acting Superintendent J.A.N. Provencher regarding legal jurisdiction in the District of Keewatin. 1877
File 8003	Regina, Northwest Territories - Mr. Simeon replaced Mr. Sherwood as office clerk. 1883
File 8013	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris' report of a letter from Reverend J. Allard regarding the Indians of Keewatin in Treaty 3. 1877
File 8019	Cowichan Agency - Correspondence regarding the removal of Indians from the Songhees Reserve. 1877
File 8021	Blackfoot Agency - Personnel file on Mr. Jean L'Hereux, interpreter at Blackfoot Crossing. 1883
File 8035	Portage la Prairie Agency - Correspondence regarding a land claim by the Canadian Pacific Railway. 1883
File 8044	Fort Walsh, Northwest Territories - Copies of Northwest Mounted Police reports regarding American Sioux in Canadian Territory. 1877
File 8045	Blood Agency - Correspondence regarding buildings and land in Fort MacLeod, Northwest Territories. 1883 - 1907

2...

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 7966)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Rec. 16/4/77

No. 7966

ACTION.

ACTION CONTINUED

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1877

Lt. Governor of Manitoba

Ft. Garry Man:

2 Apl.

Reporting a visit from two Chiefs from the "Lake of the Woods" who proposed visiting the American Lionses, Chief Powawassan complained that one of his Reserves was principally swamp.

17 April ackd

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 7966)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
11 APR 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Government House.
Fort Garry. Manitoba
2nd April 1877.

Sir.

I have the honor to inform you that I was waited on, on the 31st Ulto:, by two Chiefs from the Lake of the Woods Powawassan. and She-she-gence.-

I enquired if they had seen the Acting Superintendent of Indian Affairs, and learned that they had not, owing to his indisposition, but had seen Mr Graham. They, however, wished to see me as I had made the Treaty with them and was

Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 7966)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

was the Governor.-

They said they had obeyed my Proclamation with regard to the Small Pox and had avoided the infected district confining themselves to their own region and suffering in want of food and diminished hunt of pettries therefrom, but yet they were very gratified for what had been done to protect them from the disease

Powawassan's Reserves
1. Shoal Lake 3 Sq. Ft.
2. Near McKay Pt. 3 "
3. Buffalo Bay 1 "

Powawassan said one of his Reserves of six miles, was principally swamp and he wished me to represent this.- He said his chief object in visiting me was that, they wished to go to the American side to make a Treaty of Peace for the Bands of Chippewas with

the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 7966)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the Sioux, of whom they are afraid, and he desired me to give him a letter that he was a British Chief and to give him tobacco to carry to the Sioux - I refused his request and warned him against going, explaining that there was war between the Americans and the Sioux, and that our Indians must not interfere, or go across the boundary line and that such a Treaty was not needed on their part. After full explanation, he agreed that the project would be abandoned.-

They mentioned some minor matters, but I seek for

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 7966)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

for Mr Grahame and handed them over to him, when they left expressing satisfaction with the interview. -

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant -

Alex. Morris

L. G

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 7966)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 7966 I B

His Honor
The Lieut Governor
of Manitoba
Fort Garry
Man

17th April/77

Sir

I have the honor to ack the Receipt of your Despth. of the 2nd ~~Ult~~, Inst stating that ~~you~~ on the 31 Ult you had been waited upon by two Chiefs from the Lake of the Woods, who stated that they wished to go to the American side to make a Treaty of Peace for the Bands of Chippewas with the Sioux of whom they are afraid & ~~had~~ requested you to give them a letter stating that ~~he was a~~ they were British Chiefs, & some Tobacco as a present to the Sioux, which

Ack

Dear AM

It [illegible] of the Treasury [illegible] by Provincial [illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 7966)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

requests you had
declined to comply with
& had dissuaded them
from making their
contemplated journey & further
that you had on their
mentioning some minor
matters, sent for Mr
Graham & handed
them over to him, they
expressing themselves
satisfied with their
interview.

Chief.

of the Indian Dept
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 7966)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3646)

File 7959	Cowichan Agency - Private report on the Songhees Reserve by Gilbert Malcolm Sproat. 1877
File 7966	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris' report of a meeting he had with two chiefs from the Lake of the Woods. 1877
File 7979	Winnipeg - Enquiry by Acting Superintendent J.A.N. Provencher regarding legal jurisdiction in the District of Keewatin. 1877
File 8003	Regina, Northwest Territories - Mr. Simeon replaced Mr. Sherwood as office clerk. 1883
File 8013	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris' report of a letter from Reverend J. Allard regarding the Indians of Keewatin in Treaty 3. 1877
File 8019	Cowichan Agency - Correspondence regarding the removal of Indians from the Songhees Reserve. 1877
File 8021	Blackfoot Agency - Personnel file on Mr. Jean L'Hereux, interpreter at Blackfoot Crossing. 1883
File 8035	Portage la Prairie Agency - Correspondence regarding a land claim by the Canadian Pacific Railway. 1883
File 8044	Fort Walsh, Northwest Territories - Copies of Northwest Mounted Police reports regarding American Sioux in Canadian Territory. 1877
File 8045	Blood Agency - Correspondence regarding buildings and land in Fort MacLeod, Northwest Territories. 1883 - 1907

2...

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 7979)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Sol. G. 13/4/77

7979

No. 7979

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1877

J. A. N. Provencher
acting Supt
31 March Winnipeg
13/apl. Man.

In re a question
raised as to the
jurisdiction of the
Judges & Magistrates
of Manitoba in
Cases originating
in the District of Keewatin

Referred to the Solicitor
of Indian Affairs for an
opinion on the statement
contained in Mr Provenchers
letter of 31 March
13/4/77
Dep. of the Minister
of the Interior

ACTION.

Read
V/ May Ackd
77

217/1-2

ACTION CONTINUED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 7979)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dr Kirkpatrick

Refer to Solicitor
for Indian Affairs
for an opinion

L M

Dec 13/79

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 7979)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Manitoba Superintendency

No 467 Winnipeg March 31st 1877

V R
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
16 APR 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

considered

Sir

I have the honor to inform you that in some cases brought recently before the tribunals here, a question of Jurisdiction has been raised which might throw some doubts on the possibility of having Justice properly applied in cases originating in the District of Keewatin, by the Magistrates and Judges in this Province, and in consequence I transmit to you the following information for whatever action you will deem advisable

The 39 Vict: Chap 21 creating a part of the North West Territories as the District of Keewatin

The Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 7979)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Keewatin, provides, in the 2nd Section, that the 34 Vict: Chap 16 intituled "An Act to make further provisions for the Government of the North West Territories"; The 36 Vic. Chap 5. intituled "An Act to amend the Act intituled "An Act to make further provisions for the Government of the North West Territories", and the 36 Vict: Chap. 34., intituled "An Act further to amend the act to make further provisions for the Government of the North West Territories" shall be repealed.-

Of the 38 Vic Chap 49 intituled. "An Act to amend and consolidate the laws respecting the North West Territories." only the following parts are made to apply to the District of Keewatin. Sections fourteen to fifty three respecting real estate, wills, and married women and the Section

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 7979)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

section seventy four, respecting the prohibition of intoxicants

All the remaining provisions are declared inapplicable to the District of Keewatin; amongst the said provisions so repealed are the sections fifty five to seventy, respecting the administration of justice

It is true that the section 12 of the Act creating the District of Keewatin declares that the sections one to nine of the 36 Vic: Chap 35 apply to the said District; but the section four of the said 36 Vic. Chap 35 expressly declares that the Chief Justice or any Judge of the Court of Queens Bench of the Province of Manitoba, or any two stipendiary magistrates sitting together as a court shall have power and authority to hear and determine within the North West Territories in the summary way &C &C

It is true that the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 7979)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the section five might imply a similar authority in the Province of Manitoba, but, not only this point is not considered as altogether decisive in the matter but even the marginal note, referring to the said section five expressly mentions. "Power to send certain offenders to Manitoba for trial" which construction is interpreted as forbidding such Judges or Magistrates to act outside the North West Territories or of the District of Keewatin.

I beg to be informed of the best measures to be taken to obviate this interpretation of the law, as it might seriously effect the punishment of offenders in the district of Keewatin

I have the honor to be

Sir

Your Obedient Servant

J. W. Rowand

acting Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 7979)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 7979 I B

Lt Col
J. A. N. Provencher
Acting Indian Supt
Winnipeg
Man

1 May/77

Sir

I have to ack the receipt of your lett of the 31 ~~Ult~~ March last, calling the attention of the Dept to the fact that in certain cases brought before the tribunals at Winnipeg a question of Jurisdiction has been raised which in your opinion might throw doubts on the possibility of having Justice properly applied in cases originating in the District of Keewatin by the Judges & Magistrates in the Province of Manitoba.

It subject [illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 7979)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 7979)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3646)

File 7959	Cowichan Agency - Private report on the Songhees Reserve by Gilbert Malcolm Sproat. 1877
File 7966	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris' report of a meeting he had with two chiefs from the Lake of the Woods. 1877
File 7979	Winnipeg - Enquiry by Acting Superintendent J.A.N. Provencher regarding legal jurisdiction in the District of Keewatin. 1877
File 8003	Regina, Northwest Territories - Mr. Simeon replaced Mr. Sherwood as office clerk. 1883
File 8013	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris' report of a letter from Reverend J. Allard regarding the Indians of Keewatin in Treaty 3. 1877
File 8019	Cowichan Agency - Correspondence regarding the removal of Indians from the Songhees Reserve. 1877
File 8021	Blackfoot Agency - Personnel file on Mr. Jean L'Hereux, interpreter at Blackfoot Crossing. 1883
File 8035	Portage la Prairie Agency - Correspondence regarding a land claim by the Canadian Pacific Railway. 1883
File 8044	Fort Walsh, Northwest Territories - Copies of Northwest Mounted Police reports regarding American Sioux in Canadian Territory. 1877
File 8045	Blood Agency - Correspondence regarding buildings and land in Fort MacLeod, Northwest Territories. 1883 - 1907

2...

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8003)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BLACK

FILE NO. 8003

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

VOLUME

SUBJECT W. SHERWOOD + MR. SIMEON

FROM

TO

8003

FILE NO.

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For C.R. Use
		1883		PERS.			

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8003)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

INSTRUCTIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Central Registry indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other officers an opportunity of using it.
3. Central Registry must be notified whenever a file is passed directly between one official and another.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Central Registry.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
11. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8003)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

28-7-83

No. 8003

ACTION.

Personnel

ACTION CONTINUED.

BLACK

Department of Indian Affairs,

1883.

Comr Dewdney
Regina
N. W. T.

17/25 July 1883

Stating that Mr Sherwood has left McLeod agency and Mr. Lincoln engaged in his stead.

30 July Letter to Ind Comr

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8003)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 2833

Office of the

8003

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Regina. July 17th 1883

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that Mr Sherwood has left Fort Macleod Agency & gone to England on some urgent private business.

Before leaving I told him that I could not keep his position open for him, but if he came back & reported at the Office & there was an opening I would then see what I could do.

In the meantime Mr Denny has obtained from Capt Crozier the temporary services of a Police Constable. I had intended to have sent Mr Keith, who is Mr Macdonald's Clerk in Treaty 4, to Fort Macleod as he had expressed a wish to leave that district, but I find that he is getting the Office into pretty good shape & it

The Right Honble
Supt Genl
of Ind: Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8003)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 8003

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

188

& it would not be advisable to do so. I cannot either spare from our Office here at present one of our experienced Clerks, as it is all we can do to keep the work up.

I have therefore engaged a Mr Simeon, (at $60.00 a month), who went West with me on my trip to the Blackfeet in the capacity of Secretary & whose services were paid partly by the N. W. ~~Govt.~~ & partly by the I. D, to work in our Office for a time & if he can pick up the work I will send him to Macleod, or keep him here & send one of our other Clerks to Macleod when he can be spared.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obed^{t} serv^{t}

E. Dewdney

Ind: Comm^{r}

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8003)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3646)

File 7959	Cowichan Agency - Private report on the Songhees Reserve by Gilbert Malcolm Sproat. 1877
File 7966	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris' report of a meeting he had with two chiefs from the Lake of the Woods. 1877
File 7979	Winnipeg - Enquiry by Acting Superintendent J.A.N. Provencher regarding legal jurisdiction in the District of Keewatin. 1877
File 8003	Regina, Northwest Territories - Mr. Simeon replaced Mr. Sherwood as office clerk. 1883
File 8013	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris' report of a letter from Reverend J. Allard regarding the Indians of Keewatin in Treaty 3. 1877
File 8019	Cowichan Agency - Correspondence regarding the removal of Indians from the Songhees Reserve. 1877
File 8021	Blackfoot Agency - Personnel file on Mr. Jean L'Hereux, interpreter at Blackfoot Crossing. 1883
File 8035	Portage la Prairie Agency - Correspondence regarding a land claim by the Canadian Pacific Railway. 1883
File 8044	Fort Walsh, Northwest Territories - Copies of Northwest Mounted Police reports regarding American Sioux in Canadian Territory. 1877
File 8045	Blood Agency - Correspondence regarding buildings and land in Fort MacLeod, Northwest Territories. 1883 - 1907

2...

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8013)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

D. S. G. 1st
04/4/77

No. 8013

ACTION.

ACTION CONTINUED

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1877

Lt. Governor
of Manitoba
Fort Garry
Man:

9/Apl

Stateing that the Rev
J. Allard reports
that the Indians of
Assapis - Ikuswatan
& Lac Seule desire
to have schools established

21 Apl Returns by D. S. G. A.
23 Apl Let to Lt. Gov. of Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8013)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

V R
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
19 APR 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Government House.
Fort Garry. Manitoba
April 9th 1877.

Sir

I have the honor to inform you that I received, sometime ago, an interesting letter from the Revd. J. Allard, with regard to the Indians in a portion, of Kee-wa-tin in Treaty No 3. He represents that as a result of the Treaty a spirit of enterprise has developed itself amongst them generally. In anticipation of the allotment of Reserves, they have commenced to collect together and to erect houses cultivate the soil and raise cattle.

At Assapis-hkusiwaka, seventy miles from Rat Portage they have erected

+ I cannot find a locality thus designated in Col. Dennis' schedule of Reserves LM

Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8013)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

erected ten houses and had others in progress of construction, and they have settled together with the view of having their children educated. Mr Allard reports having catechised fifteen or twenty of the children last summer, and found them very susceptible of Education.

2nd At Lac Seule, the Indians have the same desire to have a School established and though the settlement is not so far advanced, the progress of the Indians, is marked.

3rd Mr Allard asks at the request of the Indians, that Schools may be granted them.

4th I will communicate Mr Allard's requests to the Acting Superintendent of Indian Affairs for the Manitoba Superintendency.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient servant
Alex. Morris
Lt G.

No. 28 in Col Dennis' Schedule of Reserves
LM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8013)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,
Ottawa, April 21st 1877

To the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs

With reference to the localities at which His Honor Lt Governor Morris states in his letter Schools are desired by the Indians, the undersigned has the honor to state:-

1st that there is no place, within the limits covered by treaty No 3, known to this Department under the designation "Assapis-kkusiwaka"

It must be some local name. It would therefore seem to be advisable to await the Report of Dpr Supt Provencher, to whom the Lt Governor states in his letter he intends writing on the subject.

Should the description of the locality given by Dpr Provencher be no more definite, it would be well to instruct him to obtain a description from the local Agent Dpr Pither, so as to enable the Dept to decide whether a Reserve can be located there or not.

2nd With regard to the other locality referred to, the undersigned finds on reference to Col.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8013)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(12)

MEMORANDUM.

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,

To _____

_____ Ottawa, _____ 187

Col: Dennis' Schedule of Reserves (No. 28), that there are 71 Square miles of Reserve at Lac Seul;- but no Survey thereof has yet been made. The Indian population at that point is, according to the Paylist, 346 Souls.

L. Vankoughnet
D. S. G. I. A.

W. H

Acknd. & say that the Supt. Genl. will accept the Report of the Acting Supt. at Winnipeg. to whom for more Report be extended communication with the subject of his despatch.

[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8013)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 8013 I B

His Honor
The Lieut Governor
of Manitoba
Fort Garry
Man

23 April/77

Sir

I have the honor to ack the receipt of your Despth of the 9th Inst, stating that you had ~~sometime~~ ago received an interesting letter from the Revd. J. Allard, giving an account of the progress & enterprise shewn by certain of the Indians in a portion of Kee-wa-tin in Treaty No 3.

The ~~requests which~~ application for School made & ~~you state~~ Mr Allard ~~makes~~ on behalf of these Inds will receive my attention on the receipt of a Report from Mr Acting Ind Supt Provencher to whom you state your purpose communicating Mr Allards requests.

Ath

L M

prefly

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8013)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3646)

File 7959	Cowichan Agency - Private report on the Songhees Reserve by Gilbert Malcolm Sproat. 1877
File 7966	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris' report of a meeting he had with two chiefs from the Lake of the Woods. 1877
File 7979	Winnipeg - Enquiry by Acting Superintendent J.A.N. Provencher regarding legal jurisdiction in the District of Keewatin. 1877
File 8003	Regina, Northwest Territories - Mr. Simeon replaced Mr. Sherwood as office clerk. 1883
File 8013	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris' report of a letter from Reverend J. Allard regarding the Indians of Keewatin in Treaty 3. 1877
File 8019	Cowichan Agency - Correspondence regarding the removal of Indians from the Songhees Reserve. 1877
File 8021	Blackfoot Agency - Personnel file on Mr. Jean L'Hereux, interpreter at Blackfoot Crossing. 1883
File 8035	Portage la Prairie Agency - Correspondence regarding a land claim by the Canadian Pacific Railway. 1883
File 8044	Fort Walsh, Northwest Territories - Copies of Northwest Mounted Police reports regarding American Sioux in Canadian Territory. 1877
File 8045	Blood Agency - Correspondence regarding buildings and land in Fort MacLeod, Northwest Territories. 1883 - 1907

2...

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8019)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 8019 BLACK

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT SONGISH RESERVE, B.C.

VOLUME

FROM

TO

FILE NO. 8019

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For C.R. Use
		1877					

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8019)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

INSTRUCTIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Central Registry indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other officers an opportunity of using it.
3. Central Registry must be notified whenever a file is passed directly between one official and another.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Central Registry.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
11. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8019)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Songish Reserve

No. 8019

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH,

1877

A. C. Anderson
Indian Res. Comr
Victoria
21/April B.C.

Enclosing copy of a letter to Hon: A. C. Elliott and also of his reply thereto in Re the Songish Reserve.

28 April ackd

For history of Songish Reserve question see Nos 1750 & 1751

ACTION.

~~Ephemeral 2128~~ see No 7959

152/30

ACTION CONTINUED

BLACK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8019)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

orig: rec'd 3rd Apl.

/Copy/

Province of British Columbia

Prov: Sec'y's Office
3rd April 1877

Sir/ I have the honor to inform you, with regard to your letter of the 24th Ulto, that the Government are not prepared to express an opinion on the question raised therein.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant
/sd/ A. C. Elliott
Prov: Secretary

A. C. Anderson Esqr. I.P.
&c &c &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8019)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

British Columbia
(Copy.)

RECEIVED
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
21 APR 77
CANADA

Victoria B.C.
24th March 1877

Sir,

For various reasons it is desirable that the Indians occupying the Songish Reserve, immediately adjacent to the City of Victoria, should be removed, themselves consenting, to a position more remote from the evil influences that at present affect them. Lieut. Col. Powell, the Indian Superintendent, I anticipate that before we (the Commissioners) depart from Victoria we should open the subject; and the Chiefs themselves seem to expect some action on our part. We are ourselves desirous of meeting the wishes of Col. Powell, representing the Dominion Government, — and the wishes also, we believe, of a large proportion of the inhabitants of Victoria. We are not sanguine of immediate success in our proposed endeavours to induce the Indians to

The Hon.ble A. C. Elliott
Provincial Secretary
&c &c &c
Victoria

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8019)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to accept the offers we are prepared to make; but we think that, the negotiation being judiciously opened, the end in view will be shortly attained.

Before, however, entering on this negotiation in any shape, I respectfully beg to be informed by you on the following points:

During our preliminary consultation it has been suggested that, in the event of our obtaining the consent of the Indians to remove from their present Reserve to one to be provided for them elsewhere by us, the Provincial Government might possibly lay claim to the land, under the view that it would be a vacated Indian Reserve. I do not anywise suppose that such would be the case; but it is to obtain from you a distinct assurance that my view is correct, that I have now the honor to address you. This assurance obtained, we shall be prepared to act: for it is only by being empowered to assure the Indians that the money accruing prospectively from the sales of the land will be invested as a fund to yield a permanent income for their future benefit, that there exists the slightest chance of our being able to get them to quit their present Reserve.

Assured on this point we shall be prepared to negotiate for the purchase for the Indians, if they accept

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8019)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

accept our proposals, of a suitable tract, sufficiently remote, but not too remote, from Victoria. The outlay for this would be undertaken by the Dominion Government, as an advance, to be afterwards repaid from the prospective sales of the Old Reserve.

The remainder of the accruing fund would be invested for the benefit of the tribe, who would periodically receive the dividend, under the control of the Superintendent.

No additional lands would be asked from the Province under this proposed arrangement.

I beg the favour of an early reply.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient servant
(Sd) Alex. C. Anderson
Dominion Commissioner
Indian Reserves

Mem.: This arrangement is in accordance, as I am informed by Col. Powell, with authority previously given to him by the Minister. [illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8019)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

British Columbia

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
21 APR 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Victoria B.C.
4th April 1877

Sir/

With reference to that portion of my letter of the 5th Ulto which stated the intention of the Commissioners to enquire into the circumstances of the Songish Reserve, immediately adjacent to Victoria; and to negotiate for the removal of the Indians, by consent, to a position more remote from the corrupt influences which now surround them; I have the honor now to ask your attention to the accompanying copies of Correspondence viz:

1st Letter A. C. Anderson to Mr. Elliott 24th March 1877
2. Answer to the above, 3rd April

In consultation with Col. Powell it was judged unadvisable to open this question without an

The Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa
Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8019)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

an assurance from the Provincial Government having previously been obtained to the effect asked for. Such assurance not having been accorded the settlement of this question must remain for the present in abeyance.

Meanwhile, pending the completion of our arrangements for proceeding to the Interior, we purpose settling some other Reserves in the neighbourhood of Victoria not affected by the difficulty which prevents our progress with the Songeish Reserve.

I forward this through Col. Powell.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient servant

Alex. Anderson

Dominion Commissioner

Indian Reserves

B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8019)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Department of the Interior
Ottawa 28th April 77

Rev. C. Anderson.
Indian Commr
Victoria B.C.

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 14th inst., referring to your previous communication of the 5th ult., on the subject of the negotiation for the removal of the Indians from the Songish Reserve, and submitting copies of Correshondence between the Commissioners and the local Government on the matter, and reporting that, after consultation with the Indian Superintendent, the Commissioners deemed it inadvisable to proceed further in the negotiation, in view of the fact that the Provincial Government had declined to give them the assurance that, in the event of the removal being effected, they would not claim the land as a vacated Indian Reserve.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8019)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3646)

File 7959	Cowichan Agency - Private report on the Songhees Reserve by Gilbert Malcolm Sproat. 1877
File 7966	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris' report of a meeting he had with two chiefs from the Lake of the Woods. 1877
File 7979	Winnipeg - Enquiry by Acting Superintendent J.A.N. Provencher regarding legal jurisdiction in the District of Keewatin. 1877
File 8003	Regina, Northwest Territories - Mr. Simeon replaced Mr. Sherwood as office clerk. 1883
File 8013	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris' report of a letter from Reverend J. Allard regarding the Indians of Keewatin in Treaty 3. 1877
File 8019	Cowichan Agency - Correspondence regarding the removal of Indians from the Songhees Reserve. 1877
File 8021	Blackfoot Agency - Personnel file on Mr. Jean L'Hereux, interpreter at Blackfoot Crossing. 1883
File 8035	Portage la Prairie Agency - Correspondence regarding a land claim by the Canadian Pacific Railway. 1883
File 8044	Fort Walsh, Northwest Territories - Copies of Northwest Mounted Police reports regarding American Sioux in Canadian Territory. 1877
File 8045	Blood Agency - Correspondence regarding buildings and land in Fort MacLeod, Northwest Territories. 1883 - 1907

2...

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8021)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 8021

BLACK

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT JEAN L'HEREUX

VOLUME

FROM

TO

8021

FILE NO.

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL		
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	By	Date	For C.R. Use
		PERS.	1883			

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8021)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

INSTRUCTIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Central Registry indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other officers an opportunity of using it.
3. Central Registry must be notified whenever a file is passed directly between one official and another.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Central Registry.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
11. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8021)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Rec'd 15-8-83.
~~07-713~~ 20-8-83.
& Rep'd. 24-8-83.

No. 8021

Department of Indian Affairs,
1883.

Comr Dewdney
Regina
N.W.T.

17/23 July
Recommending increase of salary to Jean L'Heureux from $35.00 to $50.00 per month.

31 July Let to Ind. Comr
8/12 Aug Let from Dewdney.
16 Aug. Dems. to Minister
23 " Let to Dewdney
23 " " " Aud. General

ACTION.

Personnel

ACTION CONTINUED.

BLACK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8021)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 2834

8021

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Regina July 17th 1883

Return

Sir,

I beg to recommend that Mr Jean L'Hereux' salary be raised from $35.00 — the amount he has been receiving for a couple of years — to $50.00 per month.

Mr L'Hereux is Interpreter at the Blackfoot Crossing & has been a very useful & loyal officer to us since he entered our service,* he has lived for over 20 years among the Blackfeet & knows almost every man, woman & child; it was entirely through him that we were enabled to cut down the numbers at the Payments last year & the numbers on the ration list, this has saved the Government many thousands of dollars. Both Agents in Treaty 7 speak very highly of his services & say that

* in 1881 S.T.

In Reason that I Impure to whether the proposed increase of Grants will be over & above Rations

28/83

The Right Honble
Supt Genl
of Ind: Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8021)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. .....

Office of the

8021

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,
North-West Territories,

..... 188

.....

that he is always willing to do any work that he is called upon to do outside of Interpreter's work & that he is continually checking the ration issue & preventing the issues being imposed upon by families who have members away from the Reserve.

Père la Combe, who has no reason to interest himself for L'Heureux spoke to me in his behalf & strongly urged his claims for an advance of wages.

Mr L'Heureux made application to me for an increase some three months ago & I answered him that I would consider his application when I came West. This is the result of the enquiry I made, & I have every reason to believe that it is of the utmost importance that we keep him in our service, & while there, contented.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
your obed[t] serv[t]
E. Dewdney
Ind: Comm[r]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8021)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 3385 8326

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Regina Aug 8. 1883.

Sir.

I am in receipt of your letter of the 31st ulto No 8021, and in answer to inform You that Mr Jean L'Heureux lives with the Farming Instructor and is boarded at the farm same as the laborers, The increase is not intended to alter that arrangement.

I am Sir.
Your Obt Servant.
E Dewdney
Ind Comr

The Right Hon
Supt Genl
of Indian affairs.
Ottawa.

"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8021)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8021

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa, 16th August, 1883.

Memorandum:—

The undersigned has the honor to refer to the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs correspondence between the Department and His Honor Commissioner Dewdney in reference to the recommendation of His Honor that the salary of $35.00 per month now paid to M. J. L'Heureux, Interpreter at Blackfoot Crossing, may be raised to $50.00 per month.

M. L'Heureux is reported to be a most useful Officer, and to have saved the

To the Right Honorable
Sir John A. Macdonald P.C., K.C.B.,
Supt. Genl. of Indian Affairs.

Rec'd Aug 17/83.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8021)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8021

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa, 16th August, 1883.

Memorandum:—

The undersigned has the honor to refer to the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, correspondence between the Department and His Honor Commissioner Dewdney in reference to the recommendation of His Honor that the salary of $35.00 per month now paid to M. J. L'Heureux, Interpreter at Blackfoot Crossing, may be raised to $50.00 per month.

M. L'Heureux is reported to be a most useful Officer, and to have saved the

To the Right Honorable
Sir John A. Macdonald P.C., K.C.B.,
Supt. Genl. of Indian Affairs.

Rec'd Sept 1/83.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8021)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the Department much expense at various times.

The undersigned has the honor to request that the favorable consideration of the Superintendent General be given to His Honor's recommendation.

Rob. Sinclair
Acting Deputy of the Supt. Genl.
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8021)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

To Dr McNeill

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 20th August 1883

Write to Comm Dewdney and inform him that the Supt General has been pleased to approve of the proposed increase from $35 to $50. in the case of Mr Jos L'Heureux Instr at the Blackfoot Crossing and that the increase may date from 1st Sept last

Write to Auditor and advise him of the increase in L. Heureux's salary and the date from which it will begin

Accountant

No note necessary

RS

20/8/83

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8021)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Publy
RA 28/8/83

8.021

3.385

The Honble.
E. Dewdney
Indn. Comr. for Man & Nw. T.
Regina. N.W.T.

21/8/83

Augt. 23rd 1883

Sir,

I have the honor to ack. the rect. of your letter of the 8th. Inst. & to inform you that the Supt. Genl. of I.A. has been pleased to approve of the proposed increase from $35 to $50 a month in the salary of Mr. Jean L'heureux, Interpreter at the Blackfoot Crossing. The increase referred to will date from the 1st Sept. next.

I have &c

W.P.

8.021

J. Lorne McDougall, Esq.
Auditor Genl.
Ottawa

Augt. 23rd 1883.

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that

the

Acct. Sec. Mon. Ins. Ins.

W.P.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8021)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

the salary of Mr. Jean L'Heureux, Interpreter at the Blackfoot Crossing, N.W.T. has been increased under authority of the Supt. Genl of I.A. from $35 to $50 a month from the 1st Sept. next.

I have &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8021)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3646)

File 7959	Cowichan Agency - Private report on the Songhees Reserve by Gilbert Malcolm Sproat. 1877
File 7966	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris' report of a meeting he had with two chiefs from the Lake of the Woods. 1877
File 7979	Winnipeg - Enquiry by Acting Superintendent J.A.N. Provencher regarding legal jurisdiction in the District of Keewatin. 1877
File 8003	Regina, Northwest Territories - Mr. Simeon replaced Mr. Sherwood as office clerk. 1883
File 8013	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris' report of a letter from Reverend J. Allard regarding the Indians of Keewatin in Treaty 3. 1877
File 8019	Cowichan Agency - Correspondence regarding the removal of Indians from the Songhees Reserve. 1877
File 8021	Blackfoot Agency - Personnel file on Mr. Jean L'Hereux, interpreter at Blackfoot Crossing. 1883
File 8035	Portage la Prairie Agency - Correspondence regarding a land claim by the Canadian Pacific Railway. 1883
File 8044	Fort Walsh, Northwest Territories - Copies of Northwest Mounted Police reports regarding American Sioux in Canadian Territory. 1877
File 8045	Blood Agency - Correspondence regarding buildings and land in Fort MacLeod, Northwest Territories. 1883 - 1907

2...

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8035)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 8035 BLACK

8035

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT LAND PORTAGE LA PRAIRE

VOLUME

FROM

TO

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For C.R. Use

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8035)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

INSTRUCTIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Central Registry indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other officers an opportunity of using it.
3. Central Registry must be notified whenever a file is passed directly between one official and another.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Central Registry.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
11. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8035)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

M.P. 29-8-85.
Jack 2 Ry 19-9-85
Dom Scott 29-12-85.
Dom B. 8-1-84.

No. 8035

Department of Indian Affairs,
1883.

Dept of the Interior

18/23 July

asks whether this Depᵗ claims S 1/2 of Sec. 1, Twp 9, Range 9, West of the First Principal meridian, as Indᵃ Reserve Land.

1 Aug Let to Graham
22/27 July Ind Dept Let.
23 Sept. Let. to A.M. Burgess.
With encls.
13/18 Dept Let from Dept of Int.
22/27 Dec Let from Ind Office
8ᵗʰ Encl & abs Let to Dᵒ (do)
14/18 Encl Let from Ind Office.

ACTION.

127/30

ACTION CONTINUED.

BLACK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8035)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

M.

No. 61781.

8035

To Mr Austin
For Exn & report
23/83

Ottawa, 18th July, 1883.

Sir,

The Land Commissioner of the Canadian Pacific Railway Company having referred to this Department a list of the cancelled odd-numbered sections within the Railway Belt, for advice as to whether that Company might now proceed to deal with them, the matter was referred to Mr. Commissioner Walsh who has transferred all the lands in question to the Company with the exception of the North half of Section 1, Township 9, Range 9 West of the First Principal Meridian, which he states forms part of an Indian Reserve.

As the records of this Department fail to confirm that statement, before instructing the Commissioner to release the

Mr Bindon Write to Mr Supt Graham Humphrey for information in the or if the land is occupied, by any individual Indian or Indians
31/83

L. Vankoughnet, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent
General of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8035)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the half section in question, I am directed by the Minister of the Interior to request that you will state whether or not your department claims this land as part of an Indian Reserve.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant,
John R. Hall
Acting Secretary,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8035)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

6280

8548

Copy

Portage La Prairie
21st August 1883

Sir/

In reply to your letter of the 13th instant No 6243. requesting me to be good enough to report fully in regard to the North half of Section 1. Township 9. Range 9. West of the first principal Meridian which is stated to form part of an Indian Reserve, also whether the Lot is occupied by any individual Indian or Indians -

I have to report that of Saturday last the 18th instant I went up and made all the enquiry possible from parties living on the adjoining Sections whether or not there ever had been any Indian or Indians occupying or having make any improvements to their knowledge on the North half Section 1. and they positively stated there was no appearance of any improvements having ever been done on the Section in question, and from my own knowledge of the place for the past eight years I am quite certain that it form no portion of an Indian Reserve Neither

James F. Graham Esq.
Indian Superintendent
Winnipeg
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8035)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

neither as there been any Indian or Indians occupying it for that space of time and more than that it is not a place upon which Indians would be likely to reside as the land is mostly low covered with willow brush.

I am Sir

× × ×

(Sgd) Francis Ogletree

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8035)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 6280

8548

Indian Office,

Winnipeg, 22nd August 1883

Sir/

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 1st instant, requesting me to report in regard to the North half of Section 1. Township 9. Range 9 West of the principal Meridian.

8035

I enclose herewith for your information. copy of a letter from Mr Indian Agent Ogletree in the matter.

File & return 27/8/83 W.P.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
Jno P. Wright
for Indian Superintendent

The Right Honble
The Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8035)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

II.
No. 64953
61981.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

8919

File Pub by
RS
17 Sep 83

Ottawa, 13th September, 1883.

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 3rd instant, No. 8035, I am directed to say that the Commissioner of Dominion Lands has been communicated with and has been informed that there is no longer any objection to his informing the Land Commissioner of the Canadian Pacific Railway Company that the North half of Section 1, Township 9, Range 9 West of the First Principal Meridian, may be considered as the property of that Company.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant,

Wm R. Hall
Acting Secretary,

Robt. Sinclair, Esq.,
Acting Deputy of the
Supt. Genl. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8035)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3646)

File 7959	Cowichan Agency - Private report on the Songhees Reserve by Gilbert Malcolm Sproat. 1877
File 7966	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris' report of a meeting he had with two chiefs from the Lake of the Woods. 1877
File 7979	Winnipeg - Enquiry by Acting Superintendent J.A.N. Provencher regarding legal jurisdiction in the District of Keewatin. 1877
File 8003	Regina, Northwest Territories - Mr. Simeon replaced Mr. Sherwood as office clerk. 1883
File 8013	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris' report of a letter from Reverend J. Allard regarding the Indians of Keewatin in Treaty 3. 1877
File 8019	Cowichan Agency - Correspondence regarding the removal of Indians from the Songhees Reserve. 1877
File 8021	Blackfoot Agency - Personnel file on Mr. Jean L'Hereux, interpreter at Blackfoot Crossing. 1883
File 8035	Portage la Prairie Agency - Correspondence regarding a land claim by the Canadian Pacific Railway. 1883
File 8044	Fort Walsh, Northwest Territories - Copies of Northwest Mounted Police reports regarding American Sioux in Canadian Territory. 1877
File 8045	Blood Agency - Correspondence regarding buildings and land in Fort MacLeod, Northwest Territories. 1883 - 1907

2...

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8044)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BLACK

FILE NO. 8044

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT SIOUX INDIANS

VOLUME

FROM

TO

8044

FILE NO.

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks 1877	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For C.R. Use

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8044)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

INSTRUCTIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Central Registry indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other officers an opportunity of using it.
3. Central Registry must be notified whenever a file is passed directly between one official and another.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Central Registry.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
11. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 20,4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Ret'd Off. by Order 15/8/77

No. 8044

ACTION.

ACTION CONTINUED.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

187 7

Fred. White
N. W. M. P. Branch
Dept of the Sec of State
Ottawa

26/
26/apl.

211/18-23

BLACK

8044

Enclosing copy of a letter from Lt. Col. Macleod on the subject of United States (Sioux) Indians located in British Territory.

14/May Ltr from White with Report from Insp. Walsh.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8044)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Fort Walsh Cypress Hills N.W.T.
December 31. 1876.

To Col. J. F. Macleod C.M.G.
Commissioner N.W.M.P.
Fort Macleod
N.W. Territories.

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that as stated in a previous communication I started on the 13th instant to meet Sub Inspector Frechette on his return from Wood Mountain to hear his report and if found it necessary to proceed to Wood Mountain to see the Hostile Sioux now camped at that place. Mr Frechette reported fifty seven (57) Lodges but could not give the number of men to each Lodge a matter which I considered important for your information, usually there are from 2 to 3 in each Lodge but in war camps from 6 to 7, therefore I

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8044)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor - Copy

I proceeded to Wood Mountain to gain the infor-
-mation which I thought would be required by you.
I arrived at Wood Mountain on the 21st instant
making the trip from the end of the Cypress Moun-
tain in three and one half days.

Two days before my arrival the "Black
Moon" a hostile Uncapapa Sioux with 52 Lodges
making in all 109 Lodges mixed Sioux, Agallalla,
Minnecaugoos, Uncapapa, Black Feet, Saw Sacs,
and Two Kettles numbering about 500 men 1000
women 1400 children 3500 horses and 30 United
States Government mules.

This camp is adjoining the Santee camp
of about 150 Lodges, White Eagle the chief, and is
situated in the timber 4 miles East of the Boundary
Survey Buildings. White Eagle has occupied that section
for many years past and is very observant of the Can-
-adian Laws. He expressed himself to be glad to
see me as he was unable to tell these people (Hostiles)

(2) the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8044)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

the laws which they would have to observe if they remained in this country, the matter had given him much uneasiness, as he did not wish other Indians coming in and joining his camp to be without a knowledge of the law which would govern them and it afforded him great satisfaction that I had visited them to tell them what they must do. He is under the impression that these people will submit to the Laws, otherwise he would not have allowed them to join his camp, he had lived in peace so long that he did not wish to be disturbed by people who would not readily agree to abide by the laws which were observed by the Santees.

About 6 o'clock on the Evening of my arrival White Eagle Assembled all the hostile chiefs, the principal ones amongst them were, "The little Knife" "Long Dog" "Black Moon" and "The man who crawls" he Explained to them who I was. I opened the Council by telling them I would not

(3)

say

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8044)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

say much to them aside from giving them the laws which govern the people in this country, which they must obey as long as they remained, and to ask them a few questions to which answers would be required which I would transmit to the Queen's great chief in this country. I asked them the following questions. Do you know that you are in the Queen's country? Their answer was that they did I asked what have you come for? They replied that they had been driven from their homes by the Americans and had come to look for peace, they had been told by their grand fathers that they would find peace in the land of the British, their Brothers the Santees had found it years ago and they had followed them, they had not slept sound for years and were anxious to find a place where they could lie down and feel safe, they were tired of living in such a disturbed state. I asked them. Do you intend to remain here only during the

(4)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8044)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

the cold months of winter have peace and when spring opens to return to your country accross the line and make war. they answered no, they wished to remain & prayed that I would ask the great mother to have pity upon them. I here explained the laws of the country to them as has been our custom in explaining to other Indians and further told them they would have to obey them as the Santees and other Indians do. The several chiefs then made speeches in which they implored the Queen to have pity on them & that they would obey her laws. I told them I would send what they had said to the Queen's great chief. In conclusion I told them there was one thing they must bear in mind. The Queen would never allow them to go from her country to make war on the Americans and return for her protection and that if such were their intentions they had better go back & remain.

The following day the chiefs wanted upon

(5) me

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8044)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

me with White Eagle for Spokesman and prayed that I would allow them a small quantity of ammunition for hunting purposes as their women & children were starving, they were using knives made into lances for hunting buffalo and others were lapsing and killing them with their knives, some were using bows and arrows, and that killing this way was so severe on their horses that they were nearly used up, and if they did not have any ammunition they must starve. I replied that the Great Mother did not wish any people in her country to starve and if she was satisfied they would make no other use of ammunition other than for hunting she would not object to their having a small quantity, and that the Santees who had always obeyed the laws could be allowed a small quantity, but they, the Uncapapa's Agallalla's and others were strangers and might want ammunition to send to the people whom they claimed as brothers on the other side of the line, this they

(6) declared

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8044)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

declared they did not wish to do, I then told them I would meet Mr Le Garre a wood Mountain trader who was on his way with some powder & ball & 2000 rounds of improved ammunition to trade to the Sankees and would allow him to trade to them a small quantity for hunting purposes only, this appeared to relieve them greatly.

On my return I met Mr Le Garre who is a reliable man & a Justice of the Peace & explained to him what I had told the Indians regarding ammunition and cautioned him as to the quantity that he should give and to thoroughly satisfy himself that it should be used for no other purpose than for hunting, as he had only 2000 rounds of fixed ammunition it would only amount to 2½ rounds per family, I cannot believe that there is any danger of any of it going across the Line. Mr Le Garre seemed to think we did quite right in allowing them a small quantity not that

(7) he

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8044)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

he cared to trade it, but he did not see how they could have subsisted if this permission had not been given, as only a small portion of them had muzzle loading guns.

My opinion is that these Indians will remain at wood mountain this winter (owing to the change in range of the buffalo, there being plenty at wood mountain & East of here this winter which has not been the case for years before) & from what I can learn there are more coming. Of this I am not certain as I could not get positive information and my impression is they will obey the law. While in our country they will be influenced in a great measure by the Santees, while they remain some provision should be made by which they may obtain ammunition which they absolutely require to keep them in food. The Santees claim the right to have ammunition with other British Indians and as the camps are adjoining it will be ~~an~~

(8) difficult

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8044)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

difficult to give to one and refuse the others.

The Santees ask the White Mother to allow these people to have a small quantity of ammunition to keep them from starving.

I would recommend that communication be opened to Wood Mountain which I can do by placing a Non Commissioned Officer and 2 men at the foot of this Mountain and placing ~~2 men at the foot of this Mountain~~ 2 lodges say 45 miles apart between that point and Wood Mountain at places I have selected where there is timber (these Lodges would be perfectly safe, as people would be informed that they belong to the Police and would be made secure against storms by Iron pins driven firmly into the ground) this would ensure Mesengers shelter every night. At Wood Mountain I would station a constable and 2 men whose duties should be to take charge of any ammunition among these for other parties and being present when it is

(9) traded

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8044)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

traded take note to whom it is traded, the quantity & kind & report to this post at such times as may be agreed upon

The non commissioned Officer at the foot of the Mountains to have similar duties, both to be guided by instructions given.

I suggest this because it is practicable, feed for the horses at both places is good and with what grain we can send through they would do well. All this I could do without adding any Expense to the Government aside from the purchase of 2 Lodges and the Expense of a guide. I regard the number of men recommended sufficient for this duty as I consider there is no danger to be apprehended from these Indians this side of the line but still think their movements should be watched

Another duty of these detachments would be to take reports of Half Breeds who wish to cross the line to trade, many of the trading posts on the American side of

(10) the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8044)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Line being closed and they are forced to come to this side to make their purchases. They also wish to know how they can make their entries on robes, horses &c at Wood Mountain and foot of this Mountain, the former being 150 miles the latter 45, distance too great for them to come here. I have been informed that parties have been over and made hades and returned being unable to find the property haded was forced to let the matter drop.

I would further suggest that if permission is given to establish the communication I be notified at once as the roads are in good condition for the transportation of supplies and grain. No more than 4 horses would be required for each place.

I would recommend that Constable McDonald be stationed at Wood Mountain and Constable Martin at the foot of the Cypress Mountain

I beg to enclose report of Sub Inspector

(11) Fauchette

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8044)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Hachette, Awaiting your instructions
I have the honor, to be
Sir
your very obedient servant.
(Signed) J. M. Walsh
Insp Commanding N.W.M.P. J. Walsh.

(12)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8044)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

Return to me
L M
Apl 26/77

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8044)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

V R
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
26 APR 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Swan River Barracks
March 27. 1877.

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose herewith the letter which I received from Inspector Walsh reporting that a large band of Sioux Indians had crossed the Boundary Line and were camped at Wood Mountain. I instructed Inspector Walsh to carry out the suggestions contained in his letter and to send a small detachment to Wood Mountain & another to the Eastern End of Cypress Hills. These detachments thus stationed would keep him continually informed of the movements of the Sioux and would prevent the trading of fire arms and ammunition except by permit.

I had previously instructed Inspector Walsh to take possession of all fire arms and ammunition held

The Hon
The Secretary of State
Ottawa
Canada

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8044)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

held by parties for the purpose of trade and only to allow these articles to be traded upon his special permit. I apprehend that in the absence of any special law to meet the circumstances the Act 3d Vic Cap 15 Sec 3 would apply. I furnished His Honor the Lieutenant Governor with a copy of Inspector Walsh's letter and submitted to him my opinion with regard to the applicability of the statute I have mentioned and he concurred in my view of it. I instructed Inspector Walsh to tell these Indians that they would commit a breach of our law if they made this country a basis of hostile operations against the United States and that they need not look for refuge on our side if they crossed the Boundary for the purpose of continuing the war against the Americans.

I beg leave to press upon the consideration of the Government that no time should be lost in dealing with the Sioux who have crossed into our Territory, as if they are allowed time to recuperate

(2) I

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8044)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I fear they may cause some trouble and will not be as easily dealt with as they would be in their present enfeebled condition

I have the honor, to be

Sir

Your Obedient Servant

(Signed) James F. Macleod

Commissioner

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8044)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

V R

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
26 APR 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

W.A

Department of the Secretary of State,

North-West Mounted Police Branch,

Ottawa, 26 April 1877

No 184 of 1877

Sir,

I am desired by the Hon the Secretary of State to forward to you, the enclosed letter lately received from Lieut Colonel James F. Macleod C.M.G. Commissioner of the North West Mounted Police on the subject of hostile United States Indians at present located in British Territory, for the information of the Hon the Minister of the Interior

I have the honor, to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
Fred^k White

The Deputy
of the Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8044)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Fort Walsh
March 15. 1877.

Lieut Col A. G. Irvine
Apt Com N. W. M Police
Fort Macleod.

Sir.

I have the honor to report that on the 3rd instant on my arrival at the Yankton Camp situated on White Mud River 120 miles East of this place, the Head Chief of the Tetons & 57 lodges of his tribe direct from Powder River were crossing the line & made camp 3/4 mile North of line close to Yankton Camp, after the camp was made, I informed the "Medicine Bear", Chief of the Yanktons that I wished to have a talk with the Teton & Yankton Chiefs, and asking him to call them in Council, which he did. "Four Horns" is the head Chief of the Tetons & carries with him what might be called the Head Quarters of the Tribe, Sitting Bull he only acknowledges as one of his Head Soldiers, to Four Horns & the Tetons I spoke first

(1) I

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8044)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I sent the same questions I did to Black Moon, the highest chief of the party of Sioux that first arrived, viz Do you believe that you are now in the Queen's Country? their answer was that they did, I asked what have you come for." they replied that they had been driven from their Buffalo homes by the Americans and had come to look for peace, they had been told by their fathers that they would find peace in the land of the British, they had not slept sound for years and were anxious to find a place where they could lie down and feel safe, they were tired of living in such a distressed condition, I asked them do you intend to remain here only during the cold months of winter, have peace, When Spring comes to return to your country across the line & make war, they answered "no" they wished to remain and prayed that I would ask the great Mother to have pity on them. I then explained to them the Law such as we are to the Indians & also told them that it was a crime against

(2)

the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8044)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the laws of the "Great White Mother" for any of them to go from her country and make war upon the Americans, and asked them if they thought they could obey it, if not they had better return for the White Mother would not allow any crimes to go unpunished in her land, they replied that they would obey the Law.

I then spoke to Medicine Bear and the Yanktons & asked them what were they doing on the British side of the Line, that they were Agency Indians & I was surprised to see them there? Medicine Bear replied that most of the Yanktons have become dispatisfied with the Americans, that they had refused to allow them ammunition to kill Buffalo to feed their families, that before he left Oak, the tribe, 300 lodges, held a Council & decided to leave the Americans for Ever, the camps divided into small parties & started North to meet again on the British side of the line, that he was now waiting for them & on their arrival a Council would be held & a final decision

(3)

made

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8044)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

made what they should do. I explained to them the law and told them they must be careful and obey it, that if one act was committed against it, I would take the person or persons out of camp prisoners, that I would hold the chief responsible for the good be-
-haviour of the camp.

The Yanktons I believe will return to Peck, at present they are going to move westward along white mud river and halt at timber about 20 miles East of the East End of this mountain

Finding good feed for horses at this timber I left a look out post in tepic, of one acting constable & 2 sub constables with 6 horses with instructions to notify me on the arrival of any Indians.

The Tetons had not decided whether they would follow the Yanktons or go to wood mountain & join "Black Moon". These Indians asked for ammunition & I informed them they would be allowed to purchase sufficient to feed their families, but if I found they sent one round of it

(4)

Accrop

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8044)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

across the line I would put a stop to their getting it at once.

As soon as the camp arrives at the timber I will give the non-com officer in charge the same instructions as those given to non-com officer in charge of Wood Mountain party, that is to examine trading outfits coming into camp and if he finds ammunition in it to ascertain if party have permit from me to take ammunition into camp, if not for him to take charge of same & report to me at once. If party has permit for him (non-com) to see that ammunition is only sold in small quantities and to satisfy himself before an Indian is permitted to purchase the second lot that the first has been consumed in procuring meat.

The Yetons report that it took them 25 days to make the trip from Powder River to where I saw them, that they were harassed by the troops until they got close to the Mipouri which they crossed west of Peck & were so closely pressed they could not hunt and

(5)

lived

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8044)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

lived on horseflesh 10 or 15 days.

They claim that the Sioux are British Indians, that 65 years ago was the first their father's knew of being under the Americans, their fathers were told at that time by a chief of their British father (it was a father they say they had at that time) that if they did not wish to live under the Americans they could move northward, & there they would again find the land of the British, why the White Father gave them and their country to the Americans they could not tell.

From childhood they were instructed by their fathers that properly they were children of the British, they were living with strangers but their home was to the north, that in their tribes can be seen the medals of their White Father given to their fathers for fighting the Americans & although the British gave them & their country to the Americans they never made peace with them, that they always intend moving to the country

(6)

of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8044)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of their fathers.

I informed them that I would report their arrival to the "White Mother's great chief" in this country & for them to obey the words I gave them & they & their families could sleep sound.

Constable Macdonald reports the Tetons in neighbourhood of Wood Mountain are conducting themselves very well. My opinion is they will obey the law of the country. War they appear to have had enough of. There is in every camp young men who are hard to manage and no doubt many among the Tetons will have to be watched but I think the chiefs & old men will do their utmost to keep them in their proper place.

I have the honor to be

Sir

Your very obedient servant

(Signed) J. M. Walsh

Insp. Mmt. Fort Walsh

Forwarded for the information of the Hon the Secretary of State

(Signed) R G Irvine
Gov Com

Fort Macleod
9 April 1877

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8044)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy
No 395

North West Mounted Police
Head Quarters Fort Macleod
13 April 1877.

Sir,

I have the honor to report for your information that Insp^r Walsh has returned to Cypress Hills having established, as directed by the Commissioner, "Look out" posts at Wood Mountain & the Eastern End of Cypress Hills. These posts consist of one Constable & 2 sub Constables at each place.

Insp^r Walsh states that he found the Indians all very peaceable and on Enquiry learnt that they were all behaving themselves remarkably well.

Insp^r Walsh further states that he received a report that 40 more lodges of Tetons & 50 Yanktons were expected shortly

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
(Signed) A. G. Irvine
Ap Com^r.

The Hon
R W Scott
Secretary of State
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8044)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8044

V. R.
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
14 MAY 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Department of the Secretary of State,

North-West Mounted Police Branch,

Ottawa, 14 May 1877

No 184 of 1877.

Sir,

Referring to my letter No. 184 of the 26th ultimo I am desired by the Hon the Secretary of State to forward to you for the information of the Hon the Minister of the Interior the Enclosed copies of a letter from the Assistant Commissioner of the N. W. Mounted Police dated 13 April, & of a report from Insp Walsh to that Officer, forwarded from Fort Macleod on the 9th April last.

I have the honor to be

Sir

your Obedient Servant.

Fred. White

E. A. Meredith Esqre
D. Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8044)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3646)

File 7959	Cowichan Agency - Private report on the Songhees Reserve by Gilbert Malcolm Sproat. 1877
File 7966	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris' report of a meeting he had with two chiefs from the Lake of the Woods. 1877
File 7979	Winnipeg - Enquiry by Acting Superintendent J.A.N. Provencher regarding legal jurisdiction in the District of Keewatin. 1877
File 8003	Regina, Northwest Territories - Mr. Simeon replaced Mr. Sherwood as office clerk. 1883
File 8013	Fort Garry, Manitoba - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris' report of a letter from Reverend J. Allard regarding the Indians of Keewatin in Treaty 3. 1877
File 8019	Cowichan Agency - Correspondence regarding the removal of Indians from the Songhees Reserve. 1877
File 8021	Blackfoot Agency - Personnel file on Mr. Jean L'Hereux, interpreter at Blackfoot Crossing. 1883
File 8035	Portage la Prairie Agency - Correspondence regarding a land claim by the Canadian Pacific Railway. 1883
File 8044	Fort Walsh, Northwest Territories - Copies of Northwest Mounted Police reports regarding American Sioux in Canadian Territory. 1877
File 8045	Blood Agency - Correspondence regarding buildings and land in Fort MacLeod, Northwest Territories. 1883 - 1907

2...

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8045)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BLACK

FILE NO. 8045

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

VOLUME

SUBJECT BUILDINGS FORT MACLEOD N.W.T.

FROM

TO

8045

FILE NO.

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For C.R. Use
			1883				

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8045)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

INSTRUCTIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Central Registry indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other officers an opportunity of using it.
3. Central Registry must be notified whenever a file is passed directly between one official and another.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Central Registry.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
11. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 8045)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 8045

Department of Indian Affairs,

1883.

Comr Dewdney

Regina

N.W.T.

20/27 July

Enclosing copy of Letter from Agent Denny re Office Building at Fort Mac Leod.

7 Aug. Memo. to Minister with file

13 Aug. Let. to Comr. Dewdney

15/22 Oct. Let. from E. Dewdney.

31 " Circular Do (A)

12/ Nov. Let. from do

7 Dec Let. to E Dewdney

12 Feb " do

12/18 Feb " from Ind. Com. Office (in Cuds)

25 " Feb Let. to Mr Burgess

" " from Indian Office

ACTION.

Sm Jan 10 Let. from E Dewdney.

15 " " to A.M. Burgess.

ACTION CONTD.

116/4-1

8045

BLACK

6.

Mr B

Mr B

Mr B

Dec. 11-1-86

Feb 17-11-99.

Feb 12-1-1900

X

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8045)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

8045

674

Fort Macleod.

Sir,

I have the honor to state that it is not necessary that a new Agency should be built, in the new town starting here, & I have the honor to propose that the following should be taken under consideration.—

I have a new house built about in the middle of the new town, it is a well. built & roomy house having five large rooms. I will build a new Storehouse at my own expense & have in fact already started it, as we have no ~~others~~ Store house & Supplies are arriving every day. I will also move & re-erect the present office, which can be used as an Indian room & Store room for drugs.

I have also a good stable for 10 horses; I would finish all the buildings & have them ready to turn over in one month for twenty-eight hundred dollars, the Dept could have the land round the Agency reserved, In case this could not be done I would put up all the buildings & rent them to the Dept for $40.00 per month.

The cost of new buildings would be much greater than this, if new ones had to be erected. I built this house some time ago & have not yet occupied it, I shall however move over in a day or two & have the Store house finished, as I expect this town will soon be moved & our present buildings are very poor & we have no Storehouse. I

oh

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8045)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

should like to receive word as soon as possible on this account.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
your obedt servt
(sgd) C. E. Denny
Ind: Agent.

The Hon:
E. Dewdney
Ind: Commr
W'peg.

Memo:-

While at Ft. Macleod I examined the House referred to by Mr. Denny and think it would serve admirably for an office & agency building.

I find we must have a warehouse of our own at Ft. Macleod in order that we might keep all surplus stocks of supplies at the agency & under the control of the agent.

The stable is a necessity as long as the Agent uses for. Horses for his trips through the agency & will also help to keep down the expense of the Farmers coming to the agency on business.

The House I valued at $1500 a— & the stable at $500. the cost of moving our fo[illegible] building & the warehouse would be cheap at $800 a—. I would therefore recommend that [illegible] building be purchased & the arrangement as su[illegible] by Mr. Denny be carried out.

E. Dewdn[illegible]
pr Com[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8045)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Memo to Minister 4 Aug 83

also sent for buildings

MEMORANDUM

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Deputy Minister

Ottawa, Aug 2 1883

At present we pay $26.00 per month for 2 storehouses & 1 stable. for Agent's horses The office belongs to the Dept.

The cost of the buildings if purchased would have to be charged to Vote 15/181 General Expenses.

D C Scott
Pract.

This means - of course - under Existing circumstances. From a business point of View it would, however, be inadvisable to load the "General Expense account" with the cost of buildings which, when finished, become valuable assets of the Dominion

RS

$26.00
12
$312 per annum paid at present for 2 Storehouses & 1 Stable

$2800.00 - Army's offer for house with 5 rooms for Office &c.
10%
= 280.00 per annum
Stable for 10 horses
New Storehouse & moving & re-erecting present Office for Indian room & drug room or surgery

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8045)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8045

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa, 7th August, 1883.

Memorandum:—

The undersigned has the honor to submit for the consideration of the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs a proposition made by Mr. Agent Denny, Indian Agent at Fort McLeod, through the Honorable Commissioner Dewdney, for supplying the Department with office and storehouse accommodation in the new Town of Fort McLeod, at a cost of $2800. The buildings will comprise,—

1st A house (already built) to be used for an office;
2nd A storehouse in process of erection; and 3rd An office now

To the Right Honorable
Sir John A. Macdonald P.C., K.C.B.,
Supt. Genl. of Indian Affairs.

Approved - Apply to Dept of Interior for the necessary Resume - See that Sufficient Land is reserved in the Vicinity to future Extension
[illegible] Aug 9/83

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8045)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

now in use to be removed to the new site at Mr. Denny's expense.

Commissioner Dewdney signifies his approval of the proposition in a foot-note appended to Agent Denny's letter herewith, and the proposition also meets with the approval of the Deputy Minister of Indian Affairs.

At present the Department pays an annual rental of $312 for the two store-houses now in use upon the old Town site. At ten per cent. the future cost to the Department would be only $280 per annum, the capital sum being $2800.

The authority of the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, to carry into effect the proposition, if it meets with his approval, and to take the necessary steps to reserve the site of the new buildings for Indian purposes, is respectfully solicited.

Rob Sinclair

Acting Deputy of the Supt. Genl. of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8045)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8045

Hon. E. Dewdney
Indian Commr.
for Dom. of N.W.T.
Regina, N.W.T.

Draft
13/8/83

Aug. 13/83.

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 20th Ult. (1.29931) enclosing copy of a letter from Mr. Agent Denny on the subject of office buildings at Fort McLeod, I have the honor to inform you that the Supt. Genl. has approved of the purchase from Mr. Agent Denny of the house already built to be used for an office and the store-house in process of erection. The price of the property is fixed at $2800 and this is to include the cost of the removal of the office now in use to the site occupied by the house to be purchased from Mr. Denny.

I am directed to request that you will be good enough to advise the Dept. of the precise locality occupied by these new buildings, and

(Sgd) R.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8045)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and that you will state how much land should be reserved around the buildings for the use of the Dept., making due allowance for further necessary extension and enlargement of the buildings. Application will be made to the Dept. of the Interior for the reservation of the land upon which the buildings stand, so soon as you advise the Dept. on these points. and furnish a description of the land to be reserved

I have, &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8045)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Fort Macleod
Oct 9th

9391

Voucher 6211.

copy

Sir.

I have the honor in reply to your letter No 4387 to state that when I received the copy of Departmental letter No 8095, I thought by that letter, that I was authorized to draw by Voucher, the sum mentioned which I did, not being instructed to draw the money in any other way, except by Voucher.

The house has been erected for some time, and I expended considerable money in building a store house, stable, and moving the old office which has for the last two months or more been used as the Government Agency, all our employees in this head quarter, having occupied the same buildings and as, every week or so teams and men from the different reserves, come in here and use these buildings, it has, so far, been a great saving in expense for rent of storehouses and stabling of horses to be Department. I have reported in letter No. 882 as to the moving of old store houses, and that I have notified the surveyors as to cutting out a certain tract of land, for this

The Hon. E. Dewdney
Indian Commr.
Regina

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8045)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

this Agency. Which has been done, and will be shewn in the plans of the new Town. All these buildings are well built, and in the best location, in the new town, our new Store house contains all our Indian Department stores, there is a stable holding five horses, the old Agency building erected exactly, as it stood before, and a dwelling house containing five rooms, that are occupied as follows.

One room as office, one which the doctor occupies, one for the clerk, and one as a kitchen, the last used by the Agency teamster, or any one staying over night from any of the Reserves, one room of the old Agency building is used as a drug store, and the other is occupied by myself.

I enclose a Voucher signed and trust that a cheque will be forwarded as soon as possible, as I shall now have to refund J.G. Baker & Co interest for the money I have drawn.

I also ask that I be paid rent for these buildings, at $40, per month from the time occupied by Department until I received the cheque to make up this loss.

The latter portion of your letter I will attend

Cannot do it
G.
Ind Comm.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8045)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

do, and in future when a voucher can be found by cheque, I will send it direct to your electoral, putting it through J. G. Baker's hands.

Had I been instructed of this before, I would have sent many Vouchers direct before, and I am sure in many instances this extra expense can be saved.

I have the honor to be.

Sir.

Your obedient Servant

(Sgd.) G. E. Denny.

Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8045)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

11299

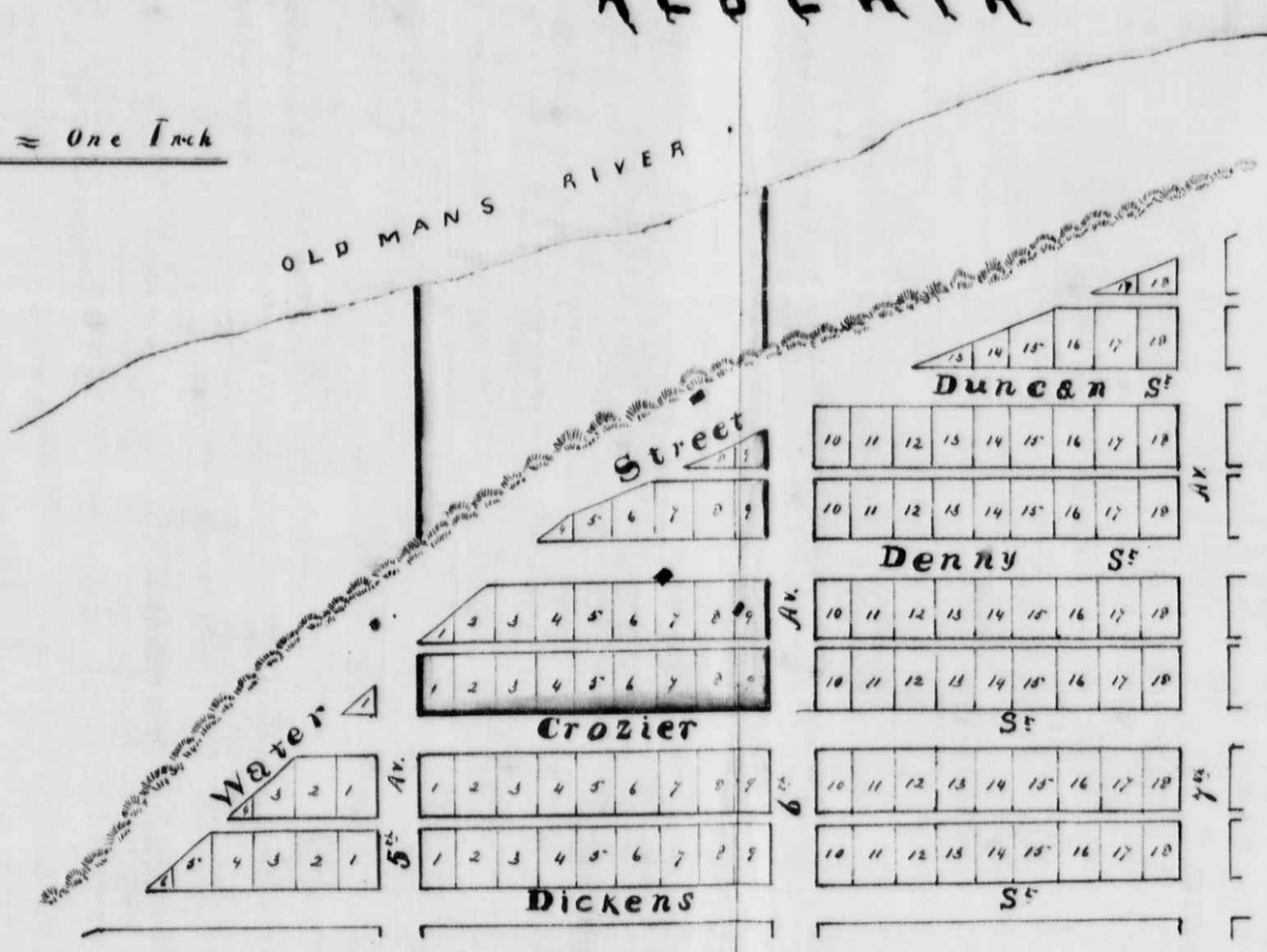
SKETCH

OF PART OF SEC. 13 IN TP. 9 RANGE 26 WEST OF

FOURTH INITIAL M.

ALBERTA

Scale, 4 Chs. = One Inch



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8045)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 7027

11299

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS FEB 18 1884

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Regina Feby 12th 1884

Sir.

Referring to your letter of the 13th August No 8045 and subsequent correspondence in the matter, I have the honor, by direction of the Commissioner, to forward herewith a sketch of the land proposed to be reserved around the buildings of the Department at Fort Macleod -

The portion which it is desirable to retain contains about two acres and is shown as that part within the crimson lines - the locality of the buildings is shown thereon

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedt. Servt.
Hayter Reed
Actg. Asst. Commr.

Right Honble
Supt. Genl.
of Indn. Affairs
Ottawa

[illegible] 22.2.84

[illegible] the D.L.S. to prepare tracing of the Sketch [illegible] McNeill - To enclose tracing [illegible] of Interior with a request [illegible] the land shewn thereon within [illegible] lines may be reserved for [illegible] in Cap with its Office & other [illegible] at Ft Macleod [illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8045)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

8.045.

A. M. Burgers Esq
Deputy Minister
of the Interior.
Ottawa.

7.027

Feby 25th 84.

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose a Sketch of part of Sec 13, Tp 9, Range 26, West of the Fourth Initial M, Alberta (Fort McLeod); and to request that the landshown thereon between the pink lines may be reserved for this Department in connection with its Office and other buildings at Fort McLeod.

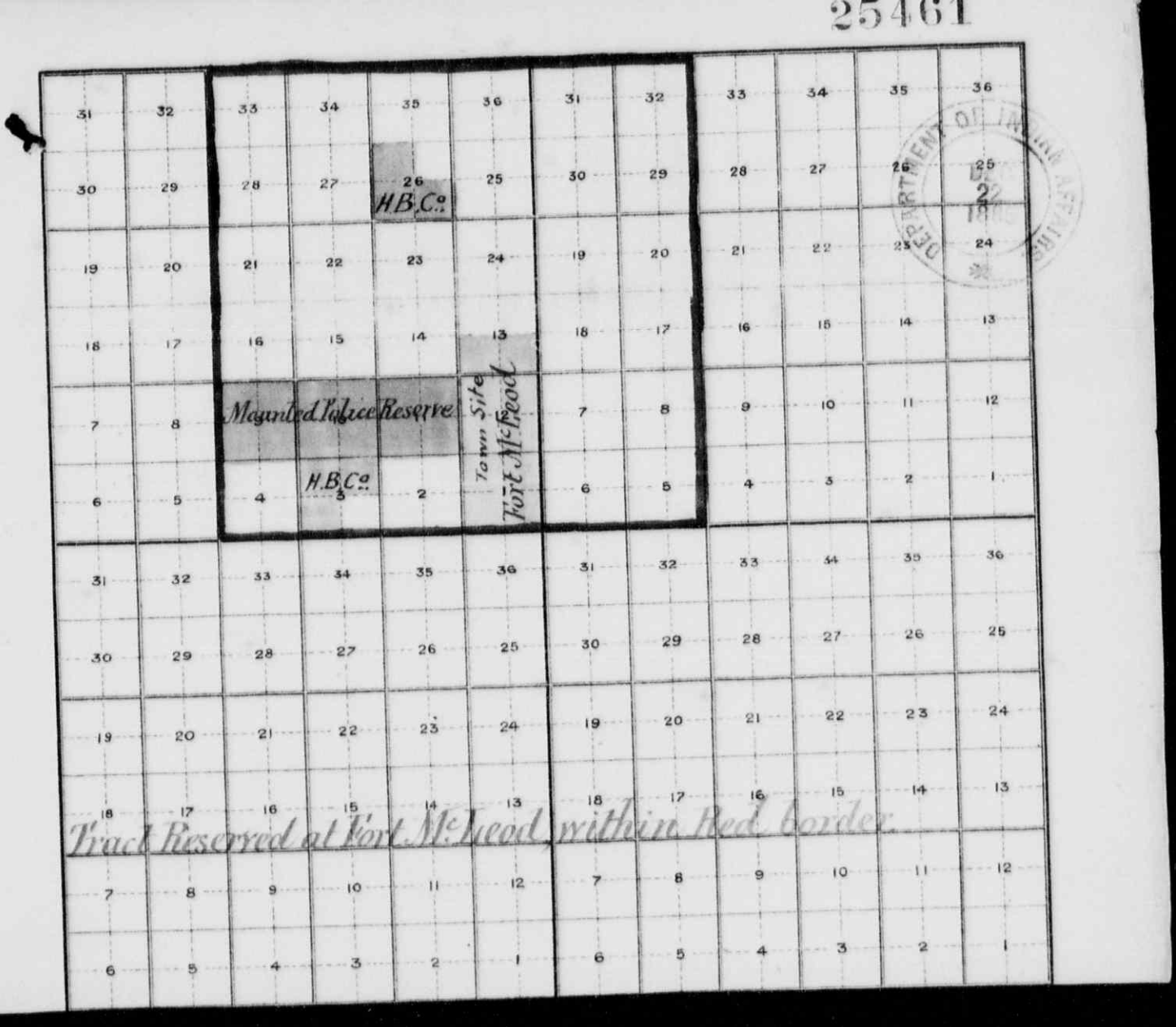
I have &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8045)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

25461



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8045)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

25461

IN YOUR REPLY PLEASE REFER TO
FILE No. 97779
LETTER No. .....

Ottawa, 19th December, 1885.

CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH DEC 24 1885

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS DEC 21 1885

Sir,

I am directed by the Minister of the Interior to enclose you a small sketch showing the lands at and near Fort McLeod which are at present reserved from sale and settlement; and to request you to state particularly the lands in that reservation of which your Department is at present in occupation for office or other purposes, so that this Department may hold them for you or vest them in the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, as may be found expedient.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

J. Lawn Hall
Secretary.

D. Vankoughnet, Esq.,
Deputy of the
Superintendent-General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8045)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

To Chief Brightsman
Will Bro Anstin be 25461
good enough to make a
copy of the within sketch?
RD
30 Dec/85

Shall a copy of the sketch be retained on file?

Yes

Mr McNeill
Ack Mr Burgess' letter
& say the Indn Comr for N.W.T.
has been written to in the
matter
AH

Hon E. Dewdney
Indian Comr Man & Nwt
Regina
N.W.T.

Decr 28 1885

Sir,

I have the honor to Enclose herewith a Copy sketch shewing the lands at and near Fort McLeod which are at present reserved from sale and settlement which has been received from the Dep of the Interior with a request that I should state particularly the lands in that Reservation of which this Dept is at present in occupation for office or other purposes so that the Dept of the Interior may hold them for this Dep or vest them in the Supt Genl of Indian Affairs as may be found expedient

I beg to inform you that the Dept knows of no occasion for retaining any land at Fort McLeod as the agent has been removed to the Blood Res, unless it be for a Surgery for the Physician

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8045)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8045
25461

A. W. Burgess Esq
Deputy Minister
of the Interior
Ottawa

December 30 1885

97779

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 19th instant enclosing a sketch showing the lands at and near Fort McLeod which are at present reserved from sale and settlement and requesting me to state particularly the lands in that reservation of which this Dept is at present in occupation for Office or other purposes so that your Dept may hold them for this Dept or vest them in the Supt Genl of Indian Affairs as may be found expedient and in reply I beg to inform you that the Indian Comr for the North West Territories has been written to on the matter.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8045)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

25835

No. 207

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Regina, Jan 5th 1886

CORRESPONDENCE
JAN 13 1886
BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 11 1886

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 28th ultimo No 25461, with regard to the reservation of land at Fort McLeod, a sketch of which was enclosed therewith; and in reply I would beg to refer you to my letter dated the 18th February 1884.

As we still retain the buildings, a certain quantity of land should be reserved about them, until such time as they can be disposed of.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant
Hayter Reed
Asst. Commissioner

The Rt Hon
The Supt Genl
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8045)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

8045

A. M. Burgess Esq.
Deputy Minister
of the Interior.
Ottawa

Jany 15 1886.

Sir,

In further reference to your letter of the 19 ult., I have the honor to enclose copy of a Plan recently recd from the Indn Comr for Man & the N.W.T. shewing the land required by this Dept in connection with its buildings for Indian purposes at Fort McLeod.

AM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8045)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

189718

Macleod August 22nd 1899

The Deputy Minister of public Works Ottawa

Sir

I am Sending you this letter for your information there is a Log House in the Town Site of Macleod which was Built by C. E. Denney in 1882 who then was Indian Agent the Building was Built by the Indian Department and has for Several years been occupied by a man named Glass who died about 3 years ago I dont know whether Glass bought the propty from the Government or not, his widow and family has been living there until recently they removed to their Ranch a few miles from Town the House is now Vacant I spoke to the Indian Agent Mr R. Wilson Piegan Reserve about the property and he told me that he knew nothing whatever about it and would write Several persons has spoken to me about the House lately, I would Value the Lot and House about $350-00, its wants lotting after just now if it is Government property, and would want Some little repairs before the post Sets in Such as Mudding &c &c I will look after it in the mean time until I will hear from you Concerning the property, the House could be Rented for about $8-00 per month

I remain
Sir
Your Obedient Servant John [illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8045)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Sub. 7

Ref. 204973

In your reply please refer to No. 116 572.

8045 189718

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS OF CANADA

SECRETARY'S OFFICE,

OTTAWA Sept 27 1899

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. SEP 28 1899

LAND BRANCH SEP 29 1899

LAND BRANCH SEP 1899

Sir,

I enclose a letter received from Mr. John Ryan of Macleod N.W.T., relative to a log house situated at that place, and which was built by the Indian Agent in 1882, according to Mr. Ryan's statement.

Enc.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your Obedient Servant,

R.C. Desrochers

Asst. Secretary.

The Secretary

Dept. of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8045)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8045-

Ottawa, 2nd October, 1899-

Sir,

I beg to inform you that enquiry has been made in regard to a house and lot in the Town site of Macleod, District of Alberta, which house was purchased by this Department in 1883, and the site upon which the same is situate, obtained from your Department.

I would beg to refer to letters of the 15th January, 1886, and 30th December, 1885, File # 97 779, and to ask that you will kindly advise me whether any disposition has been made of the land in Macleod acquired by this Department, in connection with its building for Indian purposes, as shewn on copy of plan forwarded you under cover of letter first above quoted.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN
Secretary-

The Secretary-
Department of the Interior,
Ottawa,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8045)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8045-

Hxd.

Ottawa, 2nd October, 1899-

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 22nd August last, addressed to the Deputy Minister of Public Works, and which has been transferred to this Department, in regard to a house in the Townsite of Macleod, purchased by this Department from Mr. Denny, in 1883, and in reply to say that the matter is being looked into, and Mr. Wilson, the Indian Agent at Macleod, will be fully advised later.

J.W.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary-

John Ryan, Esq-
Macleod,
N.W.T.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8045)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8045

Your reply
Secretary
Department of the Interior,
Ottawa."

Do not write about more than one subject in the same letter.
Write legibly your full name and address.
If you reply to the letter quote its file number.

LETTER.....

FILE 97775

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS NOV 6 1899

.....FM.....

191193

Department of the Interior,

Ottawa, 3rd November, 1899.

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 2nd ultimo, No. 8045, I am directed to say that the land shown bordered red on the sketch which accompanied the letter of the 15th January, 1886, from the then Deputy Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs, is vacant according to the records here. This land includes the following lots:-

Lots 1 to 9 on north side of 29th Street, east of 5th Avenue; Lots 1 to 9 on the south side of 30th Street, east of 5th Avenue; Lots 4 to 9 on the north side of 30th Street, east of 5th Avenue; Lots 8 & 9 , Water Street east.

I am further to say that it will be necessary, before steps are taken to have the land in question set apart for Indian purposes, to advise the Department whether or not the said lots, as well as the strip of land lying between Water Street, the Old Man's River and the prolongation of 5th and 6th Avenue, are all required by your Department, and also to state the specific purpose for which they are being or are to be used.

A copy of this letter is being sent to the Agent of Dominion Lands at Lethbridge, in order that he may report as to the standing of the land in question according to his records.

Ypur obedient servant,

Lyndwode Pereira

Assistant Secretary.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8045)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8045-

Ottawa 8th November 1899-

Sir-

I beg to inform you that a communication has been received by the Department from Mr.John Ryan of Macleod,relative to a log house situate at that place and which was acquired by this Department some years ago. In this connection,I would state that in 1883 the Department purchased from Mr.Denny,then Agent,for the sum of $2800.00 a house,to be used for an Office,store house in process of erection and an Office to be removed to the new site at Mr.Denny's expense. The Department subsequently acquired from the Department of the Interior the reservation from sale of the land around these buildings to be used in connection therewith and I enclose a Plan showing,bordered in red,the land so reserved.

I have to request that you will favour the Department with a full report as to the condition of the buildings on the property in question,the nature and value thereof and whether you would recommend that the Department consent to the disposition of the land by the Interior Department,upon compensation for the buildings thereon being made to this Department.

Your obedient servant

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary-

R.N.Wilson,Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Macleod,Alta.,
N.W.T.-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8045)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8045

Address your reply
"To the Secretary
Department of the Interior,
Ottawa."
Do not write about more than one subject in the same letter.
Write legibly your full name and address.
If you reply to the letter quote its file number.

FM.

191620

LETTER

FILE 97779.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS NOV 16 1899

Department of the Interior,

Ottawa, 14th November, 1899.

Sir,

Adverting to my letter of the 3rd instant, I am directed to say that the Agent of Dominion Lands at Lethbridge has reported that the lots in the town of Macleod mentioned in my said letter are vacant according to his records.

LAND BRANCH NOV 17 1899

Your obedient servant,

[signature]

Assistant Secretary.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8045)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 809
Also to the date of this letter.

8045

193492

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 1 1900

Indian Agent's Office,

PIEGAN AGENCY,

Macleod, January 5th, 1900. 1832

LANDS BRANCH
JAN 12 1900

Sir,

I regret that press of official duties and illness have prevented more prompt attention to your letter of November 8th No.8045.

The property in question I have examined and find it to consist of a four roomed shingled log building in an advanced condition of decay and a small log outbuilding fit only for firewood. The main building may have originally been worth $500.00 or $600.00 but at present I would not value it at more than $100.00.

Regarding the matter of disposition of the land, as this Department would receive no benefit therefrom beyond the insignificant value of the buildings, and as it costs us nothing to retain the property I would recommend that this Department with-holds its consent to sale.

It is true that at present we have no particular use for this property but circumstances may alter and the time may come when one or both of the Agencies (Blood and Peigan) will require land at Macleod for some purpose or other (a lumber yard for the Peigans, for instance) and if in the meantime these lots are released from reservation it might be difficult or impossible for the Interior Department to grant a new location.

Your obedient servant

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

R. N. Wilson.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8045)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the prolongation of Fifth and Sixth Avenue are all required by this Department and also the specific purpose for which they are being or are to be used.

On the 8th November,Mr.Agent Wilson of Macleod was requested to favour the Department with a full report as to the condition of the buildings on the property in question,the nature and value thereof and whether he would recommend that this Department consent to the disposition of the land by the Interior Department,upon compensation for the buildings.

The local Agent now reports that he has examined the property and finds it to consist of a four roomed shingled,log building in an advanced condition of decay and a small log outbuilding,fit only for firewood, that the main building may have originally been worth $500.00 or $600.00,but at present he would not value it for more than $100.00. The Agent further reports, that ~~as~~ this Department would receive no benefit therefrom in disposition of the land beyond the insignificant value of the buildings and as it costs nothing to retain the property, recommends this Department ~~xxxxxx~~ withholds its consent to sale. He further states that,at present,we have no particular use for this property,but circumstances may alter and the time may come when one or both of the Agencies (Blood and Piegan) will require land at Macleod for some purpose or other (a lumber yard for the Piegans,for instance)and if in the meantime these Lots are released from reservation it might be difficult or impossible for the Interior Department to grant a new location.

In view of the Agent's report,I do not think it would be advisable to consent to a disposition of the property by the Interior Department at present.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8045)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 8 045-

M E M O R A N D U M

To the Secretary-

Ottawa 1st February 1900-

In September last, the Assistant Secretary of the Department of Public Works forwarded a communication from Mr. John Ryan, of Macleod, in regard to the property in that Town belonging to this Department.

In 1883, the Department purchased from Mr. Denny, then Agent, for the sum of $2800.00, a house to be used for an office, a storehouse in process of erection, and an office to be removed to the new site, at Mr. Denny's expense. The Department subsequently acquired, from the Department of the Interior, the land bordered in red, shown on the tracing on this File, The reservation from sale thereof for use in connection with the buildings having been made by that Department.

On the Second of October, the Secretary of the Department of the Interior was asked whether any disposition had been made of the land in Macleod, to which a reply was given by letter of the 3rd November that the land in question included the following Lots;- 1 to 9 on North side of 29th Street, East of Fifth Avenue, Lots 1 to 9 on the South side of 30th Street East of Fifth Avenue, Lots 4 to 9 on the North side of 30th Street East of Fifth Avenue and Lots 8 and 9 Water Street East, and it was stated that before steps are taken to have the land in question set apart for Indian purposes, it would be necessary to state whether or not the said Lots, as well as the strip of land lying between Water Street, the Old Man's River and the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8045)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 8 045-

M E M O R A N D U M

To the Secretary-

Ottawa 1st February 1900-

In September last, the Assistant Secretary of the Department of Public Works forwarded a communication from Mr. John Ryan, of Macleod, in regard to the property in that Town belonging to this Department.

In 1883, the Department purchased from Mr. Denny, then Agent, for the sum of $2800.00, a house to be used for an office, a storehouse in process of erection, and an office to be removed to the new site, at Mr. Denny's expense. The Department subsequently acquired, from the Department of the Interior, the land bordered in red, shown on the tracing on this File, The reservation from sale thereof for use in connection with the buildings having been made by that Department.

On the Second of October, the Secretary of the Department of the Interior was asked whether any disposition had been made of the land in Macleod, to which a reply was given by letter of the 3rd November that the land in question included the following Lots;- 1 to 9 on North side of 29th Street, East of Fifth Avenue, Lots 1 to 9 on the South side of 30th Street East of Fifth Avenue, Lots 4 to 9 on the North side of 30th Street East of Fifth Avenue and Lots 8 and 9 Water Street East, and it was stated that before steps are taken to have the land in question set apart for Indian purposes, it would be necessary to state whether or not the said Lots, as well as the strip of land lying between Water Street, the Old Man's River and the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8045)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the prolongation of Fifth and Sixth Avenue are all required by this Department and also the specific purpose for which they are being or are to be used.

On the 8th November,Mr.Agent Wilson of Macleod was requested to favour the Department with a full report as to the condition of the buildings on the property in question,the nature and value thereof and whether he would recommend that this Department consent to the disposition of the land by the Interior Department,upon compensation for the buildings.

The local Agent now reports that he has examined the property and finds it to consist of a four roomed shingled,log building in an advanced condition of decay and a small log outbuilding,fit only for firewood, that the main building may have originally been worth $500.00 or $600.00,but at present he would not value it for more than $100.00. The Agent further reports, that ~~as~~ this Department would receive no benefit therefrom in disposition of the land beyond the insignificant value of the buildings and as it costs nothing to retain the property, recommends this Department withholds its consent to sale. He further states that,at present,we have no particular use for this property,but circumstances may alter and the time may come when one or both of the Agencies (Blood and Piegan) will require land at Macleod for some purpose or other (a lumber yard for the Piegans,for instance)and if in the meantime these Lots are released from reservation it might be difficult or impossible for the Interior Department to grant a new location.

In view of the Agent's report,I do not think it would be advisable to consent to a disposition of the property by the Interior Department at present.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8045)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa, 1st Feb., 1900.

Memorandum:

With reference to Mr. Orr's memo. of this date as to the property held by this Department in the town of Macleod, N.W.T., I think that, if it is particularly desired by the Interior Dept that it should be disposed of, it might be done, provided the value of the buildings thereon owned by this Department be realized and the proceeds transferred to this Department. Of course, if land should at some future time be required by this Department, it can no doubt be easily obtained by purchase or lease.

F. M. Lean

Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8045)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ref. 8045:-

Ottawa, 10th March, 1900.

12/3/19

Memorandum:-

Mr. McLean,

It seems the Department of the Interior have an offer for the purchase of the lots we hold for Indian purposes at Macleod, but in view of the Agent's report do you not think it would be better not to dispose of the property?

Deputy Sup't General.

ac.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8045)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADDRESS YOUR REPLY
"TO THE SECRETARY
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA."
DO NOT WRITE ABOUT MORE THAN
ONE SUBJECT IN THE SAME LETTER.
WRITE LEGIBLY YOUR FULL
NAME AND ADDRESS.

L.C.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

Refer to No 87779

Ottawa 5th July, 1904.

260962

Sir,

I beg to draw your attention to my letter of the 14th November , 1899, saying that the Agent of Dominion Lands at Lethbridge had reported upon your request that certain lots in the townsite of Macleod , enquiry about which was made by you relative to the same being reserved for Indian purposes, were vacant according to his records. Please let me know further what your wishes are in this respect.

LAND BRANCH
JUL 8 1904

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8045)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8045-

Ottawa 11th July 1904-

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 5th Instant, No.97 779, regarding Lots in the Town site of Macleod, which have been reserved for Indian purposes, I beg to say that in the beginning of 1900 the matter in connection with these lands was fully gone into and in view of the Agent's report and the possibility of their being required in the future, it was not considered advisable to consent to disposition thereof by your Department.

If, however, you have an application for these lots, the Department would be disposed to go into the question of their relinquishment upon payment being made for the improvements thereon, provided that it is ascertained that they will not be required for Indian purposes.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

The Secretary,
Department of the Interior-
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8045)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

ADDRESS YOUR REPLY
"TO THE SECRETARY
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA."
DO NOT WRITE ABOUT MORE THAN
ONE SUBJECT IN THE SAME LETTER.
WRITE LEGIBLY YOUR FULL
NAME AND ADDRESS.

8045

L.C.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

Refer to No. 97779

262648

Ottawa 1st August, 1904.

LAND BRANCH AUG 4 1904

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AUG 3 1904

Sir,

With reference to your letter of the 11th ultimo, which is a reply to mine of the 5th of the same month, relative to certain lots in the townsite of Macleod which have been reserved for Indian purposes, I beg to say that it ~~is~~ was proposed by this Department to transfer to the Municipality of the town of Macleod all vacant and available lots in this townsite, but as your Department still requires the lots in question it is not intended to transfer them to the said municipality.

Your obedient servant,

D. C. Scott

Secretary.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8045)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 28 Feby 1907.

Mr Pedley.

Mr Orr's memo of the 1st of Feby 1900 sets forth the facts as regards land in Mr Lead. The buildings paid for by this Dept are in the land referred to.

F. D. M. Lead

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8045)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8045

Ottawa, March 1, 1907.

Mr. Oliver : -

Having reference to the disposition of the parcel of land within or adjoining the limits of the town of Macleod and set aside by the Department of the Interior for the use of this Department, I beg leave to say that this land was acquired a good many years ago in connection with some buildings that had been purchased from Mr. Denny, then Indian Agent.

The latest report we have as to this property is from the Agent on January 5, 1900, in which he stated that on the property were a four-roomed, shingled, log building in an advanced condition of decay and a small log outbuilding fit only for firewood, the whole not being worth at that time probably $100.00.

The Department is not using and has not used this land for some years, and, although at the time of his report the Agent advised that it be retained in case it might be required, in looking into the matter I see no particular reason why it should be held for this department.

In case the land is sold the proceeds would go to Consolidated Revenue, so that, while the payment for the buildings was made through this Department 24 or 25 years ago, it makes but little difference which Department conducts the sale of the improvements.

Frank Pedley

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8045)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

...ITE ABOUT MORE THAN ONE SUBJECT IN THE SAME LETTER. — WRITE LEGIBLY YOUR FULL NAME AND ADDRESS.

8045

Department of the Interior

307723

Canada.

ADDRESS REPLY
"THE SECRETARY
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA."

IN YOUR REPLY
PLEASE QUOTE THIS
FILE NO. 97779.

IR.

Ottawa.

April 17th, 1907.

EXT.

Sir,

Replying to your letter of the 2nd ultimo, Reference 8045, I am directed to say that in view of your statement the reservation of certain lots in the townsite of Macleod, reserved for Indian purposes, has been removed.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8045)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Cop

8045

Ottawa, March 3, 1907.

Sir,-

Referring to your communications of the 8th July and First of August, 1904, No. 97 779, relative to certain lots in the Townsite of McLeod Reserved for Indian purposes, I beg to say that, as the Department is not using and has not used this land for some years, and as there does not appear any particular reason why it should be further held, consent is hereby given to disposition thereof by your Department as may seem advisable.

Your obedient Servant,

Frank Pedley

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

The Secretary
Department of Interior,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8045)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

File 8056 — Couchiching Agency - Correspondence regarding schools at Rainy River. 1877 - 1883

File 8063 — Portage la Prairie Agency - Application by the Reverend Mr. Pomeroy of the Methodist Church to build a school on the Roseau River Reserve. 1877

File 8064 — District of Keewatin - Report about trouble with the Icelanders and a smallpox epidemic among the Indians of Lake Winnipeg, especially at Sandy Bar, by Doctor James Spencer Lynch. 1877

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8056)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BLACK

FILE NO. 8056

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT SCHOOLS AT RAINY RIVER & RED RIVER

VOLUME

FROM

TO

8056

FILE NO.

REFERRED TO	BY	REFERENCE REMARKS	DATE	DISPOSAL PAGE OR BF	BY	Date	For C.R. Use

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

INSTRUCTIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Central Registry indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other officers an opportunity of using it.
3. Central Registry must be notified whenever a file is passed directly between one official and another.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Central Registry.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
11. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 6056)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. 8056

ACTION.

ACTION CONTINUED

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1877

Rev. Abr Cowley
Archdn
Dynevor
Lizgar
Man.

16/27 Sept

On the subject of Schools at Rainy River, Winnipeg River & Red River - letter enclosed.

✓ 16 March Lett to Pitheworce
20 - Blanc Lett as to
✓ 20/29 June Lett from Pither
✓ 3 Aug. Lett to Rev Cowley
✓ 9 Aug. Lett to R.J.R. Pither
✓ 26/31 Sept " from do.
✓ 22 Oct " to do
✓ 11/15 Sept " from do.
✓ 11/19 20 Sept " to do
✓ 31/8 Jan 83 Lett from J. Graham.
13 " Cheque to do (A)
✓ 19/24 Feb Lett from J. Graham.

217/1-13

BLACKS

✓ 11 May Lett to Pither with enclosure
✓ 11 May Lett to Col Provencher
✓ 11/22 " " Archdeacon Cowley
✓ 3/5 July " from Provencher
✓ 31 July from Pither
✓ 1 Aug 3 July Lett to "
✓ 12 Sept Lett from J.R. Pither
✓ 8/21 Sept Lett to Archdeacon Cowley.
✓ 31 Oct " from Rev. R. McPhail
✓ 31 Dec

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8056)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

St James' Parsonage
Winnipeg P.O.
6th April 1877

My dear Mr Archdeacon,

I will act upon your suggestion & write to Mr Edward Thomas in regard to the misfortune of having no school at the south end of the Parish - I should have written since the annual meeting but was informed by Mr Cook about a month ago that Mr Thomas was absent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8056)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

But I scarcely think much good will come of it - the Commissioner by stating a year or so ago that the Treaty Indians could not be compelled to pay towards the support of a school did more to quench the interest in education than all the rest of us can do good.

I cannot but think that a formal statement by yourself to the Dep^t at Ottawa of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8056)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the insufficiency of
the grant might do good
This reminds me of a
piece of information
given me by Mr J Setter
of the way in which
matters have been worked
at Fort Alex^r so as
to play into the hands
of Roman Catholics
which, if true, should
receive the utmost pub-
licity. We have heard a
great deal during the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8056)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

past year of the gross
mismanagement of
Indian affairs in the States:
unless we take care
they will by all accounts
soon be as bad here -
I have written again
to Mr Selbee jr to come
up next Friday (13th inst)
at 2 P.M. We shall do
what we can for him
With all good wishes
I am Mr Hawke jr
very sincerely
Wm Pinkham
Supt

The Ven:
Archdn Cowley
Wyneoor -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8056)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
27 APR 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Dyneevar,
Lisgar,
Manitoba,
April 16th, 1877.

To the Hon Wm Mills,
Minister of the Interior.

Sir,

I beg to be allowed to address you on matters connected with the work of the Church Missionary Society among the Indians of this country.

I have received a communication from the Rev. Wm Phair of Fort Frances - alias Alberton - inclosing a notice of ejectment served on two catechists in that locality by Wm Pither your Assistant-Superintendent of Indian affairs in the Rainy River district, on the ground that they have no right to be on the Indian Reserve.

Wm Pither has been requested to stay proceedings till you can be communicated with on the subject.

In the year 1874 the C. M.S. sent the Rev. Wm Phair into the Rainy River district as a Missionary to the Indians of that quarter. Wm Phair finding the Indians numerous & widely scattered applied to the Local Finance Committee of the C.M.S for permission and means to locate two or three catechists in the district, to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8056)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

enable him to undertake the work of education & evangelization all the Indians; and two schoolmaster-catechists were appointed to assist Mr. Phair in his pious labours.

4/. Mr. Phair placed his headquarters at or in the neighbourhood of Fort Frances, and the catechists were sent to locate wherever the Indians should appoint or permit them to build.

5/ Mr. Wm. Dennet, Halfbreed, took up a position on Mowmtoopenace's grounds and near the Long Sault. Mr. Peter Spence, a Saulteau Indian, was located later, and higher up the stream, somewhere it would appear in the neighbourhood of and opposite to the American River.

6/. In the winter of the year 1874-75 Mr. Dennet finding it very difficult to live among the Indians at Long Sault, on account of their continual begging, resigned his charge, and was succeeded by Mr. James McCorrister, Halfbreed.

7/ In the summer of 1875 I visited the district, and finding a want of amity between Mowmtopenace and the neighbouring chief, whose Reservation were likely to be contiguous, I earnestly impressed upon Mr. Pitter, as a means of peace, that when the Reserves should be surveyed, a space might be kept for the Church between the two Reserves, which being occupied by us for education & evangelistic purposes would serve both parties, and promote amity & concord. This I am very sorry to find was not done. With regard to the other location I wrote Col. Dennis asking for Maps of the district, showing the Reserves, that we might be guided in determining it; and, for the present, directed that the catechist should build wherever the chief of the band should decide to place him

8/. Both catechists built on the Indians' lands, and have laboured

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8056)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

and are labouring with acceptance among the Indians, educating their children, and teaching the adults the knowledge of God.

9/ Both catechists have written me respecting Mr. Pither's notice of ejectment, as soon as the river shall be clear of ice; and both state that the Indians are unwilling that they should leave.

10/ Under these circumstances I appeal to your Honor to know what can be done in these cases.

11/ Allow me to suggest that, as the Government prohibits the C. M. S from further educational acts by said ejectment of its agents, and as the Government is by Treaty bound to educate the Indians, you acquire the Society's buildings, and, if it shall seem good to the Government, employ the schoolmasters now in possession to teach the Indian children at the expense of the Government, and allow us the privilege of holding from time to time religious meeting, therein to promote the salvation of the aborigines.

12/ Will you kindly give the above your serious consideration, and at your earliest convenience cause your decision to be communicated to me.

Winnepeg River.

1/. Serious complaints from time to time were made to me by the catechist at Lansdowne (Fort Alexander district) of the treatment of the Indians by the Government.

2/. While upon the spot in the month of Feb. last, I had unexpectedly an opportunity of judging for myself as to the truth of the Indian repre- The substance of my observations were embodied in a report thereof sen to Lieut. Governor Morris with a request that he would forward the same to you.

See File No 11

3/. The Governor showed the Hon. Mr. Provencher my letter, and the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8056)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

honoured me with a copy of that gentleman's remarks thereon.

4. I write to ask you to notice that the Hon Wm Provencher does not question to any appreciable extent, the correctness of my list of names in said report — the inference is unavoidable — and to beg that you will have a care that in future the Government give no such cause for excitement suspicion and anger among the Indians.

Red River.

1. Up to the time I left Dynevor, in Feb-y 1876, there were two schools on this Reserve, in active operation. When I returned in September last, I found that one of them had been closed for about three months. It is still closed; so also is the other. I enquired of the Trustees why there was no school and was told there were not sufficient means to support a teacher, that the school was in debt to the last teacher who left simply because his wages were not forthcoming.

2. Up to the time I left this to visit England the Dominion Govern^{mt} paid $150^{oo} per annum to each school, and about the same was paid by the local Government. But $300^{oo} will not keep a sufficiently qualified teacher in school. To make up the deficiency we taxed the land, and looked to each Indian landholder to pay .50 cents per chain frontage for the support of the school, and in this way both schools were kept going, school material & firewood found, & the buildings kept in repair, involving an expenditure of [illegible] $400 (about the teacher's salary) and upward say for each school, or about $900^{oo} per annum for the two schools. The Indians in my absence refused to pay the small tax

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8056)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

The school was consequently closed, and being closed we could not claim any grant either from the Dominion Government, or the local School Board. X

3/ I learned last week that the local Government is unwilling to contribute longer to the support of schools on Indian Reserves. This throws us altogether upon you for their maintenance.

4/ Let me beg of you to do what you can for us. It distresses me to see the children of Indians reclaimed by the labours of the C. M. S from barbarism at great cost, left to run wild, grow up in ignorance, and exposed to the danger of a return to heathenism, through the neglect of a Government pledged to preserve & elevate them. For God's sake let it not be.

Your Obed^{nt} Serv^{nt},
Abraham Cowley.

P.S. I inclose a letter lately received on the above subject, but I do so without the knowledge of the writer.

A.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8056)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

Wait
unkaundy
[illegible]

MEMORANDUM.

Department of the Interior.
Indian Branch,

To the Superintendent
General of Indian Affairs Ottawa, May 1st 1877

Respectfully submitted that 1st that portion of Archdeacon Crowley's letter of the 16th ult., placed herewith - relative to the 'Notice to leave' served by Mr Pither, Indian Agent at Fort Francis, on the 2 teachers employed by the Church Missionary Society in the education of the Indian Children on a Reserve in his district, be referred to that Officer for early report on the circumstances connected with the matter, and for advice as to the Reserve referred to in the letter of Mr Cowley, as it is unknown to the Department by the description thereof given by that gentleman

2nd as Mr Acting Superintendent Provencher has already reported (See File 7940) in regard to the allegation of partiality shewn to the R.C. over the Prot.t Indians at Fort Alexander Reserve, it may be unnecessary to further communicate specially with him on that subject.

3d An extract of the material part of Mr Cowley's letter, relative to the schools at

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8056)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(2)

MEMORANDUM.

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,

To _____

_____ Ottawa, _____ 187

at St Peters Reserve might be sent to Mr Acting Supt Provencher for special report.

√ 4th Mr Cowley's letter should be acknowledged and he informed that enquiry is being made into the several matters referred to therein.

L. Vankoughnet
D.S.G.I.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8056)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8066

Robt. Pither Esqr.
Ind. Agent.
Fort Francis
Man:

May 11th/77

Sir,

I am directed by the Supt. Genl to enclose herewith an Extract of a letter from the Revd. Archdeacon Cowley relative to the "notice to leave" served by you on two Teachers employed by the Church Missionary Society in the Education of the Indian Children on a Reserve in your district & to request you to Report fully to the Dept. on the matter & also to state the name of the Reserve referred to by the Archdeacon as it is unknown to the Dept. by the description given by that Gentleman

I am &

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8056)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
JUN 27
OTTAWA

Copy

Manitoba Superintendency

No. 354. Winnipeg, 25 January 1877

Sir, I am in receipt of your letter of the 22nd inst with regard to the payment of the School Teacher in St Peters Reserve, and asking information why the Dominion money has not reached you sooner; and in answer, I may inform you that it is the decision of the Department not to pay any School teacher for an expired quarter, until a School return for the quarter immediately preceding it shall have been received, as mentioned in the circular enclosed.

To the Venerable Archdeacon Cowley
St Peters

Every

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8056)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Every teacher appointed by the Indian Department, or even whose engagement has been notified to this Office has been supplied with the necessary blanks and information concerning such returns, but I regret to say that this Office has always been totally ignored, in the Management of the two Schools of St Peters, except when money had to be obtained, and in consequence of this system, the Indian Department for the want of such information, have stopped the payment of the allowed appropriation, till they have the assurance that the Schools are kept in accordance with their instructions

Is

Have these Schools been paid at all? S.P.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8056)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

It is only lately that I had the visit of the Teacher of the upper school at St Peters, who informed me that he — had been employed only since last summer and that he was perfectly aware that some returns of a particular form had to be made to the Indian Department to entitle him to his share of the money coming from that source.

I supplied him with the information required, and he sent immediately his return for the quarter ended the 30th September last which was forwarded to the Indian — Department at Ottawa.

I have reason to believe that at the Indian Department duly

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8056)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

duly appreciate the interest you take to promote the Cause of Education amongst the Indians, but I hope that you will understands that in the meantime some rules have to be followed in the payment of public money and that the services for which such money is paid have to be proved to have been rendered.

It is to be regretted that some money appropriated for the two Schools has been paid only to one, but the Cheques being made at your order, and having been cashed by yourself or by Mr Cook, who I understand was taking your place in your absence, the Department cannot consider itself responsible for the use of this money after it was

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8056)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

was paid

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obdt Servant
signed J. A. N. Provencher
Acting Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8056)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

file 77

Dynevor,
22nd Jan.y, 1877.

My dear Mr. Provencher,

The Trustees of the schools here complain sadly that the Government is very much in arrear with them. The School below by some means or other, got all that was paid for both schools during the year just closed. I am not aware of more than one payment having been made for the schools last year. The Cheque which I received on the 5th of Feb. last, covered as I understood the a/c, to Dec. 31/75. I left home for England in February. Since that date the Trustees assure me that only one payment has been made by you, for these schools, and that, by some untoward circumstance, was given by Mr Cook to the Trustees of the school in North Dynevor. They were in this way paid, not only for the quarter for which the money was sent, viz, for that ending March 31st/76, but also for the next quarter, viz that ending June 30/76, leaving the South Dynevor School unattended. In consequence of this most untoward event, the school had to be closed some time since. Upon my

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8056)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

return from England I pressed for the reopening of the school, & urged the Trustees to apply for the payment of the money due for the past year. I grieve to say the Dominion money has not yet reached us, & without it the Indian School cannot be carried on. Even with the pittance allowed, when promptly paid, it is with the utmost difficulty we can keep a Teacher in school, & as now, without it, the thing is hopeless. May I ask your prompt attention to this sad case? I cannot allow the present state of things to continue. I feel responsible for the education of all the children in Dynevor, & D. V. shall try to discharge the duty.

Kindly let me hear from you on the above matters, by return of post, i.e., by next Saturday's mail - to secure this it will be necessary to post your communication before sun set, on Friday next.

Yours very truly,
Abraham Cowley.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8056)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Co

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
3 JUL 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Manitoba Superintendency
Winnipeg 22 June 1877.

No. 645

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 11th ultimo, No 8056 enclosing an extract of a letter of the Reverend Archdeacon Cowley, with reference to the Indian Schools in St Peters Reserve, and in answer I beg to state that on the 22 January last I received from the Reverend Archdeacon Cowley a letter on the subject, the answer to which I have the honor to enclose a copy, together with the reply of the Reverend Archdeacon.

25 January
29 January

Ow

To the Honble
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8056)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

On the subject of the refusal, by the Indians of paying the — school tax, I may inform you that I did say to the Indians that they could not be compelled to pay it, and I had reason to believe that this was in accordance with the legislation in this matter.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obdt Servant
J. P. Rousseby
Acting Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8056)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Office
Coutcheeching
Rainy Lake
13th June 1877

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 11th May last No 8056 with regard to the notice of leave given to the Clergyman settled on Indian Reserves X Rainy River, and in answer I beg to give you the following information—

1st The notice of leave was given in accordance with your letter of the 6th October 1876 - No 7083 - addressed to Lieut Col Provencher, Acting Superintendent, a Copy of which letter was transmitted to me by him—

2nd I was asked by his Lordship the Bishop of Rupert's Land to delay the proceedings of ejectment, but I did not believe it was in my province to interfere in the matter, after your instructions, and after having received plainly the wishes of the Indians—

3rd When the Revd Mr Thair came to Fort Frances in 1874, with the Cathechists, he did not receive, then from the Indians, nor did he from that date permission to locate or build on their Reserves—

5th When

The Hon the Minister
of the Interior
Ottawa

at "The Forks" - 77 Souls
& "Long Sault Rapids" (2 Reserves)
196 Souls

Vide letter
7083

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8056)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5th When the Venerable Arch Deacon Cowley. asked me in 1875 to grant him a piece of land. between the Reserves. N°12 & 13. for a Church. I did not consider that I had the right to grant such a demand.-

6th The Indians have never consented to the Catholics remaining on the Reserves quite the contrary as the Indians still complain that the Houses were built without their permission

7th The two School Houses build on the Reserves N° 10 & 13. are worth about $150.00 each. and I would strongly recommend your Department to purchase them. but I would at the same time object to the obligation of keeping as School masters the Catholics now Kept by the C. M. S as they are very objectionable to the Indians.

The Indians say that they were plainly promised Teachers by the Department not only to teach their Children but also to teach them to Plough and build (3)

Reserve 10 has 77 Ind.s on it
Reserve 13 - 104 Ind.s -

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
R. J. H. Pither
Indian Agent
Kenaston

The Hon the Minister
of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8056)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Memo.

School-teachers are paid at the close of each Quarter, provided the School Return for the previous Quarter has been rec'd in each case.

This regulation has been in force since 1 July 1876.

The only Return received from St Peters since ~~Dec. 31.~~ June 30. 1876, was one from St. Peters, North, for the Sept. '76 Qr., T. H. Corrigan, teacher who was paid for that Qr. in Feb. '77

All Schools in Manitoba entitled to Grants were paid up to June 30th 1876.

July 10/77

LM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8056)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr Howe ack Mr Pither's letter & request him to report what is number of pupils on the Roll as well as the daily average attendance at each of the Schools referred to — with a view to a proper consideration of the question of the purchase by the Dept of the buildings — and the appointment of Teachers to conduct the Schools

A. Vankoughnet
D. S. G. I. A.

July 10/77

12/7/77

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8056)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 8056 I B

Robt Rither Esqr
Ind Agent
Fort Frances
Man

13 July/77

Sir

I have to ack the receipt of your letter of the 13 Ult, in reply to mine of the 11th May last, respecting the "notice to leave" served by you on the clergyman settled on the Ind Reserves at Rainy River, & in reply ~~have~~ am to instruct you to report ~~what~~ the number of Ind pupils attending the Schools ~~in question~~ referred to in your letter together with the daily average attendance at each of the Schools, with a view to an intelligent ~~a proper~~ Consideration of the question of the purchase

AM

SAH

want reply

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8056)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

purchase by the Dept
of the buildings & the
appointment of Teachers
to conduct the Schools.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8056)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

D.S. p 9c
5 Au
10/9/77

V R
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
8 SEP 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Indian Office
Coutchiching
10th August 1877

Sir

I have the honor in reply to your letter No 8056 of 13th July in reference to the School Houses, built on Indian Reserves No 10 & 13. To Report that there has been no regular attendance at either of the Schools referred to as the Teachers did not keep regular School.

If proper persons were appointed by the Indian Department, as Teachers twenty children would be about the regular attendance at each of these Schools and even more at No 13 as the Reserve of No 12 joins, - And as I mentioned in my letter of 13th June the Indians wish the Teacher not only to learn the young children, but also to learn their young men to Plough and build - As the same School Laws cannot apply to these Indians as to those in a more advanced state of Civilization -

20 Children probably at each School

I have already advised Col. Provencher of the requests of several other Bands for Teachers as promised by the Treaty -

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
R. J. H. Pither
Indian Agent

E A Meredith Esqr
Deputy of the Minister
of the Interior

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8056)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

No 8056 I B

The Revd
Archdeacon Cowley
Superior
Keewatin
Man

31 Oct 77

Revd Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 16th April last, I have the honor by direction of the Supt Genl to inform you, that upon enquiry it has been ascertained that the two Schoolhouses on the Ind Reserves at Little Forks and Long Sault Rapids on Rainy River, were erected by the Church Missionary Society, without the authority of the Dept or the consent of the Indians, having been although you evidently are under the impression that the latter was given.

2. The Indians were consequently offended because they were not first consulted & have since become unfavorably disposed towards the Teachers & the fact of the Schools not having been kept regularly since they were started, has added to their dissatisfaction

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8056)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

dissatisfaction.

3. In view of these facts the Supt. General has decided that in the event of the Church Missionary Society being desirous of continuing these Schools, they must make formal application to the Dept. to endeavor to obtain the Consent of the Indians to their doing so, as well as to a Surrender of the land occupied by the buildings.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8056)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr Howe. The Superintendent wishes a letter to be written to the Hon Archd. Cowley in reply to his letter of the 16th Apl last informing him that upon enquiry it has been ascertained that the 2 Schoolhouses on the Reserves at Little Forks & Long Sault Rapids on Rainy River, were erected by the C.P.R.S. without the authority of the Dept or the consent of the Indns (although Mr Cowley evidently supposes the latter to have been given).

2nd That the Indns were consequently offended because they were not first consulted and have since been unfavorably disposed towards the Teachers

3rd That the fact of the Schools not having been kept regularly since they were started has added to the dissatisfaction of the Indians.

In view of the above facts the Superintendent has decided that if the C.P.R.S are desirous of continuing the Schools they must make formal application to the Dept to endeavor to obtain the consent of the Indns & their doing so as well as to a Surrender of the land occupied by the Buildings

Oct 31/77

I Vankoughnet
D.S.G.I.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8056)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File with papers in A.C. & return to me
[illegible] Feby 18/78

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
18 FEB 78
CANADA
OTTAWA

Alberton
Keewatin
Jan. 31st 1878.

The Honble. Mr. Mills,
Minister of the Interior &c.

Dear Sir,

The Ven. Archdeacon Cowley, Sec. of the Ch. Missionary Society Manitoba has sent me a copy of the reply to his letter of 16th April last, in reference to this Mission from which I apprehend that the facts in reference to the origin and progress of the work hitherto are either imperfectly understood or grossly misrepresented; and, unfortunately when there are those unfavourably disposed this is not matter for surprise.—

I shall now proceed to reply to the letter in detail.

1 With reference to the Schoolmasters' houses being erected without the consent of the Indians.— I have to say that in the Summer of 1874, before proceeding to erect any buildings I assembled the chiefs and principal men

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8056)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

at the Long Sault, and obtained their full consent and united cooperation in helping to build the School-house.

At this time the Reservations had not been assigned to the Indians, and I located the School-master where he would be most useful.

In the same manner in the Summer of 75. having secured the services of a pure Indian of the same Tribe as Schoolmaster, I proceeded, accompanied by Ven. Archdeacon Cowley to assemble the Chief and his principal men at Little Forks and obtained their united consent and assistance towards the erection of the Schoolhouse there.—

2 It will be seen by the above that the Indians could not have been offended by the erection of the houses, and with regard to the schools not being regularly kept I have to say, that since their establishment the men have been at their posts constantly, with the exception of a short annual visit to Fort Frances, during the time the Indians gather here for payment and one visit to Manitoba of a few weeks.

I may also add that the Society has erected a schoolhouse here for the benefit of the Indians during their Summer visit, and the teacher from Little Forks kept school while here last Summer.—

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8056)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3 With regard to making application to the Department to obtain the Consent of the Indians their Consent has been already given, and I have met with no opposition among the Indians except what has been stirred up by Mr Pither the Indian agent here, who for some reason unknown, is totally opposed to our Schools.

In view of these things I wish hereby to make application to yourself, as head of the Department, for any formal permission necessary to the carrying on of our work among the Indians.

I am also directed by Ven Archdn Cowley, to apply for the usual allowance on behalf of my two schools.

The principal Indians not being at home just now I am unable to comply with their wishes in sending a formal request that their teachers, Mr James McCorrister and Mr Peter Spence be recognized as such, and receive the usual allowance from the Government.

Speaking to the chief from Lille Forks today he told me he should gather his men together for the above purpose as soon as they returned from hunting.

I shall forward as soon as practicable a statement from each band of Indians to this effect.

I am Dear Sir
very truly yours
Robert Phair
Ch. Missionary Ft. Frances

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8056)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8056

R. Pither, Esq.
Indian Agent
Coutchaching
Rainy Lake
March
~~Feby~~ 16 1878.

Sir,

With reference to your letter of the 10th Augt. last I have to request that you will submit to the Indian Bands owning the Reserves at Little Forks & Long Sault Rapids, a proposition that they consent to the schools at present in operation being continued and that they make a formal surrender of the land on which the school buildings stand, to the Crown in trust to be used for school purposes in the interests of the Band.

I enclose a form to be used in taking the Surrender.

James

Dec.
For approval by the Superintendent General
[illegible]

Ack. her Plains letter on Form

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8056)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr McNeill Write to Mr Pither Indian Agent Coutchiching and request him to submit to the Indn Bands owning the Reserves at Little Forks & Lang Sault Rapids a proposition that they Consent to the Schools at present in operation being continued and that they make a formal surrender of the land on which the School buildings stand to the Crown in trust to be used for School purposes in the interests of the Band - A form of surrender should accompany the letter to Mr Pither -

2. Ask Mr Phair's letter & say this has been done

3. Mr Penner will prepare the form of surrender above referred to & shew to me

L.M.

Feby 21/86

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8056)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Indian Agency
Contcheching
Rainy Lake
20th June 1878

Return time
DR
July 20/78

Returned time
DR
July 30/78

Sir

I have the honor in reply to your letter No 8056. of 16th March in reference to the surrender of certain tracks of Land on Indian Reserves No 10. & 13. on Rainy River, for School purposes.

To report that I have submited to Mawintoohinesse, Chief of Reserve No 13, the proposition of the Department, and he refuses to surrender any part of his Reserve for Missionary School purposes, as he has heard that such is the intention of the Department.

He is willing to Surrender a piece of Land on his Reserve for School purposes, if the Department sends a proper Teacher as promised by the Treaty, to learn the Young Men to Plough and the use of tools, He further said that he never consented to the Missionary building on his land, that there was plenty land outside the Indian Reserves if the Missionaries wished to establish.

These Indians have always been adverse to Missionaries, and I cannot see that any good would result by forcing them to Receive Missionaries as Teachers, against their Wishes.

E A Meredith Esqr
Deputy of the Minister
of the Interior
Ottawa

These

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8056)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

These Indians require first Civilizing and Christianity will soon follow

I speak from my own personal knowledge of these Indians for the last twenty Eight years-

The Feather on Reserve No 10. has built outside the Reserve and given up the house which he built to the Chief/ on the Reserve

Trusting these explanations will prove satisfactory

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant

R. J. H. Pither
Indian Agent

E. A. Meredith Esqr.
Deputy of the Minister
of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8056)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,

To Revd. Archd. Cowley
Dmavoo Lisgar
Man

Ottawa, 30/7 1878

Re of 31 Oct. last rel. to schools estd. by Ch. Miss. Society on Reserves at Little Forks & Long Sault Rapids within Territory covd. by Treaty No 3. A proposn. having been made by Agt. of Dept. to Indns. to surrender land ~~for school p~~ in con. with said schools Indns. decld. surrdr. any part of their Reserve for Missy school purposes, not appr. therefore Dept. cannot do anything further in the matter.

Pither

To 20 Yr. & request him report on advisbty. of Dept. stating a school on ~~Res. No 1 & 2~~ each of the Reserves at Little Forks & Long Sault Rapids; also whether a quald. teacher possessing a knowl. of farming suffl. to instl. the Indns. therein could be procured to conduct a school on each Res. &

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8056)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8056

Very Revd. Archd. Cowley.
Dynevor.
Lisgar.
Man.

Augt. 3 1878.

Revd. Sir,

With reference to your letter of the 31 March last relative to Schools established by the Church Missionary Society on Reserves at Little Forks and Long Sault Rapids within the Territory covered by Treaty No. 3, I have to inform you that a proposition having been made by the Agent of the Dept. to the Indns. to surrender lands in connection with the said Schools, but they declined to surrender any portion of their Reserve for Missionary School purposes -

It does not appear therefore that the Dept. can do anything further in the matter

I am &c.

Over

LM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8056)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

R. J. N. Pether
Ind.n Agent.
Fontchouching
Rainy Lake.
Mean.

Aug.t 3 1878.

Sir,

With reference to Y. letter of the 20th June last, I have to request that you will report as to the advisability of the Dep.t establishing a school on each of the Reserves at Little Forks & Long Sault Rapids; and whether a qualified Teacher possessing a sufficient knowledge of farming to instruct the Ind.ns in that art could be procured to conduct the schools if established on those Reserves.

I am &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8056)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
26 SEP 78
CANADA
OTTAWA

Indian Agency
Coutcheeching
Rainy Lake
3rd September 1878

Sir

I have the honor in reply to your letter of 3rd August No. 8056. with reference to Teachers for Reserves No. 10 & 13 on Rainy River—

To report that the Indians are anxious that Teachers should be sent—

These Teachers could be procured in Winnipeg as there are no proper persons here—

great care will be required in chosing these Teachers, as there are many, who would be willing to come, but few are qualified for the Appointment. The Salary would also require to be sufficient to procure his wants—

They also should be Married Men, as the Teachers Wife could instruct the females of the Band—

The Chiefs of Lac Seul and Mattawan have also requested Teachers—

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
R. J. M. Pither
Indian Agent

Received by me only today
DM
Oct 16/78

L. Vankoughnet Esqr
Deputy Superintendent
General of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8056)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8056)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

8056

R. J. N. Pether Esq.
Indian Agent.
Coutchiching
Rainy Lake
Man.

Oct. 22 1878.

Sir,

With reference to your letter of the 3rd ult., I have to request that you will inform me what is the number of children of school age belonging to each of the Bands at Lac Seul and Mattawan; and whether the habits of the parents are such as to admit of the children attending the School were one established.

Sam't C.

LM

NB.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8056)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

09985
~~09984~~

15.718

Coutcheeching Agency
15th August 1879

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
INDIAN
SEP
11
1879
BRANCH

Sir

I have the honor to inform you that the Indians of Lac Seul Band at a Council held at Lac Seul on 30th day of July - have consented to build a dwelling and School-house for the Teacher, provided by Treaty - The Department to furnish Nails, window glass, and all Iron-works for the buildings

They have also chosen a site about the centre of the Reserves for the buildings - The proposition of the Department; to have one Teacher for the Maitain and Lac Seul Reserves, would not answer, as the Reserves are forty miles apart -

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
R. J. N. Pither
Indian Agent

L Vankoughnet Esqr
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Filed with previous correspondence in re & return to me
Sept 11/79
AM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8056)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

8056

R. J. N. Pitter Esq
Ind Agent
Conchiching
Rainy Lake
Ontario

Sept 20th 79

Sir

In reply to your letter of the 15 Ultimo, I have to inform you that the Dept. will agree to pay for the nails window Glass and other articles for the completion of the School buildings at Lake Seul provided the Indians will erect ~~said~~ buildings for the teacher and the school ~~in question~~.

You should ~~in the meantime~~ communicate with Mr. Graham Actg Indian Sup ~~General~~ at Winnipeg and endeavour to secure the services of a competent teacher - One who has a knowledge of farming and can give instructions to the Indians in that art would be preferable.

With regard to ~~the~~ teachers for Reserves No. 10 & 13 on Rainy River and No. 21 English River Mattawa, which in your letter of the 3rd Sept. ~~last~~ 1878

You

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8056)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

You stated the Indians were anxious schools should be established ~~sent~~ You will please report whether there are buildings on those Reserves which could be used for school purposes and if ~~not~~ there are you should endeavour to procure the services of teachers - If there are no such buildings it would be well to endeavour to induce the Indians to erect them on the same conditions as the Lac Seul Indians propose doing.

Dawson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8056)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

To Mr. McNeill
12/2/83

No. 5546 3592 - H. Bay Co. $100.00

5213

Office of the
Commissioner of Indian Affairs,
North-West Territories,

Winnipeg 31st January 1883

7/2/83

Sir

I have the honor to enclose herewith for your approval and payment and account in duplicate from the Hudson's Bay Company for the sum of One hundred Dollars being for the completion of the Indian School House at Lac Seul Treaty No 3. in accordance with your letter to Mr Agent Pither of the 20th September "80" No 8056.

I beg to state that Mr Inspector McColl in his annual Report dated the 10th December 1881. Speaks very favorably of this building.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
Jas. F. Graham
Indian Superintendent

The Right Honble
The Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

No 1 To Accept to Indian Chiefs
2 " to W. H. Smith Enclosure 13/2/83 Jubilee
R - Lay & Graham

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8056)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 8056 — Couchiching Agency - Correspondence regarding schools at Rainy River. 1877 - 1883

File 8063 — Portage la Prairie Agency - Application by the Reverend Mr. Pomeroy of the Methodist Church to build a school on the Roseau River Reserve. 1877

File 8064 — District of Keewatin - Report about trouble with the Icelanders and a smallpox epidemic among the Indians of Lake Winnipeg, especially at Sandy Bar, by Doctor James Spencer Lynch. 1877

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8063)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 8056 — Couchiching Agency - Correspondence regarding schools at Rainy River. 1877 - 1883

File 8063 — Portage la Prairie Agency - Application by the Reverend Mr. Pomeroy of the Methodist Church to build a school on the Roseau River Reserve. 1877

File 8064 — District of Keewatin - Report about trouble with the Icelanders and a smallpox epidemic among the Indians of Lake Winnipeg, especially at Sandy Bar, by Doctor James Spencer Lynch. 1877

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8063)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BLACK

FILE NO. 8063

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT SCHOOL HOUSE AT ROSEAU RIVER

VOLUME

FROM

TO

8063

FILE NO.

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
REFERRED TO	BY	REMARKS	DATE	PA OR BF	BY	DATE	C.F. USE

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8063)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

INSTRUCTIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Central Registry indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other officers an opportunity of using it.
3. Central Registry must be notified whenever a file is passed directly between one official and another.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Central Registry.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
11. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 364[illegible], File 8063)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. 8063

ACTION.

see 58531 + 5763.

ACTION CONTINUED

BLACK

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH,

1877

J. A. N. Provencher
Acting Supt
Winnipeg
Man:

16
28/Apl

125/1-13

8063

Stating that the Rev. Mr Pomeroy in charge of the Methodist Episcopal Missions has applied for permission to build a School house on the Indian Reserve at Roseau River and that assistance should be granted in accordance with the Number of Children attending

Y 4/Sum Lett to Provencher

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8063)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

V R
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
28 APR 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Manitoba Superintendency
Winnipeg 16th April 1877

No 491

Pop: 564
Children 381

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that the Revd Mr Pomeroy, a clergyman in charge of the Methodist Episcopal — missions in part of this — Province has applied to me for permission to build a school house on the Indian Reserve at Roseau River — provided the use of a piece of land is granted for this purpose, and in such a manner

To the Honble
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8063)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

manner that the property accumulated may not be forfeited at any future time

Mr Pomeroy expresses the desire that this School should be inspected by me, and that only such amount of assistance should be given as would be authorized by the number of Children attending.

I believe that Mr Pomeroy has shown a good deal of zeal in teaching the Indians, not only the principles of Christianity but also all the arts that might be most useful to them in their new condition, and I have the honor to recommend that

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8063)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

that his demand should be granted. I believe that — unless a school is supported altogether by the government, the system of giving assistance to schools in proportion with the number of Children is the one that offers the best safe-guards to the government, as it is a payment proportionate to the services really rendered.

It will be for you to — decide according to what scale such payments should be made.

I believe that in the present case the Indians would very willingly grant a plot of land necessary for

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8063)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

for the School House

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obdt Servant

J M Provencher
acting Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8063)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of the Interior.
Indian Branch,

To The Superintendent General of Indian Affs. Ottawa. May 1st 1877

The Superintendent General has at present under consideration a Memorandum prepared by the Surveyor General on the advisability of submitting the question of their removal to the vicinity of the Lake of the Woods to the Indians resident upon the Reserve on Roseau River.

The Presbyterian body appear from the Revd. Mr Black's letter of the 11th Nov last (File 5,763) to have erected a Schoolhouse on the Reserve on Roseau River.

For the reasons above stated the undersigned is of opinion that it would be scarcely judicious to accede at present to the application of the Methodists for a School site on that Reserve.

Respectfully submitted
L. Vankoughnet
A.S.G.I.A.

W.H.
Answer briefly as above
E.A.G.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8063)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 8063 & B

Lt Col J. A. N. Provencher
Acting 2nd Supt
Winnipeg
Man

4th June 1877

Sir

I have to ack the receipt of your lett of the 16th April, stating that the Revd Wm Pomeroy in charge of the Methodist Episcopal Missions in portion of Manitoba has made application to you for leave to build a School House on the Roseau River Reserve.

I am directed to inform you that the Supt Genl has under consideration a memo of the Surveyor Genl as to the advisability of submitting a proposal to the Indians resident ~~at Roseau~~ on the Roseau River Reserve for their removal to the vicinity of the Lake of the Woods.*

Under these circumstances it is not deemed advisable at present to comply with the request of the Revd Wm Pomeroy.

* I am further to remind you that the Presbyterians have already established a School on the Roseau River Reserve

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8063)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 8056 — Couchiching Agency - Correspondence regarding schools at Rainy River. 1877 - 1883

File 8063 — Portage la Prairie Agency - Application by the Reverend Mr. Pomeroy of the Methodist Church to build a school on the Roseau River Reserve. 1877

File 8064 — District of Keewatin - Report about trouble with the Icelanders and a smallpox epidemic among the Indians of Lake Winnipeg, especially at Sandy Bar, by Doctor James Spencer Lynch. 1877

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8064)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BLACK

FILE NO. 8064

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

VOLUME

SUBJECT REPORT FROM DR. LYNCH ON INDIANS OF LAKE WINNIPEG

FROM

TO

REFERRED TO	REFERENCE	DISPOSAL				
					Date	For C.R. Use

FILE NO. 8064

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8064)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

INSTRUCTIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Central Registry indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other officers an opportunity of using it.
3. Central Registry must be notified whenever a file is passed directly between one official and another.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Central Registry.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
11. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 806/4.)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Copy by mail 21/8/77

No. 8064

Copy with 7213.

ACTION.

ACTION CONTINUED.

8064 BLACK

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1877

J. A. N. Provencher
acting Supt
Winnipeg
16 Man:
28/Apl

217/23-6

Enclosing a Report from Dr Lynch on his professional visit to the Indians of Lake Winnipeg & near the Icelandic Settlement during the Small Pox visitation.

165

2 extract in
May Letter to Provencher
Extract from Dr Lynch's
letter respecting Indians
& Sanitary measures
in Reserves referred to
Dr

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8064)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

V R
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
23 APR 77
CAN 34
OTTAWA

Winnipeg
April 12th 1877.

Sir,

In accordance with your request, I have the honor to make a report on the circumstances attending the condition of the Indians resident on the West Shore of Lake Winnipeg during the prevalence of Small-Pox, from October 1876, to March 1877.

On the 17th of November, by your instructions, I left Winnipeg for the Indian Settlements

Lt Col. J. A. N. Provencher
Indian Commissioner
Winnipeg.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8064)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Settlements at White Mud, or what is now called Icelandic River, and Sandy Bar. On the 20th, I arrived at Gimli, the principal centre of the Icelandic Colony.

Up to this time, although there had been various rumors regarding the nature of the disease prevailing among the Indians and Icelanders, the actual condition was quite unknown.

A few hours before my arrival at Gimli, Dr. Young, of Lower Fort Garry, had also arrived, and together we visited a house in which the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8064)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the disease had recently made its appearance. It proved to be Small-pox, originally of a modified variety, but aggra-vated by filth, overcrowding and neglect, into a virulent type. — The disease had broken out at this place about two weeks previously, and was rapidly attacking the entire population.

The situation demanded our immediate professional services, and I was, in consequence, obliged for a time to defer my visit to the Indians further North.

After having, with the means

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8064)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

means at our command, adopted such measures as would meet, as far as possible, the require-ments of the emergency, such as the establishment of a hospital, distribution of medicines, superintendence of ventilation, vaccination &c, by arrangement with Dr. Young, who remained at Gimli, I proceeded on the 25th. to Sandy Bar and Icelandic River, having with me, Mr. Joseph Monkman, of St. Peters, as guide and interpreter.

Visiting the Icelandic Settlements along the coast, I arrived at Sandy Bar on the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8064)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the morning of the 27th, having camped a few miles south on the previous evening.

Upon visiting the Indian houses at the point, we found them all deserted. - Following the trail which led from the houses to the Icelandic Settlement, about three miles distant, on the White Mud River, we found the Indians, - the few that were left of them, encamped in Birch Bark Tents on the South side of the River, - a Band of fifty or sixty; reduced to seventeen. We were the first

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8064)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

first friends they had seen since the beginning of their great calamity. Their simple story, and its ghastly incidents, with the evidences of its reality in the new made graves around their tents, and the scarred and distorted faces of the living, was very pathetic, but very terrible.

The disease had been acquired from the Icelanders among whom it had been introduced by the arrivals of last Summer and Autumn; the infection having been caught,

so

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8064)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

so far as I am able to judge; - from minute inquiry, - at the Immigrant sheds at Point Levi.

There had been free communication between the Indians and Icelanders up to the time of its first appearance among the Indians themselves.

The disease had originally occurred in the houses of Icelanders some distance up the River, and with whom, presumably on account of distance, the Indians did not at first, come in contact.

The

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8064)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Icelanders were not themselves aware of the nature of the disease, and at its commencement, it was of so mild a character, that it attracted little notice. The mild type had soon become lost however, even among the vaccinated Icelanders, and when it attacked the unvaccinated Indians, the varioloid became in every instance, confluent Small-pox, and in the majority of cases, malignant;- death occurring about the fifth or sixth day of the eruption, and frequently previous

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8064)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

previous to its appearance.

At the time of my first visit, there were seventeen Indians living in the three tents, all of whom had had the disease, and of whom all but five were convalescent. Of these, under treatment and good food, all recovered but one, — a child.

On the appearance of the disease among them and after it had assumed its fatal character, a small party from the Band, numbering as nearly as I could ascertain, about fifteen, becoming terrified, fled to the East side of

the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8064)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the Lake, carrying with them the disease among other Bands. Every one of these fugitives died. They, in their turn were deserted by those they had joined, and thus the disease was spread until the alarm became so great that uninfected settlements protected themselves against the contagion, by isolation, and refusing to receive deserters, or what also happened, some small infected Bands were entirely destroyed.

I considered, under the circumstances, that I would be

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8064)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

be quite justified in using
any means at my command,
to relieve the distressing
condition of these poor people.
I accordingly prevailed upon
the Icelandic Agent in the
neighbourhood to accept my
order for such supplies as he
had in store, to the extent
of relieving their most
pressing needs; of this I
advised you at the time.

On my return to Gimli,
I sent down to them some of
the supplies which had been
forwarded for hospital use,
and afterwards the Beef,

Pemmican

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8064)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Pemmican and clothing forwarded by you through Mr. Drever. The beef sent by you was the first to arrive, and as I was in pressing need of it for the hospital at Gimli, a portion of it only was sent to the Indians at once, but I continued sending them supplies all winter, as they needed them, from subsequent hospital stores, to about an equivalent of the quantity I retained for hospital purposes, out of your consignment.

When I first saw them they were almost utterly

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8064)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

utterly destitute, and their condition seemed the more pitiable when I was informed by my interpreter that they had been a hard working, industrious Band, and rarely, or never before, in actual want.

The cause was very apparent. The disease had overtaken them at the beginning of the Fall hunting and fishing, and their scanty supplies were soon exhausted by sickness, which left them weak and unable to procure anything for them-selves.

It has been a mystery to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8064)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to me how they contrived to subsist at all, or that any of them recovered.

In referring to their hardships, I cannot omit mentioning the treatment they received at the hands of their neighbours, the Icelandic Settlers.

If John Ramsay's story is to be believed, and from what I have seen of him and them, I have no reason to doubt it, they not only withheld succour, but took advantage of the Indians' helplessness to pilfer from them. They would give them no assistance and although passing their houses daily, while nearly all of the Indians were prostrated, they not only did not tender help, but refused it when piteously appealed to, refused even to assist in burying the dead, except at the price of the Indians few remaining

Extract made & fyl as No 8200

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8064)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

remaining provisions.

As soon as the sick were sufficiently recovered to be removed and tents could be erected, the houses were deserted, with all their contents. These houses I ordered to be burned, with their contents, infected clothing, bedding, fishing nets and everything, as at the time there were no facilities for disinfection.

During the winter my professional duties among the Icelandic population (for which I was employed by the Keewatin Board of Health) took

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8064)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

took me frequently to White Mud River. I always visited the Indians, though they had, long before my departure, ceased to require my professional services in any way.

However they in their turn, were able to perform many services for me, which contributed greatly to my comfort and usefulness. I employed the principal man of the Band, - John Ramsay - with his dog train, to drive me on the long journeys I was obliged later on, to make. His services were well worth what he was paid for them.

and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8064)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and were rendered willingly and gratefully.

* On leaving the Settlement I promised Ramsay that I would represent to you what he regards, and what seems to me, a case of great hardship.

He has lived on the point at Sandy Bar for twenty-five years, and was born on Big Island, only a few miles distant. He and his band have been hunters, fishers and farmers. The Bar is the fishing station where their houses were, in which they lived during the

* Rhis extract referred to Surveyor General for Report
2/May/77

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8064)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the Winters.

But Ramsay had a farm, where he had tilled several acres for twenty years, on the North side of the River; - There was a good house on it, in which he and his family always lived in Summer, returning to their winter house in the wood at the Bar only when the winter was approaching and the fishing season began. Although he was quite aware that he was not living on an Indian Reserve, he believed that the farm was his, and that it could not be taken from

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8064)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

from him. I think he understood this to be one of the conditions of his Treaty; but the Icelanders have taken his farm and are living in his house, and to his remonstrances have told him that he has no right to it whatever, that it is an Icelandic Reserve, and he must leave the neighbourhood altogether.

Not knowing how far I might assure him of his being allowed to remain a tenant on what certainly seems to be his land, I have only told him that I would represent the case to you. He has never before had an opportunity of having his case heard: I can vouch for the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8064)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the truths of much of his statement, and believe it to be wholly as stated, in every particular.

I enclose a list of articles as valued by Mr. Monkman and myself, which were burned in the houses at Sandy Bar; also an estimate of the value of the houses themselves.

I enclose professional account, which, considering the nature of the duties performed, and the circumstances under which the services were rendered, cannot, I feel confident, be deemed excessive.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obedient Servant.
James Spencer Lynch
M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8064)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

V R
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
28 APR 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Manitoba Superintendency
Winnipeg 16" April 1877

No. 499

Sir,

I have the honor to send you enclosed the report of Dr Lynch, on his professional visit to the Indians of Lake Winnipeg near the Icelandic Settlement.

12" April

I beg to draw your attention particularly on the hardships that these families settled at Sandy Bar had to suffer from the arrival of the Icelanders amongst them.

Some reports of the same character

To the Honble
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8064)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

character had before reached this office, but if not precise enough to allow any special means of redress, though more than sufficient to show the necessity of some general — measures of protection.

I beg to add that, the 9th September last, I had the honor to send you a letter, No 188, enclosing a memorandum of the Honorable Mr Justice M Keagney, then administrator for this province, concerning some complaints, and some demands of the Icelanders, on the same question.

As I had some doubts of the complete exactness of the reports

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8064)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

reports then made to me, and as it referred to matters of which I had never been officially — informed, I declined to comply with their requests, referring at the same time the question to your department for instructions

The closing paragraphs of Dr Lynch's report will be the object of a separate — communication.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obdt Servant
J W Powell
acting Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3646, File 8064)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3647)

File 8075	Victoria, British Columbia - Personal report on the surveys of British Columbia Reserves by Gilbert Malcolm Sproat. 1877
File 8080	Regina, Northwest Territories - Personnel file of Mr. W. Latour, a laborer on Farm No. 11. 1883
File 8083	Reports and correspondence regarding the humane treatment of victims of the shipwreck of the U.S.S. MALLEVILLE by Indians on the West Coast of Vancouver land.
File 8110	District of Keewatin - Report on the destruction of game around Lake Manitoba and request for protective game laws. 1877
File 8128	Correspondence and extensive reports on the school system in Manitoba and the Northwest Territories. 1883 - 1918

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8075)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BLACK

FILE NO. 8075

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT SURVEYS OF RESERVES IN B.C.

VOLUME

FROM

TO

8075

FILE NO.

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Reference	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For C.R. Use

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

INSTRUCTIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Central Registry indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other officers an opportunity of using it.
3. Central Registry must be notified whenever a file is passed directly between one official and another.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Central Registry.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
11. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8075)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. 8075

Taylor with 4599

ACTION.

ACTION CONTINUED

BLACK

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1877

G. M. Sproat
Victoria
17 Apl
1 May B.C.

In re the Surveys of Indian Reserves in British Columbia.

208/30

V 4/May ackd

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8075)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
1 MAY 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Victoria 19 April, 1877.
British Columbia

Indian Surveys

Sir,

I beg leave to write a few lines to you as regards surveys of Indian Lands. The surveys are not under the management of the Commissioners for Reserves. They have only an attendant surveyor with them to make the surveys so that the regular surveys can be undertaken without delay and with accuracy when the Govt think fit to undertake this work. The cost of course, will be heavy owing to the cost of transport throughout this extensive country in which the public means of communication only exist along certain routes.

The first question is whether accurate subdividing surveys are necessary. I do not think they are on the principle at all events of equal sized areas to each family, as has been partly adopted.

Tolerably correct external surveys are necessary I fancy, for without them how can the Province convey the Indian lands to the Dominion? Is there any means of making a provisional arrangement between the two Govts as to the transfer of these reserves without a regular survey?

The question of saving money to the Dominion for surveys has been constantly in my mind in laying off Reserves, but it is a difficult matter to arrange.

Despite our utmost exertions to concentrate the Indians the reserves are detached. In Burrard Inlet, and at the Skwawmish river Howe Sound, there are over 20 reserves and some of these are 20 to 25 miles apart. At Howe Sound in particular, several are 25 miles up a rapid stream, and a strong crew of Indians paddling and poling canoes cannot reach the farthest under 2 or 3 days.

In Jervis Inlet some of the reserves are 50 miles apart. This could not be helped owing to the want of available land. An average of 3 miles or less varying

A. Mendenhall

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8075)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

of course with the weather is fair Canoe speed. The Commons have travelled 2000 miles.

What all this separation of reserves means as regards expense of surveys is known only to those who have attempted to move about in Canoes on the coast and in these inlets.

A steamer or large vessel would be absolutely necessary on some parts of the coast, which would cause a large expense as the survey parties must be ~~somewh~~ sometime on the ground.

An effective survey party to subdivide reserves would ~~take~~ cost $500 to $600 a month.

Such a party would probably take 3 or 4 months to do Burrard's Inlet, Home Sound and Jervis Inlet surveying accurately the exterior boundaries alone but the rate of progress would depend a good deal upon the weather and the means of transport.

If the surveyors had to subdivide the reserves much more time would be required, but subdivision if that plan be adopted would of course only be required on the main "Distrid" reserves. Small fishing reserves would only require exterior surveys.

It will be most important to consider the best season for surveying in different parts.

In summer for instance, after the snow melts, the rivers on the mainland coast are often very difficult to ascend from their comparative depth and the rapidity of the current, so, towards the fall of the year is the best time for such rivers subject however to delays which might be caused at that season by rain.

The whole work will require good judgment and above all a wide comparison of experience. An informant who has been at a particular place at one season only can only speak with reference to that one season.

The surveys I suppose must be made in such a manner as to enable them by and bye to be readily assimilated to the general surveys of the province.

I confess that the subdividing of the reserves into 20 acre lots or other areas and giving each Indian a lot for nothing

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8075)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

seems to be a doubtful policy.

Take for instance the Skwawmish river reserves Howe Sound the map of which is in your hands. Knowing what is necessary for the Indians, we have given them good water frontage. The whole of the upper reserve is densely wooded. The lower is hay land. Who is to live on the upper, and who, on the Lower Reserve? Will the Indians move at all from the fishing village sites on the frontage - there are about 14 villages - to occupy and cultivate these distant reserves? How will you induce the Indians to retire from the frontage with its open prospect, convenience for fishing and other conveniences, and bury themselves in the wood. They wont do it.

As a first thing on survey, roads must be made every 40 acres back from the frontage to the Mountains. The roads will cost no small sum and if not used, will soon be covered with brush.

On the coast plains - the presence generally of gigantic trees - and the old habits of the people - Indians who hunt and fish and for the most part live and like to live in villages, are, it will be seen the embarrassing circumstances.

It might work money to attempt all at once to make the Indians agricultural Indians or to prepare all their land at once for farming occupation. Dividing fish industries are useful. A hunting Indian thinks he values his fathers place dearly might not give an ounce of powder for a 20 acre densely wooded farm remote from the water. I am speaking of the Coast Indians, among whom I have lived for 7 years.

I would recommend the Superintendent General to turn his mind rather to the question of spending money for a few resident sub agents than for surveys of the interior of the reserves on any cut and dried rule as if the Indians were all farming Indians and the land all prairie land.

The Inspecting sub agents would have to consider the occupations & habits of each tribe - endeavour for the sake of the education of the young

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8075)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

to draw them gradually towards a village where schools existed, pay respect to family association and tribal ideas of ownership connected with particular spots - particularly on the frontage; encourage gardening and then give a sufficient acreage from time to time during the next two or 3 generations to those Indians who proved by actual work that they were likely to clear land and farm it. The time would then come to survey and make roads to suit for there would be some chance of their being utilised and maintained. The Indians should be visited frequently; the agent & the Superintendent should be among them to chide lazy and reward the industrious. Thus you would effect the maximum of good at the minimum of expense. The action to these self supporting people would not be benevolence merely; it would be good public policy for they already consume duty paying commodities largely, and with a little help and direction, would ~~contribute~~ ~~would~~ be useful citizens and taxpayers.

In some places the chiefs and strong men are occupying and fencing pieces of land now and the poor men asked us what they could do. We said it was not our business. This matter is a pressing one and it would have been well could something have been done this spring.

The result in my judgment of a broad experienced view of all these matters would have been to have utilised the Commons transport for as many purposes as possible as that is the a heavy item. Now if the expense is too heavy, it might be a good plan on the coast (seeing that it is out of the question to practically abolish for sometime the Indian Superintendencies & make ~~these~~ Supdts Reserve Commons) for the two Govts to send one Commr to represent both along the coast, with a Surveyor, getting the Local Govt to agree beforehand to accept their sketches and engage to convey the Lands to the Dominion on these. Arrange for transport in one of H. M. Ships, for the coal actually used if that is not found too heavy. I asked the Commodore last year about this & he said he thought it could be done, were there 2 ships at Esquimalt. The Commr could settle in many places as he went along a number of Departmental questions connected with the claims of Indians to sp

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8075)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

within the reserves so as to make it unnecessary for the Superintendent to visit these places for years perhaps or to undertake the interior surveys. The Superintendent would thus have time to settle questions in the more inhabited and important districts where subagents would be wanted which would fully occupy their time if Indian affairs are to be attended to ~~[illegible]~~ carefully.

The Cowichan reserve for instance is one that should be attended to. There is a fine flat of 1800 acres and half a dozen tribes with some sort of tribal claims to portions of it and the chiefs and others fence portions while many have no land. We added largely to their grazing land and the flat and the grazing land should be managed together in some practical way only possible after study on the ground. The Indians who number over 800, following the example of the whites have overstocked the land with cattle. They have nearly 500 head which they have spent their earnings as labourers in purchasing. The whites have found that they were wrong in overstocking. The Indians who thought they could not be wrong in following the action of the whites, find cattle low in price, and do not know what to do. They want somebody to advise with them on the spot. The reserve is about the best tract of land in the Island. These remarks apply generally. To get on well under the new life which the Indians wish to follow, they need practical advice.

If the Dominion Govt however should go on with the interior surveys of the reserves, it would be well to adopt a good system. Things would soon get to sixes and sevens if surveyors acted independently. I merely send you these few lines to contribute towards your appreciation of the case, though I have nothing to do with the matter.

Yours truly

Gilbert Malcolm Sproat

A Meredith Esq Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8075)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

No. 8075 I B

Gilbert Malcolm Sproat Esqr
Indian ~~Reser~~ Comr
Victoria

4th May/77

Dont Copy

Sheet [illegible]

Sir,

I have the honor to ack the receipt of your lett of the 19th Ult, on the subject of Surveys of Indian Lands in British Columbia.

Your letter will be brought under the consideration of the Supt Genl

AM

Dont Copy

Return to Mr Meredith

Pubby

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8075)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3647)

File 8075 — Victoria, British Columbia - Personal report on the surveys of British Columbia Reserves by Gilbert Malcolm Sproat. 1877

File 8080 — Regina, Northwest Territories - Personnel file of Mr. W. Latour, a laborer on Farm No. 11. 1883

File 8083 — Reports and correspondence regarding the humane treatment of victims of the shipwreck of the U.S.S. MALLEVILLE by Indians on the West Coast of Vancouver land.

File 8110 — District of Keewatin - Report on the destruction of game around Lake Manitoba and request for protective game laws. 1877

File 8128 — Correspondence and extensive reports on the school system in Manitoba and the Northwest Territories. 1883 - 1918

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8080)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BLACK

FILE NO. 8080

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT W. LATOUR

VOLUME

FROM

TO

8080 FILE NO.

REFERENCE			DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks			Date	For C.R. Use
		1883	PGRS			

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8080)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

INSTRUCTIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Central Registry indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other officers an opportunity of using it.
3. Central Registry must be notified whenever a file is passed directly between one official and another.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Central Registry.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
11. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8080)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Ret 31-7-83
Rec'd 2-8-83

No. 8080

Department of Indian Affairs,
1883.

Canir Dewdney
Regina
N.W.T.

23/31 July

Stating that W. Latour Labourer Farm 11 Left employment of Dept in the Latter part of June; and that Thos Forsyther's wages increased $5.00 per month from 15th Ult

3rd Aug Rec'd Answd.

ACTION.

Personnel

ACTION CONTINUED.

8080

BLACK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8080)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 2983

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 8080

North-West Territories,

Regina July 23. 1883

Sir.

I have the honor to inform you that W. Latour, laborer on Farm No 11, ~~[illegible]~~ left the employment of the Dept. on the latter part of June.

I have approved of, on the recommendation of Mr Agent Rae, an increase to the wages of Thos Forsythe from the 15th ulto of $5.00 per Month,

A second laborer will not be required for the present.

I am Sir.
Your Obt Servant.
E. Dewdney
Ind Commr.

The Right Hon
Supt. General
of Indian affairs.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8080)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3647)

- File 8075	Victoria, British Columbia - Personal report on the surveys of British Columbia Reserves by Gilbert Malcolm Sproat. 1877
- File 8080	Regina, Northwest Territories - Personnel file of Mr. W. Latour, a laborer on Farm No. 11. 1883
File 8083	Reports and correspondence regarding the humane treatment of victims of the shipwreck of the U.S.S. MALLEVILLE by Indians on the West Coast of Vancouver land.
File 8110	District of Keewatin - Report on the destruction of game around Lake Manitoba and request for protective game laws. 1877
File 8128	Correspondence and extensive reports on the school system in Manitoba and the Northwest Territories. 1883 - 1918

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8083)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. 8083

Department of Indian Affairs,

1883.

Archives

Supt Powell

Victoria

B.C.

17/30 July

Enclosing statement of the Revd A. G. Brabant R.C. Missionary residing at Hes-quiatt & deserving conduct of Indns on occasion of wreck of "Mallowells"

15th Aug Let to Dept Marine

" " Let to Supt Powell

25/26 Oct Let from Dept of the Sec of State. (with enclosures).

31 Oct Let to Supt Powell

31 " " " I. W. Powell

— with proof sups —

24/30 Oct Let from Marine & Fisheries.

10 Nov " " to do

14/26 Oct Let from Ind Office B.C.

16/7 Apl Let from Dept of Sec of State.

ACTION.

23 April Let to do Leaves by Steamer

23 " " to I. W. Powell.

6/15 May Let from I. W. Powell.

— (with encls) —

31 — Let to do

31 " " " do

17/17 July Let from I. W. Powell

22 " " " to Wm. Smith

— with enclosures —

22 July Let to I. Powell

6 Aug " to do.

— with encl —

17/28 Feb Let from I. W. Powell.

6 Sept. Let to do

3 Aug " from Marine & Fisheries

6 " Let to I. W. Powell

— with encls —

23 Aug Let from Supt. Off. B.C.

17 Feb " " do do encl.

" 23 — — to Wm Smith

ACTION CONTINUED.

22

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8083)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

8083

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa, 1st August, 1883.

Dont Com

Memorandum:—

The undersigned respectfully submits a letter of the 17th Ultimo from A.W. Supt. Powell, also a letter of the 23rd of June last from the Rev. Mr. Brabant, Missionary at Hesquaht on the West Coast of Vancouver Island, recommending that a present of $100.00 be given to the Indians of that locality for deserving conduct in connection with the burial of

To the Right Honorable
Sir John A. Macdonald,
P.C., K.C.B.,
Supt. Gen. of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8083)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of certain ship-wrecked mariners belonging to the American ship "Melleville" which was lost on that Coast in October last.

The undersigned is of opinion that, if any amount is to be granted these Indians for services rendered by them on the occasion referred to, it should be from the Marine & Fisheries Department and not from the Indian Department.

I have &c.
Deputy of the Supt. Genl.
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8083)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

F. T. Frelinghuysen to S. S. West

Dept. of State
Washington
10th October 1883

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your note of the 6th instant enclosing a communication to your Legation from the Canadian Government suggesting the propriety of granting a reward to certain Indians residing on the West Coast of Vancouver's Island in recognition of their humane conduct on the occasion of the wreck of the American Ship "Malleville" in October last

In

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8083)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In reply I beg to inform you that upon consideration of the subject the President has directed that the sum of $200- be placed in your hands for transmission to the proper Canadian Authorities to be expended by them in such manner as they may deem best in rewarding the Indians in question for their humanity.

It appears from the report of the American Consul at Victoria, that the body of Mrs Harlow, the wife of the Captain of the "Malleville" having been recovered from the wreck the Chief of this tribe of Indians furnished five new linen and a new white blanket to enshroud her. The President desires to present a

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8083)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

a gold medal to this Chief, if his name can be ascertained, as a token of the appreciation this Government has of his humane Conduct.

Adding in response to your enquiry on the subject that all the officers and Crew of the "Malleville" about 20 persons in all, were drowned.

I have &c,

(Sd) Fred. F. Fuelinghuysen

The

Honble L. S. S. West

&c &c. &c,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8083)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9448

The Hon: L. S. S. West to the Governor General

Copy

No 93

Washington
13th October 1883

My Lord,

With reference to my despatch No 87 of October 6th, I have the honour to enclose to your Excellency herewith copy of a Note which I have received from the Secretary of State together with a cheque for $200- contained therein to be expended in such manner as the Canadian Authorities may deem best in rewarding those Indians whose humane conduct on the occasion of the wreck of the American Ship "Malleville" has

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8083)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

has been recognized by the President-
Your Lordship will perceive that the
President is further desirous of
presenting a gold medal to the
Chief if his name can be ascer-
tained. Mr. Frelinghuysen states
that the officers and crew of
the "Malleville" about 20 persons,
were drowned.

I have &c,
(Sd) L. S. Sackville West

The Marquis of Lorne K.T.
&c, &c, &c,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8083)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9448

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 26 1883

CANADA

Ottawa. 25 October 1883.

1964
on
5280

No 93, 13 Oct '83

10 Oct 1883.

Sir,

I have the honour to transmit to you, herewith, a copy of a Despatch from Her Majesty's Minister at Washington to His Excellency the Governor General, enclosing a note from Mr. Secretary Frelinghuysen of the United States Government, with a cheque for $200, which sum of money, to be expended in such manner as this Government may deem best, is sent as a reward by the United States Authorities to certain Indians on the West Coast of Vancouver Island, British Columbia, for humane conduct

The Deputy of
The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs

Mr Stewart
File Return
RD 25 Oct 83

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8083)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

conduct displayed by them on the occasion of the wreck of the American Ship "Malleville" in the Month of October last.

You will observe, on reference to Mr. Frelinghuysen's note, that the United States Government are desirous of bestowing a Gold Medal on the Chief of the Tribe of Indians in question, in recognition of his special thoughtfulness and humanity as detailed in the note.

You will be so good as to ascertain the name of this Chief in order that the same may, as requested, be submitted to the President of the United States.

You

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8083)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

You will also be so good as to
acknowledge the receipt of the cheque.
I have the honour to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant
T. Powell
Under Secretary of State

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8083)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Draft

8083

Grant Powell Esq
Under Secretary of State
for Canada
Ottawa

Oct 31 1883

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 25th Instant enclosing copy of a despatch from Her Majesty's Minister at Washington to His Ex.y the Gov. General covering copy of a note from the Secty Frelinghuysen of the U. S. Government with a cheque for $200. to be expended in such manner as the Gov't of Canada may deem best, as a reward by the U. S. Authorities, to certain Indians on the West coast of Vancouver Isld, for humane conduct displayed by them on the occasion of the wreck of the "Wallenda" American ship "Wallenda" in the month of October last.

I am directed to inform you that immediate steps will be taken to carry into effect the wishes of the U. S. Government in this regard; and the money so generously devoted to the purpose above mentioned will be at once forwarded to Lieut. Col.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8083)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Col. I. W. Powell, Indian Supt
Victoria, BC with instructions to expend
it in such a manner as will be at
the same time in consonance with
the wishes of the U.S Government, and
beneficial to the Indians for whom
it is intended.

The name of the Chief to whom
it is intended to present a gold medal
will be communicated for submission
to the President of the ~~U.S Government~~
United States, so soon as it shall
have been obtained from Mr Supt
Powell.

I have, etc

I. W. Powell Esq
Indian Supt
Victoria
B. C.

Oct 31 1883

Sir

With reference to a statement
forwarded by you to this Departmt
on the 17th July last, having reference
to the subject of the present communica-
tion, I enclose a cheque (accountable)
for $200. forwarded by the U.S. Govern-
ment, to be expended in such manner as the
Government of Canada may deem
best, as a reward by the U.S. Auth-
orities, to certain Indians on the
West

2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8083)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

West coast of Vancouver Island,
for humane conduct displayed
by them on the occasion of the
wreck of the American ship "Malle-
ville" in the month of October last.

You will be good enough to
expend the money in a manner
which will be at once most
valued by, and beneficial to the In-
dians, and you will explain to
them by whom, and for what service
the gift was made.

You should furnish a report
showing the manner
which the money is expended.

As it appears from the
report made by the American Consul at
Victoria, that the body of Mrs Harlow,
wife of the Captain of the "Malleville"
having been recovered from the wreck,
the Indian Chief furnished five
new linen, and a new white blan-
ket to enshroud her,

the President of the Un-
ited States desires to present a gold
medal to this Chief, if his name
can be ascertained, as a token of
the appreciation the Government
had of the humane conduct.

I will therefore thank you
to obtain the name in full of the
Chief referred to, with a view to
the President of the United States
being advised thereof.

I am Sir

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8083)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

should forward a statement or report showing the manner in which the money is expended.

Yours, etc

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8083)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 30 1883

Ottawa October 29th 1883

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 15th. ultimo transferring to this Department a letter with enclosure from the Indian Superintendent of Victoria B. C. respecting the humane and meritorious conduct of certain Indians in connection with the burial of shipwrecked mariners belonging to the American ship "Mellville" which was lost on the West Coast of Vancouver Island, I have the honor to inform you that the matter was brought under the notice of the American Government through the Secretary of State and that that Government in acknowledgement of the service rendered has been pleased to award a gold medal to the

Robert Sinclair Esq.,
Acting Deputy of the
Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8083)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the Chief of the Tribe of Indians who so meritoriously distinguished themselves on the occasion and also to transmit a cheque for $200 to be distributed in such manner as the Canadian Government may deem best in rewarding the Indians referred to.

I am also advised that the cheque has been transferred to your Department for apportionment and distribution

I am Sir
your obedient servant
Wm Smith
Deputy Minister of Marine etc

8083
9526
acct 30-10-83

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8083)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Return

12318

694.
m
2575.

Ottawa, 16 April 1884.

Sir,

Referring to previous correspondence on the subject of the reward granted by the United States Government to certain Indians on the West Coast of Vancouver Island for their humane conduct on the occasion of the wreck of the American Ship "Malleville" in the month of October 1882, I have the honour to inform you that an enquiry has been made by the United States Government through Her Majesty's Minister at Washington as to whether the name of the Chief of such Band of Indians has been ascertained, the President of the United States being desirous of presenting him with a gold medal, as mentioned in my letter to you of the 26th October last.

I

The Deputy of
The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8083)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I am also to invite your attention to the fact that no acknowledgment on the part of the Indians for whom the money was intended has been made of the cheque for $200 enclosed in my letter above referred to.

I have the honour to be

Sir,

Your obedient Servant

G. Powell

Under Secretary of State

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8083)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

West Coast Agency. 12978

Clayoquot Sound
Janry 31st 1884.

Sir,

You will see by the vouchers that there is still $80.00 due to Aimé Amatspáto. He wishes to spend this money in Victoria.

If I had given him an order on the store at Alesquiaht it would have obliged him to expend it in a Potlach to the Tribe, which the Department wish to discountenance.

I expect to be in Victoria in the beginning of March when I can take your advice on this.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obdt. Servant,
(Sd.) Harry Guillod.
Agent.

I. W. Powell Esqr.
Indian Supt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8083)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

12978

West Coast Agency.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 1884

Clayoquot Sound
Jany 31st 1884.

Sir,

I have the honor to report that according to your instructions I went to Meshquiakt and after a careful consideration of the claims of the Indians awarded $100.00 to the young Chief & his relations, on whose land the "Malleville" was wrecked and distributed the other $100.00 among 44 Indians in sums varying from $3.00 to $18.00 in just proportion to the share each man took in burying the bodies.

Finding that owing to the partial failure of the last sealing season the Tribe were short of Provisions I, at their request, gave the recipients orders on the local store for the amount due to them, the orders being principally for Flour as the accompanying vouchers show.

The name of the young Chief entitled to the Medal is Sinné Smutspátor - he it was on whose land the vessel was wrecked, who found the blanket & linen

Sinné Smutspátor

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8083)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

12978

lines to enshroud the body of Mrs Sparlow & also accompanied the Revd Father Brabant to Victoria with the Jewellery &c belonging to that unfortunate lady.

The Indians were much pleased at this recognition of their services.

I thought I should meet the wishes of the Department better by rewarding those who actually worked, than by giving the present indiscriminately to the whole Tribe. In case of another wreck this will be an incentive for every one to do his best to help the distressed.

Two men whose names appear on the Vouchers were drowned sealing last year, wife & child received what was due to them.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obdt. Servant.
(Sd.) Harry Guillod
Agent.

J. W. Powell, Esqr.
Indian Supt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8083)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

British Columbia

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 15 1884
12978

Indian Office
Victoria May 6th 1884.

No. 8083.

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 23rd ult. relative to the cheque for $200.00 given by the United States Government to the Indians on the West Coast of Vancouver Island who displayed such humane conduct on the occasion of the wreck of the American Ship "Malleville", and requesting me to obtain in full the name of the Chief of the Band of Indians referred to, as the President of the United States desired to present a gold medal to him, I have the honor to state, that I was unable for some time to carry out the instruction contained in your letter owing to the fact, that during

The Honorable
The Supt. General
of Ind. Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8083)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

during the winter season there is no mail communication with the West Coast of Vancouver Island.

In February, the Agent sent me the enclosed Report, and promised to give me the Vouchers, shewing the expenditure of the $200 in March. These documents, however, have not yet all come to hand, hence my final report upon the matter will have to be delayed until they are received.

Meantime, Mr. Guillod's report will shew the manner in which the generous reward of the United States Government has been expended, and afford the requisite information as to the name of the Chief who is to be the recipient of the Gold Medal from His Excellency the President.

There cannot be a doubt that this practical recognition of the humane conduct shewn by the Indians will be of unquestionable service, not only in stimulating other tribes on the exposed Coast to deserve similar rewards, but in the encouragement and continuance of friendly relations between them and the whites.

I have the honor to be

Sir,

Your obt. Servant.

I. W. Powell

Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8083)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8083

426 L

J. W. Powell Esq.
Indian Supt.
Victoria, B.C.

May 31 '84.

Sir,

I have to ack: the rec. of yr. letter of the 6th Inst, enclosing copy of a report from Mr. Agent Guillod on the expenditure of the sum of $200 given by the United States Govt. to the Indians on the West Coast of Vancouver Island for humane conduct on the occasion of the wreck of the American ship "Malleville" and to request that you obtain explanations, for the information of the Dept., from Mr. Guillod with regard to his giving orders to Indians on Merchants for provisions instead of giving them their share of the money and allowing them to purchase the provisions for themselves.

The Dept. is opposed to its Agents giving such orders on Merchants or Traders

unless

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8083)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

unless the circumstances are very exceptional indeed and they should always be fully explained to the Department.

I am &c.

Wm. Smith Esq.
Deputy Minister
of Marine & Fisheries
Ottawa

May 31st. Fr.

Sir,

With reference to your letter of the 29 Oct. and my reply of the 10 Nov. last, I have the honor to enclose copy of a letter from Dr. J. W. Powell Indn. Supt. at Victoria B.C. and of the report from Mr. Indian Agent Gustlod referred to therein on the expenditure of the sum of $200 presented by the Govt. of the United States as a reward to certain Indians on the West Coast of Vancouver Island for humane conduct on the occasion of the wreck of the American ship "Malleville" and I beg to inform you that when the additional particulars of the Expenditure of the $200 ~~referred~~ promised

Fd

You will observe that the name of the Chief & whom Mrs. Excellency the President of the U.S. desires to present a Golchuckab is responded by Mr. Indian Agent Gustlod to [illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8083)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

~~referred to~~ promised by Dr. Powell a received by this Dept. they will be communicated to you.

I have &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8083)

Poor - Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

14347

Voucher No.....

GOVERNMENT OF DOMINION OF CANADA.

Department of Indian Affairs of British Columbia.

WEST COAST AGENCY.

Spring & Co Dr.

Cr.

	Amount brought over		69 00
Annets	4 Sacks Flour @ 1.75		7 00
	2 falls Molasses @ 50c		1 00
	Shawl		4 00
Peter	2 Sacks Flour	1.75	3 50
	1 full Molasses		50
Omigut	4 Sacks Flour @	1.75	7 00
& son	Overalls		1 00
Machpa	Iron Pot		2 00
	2 Sks Flour @	1.75	3 50
	Sugar		50
Natsithus	2 Sks Flour	@ 1.75	3 50
	3 falls Molasses	@ 50c	1 50
	Shirt		1 00
Nigousimup	2 Sks Flour	@ 1.75	3 50
	Rice		50
Tallenish	2 Sks Flour	@ 1.75	3 50
	1 full Molasses		50
Cheedsaall	2 Sks Flour	@ 1.75	3 50
	1/2 ℔ Tobacco	@ $1	50
William	1 Sack Flour		1 75
	1 full Molasses		50
	5 yds Print	@ 15c	75
			$120 00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8083)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Voucher No. .....

Date of Payment *188*

DEPARTMENT OF

Indian Affairs.

BRITISH COLUMBIA.

Spring & Co

Service Reward for humane conduct displayed on occasion of the wreck of the ship Malleville

$ 120 00/11

I. W. POWELL,

Supt.

WEST COAST AGENCY.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8083)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Voucher No. .....

Date of Payment 188

DEPARTMENT OF

Indian Affairs.

BRITISH COLUMBIA.

Spuny Ho

Service Reward for humane conduct displayed on occasion of the wreck of the ship Malleville

$ 120 "

I. W. POWELL,

Supt.

WEST COAST AGENCY.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8083)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Voucher No. 14347

GOVERNMENT OF DOMINION OF CANADA.

Department of Indian Affairs of British Columbia.

WEST COAST AGENCY.

Spring & Co Dont Copy

Cr.

	Amount brought over		69	00
Aniets	4 Sacks Flour	@ 1.75	7	00
	2 Galls Molasses	@ 50c	1	00
Peter	Shawl		4	00
since drowned given to daughter	2 Sacks Flour	@ 1.75	3	50
	1 Gall Molasses			50
Omigut	4 Sacks Flour	@ 1.75	7	00
& son	Overalls		1	00
Mâcha	Iron Pot		2	00
	2 Sacks Flour	@ 1.75	3	50
	Sugar			50
Hatsitkus	2 Sacks Flour	@ 1.75	3	50
	3 Galls Molasses	@ 50c	1	50
	Shirt		1	00
Hiyousinup	2 Sacks Flour	@ 1.75	3	50
	Rice			50
Pâtlenish	2 Sacks Flour	@ 1.75	3	50
	1 Gall Molasses			50
Checksaatl	2 Sacks Flour	@ 1.75	3	50
	1/2 Tobacco	@ $1		50
William	1 Sack Flour		1	75
	1 Gall Molasses			50
	5 Yds Print	@ 15c		75
		$	120	00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8083)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Voucher No. .....

Date of Payment June 24 1884

DEPARTMENT OF
INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRITISH COLUMBIA.

Simié Anutopàto

Service Reward for humane conduct displayed on occasion of wreck of the American ship Malleville

$ 30 00/100

I. W. POWELL,
SUPT.

WEST COAST AGENCY.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8083)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

14347 Voucher No.

Government of Dominion of Canada.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS IN BRITISH COLUMBIA.

WEST COAST AGENCY.

Aimé Anutspàto Dont Copy Cr.

DATE.	DETAIL.	AMOUNT. $	Cts.
1884	Balance of reward due for humane conduct displayed on occasion of the wreck of the American ship Malleville	80	00
	Approved H Moffatt for J W Powell Certified Correct H. Guillod $	80	00

$ 80 00/100 Victoria B. C., June 24th 1884

Received from J. W. Powell Esqr Ind Supt ~~Agent~~,

the above sum of eighty **Dollars,**

Cents.

Witness to Mark of Payee A J Brabant Jr

his Aimé X Anutspàto mark

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8083)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

14347

British Columbia

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 17 1884

577. L.

Indian Office
Victoria July 7th 1884.

8083

Sir,

With reference to your letter of the 31st May on the subject of the sum of $200 given by the United States Government to the Indians on the West Coast of Vancouver Island, for humane conduct on the occasion of the wreck of the American ship "Malleville", and "requesting me to obtain explanations, for the information of the Department, from Mr. Guillod with regard to his giving Orders to Indians on Merchants for provisions instead of giving them their share of the money and allowing them to purchase the provisions for themselves," I may state, that communication is so irregular that it may be months ere I could get a reply from Mr. Guillod himself.

The Honorable
The Supt. General
of Ind. Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8083)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

himself - I may state, meantime, for your information, that most of the trade done on the West Coast - at present a very isolated part of the Province, is by orders.

Coin (silver) is the only money the Indians understand and a paper order is much more convenient to them for transport than silver which they are afraid of losing in their precarious voyages by canoe.

They are also aware if the paper be lost that the Agent can replace it by another, whereas in losing the silver it cannot be restored.

These are the reasons of their preference for orders and their request to Mr. Guillod for paper instead of money.

I fully appreciate the reason the Department would be opposed to any Agent giving orders on Merchants or Traders, but I consider the circumstances very exceptional on the West Coast.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your Obd't Servant.
I. W. Powell
Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8083)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

18745

Yahksis
Jany 5th 1885.

Sir,

On referring to a letter of October 31st 1883 from the Deptr Supt Gen of Indian Affairs Ottawa (of which I have a copy) concerning a reward given to the Sheshquiat Indians by the U. S. Government you will find that a medal was promised to Aime the young chief. I duly sent the name in full. It is now nearly a twelvemonth since the money was distributed and at the request of the Sheshquiahts I call your attention to the delay.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your Obdt Servant.
Harry Guillod
Agent.

(Sd)

J. W. Powell Esqr
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8083)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

D/M
407/85

22302

8083

MARINE DEPARTMENT
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 3 1885

Return

Ottawa. 31st July 1885

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 31st May 1884 and previous correspondence in regard to the humane conduct of certain Indians on the West Coast of Vancouver Island, on the occasion of the wreck of the American Ship "Malleville", I have the honor to send herewith for presentation the Gold Medal which the President of the United States has awarded to Aime Anntspato, the Indian Chief, in recognition of his valuable services on the occasion referred to. I enclose a blank form of receipt for signature by Aime Anntspato.

Name medal

I am

Sir

Your most obedient servant

John Hardie

Acting Deputy Minister of Marine

L. Vankoughnet, Esq.

Deputy Superintendent General

of Indian Affairs,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8083)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

22943

British Columbia

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS SEP 3 1885

522. N. Indian Office
Victoria Aug 25th 1885.

Put by RT 3 Sep '85

No. 8083.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 6th inst, on the 14th inst, and to day of the Medal mentioned therein, as having been awarded by the President of the United States of America to the Chief of the Steshquiat Band for his valuable services on the occasion of the wreck of the American Barque "Malleville".

The medal (with the receipt for signature by the Chief,) will be forwarded to Mr. Agent Guillod for presentation, by the first vessel leaving for the West Coast.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your Obdt. Servant.
S H Moffatt.

The Honorable
The Supt. General
of Ind. Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8083)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 17 1886

British Columbia

CORRESPONDENCE
FEB 18 1886
BRANCH

371. O.

Indian Office
Victoria Feby 8th 1886.

No. 8083.

Sir,

With reference to your letter of the 6th August last, I have the honor to enclose the receipt of Aimé Anutspato, Chief of the Stesquiaht Tribe of Indians for the Medal presented to him by the United States Government for services rendered in saving life from the American Ship Malleville.

Mr. Agent Guillod proceeded to Stesquiaht on the 4th inst. and on the 9th in the presence of the assembled Indians presented the Medal to the Chief, explaining that it was given for humane conduct and to encourage others to help any persons who might be shipwrecked

The Honorable
The Supt. General
of Ind. Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8083)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

shipwrecked on their coast.

The Chief and his people were highly gratified at receiving the testimonial and promised to do all they could in future to relieve such parties.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your Obdt. Servant.
I. W. Powell
Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8083)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3647)

- File 8075	Victoria, British Columbia - Personal report on the surveys of British Columbia Reserves by Gilbert Malcolm Sproat. 1877
- File 8080	Regina, Northwest Territories - Personnel file of Mr. W. Latour, a laborer on Farm No. 11. 1883
- File 8083	Reports and correspondence regarding the humane treatment of victims of the shipwreck of the U.S.S. MALLEVILLE by Indians on the West Coast of Vancouver land.
File 8110	District of Keewatin - Report on the destruction of game around Lake Manitoba and request for protective game laws. 1877
File 8128	Correspondence and extensive reports on the school system in Manitoba and the Northwest Territories. 1883 - 1918

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8110)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BLACK

FILE NO. 8110

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

VOLUME

FROM

SUBJECT DESTRUCTION OF GAME, REQUEST FOR A PROTECTIVE LAW

8110

FILE NO.

REFERENCE

Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	Disposal

LAKE MANITOBA

1877

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8110)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

INSTRUCTIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Central Registry indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other officers an opportunity of using it.
3. Central Registry must be notified whenever a file is passed directly between one official and another.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Central Registry.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
11. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8110)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. 8110

ACTION.

ACTION CONTINUED

BLACK

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1877

J. A. N. Provencher
Acting Supt

30/ult Winnipeg
8/May Indn

The Indians of Lake Manitoba, District of Keewatin complain of the desastrous destruction of game Especially of Moose & deer. A protective law is required

217/20-12

8110

Ry May call to Mr Provencher

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8110)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr Howe
Ack & put by
LM
May 10/77

V R
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
8 MAY 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Manitoba Superintendency
Winnipeg 30th April 1877

No 515

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that the Indians of Lake Manitoba, District of Keewatin — complain very loudly of the — disastrous destruction of game, specially Moose and Deer, in the country they inhabit.

In the spring of the year, when the snow is covered with crust, there is a perfect slaughter of them, specially of females with young ones.

That game now affords one of the best means of sustenance to the Indians during the fall

and

To the Honble
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8110)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and the first part of the winter, but it is feared that if the actual practice continues to be carried on, they will soon be left without it.

A law forbidding the Killing of that game from the 1st of March to the 1st of July would be sufficient to prevent the serious evil complained of.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obdt Servant
A. W. Vrooman
Acting Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8110)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8110

Lt Col:
I A N Provencher
Winnipeg
Man

May 21/77

Sir

I have to ack the recpt of yr lett of the 30 Ult: referring to the complaints made by the Indns of Lake Manitoba (District of Keewatin) reporting the destruction of game in the Country they inhabit & to inform you that the matter will be brought under the Consideration of the Supt Genl on his return to the Seat of Govt

I am

Say Sup Gen
a la return
E A M

Shew to Sup Genl
E A M
[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8110)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3647)

- File 8075	Victoria, British Columbia - Personal report on the surveys of British Columbia Reserves by Gilbert Malcolm Sproat. 1877
- File 8080	Regina, Northwest Territories - Personnel file of Mr. W. Latour, a laborer on Farm No. 11. 1883
- File 8083	Reports and correspondence regarding the humane treatment of victims of the shipwreck of the U.S.S. MALLEVILLE by Indians on the West Coast of Vancouver land.
- File 8110	District of Keewatin - Report on the destruction of game around Lake Manitoba and request for protective game laws. 1877
File 8128	Correspondence and extensive reports on the school system in Manitoba and the Northwest Territories. 1883 - 1918

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 8128 8128

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT North West Territories
Indian Schools

VOLUME

FROM 1883

TO 1918

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For Records Use

BLACK FILE NO. 8128

8218

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

IA 1-102

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File C128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Methodist Church of Canada.

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT. 8128

Toronto, July 30, 1883.

Sir -

I have the honor to submit for the consideration of the Superintendent General of Indian affairs, the following brief Memorandum, relating to Indian Schools in the North West.

From our knowledge of the Indian Tribes of that country we are convinced that it is of the utmost importance that educational appliances be provided as speedily as possible for the various bands who are settling down upon Reserves; and that it is equally important that the Schools established should be under the control of men of approved moral and religious character. Long experience has convinced us that the only guarantee for the future peace of the tribes ~~is~~ must be sought in the moral influence and teaching of [illegible] men living among them, and devoted to their social and moral elevation. Such [illegible] can be obtained; and we desire [illegible] under

The Right Honorable
The Supt. General of
Indian affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Toronto, 18

understanding with the Department as will enable us to assure the Teachers employed of adequate support. We therefore propose as follows:-

1. That on notifying the Government from time to time of our readiness to send a Teacher to any Indian Reserve where School accommodation has not yet been provided, the Government cause a suitable School House to be erected, and also a house for the Teacher,- our intention being to send out married teachers only.

2. That School requisites (other than necessary furniture, such as desks, stove, etc.) be provided by the Missionary Society.

3. That the Salary for a properly qualified male Teacher be $650 per annum this being, in our judgment, the minimum for which a qualified teacher can be obtained.

4. That $500 of this amount be paid by the Indian Department. The remaining $150 to be paid by the Missionary Society on condition that the Teacher be allowed to conduct religious services on the Sabbath.

5. When, on the other hand, the Department deems it advisable that a School be opened on a given Reserve timely

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT.

Toronto, 18

notice be given to the Missionary Society, and if the Society be not prepared within months to send a suitable Teacher, the place shall be filled in such manner as the Department may determine.

6. In all other respects these Schools to shall be under the general regulations prescribed by the Department.

Trusting that this subject, which we deem of great importance, will receive the early and favorable consideration of the Superintendent General,

I have the honor to be,
Sir
Your obedient servant,
A. Sutherland
Genl Secy.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Draft

8128

Hon. E. Dewdney
Indian Commr
for Man. & N.W.T.
Regina
N.W.T.

Aug 11th 1883

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose copy of a letter from the Revd Dr Sutherland, General Secty Missionary ~~Society~~ Dept, Methodist Church of Canada, on the subject of Indian Schools in the North west; and to request that you will be good enough to report on the suggestions made thereon.

— I have etc —

Revd Dr Sutherland
General Secretary
Missionary ~~Society~~ Dept
Methodist Church of Can.
Toronto
Ont

Aug 11th 1883

Rev. Sir,

I have the honor to ack. the receipt of your letter of the 13th Ult, on the subject of Indian Schools in the Nor[illegible] West; and to inform you th[illegible]

Dg sent Mrs R 11/8/83

Retd 14 Aug - F.R.R.

W.P.

Twn

W.P.

Twn

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

a copy of the same has be
sent to the Hon. E. Dewdney
Indian Commr for Man. & the
N. W. T. for his Report on the
suggestions made thereon.

I have etc
Revd Ser

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

No. 3815-

8673

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Regina Augt. 27th 1883

File & await proposed report 1/9/83 RS

Sir.

I have the honor to state in complaince with the request contained in your letter of the 11th inst No 8128, that as it is found the Department is not deriving that benefit for the outlay in connection with Indian Schools which one would wish for, I have it in contemplation to report fully my views in the matter at an early date in order to the bettering of our School System.

I might add that the system advanced by the Methodist Missionary Society of supplying teachers for Indian bands appears to be a good one, but I would submit that no monopoly be granted any denomination as apparently is the desire of this Society

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedt. Servt.
E. Dewdney
Indn. Comm

Right Honble
Supt. Genl.
of Indn. Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

Methodist Church of Canada.

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS NOV 1883 RECEIVED

9535

Toronto, October 30. 1883.

Sir -

It is considered very desirable that there should be a fuller understanding between this Society and the Department of Indian Affairs in regard to Indian Schools in the North West, as referred to in my communication of July 30th last, and also in regard to Industrial Institutions among the Indians of the North West.

I have the honor to request therefore that the Hon. the Superintendent General will be good enough to grant an interview to the Rev. Dr Rice and the undersigned, as representing the Missionary Society; and that if this interview can take place on the 8th, 9th or 10th November we will esteem it a favor

I have the honor to be,
Sir
Your obedient Servant
A. Sutherland

The Hon the Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

Draft
2/11/83 Immediate

8128

Rev. Dr. Sutherland,
Sec'y Missionary Dept't,
Methodist Church
of Canada,
Toronto, Ont.

Nov. 2/ 83

Rev. Sir:—

I beg to ack. the receipt of your letter of the 30 Ult. asking, for reasons stated therein, that the Supt. Genl. would grant an interview to yourself and the Rev. Dr. Rice as representing the Methodist Missionary Society, with a view to your discussing with him the subject of Indian Schools in the N.W.T. as referred to in your previous communication of the 30 July last.

In reply, I beg to inform you that, as Mr. Dewdney the Indian Comr. for the N.W.T. has not yet reported upon that subject — although

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

although a copy of your letter was forwarded to him on the 11 of Aug. — it would appear premature for you to have an interview with the Minister in the matter.

I have written again to Mr Dewdney requesting him to report at his earliest convenience, and upon receipt of this ~~Dance~~ Report I will notify you thereof, and do not have no doubt that then the date of an interview with the Minister can be fixed.

I am, &c.

Hon. E. Dewdney
Indian Commissr
Man. & N.W.T.
Regina, N.W.T.

Nov. 2/ '83

Sir/ With reference to your letter

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

letter of the 27 of August
last in reply to a letter
from this Dept. of the
11 of that month enclosing
copy of a communication
from the Rev. Dr. Sutherland
relative to the Indian
Schools under the
Methodist Missionary
Society in operation in
the N.W.T., I have
the honor to request
that you will be good
enough at your earliest
convenience to carry out
your expressed intention
of reporting fully your
views in the matter
of Indian Schools with
the object of supporting
to the bettering of the
School system in the
Territories, as Dr. Sutherland
is pressing for a decision
on his previous letter.

I have, &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 5949.

Office of the

10490

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Regina December 29th 1883

Sir,

Adverting to your letter of 2nd ultimo No 8128 and prior correspondence on the subject, I have the honor to state that the matter of Indian Schools in the North West has been under consideration for some time in order to provide such means as would tend to a proper return for the outlay annually taking place.

The several Treaties provide that Schools shall be established on Reserves for the benefit of children

Contributions from an appropriation are now made to schools at a guaranteed rate of $300 per annum with a privilege of receiving an additional sum of $12 per annum for each

The Right Honorable
The Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

- pupil

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

pupil over the number of 25 and up to that of 42, with the understanding that any Indian Children above the last named number be allowed to attend the School and receive tuition thereat without any additional compensation being paid the teacher; — but owing to the difficulty to be contended with, by the indifference and in many instances absolute refusal on the part of parents to allow their children to attend school, the numbers especially among the Crees, rarely ranged above the 25. And the difficulties of obtaining large and regular attendances are enhanced among the above-named Indians, from the fact that they are split up into innumerable small bands not situate sufficiently near each other as to permit of one School being considered adequate for two or more bands, — consequently difficulty is experienced in obtaining suitable men as teachers

Teachers in order to be eligible should be possessed of patience and energy and have a knowledge of farming

- Although -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Although bound by the terms of the Treaty to open schools on Reserves as above stated, still the Indians in many instances displaying so much apathy in the matter I would suggest the following;-

1 That no School be authorized until it is made apparent that there are a sufficient number of children on a Reserve as will warrant the belief that at least 20 between the ages of 6 and 14 could attend.

2 That the salary of Teachers be $500 per annum whether receiving other aid or not

3. That if possible competent inspectors in conjunction with the Schools for white children in the Territories be appointed — in default of which the Indian Agent be instructed to visit and inspect the Schools once a month reporting thereon — and if it is found that the average attendance is below 20 pupils between the ages of 6 and 14, or that proper progress is not being made,

the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the Commissioner on being satis-
-fied of the fact be empowered to
with-hold any salary which other-
-wise might be paid to the Teacher

4. That some distinction be made be-
-tween the treatment of parents
who allow their children to
attend school regularly and those
who are indifferent or totally averse
to it.

How can this be done? Ermd

5. That to stimulate the children
to increased exertion an inducement
of a practical nature should be held
out by the giving of clothing, all
or nearly all receiving something,
the more attentive of course being
given more than the less industrious
ones

6 That a mid-day meal should be
provided

7. That as Indians become amenable
to restraints on their Reserves, atten-
-dance should be made compulsory
and in order to this end, in the

event

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

event of the Agent or Farming Instructor not being capable of enforcing these views, any aid whatsoever might be stopped to the families of the children so absenting themselves

8 That the Pupils should be kept at School for 6 hours each day except during the ordinary holidays, ⅓ of the time being employed in the field or garden.

9. That the Native tongue should in no instances be taught

10 That Teachers should be of approved moral character and such as are married being preferable

11. That for the erection of a school house and providing of furniture the sum of $200 be allowed, instead of $100 as heretofore, but that a plan and specifications be made after which all Schools throughout the Territories are to be built

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

12. That at least two rooms adjoining the School be built for the Teacher

13. That where no suitable Schools are in operation on a Reserve as many children as possible should be taken from such Reserve, and be placed in the Industrial Schools, in the success of which I have every confidence

I cannot see my way clear to endorse those parts of the suggestions contained in Mr. Sutherland's letter on behalf of the Methodist Church Missionary Department, which if acted upon would create a monopoly in favor of one denomination over another: but rather that the regulation in this respect, as it now stands, remain in force

I have the honor to be
Sir.
Your obedient servant
E. Dewdney
Commissioner

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8128

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa 19th Jany 1884

I approve generally of Mr Dewdney's suggestions. Mr Johnson should be worked out on detail, with estimates of the increased cost over present expenditure. I would feb 12/84

Memorandum,

The undersigned begs to submit herewith a letter of the 29th Ultimo from the Hon. E. Dewdney, Indian Comr for Manitoba and the North-West Territories, suggesting certain modifications in the manner of supporting and conducting Schools on Indian Reserves in the North-West Territories with a view to greater efficiency in the management of the same.

The undersigned begs to submit the suggestions of the Indian Commissioner to the Superintendent General for favorable consideration. They are in accord for the most part

To the Right Honourable
Sir John A. Macdonald, P.C., K.C.B.,
Supt. General of Ind. Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

part with the views expressed in the letter of the 30th of July last, (also placed herewith) from the General Secretary of the Missionary Department of the Methodist Church of Canada, excepting as regards the fifth suggestion contained in that letter, namely, that the Department should give timely notice to the above Society whenever it is considered advisable to open a School on a Reserve, and should allow a certain length of time to them to send a suitable Teacher. The undersigned agrees with Mr Dewdney that such an arrangement would create too great a monopoly in favor of that Denomination and would therefore cause great jealousy among other Sects.

It appears almost indispensable to the successful management of the Schools that food and Clothing should be supplied the pupils as suggested in Sections 5 and 6 of Mr Dewdney's letter.

H. Van Koughnet
Deputy Supt. General
of Ind. Affs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8128

Hon. E Dewdney
Ind. Com
for Man. & N.W.T.
Regina,
N.W.T.

12/2/84

July 14 1884

Sir,

I am directed by the Supt Genl. of I.C. to acknowledge the rect. of your letter of the 29th Ult. recommending that a new system be adopted in connection with the management of Indian Schools in the N.W.T.

I am to inform you that the Supt Genl approves generally of your suggestions, but he is of opinion that the scheme should be worked out in detail with Estimates of the increased cost of the contemplated scheme over the present Expenditure.

Will you be good enough to prepare a statement according and transmit it to this Dept at your early convenience.

I have &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1419

11947

Copy

Indian Office
Winnipeg 21st March 1884.

Sir/

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 3rd instant. No 157, and to submit, as requested therein, the following suggestions, in reference to the proposed scheme for more efficiently conducting Indian Schools, in this Superintendency than the system at present adopted.

1st With regard to the proposal that no School be authorized on any reserve, until it is apparent that, at least, 20 children between the ages of 6 and 14 could attend. I am apprehensive that the minimum number of pupils required is so large that many of the smaller bands in Treaties numbers one, two, Three and Five would be deprived of the benefits of Education altogether, contrary to the promises made to them that schools would be maintained on their different reserves

Hayter Reed Esq.
Actg Assist. Commissioner
Regina.
N.W.T.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Reserves whenever they should desire it. If the minimum of children of school age were put at 15 instead of age, it would enable nearly every band in this Superintendency to have a school established on each reserve whenever they were prepared for it.

2nd With regard to the proposal that the salary of teachers be $500.00 per annum whether receiving other aid or not, I would respectfully suggest that only a salary of $250.00 be given non discrips or those holding no regular Provincial Certificates of Qualifications; that $500.00 be given Those holding 3rd Class; and that $750.00 be given those holding 2nd or 1st Class Provincial Certificates. I would also suggest that the prizes of $100, $80, $60, $40. and $20. granted by the Department to the five most meritorious teachers be continued, but That the largest available average attendance of children of school age, on the different reserves in which schools are in operation, as well as the progress in learning made by the pupils be taken into

Consideration

2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

consideration in awarding those prizes
3rd With regard To The proposal
To appoint school inspectors to
visit The different Indian Schools
once a Month and report Thereon,
but where That is impossible to in-
struct The Indian Agents to do so,
and wherever the average attendance
is below 20 pupils of School age, or
where satisfactory advancement in
Education is not being made. The
salary of The Teacher to be withheld.
I conceive That the advantages resulting
from The appointment of School inspect-
ors for this Superintendency would be
incommensurate with The large
expenses necessarily incurred in
connection Therewith, and for similar
reasons I consider it inadvisable to
have The Agents visit the Schools, on
any other occasions, than when mak-
ing payments of Annuities. Besides,
my, my inspection of The Schools to-
gether with the visit of The Agents
to them during the same season ought
to be a sufficient inspection, if
to Thoroughly examine them, to Enable
us to report on their actual Condition,
In connection with This I moved res-
pectfully

J

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

respectfully suggest, inasmuch, as the time of the payments of Annuities, and that of my inspection of the different Agencies in this Superintendency occur in the Summer and first Month of Autumn, that the Teachers in this Superintendency be instructed to keep their Schools open during that period in order to enable us to visit them and take their principal vacation from the 1st of October to the middle of November, when the Indians are generally absent, at any rate, at their Fisheries, whereas during the forementioned time they should be on their Reserves attending to the cultivation, and harvesting of their crops,

I fully concur with the proposal to withhold the teachers salaries, if proper progress has not been made by their pupils, but would recommend that the minimum average attendance of children of school age proposed to entitle the teachers to their salaries be reduced from 20 to 15 in Schools established among the smaller bands under my supervision.

4th. I fully agree with the proposal

4

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

proposal to make a distinction between parents who allow their children to attend school regularly, and those who are indifferent, or totally averse to it, and where the better condition of affairs exists, I would suggest that the Teachers be not deprived of their salaries even if their average attendance is not fully equal to the number required provided they had diligently exerted himself in advancing those who attended their Schools.

5th With regard to the proposal to endeavor to stimulate the children to increased exertions by rewarding them for their industry with supplies of Clothing, I fear that this scheme will not accomplish the beneficial results contemplated, but that on the contrary it will have a Tendency of inculcating a greater dependency upon the Government for those necessaries which they should provide for themselves.

6th With regard to the proposal of providing a mid-day meal, I beg to submit that the experiment was tried several years ago by the Roman Catholic Mission at Fort Alexander,

and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

11347

and by The Presbyterian Mission at Roseau River, but they had to abandon it, for not only the children, but also their parents and others flocked like Vultures around the School house, at the dinner hour, to obtain food and save themselves the trouble of looking after it elsewhere, but whenever the supply of biscuits and other provisions gave out, both parents and children failed to attend, and left for others hunting grounds.

7th With regard to the proposal of making the attendance of children in school compulsary, I am of opinion that it is premature to enforce such regulations at present, but I would suggest that instead of Clothing &c being supplied them for to induce them to attend, and to make an increased progress in learning, a liberal supply of cheap prizes consisting of fancy cards pictures, illustrated books &c, would have a greater influence in obtaining the desired effect than that proposed, for Indian children are proverbially fond of pictures, and other fancy trinkets.

8th

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8th With regard to the proposal to employ the children attending school 2 hours, out of the 6 each day in the field or garden, I submit that this could not be carried out in many places where there are neither cultivated fields nor gardens in proximity to the school houses, but where the scheme is feasible, I would be most favorable to its adoption for it would practically cultivate and develop habits of industry so absolutely wanting in the majority of the aborigines of America.

9th I approve of the proposal that the native Tongue should not be taught in the Indian Schools.

10th I fully agree with the proposal to employ as teachers only those of approved moral characters.

11th The proposal in reference to the granting of $200.00 for the erection of a school house, and the providing it with suitable furniture, but that all school-houses are to be built after a uniform plan, is an excellent one, for the former allowance of $100.00 for completing each schoolhouse was

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

was insufficient,

12th With regard to the proposal To have two rooms, adjoining the school for the Teacher, I highly approve of it, and would suggest That these rooms be under the same roof in the remotest end from the entrance door of the School-house, but that there be no door, nor window in the wall or partition between the Teachers rooms and the school room,

Trusting That These imperfect suggestions may meet your approval, or may assist you in Elaborating better and more practical ones.

I am
Dear Sir
Your obedient Servant
(Sgd) E. McColl
I. I. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 194

12662

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 5 1884

Regina April 28th 1884

Sir

Return to Deputy 5/5/84

Referring to your letter of the 14th February W.8128, I have the honor to state that the scheme as proposed in my letter of 29th December last, W.8949, had reference more particularly to the N. W. Territories than to the Manitoba Superintendency; as on due consideration it was found, that regulations, which might be applicable to the former, would not answer as regards the latter, owing to the different mode of living pursued by the Indians, and the smallness of the bands;- together with the fact that Agents rarely visit the bands except at the time of the payment of Annuities.

1. There are now sixteen Schools in operation in the North West Territories;

The Right Hon'ble
The Sup't. Gen'l
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the teachers salaries amounting to annually $4680/-; under the proposed system the salaries would be for the same number of teachers $8000/-, thus making an increase per annum of $3320/-; and as Schools are opened on new Reserves the expenditure in this connection must proportionately increase.

3. In Connection with the suggestion contained in this clause, the probable proportion to be paid an Inspector, where such a person could be found in Connection with White Schools, would be $600/- per annum each, and for four $2400/-; but as but little likelihood exists that such Officials will be found in the Country for some little time to come; the work of inspection will necessarily devolve upon Agents and other Officials; consequently this Amount need not be taken into Consideration.

4. As regards the suggestion contained in paragraph four, I would recommend that a little tea and tobacco be provided for the parents who allow their children to attend more regularly; this would not be given to more than six or eight in connection with each school; four half Chests of tea $120/-; and eight caddies of tobacco, $80/-. would I think if properly distributed

be

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

be found sufficient; or in default of this a little clothing; of the Quantity sent into the country for issue to Indians, must be given especially on this account.

5. The expenditure at the outside would be covered by an amount which would provide say one blanket or its equivalent for each child; 500 children @ $3/- $1500/-

This would tend not only to keep the children in a measure contented but also provide materially for their wants in the way of clothing, of which they are sadly in need at all times, and more especially during the inclement winters.

If it were considered more advisable some warm material might be provided for the Girls instead of a blanket - by the purchase of hides, and having them tanned; cheap foot wear could be had and covered by the $3" per capita.

6 In order to provide a mid-day meal 4 ozs of flour and four of beef or two of bacon per capita would be required; this would cost about 3½d per diem and for five hundred children $17.00 per diem or $3400/- per year, calculating forty weeks of five days each.

On some Reserves during the Summer months

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

months at all events, it might cost nothing beyond the actual rations which would be issued for the children under ordinary circumstances as by having a proper place for them it might be found feasible to get the children to have all their meals at the school the children taking turn about and being taught to cook properly; this being the case the issue which would otherwise go to the family on the Reserve would be issued separately; of course the above would be augmented by vegetables from the School Garden or Reserve

If heads of families were debarred from receiving rations on the days of non attendance of their children at School, the extra issues if any to School children would be materially reduced.

11 That in order to provide good permanent school buildings, it was suggested that $200/- be granted for their erection instead of $100/- as heretofore; this was in order to provide good doors, windows, shingles for roof, stoves etc, which should remain as fixtures to the building, for as it now stands $100/- does not cover the costs of the building and extras, and consequently those who provide stoves etc may claim

that

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

that they (where the building costs at least the $100/-) are not the property of the Department and may be taken away.

Of course the total amount need not necessarily be expended. If the suggestion be acted upon the schools now in operation would I think be deserving of about $75/- extra, in order to refurnish & repair the buildings; the total amounting to $1200/-

12. If the two rooms for the teacher be built, and constitute part of the School building, $50/- extra would be sufficient for the additions, and if a stove and pipes are provided $40/- more should cover everything; taking the Schools in operation at $90/- each, would make a cost of $1440/-

Although the increased expenditure may at first sight appear large, I am of the opinion that it will result in great good, for the more children can be kept away from the immediate influence of their Parents, and come under that of the teacher and Instructor, the more rapid will be the advancement towards civilization; and to cause children voluntary to attend Schools. And parents to consent to their attendance, where the same has not been made compulsory; inducements greater than heretofore existed must be offered.

The

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The present regulations granting Prizes to the five best conducted Schools, to be altered showed and that but three be given for the present to the Manitoba Superintendency, and two to the North West Territories. The Prizes for the Manitoba Superintendency being $75.00; $60.00; and $40.00 for the first, second and third, instead of $100.00, $80.00, and $60.00 as heretofore, And that the two prizes for the North West Territories be $30.00 and $45.00; as it is found a matter of difficulty to decide how schools in the Territories, should rank with those in the Manitoba Superintendency; and that in awarding these prizes the average attendance as compared with the number of available children, as well as the progress made, should be taken into consideration

It is presumed that the regulations, relative to the power conferred upon me of granting certificates to teachers, will be allowed to remain in force.

If it should be considered proper to adopt the foregoing in connection with the Schools in the Manitoba Supt^{cy} (which I cannot recommend) for reasons assigned in the first part of this letter The minimum number of school children entitling a teacher to a salary should

think.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

must be fifteen instead of twenty.

Owing to the paucity of white settlers throughout the greater portion of the Manitoba Superintendency where Indians are settled, Inspectors could not be had at such a rate as to warrant expense in this connection, but the annual visits of both the Inspector and the Agents if they carefully examined into School matters should prove sufficient for all purposes.

The vacations of these Schools should be at such times as that they may be found open during the above referred to visits.

The experiment of a mid-day meal to children attending School in the Manitoba Superintendency does not appear to have on trials acted beneficially, as it tended to cause the parents to lounge about for a meal; this has not been the case in the Territories as it has been found to work well where tried.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
E. Dewdney
Commissioner

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 8128 **MEMORANDUM.**

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Mr. McGirr.

Ottawa, 19 May 1884.

Please prepare carefully a comparative statement showing in detail the present cost to the Govt. of the different Indian Schools in the N.W.T., and the proposed cost that would be incurred in the system described in Mr. Dawdney's letters of the 29 December and the 28 Ultimo, placed herewith.

A. Vankoughnet

Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Deputy Minister

Ottawa, 21 May 1884

I beg to submit herewith the comparative Statement asked for in your memo. of the 19th inst.

As the Comr does not mention School material I take it for granted that there would be no increased expenditure as regards this item in the proposed new scheme

The present cost to the Govt of School books &c including transport to destination might I think be placed at $300. per Ann.

Jno. McLean

I should like a report from the D Supt General on the whole Indian School System in Manitoba & the North West after his return - So as to be able to submit propositions to Parliament next Session for additional grants for the purpose

I am D
May 31/84

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(1)

Comparative Statement showing the present cost to the Govt of the various Indian Schools in the N.W.T. & the proposed cost that would be involved in the system described in Lieut Dendrey's letters of the 29th Decr 1883 & 28th April 1884

Present cost to the Govt			Cost of system proposed by Lieut Dendrey		
	$	¢		$	¢
1 Salaries of Teachers of 16 Schools being at the rate of $292.50 Each per A.	4680	00	1 Salaries of Teachers of 16 Schools being at the rate of $500.00 Each per annum Increase $3320.00 p.a. As Schools are opened on new Reserves this Expenditure must proportionately increase	8000	00
2. No Expenditure			2. Four half chests of tea Eight (8) Caddies of tobacco To be distributed among parents who allow their children to attend School regularly Or a little clothing if the quantity sent into the country for issue to Indians, to be given especially on this account	120 80	00 00
3. No Expenditure			3. 1 blanket @ $3.00 for each of 500 children	1500	00

One

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4 continued

3 continued
Blankets to be given to children to induce them to increased exertions. This gift would provide materially for their wants in the way of clothing of which they are sadly in need at all times, and particularly during the winter season. Or for the girls, hides might be purchased & tanned & made into cheap foot wear which could be covered by the $3. per capita

4

for a mid. day meal 4 oz. of flour & 4 oz. of beef or 2 oz of bacon per capita would be required. cost 3½ cents each pupil per diem & for 500 pupils $17.50 per diem & for 1 year calculating 40 weeks or 200 days @ $17.50 = 3500 00

The above would be augmented by vegetables from the school garden or Reserve.

No expenditure

over

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

	$	cts		$	cts
Towards the erection of each School house on a Reserve	100	00	Towards the erection of good permanent School buildings each	200	00
			This would provide good doors, windows, shingles for roof, stove &c which should remain as fixtures to the building the $100. now granted does not cover the cost of the building & extras the whole $200. need not necessarily be expended. Each of the Schools now in operation would be deserving of $175.00 to refurnish or a measure the buildings		
			16 buildings @ $75. each	1200	00
6			6		
			2 rooms to be built for the Teacher and to constitute part of the School house $50. extra for the additions 16 @ $50.	800	00
No Expenditure			two stoves & pipes for 2 rooms, $40.00 for each of 16 buildings	640	00
7			7		
			2 pipes should be given		

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7 Con^ed	$	cts	7 Con.^ed	$	cts
So far the 5 prizes amounting to $300.00 to be given to the 5 best Schools in Man. Keewatin & the N.W.T. have been awarded to Schools in the Manitoba Supty The Com^e thinks that 2 prizes should be given to 2 Schools in the N.W.T. & 3 to those in Man. Supty			given to the two best conducted Schools in the N.W.T.		
			1st Prize	80	00
			2.nd "	45	00
			and that in awarding these prizes the average attendance as compared with the number of available children as well as the progress made, should be taken into consideration		
1st prize $75.00					
2nd " 60.00					
3rd " 40.00					
Recapitulation			Recapitulation		
Salaries of Teachers	4680	00	Salaries of Teachers per annum	8000	00
Towards the erection of School buildings each	100	00	2 Chests of tea	120	00
			8 Caddies of tobacco	80	00
			500 blankets @ $3.00 ea	1500	00
			Mid-day meal per A.	3500	00
			For the erection and furnishing of School each houses	200	00
			For re-furnishing the buildings now in use	1200	00
			For 2 additional rooms to each School for teacher & furnishing same	1440	00
			2 Prizes for 2 best Schools	125	00
	$4780	00	Total	$16,165	00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 194
ALSO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER.

SECRETARY'S
APR 8 1886
BRANCH

28041

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Regina, 30th March 1886.

Sir,

I have the honor to request to be informed as to whether any steps have been, or are likely soon, to be taken in the direction of carrying out recommendations already made by me, in regard to the Indian school system of the North West Territories and Manitoba; and to point out that it is, yearly, becoming more necessary that greater attention should be paid to raising our educational means to a higher standard. In many places where our schools, the capacity and means of our Teachers have, up to the present time sufficed for the elementary stages of education that it has been necessary to pass through, it is now becoming imperative to provide better

The Right Hon.
The Supt. General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

tuition

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

28041

tution, and to adopt more advanced methods, in order to make desirable progress.

To this end it is thought the recommendations I have made will tend; and I have now to submit another, which is deemed to be equally, or even more requisite; namely the appointment of a School-Inspector.

I fear that many of our schools suffer somewhat from lack of energy, and well directed efforts on the part of Teachers; and that, when this is the case, the grants, or salaries paid by the Government are not being productive of as much good as they should be. Whilst every endeavor has been made to keep our schools up to the mark of efficiency, it has been found that our Officers have so much upon their hands, that they cannot give the attention to school matters we should like; and where it has been possible to do so, in some cases, they have not been quite competent to the task of rightly

considering

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

28041

considering and carrying into effect measures that might tend to school reform.

In the older Provinces amongst the Indians, as in all school-Countries, a system of inspection has been established, as necessary to their being properly conducted.

We have, now, a large number of Indian schools in Manitoba, Keewatin, and the North West Territories; and, as we cannot avail ourselves of the system which I understand obtains for similar schools in Ontario and Quebec, it has become most desirable that we should have an Officer whose duty it would be, to attend to matters affecting the education of our Indian population. The Industrial schools could also come in for, and receive the benefit of inspection.

I had recommended Mr. J. A. Macrae (an old Employé of the Department) for the position of Relieving Agent, but, on further considering the matter, I think he would be of greater service to the

Department

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

28041

Department, as Inspector of Schools. From what I know of Mr. Macrae, I believe him to be thoroughly qualified for such a position, and would discharge its duties satisfactorily.

I would recommend that he be appointed.—

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant,
T. Burgess
Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8128

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, 9th April, 1886.

SECRETARY'S
APR 1886
BRANCH

Memorandum:—

The undersigned begs to submit herewith a letter of the 30th Ultimo from Mr. Indian Commissioner Dewdney recommending for the reasons stated therein that Mr. J. A. Macrae, who has been for several years in the employ of the Department in the North West, — at one time as Clerk in the Indian Office at Edmonton, subsequently as Acting Indian Agent for the Carlton District, and again as Clerk in the Indian Office at Battleford, — should be appointed to the position of Inspector of Indian Schools in the North West Territories. Mr. Dewdney states that

Mr.

Approved
Lamb
April 21/86

To the Right Honourable
Sir John Macdonald G.C.B.
Supt. Genl. of Indian Affairs.

(1.)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr. Macrae is thoroughly qualified for such a position and would discharge its duties satisfactorily, and the undersigned concurs in Mr. Dewdney's opinion that such an appointment is now necessary.

We have a large number of schools in the North West Territories and in Manitoba and Keewatin* and there is no system of regular inspection of the same. This the undersigned considers to be a very great defect in our School system in those parts. He is not aware of Mr. Macrae's qualifications for the position, but he considers that it would be advisable that no one but a perfectly qualified person having a knowledge of how a School should be conducted, &c., should be appointed to the position of School Inspector. Mr. Macrae is, however, judging from his style

* 5 already established and 25 proposed to be established

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

style of correspondence, a person of considerable intelligence and of good education; but he may be all this and yet prove a failure as a School Inspector. The undersigned is of opinion that he should be required to go through a course at one of the Normal Schools in Ontario to fit him more perfectly for such a position as that of School Inspector. The Department might well afford to continue his salary to him while undergoing such a course. He is at present paid at the rate of $900 per annum and has been of late employed in special work in connection with the preparation of an estimate of the losses sustained by the Department on the different Reserves in the recently disaffected part of the District of the Saskatchewan. This work he has completed, and the undersigned would recommend

(3.) that

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

that Mr Macrae be now required to attend a Normal School, say at Toronto, and obtain the necessary certificate as to qualification, and, should he succeed in doing so, that he be then appointed to the position of Public School Inspector for the Indian Reserves in Manitoba, Keewatin, and the North West Territories.

Respectfully submitted

L. Vankoughnet
Dy Supt General of
Indian Affairs.

(4.)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8128

Hon. E. Dewdney,
Indian Commr. &c
Han. & N.W.T.
Regina, N.W.T.

Apl. 27-'86.

SECRETARY'S
APR. 24 1886
BRANCH

Sir/

With reference to your letter of the 30th Ult. recommending for the reasons stated therein that W.J.A. Macrae be appointed to the position of Inspector of Indian Schools in Manitoba, Keewatin & N.W.T., I am directed by the Supt. Genl. to inform you that after considering the matter he has concluded that although Mr. Macrae's ability and education may be such as you describe in your letter, that would be no criterion to judge by as to his competence for the position of School Inspector, and that it would appear necessary ~~to~~ with

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

with a view to a
person being thoroughly
versed in the requirements
of a school and in
the manner in which
such institutions should
be conducted, that
he should go through
a special course of
instruction to fit
him properly for the
position. The Dept.
Genl. therefore has
decided, that before
~~any one~~ he can be appointed
a School Inspector, to
which he sees no other
objection than those
above stated, that
he should qualify himself
for the position by
attending a Normal
School, say at Toronto,
and obtain the necessary
certificates; that, provided
he does so the Dept
Genl. will have no
objection then to appoint
him to the position
of Inspector of Indian
Schools for Man, Keewatin,
and the N. W. T. and
the Superintendent has
been

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

been pleased to approve of Mr. Meares present salary being continued to him during such reasonable time as may be requisite to fit him for the duties by attending the Normal School

I have, &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

8128

Hon. E. Dewdney,
Indian Comr.
for Man. N.W.T.
Regina,
N.W.T.

SECRETARY'S
BRANDON

May 21 — 1886.

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 11th instant relative to Mr Macrae pursuing a special course of study with a view to fit him for the position of Inspector of Indian Schools in Man. Keewatin, & the N.W.T., I beg to state that I quite concur in your view of the matter that it would be better for Mr. Macrae to attend some Industrial Indian School & learn the methods adopted in the instruction of the children, & after thinking over the matter I have come to the conclusion that the best institution for him to attend would be the Mohawk Institute near Brantford, Ont. It is very ably managed & Mr Macrae would learn at the same time

which is conducted under the auspices of the New England Co.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

them have the advantage
of visiting with the
Principal of the Institution
occasionally or by himself
the various Indian day Schools
of which there are some ten
or twelve on the adjacent
Reserves of the Six Nations,
conducted under the auspices of the same Society
& he could thus familiarize
himself with the mode
of instruction pursued
not only at the Mohawk
Institute but at these
day schools. I think,
however, that it would
hardly be worth while
for you Mr. Macrae to
commence attendance at
the Mohawk Institute
before the vacation which
will probably take place
at the latter end of next
month or the beginning
of July, but he might
in the Month of Sept.
when the Schools will
have reopened attend
at the Institution. In the
meantime I should be most
happy to communicate
with Mr Ashton, the Principal
of the Institution, in the matter
if you concur in my
view of it being the best
Institution

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Institution for Mr Macrae to attend.

Thos Ks

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

29983

No. 194.

Office of the Commissioner
of Indian Affairs,
North-West Territories.
Regina, 28th May, 1886.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge
the receipt of your letter of the 21st instant,
in which you signify your concurrence
in the opinion I expressed in my
letter of the 11th instant, with special
regard to the interests of the Department,
and the requirements of the Indians in
the North-West Territories, Manitoba,
and Keewatin, that Mr Macrae should
have an opportunity of observing -
particularly the most successful
methods of teaching in Industrial
and Day-schools; with a view to
having an extended experience, when
he is appointed School Inspector; and,
in respect to your conclusion relative
to the Mohawk Institute being a
suitable place for the purpose of such

8125.

The Right Hon.
The Supt. General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

observation

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

29983

observation, owing to its being conducted with success, and being ably managed. I would beg to be allowed to concur in your opinion; as the experience of the Department must make it the best judge of the institution which is doing the most satisfactory work in educating Indian children in trades, as well as in the elementary branches of learning; and, doubtlessly, the proximity of day-schools will give Mr. Macrae an opportunity of acquiring experience that he will be glad to avail himself of, and which can hardly fail to be of benefit to our schools upon his return.

I would, therefore, beg to be allowed to accept your offer of communication with Mr. Ashton, and would suggest that he be asked to notify us when the summer vacation ends; and whether Mr. Macrae will have any difficulty in obtaining quarters for residence in the vicinity of the institution; as well as to kindly give him every facility for observation of the details

of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

29983

of their interior economy; together with their meathod of teaching &c. -

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant,
Hayter Reed
Asst Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8128

Rev. Robert Ashton,
Principal of the
Mohawk Institute,
Brantford,
Ont.

SECRETARY'S
JUN 9 1886
BRANCH

June 10— 1886

Rev. Sir,

The Dept. proposes appointing to the position of Inspector of Indian Schools in Manitoba & the N. W. T. an Officer of this Dept who has been in its employ for some years. Rev. J. A. Macrae, of Regina. — It is thought desirable that Mr. Macrae previously should attend for a time at some Industrial Indian Institution in order to observe the methods followed in the instructing the Children in Industrial pursuits & in the ordinary branches of Education. Have selected your Institution as one at which he would probably obtain as good an insight into the manner in which such Institutions are conducted as it is possible for one to obtain, & at

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

at the same time the
Indian day Schools
on the Six Nation Res
being also under your
supervision and in conjunction
with that of the School
Board Mr. Macrae would
have the additional advantage
of observing the manner
in which these Schools
are conducted.

If therefore you have
no objection to Mr. Macrae
familiarizing himself with
the methods adopted in the
Mohawk Institute by attending
at the same for some few
months & also in order
to acquaint himself with
the manner in which the
Indian day Schools on the
Six Nation Res are
managed if you would kindly consent to
this he might accompanying you
on your tour of inspection
of the same, I shall be obliged
if you will be good enough to
inform me of the date on which
after vacation the Mohawk
Institute & the Indian
Day Schools will be re-opened
with a view to my informing
Mr Macrae thereof & his
visiting Brantford & taking
up his residence there for the
requisite time. I beg to re

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

g 6-7-86

Mrs Ashton
14 June 86

Stating that
Mr Ashton
will be pleased
to receive
Mr. Macrae
at the Mohawk
Institute for
the purpose
of obtaining
an insight
into the working
of the Institution

Cons
15/6/86

Received 20961

Mohawk Institution
Brantford
14th June 1886

Reply to
Letter No 8.128

L. VanKoughnet Esq
Deputy of the Supt. General of
Indian Affairs

Dear Sir

My husband having to leave for London this morning to attend the Standing committee to day and the Synod for the next three or four, asked me to reply to your letter of the 10th

He will be pleased to receive the gentleman you mention and afford him every opportunity for observing the work carried on here and in

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

the day Schools on the Six Nations Reserve.

As Mr. Ashton will probably visit England as soon as the Institution closes, our vacation will likely be extended for a week it will be better therefore that Mr. Macrae should not arrive here until the middle of September

I am
dear Sir
yours obediently
S. C. Ashton

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - C

DIA 6-7-86 8128

Hon. E. Dewdney
Indian Commr. for
Han. & the N.W.T.
Regina N.W.T.

July 10-'86.

SECRETARY'S
JUL 8 1886
BRANCH

Sir/

With reference to your letter of the 29th Ult. in reply to my communication of the 21st May last relative to the advisability of Mr Macrae attending the Mohawk Institute at Brantford and the Day Schools on the Six Nation Reserve with a view to observing the methods of teaching followed in those Institutions, I beg to inform you that I am advised by the Principal of the Mohawk Institute the Rev. Robert Ashton, that the Institution will not be re-opened before the middle of Sept., when he will be pleased to receive Mr Macrae and to afford

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

afford him every opportunity
for observing the work
carried on in the
Institution, and in the
Day Schools on the
Six Nation Reserve.
You will be
good enough to instruct
Mr. Macrae accordingly.

I have, &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 194.
AND TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER.

32206

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 20 188

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner,

North-West Territories,

Regina, 16th August, 1886.

Sir,

In reference to the subject of Mr. Macrae's proposed visit to the Mohawk Institute and Indian Day Schools near Brantford; I beg to state that I am informed by him that it will be a matter of serious inconvenience, should he be asked to advance money for expenditure in railroad fares &c., which will necessarily be incurred in connection therewith; as, owing to loss during the rebellion, and other causes, he is not in a position to do so from his own resources.

I would beg, therefore, to recommend that an accountable cheque for a sum deemed requisite to meet his expenses be sent to me from the

The Right Hon.
The Supt. General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Department,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

32206

Department, or that the draft of such
a sum from the Bank of Montreal
here be authorized.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant,
E. Dewdney
Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Private

Mohawk Institution
Brantford
Sept. 28th/86.

Dear Mr Dewdney.

This is the earliest moment at which I have felt that there was likelihood of my letter finding you at home after your visit to the Pacific Coast, and I therefore avail myself of it to write of progress as you gave me permission to do. I hope that the air of British Columbia has vanquished the enemy from whose uncomfortable attacks you suffered before leaving Regina, and that Mrs Dewdney as well as yourself

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

has enjoyed the visit to the "other side of the mountains".

I have been hard at it here since the middle of the month, and have yet much work to do. The "Institution" is a model one, not so abounding in costly conveniences, or expensive contrivances, - but in its discipline, order, economy, and thorough management. There is of course room for criticism but where is there not?

The proof of the efficiency

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of its work, and of that of the day schools on the reserve which are also under Ashton's management, is, that the educated pupils compete successfully in High & Public Schools examinations. He does not set up an ultimate standard of education of his own; but accepts as a test of his success the same examinations that determine the proficiency of white scholars in other schools.

The selections of Miss

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

place for me to visit was not only judicious but singularly fortunate as the principal has not only succeeded well here, & is possessed of much experience of English Industrial Establishments, but retains and has on hand numbers of Statistical reports, and papers that have aided me greatly in my enquiries. His obliging politeness, & the lack of his being

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

a worker, have enabled me to make good headway.

You are aware that I have had little opportunity of watching the management of our own Industrial School but from my scant knowledge of them I have no doubt that our expenditure may be largely reduced, i.e. the expense per capita of the pupils. Our dietaries are excessive, or rather we have more, and other leakages may exist that I shall be fully prepared to point out. Any remarks.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

so far has been confined principally to matters of expense, and economy, (more particularly in regard to food & clothing) furniture, and sanitation. I am now going thoroughly into the course & standards of study, registers, system, and discipline, and at the end of another fortnight hope to be so master of the details of the excellent system of this as to be able to suggest to you, - if permitted to do so, the groundwork & plan of what is needed to reform our schools.

I am endeavouring to work myself thoroughly in all matters, in order, not only to be able to sketch out duties, and thorough systems, but to make them practical, and if necessary prove them to be so by carrying them out myself.

The recent schools have not escaped my attention. They are well conducted, and have suggested many

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"wrinkles" and a complete system. Not only is a perfect machinery at work in them, but it runs steadily, & does not get out of order.

My being here would afford an excellent opportunity to canvass with Mr. Ashton the plans of the Long Lake School buildings, and he would be willing to give us the benefit of his experience, and thought, if you deem it

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"wrinkles" and a complete system. Not only is a perfect machinery at work in them, but it runs steadily, & does not get out of order.

My being here would afford an excellent opportunity to canvass with Mr. Ashton the plans of the Long Lake School buildings, and he would be willing to give us the benefit of his experience, and thought, if you deem it

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

well to allow them to be
seen to me. I suggest this
as I understand that they
are modelled upon the
Chappell School plan, which
never seemed to me to be
well fitted for any extension,
for economy of labor, or
prevention of intercourse
between pupils of different
sexes. The latter is a
matter of the gravest con-
sideration in schools here,
as accidents have occurred
constantly where sufficient
care has not been exercised,
and are only prevented by
Ashton in his Institution
by strict precautions, and
careful management. If
a mishap occurred in one

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of our schools, what a cry would be raised! How ~~quickly~~ hotly!

~~Farming, & carpentering,~~ are the principle of the Mohawk School Industries, and on my return, I would like to spend a day at the White Earth Agency in Minnesota, (it being on my way home) if I have your permission to do so as I understand that they are there practicing trades. Better still, would a visit to Carlisle, Penn. U.S. be, when Capt. Pratt has a school of some hundreds of pupils; one of the largest things of the sort in the American Semici Ibalian, & well conducted. The trip would take three days.

We hear that Comfort is ~~to be~~ arose for the unveiling of the Brant monument. and if you are visiting Ontario this autumn I have thought that you might perhaps be here also.

Extensive preparations

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

are being made to make the event notable. Have you any orders for me in this connection?

I shall be quite prepared, after ascertaining your wishes to make a full report on my return.

I beg to be allowed to remain

Yours faithfully

J. A. Macrae.

The Hon. E. Dewdney

Regina

N.W.T's

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Private

Commissioners Office

Regina Oct 19. 1886.

Dear Mr Vaughnet

I enclose a letter received the other day from Macrae who is attending the Mohawk Institution at Brantford,

Many of his suggestions are good and if you approve of them I should like if you would write him - He cannot be very much longer there and by doing this time will be economized.

The North West Council being in Session at present makes us very busy.

With kind regards

I am

Yours Sincerely

L. Vaughnet Esq
Deputy Minister
of Indian affairs.
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1 Rev. F. H. Stubbard.
Principal of the
Mount Elgin Industrial School
Muncey, Ont.

2 Rev. E. F. Wilson,
Principal of the
Shingwauk & Wawanosh Homes
Sault Ste Marie, Ont.

Nov 10- 1886

My dear Sir

This will introduce to you Mr J. A. Macrae of the outside Service of this Dept who it is proposed to appoint to the position of Inspector of Indian Schools in Man. Keewatin, & the N. W. T.

The Dept is desirous that Mr Macrae should acquaint himself thoroughly with the system followed in your Institution in the instruction of the pupils in industries & Educational subjects generally, also with the management of the Institution in all its details

I shall be obliged if you will kindly afford Mr Macrae every facility for making himself thoroughly conversant with those subjects, & I shall be further pleased

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

if you will be good enough to give him any additional hints that it may occur to you will be useful to him in connection with his proposed appointment

Believe me to be
My dear Sir.
Yours very sincerely.

8128
DM 6-9-86

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8185

J. A. Macrae, Esq
St Catharines,
Ont.

Immediate

Nov 10 — 1886

Dear Sir,

With reference to your telegram of the 7th instant which was recd. by me yesterday on my return from Montreal, in which you state that you are awaiting my orders, & ask when you may expect them, & further state that you are preparing reports in the meanwhile, I assume that you have completed what has been considered a sufficient term at the Mohawk Industrial School ~~together~~ to give you a clear insight into the working of that institution as well as of the day schools on the Six Nation Reserve; which information it was intended that you should obtain during your residence in the vicinity ~~at Brantford~~.

I had recently a conversation with the Sup General of I. A. on the subject of any additional information which it might be desirable for you to supply yourself with in regard to the working of Industrial institutions &

Mr Lewis Please file return to me
[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

& he agreed with me that it would be advisable for you to visit the Mount Elgin Industrial Institution which is situated on the Indian Reserve in the Twp. of Caradoc in the County of Middlesex, Ont., also, if practicable, which I doubt at this time of year, the Shingwauk & Wawanosh Homes at Sault Ste Marie in the district of Algoma

2

I enclose herewith letters addressed to the Principals of the above Institutions introducing you to them, & asking them to be good enough to allow you every opportunity of ascertaining the methods followed in those Institutions in the instruction of the youth & in the conducting & management of the establishments &c. Should you agree with me that the season is too far advanced to admit of your visiting the Shingwauk & Wawanosh Homes at Sault Ste Marie you need not do so.

I see no objection to your giving Effect to the proposition contained in your letter of the 28th of Sepr.

2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Sept last addressed to the Indian Com. for the N. W. T. that you should visit the Industrial Institution at the White Earth Indian Agency in Minnesota as you can take it in on your return journey to the N. W. T., now do I think there can be any objection to you visiting the Institution at Carlisle in Pennsylvania, as you state the same would not occupy more than three days.

I trust that you have made yourself thoroughly master of all the details in connection with the management of the Mohawk Institute & the day schools on the Six Nation Reserve, & that you will do the same as regards the Caradoc Institution & the Institutions at Sault Ste. Marie should you visit that point.

Believe me &

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

34738

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS NOV 19 1886

St. Catharines Ont.
November 17th/86

Dear Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No. 8128 of the 10th inst. and enclosures and of your note of the 16th inst.

Though I called personally at the post-office since the date of the arrival of your letter, it was said that there was no mail matter for me, and your orders have only been in my possession an hour.

I trust that my work at the Mohawk Institute, and the day school on the Grand River Reserve has been thorough, and feel myself to be intimate with Mr Ashton's most excellent system. The term of my sojourn there was shortened by Mr Ashton's obliging attentions, and willingness, both during day-time and evening, to discuss such matters as were of interest to me.

Whilst awaiting your orders I have visited the Mt Elgin Institution and several orphanages. At the former I was courteously

CORRESPONDENCE NOV 23 1886 BRANCH

Ask Mr Vankoughnet I have no further instructions to give Nov 19 [illegible]

L. Vankoughnet Esqr.
Deputy of the Supt. Genl.
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Received

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

34738

received by Mr. Sheppard. It is my opinion that it will hardly be necessary to again visit that Institution, unless you desire me to do so.

I have telegraphed to the Hon. the Indian Commissioner at Washington, asking the county in which Carlisle is situated, and whether visitors are received there. This was necessary as there are two places of the same name in Pennsylvania. I am now writing to confirm my telegram.

The desire to visit this point, arises not only from having heard of the excellence of the management of the Institution, but from a belief that it may be very advantageous to observe the system of "planting-out" Indian children which is meeting with so much success there.

I shall at once ascertain whether Sault. Ste Marie can be reached, and be glad of the opportunity of further improving my knowledge, that you extend to me so kindly.

The White Earth Agency Schools can be visited, en passant, as I return to Regina, as you observe.

May I ask you to cause any further orders, that you may have

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

me with to be directed to London. C. W.
where I will call for letters upon
my return from Pennsylvania
and to allow me to remain,
your faithful & obedt. Servt.

I. Ansdell Macrae.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

372508128

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa 18- Feb. 1887.

Draft

SECRETARY'S BRANCH FEB 1887

Memorandum:—

The undersigned begs to report that with a view to greater efficiency in the Indian Schools in Manitoba, Keewatin and the N.W.T. it is advisable that an inspector be appointed who should visit the schools examine the pupils, and report to this Dept. from time to time on the condition of matters generally in connection therewith in the schools.

W. J. A. Macrae who has been for some time in the employ of the Dept. is represented by the Indian Comm

To the Honble the Privy Council of Canada

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Commn. for the N.W.T. to possess special qualifications for the position of Inspector of Indian schools. Mr. Macrae has recently spent a term at the Mohawk Institute at Brantford with a view to acquainting himself with the methods followed in that Institution for the instruction of ~~the~~ Indian children in the ordinary branches of education as well as in industrial pursuits. While there he had also an opportunity of visiting the day schools on the Six Nation Indian Reserve in the P. of Tuscarora near Brantford. Mr. Macrae also visited the Mount Elgin Institution on the Caradoc Indian Reserve in the County of Middlesex, Ont., and the Carlisle Institute near Harrisburg in Pennsylvania. These visits have enabled him to gather much information that will be of value to him in

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

37250

in his capacity as Inspector of Indian Schools in the North West.

The undersigned begs to recommend that Mr. Macrae be appointed to the position of Indian School Inspector at a salary of Twelve hundred dollars per annum.

Supt. Gen. of Ind. Affrs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

42073

Regina,
18th December, 1886.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 23 1887

Sir,

I have the honor to submit for your consideration the following report upon the subject of the management of Indian schools in the North-West Territories, Manitoba, and Keewatin; and would state that the remarks which are made, have, to no small extent, been suggested by observations made during my recent visits to Indian Day and Industrial Institutions in Ontario and the United States; where it has been my privilege to exchange views on the subject of Indian education with several gentlemen that have been most successful in in it.

Those visits have enabled me to gather much information that may be of value and to

The Hon.,
The Indian Commr.,
Regina.

confirm

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

confirm not a few impressions, but such new thoughts as have been conceived, have become so interwoven with ideas already existing, that it would be as impossible, as useless to endeavor to draw them from the places into which they have fallen, in order to present them to you in disconnected detail.

With the permission that you have granted me therefore, I most respectfully present them embodied in this report; in the form of general remarks upon the Indian schools of the North-West Territories, Manitoba, and Keewatin; and would state, in so doing, that if it becomes your pleasure to honor the general tenor of these remarks with approval; and to desire that definite suggestions be made, more elaborate in detail, upon which action may be taken, that such a contingency has been hoped for, and that most, if not all of the minor points that it may be necessary to deal with, have been considered. They have been omitted herefrom,

as

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

as it seemed to be useless to trouble you with details of matters, before knowing how you might be disposed towards the matters themselves.

Prior to entering upon the consideration of our schools as they are, and as they may be, a few general points may be laid down. Volumes might be written upon the subject of Indian education, but it is far from the present purpose to touch upon it otherwise than most briefly, and in such respects only as are necessary to make clear that policy which it is thought should be pursued.

Indian Policy.

The Indian policy of the Government rendered necessary by entering upon the lands of the Indians, is, and has been to change the state of a nomadic race, from the condition of the hunter to that of civilized man.

The disappearance of game, and the impossibility of continuing in the avocation that has been his in the past, has rendered it imperative that the Indian - like the white man - should earn his bread otherwise than

by

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Policy.

by the chase; and the advance of civilization into the west, affording opportunity for a new existence, makes it possible for him to do so.

Change of Indians' mode of existence.

The circumstances of the Indian's existence prevent him following that course of evolution which has produced from the barbarian of the past the civilized man of to-day. It is not possible for him to be allowed slowly to pass through successive stages; from a pastoral, to an agricultural life, and from an agricultural one, to one of manufacture, commerce, or trade, as we have done. He has been called upon suddenly and without warning, to enter upon a new existence. Without the assistance of the Government, he must have failed, and perished miserably, and he would have died hard, entailing expense and disgrace upon the Country. With the assistance of the Government, he has been, and is able to keep out existence, but no more; and unless special measures are taken to force a change in

his

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Change of Indians' mode of existence.

his condition, it will be long before he can be expected to become an intelligent, self-supporting citizen; a support, instead of a burden to the State.

Instruction of Indian race in changed mode of life to be accomplished through its youth.

As the change of the Indian's condition cannot be accomplished by process of time, through a gradual change of circumstances; rapid instruction in the new mode of life that awaits him is needed to enable him to exist in it. This has been wisely recognized by the Government, which has appointed Agents and Instructors in agriculture, to guide and teach adult Indians; and schools- both day and industrial- for the education of the young. But it is to the young that we must look for the complete change of condition that the circumstances of the race demand; the adults cannot be altered sufficiently - even when most willing to submit to direction, and to change their mode of life. Physically, mentally, and morally, they are unfitted to bear such a complete metamorphosis; and though

they

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

they do their best to sustain themselves, they do and will need aid to live.

The education that is necessary for Indian youth.

Admitting then, that it is the coming generation that must be worked upon, the consideration arises as to what means must be taken to produce out of the Indian youth, that which is needed in the adult,— the character of a self-sustaining citizen. That it must be wisely and carefully trained is evident; and its education must be effected by training (if possible) thoroughly and individually each child: The aim of such education should be to teach lessons of life, rather than a Knowledge of books. The latter is only of value as it is made to become necessary to the former.

It will not suffice to instruct the Indian children, in an ordinary sense, to teach them the elements of knowledge, and then turn them out upon the Reserves;-under Indian influences-amongst Indian prejudices, and

traditions

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The education necessary for Indian youth.

traditions,- amidst the degradation of a savage life,- without the means of pursuing the paths that lead to knowledge (which they can only enter upon at school) without fitting avocations, or the capacity to make an independent livelihood. To do this would be to throw away effort, and leave the Indian child an Indian still = The child of a white man, be it remembered, is educated through his faculty of observation, from the cradle, the Indian is not. The white child learns the lessons of citizenship at his mother's knee, and from his surroundings, the Indians mother and surroundings can only teach "Indianism" and Indian prejudice is more likely to impress him with the idea that labor is effeminate and superlative, than that it is manly and essential to existence. To understand that it is the latter is the knowledge that he needs. His observation teaches little that is beneficial, for around him little

of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The education necessary for Indian youth.

of the craft that he needs is to be seen. The white child may be educated in the affairs of life and life's duties - to a great extent - without ever entering the doors of a school. The example and precepts of its elders, the contact of its fellows, all the circumstances of its existence are educational agencies - indeed it is from these, far more than from instruction in schools that it learns its duties to God, to the State and to itself. All such circumstances of life equally educate the Indian child at home, but its parents, fellows, and existence, being Indian, it is trained in Indian life, - not in the life of the white man; upon a knowledge of which its future existence depends.

How then is the youth of the Indian race to be trained? The question is not one of expedience only: it is one of necessity, humanity, national duty, and state economy; and the answer is this.

The training and surroundings which produce the citizen from the

white

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The education necessary for Indian Youth-

white child are what the Indian child needs to educate it in citizenship. It should be removed from the influences of "Indianism," and be brought under those of civilization. If this can be done perfectly, it should be so done; if not, it should be done as far as it is possible to do it.

Measures needed for improving education.

The most perfect conceivable manner of accomplishing what is required, is to remove each Indian child from his tribe, at the age when character is formed, and place him with respectable white people, in the enjoyment of school advantages amongst white children. This, to some extent, is being done in Pensylvania, under a system called "plantingout," and is meeting with the greatest success. During every moment of the life of a child thussituated, it is being "educated".

But such means cannot be taken to educate all Indian children. This being the case, the aim of the Government should be to place the greatest number possible under such conditions as will most quickly

and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Measures needed for improving education.

means of imparting the education required.

and perfectly educate them. And here it may be said, that just as amongst white people, the majority exercises a preponderating influence over the minority; so amongst Indians. Until the majority of Indian children are educated in the habits and customs of the white man, these are not likely to become the rule of life of the Indian race of coming generations.

Industrial Institutions.

Of the means of bringing Indian children under the influences favorable to their proper development, Industrial Institutions are the principal. But should these be located in out-of-the-way, uninhabited, inaccessible places? As a minor consideration, they are more expensive and more difficult to maintain when so situated. But the chief argument against placing them away from, and in favor of establishing them at, or near, centres of civilization, is; that it is in such locations that the life of the white man can be observed, that

the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Industrial Institutions

the school's surroundings can be made educational in nearly every impression that they make upon the young minds of the pupils, that these, though in community, may be reached by influences external to the school, and that the example of a thriving, healthy civilization may be ever before them. And a second argument for removing Industrial schools from the Indian Country is, that it is unlikely that any Tribe or Tribes would give trouble of a serious nature to the Government whose members had children completely under Government control. The only objection to establishing Industrial schools away from the Indian Country, so far as I am aware, is that Indians may sometimes object to allow their children to be moved to a distance from their Reserves, but this will not be insurmountable by any means, it is thought.

Assumed number of Indian children in the North-West Territories, Manitoba, and Keewatin.

Let it be assumed that the number of Indian children of a school-age, in Manitoba,

Keewatin,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Assumed number of Indian children in the North-West Territories, Manitoba, and Keewatin.

Education of all Indian children of school-age considered.

Keewatin, and the North-West Territories number 8,000- a liberal estimate - and that all can be brought under educational influences.

To provide means of instruction for this number is not as a national undertaking one of very great magnitude. Many towns educate far more. Philadelphia yearly instructs 105,000, it is said. Carlisle Industrial Institution in Pensylvania alone conveys instruction to over 500 children annually. Sixteen such schools would accommodate all our Indian children; and in ten years, change the character of the race, if it were possible to fill them. But it is not necessary to educate in industries simultaneously the whole 8,000 children, nor could it well be done.

The elements of Knowledge, obedience to rule, and the English language, may be taught more inexpensively in the Day than in the Industrial-school, and without removing the children from their parents who are not

yet

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Education of all Indian children of school-age considered.

yet prepared for parting with them. It is in the day-schools that the foundation of knowledge should be laid. Then, between the Day and Industrial Schools, the Reserve Boarding Schools (similar to those established in the United States) should have a place. In them, children should be disciplined, their studies be advanced, and sufficient work be imposed upon them to keep them employed. These schools should be stepping stones to the Industrial Institutions, where the pupils' education should be completed, and the term in them should be short. Whilst the children were in the boarding schools, the Indians would see them clothed, fed, and taught, and so seeing, would lose their objections, in a great measure, to their removal afterwards to distant Industrial Institutions. The term in the Industrial Institutions too, would be shortened by the pupils entering them after proper preparation in the Day and Boarding Schools.

Assuming

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Cost of educating all Indian children of a school-age.

Assuming then that 8,000 children are to be educated at once; what would be the cost of maintenance of schools adequate to the work ~~be~~?

Taking everything into consideration, it might be roughly stated as follows:-

		$
212	Day-Schools of 25 pupils each, educating 5.300, costing	106,000
14	Reserve Boarding schools of 50 pupils each, educating 700, costing	56,000
4	Industrial Schools of 500 pupils each, educating 2,000, costing	200,000
	Total $	362,000

My reason for assuming this, and for computing the cost thus, is in order to see how the matter of education looks when fully faced.

Indian youth may be educated quickly or slowly.

Now there are two ways of entering upon the work of educating the mass of the Indian youth. It may be done quickly, in which case, large immediate outlay of money will be necessary; or slowly and with less immediate cost. The direct expense of building a railroad may be said to be

about

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian youth may be educated quickly or slowly.

about the same, whether it is completed in one year or in ten. In one case the outlay of money is immediate, in the other gradual. But in the matter of educating the Indians,- if education of the children is admitted to be a principal factor in the civilization of the race,- how much may be saved by hastening the moment at which the Country is to be relieved of the burden of maintaining the Tribes; and if done slowly, how much constant retrogression will have to be overcome. If the railroad were too slowly built, by the time the end was reached, the beginning would be useless; and the relapse of a child from a state of partial knowledge into complete ignorance, if thrown amongst ignorant people, takes place more rapidly than the deterioration of wood and iron. If <u>too</u> slowly done, education of the Indian will never become an accomplished fact; and the money put into the enterprise will be wasted.

Review of present state of schools.

It may be well, before proceeding to outline that which may be done to change the

condition

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

42073

Review of present state of Schools.

condition of the schools, to review their present and past state.

We have at present four classes of schools more or less under the supervision of the Department, in all of which it is interested. They are as follows, viz:-

1st Industrial Schools that are supported entirely by Government
2nd Day Schools " "
3rd Industrial Schools supported partially by Government and partially by religious or charitable bodies.
4th Day Schools " "

Schools under direct Departmental control.

The two former of these have been in the past, and are at present, entirely controlled by the Department.

Schools not sufficiently under Departmental control.

The two latter classes have hardly been sufficiently under the direction of the Department, and have done little more than comply with Departmental regulations in so far as has been necessary to secure the grants that have been made conditionally to them. In some instances Teachers reports and returns have not even been forwarded through the local Offices of the Department in the Territories, but have been

sent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Review of present state of Schools.

sent to the Authorities of the bodies that shared in maintaining the schools, to be transmitted to the Department.

Schools not sufficiently under Departmental control.

This has prevented officers of the Department, who were interested in doing so, from supervising the work of the Teachers, as the returns indicative of the condition of the schools, never passed into their hands. A valuable supervision has been thus lost.

Payment of Teachers' salaries by Charitable Bodies.

The Bodies that have obtained grants from the Government, to assist them in maintaining the schools which they have supported, usually have kept such grants as an offset to the sums paid to Teachers from their funds, and guaranteed the Teachers fixed stipends. Whilst this arrangement may have been proper and equitable, it is questionable whether it has been wise, as the Teachers' salaries have been fixed, and in no way dependent upon their exertions, or success.

Irregular attendance.

Great difficulty has existed in obtaining the regular attendance of pupils, and in inducing Indians

to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Review of past and present state of Schools.

to avail themselves of the school advantages offered to their young. To this, and to lack of success in overcoming it, may be traced the principal waste of school appropriations, as schools have been idle, or only partially effective, which if properly attended, might have performed good work. In some cases the causes of small attendances have been the necessities of the Indians' mode of existence, and lack of clothing for the children, but in too many instances Indian prejudice or folly, and lack of exertion on the part of Teachers to overcome these, have been to blame; and sometimes perhaps little but such exertion to overcome prejudice, and to induce attendance at school, has been needed to obtain a fair number of regular scholars.

Irregular attendance.

Inefficient teaching.

Old fashioned methods of teaching - useless so far as Indian schools are concerned - have been, to some extent, in vogue; or rather, teaching has been attempted injudiciously, and without method. Not only has this fact been noticed, but it is more or less evidenced by

the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

42073

Review of past and present state of Schools.

Inefficient teaching.

the constant requisitions of some Teachers for text-books to be used in schools that do not require them. Elementary teaching of Indian children may and should be done, for the most part, without text-books. These are too often improperly used to set lessons from, to be committed to memory, and recited, without being understood; and this plan of work is allowed to take the place of that active explanation, and direct teaching that should be in practice. Considerable expense, and much fruitless labor attend their injudicious use. Lessons from the blackboard and objects are more valuable means of instruction, and the intelligent Teacher makes them take the place of unreasonable "cramming" from text-books.

Incompetent Teachers.

Injudicious and incompetent Teachers have been great obstacles to the success of our school-work. Some schools have had, in the place of Teachers, illiterate persons, ignorant of the first elements of teaching, and powerless to impart any ideas that they may have possessed regarding the most simple subjects. Such

appointments

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Review of past and present state of Schools.

Incompetent Teachers.

appointments have been made by irresponsible persons or bodies who are anxious to do good; and though so little calculated to be of service, have, no doubt, been the best that they could make, under the circumstances that existed.

No systematic administration.

As no system of examination has been in practice, no comparisons either of the conditions of a school at different times, or of one school with another, have been made. Through not comparing one school with others, competition amongst Teachers and scholars,—that valuable stimulus to accomplishment,—has been wanting. Each Teacher has been an isolated worker; in some instances only desirous of doing sufficient to draw his or her salary.

No means of estimating Teachers' capabilities.

Without adequate means, such as records, visitings, inspections, and examinations, it has been impossible to estimate properly the capabilities of Teachers; and when their faults were not gloringly prominent, we may have had Teachers whose services were almost useless, without being aware of the fact.

It

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Review of past and present state of schools.

No educational branch in Department's service.

It has not been possible for the Department to show any direct living interest in the progress of school work, as there has been no branch that had, as a special duty, this charge, and the requirements of each school have not been as thoroughly known and understood as they might have been.

No supervision.

It has been said that "without supervision, the "tendency of all work is to "drift to the lowest level. The "poorest work that can draw "its money, drags down the "rest to its level irresistibly "when there is no authority "to measure results, and "pronounce upon them. With "competent supervision, all "work tends to struggle up "to the highest level of "attainment." The state of Indian education in the North. West Territories, Manitoba, and Keewatin is, in a great measure, to be attributed to the fact that the schools have not been sufficiently supervised.

Summary of faults of past and present school-system.

The faults of the past and present which have been touched upon, or to a less or greater extent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Review of past and present state of Schools.

Summary of faults of past and present system.

extent exist, may be thus summarized:

1. No general system of education.
2. No system of administration,

and some of their principal features are:-

1. The insufficient exercise of control.
2. Inadequate or infrequent returns, records, visits, and inspections.
3. Lack of exertion on the part of Teachers.
4. Incompetent Teachers.
5. Teachers' salaries being too meagre, and not sufficiently dependent upon their exertions.
6. Lack of frequent examinations competition, and comparison, to make Teachers feel that they are watched, that interest is taken in their work, and that their positions depend upon their success.
7. Not offering a chance of promotion or advancement to successful Teachers.

Difficulties of changing condition of Schools.

The chief difficulties to be encountered in bringing about a change in the condition of the schools, so as to successfully educate to a certain degree the mass of Indian children, are, in my opinion, as follows:-

Indian prejudice against education.

1st. The prejudice that exists against education

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Difficulties of changing condition of Schools.

Indian prejudice against education.

education in the minds of many Indians, especially of those who have not accepted the Christian faith, which leads them not to send their children to school. This prejudice frequently arises from an instinctive dislike to their offspring losing Indian habits, and becoming christanized from personal dislike to, or lack of confidence in a school Teacher, or from a selfish apathy. The feeling, from whatever cause it arises, has to be overcome by the influence of Agents, missionaries, Teachers, and time; by imparting to the Indians a proper understanding of their own and their childrens interests, or by a judicious selection of Teachers. Immediate self-interest may also be appealed to, but such an appeal is considered to be unhealthy, and it is thought should be avoided if possible.

Short-comings of Teachers.

2nd The inactivity, unpopularity, and lack of tact of some Teachers, which may respectively, prevent them properly exerting themselves to overcome Indian prejudice, and to otherwise properly perform

their

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Difficulties of changing condition of Schools.

Short comings of Teachers.

Objections of religious bodies to permit other control than their own.

their duties,— increase or engender objections to sending children to school on personal grounds,— or give rise to a belief that no good is to be had by children attending school, and that time spent there is lost.

3rd The objections of religious bodies,— especially those that contribute materially to the support of schools,— to allow control of these to rest elsewhere than in their own Authorities. Unless a proper control is obtained over such schools, it may be difficult to exact from the Teachers the duties required of them, or to oblige them to adopt such regulations and keep such records as may be desired by the Department. If, too, any courses of study that may be introduced, whilst including religious and moral instruction, exclude sectarian teaching, some one or other of the Churches may be expected to endeavor to depart from, or object to them. This difficulty, however, may be overcome without great trouble, it is hoped.

4th

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Difficulties of changing the condition of Schools.

Special regulations for North-West Territories, Manitoba, and Keewatin.

4th The necessity that arises, of getting special orders-in-Council, regulating School affairs in Manitoba, Keewatin, and the North-West Territories. This springs from the different circumstances under which schools in the North-West and the older Provinces exist; and certainly regulations that are suited to, and govern schools in the latter, can hardly be expected to be applicable to the North-West.

Sufficient appropriation of money.

5th The difficulty that is likely to be met with in obtaining Parliamentary appropriations sufficiently large for school purposes.

Establishment of proper school system.

To effect any change for the better in the management of the schools, it will be necessary to establish a thorough system of administration and education, as the faults of the schools in the past, have been attributed to systematic management being lacking. I will now outline those points to which, in particular, it appears to me attention should be given

Whilst

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Establishment of proper School system.

Whilst doing so, however, I would beg to have it understood that it is not my opinion that the present moment is ripe for the introduction of all the innovations that are suggested, nor yet that it is advisable suddenly or arbitrarily to make any radical changes; but it does seem to me to be needful that intelligent, complete plans should be kept in view to be built from, in organizing our schools,- that organization is necessary,- and that the interests of the Government and the Indians will be best served by laying out such plans, and constantly working upon their lines; introducing, from time to time, such modifications as circumstances, and the rapid improvement of school methods, render advisable.

Without a thorough system, small accomplishment can be expected, and school affairs cannot be watched and regulated as they might and should be.

System of administration.

The first requisite to the establishment of a system of administration is

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

System of administration.

Control needed.

is indubitably the possession of the control of the schools in all essential points,- whether direct or indirect matters but little. I say direct or indirect, as it may be deemed to be necessary to concede something to those bodies that share with the Government the cost of maintaining some schools which it is thought ought to have a place in the Departmental system.

Definition of needed control.

To elucidate what is meant by "control," it may be well here to state the elements of the control that it is considered the Government should have. Some exist, others that might be useful, are suggested. They are as follows; viz:-

Employment and dismissal of Teachers.

1st The employment and dismissal of Teachers. When the salaries of Teachers are not paid entirely by the Department, the Government grant might be properly made contingent upon the Department's approval of the Teachers selected for, or in office.

This is now done

Teachers to enter into articles of service.

2nd The entrance of Teachers into strict and formal articles of service, so framed as to cover every point needful

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

System of administration.

needful to the exercise of complete control.

Payment of salaries of Teachers according to success.

3rd The payment - if found possible - of the salaries of day school Teachers upon a scale (as hereinafter suggested) This, in order to control them by self interest so long as their engagement lasts.

Payment of sufficient salaries to Teachers.

4th Payment of such salaries, or grants of such emoluments to Teachers as will make their positions worth obtaining, and cause incumbents of such offices to be desirous of succeeding, and to meet every requirement of the Department, in order to retain them permanently. Opportunity of promotion might also well be held out.

General regulations.

5th General regulations for both Teachers and the schools under them, which being brought into use in the majority of schools could not well be avoided by individual Teachers who might be lax, or desirous of evading them.

General periodical reports.

6th Frequent periodical reports. - Weekly or fortnightly reports of attendance, or of any important details of school work (such as may conveniently be made on post card forms) to prevent Teachers

feeling

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

System of administration.

General periodical reports.

feeling that they are isolated, and that their actions, their progress, or their retrogression is unwatched. Such reports are needed also to inform the Department constantly of the condition of the schools. The forms would be inexpensive, and the trouble of filling them up, small. Whether such reports would be better made to a local Officer, or to that ~~part~~ of the Indian Commissioner, would depend upon the circumstances of the school that was reporting.

Visitors and Visitors' Books.

7th Visitors of Schools and "visitors' books".— Men selected to visit schools in remote places, or that are not working satisfactorily, frequently, but irregularly. These visitors should be asked to record their impressions of the school, at the time of each visit (or any special information that they may deem proper), in the school "Visitor's Book". Such a book should be kept in every school, and irregular as well as regular visitors be asked to register their names and the dates of their visits,—to record their impressions of the school, &c. in

it.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

System of administration

Visitors and "Visitors' Books"

it. This being customary; and the book being open to the Teachers, would prevent the latter feeling that they were under espionage, or subject to unjust criticism. Local missionaries or other fit persons might be asked to become visitors.

Principals of Industrial Schools, when competent, might be requested to act as Official visitors of day-schools, and to report to the Head Office, through the Agents of the district in which the schools are situated, or directly, their impressions; of the work that is done; of the attendance; and means of improving it; and of the capacity of the different Teachers.

Location of school-houses.

8th Determination of the position of School-Houses. Conflicting interests not infrequently enter into the selection of the spot upon a Reserve that a school-house should occupy. This should be determined solely by considerations of convenience and fitness; the principal point to be kept in view being accessibility for the greatest number of scholars.

9th

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

System of administration

Teachers' examinations and records thereof.

9th Examinations by Teachers and records of the results: These are likely to be honestly kept, as detection of falsifications would not be difficult. If made frequently, and properly recorded, each Teacher would have before him a map of his work, from which the results might be learnt, enabling him to see whether he was successfully performing his duty, or not. If not, and he should venture to falsify his records, with intent to shelter himself from the consequences of his neglect, or incapicity, examination by the Inspector would elicit the fact that the children's acquirements were misrepresented therein.

All schools under Departmental control to be part of one system.

All schools that may be considered to be, or may come under the control of the Department, should, it is thought, be brought under the same system of administration in respect to matters of general detail. That is to say, the observance of regulations, the manner of making returns, the forms of keeping records, the means of encouraging attendance, &c., so far

Matters of general detail.

as

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

All schools under Departmental control to be part of one system.

as these can be made general, should be common to all. Otherwise the Department cannot well obtain information of a

Matters of general detail.

statistical character which will adequately inform it of the condition and progress of the shools; and it may incur the charge of favoring certain schools, or schools supported by certain denominations. Nor can regulations affecting Teachers and pupils be well put in force, unless they are made general. If all returns and records are similar, and all schools are placed under similar requirements, summaries of their work may be conveniently kept that will embody all that it is important to know, and transmission of the contents of these to the Department will be easy and sufficient to give it essential information.

Supervision facilitated by adoption of general system.

With uniformity of management and work, supervision must necessarily be less complicated, and less difficult to exercise than if every school has a system

peculiar

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

All schools under Departmental control to be part of one system.

peculiar to itself. In so far as it can be exercised through the agency of reports, it will be more efficient if they are made in a regular and systematic manner.

Encouraging attendance

The importance of encouraging attendance at the day-schools is patent, and the matter of obtaining it is paramount to, perhaps, all others affecting schools. Experience leads to the belief that the Teacher is the most useful agent for increasing the pupils' regularity in pursuing their school duties. But he may be seconded, and greatly aided by a properly regulated system of granting prizes to the pupils most regularly attending school- and for passes in examinations, presentation for which, depends upon having attended class for a certain number of days in the terms. But such a method of encouraging regular attendance should be general, that all Teachers may enjoy equal advantages.

Popularization of educational objects

Educational objects should be popularized by every means. The Teacher is the principal

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

All schools under the Departmental control to be parts of one system.

Popularization of educational objects.

agent for making his work popular, but unless wise regulations are adopted by the Department, he cannot be as useful as possible, and he may not be alive to his power and duty in this respect, unless it is pointed out to and required of him. All Teachers can render service in this direction, and it should be required of them. As soon as, and where feasible, I would recommend the formation of Local School Boards, in part or wholly consisting of Indians and their Agents, as tending to encourage direct interest in educational matters, and to popularize the work of schools. At present it is doubtful whether there are many settlements in which they could be instituted, but before making any definite statement regarding the point, further consideration of it is necessary.

Monitorial system.

Much expense may soon be saved the Department by the use of Monitors, in the place of Assistant-Teachers in Industrial Schools, and perhaps for Teachers in some day-schools,

and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

All schools under Departmental control to be parts of one system.

and Principals of Indian schools should be brought to properly consider the opportunities of saving expense in this direction.

Similar courses of study and records of work.

The same courses of study should be followed in all schools, and similar records be used, so that the aggregate results of class work could be arrived at. Not only would comparison of, and competition between schools be rendered possible if they were, but the movements of pupils from one school to another, or from a low school to a higher would be made easy, and not involve the loss of time and labor that is attendant upon movements from one course to another not founded upon the first.

Text-books.

Though it is hoped that text-books will be less used in the future than in the past, some, such as readers and text books for Teachers and advanced scholars, will always be needed. The supply of these may be reduced to a method, and similar or standard, or suitable ones specially prepared for particular objects, be used,

if

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

All schools under Departmental control to be part of one system.

if similar courses of study are followed in all schools.

Apparatus.

The apparatus needed for Indian schools is of no great extent, but more will be required than in the past, if active teaching is to take the place of that too generally in vogue. If similar tuition is provided in all schools, the same species of apparatus will be required, and may be purchased more cheaply than if assorted kinds are bought. It is hoped that a large item of expense at present incurred, may be done away with, by not keeping books and apparatus on hand, and not sending them into the interior by post or express, as has been done. There should be nothing to prevent nearly all the material required for schools being yearly sent in under contract, as other supplies are.

Expense to be saved in respect of text-books and apparatus.

Certificates of character and attendance of pupils.

It may be a little early to speak of issuing certificates of character, progress, or attendance, to pupils, but these may soon become useful; and serve to interest parents in the work of their children.

In

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Teachers and Teaching.

In regard to teachers and teaching, it may be well pointed out that the ill directed efforts of incompetent Teachers, are even more useless in the education of Indian, than of white children. Owing to the former having no knowledge of the English language, and therefor being obliged to think in Indian (if I may use the expression), it is more difficult, when the elements of knowledge are being imparted, to give a thorough and complete understanding of them to Indian children than to white.

Only clever energetic Teachers, possessed of tact, can successfully lay a good educational foundation, and an unusual amount of management is needed when, (as is generally the case) the Teacher does not understand the language of his pupils; for the English that is necessary to a proper understanding of what is being studied, has to be taught concurrently with other subjects that instruction is being given in. And besides instructing his pupils, a Teacher should

be

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Teachers and Teaching.

be competent to educate them in conduct, moral principles, religion, and to cultivate their intelligence.

Owing to the isolation of many schools, the lax moral principles of the Indians and their poverty, which makes them prone to succumb to temptation, it is absolutely essential that when male Teachers are engaged, they should be men of strict principle; and satisfactory evidence of the fact that they are so, should, in all cases, be given before they are engaged.

Teachers required are of high qualifications.

The Teachers therefore that are required, are by means of a low class, since in addition to moderate attainments, they must be of the best principles, be possessed of patience - of tact, both in and out of school, - and be methodical in their work. The wants of schools cannot be satisfied by drafting into the service Teachers that have been unsuccessful elsewhere, that are untried or unpromising, or of aught but established morality. It would be to depart from the direct line of

my

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Teachers and Teaching.

my remarks to discuss here the possible advantages that might be gained, (as has been suggested in the past) by engaging married men as Teachers, and using their wives as Industrial ~~Instructresses~~, but much might be said upon this subject.)

Educational success largely dependent upon Teachers.

Special attention is directed to the qualifications to be considered in selecting Teachers, as there can be no doubt that unless they are fitted for their positions, little good can be achieved by the Department in the direction of educating the Indians, no matter how willing the pupils may be to learn, or how systematic the means of supervision and encouragement adopted may be. Though wise measures of administration may make Teachers of any sort more careful in their work, and serve many other purposes as indicated, they cannot make incompetent persons competent to teach, or pupils acquire knowledge, if their Instructors cannot impart it. "Only a well disciplined mind

can

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Teachers and Teaching

Educational success largely dependent upon Teachers.

"can discipline another mind, "and mental discipline is the "highest end of education."

A mind that has the talent of imparting knowledge, and that can understand the extent to which its teaching is understood by those taught, is what a Teacher requires. The deduction that it is wished to make from what has been premised, is, that although certificates of knowledge and theories of teaching are valuable so far as they go, they are not of the same importance to the Department, in seeking for Teachers for Indian schools, as evidence of :-

Summary of desired qualifications.

1st Moral character and religious principles.
2nd Tact in school-management.
3rd Ability to educate, in the wide sense, as well as to develop the intelligence, and to instruct in the rudiments of scholastic attainments.
4th Moderate attainments in knowledge.
5th Successful teaching in other schools.

Certain conditions must be complied with, to get Teachers required.

In order to obtain the services of Teachers that have these qualifications, certain conditions

must

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Teachers and Teaching.

must be complied with, or there will be little or no chance of attracting them to our service, which has many disadvantages. These conditions are permanency of employment, possibility of promotion, and proper remuneration. Good service is rarely to be had at a very low price.

Permanency of employment.

Permanency of employment it will be possible to assure to successful Teachers who conduct themselves well, as the value of their services will make it desirable to retain them.

Promotion.

Promotion in position will be feasible if a graded system of schools is established, and increase in emolument will depend greatly upon the Teacher's own exertions, if the scaled rates of pay to be hereafter suggested, are adopted.

Proper remuneration.

Proper remuneration. The points to be kept in view in considering what remuneration is proper, are as follows:-

1st To assure a Teacher that his position will enable him to exist with moderate comfort.

2nd To reward him if he increase the attendance of his school

over

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Teachers and Teaching

Remuneration.

over a certain rate per centum of the attendance that it is considered might possibly be had (ie the number of children of a school age that should attend the school)

3rd To reward him additionally, according to the success he attains in educating his pupils.

A scale of salaries may, it is thought, be designed, that will duly regard these points in an economical manner; and the following suggestions are tendered.

1st To pay Teachers an assured stipend; competent to their support, and proportionate to the duties that are required of them.

2nd To pay them an allowance per cap. for every increase in the average attendance of the school in excess of a certain rate per cent of the possible attendance. (The possible attendance to be determined by the number of children in the neighborhood of the school, their facilities of attending it, &c. Such an allowance not to be placed beyond the reach of proper exertion)

3rd

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Teachers and Teaching.

Remuneration.

3rd To pay them an allowance for every pupil that passes examination in each class standard. Provided:- that no pupil be presented for examination unless he or she have attended school for a certain number of days in the year. It might be some time before the second allowance could be satisfactorily made, but the first, and most important it is possible to adopt at any moment.

Such a scale provides for the payment of services according to their value, and makes it an object for Teachers to work well. An American school-authority, writing on the payment of commissions to Teachers, says "Experts direct all "the successful movements in "practical life, the commission "plan simply applies the principle "to educational work."

Duties of Teachers.

The duties of Teachers that are generally unwritten, should, in the case of our Teachers, be made sufficiently clear to enable them to pursue a uniform desired course, and to become part of one system. To make them clear,

and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Duties of Teachers.

and as the duties in connection with Indian schools are, in some respects, peculiar, it is suggested that as far as is necessary and practicable, they should be clearly defined in writing.

In the main, perhaps, they may be stated as hereinafter; and general regulations for the governance of Teachers be framed to set them forth (as well as any additions that may be made to them) in so far as they are approved by the Department.

1st To popularize school objects, and remove objections to having their children instructed, from the Indians' minds, when such objections exist.

2nd To keep rolls of the numbers of children of school age that are within reasonable distance of, and should attend their schools, and when desired forward copies of the same to the Commissioner's Office. Doing this, would keep before Teachers the proportion of the number attending schools, to the number that might attend; and besides it is very necessary that the Department should be aware

of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Duties of Teachers.

of the percentage of the whole number of Indian children that it is bringing under school influences.

3rd To aim at the eradication of feelings of race differences from the minds of the pupils, whilst teaching them. Not only is this an important point in the education of Indian children, as they are afflicted with a sense of inferiority in many respects, that militates seriously against their success in life; but parents may, to some extent, be reached through their offspring, and immediate good effects, however slight, may be produced upon them.

Moral and religious instruction. 4th To raise the moral and religious tone of the scholars, and inculcate gentleness of manner, proper bearing, and good habits.

School discipline tends to develop habits of self-control, and should be maintained with care.

Adherence to courses of study laid down.

5th, To adhere closely to courses of study, if set courses are adopted. That this should be done, is imperative, as proper

system

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Duties of Teachers.

system cannot be preserved if they are departed from. No arbitrary method of teaching any subject is enforced by requiring certain subjects to be taught in fixed orders, and to a limited extent. The requirement does not encroach upon a Teacher's proper domain, and it is part of most school-systems.

Adherence to courses of study laid down.

To examine.

9th To examine periodically in the adopted standards each of their classes, and record the results of such examination. This should be done every week or two. The objects aimed at are:-

1st To secure as far as possible methodical work.

2nd To facilitate inspections and render them more effective.

3rd To enable changes of Teachers in a school to be made without greatly interfering with its work.

To report promptly.

8th To be regular and prompt in making all reports, both the ordinary and special, that may be demanded of them.

To Keep character-book.

9th To Keep a book for, and

regularly

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Duties of Teachers.

To keep character book.

To be punctual and regular in performing all duties.

regularly make therein entries indicative of the character and progress of each of their pupils.

10th. To be punctual in all their duties, and never close their schools on other than specified days without obtaining permission to do so.

System of Education.

All the Indian schools, it is thought, should become parts of one educational system, as well as one system of administration. By this expression is meant, that the schools in which at present different languages are taught, or in which different courses of instruction are in vogue, and Industrial or higher education schools, should be assigned places in a general system, conform to similar rules and regulations in regard to studies (so far as it is possible for day and boarding schools to do so) and be required to instruct in the same courses of study, and up to the same class standards.

Day schools might then be made preparatory, or

elementary

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

System of Education.

elementary schools, through which higher schools would be reached, and admission to the latter would be the object of attainment in the former.

Gradation of schools.

In other words our schools might be graded, and the gradation be arranged to lead up in a logical progression from the elements of learning to the highest grades that it may be decided can be beneficially taught. Such gradation is not suggested merely for symetrical arrangement. It is necessary to the attainment of practical objects. Without it courses of study cannot be properly arranged, and these are essential to effective and sensible teaching. Little need be said in support of this statement as uniform courses of study are now in vogue in most systems of schools, and are considered by educationalists to be necessary to system.

Courses of study.

No matter how low the class of studies may be, it is evidently better to dictate to Teachers a proper progression than to allow each one to select such subjects, and

Each

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

System of Education.

Courses of study.

teach them in such order as he may deem fit. Probably some might be competent to direct the course of their classes wisely, but many would fail; and, in any case, uniformity would be wanting. The courses followed would lead from ignorance to nowhere, whilst it is very desirable that they should reach right up to the door of either the reserve Boarding school, or the Industrial Institution.

Set courses of study required for examination.

Without uniform courses of study, similar examinations cannot be held in different schools, and pupils cannot compete with one another, and be tested for promotion with the same ease and equity.

Examinations necessary to promotion of Teachers.

And unless similar examinations are possible, the results of the work of different schools cannot be compared. If such comparison cannot be made, (as has been said) competition amongst Teachers can hardly exist, and cannot be encouraged, and any advancement or other recognition of merit that may be decided upon for successful

Teachers

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

System of Education.

Teachers cannot be made to depend upon ascertained facts, instead of upon appearances, as must otherwise be the case.

Courses of study of low standard may soon be raised.

Courses of study suited to our day schools, at present, are of a very low standard; but it should be possible, if the efforts of school-Teachers are well directed and successful, to very soon raise them to a higher level.

Similar religious instruction a consequence of set courses of study.

Similar religious instruction in the day-schools would be a consequence of adopting set courses of study, for the moral and religious instruction would necessarily be non-sectarian in character, if made common to all schools. The result of this would be, it is thought, to increase attendance, as it is not uncommon at present, for Indians to object to sending their children to a school, on the ground that a religion in which they do not believe is taught in it.

The advisability of gradation and set courses of study is most plainly seen, if the Indian schools are ~~contemplated~~ as parts of

one

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

System of Education.

one system, as it is proposed they should be made. In this case, all the instruction given in the day, or elementary schools, should culminate in the point of fitness for admission to the school in the next grade higher, whether this be a reserve, boarding, or Industrial school.

What a stimulus to both pupils and Teachers would lie in the possibility of promotion, as soon as it came to be understood, If deserving pupils could be sure of winning, by successful work places in Industrial schools, leading to a most probable means of livelihood; and if Teachers could make their mark, by raising pupils to the higher schools, effort on the parts of both is rendered so much more likely.

Industrial schools benefitted by syskematization of schools.

It is admitted that the present manner of taking pupils into Industrial Schools, is the only one now possible, but it will hardly be out of place here, to point out the increase of the usefulness of such Institutions, that will take place, if it is decided to assign

to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

System of Education.

to them their places in the suggested system, and to make certain attainments essential to admission to them.

Comparison of long and short courses in schools.

Children taken into these Institutions at ages from 6 to 8 years, must be kept either in them, or under direct supervision, if they are to be permanently benefitted, until they reach years at which their habits are sufficiently formed, to prevent an entire relapse under the influence of evil associations occurring when they return to their Reserves. Eighteen years may be deemed the least age at which there is hope of their being steadfast in purpose, so that it would appear that under the present rule, a twelve year term in an Industrial School is likely to be needed, if permanent good effects are to be produced.

Parents may object to part with their children for so long a time; in the United States they have objected to doing so for five years. not half the period - and the Government, if assenting to a 12-year course,

will

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

System of Education.

will not be using as well as possible the means of training that the Industrial School affords. For if well grounded in Day - or better still - in Boarding Schools, in those elementary branches which it is such slow work to impart to Indian children - owing to their lack of Knowledge of the English language - a three years' course in the Industrial school is all that should be requisite (except in particular cases). In an Institution accommodating 100 pupils - whilst 400 children, or say 300 (allowing for the exceptions of particular cases) may be trained in 12 years - under a three-year course, it would only be possible to train 100 under a course extended to 12 years.

In the remarks made upon teaching, it was said that the tuition of Indian children is peculiar, inasmuch as that great tact is required to give an understanding of any subject in English to pupils that do not understand the language, and that particular attention should be paid

to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

System of Education.

to moral and religious instruction. Such instruction should enter into, and pervade the entire teaching of the school, and not be confined to the limited period assigned for special religious instruction in time-tables. It must be borne in mind that the Teacher of Indians has not to cultivate ground in which seed has already been sown, but is obliged to break the ground and sow it before he commences to tend and direct the growing plants of Knowledge.

Object-lessons.

Object lessons should be a prominent feature of an Indian educational course; not only are they of great value in developing the intelligence, and encouraging independent thought, but they are important agents for instructing in English speaking.

English Speaking.

The English language may be taught, to some slight extent, in class, but more quickly and efficiently by making it, in and about all schools, as far as possible, the only allowed means of communication. If a school is properly disciplined, it will be learned more rapidly in the

play-ground

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

System of Education.

play-ground than in the class. Perhaps discipline will lead to its acquirement more quickly than direct teaching. Better still, let discipline produce circumstances to supplement and aid direct teaching.

Direction of Tuition.

The probable position of the pupil in life, should be borne in mind, in order to instruct him in the best directions, and to convey to him a sense of his duties, and fit him for their performance. This is education, in the wide sense of the word, and in the sense that it has been used in this report; and in both Day and Industrial schools should be aimed at.

Test of school system.

The ultimate test of our school system, should be competition in public common schools examinations, and I trust that before many years pass, we may have candidates to present that may reflect as much credit upon us, as some pupils trained in the Mohawk Institution at Brantford, Ont, have upon the management of the New England Company's Institution at that point. This

will

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

System of Education.

will be the best means of assuring the public of the efficiency of the Indian School Service.

Conclusion.

In conclusion, I beg to express to you my appreciation of the obliging kindness of the Rev.d Mr. Ashton, Superintendent of the Mohawk Institution, Brantford, Ontario which was shown during my recent visit to that place, and which enabled me thoroughly to understand the working of the Institution and Day-Schools under his charge. Their management can hardly be too highly spoken of, and his courtesy to me, extended, at the request of the Department, merits, I venture to think, its thanks.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant,

J. Ansdell Macrae

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

44528

St Boniface, Manitoba
16 Decembre, 1887.

à l'Honorable Monsieur
Thomas White
Ministre de l'Interieur.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 20 1887

DEPT. OF THE INTERIOR
RECEIVED
DEC 19 1887
OTTAWA

Monsieur,

Ayant appris de Sa Grâce Monseigneur Taché l'inspection qui doit se faire dans les Écoles Catholiques du Nord-Ouest et Sa Grâce voulant bien me croire digne et capable de remplir cette position, je prends la liberté de presenter mon application pour etre inspecteur de ces écoles. Né à Montreal, j'ai été élevé dans la Province de Manitoba et y ai passé près de quinze années. J'ai fait un cours complet philosophique, moral et littéraire au Collège de St Boniface et reçu les dégrés de Bachelier ès Arts et maitre ès Arts à l'Université de Manitoba. Si j'ajoute a ceci que j'ai toujours eu une conduite honorable je crois vous montrer mes meilleures aptitudes à la charge que j'ai l'honneur de demander. Espérant donc recevoir une communication favorable et à cet effet

Je demeure,
Monsieur
Votre très humble serviteur
Albert Bétournay.

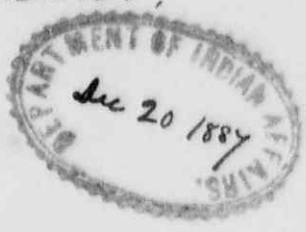
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

44528

St Boniface Manitoba
Dec. 16th 1887.

To the Honorable M. Thomas White,
Minister of the Interior,





Sir,

His Grace the Archbishop of St Boniface having announced to me the new position of an inspector of the Catholic Schools of the North West Territories and believing me able to fill the position, I have the honor to make an application for the same. Though born in Montreal, I have been brought up mostly in Manitoba, having been through a completed moral and philosophical course at the college of St Boniface and having received at the University of Manitoba the degrees of Bachelor of Arts in 1882 and Master of Arts in 1886. Adding to this a good behaviour, I trust that in having the honor of asking such a position, I may hope of a satisfactory answer

I am
Sir
Your most obedient servant
Albert Bétournay.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8128

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa 20- Dec. 1887.

SECRETARY'S
DEC 20 1887
BRANCH

Memorandum.

Immediate

With reference to the Order by Your Excellency in Council of the 27th Octr last appointing Mr. J. A. Macrae to the position of Inspector of Protestant Indian Schools in Manitoba, Keewatin and the N. W. Territories, the undersigned begs to report that, with a view to an equally efficient condition of matters being brought about in connection with the Roman Catholic Indian schools in the same Districts, it is desirable that an Inspector

To the Honble
the Privy Council
of Canada

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Inspector of those Institutions should be appointed, and he has the honor to submit the name of Mr. Albert Bétournay of St. Boniface, Manitoba.

Mr Bétournay graduated at the University of Manitoba, and holds the degree of Master of Arts. This gentleman is highly recommended to the Dept. by His Grace the Archbishop of St. Boniface as being very competent for the position of Inspector of Indian Schools.

The undersigned recommends that Mr. Bétournay be appointed to that position at a salary of twelve hundred dollars per annum, and that he be under the direction of the Indian Commr. for the N. W. Territories.

Supt. Genl. of
Indian Affrs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2531.

44751

PRIVY COUNCIL
CANADA

Certified Copy of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency the **Governor General in Council,** *on the 22nd* December 1887.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 29 1887
CORRESPONDENCE
DEC 30 1887

On a Memo: dated 20th Dec. 1887. from the Supt. General of Indian Affairs stating with reference to the Order in Council of 27th October 1887. appointing Rev. J. A. Macrae to the position of Inspector of Protestant Indian Schools in Manitoba, Keewatin & the North West Territories and with a view to give equally efficient Supervision of matters being brought about in connection with the Roman Catholic Indian Schools, it is desirable

To the Honorable The Supt-General of Indian Affairs

Noted in Est. Book H.O.T. that

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

that an Inspector of those Institutions should be appointed

The Minister recommends that Mr. Albert Betournay of St. Boniface Man: be appointed to that position at a Salary of $1200 00/100 per ann: & that he be under the Direction of the Indian Commissioner for the North West Territories.

Mr. Betournay graduated at the University of Manitoba & holds the degree of Master of Arts, this gentleman is highly recommended to the Dept. by His Grace the Archbishop of St Boniface as being very competent for the position of Inspector of Indian Schools.

The Committee submit the same for Your Excellency's approval

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

44754

approval.

John J. McLean
Clerk, Privy Council.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

65594

Noted

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, February 13th 1890.

Sir,

Have the kindness to fill up the following blanks with the desired information and return as soon as possible.

Noted in Capt. Brooke H.C.R.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant.

J.A. Belourneay Esq

L. Vankoughnet,

Deputy of the Supt. General of Indian Affairs.

Name in full George Albert Belourneay

Date of Birth 10th November 1865

Place of Birth St Lambert, near Montreal

Nationality French Canadian

Religion Roman - Catholic

Date of First appointment to the Public Service 21st December 1887

Date of First appointment to the Indian Service 21st December 1887

Signature G. A. Belourneay.

Form No. 26—500-2-82.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8.128

The Hon E. Dewdney
Ind. Com. for Man & N.W.T.
Regina, N.W.T.

Jany 4 1888.

Sir,

With reference to my letter of the 11th Nov. last advising you of the appointment of Mr. J. A. Macrae to the position of Inspector of Protestant Indn. Schools in Manitoba, Keewatin and the North West Territories, I have the honor to inform you that with a view to an equally efficient condition of matters being brought about in connection with the Roman Catholic Indian Schools, ~~the~~ it is the G. G. in Council has been pleased to appoint to the position of Inspector of those Institutions, Mr. Albert Betournay, M.A. of St Boniface at a salary of $1200 per annum and

To Acct to note
Memo: Provision for these salaries, viz Macrae and Betournay made in Suppy Ests of 87-8 and 88-9
RS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

under the same O in C, it is provided ~~has directed~~ that he under your direction.

You will therefore be good enough to give Mr. Inspector Betsumary the necessary instructions relative to his duties and forward a copy of the same as well as of the instructions given Mr. Inspector Macrae to the Dept.

I have &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

493 45767

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 8 1888

Office of the
Indian Commissioner
Regina January 21st 1888.

Sir

With reference to your recent appointment as Inspector of Roman Catholic Schools in Manitoba, Keewatin, and the North West Territories, I have the honor to inform you that I am advised by the Department that I am to give you such instructions as will inform you of the nature of the duties that devolve upon you in that position.

Your duties will be the same as those imposed upon our Inspector of Protestant Schools, which are defined by the Order-in-Council appointing him, as follows, viz:- "To visit the Schools, examine the Pupils, and report to the "Department, from time to time, on the

Albert Belcourt Esqr.
Inspector of
Roman Catholic
Indian Schools
St. Boniface, Man.

4

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

493 45767

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 8 1886

Office of the
Indian Commissioner
Regina January 21st 1886.

Sir

With reference to your recent appointment as Inspector of Roman Catholic Schools in Manitoba, Keewatin, and the North West Territories, I have the honor to inform you that I am advised by the Department that I am to give you such instructions as will inform you of the nature of the duties that devolve upon you in that position.

Your duties will be the same as those imposed upon our Inspector of Protestant Schools, which are defined by the Order in Council appointing him, as follows, viz:- "To visit the Schools, examine the Pupils, and report to the "Department, from time to time, on the

Albert Belcourt Esq.
Inspector of
Roman Catholic
Indian Schools
St. Boniface, Man.

4

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"the condition of matters generally
"in connection with the Schools."

It will therefore, of course, be incumbent upon you, while visiting Schools, to ascertain among other things the actual number of children of School age on the Reserves, and the number claimed by the Teacher, as adherents to the faith which he represents; whether the registers have been properly kept, and in accordance with the wishes of the Department; whether the curriculum, as laid down, is being adhered to; what progress is being made; as to the aptitude of the children; whether, under the circumstances, a fair average is in attendance at the School; reasons for the absence of pupils; and such further matters as may present themselves to you.

The Schools to be visited and the times at which visits are to be made, will be determined by this Office, as occasion directs. When instructed to inspect any School or Schools, it is possible that directions of such a specific character as special cases

may

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

may suggest, may be given to you.

Your reports, which should include the results of the examinations which you are to make, are to be directed to myself, and should be made in duplicate. The essential points of Inspectors reports, are statements of facts, and the suggestions of remedies for anything that is in an unsatisfactory condition. The Department considers that anything beyond this, is unnecessary.

I state this, for your guidance in making reports, that you may understand what is required of you, and the limit of your functions.

Any requisitions for articles required for the discharge of your duties, and all correspondence with the Department, in regard to Official matters, will be addressed to myself in the usual manner.

Your head-quarters will be in Regina, or such other places as may be directed, from time to time

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant
(sgd) L Dewdney
Commissioner

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 4093
Also [redacted] date of this letter.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 8 1888

OFFICE OF THE 45767
Indian Commissioner,

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES

Regina, February 3rd 1888

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No 8128. of the 4th ultimo, advising me of the appointment of Mr. Albert Betournay M.A. of St Boniface to the position of Inspector of Roman Catholic Indian Schools, at a salary of $1200.00 per annum, and requesting that a copy of the instructions given him, as well as of those given to Mr. Inspector Macrae be sent to the Department.

In reply I beg to inclose herewith a copy of the Instructions given to Mr. Inspector Betournay, and to inform you that those given to Mr. Inspector Macrae are identical

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant
Hayter Reed
Asst Commissioner

The Honorable
The Supt. Genl.
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dept. of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa, 13th March 1888.

Memorandum:-

With reference to the points respecting schools enumerated in the Supt. General's memorandum attached hereto which formed subjects of discussion between the Minister and the Rev. Dr. Sutherland, Honorary Secretary of the Missionary Dept. of the Methodist Church of Canada, the undersigned begs to state that the following among others will form matters for consideration in connection with the whole school question which it is proposed to have re-considered and remodelled at as early a date as circumstances will admit of, namely:-

1. Admission to higher schools to be the reward for proficiency in common schools.

2. A fixed curriculum at the higher schools.

3. Prizes in schools.

4. The enlargement of the Mount Elgin

To the Honorable
Thomas White,
Supt. General of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Elgin Institution.

5. The length of tuition which should be afforded the boys and girls at the Industrial Institutions.

6. Encouragement to be extended to pupils who have acquired at an Industrial Institution a knowledge of trades to follow the same.

7. Salaries of Teachers; the latter to be properly certificated.

8. The cost of the erection of school buildings in the North West Territories and elsewhere.

As regards other matters referred to in the attached memorandum

1. The Indian Agent at Strathroy will be requested to endeavor to induce the Indians to obtain such articles as the Mount Elgin Institution can supply from that Institution instead of buying the same from merchants and traders.

2. As regards the establishment of an Industrial school on Lake Winnipeg, the Northern part of which Dr. Sutherland states has always been under Methodist control, the undersigned begs to report that in his opinion it would be preferable to establish an

Industrial

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Industrial Institution at about the centre of the said Lake somewhere in the vicinity of Berens River, as it would be more convenient for all the Reserves than were an Institution placed at the Northern part of the Lake.

3. As regards the suggested enlargement of the Morley Orphanage, the undersigned begs to state that this Institution is solely established for the benefit of orphan children belonging to the Stony Band, whose Reserve is situated at Morleyville. The Department has already increased the Grant to this Institution from $30 to $60 per capita for the board, lodging and tuition of the pupils thereat. It is, of course, not necessary considering that the Orphanage is only intended for one Band of Indians that it should be of as large dimensions as the Industrial Institutions at High River, Qu'appelle and Battleford. A moderate Grant towards the enlargement to some extent of this Orphanage might perhaps be made; but the undersigned has no doubt that if this is

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

is entertained, an application from the St. Albert Institution will likewise be received for similar assistance; the latter Institution being conducted under the auspices of the Roman Catholic Church and receiving a Contribution from the Department at the same *per capita* rate as the Morley Orphanage.

As respects the exclusion of Mission premises belonging to the Methodist Church from Indian Reserves in the North West Territories, the undersigned begs to report that steps were taken last Season to have the Mission premises belonging to the above Church which are situated on the Reserves at Morley and at Wolf Creek in the Peace Hills excluded therefrom, they having been occupied by the Methodist Church Missionaries before the tracts within which they are situated were constituted Indian Reserves. There is also a piece of land (with buildings thereon it is presumed) belonging to the Methodist Church situated on another Reserve in the Peace Hills; but the land thus occupied is

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

is situated so far from the boundary of the Reserve that it was not considered advisable to have a Surrender thereof made by the Indians or to allow a patent to issue for the same. The Department has always held that when lands so occupied are situated in the heart of an Indian Reserve or anywhere but near the boundary, expropriation should not be allowed, as, for obvious reasons, it might hereafter prove very inconvenient were any land so situated expropriated; but, at the same time, the Dept. never interferes with the occupation by Missionaries of such lands, as are fair and proper for them to occupy, within an Indian Reserve, so long as they pursue Mission work on the Reserve, and this principle is applied to all lands taken up by Missionary bodies after a tract has been constituted a Reserve whether such lands are situated ~~within~~ inside of the Reserve or on the boundary thereof.

5. As regards assistance being given to the training school for girls at Port Simpson at which Dr. Sutherland says there are

some

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

some twenty in attendance, the undersigned begs to report that the Department already assists to the extent of $100 per annum the girls' school at the above point, and it gives assistance to the extent of $320 per annum to the boys' school at Port Simpson. If the Grant to the Girls' school were doubled, the undersigned does not consider that it would be too liberal a donation from the Department.

6. As respects the proposal that the Methodist school buildings on Indian Reserves should be repaired by the Indians, the undersigned is of the opinion that this would be but fair, as the children of the Indians occupy the buildings and any wear and tear is occasioned by such occupancy.

7. With respect to Dr. Sutherland's complaint that the Agent of the Chippewas of Saugeen some two or three years ago refused to confirm the subscriptions made by the Indians to the Methodist Missions, the undersigned begs to remind the Supt. General that a change of the Agent has been made recently, Mr. Allen having been appointed to replace Mr Conaway, the.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the late Agent, who resigned.

Respectfully submitted

(sgd) L Vankoughnet

Dy Supt General

of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Ind Comr.
For N & the N.W.Ts.
Regina
N.W.T.

17-Apl '88

Sir-

With reference to the reports of Messrs. Macrae & Bétournay of their inspection of the Schools in Manitoba, Keewatin & the N.W.Ts, I have to request that you will instruct these gentlemen to send in a separate report on each school inspected instead of including in one report all their remarks in regard to all the schools

SECRETARY'S
APR 14 1888

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

inspected by them on the visitation. The latter method of reporting is confusing, & matters pertaining to particular schools are liable to be overlooked in a general report of that kind.

Sam

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

In your reply refer to
No. 483.
also the date of this letter.
Address reply to
"The Indian Commissioner,
Regina, N. W. T."

Office of the
Indian Commissioner,
North-West Territories,

Regina, September 3rd. 1890

ACCOUNTANT
SEP 10 1890
BRANCH.

71256

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFS.
SEP
1890

Sir:-

I have the honour to recommend that Mr. Inspector Macrae's salary be increased from $1200.00 to $1400.00 per annum, from the first of July last, as provided for in Estimates 1890-91, and that the necessary Order-in-Council be passed.

I have the honout o be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Hayter Reed
Commissioner.

The Deputy of the
Supt. Gen'l of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH SEP 10 1890

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
194.
Also to the date of this letter.

12073

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner,

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES

8128

Regina, December 21st 1886

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that, in accordance with the authority contained in your letter of 4th September last, and in connection with previous correspondence on the same subject, Mr. I. Ausdell Macrae has visited the Mohawk Institute, and Indian Day Schools near Brantford with a view to observing the methods of teaching followed in those Institutions, and has for the same purpose in accordance with instructions received from the Department, extended his tour of observation so as to embrace other Industrial and Day Schools in Ontario and the United States.

Right Honorable.
The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

at

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

12073

At my request Mr Macrae has written a Report upon the subject of Indian Education in the North West Territories, and Manitoba and Keewatin, in which are embodied the results of such observations as the course of his tour has enabled him to make, and I beg to forward a copy of that Report herewith, for the information of the Department.

I have the honor to refer to your letters of even Nos of 27th April and 2/d May, and to submit it as my opinion that Mr Macrae having now gone through the special preparatory course prescribed has become entitled to the fulfilment of your promise to appoint him to the position of Inspector of Indian Schools in Manitoba, Keewatin and the North West Territories, so soon as he should have done so.

I would urge moreover that this appointment be made, always subject to your approval, forthwith, the more so because there is work which I would be glad to set Mr Macrae to do at once, in his capacity of Inspector of Schools.

There has arisen in my mind a serious doubt as to whether the Industrial

Schools

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

schools in the Territories are being conducted with as strict regard to economy in the details of their management as could be desired, and were Mr. Macrae's appointment made, I would suggest the propriety of sending him to enquire into this matter, which would enable us to arrive at a just conclusion, and afford him a good opportunity at the outset of shewing his capacity, and the extent to which he has profited by the opportunity provided him for informing himself as to how such Institutions should be conducted.

It is needless for me to repeat what I had the honor of saying to you with regard to Mr. Macrae's fitness for the proposed appointment, when I first suggested it.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
your obedient servant
E. Dewdney
Commr.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 3.8111B

Ottawa 7th June 1887

Sir.

I have the honor to return to you herewith, by direction of the Honorable the Treasury Board, the Memorandum of the Right Honorable the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs recommending the appointment of W. J. A. Macrae as Indian School Inspector for Manitoba &c.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient servant
[signature illegible]
Secretary

The Deputy
of the Supt Genl
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8128

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa, 14th June, 1887.

Memorandum.

The undersigned begs to submit herewith a letter from the Secretary of the Honourable the Treasury Board, returning, by order of the Board, the Report of the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, dated the 18th February last, recommending the appointment of Mr. J. A. Macrae as Indian School Inspector for Manitoba, Keewatin and the North West Territories.

No explanation is contained in the Secretary's letter of the cause for this Report

To the Right Honourable
Sir John Macdonald G.C.B.
Supt. Genl. of Indian Affairs.

LW

Please prepare memo showing No of Protestant & R C Schools with number pupils at Each &c

Manitoba
Keewatin &
N.W.T.

Issued Sept 23/87

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Report being returned to the Department.

L. Vankoughnet
Dy Supt Genl of
Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 506.
Also to the date of this letter.

CORRESPONDENCE
JUL 22 1887
BRANCH

41174

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 20 1887

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner,

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.

Regina, 16th July, 1887.

Sir,

I have the honor to refer to prio
correspondence and conversations ha
with yourself in Ottawa, on the subje
of Indian Reserve schools in the
north-West Territories, Manitoba, and
Keewatin, and also in connection
therewith, to the Policy of the Depart
-ment, which dictates the separation
of Indian locations upon Reserves,
rather than their settlement in close
proximity to one another.

It is complained that scattered
settlement upon Reserves, renders it
most difficult to obtain the attendance
of children at day-schools, and that
in winter, owing to lack of clothing,
and the distances between their homes

The Right Hon.
The Supt. General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and the schools, very few children are able to attend the latter with any degree of regularity.

The upshot is, that applications are received from religious denominations and from Agents for a greater number of day-schools, not because the number of children in those established is becoming too great to be properly taught, but because the distances that have to be traversed by children to reach the schools are too great.

If all the schools that are asked for, were to be authorized, the consequent result would be a most expensive and not very effective educational service; as we should end by having a far larger number of schools than there is any occasion for, in most of which the attendance would be very small.

Whilst no doubt the separation of the Indians upon their Reserves is very desirable, there can be little question that it causes education, by means of

day-schools

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and the schools, very few children are able to attend the latter with any degree of regularity.

The upshot is, that applications are received from religious denominations and from Agents for a greater number of day-schools, not because the number of children in those established is becoming too great to be properly taught, but because the distances that have to be traversed by children to reach the schools are too great.

If all the schools that are asked for, were to be authorized, the consequent result would be a most expensive and not very effective educational service; as we should end by having a far larger number of schools than there is any occasion for, in most of which the attendance would be very small.

Whilst no doubt the separation of the Indians upon their Reserves is very desirable, there can be little question that it causes education, by means of

day-schools

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

day-schools, to become difficult; and that the complaints made by religious bodies, especially by the Roman Catholic, are by no means groundless.

I would therefore recommend that, instead of increasing the number of day-schools, which would end as indic-ated, in an expensive, though not effective educational service, that some of the day-schools at present existing should be closed, and that in their place, industrial boarding schools should be established, or be assisted, as at Crooked Lakes, and as is proposed in Manitoba.

Wherever there are several schools upon adjoining Reserves, or on large Reserves that are not proving effective, they might be replaced by a boarding school, the grant to which would be little, if any greater than the sum of those to the several day-schools which it would supersede.

Such a desire is being manifested by the Churches to co-operate in the

work

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

work of Indian education, that it is my opinion that they will contribute largely to maintaining schools; and that the Department, by aiding them, will, at the same expense as at present, or one slightly increased, achieve very much better educational results than it is at present doing.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant,
P. Carney
Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8,128 2

506

The Honble
E. Dewdney.
Ind^n Com^r for Man & N.W.T.
Regina.
N.W.T.

July 28 87

Sir,

I have the honor to ack the receipt of your letter of the 16th Inst recommending certain changes in the educational services on the Indian Reserves in Man. Keewatin & the N.W.T's; and I beg that you will be so good as to intimate the localities in which you would recommend the establishment of educational boarding schools and what Day Schools you think should be abandoned.

I have &c.

McB

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Statement shewing the number of Protestant and Roman Catholic Schools in Manitoba, Keewatin, and the N.W.T. with the No of pupils at Each &c

Schools	Reserve	Treaty	Pupils	Denomination	
	Manitoba & Keewatin				
Broken Head River	Broken Head River	1	18	Protestant	1
Fort Alexander	Fort Alexander	1	13	"	2
Rossean River	Rossean River	1	11	"	3
St. Peters, North	St. Peters	1	40	"	4
do South	do	1	52	"	5
do East	do	1	30	"	6
Crane River	Crane River	2	20	"	7
Ebb & Flow Lake	Ebb & Flow Lake	2	28	"	8
Fairford, Upper	Fairford	2	30	"	9
do , Lower	do	2	28	"	10
Lake St. Martin	Lake St. Martin	2	20	"	11
Little Saskatchewan	Little Saskatchewan	2	19	"	12
Frenchmans Head	Lac Seul	3	30	"	13
Hungry Hall	Hungry Hall	3	30	"	14
Islington	Islington	3	30	"	15
Lac Seul	Lac Seul	3	20	"	16
Long Sauet	Rainy River	3	28	"	17
Manito	Manito	3	28	"	18
Berens River	Berens River	5	39	"	19
Big Eddy	The Pas	5	21.	"	20
Black River	Black River	5	12	"	21
Cross Lake	Cross Lake	5	16	"	22
Fisher River	Fisher River	5	66	"	23
Grand Rapids	Grand Rapids	5	34	"	24
Hollow Water River	Hollow Water River	5	20	"	25
Soox Straits	Soox Straits	5	10	"	26
Nomay House	Nomay House	5	34	"	27

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Schools	Reserve	Treaty	Pupils	Denomination	
	Manitoba & Keewatin Con^d				
Jack Head	Jack Head	5	17	Protestant	28
The Pas	The Pas	5	88	"	29
Poplar River	Poplar River	5	42	"	30
	Total		874		
~~Fort Alexander~~	~~Fort Alexander~~	1	46	Roman Catholic	1
Kettle Creek	St. Peters	1	15	"	2
St. Peters, East	"	1	30	"	3
Water Hen River	Water Hen River	2	30	"	4
Couteheeching	Couteheeching	3	30	"	5
Grassy Narrows	English River	3	32	"	6
Little Forks	Rainy River	3	30	"	7
Cumberland	Cumberland	5	24	"	8
	Total		237		
	South West	Territories			
Assiniboine	Assiniboine	4	35	Protestant	1
Bird Tail (Sioux)	Bird Tail	4	22	"	2
Crow Stand	Cotés (south end)	4	15	"	3
Gordon	Gordons	4	30	"	4
Riding Mountain	Kee-see-koo-wenin	4	25	"	5
Piapot	Piapot	4	30	"	6
Oak River (Sioux)	—	4	17	"	7
Pile Hills	Little Black Bears	4	26	"	8
Key	Key	4	26	"	9
Armadale	Mistonassis	6	30	"	10
Assiniboine	Ataka-koop	6	26	"	11
Battle River	Sampson	6	30	"	12
Eagle Hills	Red Pheasants	6	22	"	13
do	Stoney	6	21	"	14
Jack Fish Creek	Moosomin	6	13	"	15

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Schools	Reserve	Treaty	Pupils	Denomination	
	North-West Territories Con^d				
John Smith	John Smith	6	36	Protestant	16
Stoney Lake	Kenemotayos	6	12	"	17
Stoney Plains	Enoch la Potac	6	21	"	18
Thunder Child	Thunder Child	6	22	"	19
White Fish Lake	James Seenum	6	28	"	20
Woodville	Chee-poos-te-quahn	6	25	"	21
Sweet Grass	Sweet Grass	6	20	"	22
Bears Hill	Muddy Bull	6	27	"	23
Blackfoot	Blackfoot	7	40	"	24
Blood	Blood	7	162	"	25
Morley	Sarcee	7	57	"	26
do	do	7	60	"	27
McDougall Orphanage	At Morley	7	18	"	28
Sarcee	Sarcee	7	19	"	29
	Total		915		
Gambler	Gambler	4	13	Roman Catholic	1
Kee-see-Konse	Kee-see-Konse	4	18	"	2
Touchwood Hills	Muscowequahns	4	29	"	3
Standing Buffalo (Sioux)	—	4	39	"	4
Pasquah	Pasquah	4	20	"	5
Alexander	Alexander	6	17	"	6
Fort à la Corne	James Smiths	6	16	"	7
Isle à la Crosse	Petequakeys	6	30	"	8
Muskeg Lake	do	6	22	"	9
Poundmaker	Poundmaker	6	25	"	10
St. Albert	Orphans	6	12	"	11
	Total		241		

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa 28th Sept 1887

Memorandum

In Connection with a report of the undersigned dated the 14th of June last, and in compliance with the instructions of the Superintendent General of the 23rd Instant, the undersigned begs to submit herewith a statement of the Protestant and Roman Catholic Schools, respectively, in the Province of Manitoba, District of Keewatin, and North-West Territories, with the number of pupils attending each School opposite the name of the same on the Statement.

From the accompanying Statement it will be observed that

To the Right Honorable
Sir John Macdonald.
K.C.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

that in Manitoba and Keewatin there are thirty Protestant Schools with an attendance of 874 pupils, and Eight Roman Catholic Schools with an attendance of 237 pupils; that in the North West Territories there are twenty-nine Protestant Schools with an attendance of 915 pupils, and Eleven Roman Catholic Schools with an attendance of 241 pupils.

L. Vankoughnet
Deputy of the Supt. General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8128

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa, ~~18th February~~ 4th Oct 1887.

Draft

Privy Council
Treasury Board
[illegible]
[illegible] 1887

Memorandum:-

The undersigned begs to report that with a view to greater efficiency in the management of Indian schools in Manitoba, Keewatin, and the North-West Territories, it is advisable that an Inspector be appointed who shall visit the schools, examine the pupils, and report to this Department from time to time on the condition of matters generally in connection with the schools.

Mr. J. A. Macrae, who has been for some time in the employ of the Department, is represented by the Indian Commissioner for the North-West Territories to possess

To the Honourable
the Privy Council
of Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

possess special qualifications for the position of Inspector of Indian schools. Mr. Macrae has recently spent a term at the Mohawk Institute at Brantford with a view to acquaint himself with the methods followed in that Institution for the instruction of Indian children in the ordinary branches of education as well as in industrial pursuits. While there he had also an opportunity of visiting the day schools upon the Six Nation Indian Reserve in the Township of Tuscarora near Brantford. Mr. Macrae also visited the Mount Elgin Institution on the Caradoc Indian Reserve in the County of Middlesex, Ontario, and the Carlisle Institute near Harrisburg in Pennsylvania. These visits have enabled him to gather much information that will be of value to him in his capacity as Inspector of Indian Schools in the North West.

The undersigned therefore begs to recommend that Mr. Macrae be appointed to the position of ~~Indian School~~ Inspector of Protestant Indian Schools at a salary of Twelve hundred dollars per annum.

(Sgd) Thos. White
John Macdonald
Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Referred to the Honourable the Privy Council

By Command

21-2-87 John A Macdonald

Superintendent General of Indian Affairs

T.8111B 394.

Privy Council

18/2/87

Recommending that Mr J. A. Macrae be appointed to the position of Indian School Inspector for Man., Keewatin and the N. W. T at a salary of $1200.00 per annum.

MAR 2 1887

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Privy Council
18/2/87

Recommending that Wm J. A. Inderas be appointed to the position of Indian School Inspector for Mun., Reservation and the N. W. T at a salary of $1200 per annum.

MAR 2 1887

The Secretary Privy Council
of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

43606

P.C. No. 2130.

PRIVY COUNCIL
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 5 1887

Certified Extract from the Minutes of a Meeting of the Treasury Board, held on the 19 October, 1887 *approved by His Excellency the* **Governor General in Council** *on the* 27 October, 1887.

CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH
NOV - 1887

Indian Affairs.

That Mr. J. A. Macrae be appointed to the position of Inspector of Protestant Indian Schools in Manitoba, Keewatin and the North West Territories at a salary of $1200 per annum.

23. The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs reports that it is advisable that an Inspector be appointed who shall visit the schools, examine the pupils and report to the Department from time to time on the Condition of matters generally in connection with the Schools.

Noted in Est. Book
H.C.R.

John J. McGee
Clerk, Privy Council.

To the Honorable
The Superintendent General of
Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 8128

HON. [illegible]. DEWDNEY,
Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and N. W. T.,
Regina, N. W. T.,

Nov. 11 1887

~~894~~

RESPONDENCE
NOV 18 1887
BRANCH

Sir,

I have the honor to ~~acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the~~ enclose herewith a copy of an order passed by H. E. the Govr. Genl. in Council on the 27th ult. appointing Mr. J. A. Macrae ~~be appointed~~ to the position of Inspector of Protestant Indian schools in Manitoba, Keewatin and and the North West Territories at a salary of $1.200 per annum.

Mar. &c.

Approved, RS Jor
Deputy Minister.

~~Acct~~ to note
Mr McNeill
Have copy of
O.C. sent to U.S.S.
RS
10 Nov 87

19 Nov. let with copy of order in Council sent to U.S.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 24 1890

Ottawa, December 23rd, 1890.

Dear Mr. Vankoughnet,

I would like to have a memo drawn up for Council increasing Mr. J.A.Macrae's salary from $1,200. to $1,400. per annum, from the 1st of July last, in accordance with Mr. Commissioner Reed's recommendation.

I understand that the sum of $1,400. was voted in the current year's Estimates for Mr. Macrae, and as he is an efficient officer and an old employé I think he should be given this advance.

Yours sincerely,

L. Vankoughnet, Esq.,

8128

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

-0128-

74179

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa 189

SECY'S BRANCH,
DEC 26 1890
WRITTEN.

Draft

Memorandum

The undersigned begs to recommend that the salary of Mr. J.A. Macrae, who was appointed by Order-in-Council of the 29th Oct. 1887 Inspector of Protestant schools upon Indian Reserves in Manitoba, Keewatin and the N.W. Territories, be increased from $1200.00 to $1400.00 per annum, said increase to date from the 1st July last, provision for the same having been made in the estimates for the current year.

Supt Genl of Indn Affs

To the Hon.
The Privy Council
of Canada

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Certified Copy of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency the **Governor General in Council,** *on the* 26th. January, 1891.

ACCOUNTANT'S BRANCH FEB 3 1891

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS FEB 2 1891

.....

Indian Affairs,

That the salary of Mr. J.A. Macrae, who was appointed by Order in Council of the 27th. October 1887, Inspector of Protestant schools upon Indian Reserves, in Manitoba, Keewatin and the North West Territories, be increased from $1,200. to $1,400. per annum, said increase to date from 1st. July, 1890.

Mr. Macrae entered the service in 1879 as a clerk in an Agent's Office in the Edmonton district and was agent a part of this time.

The Honourable the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs reports that Mr. Macrae has been a faithful and an efficient servant and has the inspection of 82 Protestant Schools,- 38 in Manitoba and 44 in the North West Territories, with 2345 children on the roll and an average attendance of 1201.

Noted in Est. Book HCR

John J. McGee
Clerk, Privy Council.

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Dy Minister

Ottawa, Feby 4th 1891

CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH FEB 5 1891

3464

I would recommend that the arrears of salary ($114.31) due Inspector J. A. Macrae owing to the O. C. of the 28th ult. ~~instant~~ be paid (arrears from 1st July 90 to 31st Jan 91)

Approved

J. A. Shore

for D.M.

Chsent to Secd Cond. 6 Feby 91 for Acct

Return to Acct

Mr. Dupuis see under

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

File No. 8128

Return to Correspondence Branch.

Com'rs. No. 483

Indian Commissioner
FOR
Manitoba and the N. W. Territories,

Regina, N.W.T.,

Feby 13, 1891.

Sir,

With reference to ~~I have to acknowledge the receipt of~~ your letter of the 3rd Septr. last, I have to inform you that H.E. the G.G. in Council has been pleased to ~~authorize~~ order that the salary of Mr. J. A. Macrae, Inspector of Protestant Schools upon Indian Reserves in Manitoba, Keewatin and the North West Territories be increased from $1.200. to $1.400. per annum, said increase to date from the 1st July 1890.

A Cheque in payment

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

ment of the arrears due
under the Ord-C referred
to was mailed to Jm
for Mr. Macrae on the
6th Inst.

I am &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

754196

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 10 1891

Regina, Assa.

28th January 1891.

Sir:-

I beg to submit the request that the salary heretofore received for my services as Inspector of the Roman Catholic Indian Schools in the Department over which you have the General Superintendency, be increased.

I have up to the present refrained from making this request on account of the inexperience which is naturally the lot of a person newly placed in a public office.

I have had however three years of service since my appointment and I venture to express the hope that the manner in which I have discharged the duties of my office will justify the granting of the request herein made.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

(sgd) Albert Betournay

Inspr. R. C. Ind. Schools.

To the Honourable,

The Superintendent General,

of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

75496

In your reply refer to
138.
al[redacted] late of this letter.
A[redacted]ss your reply to
"The Indian Commissioner,
Regina, N. W. T."

Office of the
Indian Commissioner,
North-West Territories,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 10 1891

Regina, 6th. February, 1891

S. S. [illegible]
For memo, showing the comparative amount of work done by School Inspector Betournay & McKee
[illegible] 9 Feb 10 '91

Sir:-

I have the honour to transmit herewith, for the Department's consideration, a copy of an application from Mr. School Inspector Betournay to have his salary increased, and to state that it will afford me gratification if the Department can see its way to comply with his request.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Hayter Reed

Commissioner.

The Deputy of the

Supt. Gen'l of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

D.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

To Deputy Minister

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 14th Feby 1891

With ref. to Comr Reed's letter of the 6th inst. enclosing Copy of an application from Insp. Betournay to have his salary increased I beg to state that during the year ended the 30th June last Insp. Macrae visited and inspected 2 Industrial Schools, 2 Boarding Schools & 30 Day Schools making a total of 34 inspections.

During the same period Insp. Betournay visited & inspected 1 Industrial School, 1 Orphanage (St. Boniface) & 11 Day Schools making a total of 13 Inspections.

The above shows that Insp. Macrae made 21 inspections more than Insp. Betournay

John McGill

Corrce Mr Ack Mr Comr Reed's letter & state in Con with Mr Betournay's applon the above facts & ask him in view thereof he can recommend his applon to favourable Considn.

[illegible]

Feby 14/91

CORRESPONDENCE FEB 16 1891 BRANCH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Return to Correspondence Branch.

File No. 8128

ACCOUNTANT
FEB 24 1891
BRANDON

Indian Commissioner

FOR

Manitoba and the N. W. Territories.

Regina, N.W.T.,

Feby 19, 1891.

Com'rs. No. 138.

Answ. 1891

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 6th Inst. enclosing copy of an application from Mr. School Inspector Betournay for an increase of salary; and in reply I beg to inform you that in making a comparison of the work done by Mr. Betournay and Mr. School Inspector Macrae it is found that during the year ended the 30th June last Mr. Macrae visited and minuted 2 Industrial schools, 2 Boarding schools

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and 30 Day School, making in all a total of 34 inspections; while Mr. Betournay during the same period only inspected 1 Industrial school, 1 Orphanage (St. Boniface) and 11 Day Schools, making a total of 13 inspections, or 21 less than Mr. Macrae -

May I ask you to be good enough to state whether you can in view of the above facts recommend Mr. Betournay's application for favorable consideration.

I am &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 138.
the date of this letter.
Address your reply to
"The Indian Commissioner,
Regina, N. W. T."

Office of the

Indian Commissioner,

North-West Territories,

Regina, 2nd. March, 1891

76126

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 6 1891

8128.

Sir:-

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 19th. ulto: and in reply to state with reference to the comparison therein instituted between the number of inspections made by Mr. Inspector Betournay and by Mr. Inspector Macrae respectively, for the year ended 30th. June last, that I am at a loss to understand how the Department has arrived at the number 13 as the aggregate of inspections made by the former.

Records in this office go to show that, although the reports thereon may not have been in the Department's hands during the year referred to, the inspections made within its limits were as follows:-

St. Joseph's Industrial School,
Piegan Reserve School,
Blood Reserve School,
Blackfoot Reserve School,
Erminskin's Reserve School,
Poundmaker's Reserve School,
Alexander's Reserve School,
Sweet Grass' Reserve School,
Onion Lake Reserve School,

St.

The Deputy of the
Supt. Gen'l of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

dec.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

St. Albert's Orphanage School,

Enoch's Reserve School,

Muscowequan's Reserve Day and Boarding School,

Standing Buffalo's Reserve Day and Boarding School,

St. Boniface Orphanage School,

Keeseekouse Reserve School,

Peguis Reserve School,

Fort Alexander Reserve School,

Grassy Narrows Reserve School,

Muskeg Lake Reserve Day and Boarding School,

Rosseau River Reserve School,

From the above it will be seen that Mr. Inspector Betournay during the year mentioned inspected

14 Day Schools,

3 Combined Day and Boarding Schools,

2 Orphanages,

1 Industrial School.

To this may be added a partial inspection of the Qu'Appelle Industrial School, of which no formal report was made.

The time during which Mr. Inspector Betournay was travelling in order to perform the service above described was 138 days.

From what has now been shown, it will appear that the amount of Mr. Betournay's work does not compare so unfavourably with that of Mr. Macrae, as was the Department 's impression, and does so still less when it is remembered that in some places there are more Protestant than Roman Catholic Schools in close proximity.

Mr.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr. Betournay did moreover what there was for him to do, and was able and willing to have performed further service in the way of inspection had it been required of him.

I think moreover that to treat officials of equal rank, and engaged in branches of one work, as equally as possible, tends to preserve a spirit of zeal in the individual and to secure that harmonious co-operation which is very desirable.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Hayter Reed

Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

[redacted] Deputy Minister

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 18th March 1891

Comm. Wm Reed's Ack. W. 2d Inst. & Let. of 2d Inst. in form herein and terms of this memo

Marcello 1/91

MARCH 1891 BRANCH

With ref. to Comm. Reed's letter of the 2nd inst. relative to the number of inspections made by R. C. School Insp. Betournay during the year ended the 30th June last I beg to report that Mr Betournay's annual rep. as published in Deptl Annual Report for the past year shows that he visited & inspected the undermentioned schools in the N.W.T. & Manitoba - viz -

A

1	Poundmaker	Battleford Agency
2	Sweet Grass	Battleford Agency
3	Petequakeys (Muskeg Lake)	Carlton "
4	Beardy & Okemasis	Duck Lake "
5	Qu'appelle Indl School	
6	Standing Buffalo	Muscowpetung Agency
7	Muscowequakus	Touchwood Hills "
8	Keeseekouse	Fort Pelly "
9	Fort Alexander	Manitoba
10	Pequis	"
11	Grassy Narrows	"
12	Rossean River	"
13	St Boniface Orphanage	"

B

The

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

T[redacted] ..... Department of Indian Affairs,

..... Ottawa, ... 189...

The above shows 13 inspections as already stated in my memo. of the 14th inst.
The Comr states in his letter that 20 inspections were made. If Mr Betourney made more inspections than he reports in his annual report which the Comr states he did then they are not in the hands of the Dept., but even supposing that he made 20 inspections. Insp Macrae made 34 or 14 more than he did in that year

John McLean

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File No. 8128

Return to Correspondence Branch.

Com'rs. No. 138.

Exd.

Indian Commissioner
FOR
Manitoba and the N. W. Territories.

Regina, N.W.T.,

March 13, 1890.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 2nd Inst, showing, in reference to Mr. School Inspector Betournay's application for an increase of salary, that he inspected in all 20 Roman Catholic Indian schools during the past year; and in reply I beg to inform you that if such is the case, he should have included all his inspections in his ~~Annual~~ Report ~~for last last year~~, which appeared in the Annual Report

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Report for ~~last~~ the year to 30 June last. The Report in question shews that he visited and inspected the following schools during the year viz:- (Here copy from Mr. McGirrs Mem: under 8 10 Mch part marked A & IB)

~~being~~ Thirteen inspections are therein shewn to have been made by Mr Betournay, being the number stated in my letter of the 19th ult.; but even granting that Mr. Betournay made 20 inspections (7 of which were would not appear to have been reported to the Dept.) Mr. Inspector Macrae made 34, or 14 more than Mr. Betournay did during the year.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 31 1904

8178

Copy.

263906

Original on 250248

Extract from a Report of the Committee of the Honourable the Privy Council, approved by the Governor General on the 19th August, 1904.

Indian Affairs,

That the increases of salary hereinafter indicated, be, from 1st July, 1904, granted to the undermentioned Officers of the Department of Indian Affairs in the West, viz:-

J. A. J. McKenna, Asst. Indian Commissioner, Winnipeg	$2400	to	$2600
J. B. Lash, Secy. to Indian Comm'r.	1700	"	1900
G. A. Betournay, Clerk, Winnipeg Office,	1200	"	1300
G. E. Jean, " " "	1000	"	1100
H. Richardson, " " "	900	"	950
A. J. McNeill, Indian Agt. Sarcee Agency,	1000	"	1100
H. E. Sibbald, " " Blackfoot "	900	"	1000
J. W. Jowett, Clerk, Blood "	660	"	900.

John J. McGee,
Clerk of the Privy Council.

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

MEMORANDUM

EX'D.

Mr. Scott:-

Mr. G. A. Betournay was appointed Inspector of Roman Catholic Schools for Manitoba, Keewatin and the North West Territories by order-In-Council dated the 22nd December, 1887 at a salary of $1200.00. In the memorandum submitted by the Commissioner for the re-organization of the Indian service in Manitoba and the North West Territories in 1897 which was approved by the Superintendent General, the following paragraph appears, viz:-

"Under the proposed re-organization Manitoba and "the North West Territories will be divided into six Inspect- "orates as follows:-

Name	Head-quarters	Salary
"E. McColl	Winnipeg	$2400.00
"A. Leveque	Rat Portage	1800.00
"S. R. Marlatt	Portage la Prairie	1800.00
"T. P. Wadsworth	Calgary	2200.00
"Alex. McGibbon	Qu'Appelle	2200.00
"W. J. Chisholm	Battleford	1800.00
"G. A. Betournay, School Inspector (Winnipeg)		1200.00
	Total.....	$13,400.00 "

It will be observed that there are seven names in the list including Mr. Betournay's, classed as Inspectors.

Orders in Council were passed confirming the appointment of the six first named, some of them presumably because their district had been changed and the others because they were new appointments, but Mr. Betournay's name was not mentioned

Ottawa, March 9th., 1911.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

mentioned in these orders.

The Order-In-Council of the 19th February 1909 abolishing the Indian Commissioner's Office at Winnipeg states inter alia :- "Messrs. Betournay and Richardson are "to remain at Winnipeg for the present under instructions "from the Head Office."

I cannot find on the files that the Order In Council of the 22nd December 1887 appointing Mr. Betournay as Inspector of Roman Catholic Schools was ever rescinded.

E. Jean

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8128

OFFICE OF THE

Chief Inspector of Indian Agencies,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 27 1915

Winnipeg March 23rd. 1915.

J. D. MacLean, Esq.,
Sec. Indian Department,
Ottawa, Ont.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge your letter of March 19th. number 8128 with stated enclosure. I do not know in what way we can utlize Mr. Betournay, since Mr. W.J. MacLean is temporarly going to take charge of the shipping of supplies.

It seems too bad that there is no work here for him, as I have no doubt he is a most capable gentleman.

Yours sincerely,

Glen Campbell

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8128

Ottawa, March 19, 1915.

Sir,-

It is understood that you are not attending to your office duties properly and are not regular in your attendance thereat.

I am directed to state that the Department expects that you will report at the office regularly, be present continuously during office hours and perform such clerical work as may be required of you. Your services can be utilized in assisting the Chief Inspector, Inspector Bunn and the Clerk in charge of stores.

You can learn to use a typewriter if you do not already know how to use one.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

G.A. Betournay, Esq.,
116 Aulneau Street,
St. Boniface, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ref. No. 8128

OFFICE OF

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

FOR

LAKE WINNIPEG INSPECTORATE

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 30 1915

WINNIPEG, MAN. 26 th March 1915. 191

fe

The Assistant Deputy ans Secretary, 477643
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.-

Sir.-

I have to acknowledge your letter number 8128 dated the 19th inst,also emclosure,the same being a copy of a letter Addressed to Mr G.A.Betournay.

I beg to inform you that Mr Betournay has reported for duty at the office, and he is now actively assisting in various ways,

I have the honor to be,
your obedient servant,

Jno. A. Lucas

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8128

OFFICE OF THE

Chief Inspector of Indian Agencies,

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 3 1915

Winnipeg March 31st. 1915.

The Secretary,-
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

ACCOUNTANTS APR 13 1915 BRANCH
477349

Sir,-

I wish to bring to your attention, the fact that this office under present arrangements re shipping clerk, and clerk is chargeable with salaries amounting to $3200 thirty two hundred dollars, being at least $2000 two thousans dollars more than is necessary.

Yours &c.,

Glen Campbell

Chief Inspector.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE

Chief Inspector of Indian Agencies,

Winnipeg April 3rd. 191 5.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 17 1915

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Supt. Gen. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

478122

My Dear Mr Scott,-

With further reference to the Office staff here, I beg to bring to your attention the fact that Mr Agent Mc Kenzie of Kenora really requires a clerk, and would suggest that Mr. Betournay be sent there. He is certainly a nice gentlemanly fellow, and I have no doubt efficient, but we have no use for him here.

Mr Mc Lean can do all the shipping work in the absence of Mr Richardson. I am asking Mr. Richardson to make application under Doctors certificate for sick leave of absence today. He is still very weak.

Yours sincerely,

Glen Campbell

Chief Inspector.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8128

April 8th. 1915.

Dear Mr. Campbell,

I have your letter of the 3rd. April with reference to the office staff in Winnipeg, and in which you suggest the transfer of Mr. Betournay to the Kenora Agency as Clerk. In reply I have to say that I do not feel disposed to transfer Mr. Betournay to this Agency permanently, but we might send him there to act during annuity payments.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

Glen Campbell, Esq.,
Chief Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8128

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JUN 17 1918

COUNTY COURT WINNIPEG MANITOBA

DM

Winnipeg June 12 1918

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

512334

Sir

In looking over the papers of my deceased brother G. A. Betournay - I find that the enclosed statement and vouchers had not been forwarded to your Department - The Statement I had prepared at his request, it being his intention at the time to mail it himself. Mr Betournay died last friday.

Sometime since, my brother asked me in the event of his death, to petition the government for four months gratuity. For your information, I would say that he was the sole support of our widowed mother and that there is very little insurance left. Might I ask you to point what steps should be taken to procure such gratuity.

I have the honor to be
Sir
your obedient servant
L. A. Betournay
clerk

a/c's placed on File 92316-3

2 mo's only

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr Scott
When we know Mrs Betournay's christian name propose asking Auditor for cheque — We expect to hear any day now what name is
FBP

Ottawa, 20th June, 1918.

Sir,-

I have to report the death of Mr. G. A. Betournay of our Winnipeg office on the 9th instant, after serving thirty-one years; and to request that a cheque issue for the sum of $233.33, being equal to two months' salary of the deceased, in favour of his widowed mother Marie Betournay, who was entirely dependent on him for her support, he being an unmarried man.

Your obedient servant,
J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

The Auditor General,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DIES SATURDAY IN ST. BONIFACE



GEORGE ALBERT BETOURNAY,
Prominent Citizen of St. Boniface, Who Succumbed to Long Illness.

Funeral services for George Albert Betournay, pioneer and prominent citizen of St. Boniface, who died Saturday after a long illness, will be held in St. Boniface cathedral at 9.30 o'clock tomorrow morning.

The procession will leave the family residence, 48 Despins street, at 9 o'clock. Interment will be in the family plot in the cathedral cemetery.

Mr. Betournay was the son of the late Judge Louis Betournay and Mrs. X. Betournay, who survives him. He was born at St. Lambert, Que., November 10, 1865, came to Manitoba in 1873, and studied at the St. Boniface College, from which he graduated M.A. of the University of Manitoba in 1885, being the second graduate of St. Boniface College.

He studied law with the firm of Archibald, Howell & Vivian, and was appointed recording clerk of the Court of Queen's Bench. In 1887 he was appointed federal inspector of Indian schools, which obliged him to take up his residence at Regina in 1888, but in 1895, his office having been removed to Winnipeg, he became once more a resident of St. Boniface.

Mr. Betournay was in the Indian department for 31 years, which is, in itself, a sufficient proof of the esteem and regard in which he was held at Ottawa by Conservative or Liberal governments.

He was also one of the foremost of musicians and organists in Manitoba. In 1882 he was organist at St. Mary's, Winnipeg, and from 1883 to 1887 at the Cathedral, St. Boniface. When he returned from Regina in 1895 he was appointed organist of the Immaculate Conception, Winnipeg. In 1898 he returned to his beloved organ at St. Boniface, and resigned this appointment two years ago.

Mr. Betournay is survived by his aged mother, by his brothers, L. N. Betournay, clerk of the county and surrogate courts, Winnipeg; Arthur Betournay, of the Eaton Co.; his widowed sister, Mrs. A. Auger, and his sister, Mrs. J. A. Prendergast.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Secretary

I omitted to inclose this clipping with my official noti e of the death of G.A.Betournay mailed an hour ago from this office

John Semmens

Lake of the Woods Inspectorate
JUN 17 1918
WINNIPEG, MAN.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3547, File 8728)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8128

Ref. No. 500

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 19 1918

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES 2445

LAKE OF THE WOODS INSPECTORATE

Winnipeg, Man. June 17 th 191 8

The Assistant Deputy and Secretary
Department Of Indian Affairs
Ottawa-- Ontario

Sir,

I beg to offer official notice of the death of G.A.Betournay of this office . A clipping inclosed gives the sad facts and the Department will I am sure give the usual assistance to the estate . This may be sent to me at Winnipeg and I will take the necessary receipts and return them to you in due time.

I have prepared the Return for the month of June of employees of this office continuing the name of Mr Betournay and adding in a note that he died on the 8 th instant. I suppose his next of kin will be entitled to this months pay and to whatever gratuity may be decided upon. His Aged mother's name is Louise Betournay .

I have the honor to be
Your Obedient Servant

John Semmens D.S.

Inspector of Indian Agencies

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I. 91629. B.

Indian Affairs

21 June 18.

Two mos/ maternity

for Mother of late

J. A. Betournay.

TREASURY BOARD CANADA
JUN 8 1918

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8128

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa, June 21, 1918.

His Excellency

The Governor General in Council.

The undersigned begs to report the death on the 8th June, 1918, of Mr. G.A.Betournay, who had been an official of the outside service of the Department of Indian Affairs for many years and whose salary at the date of his decease was $1400.00 a year.

The undersigned would recommend, under the provisions of Section 30 of the Civil Service Act, 1918, that authority be given for the payment to Mr.Betournay's mother, Louise Betournay, of a gratuity equal to two months of his salary, amounting to $233.33.

Acting Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The accompanying recommendation is for the payment of a gratuity equal to two months' salary to the mother of Mr. G.A.Betournay who died on the 8th instant and who had been in the service of the Department since 1887 in the West. At the time of his death he was in receipt of a salary of $1400.00; a two months' gratuity would therefore amount to $233.33.

Section 30 of the Civil Service Act, 1918, provides: "If a person "dies while in the civil service, after "having been at least two years therein, "an amount equal to two months of his "salary shall be paid to his widow "or to such person as the Treasury "Board determines."

Mr. Betournay was not a married man, and his brother states that he was the sole support of his aged mother who is a widow.

DCS

Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, June 21, 191[illegible].

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

H.

Extract *from the Minutes of a meeting of the Honourable the Treasury Board, held at Ottawa, on the* TWENTY-SEVENTH *day of* JUNE *19*18.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS 1918

T. 91629 B.

512613

INDIAN AFFAIRS.

The Board, under the provisions of Section 30, Chapter 12, 8-9 George V., grant authority for the payment of the sum of $233.33 to MRS. ~~LOUISE~~ BETOURNAY, mother of the late MR. G. A. BETOURNAY, formerly an Official in the Inside Service of the Department of Indian Affairs, who died on the 8th June, 1918,- the amount in question being the equivalent of two months' salary of the said deceased official.

Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8128 July 9, 1918.

WITH CHEQUE

Dear Madam,-

I beg to inclose herewith cheque for the sum of $233.33, being a gratuity, the equivalent of two months' salary of your son, Mr. G. A. Betournay, lately of the Winnipeg Indian office staff, who died on the 8th of June. I shall be glad to have an acknowledgment of this cheque for the files of the Department.

Permit me to express to you my most sincere sympathy and that of his associates in the Indian service on the death of your son.

Yours very truly,

DCS

(sd) D.C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

Mrs. Marie Betournay,
c/o L. H. Betournay,
Clerk, County Court,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3647, File 8128)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3648)

File 8130	Manitowapah Agency - Question of the right of a white man to hold land on the Fairford Reserve. 1877
File 8137	Victoria, British Columbia - Correspondence regarding Privy Council orders on the Reserve Commission. 1877
File 8138	Winnipeg - Personnel file on Dr. Daniel M. J. Hagarty, Medical Indian Superintendent for Manitoba and the Northwest Territories. 1877 - 1880
File 8162-1	Winnipeg - Correspondence and appointment of personnel to various positions in Manitoba and the Northwest Territories. 1877 - 1889
File 8162-2	Winnipeg - Correspondence and appointment of personnel to various positions in Manitoba and the Northwest Territories. 1879 - 1896

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8130)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 8/30 BLACK

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT TITLE TO LAND ON THE FAIRFORD RESERVE

VOLUME

FROM

TO

REFERRED TO	BY	REFERENCE REMARKS	DATE	PAGE OR BF	SERIAL		
			1877				

8/30

FILE NO.

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8130)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 6130)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. 8130

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1877

J. A. N. Provencher
acting Supt.

Winnipeg
10th May Man.

In re the title of Charles McKay (a Whiteman) to a piece of land purchased from an Indian and situate in the Fairford Reserve.

ACTION.

136/37

ACTION CONTINUED

BLACK

Ans Sent Letter to Provencher

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8130)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
10 MAY 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Manitoba Superintendency
Winnipeg 9th May 1874.

No 523

Sir

With reference to previous correspondence concerning the rights of Whitemen to hold property in an Indian Reserve, I beg to submit to you a case that has been lately brought before me, — and whose decision would meet many claims of an altogether — similar character.

On the year 1843, Mr — Charles McKay purchased from William Sebiston, an indian of Fairford a piece of land, in the Reserve

To the Honble
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8130)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Reserve of Fairford, at the price of $200 which he paid.

A deed in accordance with the form then accepted was given to him.

He is very anxious now to be informed if the fact of such a sale having taken place — after the Treaty, and the property being in the Reserve, will affect his rights.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obdt Servant

J. M. Rowand
Acting Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8130)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,

To the Solicitor
of Indian Affs

Ottawa, May 22nd 1877

Will the Solicitor of Indian Affairs be good enough to give an opinion upon the validity of the deed given by an Indian to a Whiteman conveying to him land forming part of the Reserve on the South side of Sanford River - as described in Mr Provencher's letter placed herewith -?

A. Vankoughnet
D. S. G. I. A.

I am of opinion that, on the case put by Mr Provencher, the supposed sale to the white man [redacted] conferred no title to land in the reserve as against the Superintendent General.

May 25/77

L. A. Sicotte
Sol. I. A.

Mr Howe - Please ask Mr Provencher's letter & inform him accordingly with above opinion

L M May 25/77

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8130)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 8130

Lt Col
J. A. N. Provencher.
Acting Ind Supt.
Winnipeg.
Man:

June ~~May~~ 1st /77

Sir,

I have to ack the recpt of yr lett of the 1st May in re to previous correspondence on the subject of the rights of Whitemen to hold property in an Ind Reserve & submitting a case lately brought before you, in which Mr Chas McKay purchased land from an Ind named Wm Selviston, in the Fairford Reserve the sale having taken place after the Treaty, the decision of which you state would meet many claims of similar character

I am to inform you that the ~~Solicitor of Ind Affairs to whom this question has been referred is of opinion~~ that the supposed sale to the Whiteman (Mr Chas McKay) conferred no title to land in the reserve as against the Supt Genl

Sup Gen is advised

Ale
[illegible]

Lm

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8130)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3648)

File 8130	Manitowapah Agency - Question of the right of a white man to hold land on the Fairford Reserve. 1877
File 8137	Victoria, British Columbia - Correspondence regarding Privy Council orders on the Reserve Commission. 1877
File 8138	Winnipeg - Personnel file on Dr. Daniel M. J. Hagarty, Medical Indian Superintendent for Manitoba and the Northwest Territories. 1877 - 1880
File 8162-1	Winnipeg - Correspondence and appointment of personnel to various positions in Manitoba and the Northwest Territories. 1877 - 1889
File 8162-2	Winnipeg - Correspondence and appointment of personnel to various positions in Manitoba and the Northwest Territories. 1879 - 1896

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8137)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BLACK

FILE NO. 8137

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

VOLUME

SUBJECT SETTLEMENT OF RESERVES B.C.

FROM

TO

8137

FILE NO.

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Ref	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For Records Use
						1877	

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8137)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8137)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Dft 14/5/77
Explty Order in Council
21/8/77

No. 8137

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1877

James Lenihan
Indian Supt.

24 pp New Westminster
12 May B.C.

Enclosing Copies of two Communications from the Indian Reserve Comrs on the subject of the Order in Council of 23rd Feb last and of this reply to them.

ACTION.

208/30

ACTION CONTINUED

BLACK

27/ May Lett to Jas Lenihan

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8137)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Copy)

New Westminster
April 23rd 1877

Dear Sirs,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 18th instant with its enclosures, it reached me too late on Saturday evening to reply by return of Steamer, which left early on Sunday ~~morning~~.

I do not consider myself called upon, nor at liberty to express any opinion upon the order in Council of 23rd February last, more than merely to suggest what appears to me "the best mode of giving effect to the said order" in this respect, I agree with you upon the line of procedure which you have laid down yourselves but would respectfully recommend that you do change the course of it by making Chilcotin the point of commencement, and.

Messrs Anderson
McKinley
and Sproat } Indian Reserve Commissioners

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8137)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and if convenient, the following places in the order named viz: Soda Creek, Williams Lake, Lytton, &c. Kamloops being the centre of work during the summer and the last named places in the Autumn, working at such points on the route as may seem to require immediate attention, while the Lower Fraser Country may be taken later on in the season.

I have placed Chilcotin first, because I am aware that the Indians there have staked out a very large section of Country to all of which it is not likely that they are entitled.

The Indians of Soda Creek, I am informed, have little or no good land, while those of Williams Lake use and occupy a portion of the R. C. Mission lands.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8137)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

At Nicola Lake there is a matter of long standing calling for your interference, I refer to the case of a Mr Douglas upon whose lands the Indians have boldly trespassed for some time past.

Mr Clapperton, the resident Justice of the peace, is familiar with this last mentioned case and I have no doubt will render you every assistance in the settlement of it.

At Lytton the Rev. Mr Good can place you in possession of valuable information regarding the Indians of that place. I am aware that Alexis Chief of Cheam, is very pressing for the settlement of his Reserve, but I beleive his case can be deffered until your

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8137)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

return in the Fall.

I should also remind you of the unsettled case of the Squatters upon the Government Reserve at Burrard Inlet. I have led the Indians there to infer that their claim would be considered by you before going to the Interior. They have put in their Spring Crops and can be put off till the fall.

Hoping to have the pleasure of a conference with you ere your departure to the Interior.

I am,
Dear Sirs,
Yours faithfully
~~James Lenihan~~
Indian Supt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8137)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Victoria B. C.
19th April 1877

In our opinion the most satisfactory way to give effect to the Order in Council of the Canadian Government of the 23rd of February 1877 during the Summer and Autumn is to proceed to Kamloops, as a centre of work, and after settling Indian matters there, to undertake the settlement of reserves gen-erally for the Indians speaking the Shuswap language Spallumcheen, Great Okinagan Lake, via the Similkameen to Nicola and via Lytton up the Fraser to Soda Creek, and if neces-sary afterwards to Chilcotin

The Fraser from Yale downwards might be under taken

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8137)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

undertaken later on in
the season.

Alex J. Anderson
Dom: Commr.
Archd McKinlay
Prov. Commr.
J.W. Sproat
Joint Commr.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8137)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Copy)

Victoria B. C.
April 18th 1877

Dear Sir,

We beg to enclose copies of two letters from Mr. Meredith to Mr. Sproat dated respectively the 3rd March 1877 and 9th March 1877, the former enclosing an order of the Canadian Privy Council dated 23rd February last, on the subject of the Indian Reserve Commission.

We also enclose a Copy of a memorandum by the Commissioners upon the said Order in Council, as requested in the above letter of 9th March This memorandum deals more especially with the view which in the opinion of the Commissioners is likely to be taken by the Indians of the effect

James Lenihan Esq. of
Indian Superintendent
New Westminster

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8137)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of the Order in Council
As regards the pro-
cedure to be adopted under
the said Order, you will observe
that it is the wish of the
Honourable the Superintendent
General that the Commissioners
should consult with the
Provincial Government and
the Indian Superintendents
We accordingly send you,
herewith, a draft of our views
on this point, and shall be
glad if you will favour
us, as soon as possible, with
your own opinions and recom-
mendations on the matter
It is a pity we could not
have the advantage of con-
versation with you, as many
details important as ensuring
economical & efficient action
could be better discussed in
conversation than by letter.
After hearing from you we

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8137)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

shall arrange a meeting with
the Provincial Government.

We are, Dear Sir,

Yours faithfully

Alex. J. Anderson

Dominion Commr.

Jas Sproat

Joint Commissioner

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8137)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3648)

File 8130	Manitowapah Agency - Question of the right of a white man to hold land on the Fairford Reserve. 1877
File 8137	Victoria, British Columbia - Correspondence regarding Privy Council orders on the Reserve Commission. 1877
File 8138	Winnipeg - Personnel file on Dr. Daniel M. J. Hagarty, Medical Indian Superintendent for Manitoba and the Northwest Territories. 1877 - 1880
File 8162-1	Winnipeg - Correspondence and appointment of personnel to various positions in Manitoba and the Northwest Territories. 1877 - 1889
File 8162-2	Winnipeg - Correspondence and appointment of personnel to various positions in Manitoba and the Northwest Territories. 1879 - 1896

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 8138 BLACK

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT DANIEL HAGARTY

VOLUME

FROM

TO

8138

FILE NO.

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA OR		Date	For Records Use
			PERS.				

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3644, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO

No. 8138

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1877

Order in Council

11/14 May

Appointing Dr. Daniel Hagarty of London Ont. Medical Supt. for the N. W. Territories charged with the duty of Vaccinating the Indians.

8138

ACTION.

16 May Ltr to Dr Hagarty
14 " from do w. Esc
30 Oct Returns to Council
19 " Ltr to Dr Hagarty
" " " Gov. Laird
20 Dec " Jas F. Graham
26 Dec " to J.M. Courtney
26 " from Dr Hagarty
12 Feby " to Dr D.M. Hagarty
" " " J.M. Courtney
19 Feb " to D.M. Hagarty
19 Feb " from D.M. of Finance
27 " " to Dr Hagarty
5 March " from Dr Hagarty
26/4/79 Return to H. of C.
14 June Ltr to Dr Hagarty
25 " " from do
25 " " Jos Ryan Wpeg
25 May " Returns to Council
14 June " Order in Council
16 " " Ltr to Dr Hagarty w one
24 " " Ltr to Auditor General
26 " " Ltr to Dep Secy w one
2 July " from do
7 July " from do

ACTION CONTINUED

BLACK

Personnel

29 May Ltr to Dr Hagarty
29 " " to Lt-Gov Laird
8 June Tel from Dr Hagarty
" " to do
14 June Ltr from Gov Laird
20 June Ltr from Gov. Laird
11 July
4 July tel fr Dr H

for Ltr

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy 431

Department of the Interior
Ottawa May 9 1877

Memorandum

The undersigned begs leave to submit for the Consideration of Council a proposition for the preservation of human life, and the curtailment of the Medical expenses connected with the Supervision of the Indians in the North West Territories and the District of Keewatin in connection with the Small pox visitation.

The Council is already aware of the very large expense that has ~~already~~ been incurred during the past six months in affording Medical aid to the Indians in the District of Keewatin, and in preventing the spread of this virulent disease amongst the population of Manitoba and the North West Territories. The undersigned is of opinion that it would greatly lessen the expense connected with Indian Sup[illegible] [illegible] arising from the frequent returns of this disease if steps were taken to [illegible] the vaccination of the Indian [illegible]

The undersigned would observe the efficiency of vaccination as a prophylactic against Small pox is sustained not only by the gene[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Medical men, but by the statistics which have been collected in various Countries upon this subject.

— England —

In England from 1750 to 1800 Small pox caused ten percent of the mortality, while in the first half of the present century it was less than four per cent. In the whole of England according to official returns, the estimated death rate from Smallpox at the close of the last Century was 3000 per million while from the same returns it appears the death rate from the same cause is now only 200 per million. During the first ten years of the present century the mortality from Small pox in every 1000 deaths from all causes was 64: in the second decade 47; in the third decade 32; in the fourth 23, and in the fifth, 16.

Sir Thomas Watson one of the ablest of Medical writers in London says:- "When Vaccination is, the contagion of Small pox need never come; McCurtis says "Vaccination is of much greater value than any known remedy for any known disease at all comparable to

Smallpox

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

small pox in mischief to the human race. At the London small pox hospital it has been the imperative rule for the last 35 years that all nurses and servants entering that institution must be vaccinated, which in their case is generally revaccination; and though these servants and nurses are exposed night and day to the poison of small pox not one of them in 35 years has been affected with that terrible disease.

— Wales —

Dr Hughes of Mola, says: "No child born in this district and alive at the date of the registration of its birth has died of small pox during fourteen years" though small pox to a great extent prevailed in the vicinity during that time.

— Ireland

In the periods embraced by 1830 to 1840 1840 to 1850, and 1850 to 1860 before vaccination was the order of the day, the respective annual mortalities were 5800, 3827 and 172. In the years 1864, 65,

66

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

66, 67 and 68 they were 851, 347, 187, 70 and 19 respectively In 1869, when vaccination had come to be universally believed in and practiced by the people, from the first of January to the first of July only three cases occurred in the whole country.

Scotland

Dr Alison, who filled the Chair of Medicine in Edinburgh, writes most strongly and definitely in favor of vaccination as a prophylactic against small pox. Dr Hughes Bennett, his successor in the University has said:- "we have no remedy for small pox but vaccination."

France

An Epidemic of small pox visited Marseilles in 1825. The population then consisted of 40000 people, divided into two classes, viz:- 30,000 vaccinated, 8000 who had neither been vaccinated nor had small pox; and 2000, variolated, that is, who had small pox naturally or by inoculation. Of the 30000 vaccinated 2000 were seized with small pox of which number 20 died being one in every 100 affected, of the 2000 variolated 30 were attacked

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

attacked and 4 died, or one in every 5 cases. Of the 8000 non-vaccinated, 4000 were affected and of this number 1000 died being one in every four cases. It would therefore appear that vaccination is a greater prophylactic than an attack of small pox.

The undersigned believes it is well established that the soldiers of the Guard of Paris are more frequently and more carefully vaccinated than in any other corps of the French army, and in 70 years a single case of small pox has not occurred among them although in that time whole sections of Paris have been decimated by this disease.

Germany

In Wurtemburg, during a period of five years, of 14,384 re-vaccinated soldiers, only one instance of varioloid occurs, and of 30000 persons vaccinated in civil practice during the same period only two cases occurred, and one of these was of a doubtful nature.

United States.

Dr George Darley, of Boston,
Secretary

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Secretary to the State Board of Health, gives the following opinion: "vaccination invests the human body with an armour which may kindly be penetrated by the subtle poison."

Dominion of Canada

Coming to our own County, Dr Russell, president of the College of Physicians and Surgeons Quebec, says: "Small pox passes lightly over our City because we are vaccinated." Dr Catellier, of the same city, Surgeon to the Marine and Emigrant Hospital says:- "131 cases were admitted to the Hospital from May, 1874 to July 1875: 54 of these had been vaccinated, and only one out of that number died. Of the 69 cases of unvaccinated 32 were discharged cured but disfigured, and 37 died. Dr Badeau, of Three Rivers, a very eminent man in the profession says "Small pox is almost unknown in our midst," and explains this by the custom of vaccinating. The same absence of small pox characterises almost all Ontario cities

It has been estimated by competent medical authorities that the epidemic of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

of small pox which appeared in Europe in the years 1816. 17. 18, of those who had neither Cow pox nor small pox, one out of every four who were seized with the disease died; of those who had small pox naturally or by innoculation, one in every 25 to one in every 75 died of those who had been vaccinated and were afterwards seized with small pox, only one in 330 cases died; thus showing that vaccination as has already been suggested is a greater prophylactic than an attack of small pox.

The public impression is that small pox would assume a more virulent form were the person attacked under the influence of recent vaccination that is if both come together. This however is believed to be an erroneous view. The most eminent Medical authorities hold that immediate vaccination after exposure to small pox will greatly ameliorate, if not entirely prevent the disease.

For these reasons the undersigned is of opinion that it is important, with the view of protecting human life and at the same time preventing the large expense entailed upon the Indian Branch of the Department of the Interior

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

however whenever Small pox appears among the Indians, that prompt steps should be taken to secure the vaccination of the whole Indian population be urged, further, recommend that a Medical Superintendent be appointed for the North West Territories to secure the vaccination of the Indian population; that Daniel Hagarty Esq M.D. of London, Ontario, who has given special attention to the subject, be appointed to the position and that he receive a salary of $1400.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

David Mills

Minister of the Interior.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
13 MAY 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Copy of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the **Privy Council**, approved by His Excellency the **Governor General** in Council, on the 11th May 1877

Copy

The Committee of Council have attentively considered the Report of the 9th May instant, from the Hon. the Minister of the Interior, having reference to the loss of life that has occurred amongst the Indians of Keewatin by the recent visitation of small-pox, and the expense attending the measures taken to prevent the extension and recurrence of that disease among them - and suggesting - for the reasons given

To the Honorable
The Minister of the Interior

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

given in this Report - that steps be taken to secure the vaccination of the whole Indian population, and that, with this view, a medical Superintendent be appointed for the North West Territories charged with the duty of vaccinating the Indians.

And further recommending that Daniel Hagarty, Esq., M.D., of London, Ont., who has given special attention to the subject be appointed as such medical superintendent, with a salary of $1400. per annum.

The Committee concur in the above recommendation and submit the same for

Your

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Your Excellency's approval.
Certified
Wm. Winsemith
cm

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

V R
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
21 MAY 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,
Ottawa. May 15th 1877

To the Superintendent
Genrl of Indian Affs

There are three points upon which the accompanying Order in Council appointing Dr Haffarty is silent:-
1st As to date from which his salary is to commence
2nd Where his headquarters are to be
3d Whether any allowance to cover his travelling Expenses is to be made to Dr Haffarty when on a tour of duty

L Vankoughnet
D.S.G.I.A.

1 Head quarters may be subject of further consideration
2 Salary to date from appointment
3. Allowance I think should be made for actual expenses & have so written to honorable Secretary. D. Mills

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8138

Department of the Interior.

Ottawa. 22 May 1877

Memorandum

Referring to the order in Council of the 11th inst., appointing Dr. Daniel Hagarty, of London, Ont., Indian Medical Superintendent for the North-west Territories, the undersigned has the honour, at the instance of the Minister of the Interior, now absent from Ottawa, to recommend:-

1.- That the sum of $200 be placed to the credit of Dr. Hagarty for the purpose of purchasing vaccine matter to be used amongst the Indians.

2.- That the sum of $300 be allowed Dr. Hagarty to cover the expenses of his removal to the Northwest.

3.- That the sum of $___ be allowed Dr. Hagarty to cover his travelling expenses in connection with his duties as Indian Medical

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Medical Superintendent in the northwest. If A current year.

4.- That the question of Dr. Hagarty's permanent head quarters be left for future consideration, & that in the meantime he be authorized, after conferring with the Lieut.-Governor of the northwest, to fix his residence at such point as may be thought most convenient for the discharge of his duties

all of which, &c

& that that this allowance shall be subject to future revision.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy *of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the* **Privy Council,** *approved by His Excellency the* **Governor General** *in Council, on the* 25th May 1877.

On a Memorandum, dated 22d May 1877, from the Hon. W. Scott, stating with reference to the Order in Council of the 11th instant, appointing Dr. Daniel Hagarty of London, Ontario, Indian Medical Superintendent for the North West Territories that at the instance of the Minister of the Interior now absent from Ottawa, he recommends.

1st That the sum of $200 be placed to the credit of Dr. Hagarty for the purpose of purchasing vaccine matter to be used amongst the Indians.

2. That the sum of $300 be allowed Dr. Hagarty to cover the expenses of his removal

To the Honorable
The Minister of Interior

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

removal to the North West.

3. That the sum of $500.00 be allowed Dr. Hagarty to cover his travelling expenses in connection with his duties as Indian Medical Superintendent in the North West for the current year, but that this allowance should be subject to future revision.

4. That the question of Dr. Hagarty's permanent head quarters be left for future consideration, and that in the meantime he be authorized after conferring with the Lieutenant Governor of the North West, to fix his residence at such point as may be thought most convenient for the discharge of his duties.

The Committee submit the above recommendation for Your Excellency's approval.

Certified

Wm Smith

Cone

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Daniel Hagarty Esqr
M. D.
London Ont

29 May 1877.

Sir

I have the honor to inform you that the Governor General in Council has had under consideration the loss of life that has occurred amongst the Indians in Keewatin in consequence of the recent visitation of small pox as also the expense attending the measures taken to prevent the extension and recurrence of that disease among them - And he has decided that ~~such~~ steps should be taken to secure the early vaccination of the Indian population of the North West.

2. ~~And~~ In this view his Excellency has been pleased to appoint you Medical Superintendent for the North West Territories and as such specially charged with the duties of vaccinating the Indians

3 ~~I am further to inform you that~~ Your Salary has been fixed at $1.400.00 per annum to commence on

a. Med Sup

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

on the date of ~~the Order~~ your appt ~~in Council~~ the 11th Instant

4. I am ~~further~~ also to inform you that ~~the~~ a sum of $200 ~~will be placed at your credit~~ for the purpose of purchasing Vaccine Matter to be used amongst the Indians, and ~~that~~ a further sum of $300 to cover the Expenses of your removal to the North West, ~~and also that the~~ a further sum of $500 will be allowed you to cover ~~all~~ travelling expenses in connection with ~~your~~ duties as ~~Indian~~ Medical Superintendent in the North West; ~~for the current year~~ but that this allowance will be subject to future revision

5. The question of your permanent ~~residence~~ head quarters will be left open for future consideration In the meantime you are authorized after conferring with His Honor the Lt Govr of the North West to fix your residence at such point as may be thought most convenient for the discharge of your duties as Medical Superintendent

~~I have &c~~

6. You will have this goodness

[illegible] have been placed at your disposal, and a cheque for both sums $500. as enclosed herewith

for the current year (i.e.) to the 1st May 1878.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

goodness to report yourself ~~[illegible]~~ to His Honor Governor Laird on your arrival in the Territories and confer with him on the subject of your duties & especially in reference to your temporary head quarters—

Yr

His Honor

The Lieut Gov of the North West

Swan River

Livingstone

N. W. T.

Sir May 29/77

I have the honour to enclose, for your refusal, copy of a letter of even date with this addressed to Dr Hagart of London (Ont) appd his Medical Supt of the N. W. Territories—

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

MEMORANDUM.

To Certificate 393 Department of the Interior,
$500.00 28. 5. 77 Ottawa, 20th May 1877

ANSWER.

The Accountant will have the goodness to place the sum of $200 & $300 mentioned in accompanying O.C. of the 25 instant at the disposal of Dr Hagarty.

A Mundell

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY.

[Bk. No 2.

CAPITAL $2,000,000. INCORPORATED 1847. NUMBER OF OFFICES, 1450.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

Time Rec'd ..... Sent .....

Sent by ..... Rec'd by .....

Check .....

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—To guard against mistakes, the sender of a message should order it to be REPEATED; that is, telegraphed back from its destination to the originating office. For repeating, one-half the regular rate is charged in addition. And it is agreed between the sender of the following message and this Company, that said Company shall not be liable for mistakes or delays in the transmission or delivery, or for non-delivery, of any UNREPEATED message; nor for mistakes or delays in the transmission or delivery, or for non-delivery, of any repeated message beyond fifty times the sum received for sending the same, unless specially insured; nor IN ANY CASE for delays arising from unavoidable interruptions in the working of their lines, or for errors in cipher or illegibly written messages. And this Company is hereby made the agents of the sender, without liability, to forward any message over the lines of any other Company, when necessary to reach its destination. Correctness in the transmission of messages to any point on the lines of this Company, can be INSURED by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for repeated messages, viz.: one per cent. for any distance not exceeding 1000 miles, and two per cent. for any greater distance. No employee of the Company is authorized to vary the foregoing. The Company will not be liable for damages in any case where the claim is not presented in writing within sixty days after sending the message.

JAMES DAKERS, SECRETARY. SIR HUGH ALLAN, PRESIDENT.

Send the following Telegram, without repeating it, subject to the above terms and conditions.

To Dr Hagarty Ottawa Feby 5th 1878

Battleford N.W.T.

~~Telegram received~~ One hundred dollars placed to your credit no Account of travelling Expenses to date received

(S) D. Mills

Chge End Aff. SM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Cop

Mr McNeill - Informed Dr Hagarty with refce to the telegram to him of this date (of which a copy Sh.d be enclosed) that an amount to meet his travelling Exp.s at the rate of $500.00 per annum has been placed of his credit in the Bank at Winnipeg at the end of each month: and that it is desirable that he Sh.d not exceed the allowance. and that he should forward a statement of his travelling Exp.s to date

A.W.
Feb 5/76

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

8138

D. D. M. J. Haggarty
Medical Supt
Battleford
N. W. T.

February 6 1878.

Sir,

With reference to the telegram sent you on the 5th inst, of which I enclose a copy, I have to inform you that an amount to meet your travelling expenses at the rate of $500 per annum has been placed to your credit in the Bank at Winnipeg at the end of each month.

It is desirable you should not exceed that allowance.

You will please forward a Statement of your travelling expenses to date.

I am &c

By order of the Supt Genl

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

8138

Dept of the Interior.

Ottawa, 8th Oct., 78

Copy

D. Mc

The undersigned has the honour to recommend to His Excellency the Gov. General in Council that Dr Daniel Hagarty, Medical Superintendent in the Northwest ~~in the North~~ Indian Superintendency, be also appointed Medical superintendent in the Manitoba Superintendency, and that, in consideration of the additional duties thus imposed upon him, his salary be increased by $400 — that is, to the sum in all of $1800 per annum, the increase to date from the 1st inst.

From data supplied to the undersigned, it

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

8138

Dept of the Interior.

Ottawa, 8th Oct., 78

Copy

D. Mc

The undersigned has the honour to recommend to His Excellency the Gov. General in Council that Dr Daniel Hagarty, Medical Superintendent in the Northwest ~~in the South~~ Indian Superintendency, be also appointed Medical Superintendent in the Manitoba Superintendency, and that, in consideration of the additional duties thus imposed upon him, his salary be increased by $400 — that is, to the sum in all of $1800 per annum, the increase to date from the 1st inst.

From data supplied to the undersigned, it

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

it would appear that the cost of living in the Northwest Territories is very great, that accommodation is quite limited, and building extremely expensive, ~~in consequence~~ owing to the scarcity of labour and material. The undersigned has therefore the honour to recommend that Dr. Hagarty be permitted to reside in Winnipeg until further ordered by the Supt. General.

The undersigned would further recommend that the vaccination of the Indians in Treaty No. 7 and the South-western portion of Treaty No. 6 be performed by the medical officers of the Northwest Mounted Police Force, as heretofore, ~~the arrangement being more economical for the Dept. than if Dr. Hagarty were to be sent there and his [illegible] expenses which are very heavy in that remote country, were [illegible]~~

P. D. Hill
Minister of the Interior & Supt. Genl.
of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

To D S G S A

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,
Ottawa, 16 Mar 1878

Authority is required for the issue of a cheque in favor of Dr Hagerty to pay his salary from 11th May to 30th June last. one month 20 d/s @ $1400.- $190.55
and for Travelling Expenses same period 69.43
259 98

114.33
2
3) 228 66
76.22
114.33
$ 190 55

41.66
2
3) 83.32
27.77
41.66
$ 69.43

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Supt General says to pay
Cert 160 of A Sankonfleuch
21. 3. 78
C. C. No 223 D. S. G. I.
March 20/78 for $259.98

Mr [illegible]
will forward
Chk to Dr Haggerty
explaining to him
what the
payment is
meant to
cover
[illegible]
Mar 20/78

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Having telegraphed from Winnipeg for money to be placed to my credit for travelling expenses, and receiving no answer from it. I did not know what to make of it and had to get means from other sources. Nor was I aware of the money being to my credit, till I received that information from Mr Dickison in Battleford about the middle of last October and consequently after my summer's travel had been completed. I did not intend to send you the account of travelling expenses; but rather make a statement of it when I went to Ontario for my family in the spring. I know how difficult it now is, to make anything like a correct and satisfactory statement, as I paid cash for everything and consequently took no vouchers. Had I paid by cheque I would have the stamp; but as it is I have only to trust to my memory. But now, as I understand the County and the duties required, every thing will be satisfactory in future

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

another piece of information
Mr Dickison conveys me.
was that my salary com
menced on July 1st; but
on referring to my appointment
I find it should have
commence on 1st May
This I do not understand
knowing as I do now
the great cost of living here
I could not further continue
my position on the same salary
as this year. I consider
that I have worked this
year for almost nothing
I am Your most obt Servt
D. McDougall

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Memorandum of
Dr Kapartis
expenses from
London & Battleford
Extending
from 19 June
to 6th October

File with Dr Kapartis's
previous communications
re travelling &c &c &
return home &c &c.
March 4/10

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1

873

Return to me
LM
Oct 10/78

Rec'd by me today
LM Oct 16/78

Copy

Copy *of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the* **Privy Council,** *approved by His Excellency the* GOVERNOR GENERAL *in Council, on the* 7th October 1878.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
10 OCT 78
CANADA
OTTAWA

On a Memorandum, dated 5th October 1878, from the Hon. the Minister of the Interior, recommending that Dr. Daniel Hagarty, Medical Superintendent in the North West Indian Superintendency, be also appointed Medical Superintendent in the Manitoba Superintendency and that in consideration of the additional duties thus imposed upon him, his salary be increased by $400.00, that is to say, to the sum in all of $1800 per annum, the increase to date from the 1st instant.

The Minister states that from data supplied him it would appear that

To the Honorable
The Minister of the Interior

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

that the cost of living in the North West Territories is very great, that accommodation is quite limited, and building extremely expensive owing to the scarcity of labor and material, he, therefore, recommends that Dr. Hagarty be permitted to reside in Winnipeg until further Ordered by the Superintendent General.

He also recommends that the vaccination of the Indians in Treaty No. 7 and the South Western portion of Treaty No. 6. be performed by the Medical Officers of the North West Mounted Police Force.

The Committee submit the foregoing recommendations for Your Excellency's approval.

Certified
Wm. Lowe
Cm

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8138

Dr. Daniel Hagarty.
Medical Supt.
N.W. Indn. Superintendcy.

Oct. 19 1878.

Sir,

I have to inform you that in addition to the office which you hold as Medl. Supt. for the North West Indn. Superintendcy, H.E. the Gov. Genl. in Council has been pleased to appoint you to the position of Medical Supt. for the Manitoba Indn. Superintendency; and in consideration of the additional duties thus imposed upon you, to increase your salary by $400, that is to say, to the sum in all of $1800 per annum; such increase to date from the 1st Instr.

As it appears that the cost of living in the North West Territories is very great, the accommodatn. quite limited and buildings

ex-

LM

N.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

extremely expensive owing to the scarcity of labor and material, you will be permitted to reside in Winnipeg until further ordered by the Supt. Genl.

The vaccination of the Indians of Treaty No. 7 and of the South Western portion of Treaty No. 6 will be performed by the Medical Officers of the North West Mounted Police Force.

I am &c

The Honble
David Laird
Lt. Gov. & Indn Supt.
N.W. Indn Supdy
Battleford
N.W.T.

Oct 8 - 19 1878

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that the Gov. Genl in Council has been pleased to appoint Dr. Daniel Hagarty at present Med. Supt. of the N.W. Indn Supdy to the additional office of Med. Supt. for the Manitoba Indns.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Indian Superintendency; and in consideration of the additional duties thus imposed upon him to increase his salary by $400. that is to say $1200 per annum; such increase to date from the 1st. Inst.

As it appears that the cost of living in the North West Territories is very great, the accommodation quite limited, and building extremely expensive owing to the scarcity of labor and material, D. Hagarty will, under authority of the same O. in C., be permitted to reside at Winnipeg until further ordered by the Supt. Genl.

It has also been ordered that the vaccination of the Indians of Treaty No 7 and of the South West portion of Treaty No 6 shall be performed by the Medical Officers of the N. W. Mounted Police force.

I have &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

~~8318~~ 8138

James F Graham Esqr
Actg Indian Superintendent
Winnipeg Manl
20 Decr 78.

Sir

I have to inform you that by an Order of His Excellency the Gov Genl in Council, dated the 7th of October last Doctor Daniel Hagarty has been appointed Medical Superintendent for the Manitoba Superintendency as well as the North West ~~Territories~~ Indian Superintendency

Doctor Hagarty's present place of residence is at Portage La Prairie It will be for you to communicate with him in cases of emergency requiring medical attendance which may arise among the Indians and which may come to your knowledge and also to give Dr Hagarty any information which he may require in relation to the different Indian Settlements within the Manitoba Superintendency

I am &c

LMK

for Mr Vankoughnet

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

8138

J. M. Courtney, Esq.
Deputy of the
Minister of Finance
Ottawa

Dec. 24 1878.

Sir,

I have the honor to call your attention to the Order in Council passed on the 7th Oct. last granting Dr. Daniel M. Hagarty, Medl. Lond. Supt. for the N.W. Territory & Manitoba, an increase of salary to the amount of $400 per annum, making in all $1800 per annum, ~~from~~ such increase to date from the 1st October last; and to request that you will be good enough to place in the Ontario Bank at Winnipeg to Dr. Hagarty's credit, funds sufficient to cover the amount to which he is entitled under said Order in Council.

I have

LM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

01108

11.378

Indian Office
Portage la Prairie, Man.
January 25th 1879.

Retain to file with O.C. increasing A. Hagarty's salary 4/2/79 [illegible]

Hon'ble Sir

You will pardon me if I again refer to the increase of salary that was given me on the first of last October.

The Manager of the Ontario Bank, Winnipeg, informs me that he has not as yet been notified of such increase.

You will perceive by my letter of appointment, and by letter 8138, that I should now be in receipt of Twenty-three hundred Dollars per annum. ($2300.00). Five hundred Dollars of which is to be applied on travelling expenses.

I am now vaccinating the Indians of this vicinity, and in due time will send you full returns of work done, and also vouchers of travelling expenses to the amount of $500.00, the amount allowed.

I unwillingly accepted this position at the above salary, but Messrs McKenzie and Mills, promised to appoint me to the North West Council, which would give me another $1000.00 that promise was never fulfilled, but this small increase

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

I take it for granted, was given me instead, and taking all the circumstances connected with the case into consideration. I sincerely trust that, you will confirm that increase

I offer my humble and sincere apology for mentioning the deception that was practiced upon me, and as I am personally unknown to you I give you as reference the Hon'ble Frank Smith who will vouch for the truth of my statements

Please, send me a package of stationery, as I can get none here of any use, which accounts for this shabby paper.

I am
Sir
Your Obedient Servant

D. M. J. Hagarty
Med. Indian Supt.

The Right Hon'ble
The Minister of Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

8138.

D. M. Courtney Esq
Dy of the Min: of Finance
Ottawa.

Febry 12 79

Sir,

I have the honor to refer you to my letter of the 24th of Decr last, relative to an increase of salary granted by Order in Council of the 7th of October last to Dr Dan. Hagarty, Medical Supt to the Indians of the North West Territories & Manitoba; and requesting that you would be good enough to place, in the Ontario Bank at Winnipeg, to Dr Hagarty's Credit, funds sufficient to cover the amount to which he was entitled under said Order in Council

I have now to inform you that Dr Hagarty has reported

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

reported to this
Office, that the
Manager of the
Ontario Bank at
Winnipeg informs
him, that he
had not, at the
date of his letter,
of the 25th ultimo,
been notified
of such increase
~~Can~~ ~~Will~~ You be
good enough to
cause the amount
now due him on acct of said increase
~~in question~~ to be
placed at Dr. Hagarty's
credit, if this has
not already been
done; and advise this Dept
that the same has been done
Saml

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

8138

Dr. D. M. J. Hagarty.
Medl. Indn. Supt.
Portage la Prairie.
Manitoba.

February 12 1879.

Sir:

I have to ack. the receipt of your letter of the 25th ultimo; and to inform you:-

1st. With regard to your representation that the Manager of the Ontario Bank at Winnipeg had not been notified of the increase of salary granted you to date from the 1st Oct. last, that the Attention of the Finance Dept. has been again called to the matter.

2nd. With respect to your application for a supply of stationery, that stationery is not supplied by this Office to Medl. Officers.

Sam &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

8138

Dr. D. M. Ja. Hagarty
Med: Indn. Supt.
Portage La Prairie
Manly
feb 19 79

Sir,

I am directed by the Supt Genl of Indian Affairs to request that you will, as speedily as possible, vaccinate all the Indians within the Manitoba Supt.cy upon whom that operation has not already been performed, and as well ~~as in~~ those in whose cases ~~in which~~ the vaccination last performed was unsuccessful & report to him immediately upon your ~~the~~ completion of this service.

Mr Graham, Actg Indn. Supt. at Winnipeg, has already been directed to afford you all information in his power in regard to the different Band to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

to be visited by you.
And Mr. McColl, Inspr
of Indn Agencies
also stationed at
Winnipeg, will
doubtless be able
to give you valuable
information relative
to the Indians of the Supt. of G.
Jamie

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

01619
11,610
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
INDIAN
FEB
19
1879
BRANCH

Return Done
DH
Feb 17/79

FINANCE DEPARTMENT CANADA

Ottawa 18th Feby 1879

Sir

In reply to your favors of 24th Decr 1878 and 12th inst. No. 8138, I have the honour to inform you that the Ontario Bank at Winnipeg has this day been instructed to pay to Dr D. M. Hagarty the arrears due him from 1st Oct. 78 to 28th inst. five months - on his increase of Salary at the rate of $400 per annum, less Superannuation tax, also for the future to pay him $147 monthly

Merchants?

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
[signature]
Dy Minister of Finance

L. Van Koughnet Esq.
Deputy Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

8138

D. M. J. Hagarty Esq M.D.
Med: Indn Supt
Portage La Prairie
Manitoba

Feb 27 79

Sir,

With further reference to your letter of the 25th Ulto: I have to inform you that this Dept is advised by the Dy of the Minister of Finance that the Ontario Bank, at Winnipeg was, on the 18 Instant, instructed to pay to you the arrears due you from the 1st Octr 1878 to the 28 Inst. five months on your increase of salary, at the rate of $400 per annum (less superannuation tax) also for the future to pay you $147.00 monthly.

Your bills for travelling Expenses will be paid on receipt after being audited

AM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8138

~~Mr~~ D. M. J. Hagarty Esq M.D.
Med: Ind: Supt.
Portage La Prairie
Manitoba
Jan 14 80

13/1/80

Sir

Referring to my letter to you of the 19 of February, ~~last~~ and your reply of the 6 of March last, I have to request that you will report at your early convenience how far you have complied with the instructions contained in that letter - namely: to vaccinate all the Indians within the Manitoba Supcy upon whom the operation had not been already performed as well as those in whose cases the vaccination last performed was unsuccessful.

I am &c

AW

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

18.197

01250

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
INDIAN
FEB
3
18
BRANCH

Sir

Soon after the receipt of your letter instructing me to vaccinate all the Indians in the Manitoba Superintendency on whom that operation had not already been performed. I called on Mr Graham in Winnipeg in his office, and gave him to understand, that, I had vaccinated all the Indians on the East-side of Lake Manitoba as far North as Manitoba House, and that there I was given to understand, that, North of Manitoba the Indians had been vaccinated House. during the last epidemic of smallpox; that I had also operated on the Indians of Short Bears-Band who were on the Reservation, and would send to those who were absent them, at the time of next payment

I also gave him to understand, that I had operated on all Swan Indians situated on the Assiniboine River between Poplar Point and Rat Creek, who would submit to the operation, and applied to him for information as to the Bands in his jurisdiction who were yet unvaccinated. He gave me to understand, that, the Indians at St Peters Reserve and to the North were vaccinated at

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the time of the last small pox,
but that the Indians of the Roseau
Reserve were yet unvaccinated.

I visited the Roseau Reserve
in March and operated on all
Indians found on the Reservation,
visited the same reserve in July
last at the time of payment, and
vaccinated all who were absent
at the time of my previous visit.

On my visit in July last
the Indians did not want to
submit to the operation, as they
said, that I had almost killed
every man, woman, and child
that I had touched, and some
of them made bare their arms to
shew me, that they yet had not
entirely healed, and sure enough,
arms operated upon on the 15th day
of March had yet good strong
crusts on. I had some difficulty
in obtaining their consent, but
finally got them to submit. I
have not been able to ascertain
the effect of the vaccination then
performed at the Roseau, but will
make a visit there this winter, so
that I can satisfy myself as
to the result.

The payment on the Long
Plain, (Reservation South west of the
Portage) took place on the same
day as at the Roseau. As I could
not attend both places myself

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

18,197

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
INDIAN
FEB
3
18
BRANCH

I sent a skilled assistant to the Long Plain, to meet the Bands of Short Bear and Yellow Quill. Many of Short Bears people did submit to the operation; but many of Yellow Quills Band objected to vaccination, on the ground, that, those vaccinated during the previous winter were ill a long time

Short Bears Band is tolerably well vaccinated; but many of Yellow Quills people have not yet submitted, though when ill they always come to me and get medicine. The reason of Yellow Quills non-submission is this. He is set to all intents and purposes a wild Indian who will not settle down on his reservation

The northern part of Manitoba superintendency I cannot report positively upon, as I have not done the work there, that is data there have been performed during the last epidemic. But this, I will state that any man, woman, or child, operated upon by me last winter could, now with impunity, sleep with a small pox Corpse

Dr Cowan M. P. P. of this place told me, since the receipt of your last letter, that, the vaccine sent in by the Government during the epidemic was utterly useless, Consequently

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

those reported "vaccinated" by such virus would not be proof against a resitation of small-pox.

I would, if you thought it advisable, visit St Peters Reserve and ascertain whether they are insured against small-pox or not, and if I found them unsafe I would operate upon them

The Indians who congregate at Fort Ellice and Touch-wood Hills in the North West Territories are tolerably safe; that is, as safe as it is possible to make Indians, because, same will always, in Savage as well as in Civilized life object to Vaccination. I was anxious that those in the vicinity of the two latter places should be safe, on account of the large immigration that will pour into them during the coming Spring and Summer.

I was also anxious to perform a large amount of work at Qu'Appelle during last summer, but was prevented doing so by circumstances already reported in my marginal notes.

Had it not been for note regarding travelling expenses to the first of June next, which accompanies Cheque for last summers expenses I would have gone ere now to Prince Albert Settlement to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

18,497

operate on all Indians at Lacorn, Prince Albert, Duck Lake and Green Lake, and probably Westward as far as Edmonton.

I should here inform you that all vaccinations made by me during the Winter Seasons are perfect. I can in the winter, go into a camp of one hundred people, and vaccinate every one of them and not one will fail out of that number. But hitherto, the great trouble has been in Winter to find them in large numbers, consequently a large outlay for a small amount of work.

In Summer at the payments the Indians congregate in large numbers; but vaccination made by me at payments in warm weather has not been satisfactory. Because, a high temperature and a moist atmosphere destroy the vitality of vaccine virus

I have reported minutely on this matter to Dr. Sensenny the proprietor of the vaccine farm, and requested him, to let me know if he could put me up matter for Summer use, which would be as effectual, as that used in Winter. I have received his answer giving a description of his method of preparation for Summer use, which, I trust, will be successful

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

18,197

The Indians in Manitoba, south of a line drawn from Manitoba House to St Peters Reserve are very well vaccinated, with the exception of a portion of Yellow Quills Band and a few in Short Bears Band. The Indians North of the above mentioned line and in Manitoba, I cannot vouch for, and if they have been operated upon with inert matter, small-pox would make terrible ravages among them

In the North West Territories. The Indians in the immediate vicinity of approaching settlements are tolerably safe, and I trust during the coming season to be able to a great extent to stamp-out small-pox in that country

I intend, early in the season to go to Fort Carlton, and vaccinate all Indians found there, Prince Albert Settlement, Duck Lake, Green Lake, and Lacorne.

I also intend to collect matter from the arms so operated upon, and trust that by finishing that country before the Western payments are made, that I will be able to attend the greater number of these payments.

In Prince Albert, last summer, a small pox scare was attempted, and after it fizzled, and was pronounced, by the, not a case of small-pox. Still that

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Charitable individual who runs the Ioskatchewan Herald, inserted a spiteful article against me and called upon the Toronto Mail to inform them where I kept myself. The Herald man knew at the time he wrote that article where I was and if he did not Wm F. White who was in Battleford at the time could have informed him. I paid no attention to the matter as I felt that I was responsible to the Department of the Interior and not to the Herald.

If a young Indian in my large fields should be found in a wigwam, suffering from small pox and abandoned by his relatives and friends, and compelled by hunger to devour his own arm. Then the Herald man and every man who conducts a paper in the Dominion would pour on my unfortunate head, such Volumes of abuse, that my poor body would not be fit food even for Indians dogs. Nevertheless, such a case has occurred within the last few months in your own City of Ottawa.

One other matter, I desire to inform you upon, viz. travelling expenses. You will be able to see at a glance that $500.00 will not be enough to carry me through my summers work, as if I am successful in propagating

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

vaccine from arm to arm I may not return till late in the season. Hitherto the great difficulty in the production of virus, was due to the fact that the Indians dispersed, before the virus matured itself, so to speak. But now, that an effort has been made to place them on their reservations. I think that, that difficulty will be to a great extent obviated.

I am
Sir
Your Most Obt. Servant
D. M. J. Hagarty
Med Ind Supt

L Van Koughnet Esq
Deputy Supt General of
Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

20,912

Ottawa 28th April 1880

Sir,

We desire most respectfully to call your attention to the case of Dr Hagarty of the Indian department now at Portage La Prairie Manitoba.

We learn that it is the intention of the department to dispense with his services, and we think it would be most unfair to do so without in some way compensating him. Believing in the permanence of his appointment he has went to a very considerable expense in erecting at Portage La Prairie a residence for his family bought by him from Ontario where he left a lucrative practice to accept the position he now holds

The village of Portage La Prairie is left some seven or eight miles South of the line of the C.P.R recently adopted, and the residence of Dr Hagarty would not sell for nearly what it cost. We has we are informed and believe, always attended with punctuality and satisfactory ability to the duties of his office; and under the circumstances of the case,

Rt. Hon. Sir John A. Macdonald
K. C. B.
Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

we think it due to him, that if a change in the policy, or in the mode of carrying out the policy of the Govt, render it impossible or inadvisable to retain him in his present position, at least the Govt ought to employ him in some other way; and if it should be found impracticable to employ him in any other way, we respectfully suggest that his services should not be at once dispensed with, but that a sufficient time be allowed him to prepare himself for the change, and to turn his attention to getting a practice sufficient to support his young family.

We have the honor to be
Your obedt servts
Joseph Ryan
Samuel Mercer
S. R. Bisson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8138

Minute to Council

Draft

The undersigned begs to report that under date 11 of May 1877, an Order in Council was passed, appointing Dr. Daniel Murphy of London Ontario to the position of Medical Supt. for the North West Territories, charged with the duty of vaccinating the Indians at a salary of $1400.00 per annum -

By a subsequent Order in Council of the 25 May 1877 it was, inter alia directed that the sum of $500.00 per annum should be

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agents No.
In your reply refer to
No.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR. CANADA.
INDIAN BRANCH

Ottawa 18

be allowed Dr
Hagarty to cover his
travelling expenses,
while performing
his medical duties;
but that such al-
-lowance should
be subject to future
Revision ~~allowance~~; and that
Dr. Hagarty's per-
-manent Head-
-quarters should
be left for future
consideration; and ~~but~~
that in the mean-
-time he be authorized
after conferring with the
Lt Governor of the
North West Territories
to fix his residence
at such place as ~~may~~ he thought
most convenient
for the discharge of
his duties

The

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The undersigned has the honor further to state that Dr. Hagarty subsequently made Battleford N.W.T. his Head-quarters, and continued there when not travelling on duty, until the autumn of 1878, when by Order in Council of the 7th of October of that year Dr Hagarty was also appointed Medical Supt. to the Indians of the Manitoba Supcy with an addition to his salary of $400.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agents No.
In your reply refer to
No.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR CANADA
INDIAN BRANCH

Ottawa 18

$400.00 per annum
and with permission
to reside in Winnipeg
until further
ordered by the Supt.
General. The same
Order in Council
provided that the
vaccination of the
Indians in Treaty
No. 7 and the South
western portion of
Treaty No. 6 should
be performed by
the Medical Officers
of the North West
Mounted Police -
It appears
~~[illegible]~~ that Dr
Hagarty although
informed of the
Order in Council
directing that he
should

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I should for the present reside in Winnipeg stationed himself at Portage La Prairie, which is somewhere between 60 & 70 miles West of Winnipeg, and ~~where~~ he has continued to reside there ever since.

It also appears from reports received from Dr. Hagarty that all of the Indians in the North West Territories, who resort to white settlements or to localities that are likely to be inhabited by white people, have been vaccinated; also that the Indians in the Province of Manitoba

and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agents No.
In your reply refer to
No.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR CANADA
INDIAN BRANCH

Ottawa 18

and District of Keewatin have had that operation performed on them.

Inasmuch as there are only 3 Bands living in the vicinity of Portage La Prairie ~~and there~~ consisting of not more than 500 Indians, and the distances between points in the North West Territories are so great as to prevent, in case of an emergency Dr. Hagartys services being rendered available to Indians at a distance from Portage La Prairie in time of sickness, the undersigned is forced

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

forced to the conclusion that Dr. Hagarty's continuance in Office is unnecessary

Is as much as however that gentleman gave up his practice in Ontario to accept of the position which he now fills, and the Undersigned is informed that he has also incurred some expense in building a house for himself at Portage La Prairie, the Undersigned recommends that Dr. Hagarty be allowed a gratuity of six months pay and that he be informed that

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agents No.
In your reply refer to
No.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR CANADA
INDIAN BRANCH

Ottawa 18

that his services are no longer required.

The intention of the Depts is to distribute such medical attendance upon the Indians as cannot be performed by the Surgeons attached to the Mounted Police among local practitioners in the Territories & in the Province of Manitoba.

Geo Ide

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

996.

21.360

Copy *of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the* **Privy Council,**

approved by His Excellency the GOVERNOR GENERAL

in Council, on the 14th June 1880

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 16 1880

On a Report dated 4th June 1880 from the Hon: the Minister of the Interior, stating for the reasons set forth in his Report, that he is forced to the conclusion that the services of Dr. David Hagarty, Medical Superintendent for Manitoba and the North West Territories, residing at Portage La Prairie, are no longer necessary; that inasmuch however as that gentleman gave up his practice in Ontario to accept of the position which he now fills.

The Honorable
The Supt: Gen: Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

fills, and has also, as the Minister is informed, incurred some expense in building a house for himself at Portage La Prairie, he, the Minister, recommends that Dr. Hagarty be allowed a gratuity of six months pay, & that he be informed that his services are no longer required.

The Minister observes that the intention of the Dept: is to distribute such Medical attendance upon the Indians as cannot be performed by the Surgeons attached to the Mounted Police, among local practitioners in the Territories, & in the Province of Manitoba, that course being, he believes the best for the Indians and

the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

21.360 ~~21.838~~

the most economical for the Government.

The Committee submit the above recommendation for Your Excellency's approval.

Certified.

L. O. Coté
CSC

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8138

MEMORANDUM.

To Accountant

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 24 June 1880.

To prepare cheque in favor of Dr Hagarty for 6 months salary in payment of the Gratuity accorded to him by O in Council of the 14 Inst. placed herewith.

[signature] D.S.G. of I.A.

~~Certificate~~ 185 of 25/6/80 asks for Receiver General's cheque for $900.00 in favor of Dr Hagarty

[signature]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agents No.
In your reply refer to
No.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR CANADA
INDIAN BRANCH

Ottawa 187

J. L. MacDonald Esq
Auditor General
Ottawa.
June 24 80

Sir/ I have the honor to inform you that by order in Council of the 74 Instant His Excellency has been pleased to direct that the services of the Medical Supt for the N.W.T. & Manitoba shall be dispensed with. I have therefore to request that you will omit Dr Hagarty's name from the list of Officers of this Dept to whom salaries are payable at the Merchants Bank Winnipeg

Thanks

Over

See memo to accountant.

It is contemplated by your Dr Hagarty's salary to 30th June

DH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agents No.
In your [illegible] refer to
No. [illegible]

8138

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR CANADA
INDIAN BRANCH

Dr. [illegible] Hagarty
Portage la Prairie
Manitoba

187

June 24th 80

Memo to Acct Within

Sir

I am directed by the Right Honorable the Supt General of Ind: Affairs to inform you that His Excellency the Governor General has by Order in Council of the 14 Instant ~~decided~~ directed that ~~to dispense with the~~ your services ~~as the~~ as medical Supt ~~for~~ to the Indians of Manitoba and the North West Territories be dispensed with; inasmuch as it is considered better to distribute such medical attendance upon the Indians as cannot be performed by the Surgeons attached to the N. W. M. Police among the local practitioners in the Territories and in Manitoba

His Excellency has

Mr McLean
Enclose copy of this letter to Mr Comr. Dewdney
[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

has however, in view
of the fact that you
gave up your practise
in Ontario to accept
the position which
you now fill ~~occupy~~, and have
incurred expenses
in building at Portage
La Prairie, been pleased
to direct that a gratuity
of six months' salary
shall be paid you ~~& that~~
~~you be informed that~~
~~your services are no~~
~~longer required.~~
And I enclose herein
Official Cheque No.
for the sum of
in payment of the gratuity
in question.
Yours

Over

J. L. MacDougall Esq

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

8138

Memo for Mr. Sinclair within

E. Dewdney Esq
Indian Comr.
~~Shoal Lake~~
Winnipeg ~~N.W.T.~~
Mani.

June 26th 1880.

Sir,

I enclose herewith for your information copy of a letter this day addressed to Dr. D. M. J. Hagarty Medical Indian Superintendent for Manitoba and the North West Territories informing him that his services have, by Order in Council of the 14th Instant, been dispensed with, and that he has been allowed a gratuity of Six months salary.

I am &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

No. 637

Office of
The Indian Commissioner
Winnipeg July 2nd/81

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 7 1881

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter dated June 26th No 8.138 enclosing copy of a letter addressed to Dr D. M. J. Hagarty, Medical Indian Superintendent for Manitoba and the N.W. Territories, informing him that his services have, by order in Council of the 14th Instant, been dispensed with, and that he has been allowed a gratuity of six months salary

I have the Honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
Edgar Dewdney
Indian Comr

The Right Honorable
The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa
Ont

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8138)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3648)

File 8130	Manitowapah Agency - Question of the right of a white man to hold land on the Fairford Reserve. 1877
File 8137	Victoria, British Columbia - Correspondence regarding Privy Council orders on the Reserve Commission. 1877
File 8138	Winnipeg - Personnel file on Dr. Daniel M. J. Hagarty, Medical Indian Superintendent for Manitoba and the Northwest Territories. 1877 - 1880
File 8162-1	Winnipeg - Correspondence and appointment of personnel to various positions in Manitoba and the Northwest Territories. 1877 - 1889
File 8162-2	Winnipeg - Correspondence and appointment of personnel to various positions in Manitoba and the Northwest Territories. 1879 - 1896

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BLACK

FILE NO. 8162

8162-1

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

VOLUME

SUBJECT APPOINTMENTS MANITOBA & N.W.T.

PERS.

REFERENCE			DISPOSAL				
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For Records Use

FILE NO. 8162-1

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 2162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8162BL

No. 8162 See

In the box

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1877

Order in Council

15/May Person

•Appointing N. Martineau
Dr David Young and
George McPherson,
permanently and
George Newcomb, Frs. &
Ogletree and Wilcoughby
Clarke, provisionally
Indian Agents in the
Prov. of Manitoba
Capt Allan McDonald & Wm Mls.
Peckinson the former provisionally
in the N.W.T.

Poor - Copy.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN OFFICE
Manitowaning, Ont.

O. H. M. S.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3698, File 6162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - C

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor

15 MAY 77

Copy *of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the* **Privy Council,** *approved by His Excellency the* **Governor General** *in Council, on the 11. May 1877.*

15 MAY 77

On a Memorandum, dated May 1877. from the Hon: the Minister of the Interior, recommending that Mr. H. Martineau, Dr. David Young and Mr. George McPherson who have been acting provisionally as Local Agents in the Manitoba Superintendency during the past year, and who are reported by the Acting Superintendent, Mr. Provencher, to have discharged their duties to his entire satisfaction be appointed permanently in that capacity upon condition that they severally give the necessary security, and consent to Act at the following places.

1. That Mr. George McPherson take up his residence at Assabaskasing, Lake of the

To the Honorable
The Minister of the Interior

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

the woods, and further, that he give up all trade and commerce with the Indians.

2. That W. H. Martineau take up his residence at Oak Point as Agent for all the bands on Lake Winnipeg.

3. That Dr. Young continue to act as Agent for the St. Peters Band of Indians.

These appointments to date from 1st Jany 1877, and the Salary to continue in each case at the sum of $1000 per annum as at present.

The Minister also recommends that Wm. George Newcomb, Dominion Lands Agent at Emerson, be appointed, provisionally, Indian Agent for the Roseau River Band at a Salary of $50 per annum.

That W. Francis Ogletree, of Portage la Prairie, be appointed provisionally, Indian Agent for the Bands of Yellow Quill, Short Bear and the Indians of Riding Mountain, at a

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

a Salary of $300. (per an.)

That W. Willoughby Clarke be appointed, provisionally, Agent for the Indian Bands at Fort Alexander, Berens River, Norway House, Grand Rapids of the Saskatchewan, and Cumberland House (to reside at Norway House) at a Salary of $1000. (per an.)

That in the Northwest Territories Captain Allan + Macdonald be appointed provisionally, Agent for the Indian Bands on the Qu'appelle Lakes and others in the Easterly part of the Territory included in Treaty No. 4, at a Salary of $1000 per annum, residence for the present to be at Swan River.

That W. M. G. Dickenson be appointed Agent for the Indians under Treaty No. 6, and that he be allowed therefor $250 per annum, in addition to his Salary as Clerk of the North West Superintendency

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Superintendency.

The Committee concur in the foregoing recommendations and submit the same for Your Excellency's approval.

Certified

Wm Grimmett

Clerk Privy Council

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

1942

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Ile Appelle N. W. T.

10th May 1882

Sir.

In addition to the enclosed public service, I have the honor to state that I was on active service as Major in the 11th Batt during the several Fenian Raids, and assisted at the arrest of Mike Murphey and associates at Cornwall in 1864

I have the honor to be

Sir

Your obedient Servant

A. W. Donald

L. Vankoughnet Esqr.
Dept of the Supt General
of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1942

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, February , 1882.

Sir,

Have the kindness to fill up the following blanks with the desired information and return as soon as possible.

I am, Sir.

Your obedient servant.

L. Vankoughnet.

Deputy of the Supt. General of Indian Affairs.

Name in full Allan Macdonnell

Date of Birth Nineteenth May 1832

Place of Birth Fort Langley British Columbia

Nationality British

Religion Church of England

Date of First appointment to the Public Service April 1870

Date of First appointment to the Indian Service June 1877

Signature A. McDonnell

Form No. 26—500-2-82.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

To Chief Blair

18/4/82

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, February 28th, 1882.

1558

Sir,

Have the kindness to fill up the following blanks with the desired information and return as soon as possible.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

L. Vankoughnet,

Deputy of the Supt. General of Indian Affairs.

Notice
Agent
Treaty 2
Manitoba House

Name in full ..... Hermann Martineau ✓

Date of Birth ..... 18th august 1845

Place of Birth ..... Ste Anne de la Pocatière, Province of Quebec.

Nationality ..... French Canadian

Religion ..... Roman Catholic

Date of First appointment to the Public Service { May 1870, 1st Red River Expedition & September 1871, 2nd do. do.

Date of First appointment to the Indian Service ..... July 1876.

Signature ..... H. Martineau.

Form No. 26—500-2-82.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

To Chief Clerk
18/4/82

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, February 28th 1882.

1557

Sir,

Have the kindness to fill up the following blanks with the desired information and return as soon as possible.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

L. Vankoughnet,

Deputy of the Supt. General of Indian Affairs.

Noted

Agent Treaty 1 Portage la Prairie

Name in full: Francis Ogletree

Date of Birth: 4th of April 1826

Place of Birth: County of Leitrim Parish of Clone Ireland

Nationality: Irish

Religion: Church of England

Date of First appointment to the Public Service:

Date of First appointment to the Indian Service: 11th of May 1877

Signature: Francis Ogletree

Form No. 26—500-2-82.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1560

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, February 28th 1882.

Sir,

Have the kindness to fill up the following blanks with the desired information and return as soon as possible.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant.

L. Vankoughnet.

Deputy of the Supt. General of Indian Affairs.

Notice
Agent
Treaty 3
Assabias Rising

Name in full George McPherson

Date of Birth 10th Day August 1814.

Place of Birth Grand Lake, Ottawa River

Nationality Sco. Canadian

Religion Presbyterian

Date of First appointment to the Public Service A.D. 1872.

Date of First appointment to the Indian Service A.D. 1876.

Signature G. McPherson

Form No. 26—500-2-82.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,

To the Accountant
of Indian Affs

Ottawa May 18th 1877

What will be the amount (approx.ly) on Indian account that will pass annually through the hands of each of the Agents named in the accompanying O.C.?

A Vankoughnet
D.S.G.I.A.

1. McPherson. ~~Probably never noon at one time~~ than $5000.
2. Martineau do $4000.
3. D. Young do 10,000.
4. Geo Newcomb do 2,500.
5. F. Ogilvie do 4,000.
6. W. Clarke do 6,000
7. Capt. A McDonald do 11,000
8. Dickeson do 40,000.

Supposing that all pay annuities
R.S. 21.5.77

1. $4000.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,

To Mr Jarvis

Ottawa, May 22 1877

Please enclose to Mr Acting Supt Provencher an Extract of the portion of the accompanying O.C. relative to the appt'mts within the Manitoba Supt'dcy, and request him to notify the several gentlemen named therein of their appointments in the terms of the said O.C. and to instruct them fully as to their duties.

2. With reference to the security to be given by each of the agents ~~it will~~ who have been confirmed in their positions it will be in the following proportions:—

=(quote from Accountant's memo to No. 3)= the agent to become personally liable in one half of the amount named and ~~each~~ two sureties in the balance the same to be secured by Bond to be executed by the agent & each of the sureties the latter making affidavit on the forms attached to the Bond that they are worth the amount for which they become security. Forms of Bond & affidavit sh'd be enclosed, which after ~~they have~~ being properly filled up

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

up & Executed shd be returned to this Office by Mr Provencher with a report on the solvency ~~of each~~ of the Sureties named in each Bond

L. Van Koughnet
D.S.G.I.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8162 I.B.

His Honor,
The Lt Gov ~~David~~ of the
N.W.T.
Swan River
N.W.T.

May 17/77

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose herewith an Extract of an Oral under date the 11th of May appts ~~certain~~ the Guillum therein named Ind Agents for the Sup of Ch. &c and to request you to notify Capt Allan Macdonald & Mr M. G. Dickison of their Inspection appoint

I have

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

8162 I B

May, 26th/77

Lt Col:
I.A. Dr. Provencher
acting Dpd Supt
Winnipeg,
Man:

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose you herewith an Extract from Ord C, dated 11th inst appointing the several gentlemen therein named local Agents in the Manitoba Superintendency & am to request that you be good enough to notify these gentlemen severally of their appointments in the terms of the said Ord C & instruct them fully as to their duties.

2. ~~With reference to the security to be given by each~~ of the Agents who have been confirmed in their appointments ~~it will be seen the following proportions.~~

1. Dr. McPherson	$5,000
2. " Martineau	4,000
3. Dr. Bown	10,000

the Agent to become himself personally liable in one half of the Amt named & two Sureties in the balance, the same to be secured by bond executed by the Agent & each of the sureties the latter making Affidavit on the form attached

2 must give security for the amount set opposite their respective names.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

attached to the Bond that they are respectively worth the amt. for which they become security —

3 I also enclose Forms of Bond & Affidavit which after being properly filled up & Executed you will please return to this Office with a Report on the Solvency of the Sureties named in each Bond —

Jam

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Trouée.
Referred to the Honble Minister of Interior for his serious consideration
C.A.P. Pelletier M.A.
Acd. to 4 Sept.
15/Jun
EAC

Manitoba House,
15 mai 1877.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
15 JUN 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Cher Monsieur,

Les circonstances me forcent de vous troubler encore une fois. Vous savez sans doute que depuis que je suis sorti de la force, à Winnipeg, j'ai pu réussir avec l'assistance de mes bons amis (vous au nombre) à obtenir une position comme Agent des Sauvages. Je me considerais bien casé, mais voilà que je m'aperçais que ma position n'est que temporaire. Je suis posté sur le Lac Manitoba, à Manitoba House; J'ai beaucoup d'occupation. Je fais des rapports presque tous les jours et cependant on ne me donne pas d'Office. J'ai emprunté une maison que je convertis en Office et en

A L'Honble
C. A. P. Pelletier,
Ministre d'Agriculture,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

et en residence et dont je devrai payer le loyer de mes propres deniers. Il semble que le Gouvernement dans son intérêt devrait me nommer permanent car il est de toute nécessité qu'il y ait un agent à cet endroit et en même temps je devrais avoir l'allouance nécessaire pour maintenir mon Office.

Mes nombreuses dépêches à Mr. Rowenchez si vous voulez bien en prendre connaissance, prouvent que ma position n'est pas une sinecure.

Maintenant puis-je vous demander de vouloir bien encore une fois m'assister auprès de Votre Honorable Collègue qui est à la tête de mon Departement et je vous serai infiniment reconnaissant et je vous en remercierai en mon nom et celui de ma femme et de mes deux petits enfants.

En attendant une réponse favorable, je suis obligé de me séparer de ma famille et de les envoyer chez le père, à Fort Pelly, car je ne puis pas leur donner le pain nécessaire.

Daignez accepter les plus sincères amitiés,

De votre Dévoué Serviteur,

H. Matineau.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Re 8162 I B

A Martineau Esqr
Dep Agent
Manitoba House
Man

19 June

Sir

I have to inform you that your lett of the 15 Ult, addressed to the Hon Wm Pelletier, has been brought by that gentleman under the notice of the Supt Genl. ~~who directs me~~ ~~The Supt Genl would be glad to learn~~ who directs me to request you to state what sum you would consider a sufficient allowance for the rent of an office.

I have also to inform you, (as you have no doubt ~~already~~ been advised by ~~your letter to Mr Pelletier~~ Acting Dep Supt Provencher) that prior to the ~~receipt~~ date of your lett, His Excellency in Council had been pleased to confirm you in your position as Dep Agent at Manitoba House

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr Howe Ack & inform Mr Martineau that his letter having been brought under the Supt Genl's Notice by the Honble Mr Pelletier the S. G. would be glad to learn from him what he would consider a sufficient allowance for the rent of an Office. Say that doubtless he has since the date of his letter been advised by Mr Acting Supt Provencher of his having been confirmed by H. E. in his position as Indian Agent at Manitoba House

June 18/77

L Vankoughnet
D. S. G. Ld

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
16 JUN 77
CANADA

Manitoba Superintendency
Winnipeg 4th June 1877

No. 588.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 26th ult:, No 8162, enclosing an extract of an Order in Council, dated 11th of May, appointing several gentlemen therein mentioned as local Agents in the Manitoba Superintendency, and I have at once notified these gentlemen accordingly.

In the meantime I beg to be allowed to make the following observations concerning some of these appointments, and on the duties connected with them.

1st Mr Martineau is mentioned as Agent for

To the Honble
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

for the Bands on "Lake Winnipeg" which I suppose is merely* a clerical error — instead of "Lake Manitoba"

I had the honor in my letter of the 15th September last No 204, to recommend that Mr Martineau — should be instructed to reside at — Manitoba House, on the West Shore of the Lake, this place being in closer proximity to all the Bands of Treaty 2, which were included in his — agency and I had reason to believe from the last paragraph of your letter of the 1st December last No 6540, that this proposition had met with your approval

2nd Mr Francis Ogletree living at the Portage, will be at more than two hundred miles distant from the Reserve

* Clearly Oak Point where Mr M. is stationed is on the East Shore of Lake Manitoba L M

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Reserve of Riding Mountain, when it is only about fifty miles from Manitoba House, where Mr Martineau will always be obliged to make frequent visits, if he is not instructed to reside there altogether; moreover the Indians of that Band are in the habit of coming to Manitoba House for the purpose of trading.

In consequence I have the honor to propose that the Riding Mountain Band be assigned to Mr Martineau, I have also the honor to propose that the Band of Sandy Bay on the South West shore of Lake Manitoba be assigned to Mr Ogletree.

instead of Riding Mountain Band

3rd The Band of Fort Alexander, Black River, and Sandy Bar on Lake Winnipeg are about 300 miles distant from Norway House, [illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr Clarke is instructed to reside, and he could not visit these bands unless making a special trip of over a fortnight, when they can be reached from St Peters in one or two days.

These Indians have also been accustomed to visit this settlement for anything connected with their interests, reserve, &c and on no consideration could they be induced to go and visit the Agent at Norway House.

For these considerations I have the honor to recommend that these bands continue to be attended to by Dr Young as before and that the duties of Mr Clarke only apply to the Indians of Dog Head and Northward, to Norway House and Cumberland

In accordance with the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the for practice inaugurated last year, it is intended that some of the actual staff of the office will accompany the newly appointed agents, to better initiate them to the duties of their office.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obdt Servant
[signature]
Acting Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8162/77

MEMORANDUM.

Department of the Interior.
Indian Branch,

To the Superintendent General of Ind. Aff.s Ottawa, June 21st 1877

Respectfully recommended that the suggestions of Mr Acting Superintendent Provencher, as to the changes desirable in the different spheres of duty assigned to the several agents named in his letter, be approved of and Mr Provencher authorised to make the same

L. Vankoughnet
D.S.G.I.A.

It wd be wrt. probably to authorize Mr Provencher to make the changes suggested by him provisionally for the present year. and at the close of the year, after the Agents had had a year's experience. to send a full report on to when the permanent quarters of the several agents should be established.

L A Meredith
D of Ill Ins of

D.S.G.I.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 8162 HB

Lt Col J.A.N. Provencher
Acting Inv Supt
Winnipeg
Man

23d June/77

Sir

I have to ack the Receipt of your lett of the 7 Inst, containing certain suggestions as to the ~~duties & places of~~ ~~residence~~ places of residence & of the several agents appointed under Oin C of the 11 Ult, to the Manitoba Superintendency & in reply to instruct ~~you~~ you carry out the suggestions therein contained, provisionally for this year. At the termination of the year you will report fully to the Dept as to the localities over which these several agents should have control ~~respectively~~ & also as to the most suitable places for their permanent residences.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

V R
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
26 JUN 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

No. 602.

Manitoba Superintendency,
Winnipeg, 13th June 1877.

Sir,

With reference to your letter of the 26 ultimo, No. 8162 with regard to the appointment of local agents in the Manitoba Superintendency, I have the honor to inform you that Mr. Willoughby Clarke has formally accepted the

To the Hon'ble
The Minister of the Interior,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the position offered to him, and reported himself for duty.

I have the honor, to be,

Sir,

Your Most Obedient Servant,

J W Provencher

Acting Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

8162/77

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,

To the Superintendent
General of Ind. Affs.

Ottawa, June 30th 1877

The Rule I believe is that, unless otherwise stated in the Order of Council, the Salary of the Officer appointed thereby commences from the 1st of the month next succeeding the date of the Order

L Vankoughnet
D.S.G.I.A.

Query, the date of acceptance?
E Ale

Stay D.M. 1 July 77.

The Supt General is correspondence with reference to Mr Clarkes appointment.
E Ale

put by ad interim
L Vk

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Form No. 1.)

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY.

CAPT [illegible],000,000. INCORPORATED 1847. NUMBER OF OFFICES, 1450.

Connects [illegible] all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES IN OTTAWA.—Main Office: Telegraph Building, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices: Parliament House, Russel House, Union House, Albion Hotel, Battle Bros., Rideau Street, Hamilton Bros., Sussex Street, Queen's Wharf, St. L. & O. Lower Depot, St. L. & O. Upper Depot, Canada Central Depot, Bridge St. Chaudiere.

Sent by Gs Rec'd by W

Check 14 Col 24 [illegible] Hm

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

JAMES OAKERS, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres

No. 90 Time 3.50 Ottawa, July 2 1871

By Telegraph from Winnipeg Man

To Min of The Interior

Capt Macdonald accepts agency should he not receive credit travelling expenses write him

M G Dickieson

Col

Shewed to Mill

No answer required [illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE
11 JUL 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

N. W. Indian Superintendency
Swan River
20th June, 1877

24

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of a Departmental Letter of the 17th May, ultimo, covering extract of an order in Council under date the 11th May, appointing Captain Allan Macdonell, provisionally, and Mr G. M. Dickieson, as Indian Agents in this Superintendency

As requested, I will cause these gentlemen to be notified of their appointments

I have the honor to be

Sir

Your obedient Servant

David Laird

Lieut Gov & Indian Supt-
N.W. Territories

The Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Circular re acquisition of land by agents

V R
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
16 JUL 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Manitoba House,
4th July 1877.

Sir,

In answer to your Communication, No. 8162, dated Ottawa, 19th June 1877 requesting me to state what sum I would consider a sufficient allowance for the rent of an Office, I have the honor to suggest that a sum of

To the Honble
The Minister of the Interior,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of ($300.00) Three hundred
dollars a year for that purpose
be appropriated as it will be
necessary to have it to contain
besides offices, a store house
and a large hall to receive
the Indians when they come
in numbers, as it is very often
the case.

In no case to be allowed

I also beg to suggest
that it is necessary that the
Office should be provided
with a boat fit for the naviga-
tion on the Lake, the same
could

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

could be built at the cost of about ($150.00) one hundred and fifty dollars.

$540 to 50

I also wish to remark that an Interpreter, who might be employed as Messenger and Caretaker, would be allowed; with the actual practice, great difficulties are often experienced in finding interpreters, and they are far from being reliable; - some of whom might commit the Department, for Considerable expenses.

As we can get agents with knowledge of Indian language it will be for present Agents to set themselves to work diligently to acquire a knowledge thereof

an Interpreter paid by the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the year and attached to the Office, would certainly be a saving.

I suppose the same could be had for $ 30.00 thirty Dollars a month.

I have the honor, to be,

Sir,

Your Most Obedient Servant,

A. Allardmeau,

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr Howe ack Mr Martineau's letter & inform him that in the absence of all knowledge as to the price at which proper accommodation for an Office should be obtainable at Manitoba House ~~the~~ if it can be had at all without building - the ~~Dept~~ Supt Genl is unable to conclude what would be a fair amount to allow as rent - that the amount asked by him viz $300 per annum would in no case be allowed.

2. With regard to his Estimate of the Cost of a boat for the use of the Office viz $150 the Supt Genl considers it excessive, and that $40.00 or $50.00 should be sufficient to cover the cost of one suitable for all purposes for which it would be required in the Service.

3. With reference to the employment by the Dept of an Interpreter for his Office the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Supt Genl thinks it unnecessary as the Dept can obtain the services of Indn as Agents who have themselves a knowledge of the Ind. language and the present Agents if they do not already understand it should at once apply themselves diligently to acquire a knowledge thereof.

The Supt Genl wishes a Circular to be prepared and addressed to each of the Ind. Agents in the Manitoba & N.W. Superintendency informing them that they must at once apply themselves diligently to acquire a correct knowledge of the language of the Indians to whom they are Agents

July 26/77

D. Vankoughnet
D.S.G.I.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 8162 I B

H. Martineau Esqr.
Ind Agent
Manitoba House

25/July /77

Sir

I am directed by the Supt. Genl. to ack the Receipt of your lett of the 4th Inst, on the subject of the amount to be allowed you for office rent, & to inform you that in the absence of all ~~knowledge~~ data as to the price at which suitable office accommodation is ~~should be~~ obtainable at Manitoba House (if it can be had at all without building) he is unable to conclude what would be a fair price to allow for rent. I am to add that the amount named by you ($300.00 per annum) would in no case be allowed.

2. Referring to your Estimate of the cost of a boat for your office viz $150.00, the Supt. Genl. ~~considers that sum~~ ~~expensive~~

By order of the Supt. Genl

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] desires me to say that in absence of details as to the size & character of the boat required the ~~amount~~ estimate appears to him excessive

[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

excessive and is opinion that a boat suitable for all purposes for which it would be required in the service could be purchased at a cost of $40.00 or $50.00.

Col

3. In reply to your suggestion that an Interpreter be employed for your office, the Supt Genl. desires me to say that he considers that the services of an Interpreter ~~is~~ necessary, ~~as~~ the Dept can obtain the services of men as Agents who have themselves a knowledge of the Ind Language, & trusts that you will at once apply yourself diligently to the acquirement of the language of the Ind Tribes within your Agency.

sh not be ~~long~~

in the Dept of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

MEMORANDUM.

To _____

Department of the Interior,

_____ Ottawa, _____ 187

It is assumed that Mr Martineau would require for the navigation of Lake Manitoba a strong sail boat. Mr Dennis says that he does not think that $150 is an excessive sum for such a boat. One of Mr Dennis surveyors employed on Lake Winnipeg has recently been compelled to purchase a boat and paid $250 for it.

L A Meredith

draft allowed after speaking to S. G.

L A M

Rutley

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Cert No 66 (5th Oct/77)
C. C. No 85 for $500.- in
Winnipeg 27 sept 77
favor of Geo. McPherson
6. 10. 77

8/Oct/77 Sent to Provincher on form A

My dear Nicolai,

In my official letter of 26th sept last, no 225, I recommended $75 per month for his Geo McPherson's services, and he has not received anything yet. The $91.50 were paid to his son, as guide. Would you see to that —

Yours truly
Provencher

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mem.-

Under O.C. of 11th May 1877 Mr McPherson was appd to Agent at $1000 a year to date from 1st Jany 77. He has been paid tit that rate to [redacted] and 31 July and Aug. last - but has not yet been paid for the 6 Months Ended 30 June and authority for the payment of $500.- is now requested

Robt Sinclair
5.10.77

The D.S.G.I.A.

Mr McPherson's Salary at $1000 was to commence from 1 Jany '77
See O.C. 11 May
L. Vankoughnet
Oct 6/77

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Return Rec'd Nov 8/77

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
R NOV 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Manitoba House,
11th October 1877.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 28th July 1877, no. 8162, and I beg to inform you

1st That a large hall will have to be provided for the Indians visiting the Agency, besides a private office for me and a store house for whatever supplies might

To The Hon.ble
The Minister of the Interior,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

might be left for future destri-
-bution; and it cannot be expected
that these three appartments, in a
Country where building expenses
are so great, can be obtained at
a lower figure than the one named
by me. Every reduction, whatever
it may be, will be at the expense
of the efficiency of the service.

2°. The boat referred to would
be 30 feet long, 7½ wide, with
2 masts and 3 sails, with a
center board that would allow
travelling by every weather.
This boat could be manned
by four men instead of the
double

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

double that we now employ, and no delays in travelling would be experienced which would represent a yearly saving to the Department of more than the price of the boat.

3rd The interpreter asked by me would have acted in the sametime as messenger, caretaker, would have seen to the destribution of provisions and done such work as cannot be done by the agents themselves

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

themselves, without injuring the consideration that the Indians must entertain for the representation of the Government.

Gaunwon

I have the honor, to be,

Sir,

Your Most Obedient Servant,

H. Martineau,

Indian agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File with O.C. conforming Mr McPherson to the Indian Agents in the Manitoba Superiority

Assabaskashing
Jany 3rd 1878

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
9 FEB 78
CANADA
OTTAWA

Sir

For whom I have worked, before I was appointed Indian Agent, I always likes to know, what was to be my duties, but in this present appointment, I scarcely know what is required of me, and what is allowed me besides my wages if any, I know I am Indian Agent in name that is all, I would feel much obliged if the following were let known to me to save future trouble namely,

1. A Dwelling house, 2. an office, 3. a store house
4 a Flag, 5 Cattle, 6 provisions, 7 Journey expences over and above the wages, 8 Men to hire for Journey purposes, 9 provisions, 10 Boat or Canoe, 11 Sheeting
12 Tents, 13 Cooking utencils for Journey purposes

I have the Honor
to be
Your obedt. Servt.
G. McPherson
Indian Agent

G A Merichth Esqre
Deputy of the Minister
of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Provisional Agent 2 to
report whether the Agents
have furnished the names
of their Sureties and the bonds
have been executed by said
Agents & Sureties and attested
by the latter in the manner direct
in that letter and on the form
sent and if so to forward
said Bonds to this Office

[illegible]

Feby 23/78

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

8162

G. McPherson Esq., Ind. Agt.
Assabaskashing.
C/o R. Pither Esq.
Indian Agent
Fort Francis.
Manitoba.

Feby 27 1878.

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 3rd ult., I have to inform you that on the 26th May last Mr. Provencher was ~~instructed~~ directed to give you full instructions relative to your duties as Indian Agent within the Manitoba Superintendency; ~~and to request that~~ you will please report whether such instructions were given you by him.

2nd No expenses other than for unavoidable travelling on Indian business will be paid by this Dept.; and full pa-

Attn

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

particulars as to the cause for incurring ~~travelling~~ such expenses must be furnished with an Ope in detail of the same, to admit of payment thereof.

I am &c.

8162

Jas. F. Graham Esq.
Acting Indn. Supt.
Winnipeg.
Manitoba.

Feby 27 1878

Sir,

With reference to the letter addressed to Mr. Provencher on the 26th May last ~~instructing~~ notifying him of the appointments of Indian Agents and Provl. Indn. Agents in the Manitoba Superintendency, I have to request that you will report what action was taken by him thereon; and that you will forward copies of the letters

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

particulars as to the cause for incurring ~~travelling~~ such expenses must be furnished with an Ope in detail of the same, to admit of payment thereof.

I am &c.

8162

Jas. F. Graham Esq.
Acting Indn. Supt.
Winnipeg.
Manitoba.

Feby 27 1878

Sir,

With reference to the letter addressed to Mr. Provencher on the 26th May last ~~instructing~~ notifying him of the appointments of Indian Agents and Provl. Indn. Agents in the Manitoba Superintendency, I have to request that you will report what action was taken by him thereon; and that you will forward copies of the letters

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

letters of instructi[illegible]
if any
~~[illegible]~~
to send to each of
the Agents referred to.

You will at the same
time report whether
the Agents have furnished
the names of their Sureties,
and whether the Bonds
have been executed
by the said Agents and
Sureties, and attested
by the Letter in the
manner directed in
the letter above quoted - If
so you should forward
the Bonds to this Office.

[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

A

21 MAR 78

Manitoba Superintendancy
Winnipeg 4th June 1877

Copy

No 583

Sir

I am instructed by the Superintendant General to notify you that by an order in Council of the 11th May last, you have been appointed provisionally Indian Agent for the Bands of Lake Winnipeg and the Saskatchewan as far as Cumberland to reside at Norway House; your salary will be $1000.

You will receive at a future date, the necessary instructions on your duties in connection with this appointment

I am,
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
(Sgd) D. A. N. Rowand
acting Superintendant

Willoughby Clark Esq
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

B

Winnipeg 11th June 1877

Copy
No B.

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of your Communication of the 9th inst No 583, notifying me that by order in Council of the 11th May last, I have be appointed provisionally Indian Agent for the Bands of Lake Winnipeg, and the Saskatchewan as far as Cumberland, to reside at Norway House and that my salary will be $1000.

I accept the appointment with thanks and beg respectfully to report myself to you for duty.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant

Willoughby Clark

Lt. Col.
Provencher
Act. Superintendent
Indian Affairs
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C

Winnipeg 14th June 1877

Copy

No 15

Sir

Referring to your Communication of the 9th Inst, notifying me of my appointment by Order in Council of the 11th Ultimo, I would beg respectfully to ask from what date my salary commences.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant

Willoughby Clark

Lt Col.
Provencher
Indian Superintendent
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

D

Manitoba Superintendancy
Winnipeg 7th June 1877

Copy
No 584

Sir

I am instructed by the Superintendant General to notify you that by order in Council of the 11th May last, you have been appointed provisionally Indian Agent, for the Bands of Yellow Quill Short Bear, and of Rolling Mountain at a Salary of $300"

You will receive at a future date, the necessary instructions as to your duties in connection with this appointment.

I am,
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
J.A.N. Provencher
Acting Superintendent

Francis Ogletree Esq
Portage La Prairie

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

E

Manitoba Superintendancy
Winnipeg 16th July 1877

Copy
No 671

Sir

Referring to my letter of the 9th Ultimo No 5854 advising you of your appointment as local Agent for the Portage, I am instructed by the Superintendant General to inform you, that till further orders your duties will be confined to the Bands of Long Plain (Short Bear Chief) Swan Lake (Yellow Quill Chief) and Sandy Bay, Mr Martineau will continue to attend to the Riding Mountain Bands.

I am
Sir
Your Obedient Servant

(Sgd) D.A.G. Provencher
Acting Superintendent

Francis Ogletree Esq
Indian Agent
Portage La Prairie

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4

Bonds and affidavits which I enclose to be returned to this Office properly filled up and executed,

I am
Sir
Your Obedient Servant

(Sgd) D. A. N. Rorencher
Acting Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

F

Manitoba Superintendancy
Winnipeg 4th June 1877

Copy

No 586

Sir,

I am instructed by the Superintendant General to notify you that by order in Council of the 11th May last, You have been appointed permanently as Indian Agent upon Condition that you give the necessary security and Consent to act as such at the Lake of the Woods, Your residence being at Assabos-kasing, your salary will be $1000 per yeer

It is also understood by the Superintendant General that upon have to give up all trade and Commerce with the Indians

The amount of security to be given is $5000 you becoming personally liable in one half the amount named and two sureties to be secured by bond executed by you and each of your sureties according to the forms of Bonds

Jos McPherson Esq
Indian Agent
North West Angle.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

North West Angle
June 19th 1874

Copy

D. A. N. Rowand Esq
Indian Commissioner

Sir

I have the honor in reply to your letter No 586 with the accompanying blank bonds for me to sign,

To inform you that I accept of the appointment of Indian Agent and will give up all Commerce with the Indians and attend only to my duties as Indian Agent, I am a poor man and have only my character from the Hudsons Bay. Co. and others whom I have served to rely upon

As Mr. Pither is on route to Red River he will explain to you my position

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
(Sgd) Geo McPherson Sen

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

H

Manitoba Superintendancy
Winnipeg 4th June 1877

Copy
No 587

Sir

I am instructed by the Superintendant General to notify you that by order in Council of the 11th May last you have been permanently appointed as Indian Agent for the Band of St Peters, on condition that you give the necessary security to the amount of $10,000. you becoming personally liable in one half of the amount named, and two sureties in the balance, the same to be secured by bond executed by you and each of your sureties according to the forms of Bonds and affidavit which I enclose to be returned to this office properly filled and executed,

I am
Sir
Your Obedient Servant

S. Young Esq. M.D.
Indian Agent
Lower Fort Garry

(Sgd) A.N. Provencher
acting Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

i

Copy
No 114

Lower Fort Garry
20th June 1877

Sir

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 4th inst. No. 587, notifying me that I had been permanently appointed as Indian Agent.

I herewith enclose the bonds duly signed and attested,

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
(Sgd) David Young
Indian Agent

Lt. Col.
J. A. N. Provencher
Acting Superintendent
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4

K

Manitoba Superintendancy
Winnipeg 4th June 1879

Copy
No 593

Sir/

I am instructed by the Superintendant General to notify you that by order in Council of the 11th May last, you have been permanently appointed as Indian Agent, for the Bands of Lake Manitoba, on Condition that you give the necessary security to the amount of $4000, you becoming personally liable in one half the amount named, and two sureties, in the balance, the same to be secured by Bond executed by you, and each of your sureties according to the form of Bond and affidavit which I enclose, to be returned to this Office, properly filled and executed,

Till further instructions your residence will be at Oak Point

I am
Sir
Your Obedient Servant

(Sgd) A. M. Provencher
Acting Superintendent

H. Martineau Esq
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

L.

Copy
No 670

Manitoba Superintendancy
Winnipeg 16th July 1877

Sir

Referring to that part of my letter of the 5th ultimo No 593, that Concerns your residence, I have to inform you, by direction of the Superintendant General that till otherwise instructed You will have to reside at or near Manitoba House,

I am
Sir
Your Obedient Servant

(Sgd) L.A.N. Provencher
Acting Superintendent

H. Martineau Esq
Indian Agent
Oak Point

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4

M

Copy

No 568

Manitoba Superintendancy
Winnipeg 23d May 1877

Sir,

I send you enclosed a schedule of the Bands that you are instructed to pay this summer with the dates of such payment,

All the supplies, provisions, implements &c, required for distribution to each respective Band, will be, at the dates mentioned at the different places where the payments will take place and you will give a receipt for the same.

I also add, schedule of the quantities of provisions, ammunition, twine and Implements to be delivered at each place

I am,
Sir
Your Obedient Servant

W. Martineau Esq
Indian Agent

(Sgd) D. A. N. Richer
Acting Superintendent

Manitoba Stores

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4

N

Manitoba Superintendancy
Winnipeg 18th July 1877

Copy
No 673

Sir

Refering to my letter of 21st May last, No 568, with regard to the payment of Indians at Grand Rapids and the Rs, I have the honor to inform you that Mr Wm Clark has since been appointed local Agent for the Indians of Treaty 5, and in consequence, will have to make the payments, distribute the supplies, &c. to the Bands above mentioned

It is very desirable, that you should accompany him, this year, in all his Visits, to give him the benefit of your experience.

I Am
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
(Sgd) Jas. J. Graham
For the acting Superintendent

H. Martineau Esq
Indian Agent
Oak Point
Man

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4

O

Manitoba Superintendancy
Winnipeg 11th June 1874

Copy

No 597

Sir,

I am instructed by the Superintendant General of Indian Affairs to notify you that, by order in Council of the 11th May last, you have been appointed provisionally Indian Agent for the Bands At. Roseau River, at a salary of $50" per Annum.

Instructions will be sent you at a future date, on the different duties connected with that appointment,

I am
Sir
Your Obedient Servant

(Sgd) L.N.N. Provencher
acting Superintendent

Jas. Newcomb Esq
Land Agent
Emerson,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Return to me
[illegible]
Mar 21/78

Manitoba Superintendancy
Winnipeg 11th March/78

No 1104

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 27th Ultimo No 8162, referring me to the letter addressed to Mr Provencher on the 26th May last notifying him of the appointments of Indian Agents, and Provisional Indian Agents, in the Manitoba Superintendancy, and requesting me to report what action was taken by him thereon, that I forward copies of the letters of instructions, if any, sent to each of the Agents, referred to,

I have the honor to enclose herewith

To the Honble
the Minister of
the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Herewith copies of letters of instructions sent to the several Agents, by Mr. Provencher, on their appointments,

A Letter to Mr. Willoughby Clark dated 9th June 1877 No 583, informing that gentleman that he was appointed provisionaly Indian Agent for the Bands of Lake Winnipeg and the Saskatchewan as far as Cumberland, to reside at Norway House, his salary being One Thousand Dollars,

In reference to the second paragraph of the letter addressed to Mr. Clark, which states that he will receive at a future date the necessary instructions on his duties in connection with his appointment, I have to state for your information that, from the records in this Office no further instructions,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

instructions were sent to
Mr. Clark, I was informed by
Mr. Provencher in the month
of July last that Mr. Clark
received his instructions direct
from Mr. Morris, the late Lieutenant
Governor,

B Letter from Mr. Clark to
Mr. Provencher, dated 11th June
1877, acknowledging the receipt
of Mr. Provencher letter notifying
him of his appointment, and his
acceptance of the same,

C. Letter from Mr. Clark to Mr.
Provencher dated 14th June 1877.
asking from what date his salary
Commences,

D. Letter to Mr. Francis Ogletree
dated 9th June 1877. No. 584 infor-
ming that gentleman of his ap-
pointment provisionally as Indian
Agent for the Bands of Yellow
Quill

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Quill, Short Bear and
of Riding Mountain,

E. Letter to Mr. Ogletree dated
16th July last No 671, informing
him that till further orders
his duties will be confined
to the Bands of Long Plain
(Short Bear Chief) Swan Lake
(Yellow Quill Chief) and Sandy
Bay, and that Mr. Martineau
will continue to attend to the
Riding Mountain Band,

F. Letter to Mr. George McPherson
dated 9th June last No 586 infor-
ming him that his appointment
has been made permanent,

G, Letter from Mr. McPherson
dated 19th June last, accepting
the appointment and agreeing
to Comply with the conditions
as stated in said letter of
9th June

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7th June last No 586. addressed to Wm McPherson,

H, Letter to D. Young Esq. M.D. Indian Agent dated 7th June last No 587. informing him of being permanently appointed.

I, Letter from Wm Indian Agent Young dated the 20th June 1877 No 14, acknowledging receipt of Letter notifying him of his being permantly appointed Indian Agent, and enclosing the requisit Bonds,

K, Letter to Wm Martineau Indian Agent dated 7th June last No 593, informing him of his being permanently appointed Indian Agent, and that his residence will be at Oak Point till further orders

L.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

L.

Letter to Mr Martineau dated 16th July 1877. No 670 informing that gentleman, that till otherwise instructed he will have to reside at or near Manitoba House,

M.

Letter to Mr Martineau dated 23d May 1877 No 568 instructing him to pay the several Bands of Indians under Treaty No 5,

N.

Letter to Mr Martineau dated 18th July 1877. No 673, informing him that Mr Willoughby Clark has been appointed Indian Agent and in consequence will make the payments, but that it is very desirable he should accompany that gentleman, this year, in all his visits, to give him the benefit of his (Mr Martineau) experience,

O.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

O.

Letter to Mr Geo. Newcomb, dated 18th June 1877 No 597, informing him that he has been appointed provisionaly Indian Agent, for the Bands of Roseau River, and that instructions will be sent him at a future date, on the different duties connected with his Office.

No further instructions were sent Mr Newcomb, in reference to his duties as Indian Agent from this Office.

I have the honor to transmit herewith Mr Indian Agent Young and McPherson's Bonds duly executed by them severally, and their sureties, Mr Martineau's Bonds, "I am informed by Mr Provencher, and Mr Lévêque

"Clerk

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"Clerk in this Office" were duly executed. Mr Lenigue being one of Mr Martineau sureties, I have not seen the Bond myself nor can I find it in this Office. I am aware that Mr Provencher enquired from me several times last summer if I had seen Mr Martineau Bonds. I answered I had not seen them at any time.

I have the honor to be

Sir

Your Most Obedient Servant

Jas. F. Graham

Acting Indian Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8162

MEMORANDUM.

To J. F. Graham. Department of the Interior,

Ottawa, 1/4 1878.

[illegible] with [illegible] to yr. Stat. that Mr Provcher had [illegible] that Mr Martineau had furnished [illegible] to Dept. ~~[illegible]~~ Fourth copy of cor: it wd not appear that either Mr. M. was called upon to do so, ~~it wd not appr.~~ that any letter [illegible] Bond [illegible] had been recd. by Provencher — In view of the fact that Bond cannot be found in the Office you should call Mr M. at [illegible] to his [illegible] Bond & request him to return the Bond duly executed & [illegible]. It is also [illegible] that you shd send to Dept. copies of any instrs given ~~sent~~ to Agents Martin, Young & McPherson upon the [illegible] by prov. appd Agents.

Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

Andw. Jul.

Encl. Bond of Appts

Young McPherson.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

8162

Jas: F. Graham Esq.
Actg Indn. Supt.
Winnipeg.
Manitoba.

April 6th 1878.

Sir,

I have to ack: the rect of yr. letter of the 11th ullo. ~~and of the~~ Enclosings ~~[illegible]~~ copies of the letters of instruction sent to the several Indian Agents in Manitoba by Mr. Provencher; ~~and to~~ With regard to your statement that Mr. Provencher had inf. you that Mr. Martineau had furnished security to the Dept., ~~I have to inform you~~ may remark that from the copies of the correspondence sent by you ~~[illegible]~~ such would not appear to be the case. ~~[illegible]~~ Mr. Martineau was apparently called upon by Mr Provencher to furnish the security but ~~[illegible]~~ no letter has ever been recd. from Mr. Provencher retg. the Bond sent him to be executed by Mr. Martineau. In view of this fact and of the further fact that the Bond cannot be found in the Indian Office at Winnipeg ~~the Dept.~~, you should call Mr. Martineau's attention to

E Alls

A Vd

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

to the letter to him enclosing the Bond and request him to return ~~and~~ the Instrument to you duly executed. When rec^d. you will forward it to the Dep^t.

It is desirable that you should also forward copies of any instructions given to ~~Agents~~ Messrs Martin, Young & Mr. Pherson when they were provisionally appointed Agents.

John Langton Esq
Auditor Genl. &c &c

April 6th 1878.

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose the Bonds of 1st Mr. David Young, Indian Agent for the Band at St. Peters and 2nd Mr. Geo: McPherson, Indian Agent at the Lake of the Woods Manitoba, duly executed by those Gentlemen and by their Sureties

LM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Draft

Dept of the Interior
Indian Branch
Ottawa May 15th 1878

Memorandum

The undersigned has the honor to report that for certain sufficient reasons it has been found necessary to dispense with the services of Mr Willoughby Clarke who was provisionally appointed to the position of Indian Agent by G. E. in C. on the 11th May 1877 ~~for the~~ to the Water Indians residing within the territory for. by Treaty No. 5 Keewatin.

The undersigned has now the honor to recommend the apptmt provisionally of Mr H. Palmer Clarke of Winnipeg to that position at the same salary, namely $1000 per annum, payment as his predecessor enjoyed, to commence from the present date.—

The Indians of Black River and Sandy Bar on the south east side of Lake Winnipeg

Mr Pennefather will please write out for reference to Council

AM
May 15/78

Number of

Copy

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Winnipeg ~~Shall~~ ~~Shall~~ although within the territory covered by Treaty No. 5 shall it is proposed continue to be under the management of the St Peter's agency as their Reserves are convenient thereto.

Mr H. S. Clarke to take up his residence at Norway House and to give security himself in $6000 and two Sureties in $3000 each.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Justice
Ottawa, May 27 1878

Re Laird Young's Bond

A new bond should be required from Mr Young, or, all bonds, new affidavits of justification and execution. The Act requires that these affidavits should be made before a justice of the peace. Those attached to the present bond appear to have been sworn to before a Com. in B.R. &c

Jos. B. Fraser.
for Dep.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SURETY.

PROVINCE of Manitoba
County of Lisgar
To WIT:

I, P. R. Young one of the sureties, in the foregoing Bond named, make oath and say as follows:

1. I am seized and possessed to my own use of real, and personal estate in the Province of Manitoba in Canada, of the actual value of Ten thousand dollars over and above all charges upon, or incumbrances affecting the same.

2. My Post Office address is as follows: Lower Fort Garry —

SWORN before me, at the Parish of St Andrews in the County of Lisgar in the Province of Manitoba this Eighteenth day of June A. D. one thousand eight hundred and seventy Seven —

L. J. Clayham a ~~J. P. for the said County.~~
A Commr for taking Affidavits in B. R. for County of Lisgar

Peter R. Young

SURETY.

PROVINCE of Manitoba
County of Lisgar
To WIT:

I, William Young one of the sureties, in the foregoing Bond named, make oath and say as follows:

1. I am seized and possessed to my own use of real, and personal estate in the Province of Manitoba in Canada, of the actual value of Three Thousand five hundred dollars over and above all charges upon, or incumbrances affecting the same.

2. My Post Office address is as follows: Lower Fort Garry

SWORN before me at the Parish of St Andrews in the County of Lisgar in the Province of Manitoba this 18th day of June A. D. one thousand eight hundred and seventy Seven

L. J. Clayham a ~~J. P. for the said County.~~
A Commr for taking Affidavits in B. R. for County of Lisgar

William Young

WITNESS.

PROVINCE of Manitoba
County of Lisgar
To WIT:

I, Archibald H. Young of the Parish of St Andrews in the County of Lisgar in the Province of Manitoba make oath and say that I was personally present and did see Peter R. Young and William Young the obligors in the foregoing bond or writing obligatory named, duly execute the said Instruments by signing, sealing and, as their respective acts and deeds, delivering the same; and that I am a subscribing witness to such execution.

SWORN before me at the Parish of St Andrews in the said County of Lisgar this Eighteenth day of June A. D. one thousand eight hundred and seventy Seven

L. J. Clayham a ~~J. P. for the said County.~~
Commr for taking Affidavits in B. R. &c.

A. H. Young

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RECORDED

Lib. *Folio.*

Secretary of State and Registrar General of Canada.

DOMINION OF CANADA.

Received Finance Dept. 6th April 1878

PUBLIC OFFICER'S BOND.

Name David Young $

SURETIES.

$

$

Date of Bond. 18th June 1877

For the faithful discharge of his duties as Indian Agent

Registration No.

Entered Register of Bonds

Folio *No.*

WITNESS.

PROVINCE of Manitoba
County of Lisgar

I, H S Beddome of the Parish of St Andrews in the County of Lisgar

TO WIT:

in the Province of Manitoba make oath and say that I was personally present and did see David Young Mtd. — one of the obligors in the within bond or writing obligatory named, duly execute said Instrument by signing, sealing and, as their respective acts and deeds, delivering the same; and that I am a subscribing witness to such execution.

SWORN before me at the Parish of St Andrews in the said County of Lisgar this Eighteenth day of June A.D. one thousand eight hundred and seventy seven

H S Beddome

L. S. Vaughan ~~a J.P. for the said County~~.

A Commr for taking affidavits in B.R. for County of Lisgar

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FINANCE DEPARTMENT CANADA

Ottawa 28th May 1878

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose to you the bond of Mr David Young, Indian Agent, and to direct your attention to the remarks of the Minister of Justice thereupon.

Your obedt servant
Thomas Cross
acting private secy

The Hon'ble
The Minister of the Interior

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File with papers
in re & return to me

[illegible]

[illegible] 28/7/76

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8162

Jas. F. Graham Esq.
Actg. Indn. Supt.
Winnipeg.
Manitoba.

May 30 1878.

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that the ~~Bond~~ affidavits & the Bond executed by M. Agent Young and his sureties and received under cover of your letter of the 11th March last are defective, inasmuch as they should have been made before a Justice of the Peace and not before a Comm. for taking affidavits.

The Bond is therefore returned together with new forms of affidavit, with a view to the same being filled in and sworn to before a Justice of the Peace, and then ret. to the Dept. ~~with the~~ attached to the Bond.

Yours &c.

LM

AM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Copy
No 174

Manitoba Superintendancy
Winnipeg 12th July 1876

Sir,

I have the honor by desire of the Acting Indian Superintendant to inform you that the Superintendant General of Indian Affairs has been pleased to appoint you, provisionally, Local Agent to make the payments to and have general charge of Bands of Indians of Treaty No 2.

Should you be permanently appointed the Superintendant General would be disposed to recommend that you be paid at the rate of One Thousand Dollars per annum. In the meantime you will be paid at that rate for the time you may be employed during the present season.

I am
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
(Sgd) Jas. F. Graham
for the Acting Indian Superts

H. Martineau Esq
Winnipeg.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

Copy
No 126

Manitoba Superintendancy
Winnipeg 12th July 1876

Sir

I have the honor by desire of the Acting Indian Superintendant here to inform you that the Superintendant General of Indian Affairs has been pleased to appoint you, provisionally, Local Agent to make the payments to and have general charge of the Bands of Brokenhead River, Fort Alexander Indians and such other Reserves on the Southern part of Lake Winnipeg as may be conveniently reached by you.

Should you be permanently appointed the Superintendant General would be disposed to recommend that you be paid at the rate of one thousand Dollars per annum. In the meantime you will be paid at that rate for the time you may be employed during the present season.

The Acting Indian Superintendant proposes meeting the Brokenhead River Bands of Indians, on Wednesday next the 18th instant for the purpose of

P. David Young
North St Andrews
Man

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

of paying them their Annuity, and is desirous you should accompany him there, with a view to give you the benefit of his experience in the matter.

I am
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
(Sgd) Jas. F. Graham
for the Acting Indian Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Copy
No 174

Manitoba Superintendancy
Winnipeg 12th July 1876

Sir,

I have to inform you that I am authorized, by the Minister of the Interior to employ Mr. George McPherson Senior, of the North West Angle, in paying, or assisting to pay the Band of Indians at the Lake of the Woods.

2- You will be good enough to advise Mr. McPherson what Band of Indians he will be required to pay or assist in paying annuity to and at what date.

3, I herewith enclose Copy of my letter, even date of this, to Mr. McPherson, for your information respecting his employment, and use of store-house and office belonging to the Public Works Department at the North West Angle.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant
(Sgd) Jas. F. Graham
for the Acting Indian Superintendent

R. N. Richer
Indian Agent
Fort Frances

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Copy

No 123

Manitoba Superintendancy
Winnipeg 12th July 1876

Sir

I am authorized by the Superintendant General of Indian Affairs to employ you to pay or assist in paying the Band of Indians at the Lake of the Woods; and for your services in that Capacity, the Department will allow you such sum as may think reasonable.

2. Mr. Donald M Grant, of the Public Works Department, has been authorized to assign to you, on your making application, for the purpose of a store house one of the buildings of that Department at the North West Angle.

3. He will also be able to allow you the use of an office there, should you require it, for a short time.

4. Robert Pither Esq Indian Agent at Fort Frances, will advice you of the Band of Indians to be paid at the Lake of the Woods, or North West Angle.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant
(Sgd) I. A. N Provencher
Act Indian Supt
per. Jas. F. Graham

Geo McPherson Esq
North West Angle.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

N°. 20.

Manitoba House Indian Agency,
30th April 1848.

Sir,

In answer to your letter of the 14th ultimo, N° 1184, I have the honor to inform you that in June 1844, I have furnished the security as demanded by Mr. Provencher.

My securities are Mr. Joseph Taillefer of St. James and Mr. Arthur Lévêque of St. Boniface.

The Bonds were left in the Indian office in Winnipeg, to be

To
Jas. F. Graham Esqr,
Actg. Indian Superintendent,
Winnipeg.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

be forwarded to the Superintendent
General of Indian affairs in Ottawa.

I have the honor, to be,

Sir,

Your Most Obedient Servant,

A. Allard[illegible]eau,

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Return to me
LM June 12/78

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
1 JUN 78
CANADA
OTTAWA

Manitoba Superintendancy
Winnipeg 6th June 1878

No 1793

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 6th April last No 8162 in reply to mine of the 11th March last enclosing copies of letters of instructions sent to the several Indian Agents in Manitoba by Mr Provencher.

In accordance with your instructions I wrote Mr Martineau on the 17th April last, requesting him to return the Bond in question to this Office, duly executed, to be forwarded to your Department. I beg to enclose a letter from Mr Martineau dated 30th April last stating that the Bond was

To the Honble
The Minister
of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Was duly Executed in June
last and left in this Office
to be forwarded to the Superintendant General of Indian Affairs
at Ottawa.

After diligent search I
have again to inform you that
the Bond in question is not
to be found in this Office, As
directed I herewith enclose Copies of letters of instructions
sent to Messrs. Young. Martineau
and McPherson when they were
provisionally appointed Indian
Agents. also Copy of a letter to Mr
Indian Agent Pither at Fort Frances
informing him of Mr McPherson
appointment as Indian Agent
provisionally.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your most Obedient Servant

Jas. F. Graham
Acting Indian Superintendent

3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Manitoba Superintendency
Winnipeg 7th June 1877

No. 586

Sir,

I am instructed by the Superintendent General to notify you that by order in Council of the 11th May last, you have been appointed — permanently as Indian — Agent upon condition that you give the necessary security and consent to act as such at the Lake of the Woods; your residence being at Assabaskaing. Your Salary will be $1000 per year. It is also understood by the Superintendent General that

G. McPherson
Indian Agent
W. W. Angle

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
22 JUN 78
CANADA

that you have to give up all trade and commerce with the Indians.

The Amount of security to be given is $5.000 you becoming personally liable in one half the amount named, and two — sureties in the balance, the same to be secured by bond executed by you and each of your sureties according to the forms of Bonds and affidavits which I enclose to be returned to this Office, properly filled up and executed.

I am Sir
Your Obdt Servant
[illegible]
Acting Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

8162

Copy of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency the GOVERNOR GENERAL in Council, on the 17th June 1878.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
19 JUN 78
CANADA

On a Report, dated 15 May 1878, from the Hon. the Minister of the Interior, stating that for certain sufficient reasons it has been found necessary to dispense with the services of W. Willoughby Clarke, who was provisionally appointed to the position of Indian Agent by Your Excellency in Council, on the 11 May 1877, to the great number of Indians residing within the Territory covered by Treaty No. 5, Keewatin, and recommending the appointment, provisionally of W. W. Palmer Clarke, of Winnipeg to that position, at the same Salary namely, one

To the Honorable
The Minister of the Interior

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

one thousand dollars ($1000.00) per annum, as his predecessor enjoyed - payment to commence from the present date.

The Minister proposes that the Indians of Black River and Sandy Bar on the South East side of Lake Winnipeg, although within the Territory ceded by Treaty No. 5, shall continue under the management of the St. Peters Agency, as their Reserves are convenient thereto.

That W. J. P. Clarke shall take up his residence at Norway House and shall give Security himself in six thousand dollars and two Sureties in three thousand dollars each.

The Committee submit the above recommendations for Your Excellency's approval.

Certified
Jos. O. Coté
asst Clerk P.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8162 Immediate MEMORANDUM. Telegram

Graham

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,
Ottawa, 187

S. 6 S

Such mode for of Officers Bond & as Martineau Bond appears that job misleading he should fill up form [illegible] with [illegible] of [illegible] ~~[illegible]~~ who ex^d missing Bond & also Aff^t attached thereto & found same to Martineau to have it ex^d by himself & sureties.

The date of new Bond shd correspond with date of the one lost viz June 1877.— Forw^d it & [illegible] Office [illegible] ex^d & rec^d by [illegible]

Mr W. Blake Clark of Winnipeg was app^d by H.E. [illegible] in Council to pos: of I.A. [illegible] greater no of Mon: residing within Treaty No 5, at a salary of $1000 per an: in place of Mr Wiley Clark whose serv: were disp^d with.—

Mr P. Clark to take up his res: at Norway House & to give security himself for $6000 & two sureties in $3000 each. The Mons of Black Rin [illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

Sandy Bar on Lt side of Lake Winnipeg
altho' within terms cond. of Tr. No. 5 are
to continue to be under Mainaff. of
St. Peters Agency as their Reserve
are convenient thereto.

Notice — Mr. C. lack of appr. & call
upon him to furnish security to amt.
above mentd.

A form of Bond end. for ex. by
Mr. C. & sureties & for attestn. by latter
by witness & exec.

Forwd. & Dept. Thereof Graham

Instruct Mr. C. fully as to his duties
& forwd. copy of instns. sent him, & the Office
furnish C. with copies of Pay List, Copy
of Indn. Act 1876, Annual Rept. of Dept. for 1877 &
any other doc. likely usefull this in discharge
of his duties

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy

8162

Immediate

Jas F. Graham Esq
Acting Indian Supt
Winnipeg
Man

June 27 1878

Sir,

In reply to your let of the 6th instant enclosing a letter from Mr Martineau & copies of letters of instruction to agts &c I have to inform you that as the Bond from Mr Martineau appears to have been mislaid you should file up the enclosed form of Officers Bond with the names of the sureties who executed the missing Bond and also the affts attached thereto & forward the same to Mr Martineau to have it executed by himself and sureties.

The date of the new Bond should correspond with the date of the one lost namely June 77

You will please forward the Bond to this office after it is executed & recd by you.

Over

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Mr Clark of his appt mt.
& call upon him to furnish
security for the amount
above mentioned.

A form of Bond is enclsd
for execution by Mr C &
Sureties and for attestation
by the latter and by the witness
to the Execution. ~~which~~ You
will return the bond to this office
after its execution & recpt by
You.

You will fully instruct
Mr Clark as to his duties
and forward a copy of
the instructions sent him to
this office

Mr C. should also be
furnished with Copies of
Pay List, Copy of Indian
Act 1876, Annual Rept
of Dept for 77 and any
other documents likely to
prove useful to him in
the discharge of his duties
as I.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Manitoba Superintendancy
Winnipeg 12th July 1878

Copy
No 1362

Sir

In accordance with my letter of the 8th instant No 1360 notifying you, that you had been appointed to the position of Indian Agent for the greater number of Indians residing within the Territory Covered by Treaty No 5, Keewaydin, and that upon your reporting yourself to this Office you would receive full instructions as to your duties.

1st You will proceed with the least possible delay and pay annuities to the several Bands of Indians under your charge in Connection with Treaty 5, a list of which is herewith enclosed shewing the several places and date at which it is proposed the payments are to be made, you will observe by the articles of the Treaty that each Indian person is to receive the

W. Palmer Clarke Esq
Indian Agent
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

$5.00 the sum of Five dollars yearly,
man, woman and child, and to
each Chief duly recognized as
$25.00 such the sum of Twenty five dollars,
and to each of the Councillors
recognized as such the sum of
$15.00 Fifteen dollars, a copy of the Treaty
is herewith enclosed,

2nd In the event of any absentees
of previous years claiming arrears
of Annuities you will pay only one
years arrears together with the
current year, inserting in the
Column for remarks of the Pay. Sheet
for what year paid. Herewith
hand you Copies of the Pay. Sheet
Alphabetically arranged, for the
several Bands of Indians who come
under your charge and who have
been paid annuity since date of
Treaty September 1875. Viz. for the
payments of 1875, 76 and 1877. to
enable you when paying their an-
nuities this season, to Cheque the
Correctness of any demand made
on you for arrears, together with
Blank Books instead of the printed
forms of Pay Sheets formerly used
by the Department, that you

May

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

may send, in duplicate a return of the annuities paid by you Alphabetically arranged; in the same manner as the Copies handed you for previous years payments, the Original for the Department and the duplicate for this Office, you will retain a copy in your Office for future reference,

3rd It is desirable that the Indians should be paid their annuities on their Reserves, and that the money due them be paid direct to themselves or to their representatives, you will insert in the Column for remarks of the Pay-sheets the Variation in the number of each family from the previous year shewing whether it is caused by Births, Deaths or Desertions, you will perceive on referring to the Indian Act of April 1876- Copy herewith handed you - that Indians are entitled to annuity money, you will use every effort to pay the annuities regularly to the Indians or their representatives so that as few blanks as possible be

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

be left on the Pay-Sheets.

4th. A list shewing the provisions, Ammunitions and Twines to be distributed to the several Bands of Indians as presents this season shewing the quantity for each Band, the place and date of delivery, is herewith enclosed, these supplies will be handed over to you at the different points on the date indicated, a list of the Clothing for the several Chiefs and Headmen of the Bands of Indians under your charge to be issued to them this season when paying their Annuities, is also enclosed, the Clothing will be delivered to you at the different points, where the payments are to be made,

5th You will ascertain when making the payment of Annuities and report to this Office how many and which Band's of the Indians under your charge are prepared to receive the Cattle and Implements promised them by the articles of the Treaty, I herewith enclosed for your information a statement shewing all the axes, Tools, and agricultural Implements issued to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to the Indians Bands of Treaty
No 5, since the date of that Treaty,
to enable you to report on and
requisition for these articles, for those
who have not already and are now
prepared to receive them,
6th - I have to request that you
will keep samples of all provisions,
Tobacco &c &c, sent you for presents
this season for the Indians, under
your charge, for the inspection
of Wm E. McColl Inspector of
Indians Agencies, and that you
will keep a list of the weights and
quantities of all Indians supplies
received by you,
7th. The Indians of Black
River and Sandy Bar on the
South East side of Lake Winnipeg,
although within the Territory Cove-
red by Treaty No 5, will be under
the management of the St Peters Agency
as their Reserves are convenient
thereto, but you will please pay
the Sandy Bar Indians their An-
nuities this season, as the Agent
for the St Peters Indians left for
Fort Alexander to pay the Annuity
to the Indians of that place. Con-
sequently

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Consequently cannot be at Sandy Bar on the date which they are to be paid, his instructions having been sent him before I was aware that it was the desire of the Department that that Band of Indians would be under the management of the St Peters Agency.

8th. When engaging your Crew you should employ trustworthy boatmen thus saving the expense of an Assistant and Constables at payments.

I am
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
(Sgd) Jas. F. Graham
Acting Indian Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
24 JUL 78
CANADA
OTTAWA

Return to me
AM
July 24/78

No 1365

Manitoba Superintendancy
Winnipeg 16th July 1878

Sir,

In accordance with the instructions contained in your letter of the 27th Ultimo No 8162. I have the honor to enclose herewith a copy of the instructions given to Mr. H. Palmer Clarke as to his duties as Indian Agent for Treaty No 5.

Mr. Clarke left here on Saturday morning the 13th instant, for the Dog Head on Lake Winnipeg which place he expected to reach on the 15th instant, the time appointed to pay the annuities there,

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Most Obedient Servant
Jas. F. Graham
Acting Indian Superintendent

To the Honble
The Minister
of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

24 JUL 78

Manitoba Superintendancy
Winnipeg 16th July 1878

No 1366

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose herewith a Bond from Wm F. Palmer Clarke Indian Agent for Treaty No 5. given as security to the Crown for the due performance of the duties appertaining thereto: himself in the sum of six thousand Dollars, and two sureties, Charles William Radiger and Rice Meredith Howard, each in the sum of three thousand Dollars, executed in accordance with the instructions contained in your letter of the 27th Ultimo No 8162,

$6000.00

$3000.00

To the Honble
The Minister
of the Interior
Ottawa

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Most Obedient Servant
Wm F. Graham
Acting Indian Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
25 JUL 78
CANADA
REGISTRY BRANCH

Returned from
DM
July 25/78

Manitoba Superintendancy
Winnipeg 17th July 1878

No 1369

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 30th May last No 8162. returning the Bond executed by Mr. Indian Agent Young and his sureties together with new forms of affidavits to be filled and sworn to before a Justice of the Peace instead of a Commissioner for taking affidavits, and to request that you will send me a new form of Officers Bond to be filled in as one of the Witnesses to that gentlemans Bond has left the Country.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your most Obedient Serv.
Jas. F. Graham
Acting Indian Superintendent

To the Secretary
The Minister
of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Form No. 1.)

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY.

CAPITAL $2,000,000. INCORPORATED 1847. NO. OF OFFICES, 1450.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES IN OTTAWA.—Main Office: Telegraph Building, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices: Parliament Buildings,—Russell House,—Union House,—Battle Bros., Rideau Street,—Hamilton Bros., Sussex Street,—St. L. & O. Lower Depot,—St. L. & O. Upper Depot,—Canada Central Depot, Bridge Street, Chaudiere. 33

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

JAMES DAKERS, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

Sent by GS Rec'd. by S

Check 17 DE 32 Rd

No. 34 Time 1105 Ottawa, Oct 15 187

By Telegraph from St Paul Minn

To Ed Meredith
Depy Min Int

Have I been dismis
family just arrive
here please telegra
fully immediately su
what best to do

W. Palmer,
Clarke

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor -

MONTREAL TELEGRA[illegible]

CAPITAL $2,000,000. INCORPORATED 184[illegible]

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Province[illegible]

Time Rec'd ——— Sent ———

Sent by ——— Rec'd by ———

Check ———

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—To guard [illegible] that is, telegraphed back from its destin[illegible] in addition. And it is agreed between t[illegible] not be liable for mistakes or delays i[illegible] sage; nor for mistakes or delays in the [illegible] fifty times the sum received for sendin[illegible] unavoidable interruptions in the worl[illegible] Company is hereby made the agents [illegible] Company, when necessary to reach its [illegible] of this Company, can be INSURED [illegible] thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for repeated messages, viz.: one per cent. for any distance not exceeding 1000 miles, and two per cent. for any greater distance. No employee of the Company is authorized to vary the foregoing. The Company will not be liable for damages in any case where the claim is not presented in writing within sixty days after sending the message.

JAMES DAKERS, SECRETARY. SIR HUGH ALLAN, PRESIDENT.

Send the following Telegram, without repeating it, subject to the above terms and conditions.

To W. Palmer Clarke Esqre. Oct 15th 1878

St Paul Minn:—

Telegram received your services dispensed with as stated in the Order in Council for exceeding your authority

(P.) Wm Buckingham
Deputy Minister of the Interior

Charge Ind. Off. [illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Cop[illegible]

879.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
11 NOV 78
CANADA
OTTAWA

Copy *of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the* **Privy Council,** *approved by His Excellency the* GOVERNOR GENERAL *in Council, on the* 7th October 1878.

Noted in East Book

On a Report dated 5th October 1878 from the Hon. the Minister of the Interior, stating that he has received reliable information to the effect that Wm H. Palmer Clarke, appointed provisionally Indian Agent for Treaty № 5 has in his capacity as Agent exceeded his authority in many instances

That he is therefore of opinion that it would not be in the public interest to confirm Mr Clarke's appointment, and

To the Honorable
The Minister of the Interior

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor - Copy.

and recommending that he be dismissed, and that Mr. Angus McKay, a native of the North west, should be appointed Indian Agent in his stead at the salary heretofore allowed viz: $1000. per annum to date from the 1st inst.

The Committee submit the above recommendation for Your Excellency's approval.

Certified

Taymouth

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

3130

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, February 28th, 1882.

Sir,

Have the kindness to fill up the following blanks with the desired information and return as soon as possible.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

L. Vankoughnet,

Deputy of the Supt. General of Indian Affairs.

Indian Agent
Treaty 5.
Noted

Name in full ..... Angus Mackay.

Date of Birth ..... 1st November 1836.

Place of Birth ..... Edmonton

Nationality ..... Halfbreed

Religion ..... Roman Catholic

Date of First appointment to the Public Service ..... 1877.

Date of First appointment to the Indian Service ..... 7th Oct. 1878.

Signature ..... A. Mackay.

Form No. 26—500-2-82.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
8 DEC 78
CANADA
OTTAWA

81 Amelia St
Toronto. Nov 30th 1878

Sir

I have the honor to request that you will be pleased to reconsider the question of my dismissal from the position of Indian Agent.

I have never even heard of the cause of my dismissal, beyond a telegram from Mr Buckingham in reply to one from I have always endeavoured to do my duty faithfully; and, as fully as possible to carry out the policy of the Department with respect to the Indians.

The only question with respect to the performance of my duties, that I ever been asked related to the Chief Councillors at Norway House; and I explained fully in my letter of 31st Oct. Letters in my possession from Act. Supt. Grahame.

The Rt Hon'ble
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa.

Correct + Explanations Satisfactory
L.M.
Dec 11/78

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

to believe bear out the view of that
matter therein expressed.

In conclusion. I beg to say that
nearly two months have elapsed
since the cancelling of my appointment
and that having broken up house
previous to the removal of my family
to Manitoba. I am subject to much
inconvenience and expence awaiting
your investigation and decision.
Trusting the matter may receive
your favourable consideration

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant
Wilmot Clarke

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Reply to Sir John A
Mr Donald. 14 Nov 78.

W. Palmer Clarke
81 Amelia St
Toronto. Nov [redacted]. 1878
ack. 14th

Sir

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 25th Oct. which I delayed replying to until your return to Ottawa.

I wrote to you on the supposition that Dr Schultz had communicated with you concerning me, otherwise I should not have troubled you.

I was Indian Agent of Treaty 5. and after completing my season's work returned to Winnipeg on the 23rd Sept. & the 30th Sept.

Hon Dr Tupper.
Minister of Public Works.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I applied for one months leave "from" the 4th October to bring my family from Toronto"

On the 3rd Oct I received a telegram granting the leave.

I left Winnipeg on the night of the 6th Oct. to meet my family at St Paul. and while on the way received a private telegram to the effect that it was rumored my appointment was cancelled.

On my arrival at St Paul I telegraphed to Ottawa to know if this were the case, and received a telegram in reply from Mr Buckingham saying that my appointment had been cancelled for exceeding my authority. I have never heard anything more on the matter, but as my appointment was cancelled, I believe, the day previous to the election of the late Government, and as my successor was a man in whose brother the election of Mr D. A. Smith to a great extent depended. I concluded that political considerations led to my dismissal.

The Hon Mr Morris, who was a passenger to St Paul with me, has kindly promised to do what-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

he can to have the matter set right. but as your letter calls for explanations, I give them, and shall feel much obliged for your assistance in the matter.

I beg to draw your attention to the fact that by the neglect of the late Government to notify me, that I incurred the expense of bringing my wife, six children & servant the greater part of the way to Manitoba & back again, between three & four hundred dollars. As you can easily understand, I am exceedingly anxious to be set right as soon as possible, & trust you will kindly help. Yours obedt servant

W. Palmer Clarke

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8162
177

MEMORANDUM.

Department of the Interior.
Indian Branch,

To Right Honble
Sir John Macdonald K.C.B.
Superintendent Genl I.A.

Ottawa, Decr 11 1878

The undersigned has the honor to report that there is nothing on record in this office to indicate that Mr W. Palmer Clarke exceeded his authority while Indian Agent for Treaty No. 5. His recognition of a new Chief & Councillors at Norway House was a very natural mistake for a newly appointed Agent to make, in the absence of the information, which he should have received from the Acting Indian Superintendent at Winnipeg, that the old Chief & Councillors had removed from Norway House Reserve elsewhere.

The undersigned is of opinion that pending a decision in Mr Clarke's case, the Expenses of his family to St Paul & Return to Toronto should be refunded to him; as the authority under which he acted, in bringing them thus far on their journey to the North West, emanated from the Department and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

(2)

MEMORANDUM.

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,

To _____

_____ Ottawa, _____ 187

and he was not notified of his dismissal until his family had reached St Paul.

All respectfully submitted

A. Vankoughnet
Dy Supt Genl Ind Aff

Concur
[illegible]

1. to Assist to prepare check in Mr Clarke's favor for amt of his Ap referred to (Sec 9399½?) $292.75 see let of Nov — 78 with file 9399½ No 2 - Cheque 73 26-12-78

2. to Mr Mitchell to ask Mr Clarke's letter addressed to Mr Tupper & Enslow Check in payment of Expenses of his family to St Paul & return

[illegible]
Dec 26/78

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

8162

W. Palmer Clark Esq.
~~[illegible]~~ 81 Amelia St.
Toronto.

Dec. 26 1878

Sir,

Referring to your letter addressed to the Hon. Dr. Tupper, Minister of Public Works on the 9th ult. and by him transferred to this Dept., I enclose by direction of the Supt Genl. of I. A., a Cheque (No. 73) in your favor for the sum of $292.75 in payment of the expenses incurred by you in taking your family to St Paul on their ~~a part of the~~ way to Manitoba before you had been notified of your dismissal from the position of Ind. Agent for Treaty No. 5, ~~and~~ also of the expenses incurred in their return to Toronto.

Be good enough to sign and return the accompanying duplicate receipts with the least possible delay.

Jamie

LM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

MEMORANDUM.

To The Deputy Supt. Gen. Department of the Interior,

of Indian affairs Ottawa, 1st Febry. 1879.

The D.S.G. will be good enough to make a report for Council, giving effect to the views of the Minister, as follows:-

1.- The gratuity to Mr. George Newcombe, agent of Dominion Lands at Emerson, for services rendered to the Indian Branch as acting-Local agent to the Rossean Indians, to be increased from $50 to $200 per annum.

2.- The appointment of Mr. Angus McKay as Indian agent, under the existing order-in-Council, to be confirmed.

3.- The order-in-Council appointing Edwin Allen Indian agent at the Cypress Hills to be repealed, and Mr. Allen to be appointed Local Indian agent at some point, within Treaty No. 6, to be hereafter settled by the Minister, at a salary of $1000 per annum from 8th Oct 1878

4.- The order-in-Council appointing Mr. Molyneux St. John Indian Superintendent for the Manitoba District

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

trict, to be repealed, and Mr. H. Glen to be appointed Indian Agent at some point in the Territories to be hereafter fixed by the Minister, at a salary of $1200 per annum.

5- Captain Allan Macdonald, at present Local Indian Agent at Swan River, to be confirmed in such appointment at a salary of $1000 per annum.

8162

L. V. Dennis
D. M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Ref: 8162.

Department of the Interior
Indian Branch
Ottawa, 10th February
1879.

Draft

Copy

Memorandum,

The Undersigned has the honor to make the following recommendations:

1. That Mr. George Newcombe who was provisionally appointed by Order in Council of the 11th of May 1877, Indian Agent for the Roseau River Band in the Province of Manitoba be confirmed in that position and that his salary be increased from $50 to $200 per annum.

2. That the appointment of Mr. Angus McKay, as Indian Agent to the Indians of Treaty No. 5 under Order in Council of the 7th October last be confirmed.

3. That the Order in Council of the 8th of October ~~last~~ last appointing Mr. Edwin Allen be ~~repealed~~ rescinded and that Mr. Allen be appointed Local

To the Honorable
The Privy Council
&c. &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Local Indian Agent at some point within Treaty No. 6 to be hereafter fixed at a salary of $1000 per annum.

4. That the Order in Council of the 8th of October last appointing Mr. Molyneux St. John Indian Superintendent for the Manitoba District be repealed and Mr. St. John be appointed Indian Agent at some point in the North West Territories to be hereafter fixed at a salary of $1,200 per annum.

5. That Captain Allan Macdonald, who was by Order in Council of the 11th of May 1877 provisionally appointed Agent for the Indian Bands of the Tsuu Appelle and other Bands in the easterly part of the Territories included in Treaty No. 4 be confirmed in that position.

Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

B

8162

231. 01463

11,343

Copy *of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the* **Privy Council,** *approved by His Excellency the* GOVERNOR GENERAL *in Council, on the* 12th February 1879.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
INDIAN
FEB
14
1879
BRANCH.

On a Memorandum dated 10th February 1879 from the Hon: the Minister of the Interior making the following recommendations.

1. That Mr. George Newcombe, who was provisionally appointed by Order in Council of the 11th of May 1877, Indian Agent for the Rossau River Band, in the Province of Manitoba, be confirmed in that position, and that his Salary be increased from $500. to $600. per annum.

2

To the Honorable
The Minister of the Interior.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Noted in Est. Book HCR

2. That the appointment of Mr. Angus McKay as Indian Agent to the Indians of Treaty No. 5 under Order in Council of the 7th October last be confirmed

3. That the Order in Council of the 8th of October last appointing Mr. Edwin Allen be rescinded, and that Mr. Allen be appointed Local Indian Agent at some point within Treaty No. 6, to be hereafter fixed at a Salary of $1000 per annum.

4. That the Order in Council of the 8th October last appointing Mr. Molyneux St. John Indian Superintendent for the Manitoba District be repealed, and Mr. St. John be appointed

Indian

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Agent at some point in the North West Territories to be hereafter fixed, at a Salary of $1200 per annum.

5. That Captain Allan Mac Donald, who was by order in Council of the 11th of May 1877 provisionally appointed agent to the Indian Bands of the Qui Appelle Lakes and to other Bands in the Easterly part of the Territories included in Treaty No. 4 be confirmed in that position.

The Committee submit the above recommendations for Your Excellency's approval.

Certified.

W. A. Himsworth
Clk

Department of Ir[illegible]
Indian Branch.

To Accountant

Ottawa, Feby 15th 1879

What amount of Annuity money was entrusted Mr Lewcombe this year?

$3550.

do do

do Mr W. Palmer Clarke?

15.510

do do

$32.300. do Capt Allan McDonald? [illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 36[illegible], File [illegible]-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

8162

Geo: Necombe Esq
Indn Agent
Emerson
Manp

Feby 21st A.D. 79

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that His Ex: the Gov Genl has been pleased via by Order in Council of the 12 Instant, to direct that you be confirmed in the position of Indian Agent to the Roseau River Band and that your Salary be increased from $50 to $200 per annum.

You will please be good enough to submit the names of two Sureties who with yourself are willing to become your Security for you in the following amounts yourself in $3,500.00 & each of your Sureties in $1,750.00

I am &c

over

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8162.

James F Graham Esq
acts Ind. Supt.
Winnipeg
Manp

Feb 21st 79

Sir/

I have to inform you that His Ex the Gor Genl has been pleased to direct by Order in Council of the 12 Instant the appointment of Mr Angus McKay as Ind. Agent to the Indians of Treaty No 5 under Order in Council of the 7 Oct last be confirmed

Mr McKay is to take up his residence at Grand Rapids on the west side of Lake Winnipeg -

You will be good enough to instruct him to submit the names of two sureties willing to become security with himself to the Govt for the due fulfilment of his duties as Ind. Agent in the following amounts himself in $15.570 and two sureties

2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

sureties each in $7703
upon receipt of
the names of the
sureties a Bond
should be
filled up by you (a
form of which is
herewith enclosed)
and forwarded to
him for execution
by himself and
his sureties and
instructions relative
to his duties should
subsequently be
given by me to him & a
copy thereof sent
to this Office.

Lands.

8162

Capt Allan Macdonald
Indian Agent.
Swan River Barracks
N. W. T.

Feb 21st 79

Sir,

I have to inform
you that His Ex
the Hon Genl has been
pleased by Order in
Council of the 7th
Instant to direct
that you be con-
firmed in the position
of Indian Agent to the
Indian Bands of
the

and provided that
you know them to be
persons of property
equal in value to the
amount for which
they severally become liable

For Mr McKay shd be instructed
to proceed to Grand Rapids &
enter on his duties without delay

3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the Qu'Appelle
Lakes and the other
Bands in the easterly
part of the territory
included in Treaty
No. 4; to which position
you were provisionally
appointed by Order
in Council of the
11 May 1877.

You will be
good enough to
forward the names
of two Sureties
who with yourself
will become
security to the Govt
for the due performance
by you of your
duties as such
Agent in the following
Amounts: yourself
in $37,300 and each
of your Sureties
in $16150 - upon
receipt of the names
of the Sureties if the same are approved of a
Bond will be filled
up in and forwarded
to you for execution
by yourself & them
~~Sureties~~

I am &c

4 Over

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8162.

Molyneux St John Esq
Indn Agent
Winnipeg
Mann

Febry 21st 79

Sir,

I have to inform you that His Ex the Govr Genl has been pleased to direct by order in Council of the 12 Instant that the Order in Council of the 8th Octr last appointing you Indn Supt for the Manitoba District be repealed and further that you be appointed Indian Agent at Edmonton, to the Inds located on Reserves in that Sec of territory covered by Treaty No 6 with the N.W. Territories at a Salary of $1200 per annum.

You will be good enough to submit the names of two Sureties who with yourself will become security to the Govt for the due fulfilment of your

5

With Exceptions in the margin the same letter is to be written to Edwin Allan Esq Indn Agt Cornwall Ont

Indian Agent to the Indians of Cypress Hills of Treaty No 4 & Blackfoot Indians of Treaty No 7

Rescinded

Local

at Duck Lake N.W.T.

To the Indians located on Reserves in that Sec of territory covered by Treaty No 6

$1000

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

your duties as Indn Agent Yourself in $12000 and each of your Sureties in $6000.00 — Local $10,000 — $5,000

Upon receipt of the names of the Sureties a Bond will be filled in & forwarded to you for execution by yourself & Sureties.

I enclose herewith a check No. 0,017 in your favor for the sum of $535.14 in payment of the amount of salary due you up to the date of the order in Council above mentioned at the rate of $1800 per annum (less superannuation allowance) from the 8th October last. — 408.37 — $1,200

$12.40

Less also that proportion of the $100 paid you by the Debt of Justice for gate amounting to $77.42. now transferred to the debit of Indian account.

Duck Lake

This necessary ~~desirable~~ you should proceed to Edmonton with the least possible delay in order to supervise the Spring operations of the Indians on their Reserves as seed time

535.14
77.42
12.50
625.06

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Certificate 24

M St John — $ 612.56 ~~606.98~~

E Allen — 408.37 ~~404.65~~

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Form No 1.

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY.

CAPITAL, $2,000,000. INCORPORATED 1847. NUMBER OF OFFICES, 1550.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES IN OTTAWA.—Main Office: Telegraph Building, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices: Parliament Buildings,—Russell House,—Union House,—Battle Bros., Sussex Street,—Hamilton Bros., Sussex Street,—St. L. & O. Lower Depot,—St. L. & O. Upper Depot,—Canada Central Depot, Bridge Street, Chaudiere.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

JAMES OAKERS, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

Sent by G. Rec'd by J.

Check 22 Coll 3 7 8 22 14

INDIAN MAR 8 1879 BRANCH

No. 11 Time 2:10 Ottawa, 8 Mch 1879

By Telegraph from Winnepeg Man

To L Vankoughnet 11,886

Dep Supt Genl Indian affairs

Agent McKay thinks there is some mistake in the amount asked as security annuities to treaty five being about fifteen thousand,

Jas F Graham

collect.

Send on file

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY.

[Bk. No. 2.]

CAPITAL $2,000,000. INCORPORATED 1847. NUMBER OF OFFICES, 1500.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—To guard against mistakes, the sender of a message should order it to be REPEATED; that is, telegraphed back from its destination to the originating office. For repeating, one half the regular rate is charged in addition. And it is agreed between the sender of the following message and this Company, that said Company shall not be liable for mistakes or delays in the transmission or delivery, or for non-delivery of any UNREPEATED message; nor for mistakes or delays in the transmission or delivery, or for non-delivery of any repeated message beyond fifty times the sum received for sending the same, unless specially insured, nor IN ANY CASE for delays arising from unavoidable interruptions in the working of their lines, or for errors in cipher or illegibly written messages. And this Company is hereby made the agents of the sender, without liability, to forward any message over the lines of any other Company, when necessary to reach its destination. Correctness in the transmission of messages to any point on the lines of this Company, can be INSURED by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for repeated messages, viz.: one per cent. for any distance not exceeding 1,000 miles, and two per cent. for any greater distance. No employee of the Company is authorized to vary the foregoing. The Company will not be liable for damages in any case where the claim is not presented in writing within sixty days after sending the message.

JAMES DAKERS, SECRETARY. SIR HUGH ALLAN, PRESIDENT.

Time Rec'd Sent

Sent by Rec'd by

Check

Send the following Telegram, without repeating it, subject to the above terms and conditions.

To James F Graham Esq 8 Mch 1879

Indian Office

Winnipeg

McKay's sureties must each give security in Seven thousand, Seven hundred and fifty five.

LWR

Ch S Bch
Md B Ch

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

To D.L.G.A.

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,
Ottawa. 13 March 1879

Cheque in favor of Angus McKay for $331.90 telegraphed today — being the amount of his Salary from 10th Oct 1878 to 11th Feby 1879 inclusive. His Salary from 12th Feby 79 is already at his credit in the Ontario Bank at Winnipeg and his March Salary will be similarly placed at the End of the Month

Rob Laird

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

[Bk. No. 2.]

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY.

INCORPORATED 1847.

CAPITAL $2[illegible],000. NUMBER OF OFFICES, 1500.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—To guard against mistakes, the sender of a message should order it to be REPEATED; that is, telegraphed back from its destination to the originating office. For repeating, one-half the regular rate is charged in addition. And it is agreed between the sender of the following message and this Company, that said Company shall not be liable for mistakes or delays in the transmission or delivery, or for non-delivery, of any UNREPEATED message; nor for mistakes or delays in the transmission or delivery, or for non-delivery, of any repeated message beyond fifty times the sum received for sending the same, unless specially insured, nor IN ANY CASE for delays arising from unavoidable interruptions in the working of their lines, or for errors in cipher or illegibly written messages. And this Company is hereby made the agents of the sender, without liability, to forward any message over the lines of any other Company, when necessary to reach its destination. Certain [illegible] the transmission of messages to any point on the lines of this Company, can be INSURED by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for repeated messages, viz.: one per cent. for any distance not exceeding 1,000 miles, and two per cent. for any greater distance. No employee of the Company is authorized to vary the foregoing. The Company will not be liable for damages in any case where the claim is not presented in writing within sixty days after sending the message.

JAMES DAKERS, SECRETARY. SIR HUGH ALLAN, PRESIDENT.

Time Rec'd Sent

Sent by Rec'd by

Check

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR. INDIAN MAR 13 1879 BRANCH.

Send the following Telegram, without repeating it, subject to the above terms and conditions.

To Angus McKay Esq 13 March 1879
Indn Agt
Winnipeg

Credit 331 dollars Merchants Bank - Salary from twelfth Ultimo Ontario Bank.

[illegible]

Chg
Ind Bch

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

11,961 (Form No. 1.)

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY.

CAPITAL, $2,000,000. INCORPORATED 1847. NUMBER OF OFFICES, 1550.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES IN OTTAWA.—Main Office: Telegraph Building, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices: Parliament Buildings,—Russell House,—Union House,—Battle Bros., Sussex Street,—Hamilton Bros., Sussex Street,—St. L. & O. Lower Depot,—St. L. & O. Upper Depot,—Canada Central Depot, Bridge Street, Chaudiere.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Forms, to which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

JAMES DAKERS, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

Sent by Fo Rec'd by Ma

Check 17 Pa 32 via De

Inv

No. 242 Time 850 Ottawa, March 12 1879

By Telegraph from Winnipeg Man

To L. Vankoughnet
Deputy Supt Gen'l

Please instruct by telegraph reciever general to pay my salary from October seventh am starting

Angus McKay
Indian Agent

Mar 13/79

Mr Sinclair will please have Agt asked for placed at Mr McKay's Co. [illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

02494

11.963

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
INDIAN
MAR
14
1879
BRANCH.

Redmond
LVK
Marshall
11

Emerson March 1st 1879

Sir

I have the honor to ackdge the receipt of your letter of 21st Feb. in re the confirming my position as Ind. Agt. by Ord. C of 12th —
And beg to submit as my sureties, the names of Wm Hill, Nash Banister &c, and Wm Newton Fairbanks Esquire both of Emerson —
I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obdt Servt
Geo. Newcomb

To
L. Vankoughnet Esq
Deptg Supt Gen Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8162

G. Newcomb Esq
Ind Ag t
Emerson
Manl

March 20 79

Sir/

I am in receipt of your letter of the 1st Instant, submitting the names of Wm Hill Esq Barrister &c & Wm Newton Fairbanks Esq. both of Emerson as your Sureties for the due fulfilment by you of your duties as Indian Agent.

I enclose herein a form of Bond the date of which should be filled in and the same executed by yourself and sureties in the presence of a witness or witnesses.

Attached to the Bond are affidavits for each of your Sureties relative to their Solvency, also affidavits for the witnesses to the execution of the Bond by the obligors

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Obligors thereon.
The blanks in these affidavits should be carefully filled in and the Affidavits should be sworn to by the proper parties previous to ~~the~~ your returning ~~of~~ the Bond & the Affidavits to this Dep^t.
Jan^y &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

12,038

Private

Winnipeg Manitoba
5th March 1879

My dear Sir

I have today officially acknowledged the receipt of your letter notifying me of my appointment as Indian Agent for Treaty No 6. I presume I shall receive from you a further letter of instructions. Will you allow me to suggest the points on which it would appear I should be instructed in order to avoid delay and correspondence from the North West;—

To whom should I apply for the pay sheets of last year with other documents appertaining to the work of the Agency and from what quarter shall I receive the money for the annuities as well as the provisions and implements to be distributed.

In what manner will the cost of my removal to Edmonton and the annual travelling expenses of the Agency be defrayed.

I might say that some scale seems to have

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

been adopted when the officers now at Battleford were sent up. Edmonton you doubtless remember is a very long way off and quite beyond the limits of ordinary travel from this direction

May I ask you to forward me a box of the necessary Stationery and in it a Despatch-box.

I have supplemented my own knowledge of the West by making enquiries as to the earliest time travel is possible in that direction and am told that by leaving early in May I shall be able to cross the rivers and unbridged streams west of Fort Ellice

Yours very truly

Robyn Ruin. Sr. John

L Vankoughnet Esq
Deputy Supt. General of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

P.S. I omitted to say that I do not quite gather from your letter whether I am to deal with the whole of No 6 or merely with that section round about Edmonton — as I.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

02688

12,038

Winnipeg - Manitoba
4th March 1879.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
INDIAN
MAR
17
1879
BRANCH

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 21st Feby (N° 8162) enclosing cheque for $535.14 (the receipts accompanying which I signed and returned) and informing me that His Excellency the Governor General has been pleased to direct by order in council of the 8th 12th Instant that the order in council of the 8th October last appointing me Indian Superintendent for the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the Manitoba district
be repealed and further
that I be appointed Indian
Agent at Edmonton to the
Indians located on Reserves
in that section of territory
covered by Treaty No. 6; and
requiring me also to furnish
two names as sureties each
in $6000 and myself in $12000
In compliance with this
last mentioned direction
I have applied through
the agent of the Canada
Guarantee Company for
security and will forward
their authority as soon as
the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the same is received

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant

Molyneux St. John
Indian Agent.

L Vankoughnet Esqr.
Deputy Superd. General Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

02978
12,217

Return to me
AB
March 24/79

Manitoba Superintendency
Winnipeg 14th March 1879

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
INDIAN
MAR
1879
BRANCH

No 1660

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letters of the 30th May last No 8,162 and of the 1st August last No 8162, returning Mr Indian Agent Young's Bond executed by himself and his sureties, together with new form of affidavit to be filled in and sworn to before a Justice of the Peace and not before a Commissioner for taking affidavits.

2

I have now the honor to enclose herewith the new Bond executed by Mr Agent Young

To the Honble
The Minister
of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

12,217

Young and his two sureties
the date of the new Bond is
the same as that of the old
one, together with the new
form of Affidavit filled in
and sworn to before a Justice
of the Peace on the twenty fifth
day of February 1879.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
Chas. F. Isaacs
Acting Indian Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8162

Malgoneux St. John Esq
Indian Agent
Winnipeg
Manl

March 27 79

Dear Sir,

Semi official

In reply to your letter of the 5th Instant, I beg to inform you that upon execution of the Bond by yourself & sureties you will receive instructions relative to your duties, as Indian Agent, at Edmonton N.W.T.

With regard to the cost of your removal it has not been usual for this Dept. to defray the expenses of its Agents to the posts to which they are appointed.

Your annual travelling expenses in connection with the Agency will of course be defrayed by the Dept. & you will be advised of the rates which will be allowed.

The

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The necessary
Stationery will be
forwarded upon as
well as a Despatch
Bag as asked for.
With reference
to the postscript
to your letter - You
will observe upon
referring to the letter
of the 2 / February
last to you, informing
you of your appoint-
ment that it is
stated that you
have been appointed
Indian Agent, at
Edmonton to the
Indians located on
Reserves in that
Section of Territory.
This of course meant
the Reserves in the
Country surrounding
Edmonton, A list
of which will be
sent you in due
course also a pay
list showing the Chiefs
Councillors & Other
members of the
different Bands
within your Agency.
I am, Dear Sir,
Yours very truly.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

12,260 03090

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
INDIAN BRANCH
MAR 29 1879

Ottawa 24th March 1879

Right Hon Sir

We beg respectfully to suggest that Angus McKay Esq of Manitoba, lately appointed Indian Agent for Treaty No 5 be transfered to Duck Lake Agency for the following reasons viz-

A. McKay is a native of the country a half-breed and conversant with English, French, Cree and Saulteaux languages- he is known to be a man of discretion and judgement- and his intimate acquaintance and long intercourse with the leading half-breeds of the North West could in the present condition of affairs, render valuable assistance, and tend in a great measure to allay any feelings of discontents that might be entertained from the fact that all or nearly all Federal appointments in Manitoba and the North West Territories are made of persons not natives of the country and consequently not acquainted with the language customs & habits of the people with whom they have to deal-

The Duck Lake Agency requires a better knowledge of Indian affairs, entails more

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

work, and although being paid the same salary as Agency for treaty No 3, A McKay would be willing to exchange, and in fact has petitioned for the same—

We have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedt Servants

Right Honorable
Sir John A Macdonald
Minister of Interior
Ottawa

J. Norquay—
Pro Treasurer

J. Ouvrard
M.P.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

12,260
03090
03090
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
INDIAN
MAR
26
1879
BRANCH.

Return to me with file Sir Tenders for 1877 N. W. T.
Mar 26/79

Ottawa 27th March 1879

Sir

We have the honor to enclose a communication from the Hon John Norquay and Hon Joseph Royal in reference to Angus McKay Esq We concur with them in the belief that Mr McKays services would be more efficiently rendered to the Government at Duck Lake in the Northwest Territories that in charge of the Agency for Treaty number Five We have the honor then to respectfully recommend that the appointment of Mr McKay be changed from No 5 to Duck Lake and that Mr James Greene Steward of the Parish of St Paul Manitoba be appointed in his stead for Treaty Number Five Mr Steward was for many years

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

12,260

an Officer of the Hudson Bay Company in charge of that District and is familiar with the language and the Indians themselves, and would prove a most efficient Officer — We would respectfully suggest that the Mr Allen now the incumbent of the Duck Lake Agency should be changed to the Agency further west

We have the honour to be

Sir

Your humble Servants

John Schultz

Joseph Ryan

J. Dubuc

The Hon

Lieut Minister

of the Interior

Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

12292

Manitoba Superintendency
Winnipeg 18th March 1879

Copy

No. 1666

Sir,

In accordance with my letter of the 3rd instant No 1677 notifying you that you had been appointed Indian Agent to the Indians of Treaty No 5, and that upon reporting yourself to this Office you would be furnished with instructions relative to your official duties,

I have now to instruct you as follows,

1st You will immidiately upon receipt of these instructions proceed to Grand Rapids on the West side of Lake Winnipeg, and take up your residence there with the least possible delay.

2nd You will ascertain and report how many families are prepared to receive seeds; what kind and quantity they require on the different Reserves in your Agency. You will also ascertain and

Angus McKay Esq
Indian Agent
for Treaty No 5
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and report what Implements and Cattle the Indians are prepaid under Treaty stipulations to receive this season a list of Articles already supplied from date of Treaty is herewith enclosed for Your guidance,

3rd It will be your duty in Your intercourse with the Indians to impress upon them the necessity of their cultivating the soil with a view to ameliorating their present Condition, and making themselves selfsustaining,

4th You will urge upon them the desirability of abondoning their nomadic habits settling on their Reserves, and building Comfortable dwelling houses for themselves and families.

5th You will be careful to watch the interest of the Indians by reporting any trespass on their Reserve by either themselves or others, in cutting or removing timber hay &c, for traffic without permission from the Department and You will studiously watch that no intoxicating liquors be introduced Among the Indians under Your Supervision

6th You will be duly notified of the dates of payments of Annuities, and you will be guided in these

payments

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

payments by the Pay-Sheets of previous years, and instructions which will be furnished you, relative thereto,

7th You will use all reasonable economy in Connection with your travelling expenses in the performance of your duties,

8th You will report fully to this Office on each of the above or any other subjects which you may consider it necessary to bring under the notice of the Department with a view to the proper administration of Indian Affairs in Your Agency.

I Am
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
(Sgd) Jas. F. Graham
Actg Indian Superintendt

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

12,292

St. Francis Xavier
8th March 1879

Copy

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of Your letter of the 3rd instant No 1622 notifying me that His Excellency the Governor General by Order in Council of the 12 ultimo has been please to confirm my appointment as Indian Agent for Treaty No 5, under Order in Council of the 7th October last.

I accept the appointment with thanks and trust that I may be able to discharge my duties as Indian Agent to the satisfaction of the Government.

I beg respectfully to submit for your approbation the names of Mr. A.H. Bertrand of Winnipeg and Maxime Lepine of St. Francois Xavier as my securities, trusting that my salary and travelling expenses will be

Jas. F. Graham Esq
Acting Indian Superintendent
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

be the same as allowed by instruction dated Ottawa the 26th April 1876 No 6379. I beg to report myself to you for duty.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
(Sgd) A. McKay.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

12,292 03116

Retrospective
AH
Issued 27/3

Manitoba Superintendency
Winnipeg 19th March 1879

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR. INDIAN MAR 27 1879 BRANCH.

No 1667

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 21st ultimo No 8,162, informing me that, His Excellency the Governor General has been pleased to direct, by Order in Council of the 12th ultimo, that the appointment of Mr Angus McKay as Indian Agent to the Indians of Treaty No 5, under Order in Council of the 7th October last, be confirmed, and that Mr McKay is to take up his residence at Grand Rapids on the West side of Lake Winnipeg also

To the Honble
The Minister
of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

also directing me to instruct him to submit the names of two sureties willing to become security with himself to the Government for the due fulfilment of his duties as Indian Agent in the following amounts; himself in $5,510 00/, and two sureties each in $2,750 00/, and provided that I know them to be persons of property equal in value to the amount for which they will become liable.

1st I beg to enclose herewith copy of a letter from Jas. McKay dated the 8th instant, accepting the appointment and submitting the names of Messrs. A.H. Bernard of Winnipeg and Maxime Lepine

of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of St Francois Xavier as his
Sureties, also stating that he
trust that his salary, and
travelling expenses, will be the
same as allowed by instructions
dated Ottawa the 26 April 1876
No 6379.

2nd. I also enclose the Bond
duly executed by Mr McKay and
his two sureties, for the Amounts
therein stated for the due fulfil-
ment of his duties as Indian Agent.
I beg to state for your informa-
tion that I have made enquiry
in reference to the value in pro-
perty the said sureties are
possessed of, and am informed
that the first named party,
Mr A.N. Bertrand, is a dry Goods
Merchant here accredited to be
doing an extensive and paying
business

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

business, besides being a large land owner in the Province, and that the other surety, Mr. Maxime Lepine, is a large land owner, and possessed of real estate to the amount of not less than of $10,000,

3rd I herewith enclose a copy of the instructions given to Mr. McKay relative to his duties as Indian Agent.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant

Jas. F. Graham
Acting Indian Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ref: 8162

Department of the Interior
Indian Branch
Ottawa April 1st 1879

Memorandum.

Mr Jos: Ryan M.P. has made applica-tion on behalf of Mr Francis Ogletree Indian Agent Portage La Prairie for an increase of salary, and the undersigned has the honor to inform the Super-intendent General that Mr Ogletree receives $300 per annum; that he has charge of three bands of Indians namely, those of Yellow Quill, Sandy Bay and Short Bear; that their Reserves are at considerable distances from each other; that the whole Indian Population under Mr Ogletree's charge numbers 610 souls.

Mr Ogletree discharges the ordinary duties of an Indian Agent to the satisfaction of the Department. He is a practical man and has a thorough knowledge of farming.

There is no doubt that Mr Ogletree is underpaid for his services when the remuneration given other Agents in the Manitoba Superintendency is taken into consideration — E. G. — Mr G.M. Macpherson of Assabaskasing, who is Agent to certain of the Bands and reserves within the territory covered by Treaty

To the Right Honorable
Sir John A Macdonald K.C.B
Supt General of Indian Affairs &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 3 has under his charge an Indian population of 644 souls and ten Reserves for which he receives $1,000 Cy per annum.

The undersigned is not aware that Mr Macpherson's duties are much more onerous than Mr. Ogletree's; and in view of the locality in which the Reserves within Mr Ogletrees Agency are situated, greater difficulties and complications must be occasioned in the prevention of trespassing upon the Reserves and other irregularities, in connection with the management of them and of the bands to which they belong, than can be the case with the Indians and Reserves under Mr. Macpherson's charge.

There was no arrangement or understanding with either of these gentlemen when they were appointed that they should instruct the Indians in farming. It is desirable in Mr Ogletree case, as he is fully competent to impart such instruction, that his services should be rendered available in the interests of the Indians for that purpose.

In view of the additional trouble and responsibility with which Mr. Ogletree will be charged should he be called upon to give such instructions, the undersigned

is

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

is of opinion that his salary should be in-
-creased to $600.00 per annum and if the
Superintendent General approves of this
suggestion he will draft a recommendation
to Council to that effect.

Respectfully Submitted

A. Vankoughnet

Deputy Supt General
of Indian Affairs

Approved.
ascertain of
Mr Morphison
Consent as
Instructor of Farming
[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ref: 8162.

Appd

Department of the Interior
Indian Branch
Ottawa, 16th April 1879

Memorandum.

The undersigned has the honour to report that with a view to enable certain Bands of Indians living in the Vicinity of Portage La Prairie, Manitoba to become self supporting it is necessary that instructions should be given them in farming and he is advised that the Local Indian Agent, at Portage La Prairie, Mr. Francis Ogilvie possesses the necessary qualifications for imparting such instructions to the Indians. He therefore respectfully recommends that Mr. Ogilvie's services be

The Honourable
The Privy Council
&c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

be rendered available for that purpose and ~~that~~ to remunerate him for the additional labor which will be entailed upon him, that his salary be raised to $600 per annum.

Sgd J A Macdonald

Superintendent General of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8162

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa 188

61828

SECY'S BR[illegible]
OCT 10 1889
V[illegible]

Memorandum

Draft

The undersigned begs to recommend that Mr. A. Macdonald, the Indian Agent at Crooked Lakes, who has been in charge of that District since May 1877, and whose salary up to the present time has been $1,200 per annum, be given an increase of $200 per ann. to date from the 1st July last, provision for the same having been made in the Estimates.

Mr. Macdonald has been highly successful in the management of the Indians of Crooked Lakes District. They have become adepts in agriculture, have settled permanently upon their Reserve, erected comfortable houses for themselves, they are making rapid strides in industrial pursuits.

S. G. of I. A.

To the Honourable
The Privy Council
of Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C.NO.2485.

62408

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 31 1889

PRIVY COUNCIL
CANADA

Certified Copy of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency the **Governor General in Council,** *on the* 26th October 1889.

ACCOUNTANT
NOV 5 1889
BRANCH.

Indian Affairs,

That the salary of Mr. A. Macdonald, Indian Agent at Crooked Lakes who has been in charge of that district since May 1887 be increased from $1200 to $1400 per annum from 1st. July 1889.

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs reports that Mr. Macdonald has been highly successful in the management of the Indians of Crooked Lake district, That they have become adepts in Agriculture and having settled permanently upon their reserves and erected comfortable houses they are making rapid strides in industrial pursuits.

John J. McGee

Clerk, Privy Council

Noted in Ed Book
H.C.R.

To the Honorable

The Superintendent general of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Memo.

Mr McNeill. Ans. to Bk M. Regina 8 Nov 89

6/11/89.

(1) ✓ Please enclose Chk 269 65^{32} to Bank of Mont. Regina for the Credit of A. McDonald - Arrears of salary 1 July to 31 Octr 89.

(2) In advising the Comm. see under say that the arrears have been paid and that in future Mr McDonald will be paid 114^{33} per month

Copy

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Co

DEPT. OF I.A.

Regina Leader Post
15-10-32

A Link Broken

The last remaining link with one of the best known pioneer figures of Saskatchewan and Western Canada disappeared recently when the Indian Agency buildings at Crooked Lakes, north of Broadview, Sask., were destroyed by fire.

The agency, an historic landmark, was in past years in charge of Col. Allan Macdonald, first Indian agent in all the west. Under him the Crooked Lakes agency was a mecca for western pioneers, the Lakes, Pierces, Becktons, Major Phipps, Hater Reed, Col. Herchmer, N. F. Davin and others. Col. Macdonald, born in British Columbia, was the son of a family prominent in the famous Northwest Company. From Yale, on the Fraser River he travelled overland to Montreal to school, journeying past the site of Regina nearly 90 years ago. He figures in both Riel rebellions, as an officer in the Canadian forces. He was with the escort that accompanied the Indian Treaty commissioners to Fort Qu'Appelle in 1874, when 300 infantrymen marched to the fort from the Red River and back again during the summer. He was first Indian Agent for Treaty No. 4, and after the 1885 rebellion was placed in charge of Crooked Lakes. In 1897, Col. Macdonald removed to Winnipeg, where he died in the early years of the present century. He was the last man to converse with the late Nicholas Flood Davin, prior to the tragic death of the founder and first editor of The Leader.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 2162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Co

Hayter Reed, Esq.
Indn. Comr. for Manitoba, N.W.T.
Regina, N.W.T.

Nov. 11th 1889.

Sir,

I have to inform you that H.E. the G.G. in Council has been pleased to increase the salary of Mr. A. Macdonald, Indn. Agent for the Crooked Lakes District from $1200 to $1400.00 per annum; such increase to date from the 1st July last. The salary payable to him each month will now be $114 33/100 and the arrears up to the 31st ult. have been paid to him.

I have &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Cop

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3648)

File 8130	Manitowapah Agency - Question of the right of a white man to hold land on the Fairford Reserve. 1877
File 8137	Victoria, British Columbia - Correspondence regarding Privy Council orders on the Reserve Commission. 1877
File 8138	Winnipeg - Personnel file on Dr. Daniel M. J. Hagarty, Medical Indian Superintendent for Manitoba and the Northwest Territories. 1877 - 1880
File 8162-1	Winnipeg - Correspondence and appointment of personnel to various positions in Manitoba and the Northwest Territories. 1877 - 1889
File 8162-2	Winnipeg - Correspondence and appointment of personnel to various positions in Manitoba and the Northwest Territories. 1879 - 1896

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8162-2

FILE NO. 8162-2 BLACK

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

VOLUME

SUBJECT APPOINTMENTS MANITOBA + N.W.T.

FROM

TO

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For Records Use
				PERS.			

FILE NO.

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8162

No. 8162 1/2

DEPARTMENT of the INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1879

Personnel

Order in Council

Appointing Indian Agents for the North West Territories.

See file No. 8162

BLACK

ACTION.

22	Aug	Let from	Dr St. John	30 Oct	Let to E.J. Langevin
19	Sept	Cheque to	do	18 Dec	Let from Newcombe
4	Sept	Let from	Molyneux St. John	22 Dec	Memo to Council
3	Sept	Let to	do		acknowledging Jan 9. &c.
6	Oct	"	from E. McColl	20 Jany	Let to Deschambault
13	"	Let to	do	17 Feb	Let from Deschambault
17	"	"	from Graham w rec'pt.	26	Cheque & Let to Dr. Schultz
24	Oct	"			for a/c
31	Oct	"	to	27 Oct	Let from J.W. Davis
3	Dec	"	do w encl.	27	to J.P. Wright
19	Dec	"	to R. Mitchell	27	" " Cheque
19	Dec	"	to Graham	27	" "
26	Dec	"	from R. Mitchell	29	Memo Let from A.A. Gen
22	Dec	"	to do	29	" Let to
3	Jany	"	to		
15	Jany	"	to Gen. Newcombe w encl		
16					
23		Let	from Gen Newcombe		
27	"	"	to Dept of Finance with Newcomb's Bond.		
				29 March	Let to Graham.
				25 March	" Dept Min of Finance
				1 April	returning Newcombs Bond
				12 July	80 Let from Newcombe
				22 "	Let to Auditor-Gen
				22 "	" to Graham
				24 Sept	" from to
				4 Oct.	" to U.S. State with Bond.
				18 Oct.	" from Graham w encl. a/c 21429
				29 Oct	" to Dy. Min of Agr.
				5 "	"
				16 Oct	" from do
				19 "	" Dept of State acct
				29 "	" Let " to Clerk of Privy Council
26	March	Let from	Dr. Howard		
28	March		Geo. Newcombe		
5	April	"	"		
7	April	"	"		
			E. Dawling		
17	"	"			
23	April	"	Molyneux St. John		
25	"	"	do		
27	"	"	do		
28	Sept.	"	to do		
24	Oct	Let from	Dr. Schultz w encl		
31	"				
15	July	"	from Willoughby Clarke		
24	July	"	do		
29	July	"	do		
31	July	"	do		
6	Aug	"	to do		
27	July	Let from	Jno J. Vaughan		

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

12,482 03691

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
INDIAN
APR 7 1879
BRANCH

Return to me
[illegible]
Apl 7/79

Emerson March 28th/79

Sir

I have the honor to enclose herewith Bond of self, W. H. Nash and W. N. Fairbanks, in connection with my appointment as Indian Agt for Rosseau River Indian Bands

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obdt Servt
[illegible]

To
L Vankoughnet Esq.
Dept Supt of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Cop

12,667 33907

1st April 1878

My dear Colonel

I have just received a letter from Mr. Vankoughnet in which he says:- "With regard to "the cost of your removal (to Edmonton) "it has not been usual for this "department to defray the expenses "of its agents to the posts to which "they are appointed"

This is a little difficult to understand. I suppose it is not held that officials of the Indian department differ in any material way from those of another branch of the public service or that the Department of the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the Interior with its Indian
Administration is of less importance
than the regisity of possible transactions
in land in the North West & the
due punishment of unlawfully
using liquor. Nevertheless besides
the $2000 paid by the Local Govern.ment
for his removal to Battleford a
sum of $800 was paid to Mr.
Richardson, 750 to Mr. Forget
650 to Mr. Scott besides there to
cover their costs in like case. These
gentlemen were removing only
to Battleford a place some
400 miles short of Edmonton
It is possible that gentlemen
in Manitoba appointed to Agencies
under Treaties No 1 and 2 be
more remote ports of which are
two a three days hard from Winnipeg
may not have applied for removal
expenses. In Treaty No 3 the agent - Mr.
Pither was actually living on the spot
appointed for his agency, but Mr.
Vankoughnet must have forgotten that
in the Indian department Mr. Simpson's
expenses in 1871 were defrayed, that
Mr. Provencher was supplied with funds
to cover his removal expenses to
Manitoba, and that Captain Macdonald
last year received $460 to pay his
charges to Swan River 320 miles
from here (a sum that to my knowledge
proved insufficient). There may have been
others that I do not know of - Under
these circumstances it is impossible
to suppose that the Minister requires
an agent to remove to a post

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Reg 8162

One thousand miles from Winnipeg (every inch of which must be travelled with horses or oxen the HBC boats not being available) at his own expense. When one remembers the casualties that occur on these trips, how horses are lost, drowned, lamed and generally used up how carts upset in streams ruining their freight &c &c one is apt to regard removal to such a distance as a serious matter. I have written an official letter on this point which I would ask you kindly to interpret by your own knowledge of the country.

Yours very sincerely

Mohyneen S. Tolan

P.S. I wrote you a short time ago asking whether one surety would be sufficient. If not I must procure another but for the Lords sake let me have my instructions and be off without waiting to complete every detail here MJ

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ref: 8162.

Confidential

Department of the Interior.
Indian Branch
Ottawa 8th May, 1879.

Memorandum,—

With reference to Messrs Royal, Norquay and Schultz's recommendation that Mr. Angus McKay, who was recently appointed Indian Agent, on Lake Winnipeg, should be transferred to Duck Lake, in the North West Territories, the Undersigned begs to state, for the information of the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, that the past experience of the Department as regards Mr. Angus McKay is not of such a nature as to justify it in placing much confidence in him; that as the Minister is aware the Department requires

The Right Honourable
Sir John A. Macdonald K.C.B.
Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

requires in the North West, Agents in whom the most implicit confidence can be placed; otherwise most serious complications may arise.

Wm. McKay in the fall of 1877 used his influence, so Mr. Laird reported, to incite the Indians in one portion of the North West Superintendency to express dissatisfaction at the manner in which they were treated by the Government, founding his statements to them upon the fact, that certain farming implements and presents, which were under the Treaty agreed to be given the Indians, at a certain time, were not forth-coming on the date they were expected by them - he (Mr. McKay) well knowing that the delay was occasioned by the very great floods of that year which prevented the transport of the articles as rapidly as would otherwise have

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

have been the case:- he also, it is suspected, intrigued with the employés of the Freighter of the Supplies (who was his own brother) the Honourable James McKay, to prevent the delivery of the articles by several days after they had arrived;- thus costing the Government a large sum to fees the Indians, while they were so detained;- and altogether from Mr. McKay's record in the Department he would appear to be the most undesirable person for the position of Indian Agent in the North West Superintendency, and more especially at Duck Lake where much discontent is reported to exist in the minds of the Indians.- Where he is stationed at present he can do little or no harm:- he was appointed to that position by the late Government on the removal of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of Mr. Clark from the same.
Respectfully Submitted.

A. Vankoughnet
Deputy Supt General
of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY.

CAPITAL [illegible] 000. INCORPORATED 1847. NUMBER OF OFFICES, 1550.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES IN OTTAWA.—Main Office: Telegraph Building, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices: Parliament Buildings, — Russell House, — Union House, — John Cass, Sussex Street, — Hamilton Bros., Sussex Street, —St. L. & O. Lower Depot,—St. L. & O. Upper Depot,—Canada Central Depot, Bridge Street, Chaudiere.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—All Messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

JAMES DAKERS, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

Sent by [illegible] Rec'd by

Check 41 Dc 56 Ja

No. 144 Time 6.15 Ottawa May 28th 1879.

By Telegraph from Winnipeg Man.

To Sir John A. Macdonald.

Schultz Dubuc and friends here asking that Angus McKay be transferred from number five to number six agency Duck Lake will you kindly so arrange as soon as convenient as McKay ordered to leave soon for agency five if not transferred.

Royal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

[redacted] 96528
13.854

Assabaskashing Agency
May 28th 1879

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
INDIAN
JUN
11
1879
BRANCH.

The Honorable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt to day of Mr. Deputy Superintendent General of Indian affairs letter No. 8162. dated April 16th ult. and in reply.

Since my appointment to the Position of Indian Agent, I have and am always instructing the Indians to try to improve themselves in the way of farming; to those that were farming before, to try to Cultivate more land than they have, and to those that never Cultivated land before, to Cultivate, to try to make themselves independent, not to be depending upon their begging, and lazy habits, and those that Cultivate land, outside the Reservations I try to Convince them

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

them to Cultivate on their reservations. for the benefit of their future Children, and upon these instructions they have not been altogether unattended by them,

I have also every year instructed them to keep seeds from their Crops for their use, although this has been attended to by Most of them that farm, but in the way they secure them post. generally is the Cause of their failure. I have tried to Convince them to build themselves Most houses, but this has not as yet been attended to. the Cause is they prefer each family to keep what they have seperate.

I have also Instructed them to build themselves houses to live, and I am happy to say that some log houses have been built Since the Treaty; there is one great draw back in this, they have no Means to saw boards, the nails for the Buildings that was given them by the Department were all useless, too Slenderly Made, all have been broken, I have asked at the request of the Indians from the Department to replace them, but have

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

have not been practice.

With regard of their Cattle, I have not omitted to instruct them how to treat them, to build them houses to house them, and the way to make their hay, and the quantity required for each Animal, but this I am sorry to say they do not do as I would wish them to do. for want of some person on the Spot to teach them, once another great draw back, they are unsociable, do not help each other.

And besides the above, I always, whenever I have the opportunity, talk with the Indians explaining to them in every thing that I can imagin for their benefit and the government. I can talk their language if they do not improve as wished for it is not for want of explaination

I have the honor
to be
Sir
Your obed^{t} Servant
G. McPherson
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

13.936 06723

No 86

Swan River Barracks
North West Territories
May 23rd 1879

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
INDIAN
JUN
17
1879
BRANCH.

Sir,

Your letter No. 8.162 dated February 21st 1879 has just come to hand informing me that His Excellency the Governor General by order in Council of the 12th of February has been pleased to confirm my appointment as Indian Agent to the Indian Bands of Treaty No. 4 Lakes and the other Bands in the Easterly part of the Territory included in Treaty No. 4

I am unable to forward the names of the Sureties by this mail, and I must say from my long absence from the Province of Quebec when most of my friends reside I fear I will have difficulty in getting them at once I will however put myself in communication with parties on the subject immediately. In this country it would be difficult to get people to give such large Bonds -

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your Obedient Servant
[illegible] Donnes
Indian Agent
Treaty No. 4

L. Vankoughnet Esqr
Dept. Supt. General
of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of the Interior
Indian Branch
Ottawa. 28 June 1879

Sir,

In connection with your appointment to the position of Instructor in farming to the Indians in the North West Territories, I have to inform you that it will be necessary for you to take passage at by a train that will leave this City on the and will reach about the

Arrangements have been made here for the conveyance of Mr. Indian Agents Orde and Clarke yourself and the other Instructors in farming by said train through to Winnipeg. The Officers first above named to be in charge of the party from Toronto. From Winnipeg you will proceed by Water to your destination by Water. You will be at liberty to take with you such necessaries in the shape of clothing, bedding &c as you may deem expedient.

Provisions

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Provisions for one year will be supplied you in the following quantities Pork 2800 lbs, Flour 5110 lbs, Tea 322 lbs, Sugar 490 lbs, Salt 175 lbs, Pepper 7 lbs, Apples 546 lbs, Rice 364 lbs, Soap 175 lbs, Mustard 7 lbs, C. P. Vegetables 364 Cakes, Split Peas 350 lbs, Beans 350 lbs, Baking Powder 630 ozs. Matches 700 Paper boxes.

The above quantities are calculated for one year's maintenance of seven Men. You will not however be permitted to employ that number of Men in connection with your farming operations. The reason for giving provisions for so large a number is that in case Indians should at any time come to the Reserve where you are stationed, in a starving condition, you may have it in your power to relieve, to a moderate extent, their wants without seriously diminishing the stock necessary to keep on hand for the support of yourself and employees. Of the latter you should not at any time employ more than four; and that only when it is quite unavoidable and the interests of the service render

it

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

it advisable to put on extra labor. At other times two men with your own labor should be quite sufficient for all purposes. One of these men will be hired by Mr. Orde at Winnipeg and will receive $20 a month with board and lodging. He will accompany you to your destination and assist in the transport of the articles which you take with you, also in cooking, camping, looking after horses and cattle &c, &c.

The other man will be provided you on application to the gentleman at , to whom the enclosed letter is addressed. This last person will, besides rendering you general assistance, act as Interpreter and will be paid at the rate of $20 per month with board & lodging.

Besides the provisions above stated the articles described in the enclosed list will also be handed over to you for use in connection with your farming operations. These articles should be taken care of by you and a note made of irreparable breakage or loss of any of the same.

There will also be given into your charge one pair of horses, two yoke of Ecem, one cart, one breaking plow, two cross ploughs, 2 pairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Iron harrows, 3 ox Yokes with an Extra set of bows and two pars of Four point Blankets, one Tent and one Tarpaulin.

Upon arriving at your destination you will at one take measures for the ~~[illegible]~~ breaking up of as much land as you deem advisable, in order that it may be ready for next Spring's Crops.

You should also proceed with as little delay as possible to build a house which should be of the dimension of 18 × 24 feet, a story and a half high and containing 4 rooms up and down stairs. You should also erect a granary of about 14 × 16 feet, a stable of 14 × 12 and a Shed of 14 × 16.

In order to enable you to finish the work of breaking up the land and erecting buildings before the Winter season sets in, you will probably require, in the first place, the full complement of Men allowed, viz. four. You should not agree to pay for labor at rates higher than 75 Cents a day with board; and you may possibly obtain the services of Men at even lower rates than the above.

As soon as the work referred to is completed, you should discharge the extra hands, retaining only the two men taken with you to the Reserve.

While

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

While your operations will of course be, for the most part, confined to the Agency farm on the Reserve where you resides you will be expected to visit from time to time, as occasion requires, the other Reserves in the vicinity as the Indians settle down upon them, with a view to instructing them in breaking up the soil, putting in crops and reaping the same, also in building houses, barns, root houses &c, and housing their grain and root crops, taking care of Cattle &c. &c.

The Department expects you to show all patience in your dealings with the Indians and to instruct them faithfully in regard to farming operations.

The Officer connected with the Indian Branch of this Department, within whose District your sphere of duties lies is Mr [illegible] ; and to him you should address any communications relative to your duties or make application for any further instructions which you may require.

That Officer will also pay for the labor which you may find it necessary to employ, on your certifying as to the name of the employee, the No. of days work done by him, and the rate per day allowed him.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

I enclose herein a Map of the North West Territories shewing the several Reserves in the vicinity of the place to which you are to proceed.

I also enclose a Pass book and Diary. In the former you should enter all transactions on account of work done by men employed by you; and in the latter, your daily operations on the Agency farm or on the farms of Indians or both. And you will be expected to produce the same when required to do so for inspection by the Officer of your District.

Your salary at the rate of $730 will be placed to your credit in a Branch of a Bank at any place you may indicate to the Department.

I am,
Sir,
Your Obedient Servant.

Deputy Superintendent Genl.
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

14,547

List of articles supplied to each Farming Instr

1. Bench Screw
4. Hand saws.
2. Steel Hammers.
1. Set Bench Planes
1. Brace
1. Set Bitts ¼ in: to 1 in:
2. Turn screw Bitts.
2. Bench Axes
1. Broad Axe
1. Rivetting Hamer
6. Augers - 1 each ¾, 1, 1¼, 1½, 2, 3 in:
1. Steel Square.
1. Key hole Saw
1 Drying Square
3 doz Handsaw Files, assorted
1. doz Flat Files
1 " Whip saw Files
1 Cross cut Saw
1. Whip Saw
1 Bevel Square
1. Steel Punch
1 Cold Chisel
1. Spoke Shave
1. Draw Knife
2. Rules
1. Mortice Gauge
4 — do — — do —
1. Brads Case
1. Saw Set.
1. Oil Stone
1. Oiler
1. Slip Stone
2. Water Ayr Stones
2. Scratch Awls
1. Adjustable Level
6. Pad Locks.
2. Framing Chisels 2 in:
2. — do — 1½ "
2 — do — 1 "
2 Screw drivers
6. Chalk lines
6 lbs White ~~White~~ Chalk
2 " Red — do —
2 " Red Keel

1 Box Chopping Axes.
1 doz Axe Handles
1 Grindstone & Mountings
1. Plough Plane & Bitts.
1. Sash — do —
2 doz Butts and Screws.
1 — " — Pairs T Hinges.
1 Pair Compasses.
1 doz Hasps & Staples.
1 doz Chisel handles.
6 Door Locks.
1 doz Carpenters Pencils
1 Fellow Saw
1 Pair Farriers Pincers
2 Horse Rasps
1. Wrench
1. Shoeing hammer
1. Crooked Knife
1. Carpenters Adze & 2 handles
1 Keg Cut Nails 3 in & 4 in
2 lbs Copper Rivetts
5 — " — Pressed Nails.
1 doz Iron Spoons
1 — " — Table — do —.
5 lbs Horse Nails
2 doz Horse Shoes 40 lbs
1 Tape line
5 Gimlets
1 Box Glass 8 x 10.
15 lbs Putty.
50 — " — White lead
2 Tins a Imp'l Gallo Boiled Oil
10 lbs Yellow Ochre
3 Paint Brushes.
1 Vice and Anvil.
1 Portable Forge
1 Paper Bolts (2, 2½, 3, 4, 5 & 6)
2 — do — Screws (1, 1¼ & 1½)
2 — do — — do — 2 x 14
1 — do — — do — 2½ & 3½
6 Cast Steel Sythes.
6 Snaths
6 Hoes.
3 Steel Shovels.

3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

31

3 Steel Spades.
6 Forks (3 prong.)
3 Masons Trowels
1 Coil Rope, 15 lbs
4 Wood Pails
2 Wash Tubs.
12 Milk dishes
1 Churn.
6 Reaping Hooks.
2 Grain Cradles
3 Blades for do.
1 doz Scythe Stones
3 Logging Chains with Grab hook & Ring
2 Pairs Trace Chains
4 doz Rivet Links
4 Camp Kettles
1 doz Tin plates
1 " " " Drinking Cups.
1 " " Knives & Forks.
2 Wash Basins
3 Manure Forks.
2 Papers Tacks.
2 " Brads.
1 Lantern.
1 Scoop Shovel.
2 Butchers Knives
1 doz Hay Rakes
1 Stove

1 Set Double harness.
1 " Breechings
1 " Chains
2 " Cart harness.
1 Sweat Collar.
2 Horse Blankets
1 Sweat Pad for Breechings
1 Horse brush.
1 Curry Comb.
1 Whip Stock & Lash.
2 Pair Surcingles
1 Awl handle
Wax, Needles, Hemp
1 Sweat Pad for Collar.
6 Towels.
6 yds Towelling.
1 Copper Bottom Kettle
1 3 Gin: double Stove.
1 Dutch Oven & Pan.
1 Russia Iron Pot & Fry Pan

1 Roof Protector.
15 Stove pipes
2 Elbows.
1 Bread dish
1 Wash dish
1 Dipper
1 6 Quart Tinned Round Pot.
1 Tea Pot.
1 Meat Dish.
1 Spoon.
1 Flesh Fork.
1 lb Solder.
1 Pepper Box.
1 Salt Box.
1 Flour duster
1 Coil Iron Wire.
1 5 Gall Can & Case.
5 Galls Oil.
1 Ladle
1 Yard Sticking Plaster.
2 lbs Epsom Salts.
½ lb Senna.
1 box Pills.
5 Bottles Cholera Medicine
5 " " Cough Mixture.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

07827

Ind B

14.548

Swan River Barracks
N. W. T.
June 17th 1879

Rehwen Jones

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
INDIAN
JUL
15
1879
BRANCH.

Dear Sir,

You must be surprised in receiving a letter from me, but as I have so few friends to write to respecting myself and being acquainted with only you connected with the Indian Department I have become bold enough to address you a private letter respecting my position here as agent of Treaty No. 4. which I hope you will not consider impertinence on my part.

In the first place I have to thank some kind friend for having my appointment confirmed, but the security asked, for the faithful performance of my duties is large considering the small salary I receive, to apply

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor

to the guarantee security I only [illegible] a good part of my pay. I have applied to friends, but the amount will astonish them.

It is true $32.200 passed through my hands last payment of Annuities but $9000 of this amount was paid out by Major Brock to the Assemblies at the Cypress Hills.

If not robbing too much will you kindly inform me how I am to go about getting the guarantee security - to give bonds for me and what are their Charges. Or should I unite with my friends for whom I have to apply to them.

One other thing which I wish to mention is the Stipend of my St. John and Nelson. I am told his Salary is $1200 whereas mine is $1000. I am sure he will not have more than half the work I have to do. Living here is costly, flour $10 dollars per hundred and other necessaries of life in proportion so much so that to curtail expences, I have sent my family to St. Andrews on the account to spend a year. I leave the case to yourself to what is the reason the salaries in this Country are so much different. One Agent if he intends succeeding with the Indians must keep a certain position. The Salary would not be so bad in Manitoba where every thing is cheap compared to here.

I have very little news, the Seed supplied to the Indians this Spring has been all put in the ground and prospects of good crops, should the Caterpillars not destroy them. There are a great number this Spring and I am told that some years in this Province they are nearly as destructive as the grasshopper.

Believe me
Yours Sincerely
Allan McDonnell

The Honble.
Lt. Dennis.
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

The D.M. has answered this, purposely, stating that matter referred to the D.S.E.I.A.

6918

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor

07791

14.347

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
INDIAN
JUL 15
1879
BRANCH.

Winnipeg, Manitoba
8th July 1879.

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of Departmental letter No 10094 dated 30th June containing instructions for the conduct of the Indian Agency at Edmonton, with several enclosures; printed copies of Report, Acts &c and a copy of instructions to farming Instructors and a cheque for $200 ~~00~~.

In reply I beg leave to explain that, in accepting the appointment of Indian Agent for Treaty No 6 I shared the general impression that the superintendency in

The Honble
The Minister of the Interior

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

in Manitoba and the North West were
to be abolished, and that consequently
the Agents would be responsible,
directly and only, to the Head Quarters
office at Ottawa. This impression
was created by the circumstances attending
the cancellation of my appointment
to the Manitoba Superintendency and
was strengthened by a statement made
by the Premier to the House of Commons
during the last session of Parliament.
Failing to harmonize the subsequent
appointments of Messrs Dewdney Orde
and others with the plea of economy
that accompanied the explanation to
Parliament of my own dismissal, I waited
to see whether an explanation of my
being

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

being left in Winnipeg without any official communication since the notification of my appointment, a period of nearly four months, although I was informed in March last that it was necessary the Agent should be at Edmonton during the Summer; I am to be found in a verification of the report indicating a restoration of the Manitoba Superintendency. Such restoration does not appear to be intended to take place just at present, and therefore having no desire to reflect on the judgment of the government that appointed me Superintendent by retaining a subordinate position under an appointee of their successors, and being instructed that

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

that the government has determined — perhaps unwisely — to entrust the duties of the Indian Agent, in any event for this year, to an officer of the Mounted Police, I beg leave to resign the office of Indian Agent, since I can do so without detriment to the public service, believing that I can be of equal service to the Country in other directions.

I return the copy of instructions to farming instructors and also the cheque for $200.00 which you were good enough to cause to be made out to my order.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant

Molyneux St. John

Ck for $200.00 received 15/7/79 [illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

08147
14.709

Winnipeg 15th July 1879.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
INDIAN
LI
24
1879
BRANCH

Return Amt
[illegible]
[illegible]

Sir

By referring to the records of your department it will be seen I at one time occupied the position of Indian Agent for Treaty No 5 from 1st July 1877 to 1st February 1878, although I was appointed at an annual Salary of $1000 I held the position only for the time above mentioned being summarily dismissed at three days notice.

I have since been led to believe that — although I was entrusted with a large amount of money for distribution to the Indians without any security except my own receipt that my appointment was a mistake of the late Minister of the Interior, I never applied for that position although I applied through some of my friends for some position. When I accepted the appointment I naturally supposed it would be permanent and made my arrangements accordingly after my Summers trip to pay Treaty (the most successful and economical

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ever made before) I made preparations to proceed to Norway House where I was ordered to reside, purchasing dog trains and the necessary winters' outfit, Just after I had gone to this expense I received my summary dismissal and I have never received any official reasons for being so treated, nor have I ever been reimbursed for my out lay at that time the late Minister of the Interior simply stating that no more money would be expended on Treaty No 5 The result of the whole thing was that I was left heavily in debt a position from which I have been unable to extricate myself since.

My object in writing this letter is to respectfully urge my claim either to re-appointment or payment of balance of Salary for the year and disbursements, I perceive the policy of the present Government is to ameliorate the condition of the Indians by appointing farm Instructors, if it is the intention of the Government to make such an appointment for Treaty No 5

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

14.709

4

I would beg to apply for it or for some other position in the Indian Department, when my knowledge of Indian affairs and past experience might be made useful to the Government. I have been led to believe the Edmonton Agency is not yet filled up so to my ability to fill the position I would respectfully refer you to my superiors in office to whom I held the position or to any Gentleman of standing in Winnipeg.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your most Obedient Servant
Wellington Clark

The Right Honorable
Sir John A Macdonald
Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ind

2 letters for action

14.876 08455

Winnipeg 15th July 1879

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
INDIAN
JUL
31
1879
BRANCH

Return Dmr
AM
July 31/79

Dear Sir

I have by this mail forwarded to Ottawa two letters to the Department - One asking to be allowed to locate a certain farm on Lake Winnipeg and one giving some details of my treatment by the late Minister of the Interior.

The simple state of the case is that Mr McCaul I believe made charges against me which I never had an opportunity of replying to, I was dismissed on the 28th of January and paid only for that month, the result was that I was completely ruined, whereas had I received a few months notice or been paid my Salary to the end of the Year I might of managed. I would now take the liberty of asking you as an old personal friend of the family and a former acquaintance of my own to have the matter looked up and reported on.

I first had the hon[illegible]

The Right Honorable
Sir John A Macdonald
Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

14.876

of meeting you at a banquet at Millbrook given to you by the party in '60 or '61, my brother is Judge Clark of Coburg, my brother-in-law Mr Samuel Wilmot of the fisheries Department both of whom you no doubt know, I have been more than seven years in this country and have been more than once connected with the Indian Department and understand managing the Indians as well as being able to speak the Cree language.

In one of the letters alluded to I have applied for the position of Farm Instructor for Treaty No 5 (my old Agency) or an Agency out West, I would much prefer the latter.

I must apologise for troubling you, my excuses are I consider I am justly entitled to some position for the following reasons, on account of my treatment by the Grit party, the unwavering allegiance of myself and family to the Conservative party my long residence in the Country and my experience in Indian matters. Again asking you to excuse the long letter.

I have the honor to be
Dear Sir
Your faithful and Obedient Servt
Willow [illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ind.

MONTREAL TELE[illegible]

CAPITAL $2,000,000. INCORPORA[illegible]

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritim[illegible]

OFFICE[illegible]N OTTAWA.—Main Office: Telegraph [illegible] Parliament Buildings,—Russell House,—Union Ho[illegible] Cass, Sus[illegible] Bros, Sussex Street,—St. L. & O. Lower Depot,—[illegible] L. & O. U[illegible] Central Depot, Bridge Street, Chaudiere.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

SIR HUGH ALLAN, PRES.

JAMES DAKERS, SEC.

Sent by Q *Rec'd*

Check 37 Call 52 & 341 Dec

No. 157 *Time* 53 Ottawa, July 8 1879

By Telegraph from Winnipeg Man

To Sir John A McDonald

If promise to transfer McKay to the West & Stewart to Treaty number five is to be carried out it should be done at once as payments are to be made on sixteenth instant

Jno Schultz

J. Norquay Coll

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - C[illegible]

8162

Wellington Clark Esq
Winnipeg
Manitoba.

August 6th 79

Sir/

In reply to your letter of the 15 ultimo, applying to be reinstated in the position of Indian Agent or some in some other position in the Indian Dept. or to be paid for the balance of the year in which you were dismissed from the position formerly held by you therein, I beg to inform you -

1. That there is no vacancy in the Indian Dept. at present to be filled.

2. That you were paid up to the date of your dismissal and (3) that even in the case of permanent officers (to which class you did not belong) salary is not paid after the date of their dismissal

~~there is~~ no appropriation for meeting the additional salary applied for by you for the balance of the year in which you were dismissed.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

08724

15.018

Returns to
Dth
Aug 8 1879

Winnipeg Manitoba
2nd August 1879

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
INDIAN
AUG
8
1879
BRANCH

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 21st July (No 8162 Form E.) informing me that my resignation of the Indian Agency at Edmonton has been accepted.

The Asst Receiver General here informed me that he had taken my name off the list of Indian Agents and that such salary as was accruing to me for a portion of July would be sent through the Indian Department.

I am
Sir
your obedient Servant

Molyneux St John

L Vankoughnet Esq
Deputy Supt Gen. Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

MEMORANDUM.

Cheque No 334 of 14/10/79 for $54.50 favr A McKay

To D.S.G.I.A.

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,
Ottawa, 14 Octr 187 4

I have audited Wm Angus McKays a/c for Expenses incurred in the distribution of Seed Grain, Treaty No 5. The payment of $54.50 is in accordance with Mr Inspr McKees recommendation and appears to be all to which Mr McKay is justly Entitled. The inner vouchers do not correspond with the a/c rendered and the only items which can be identified are those ticked with black ink - being all the items of Rod Scotts a/c and the first two items of Roberts and Sinclairs a/c. The a/c which is witnessed by J. R. Wright - that of the Str Lady Ellen and the last two items of Roberts and Sinclairs a/c cannot be recognised in Wm McKays a/c rendered Rob Sinclair

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

17,139

Copy

No 1666

Manitoba Superintendency
Winnipeg 18th March 1879

Sir,

In accordance with my letter of the 3rd instant No 1622 notifying you, that you had been appointed Indian Agent to the Indians of Treaty No 5, and that upon reporting yourself to this Office you would be furnished with instructions relative to your Official duties

See 17,133

I have now to instruct you as follows

I. You will immediately upon receipt of these instructions proceed to Grand Rapids on the West side of Lake Winnipeg, and take up your residence there with the least possible delay,

II. You will ascertain and report how many families are prepared to receive seeds, what kind and quantity they require on the different Reserves in your Agency, You will also ascertain and report what Implements

Angus Mackay Esq
Indian Agent
Winnipeg

and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and Cattle the Indians are prepared under Treaty Stipulations to receive this season (a list of Articles already supplied from date of Treaty is herewith Enclosed for your guidance,

III. It will be your duty in your intercourse with the Indians to impress upon them the necessity of their cultivating the soil with a view to ameliorating their present Condition and making themselves self-sustaining,

IV. You will urge upon them the desirability of abandoning their nomadic habits settling on their Reserves, and building Comfortable dwelling Houses for themselves and families,

V. You will be careful to watch the interest of the Indians by reporting any trespass on their Reserve by either themselves or others, in Cutting or removing timber, hay, &c, for traffic without permission from the Department and you will studiously watch that No intoxicating liquors be introduced among the Indians under your supervision,

VII. You will be duly notified of the dates of payments of Annuities and you will be guided in those payments

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

payments by the Pay Sheets of previous Years, and instructions which will be furnished you, relative thereto,

VII. You will use all reasonable economy in connection with your travelling expenses in the performance of your duties,

VIII. You will report fully to this Office on each of the above or any other subjects which you may consider it necessary to bring under the notice of the Department with a view to the proper administration of Indian Affairs in your Agency.

I am
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
(Sgd) Jas. F. Graham
Acting Indian Dep't

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(46) No 2

17,440

Winnipeg, Manitoba
23rd June 1879

Sir,

In accordance with your instructions to me, dated Winnipeg, 18th March 1879, No. 1666, I have the honor to submit the following report.

I started from this place by boat as early as practicable, in order to deliver seed-potatoes and garden seeds to some of the Bands of Indians included in Treaty No. 5. In this connection I will proceed to give a report of each Reserve and Band as I found them on my trip to the several localities.

Dog Head - On the 7th June I distributed here for seed seventy five bushels of Potatoes, 1 lb Onion seed, 2 lbs Turnip seed, and 1 lb Carrot seed, for the five different Reserves, for which the Indians were very well pleased. These Indians are in five different Bands, Dog Head, Blood Vein River, Big Island, Sandy Bar, and Jack Fish Head. Those at Dog Head are dissatisfied with their Reserve there. They only now find out that it is unfit for farming purposes, being too rocky, and they request that the Government change the Reserve to Loon Straits, where the land is good for

Jas. F. Graham Esq.
Acting Indian Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

for farming, and at which place the most of this Band are already planting potatoes and preparing land, having left the Reserve. On account of the scarcity of farming implements the Indians here were obliged to use pointed sticks to break the land and plant potatoes.

The Cattle for this Band were supplied last March and driven by land to Fisher River. One cow gave out and was left behind. The rest were driven on over the ice to Jack Fish Head, where they still remain. Later in the spring, the cow that had been left at Fisher River, was driven on toward Jack Fish Head, but fell on the slippery ice and broke a leg. She was taken on shore and left there, and when last seen was not likely to recover.

The Chief and his Councillors are in dispute about the division of these Cattle among the five different Reserves.

Fisher River Band - On the 7th June I distributed fifty bushels of potatoes, 2 lbs Onion seed, 4 lbs Turnip seed, and 2 lbs Carrot seed, among this Band, at which they expressed great pleasure. The Indians on this Reserve are very industrious and anxious to farm. On my arrival here I was informed that they had already planted sixty bushels of potatoes, which they procured at their own expense from Gimli.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

17,440

Gimli. They had land prepared and enough still remaining to plant all the seed I had for them, and said they would have some land still left ready broken. They expressed regret at not receiving any Barley for seed.

Although this band have been here only three years, they have put up comfortable houses for themselves already. The soil here is of a very good quality, and there is very good timber for building and other purposes, as also all the Hay meadows they require.

The full complement of Cattle was supplied to this Band already by the Department, and are all retained on this reserve, so that although this is only part of Norway House Band, the Indians at Norway House have not as yet received any of these Cattle.

Berens River Band - I delivered the seed for the three Reserves here on the 10th June, viz:- 75 bushels potatoes, 2 lbs Onion seeds, 4 lbs Turnip seed, and 2 lbs Carrot seed. They stated that they had sufficient land prepared to plant all the seed I had for them. These Indians are divided into three reserves, Berens River, Grand Rapids B.R., and Poplar River. The Department have supplied

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

17,440

supplied this band with their full complement of Cattle, but owing to the separation of the band a division of the Cattle was necessary also. One ox was left at Berens River, and the other sent to Poplar River. This one slipped and fell on the ice on its way out, and died shortly after from the injuries received from the fall. One of the cows died this spring at Berens River, and out of the four spring Calves, not one was saved. In consequence of separating the oxen the Indians were obliged to draw their plows themselves to break the land at the different Reserves, as one ox could not do the work. The division of the rest of the Cattle is in dispute amongst the Indians. At the request of the Indians, Mr. Wm McKay, a resident of this place, supplied sixty bushels of potatoes to the band, which they had all planted before my arrival there.

Norway House Reserve - On the 15th June I delivered at this place 75 bushels of seed potatoes, 2 lbs Onion seed, 4 lbs Turnip seed, and 2 lbs Carrot seed for this band. They assured me they had sufficient land prepared to plant all the seed I had for them. The Indians on this Reserve number about Six hundred souls. David Rundle

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rundle, who was appointed Chief of the Band at the time of the Treaty, was allowed by the Commissioners to move from this place to Fisher River with about one fourth of the Indians from Norway House, thus leaving three fourths of the Band to all intents and purposes really without a Chief. It would appear that the Commissioners had overlooked the necessity of providing one of the largest bands in Treaty 5 with a Chief and Council, thereby causing hardship to the Indians both at Norway House and Fisher River, for the reason that the Cattle would have to be divided equally according, very likely, to the number of Indians at each Reserve. Were the oxen separated, they would be of no use to either Reserve for breaking land, and one bull could not suffice for both places, the distance between the places being over two hundred miles. The Chest of Carpenter's Tools and the implements would have to remain at Fisher River in possession of the Chief, and the Norway House Indians would have to do without. The affairs of Norway House Reserve cannot possibly be attended to by the Chief and his Council from Fisher River, for these and other reasons. It would only be reasonable and just that the Department authorize the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the appointment of a Chief and two Councillors for this large band, who are without doubt as intelligent, industrious and civilized a class of Indians as can be found receiving annuities from the Government, either in Manitoba, the North West Territories or Keewatin.

The Indians, at their request, were supplied with sixty bushels of seed potatoes by R. Ross Esq. of the Hudson's Bay Company. These were all planted before my arrival. They were obliged to work their plows by man power, as they are without Cattle from the Department as yet, because the Cattle for the band were all kept at Fisher River by the Chief, D. Rundle.

The Indians are well housed and comfortable. They are anxious to farm but I must say that the Reserve is very poor and inferior for farming purposes, being mostly wooded by a dwarf spruce, birch and poplar, very rocky, and a large portion of it covered by muskegs, with very little hay meadow. They request that an extra quantity of land be granted to them at Pine Creek for pasture and hay purposes, and thus make up for the large proportion of useless and poor land included in their Reserve, which will

Extract for Surveyor General

Department has refused this request. E. McColl

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

will never be of any use to them either for farming, hay or pasture purposes. They complain that the Surveyor sent out by the Department to survey the Reserve would not survey the land where they wanted, and which they pointed out to him, but chose the place and plan of the Reserve himself, against their protest.

Cattle can be bought from Mr Ross of the Hudson's Bay Company, both for this place and Cross Lake if so desired by the Department, with the exception of the bulls. The Agent could purchase at the time of the payments, if so directed by the Government. The Department would by this means save money, as it would save cost of transport.

Cross Lake Band - As the Contractor had agreed to deliver the seed for this Band at Norway House, I sent one of the Indians belonging to the Band, who was at this place, with a number of others, to notify the Chief that the seed for his Band would be delivered to him at this place. The seed for this Band was 25 bushels potatoes, ½ lb Onion seed, 1 lb Turnip seed, and ½ lb Carrot seed, which was delivered at Norway House on the 15th June. I was informed by these men that at their request Mr Ross of the Hudson's Bay Company had kindly furnished them with ten bushels of potatoes

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

17,140

of potatoes for seed which they had already planted, and that they had still enough land prepared to plant all that was sent by the Department. They were obliged, like a great number of others, to break the land with a cross-plow drawn by a number of themselves, thus showing their great anxiety to put some seed in the ground. They complain of the hard work in drawing the plow and harrow, and request that the Department supply the Cattle and implements for this Band as soon as possible.

Grand Rapids Band – This Band received 25 bushels of seed potatoes, ½ lb Onion seed, 1 lb Turnip seed, and ½ lb Carrot seed, on the 9th June, much earlier than they otherwise would have done, had it not been for the kindness of Mr. G. McTavish of the Hudson's Bay Company, who very obligingly took it along from Dog Head to the Reserve, on board the Steamer "Colville".

The Indians were anxious to get their Cattle and implements as soon as possible. It appears that they had provided hay and stable room for the cattle last year, and were very much disappointed in not getting them last year, after having been promised by the Agent that they would get them for certain. Cattle for this place, as well

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

as well as those for The Pas, Moose Lake and Cumberland, I am informed, could be purchased by the Department in the neighbourhood of The Pas and Cumberland, which would save great expense in transportation from Manitoba to these different points.

The garden seeds supplied for Cumberland, The Pas and Moose Lake Reserves, was left in charge of the Hudson's Bay Company at this place, to be forwarded by the earliest opportunity.

On my arrival at Grand Rapids I ascertained the fact that there was no habitable dwelling house at this place, that could be used as a residence, except one belonging to the Hudson's Bay Company, which they were not disposed to rent out, as they required all their buildings at this point for their own use. It would therefore be inconvenient for me at present to take up my residence at this place until I could make some arrangement for a house to stay in.

I append hereto a list of the Cattle and implements required for the Indians at the different reserves. In this connection I would suggest that, if possible, the several Bands be supplied this season with their full

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

full Complement of Cattle and Carpenter's Tools, together with a liberal supply of farming implement. If this course were pursued it would be the means of removing any ground of complaint, that the Indians might have on this point, and would at the same time greatly facilitate labour in farming and house building, and give them great satisfaction.

In my intercourse with the Indians, I have used every means in my power to impress upon them the necessity of their cultivating the soil with a view of ameliorating their present condition and making themselves self-Sustaining. On this point I found the Indians exceedingly anxious, and complaints were very frequently advanced against the department for not having supplied them with Cattle, nor implements enough to commence farming, as they were obliged in many places to use sticks to dig up and break the ground to plant their potatoes in. At other Reserves where plows were supplied, they were not yet in receipt of the Cattle from the Department, thus necessitating them to hitch a number of themselves to the plow, in order to break up the land to plant potatoes and other seeds. They

Complain

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

complain that it is very hard work and very poor encouragement to induce them to commence farming. I was agreeably surprised to see the progress they have made in building houses for themselves on their Reserves, in so short a time, more especially at Fisher River and Grand Rapids.

But in this also complaints are made that they were not supplied with the tools necessary for the purpose of building, thus impeding progress, and causing hardship to those building.

So far as I have been able to ascertain, no trespass has been as yet committed on their Reserves, by Either themselves or others, in Cutting or removing timber, hay or anything else, nor have I heard of the introduction of intoxicating liquors by any one.

While at Norway House I was informed that a number of Indians from along the Nelson River, who formerly used to inhabit and hunt within the limits of Treaty 5, have now taken up their residence with the Norway House Band, and that they would very likely claim a right to participate in the annual payments with this Band. Other Indians from the vicinity

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

17,440

vicinity of York Factory, who have migrated to Norway House about two years ago, and who claim that they have now an equal right with other Indians to participate in the annuities of Treaty 5, will also present themselves for payment this summer. I therefore require instructions in connection with this matter before I leave here.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
A. Mackay
Ind. Agt.

Jas. J. Graham Esq.
Acting Indian Superintendent
Indian Office
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

List of Tools, Implements and Cattle required for distribution among the Indians of Treaty 5.

	Tin'l Chests	Brkg Plows	Cross Plows	Harrows	Hoes	Spades	Axes	Scythes Snaiths	Cut Saws	Hand Saws	Pit Saws	Grind stones	Augers	Double trees	Whiffle trees	Chains	Oxen	Cows	Bulls
Grand Rapids	1	.	.	.	28	14	14	6	1	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	2	4	1
The Pas	1	2	1	7	102	50	43	50	1	1	1	1	1	2	4	16	2	4	1
Cumberland	.	2	.	6	54	30	24	30	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	8	2	4	1
Moose Lake	.	1	.	3	33	17	14	17	1	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	1	4	1
Norway House	.	2	1	10	104	53	47	53	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	8	.	.	.
Cross Lake	1	1	.	3	37	18	14	18	1	1	1	1	1	2	4	16	2	4	1
Fisher River	1	1	.	3	32	15	10	15	.	.	.	.	.	1	2	8	.	.	.
Berens River Grand Rapids, B.R. Poplar River	.	.	.	6	68	34	19	14	1	1	1	1	1	2	4	16	.	.	.
Dog Head Blood vein River Big Island Jack fish Head Sandy Bar	1	.	.	1	88	44	44	12	1	1	1	1	1	.	.	.	.	.	.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3°

17.438

With A.C. Apple Inc. Ave

Copy

No 1,815

See 17,435

Manitoba Superintendency
Winnipeg 14th July 1879.

Sir,

In accordance with my letter of the 3rd of March last, No 1622, notifying you that, you had been appointed to the position of Indian Agent for the greater number of Indians residing within the Territory covered by Treaty No 5, and that upon you reporting yourself to this Office you would receive full instruction as to your duties,

I, You will proceed with the least possible delay and pay Annuities to the several Bands of Indians under your charge in connection with Treaty 5, a list of which is herewith enclosed, shewing the several places and dates at which it is proposed the payments are to be made. You will observed by the Articles of the Treaty that each Indians persons is to receive the sum of Five Dollars yearly, man, woman and child and to each Chief duly recognized as such

5.00

Angus Mackay Esq
Indian Agent
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

$25.00

$15.00

such the sum of Twenty five Dollars, and to each of the Counsillors recognized as such the sum of Fifteen Dollars, a copy of the Treaty is herewith enclosed.

II. In the event of any absentees of previous years claiming arrears of Annuity you will pay only one year Arrears together with the current year, inserting in the Column for remarks of the Pay-Sheets for what year paid, I herewith hand you Copies of the Pay-Sheets, alphabetically arranged, for the several Bands of Indians who came under your charge and who have been paid Annuity since date of Treaty September 1875, Viz for the payments of 1875, 76, 77 and 78, to enable you when paying their Annuities this season to cheque the corrections of any demand made on you for arrears, You will also send, in duplicate a return of the Annuities paid by you Alphabetically arranged, in the same manner as the Copies handed you for previous years payments, the original for the Department and the duplicate for this Office, You will retain a copy in your Office for future reference,

2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

III. It is desirable that the Indians should be paid their Annuities on their Reserves, and that the money due them be paid direct to themselves or to their representatives, You will insert in the Column for remarks of the Pay-Sheets the variation in the number of each family from the previous years shewing whether it is caused by Births, Death, or desertion, You will perceive, on referring to the Indian Act of April 1876, - Copy herewith handed you what Indians are entitled to Annuity money, you will use every effort to pay the Annuities regularly to the Indians or their representatives so that as few blanks as possible be left on the Pay-Sheets,

IV. A list shewing the provisions Ammunition and Twine to be distributed to the several Bands of Indians as presents this season shewing the quantity for each Band and also, a list of the Implements sent to the different Reserves for distribution to the Indian entitled to them this year, the places and dates of delivery, is herewith enclosed, the supplies will be handed over to you at the different points

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

points on the dates indicated,

V. You will ascertain when making the payment of Annuities and report to this Office how many and which Bands of the Indians under your charge are prepared to receive the Cattle, and Implements promised them by the Articles of the Treaty.

I herewith enclose for your information a Statement shewing all the Axes, Tools, and Agricultural Implements issued to the Indians Bands of Treaty No 5, since the date of that Treaty, to enable you to report on and requisition for these Articles, for those who have not already and are now prepared to receive them.

VI. I herewith hand you Samples of Tea, Tobacco, and Twine, to enable you to detect if the supplies to be delivered to you are according to Samples,

VII. The Indians of Black River on the South East side of Lake Winnipeg although within the Territory covered by Treaty No 5, will be under the management of the St Peters Agency as that Reserve is convenient thereto,

VIII. With reference to that Paragraph of your letter dated the 23rd of July last,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

last, addressed to me stating that you where informed, that a number of Indians from along the Nelson River, who formerly used to inhabit and hunt within the limits of Treaty N°5, have now taken up their residence with the Norway House Band and that they would very likely claim a right to participate in the annual payment with this Band - other Indians from the vicinity of York Factory, who have immigrated to Norway House, about ten years ago, and who claim that they have now an equal right with other Indians to participate in the Annuities of Treaty 5, will also present themselves for payment this summer, and requesting instructions in connection with the matter before you leave here, I have to inform you that as no Treaty has yet been made with the Indians you refer to, and as there has been no appropriation made, for to pay Annuities this year, to others than those Indians who where parties to the Treaty, no Annuities can be paid to the Indians you refer to this year

IX

5

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IX.— I herewith enclose an extract from a letter from the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs dated the 10th of March last, addressed to Mr McColl in reference to some questions asked by the Indians in your Agency with regard to their Reserves, &c, which will enable you when you meet the Indians this season to inform them of the opinion of the Superintendent General in the matter,

X.— I am informed by the late Agent of Treaty 5. (Mr Palmer Clark) that a number of Indians belonging to the Cumberland Band have been entered on the Pay Sheets as having been paid their Annuities for the year 1877, by the then Agent (Mr Millonghby Clarke) and that this Indians claim they did not receive their Annuity that year, You will please enquire in to the case, and report the facts as far as you can ascertain a copy of (Mr Palmer Clarke's) report is herewith Enclosed.

XI— When engaging your Crew you should employ trustworthy boatmen thus saving the expense of Constables at payment

I am Sir
Your Obedient Servant
(Sgd) Jas. F. Graham
Actg Indian Supt

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 10

17.441

Winnipeg 25th September 1879.

Enclosed in a letter from Jas. F. Graham dated 3 Dec 79 No 17.435 on 14335

File with O.C. Appts Inv. Forekay Dec 11/79

Sir

I beg to submit the following remarks for your information, together with a few suggestions in connection with Treaty No 5.

In your instructions to me you directed me to take up my residence at Grand Rapids, in Treaty No 5. I accordingly made inquiries of the Hudson Bay Co Officers here, and subsequently at Grand Rapids, whether I could rent any building, or part of a house that would answer the purpose, for an office or dwelling house. I was informed that there was none available for the purpose. There are no houses at Grand Rapids, excepting one at the west end of the Tramway, owned and occupied by the H.B.Co and also one small house on the east end of the Tramway which is occupied by the Gentleman in charge of the Road, having been fully occupied all the season with the Indian business. I was unable to build myself - even did my small salary permit, which is all required for the support of my family - I am now at a loss what to do in order to carry out this part of your instructions.

I may here state that during the fall, winter, and

Jas F. Graham Esq.
Acting Superintendent
of Indian Affairs.
Winnipeg.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and spring, or for a period of about Eight months all communication is cut off between Winnipeg and Treaty 5.- excepting the H.B.Co. packet which passes once or twice during that time - so that it would not be a benefit to the Indians, nor an advantage to the Department, to have me stationed at Grand Rapids at least for the present, or until there is some means of Postal communication established between Winnipeg and Grand Rapids. But if the Department should see fit to station me there for the Winter, I will be ready to start out at any time.

In accordance with your instructions to me of the 14th July, I made all the inquiry necessary in the matter of the Chemawhawin Indians, according to the best information I could get on the subject, it appears, that the few Indians who hunt and stay in summer time at the Chemawhawin, are a fragment of the Moos Lake Indians, who were induced to separate from the Band by a dissatisfied Headman, who had become jealous of the position of his Chief, and who took this means of avenging himself of an immaginary grievance. Were this Indian encouraged by being recognized as a Chief, with a separate Band and Reserve, for his disobediance to the Chief, and creating a disturbance amongst a Band of Indians, we will have no end of trouble from such men in future. the Chief and one of his Headmen, together with four fifths of the Band strongly object to this fragment of the

Moos

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Moose Lake Band being paid, or recognized as a
separate Band, by the Department. I may state
here, that it would not be advisable for the
Government to grant any more Reparations, or
Extra Reserves - for the present - in any part of
Treaty 5. The Country in this locality is such, that
if ever any portion of it is inhabited by white
men, it will in no way affect the hunting
grounds, nor the fisheries of the Indians
nor inconvenience them in any way, with the
exception of a small portion of this Treaty - about
Fisher River Reserve - it is unfit for farming or
Stock raising to any extent, and I may venture to
say that it will never be inhabited as such
by white men, what farming land there is, is
on the immediate banks of the Rivers that flow
into the Winnipeg Lake, and that is very
narrow strips in most cases not extending
over a few hundred feet from the River edge
and very often flooded over by the Saskatchewan
River, leaving very few patches uninundated, on the
East side of the Lake Winnipeg it is very rocky and
covered by muskegs, and the same may be said
with regard to Norway House, and Cross Lake,
so that it is very likely that the Indian will
be unmolested, in this Country of rock, muskeg, wood
and water, for Centuries to come. Thus the Indians
in Treaty 5 will no doubt enjoy the privilege
of planting any little knoll, or patch of land,
they may be fortunate enough to find, without the
Department going to the expense of surveying every
little patch along the Lake, and Rivers in that Treaty,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

17,441

In connection with the annual payments I would beg to suggest that Books be supplied by the Department Specially for Treaty No 5. with a proper heading and sufficient space for Each of the nine separate Bands, viz 1st Island Band 2nd Fisher River Band. 3rd Berens River Band. 4th Norway House Band. 5th Cross Lake Band. 6th Grand Rapids Band. 7th Cumberland Band. 8th The Pas Band. and 9th Moose Lake Band. Each Band may be numbered, and sufficient room left for recapiteulation, with space for Agents Certificate at the end of Each Band's Pay Sheet, and all bound strongly in one Book.

I would also recommend that brass Checks be used in this Treaty. such as are used in Treaty 4. with a letter of the Alphabet and No of Treaty on one side. and No of Check on the other side. the number required for this Treaty would be as follows.

LETTER	A.	from No 1	to No. 100	inclusive
"	B.	" " 1	" 80	"
"	C.	" " 1	" 125	"
"	D.	" " 1	" 225	"
"	E.	" " 1	" 80	"
"	F.	" " 1	" 60	"
"	G.	" " 1	" 100	"
"	H.	" " 1	" 180	"
"	I.	" " 1	80	"

Many Indians have been entered into the Pay Sheets

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Pay Sheets under two and sometimes three different names, and very probably have drawn their annuities sometimes twice over, but by the use of the Check this would be impossible, and at the same time facilitate the annual Indian payments very much indeed.

I enclose herewith an affidavit made by some of the Cumberland Band of Indians, who state, that they were not paid their annuity money for the year 1877, although the Pay Sheets of that year show otherwise. The Band make common cause of this matter, and request that the parties be paid the amounts respectively set opposite Each name. It is my firm belief that these Indians did not receive their annuities that year, for they proved clearly upon me that they were absent from the place of payments on that year.

I have the honor to be.
Sir.
Your obedient servant.
A. Mackay.
Ind. Agt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

№ 14.333

Extract of letter, dated Winnipeg 3rd Dec. 1879. from Dal. F. Graham

Sir

. . . . . .

10th A letter from Mr Agent Mackay, dated the 25th September last, stating his reasons why he was unable to carry out my instructions to take up his residence at "Grand Rapids" at the mouth of the Saskatchewan River, and also offering suggestions with regard to other matters in connection with Indian Affairs in his Agency.

. . . . . .

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8162

James F. Graham Esq
Acting Indian Supt.
Winnipeg
Decr 19 79

Sir/

With reference to that part of your letter of the 3 Inst, which refers to Mr. Indian Agent Mackay's inability to take up his residence at Grand Rapids, as instructed by you, I have to request that you will notify Mr Mackay that the Dept. expects him ~~to~~ as well as ~~or any~~ ~~other of~~ its other Agents ~~appointed by it~~ to comply with the Instructions sent them in regard ~~as~~ to ~~their~~ place of residence as well as in other respects; ~~and~~ that an allowance of $200.00 will be made him for office rent to include fuel, light & storage & that it is desirable that he should proceed as soon as possible to his post.

With regard to

Mr.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr Mackays
remark that owing
to the insufficiency
of postal communication
there would be no
object in his residing
at Grand Rapids during
the close season
I have to differ with
him in this view
as his nonresidence within the district assigned him defeats
one of the
principal objects
in having a resident
agent big that he may
be on the spot to
protect and advise
the Indians and
look after their
affairs generally
which he (Mr Mackay)
cannot certainly
do while he is
residing at Winnipeg
Mr Mackays suggestions
relative to the pay list
Books and brass
Cheques to be used
in connection with
Treaty 5 will receive
consideration.
With regard to the
Iron payment in '77
of the Cumberland
Band

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Band a communication has been sent you this day upon ~~another file~~ that subject
Jan 4

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

8162

Department of the Interior,

To Andrew Russell Esq Indian Branch.

Acting Surveyor General Ottawa, 13 January, 1880.

Will the Acting Surveyor General be good enough to report, whether there is any objection to the wishes of the Indians of Oak Lake Norway House being met, in respect to the land applied for by them at "Pine Creek" for pasture and hay purposes, as stated in the Extract from Mr. Indian Agent Macaskay's report, of the 23rd June last, (placed herewith)

A. Vankoughnet
Deputy Supt Genl
of Indn Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8162

Geo: Newcombe Esq
Ind Agent
Emerson
Manp

13/1/80

Mr. McNeill
Please return file
to me - sub memo to
Sur: General - over
R

8 in/ Jan 15 80

Referring to your letter of the 28 of March last enclosing the Bond of yourself & sureties in connection with your appointment as Indian Agent to the Rosseau River Indian Reserve, I have to ~~inform you~~ return the Bond herewith, for the ~~following~~ reason ~~that~~ the affidavits thereto are taken before a Comr; - whereas the act requires that they should be taken before a Justice of the Peace -

You will be good enough to have the affidavits re-attested before a Justice of the Peace & return the same to this Office at your earliest convenience.

Jam

Over

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Extract

× × × ×

They request that an extra quantity of land be granted to them at Pine Creek for pasture and hay purposes, and thus make up for the large proportion of useless and poor land included in their Reserve, which will never be of any use to them either for farming, hay or pasture purposes. They complain that the Surveyor sent out by the Dept. to survey the Reserve would not survey the land where they wanted, and which they pointed out to him, but chose the place and plan of the Reserve himself against their protest.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8162.

MEMORANDUM.

[redacted]

Department of the Interior,

To Lindsay Russell Esq Indian Branch,

Surveyor General Ottawa, 2 March 1880.

Will the Surveyor General be good enough to report, whether there is any objection to the wishes of the Indians of Norway House being met, in respect to the land applied for by them, at "Pine" Creek for pasture and hay purposes as stated in the Extract from Mr. Indian Agent McKay's report, of the 23rd of June last. (placed herewith).

I Oblige

L. Vankoughnet
Dep Sup Genl
of Ind Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

14539

Department of the Interior
Dominion Lands Office.
Ottawa, 4th March 1880

To the request, conveyed on Memo. beneath, by the Deputy Supt. General of Indian Affairs, the undersigned begs to reply that he is not aware of any objection to the granting of the wishes of the Indians at Norway House, to have land for pasturage and hay purposes on Pine Creek.

Indian Branch file 8162, returned herewith.

Lindsay Russell
Surveyor General.

L. Vankoughnet Esq.
Deputy Supt General of
Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FINANCE DEPARTMENT CANADA

19.063

02496

Ottawa 28 Mar 1880

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR INDIAN MAR 1 188 BRANCH

Sir

The Minister of Finance has introduced and brought to a second reading a Bill to transfer the custody of Bonds from the Department of Finance to that of the Secretary of State - and I would suggest that until assent is given to the measure that you should retain in your possession any Bonds now being given by your officers - I return accordingly the Bond of Mr Newcomb

Your Obedient Servant

L Vankoughnet Esqr

Deputy

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8162

J. S. Graham Esq
Indian Office
Winnipeg

March 9th 1880.

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 30th Dec. last and to Agent Mackay's report of the 23 June, enclosed therein I have to request that you will ascertain and report what extra quantity of land at Pine Creek it may be advisable to grant to the Indians of Norway House for pasture and hay purposes.

I am &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Private

Souris Junction N.W.T.
July 1st 1880

Dear Mr Vankoughnet

I venture, as one of your agents - to address you privately on the change ref'd too in the enclosed official letter - to see if you cannot see your way clear to transfer me to the charge of the nearest reserve, (to this point) upon which there is no resident Agt - - Being sent out here is quite a loss to me - particularly as there is no increase of Salary, but it will be much greater if I also lose my salary as Indian Agent - which is of very great use to me I can assure you -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I would feel very grateful indeed
if such a change can be made

Yours sincerely

Geo. Newcomb

To
L. Vankoughnet Esq
Dept - Supt Gen of Inv Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

21.971

Office of Dom Lands
Souris Junction July 1st/80
N.W.T.

To
L Vankoughtnet Esq
Dept, Supt Gen, of Ind, Affairs
Ottawa

Sir

I have the honor to inform you that the Instructions from the Lands Branch of the Dept - sent me off to open an office here on such short notice that I was unable to notify you of the change, but the Surveyor General informed me that you and he had been speaking of it, and Mr Graham, my superior in Winnipeg, also informed me that he had Telegraphed you on the ~~matter~~ subject, so I suppose you are thoroughly informed on the matter,

on 20270

As my future residence will probably be at this point, I will be compelled to resign my position as Ind - agent for the Rosseau bands, and altogether, unless I can be transfer'd to an Agency in this neighborhood -

There is the Sioux Agency a short distance up the river from here, and also I understand one or two other reserves within reach of here, upon which I believe there are no resident agents - If I could be transfer'd to the charge of any one of these reserves I would feel greatly obliged

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obdt Servt
Geo. Newcomb

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8162

J. L. McDougall Esq
Auditor General
Ottawa

8th July 22 80

I have the honor to request that you will be good enough to cause the name of Mr George Newcombe to be struck off the list of Officers of this Dept. to whom Salaries are payable from the first of July in Manitoba. He having resigned the Office of Indian Agent at Emerson.

I am &

James P Graham Esq
Acting Ind Supt
Winnipeg
Man:

8th July 22 80

I have to inform you that Mr George Newcombe's name has been omitted from the list of Agents within the Manitoba Supcy as he has removed from Emerson Elsewhere & consequently has resigned his

S.M.

That Gentleman

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

his position as Indian
agent to that Band.
Will you be good
enough to recommend
some suitable person
living in the vicinity
of the Roseau River
Indian Reserve for
the Position aforesaid
One possessing
qualifications
which would enable
him to instruct the
Indians in farming
and at the same
time to discharge
intelligently the
general duties
of Ind: Agent
Would be ~~[illegible]~~ preferred
Jamet

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

M

29337

Indian Office,

No. 2522

Winnipeg, 28th September 1880

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 4 1880

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 22nd July last. No. 8162. informing me that Mr George Newcombs name has been omitted from the list of Chiefs within this Superintendency as he has removed from Emerson Elsewhere, and consequently has resigned his position as Indian Agent to the Rosseau River Band, and directing me to recommend some suitable person, living in the vicinity of the Reserve for the position aforesaid, one possessing qualifications which

The Right Honble
The Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

would

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

(M)

would enable him to instruct the Indians in farming, and at the same time to discharge intelligently the general duties of Indian Agent.

I beg respectfully to inform you that, I have made enquiry and find that the only person living in that vicinity who I could recommend for the position would be Mr J.C. Tete Emigrant Agent at Emerson, whom I am informed possesses the qualifications to instruct the Indians in farming. Mr Tete I am aware, takes a very great interest in farming and Agricultural products, being also an employee of the Dominion Government and having some knowledge of the Indians of the Roseau

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

23.637

(M)

Indian Office,

No.

Winnipeg, 188

Rassean River Reserve, I would respectfully recommend that he be appointed to the position, I have seen Mr Tetu and asked him if he would accept the position or if it would interfer with his other official duties, he informed me he would accept the position, if offered to him that it would not interfer with his other duties,

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Most Obedient Servt
Jas. F. Graham
Acting Indian Supt

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Ref: 8162

Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, 7th October 1880

Memorandum,

The undersigned begs to submit herewith a letter from James D. Graham, Esquire, Acting Indian Superintendent Winnipeg, recommending the appointment of Mr. J.E. Tetu, Emigrant Agent at Emerson to the Agency for the Rosseau River Band of Indians which has been rendered vacant by the removal of Mr. George Necombe the former Agent to that Band as Dominion Lands Agent at Emerson from that place to act in the latter capacity at another point in the Province.

The Rosseau Band of Indians number 571. souls and their Reserve is situated some little distance from the Town of Emerson. They are consequently very

N.B. Re Newcombe's Bond

The Right Honble
Sir John A. Macdonald K.C.B
Supt-Genl of Ind: Affairs
&c &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

very much exposed to temptations through the liquor traffic and require the supervision of a vigilant Agent. Their Reserve contains good land for agricultural purposes, and Mr. Tetu appears from Mr. Graham's report to possess the necessary qualifications for instructing them in farming.

Mr. Newcombe, the former Agent received a salary of two hundred dollars per annum; and Mr. Tetu has expressed his willingness to act in that capacity for the same salary.

Will the Superintendent General be good enough to instruct the undersigned as to whether he shall prepare a recommendation to Council in Mr. Tetu's behalf?

H. Vankoughnet

Dep: of the Supt General of Ind. Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8162

J. C. Tache Esq M.D.
Dy Min: of ~~Marine & Fisheries~~ Agriculture
Ottawa
Octr 15 80

8162

13.10.80

Sir,

Owing to the removal from Emerson of Mr George Newcomb to the North West Territories in Louis in the Connection with his Office of Dominion Lands Agent the position held by that gentleman also of Indian agent at Emerson to the Rosseau River Band of Indians whose Reserve is situated a short distance from that place has become vacant. This Dept ~~have~~ being desirous of obtaining the services of a gentleman to fill the position who would be capable ~~of~~ besides discharging ~~not only~~ the ordinary duties of Indian agent, of giving instructions to them in agriculture ~~and~~ made enquiry and has had recommended to it Mr J. E. Tetu Emigrant agent at Emerson as a person possessing the necessary qualifications for the position.

The

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The periods at which Mr. Tetu would be required to instruct the Indians in Agriculture would be in the Spring and Fall of each year — His services would also be ~~[illegible]~~ called for at harvest time for the purpose of instructing them in regard to reaping their crops and housing the same. Mr. Tetu would also sometime the month of July be required to pay the Indians of the Rosseau River Band their Annuity money ~~&~~ — This last service would not however probably occupy him more than two days at most.

Will you be good enough to inform me whether the duties with which that gentleman is at present charged ~~in connection~~ under ~~with~~ your Department will admit of his performing those as above described that would be required of him in his capacity of Indian Agent ~~as above described~~

I have &c

INDIAN BRANCH DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR CANADA

Agents No.
In your reply refer to
No.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

24.03½

Department of Agriculture

Ottawa Canada 16th Oct 1880

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT
18
1880

Sir:-

In answer to your letter bearing yesterday's date, in relation to the intended appointment of Mr. L. E. Tetu as Indian Agent, in addition to his office of Immigration Agent. I am directed by the Minister of Agriculture to state that there is no objection to such additions to Mr. Tetu's present duties.

I have the honour, to be,

Sir,

Your Obedient Servant,

L. VanKoughnet Esq
Deputy Supt: Gen:
Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Secy: Dep: Agric:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

8162

E. J. Langevin Esq
U.S.D.
Ottawa.

Octr 30 80

Sir,

I re enclose Bond of Wm. George Necombe and sureties as Indian Agent for the Rosseau River Band returned in your letter of the 19 Inst for submission to the Dept of Justice; and I ~~have~~ beg to inform you that the instrument in question was forwarded to the Deptg Min of Justice and has been returned with ~~a note~~ the remark in pencil "Correct" endorsed on the back thereof.

I may say in explanation of my having forwarded the bond to you in the first place, that it was customary when these documents were in the Charge of the Finance Dept. to transmit them direct to that Office ~~as~~ and they ~~preferred~~ submitted them ~~same themselves~~ to the Dept. of Justice.

I have &

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

25 October 1880

Memo to Council

The undersigned has the honor to report that owing to the removal to Souris N.W.T. of Mr. George Newcombe who held the two positions at Emerson of Dominion Lands Agent & Indian Agent ~~late Agent of this Dept at Emerson~~ to the Band of Indians whose Reserve is situated on the Rosseau River near that place, the latter position ~~has become vacant~~ is becomes necessary to appoint another person to

And the undersigned ~~has the honor to~~ respectfully recommend that ~~appointment of~~ Mr. J. E. Tetu, Emigrant Agent at Emerson be also appointed to the Indian ~~to the~~ Agency in question, at the same salary which Mr. Newcombe received, namely: two hundred dollars per annum. Mr Tetu ~~and~~ to give also similar ~~the same~~ security viz: himself in $3,650 and two sureties in $1,775 each.

Mr. Tetu possesses the necessary qualifications for the discharge of the ~~usual~~ duties of usually pertaining to the Office of Indian Agent, besides such as will enable him to instruct the Indians in farming. And this Dept has been advised by the Dept of ~~Marine and Fisheries~~ Agriculture whose Officer ~~Agent~~ Mr. Tetu is at present ~~also is~~, that there will

See Order in Council on 24 233

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

will be no objection to the addition to his present duties involved in his proposed appointment to the position of Indian Agent.

The Band of Indians referred to number 571 souls; and owing to the proximity of their Reserve to the Town of Emerson, they are specially exposed to temptations through the liquor traffic; and therefore require the supervision of a vigilant Agent.

The Reserve contains good land and it is hoped that by the advancement in Agriculture under Mr. Tetu's instructions the Condition of these Indians will be materially improved.

Respectfully Submitted

L C Ida

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Emerson Dec 15th
pro

23.336

Z. Pt
A. Vankoughnet Esq
Dept. Supt. Gen of Ind. Affairs
Ottawa

Dear Sir

Yours favor of 30th Oct received.

Thanks for your attention.

I would say that at the time I wrote asking for the exchange I was not aware that these Indian Bands had a regular agent — And as the Lands Branch had transferred me to a new District — I hoped that the Indian branch would also allow me to exchange.

Yours sincerely

Geo. Newcomb

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ref: 25.688.

Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa Decr 28th 1880.

Draft

Memorandum,

The undersigned has the honor to recommend that the salary of Lieut. Col. Allan McDonald, Indian Agent, at Qu'Appelle be increased from one thousand to twelve hundred dollars per annum from the 1st proximo.

Agent McDonald has charge of the Indian Bands and Reserves situated in the Eastern part of the territory covered by Treaty N° 4. His duties and responsibilities have been greatly increased since the appointment of Six Farming Instructors to the Indians in that section of Country; ~~and~~ he discharges his duties with effeciency; and the undersigned considers that he is fairly entitled to the proposed increase.

The Honorable
The Privy Council.

Supt Genl
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8162

E. Dewdney Esq
Indian Comr.
Ottawa

Sir, January 11th '81

I beg to ~~ack~~ inform you that His Excellency the Gov Gen: has been pleased to direct that Lt Col Allan McDonald's salary as Indn Agent at Qu'Appelle be increased from $1000 to $1200 per annum from the 1st Inst

Will you be good enough to advise Col McDonald to the above effect?

Yours

Accountant to note increase in Agt McDonald's salary (see Om C herewith)

17/2/81

Accountant

AWK

AWK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2. 27789 OC

Copy of a Report of a Committee
of the Honorable the Privy Council
approved by His Excellency the
Governor General in Council, on
the 4th January 1881

On a memorandum dated
28th December 1880, from the Hon:
the Superintendent General of
Indian Affairs recommending
that the Salary Lieut: Colonel
Allen McDonald, Indian agent
at Qu'Appelle be increased from
$1000.00 to $1200.00 per annum
from the 1st January 1881.

Noted in Est Book

The Minister States that Agent
McDonald has charge of the Indian
Bands and Reserves situated in
the Eastern part of the territory
covered by Treaty No 4; that his
duties and responsibilities have
been greatly increased since
the

The Honorable
The Supt: General of
Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the appointment of Six Farming Instructors to the Indians in that Section of Country, and that he discharges his duties with effeciency.

The Committee submit the above recommendation, for Your Excellency's approval.

Certified

(Sd) J. U. Coté
Clk, P.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM. File 8162

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Dy Supt. Genl of Indian Affairs Ottawa, 17 Feby 1881.

Recommended

That the Auditor General be requested to cause the Merchants' Bank at Winnipeg to amend the Indian Pay List for the Current Month by substituting the sum of $96.00 for the present monthly payment of $81.67 to A McDonald his salary having been increased by O.C. of 4th Jany 81 from $1000.- to $1200.- per annum.

Immediate

Rob Sinclair

Approved

A. Vankoughnet

Dy of S.G.I.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

J. Lorne McDougall, Esq
Auditor Genl.
" " " "

Immediate

Feby 17th 1881.

Sir,

I have to request that you will be good enough to cause the Merchants Bank at Winnipeg to amend the Indian Pay List for the current monthly substituting the sum of $96 for the present monthly payment of $81.67 to Mr. A. McDonald, Indian Agent, Qu'Appelle N.W.T., his salary having been increased by Oin C of the 4 Jany 1881 from $1.000 to $1.200 per annum.

I have &c.

This letter went yesterday but draft was not mitigated

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Cumberland N.W.T.
17th Sept 1883

9415

Sir,

When you were here you will remember that I spoke to you about School Inspection, I think it only right to inform you that Mr McColl the Superintendent of Indian agencies has been here and that he has inspected and examined the children in my School, with the state of which he expressed himself satisfied, I only write to remove any false impression which my words may have left on your mind.

I may be permitted to add that in all my relations with Mr McColl I have always found him courteous and ready to afford my any assistance I desired.

The delay about my receiving my salary was entirely due to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - 6

8662
9411.5
22-10-93

Mark he sent to Grand Rapids?

the negligence of Mr Angus McKay who went to reside during the last year at Berens River to which place there is no postal communication or means of forwarding letters. He gave me no intimation of his change of residence for which change Mr McColl tells me had not the permission of the Department, so I wrote to him at Grand Rapids.

I need only add that Mr McColl knows nothing of my writing this letter which I think to be only a matter of common justice after the conversation I had with you. I ought to have waited till Mr McColl had been here before I spoke Mr McKay has never been in the school.

I have the honour to be Sir Your most obedient Servant
Jas Wallworth Davis Clk
L Vankoughnet Esqre Master of Cumberland School

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8662-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Mr McNeill Write to Mr J P Wright and say that the Depart advised that Mr Agt McKay changed his residence last winter from Grand Rapids to Berens River and Enquire whether he was aware of the fact and if so, under what authority was the change made RS 22 Oct 83

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

8162

J. S. Wright Esqr
Indian Office.
Winnipeg.
Man.

Oct- 27 /83

Sir,

I have to inform you that the Dep't is advised that Mr- Agent Mackay changed his residence last winter from Grand Rapids to Berens River. You will please advise the Dep't if the Winnipeg Office was aware of this fact, and if so under what authority was the change made.

I am &c

26/oct'83

W.P.

Note
For positive instructions
from Mr. McKay to live at Grand Rapids
see 8162 No 2 - 19th Dec'r '79

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9900

[redacted]

Indian Office,

Winnipeg, 23rd Novr 1883

Sir.

8162

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 27th Ultimo, addressed to Mr Wright, relative to Mr Agent Mackay changing his residence last winter, from Grand Rapids to Berens River.

In reply I beg to state that, I never had any personal knowledge or otherwise of any authority having been granted to Mr Mackay to change his residence from Grand Rapids to Berens River, until recently when I was informed in this Office that Mr Graham had given verbal permission, at Mr Mackay's urgent request, to remove to the latter place

The Right Honble
The Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9900

Indian Office,

Winnipeg, ... 188

place for the winter. Since then he has resided with his family there in a rented house

He has a Storehouse with nothing in it, and a house partially completed at the former place, for which he is drawing a rental of $200.00 per annum, from the Department

I have the honor to be,
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
E. McColl
Insp't of Ind. Agencies

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8162

PRINTING and TRANSLATION
OCT 29 1894

H. Martineau, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Manitoba House,
Man.

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

CORRESPONDENCE
OCT 30 1894
BRANCH

With bond

Sir:-

Although the O.C. apptg. you Indian Agent expressly stated that your appt. was conditional upon your furnishing proper security, it appears that the matter has been overlooked.

I beg to inform you that the Dept. will accept either the single bond of an incorporated guarantee company for $4,500.00 or the joint bond of yourself and two responsible sureties worth the security ~~offered by them~~ guaranteed by them, — yourself in $4,500.00 and ~~two~~ your surties in $2,250.00 each.

Incase you should decide to furnish the latter form of security, I enclose

Send a similar letter to A. McDonald, Indian Agent, Broadview Security $3245.00
Do Portage la Prairie do 1623.00
2910.00
1455.00
A. Ogletree

H.C.R.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

herewith a form of bond
filled out as much as can
be in advance and I would
ask your particular attention on the
following point.

~~In case the~~ one witness
should not see all the parties
sign, a second witness must
attest any signatures not previously
attested; in which case each
witness ~~must~~ after signing
in attestation must add the
words "witness to the signature
(or signatures) of (naming the
signatures attested by him)";
each witness also filling
in the same names in his
respective affidavit after the
words "did see". The second
affidavit will be found on the
last page of the bond.

You will be good enough
to attend to this matter at
your early convenience.

Your ob't servant

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

P).356

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 13th December 1894

Sir,

I have to call your attention to the fact that although the order in Council appointing you to the position of Indian Agent expressly stipulated that your appointment was conditional upon your furnishing proper security, no such security has, through an oversight, been furnished by you; and I have now to request that you will give a Bond of an incorporated guarantee Company in the sum of $ 3,245; or the joint Bond of yourself in that amount and two sureties each in the sum of $1,623.

In case you should elect to furnish the latter kind of security, I enclose a form of Bond filled out as much as can be in advance, and I would ask your particular attention to the following points:-

If one witness should not see all the parties sign, a second witness must attest any signatures not previously attested; in which case each witness after signing must add the words "witness to the signature(or signatures) of (naming the signatures attested by him)"; each witness also filling in the same names in his affidavit after the words "did see". The second affidavit will be found on the last page of the Bond.

Will you kindly attend to this matter at your earliest convenience.

Your obedient servant,

A. MacDonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent
Broadview, N.W.T.

Deputy Superintendent General,
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

89,358

RETURN TO CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH
THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa 15th December 1894

Sir,

I have to call your attention to the fact that, although the Order in Council appointing you to the position of Indian Agent, expressly stipulated that your appointment was conditional upon your furnishing proper security, no such security has, through an oversight, been furnished by you; and I have now to request that you will give a Bond of an Incorporated Guarantee Company in the sum of $2,910; or the joint Bond of yourself in that amount and two sureties each in the sum of $1,455.

In case you should elect to furnish the latter kind of security, I enclose a form of Bond filled out as much as can be in advance; and I would ask your particular attention to the following points:-

If one witness should not see all the parties sign, a second witness must attest any signatures not previously attested; in which case each witness after signing must add the words "witness to the signature(or signatures) of(naming the signatures attested by him)"; each witness also filling in the same names in his affidavit after the words "did see". The second affidavit will be found on the last page of the Bond.

Will you kindly attend to the matter at your earliest convenience.

Your obedient servant,

Francis Ogletree Esq
Indian Agent
Portage laPrairie
Man.

Deputy Superintendent general,
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8162
~~89358~~

PORTAGE LA PRAIRIE AGENCY.

No 3042

21st December 1894

PRINTING and TRANSLATION
DEC 28 1894

122143

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 13th Instant calling my attention to the fact that through an oversight no security has ever been furnished by me on my appointment to the position of Indian Agent and requesting me to give a Bond of an Incorporated Guarantee Company in the sum of $2.910: or the Joint Bond of myself in that amount and two securities each in the sum of $1.455.

and in reply I beg to herein enclose "Bond signed by myself and two Sureties as requested and trust that the same will be found satisfactory. I got the Hon. J. Ryan Comty Judge of the Central Judicial District to Execute the Bond. and my securities are two of the wealthiest men in the Town of Portage la Prairie I have the honor to be

Sir

Your obedient Servant
Francis Ogleher
Indian Agent

Hagter Reed Esqr
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

89358

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Duplicate

THE BONDS OF THE COMPANY ARE ACCEPTED BY H.M. GOVERNMENT THE COURTS OF CHANCERY AND BANKRUPTCY, THE CITY OF LONDON, AND OTHER CORPORATIONS; ALSO BY THE CANADIAN GOVERNMENT, BANKS, RAILWAYS, BENEVOLENT SOCIETIES, ETC.

EMPLOYERS' FORM.—(Managers, Secretaries, Clerks, Etc.)

London Guarantee and Accident Company

LIMITED

CHIEF OFFICE: 10 MOORGATE STREET, LONDON, E.C.

HEAD OFFICE FOR CANADA: N.E. COR. KING AND YONGE STS., TORONTO

Toronto, ... *189*...

Mr. .....

having applied to this Company for a Guarantee in your favor, I have to request that you will reply as fully as possible to the Questions on the other side, as your Answers and the Declaration hereto will form the basis of the Contract between you and this Company.

The prompt return of this form will enable a decision to be arrived at without unnecessary delay.

I have the honor to be

Your obedient servant,

Chief Agent.

Fred. J. Holland,
GENERAL AGENT,
MERCHANTS BANK BLD.
370 MAIN ST.,
WINNIPEG, - MAN.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. 4

QUESTIONS RELATIVE TO THE GU

For Mr. Allan Inc

QUESTIONS	ANSWERS
1. What is your Name, Style, or Firm?..... Business?..... Address?.....	Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa.
2. Has the Applicant been in your employment; and, if so, for how long, and how has he conducted himself?.....	Since the 11th May 1877 Conduct excellent
3. Have you had security from the Applicant, and of what kind? If not, please state why it is now required?.....	No security previously. Through inadvertence it was not furnished.
4. What character did you receive with him, and from whom?.. ...	~~~
5. What is to be the amount of the guarantee, and is it the only security required or held, or to be held by you?.....	$3,245.00 only security
6. What salary and commission is he to be paid, and subject to what, if any, reduction or liability?.....	$1,400 per annum less 2% superannuation abatement, with ~~for~~ rent fuel &c., and rations
7. Is there anything at present due to you from him? and has he to your knowledge any debts or liabilities?.....	No. None
8. Do you know any other fact material to, or affecting the risk on, this Policy?.....	No.

The answer of the "Employer" to the following question will also be considered part of the basis of the contract between the "Employer" and the London Guarantee and Accident Company (Limited):

11. Have you a separate banking account into which all moneys received by the Applicant on your behalf are paid as received, and, if so, is the account operated upon only by cheque signed by the Treasurer, and countersigned by some other officer having joint charge of the accounts?	~~~

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARANTEE PROPOSED TO BE GIVEN

Donald

QUESTIONS	ANSWERS
9. With respect to the duties of the Applicant, please reply as fully as possible to the following questions :—	
A. What are to be the duties of the Applicant?	A Indian Agent for Crooked Lakes N.W.T.
B. In what way do moneys reach his hands, and what will be the largest amount he will have at any one time?	Money is sent to him by the Dept. for distribution B and he also makes collections as he can cash $3,245 as
C. Is he allowed to pay, out of the cash in his hands, any amounts on your account, and, if so, are those payments previously authorized and subsequently audited by you?	C
D. How often do you require him to pay over to you, and is he then allowed to retain a balance in hand? if so, how much? and do you see that he has that amount in his possession?	D He is required to pay in all money promptly and not retain any balance.
E. How often do you inspect the office and balance your Cash Book, and check the entries with Vouchers and Bank Pass Book?	E ~~At least~~ Usually once a year
F. How often do you balance your Books, and what are your checks to discover any irregularity on the part of the proposer?.. When was the office last inspected, and were matters all satisfactory then?	F ~~The date of the Inspectors last visit on this Agency was the 16th Feby 93~~ Matters satisfactory at last inspection
10. Has any one holding a similar situation in your employ been detected in any defalcation?	

The above answers are to be taken as the basis of the Contract between me and the LONDON GUARANTEE & ACCIDENT COMPANY, LIMITED.

Signed .....

Date 14th Feby 1893

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3648, File 8162-2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3649)

File 8185	Correspondence regarding grants to a Roman Catholic school on the North Shore of Lake Athabaska. 1877 - 1880
File 8187	Swan River Agency - Correspondence regarding the locations of the Waywayseecappo, Keesee-koose and Key Reserves. 1877
File 8200	Clandeboye Agency - Claim to land on the Mud River by John Ramsay of St. Peter's Band. 1877 - 1880
File 8221	Victoria, British Columbia - Correspondence regarding the boundaries of the Fraser and Victoria Superintendencies. 1877
File 8248	Winnipeg - Correspondence regarding the payment of annuities in the Manitoba Superintendency. 1877
File 8255	Winnipeg - Correspondence regarding the survey of reserves in Keewatin and the Northwest Territories. 1877 - 1882
File 8256	Qu'Appelle Agency - Enquiry as to whether a certain piece of land is part of a Reserve. 1883
File 8266	Portage la Prairie Agency - Claim to land on the Roseau River by Baptiste Moreau. 1879 - 1885
File 8278	Portage la Prairie Agency - Correspondence regarding annuity for Yellow Quill's Band of Swan Lake Reserve. 1877
File 8293	Correspondence regarding the Indians in the vicinity of Swan River, Northwest Territories. 1877
File 8299	Victoria, British Columbia - Correspondence regarding a report to the Commissioner from Mr. O'Keefe of Okanagan Lake. 1877

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 8185 BLACK

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

VOLUME

FROM

SUBJECT GOVERNMENT GRANTS TO SCHOOLS, ETC.

8185

FILE NO.

REFERENCE			DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By		By			For Records Use

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3449, File 8125)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

~~Dec 6~~ May 29/77
1885 27/78
JnB 15-12-80

No. 8185

ACTION.

ACTION COMMENCED

BLACK

118/1-13

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1877

Rt Rev. D. A. Faraud
Bishop of Anemour
Saskatchewan

12 Mar 2
29 May 3

Asking that the Government bounty be extended to two schools - the Providence and Athabasca orphan Asylums.
(Encloses & forwd? by Jarvis)

Encl Recd by D.S.G.A.
Reply sent to Rev D.A. Faraud
Letter sent from
29 Aug " " Rt. Rev D.A. Faraud
14 Dec 80

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

V R
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
29 MAY 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Lac la Biche.
Red Deer Lake Mission
1st March 1877

To Wm. S. Meredith Esq.
Deputy Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Sir,

I beg respectfully to put under your eyes the following report on two Roman Catholic Schools established in the far North, one on the shores of Athabaskaw Lake and the other on the banks of McKenzie's River.

Having being charged with the Spiritual government of the Roman Catholic Missions in the Athabaskaw & McKenzie's River Districts, my first care was directed to the creation, of an asylum where I might gather a certain number of Indian orphans with at the same time offering easy means of education to the children of the men employed in the service of the Hudsons Bay Co.

I therefore called upon the Congregation of the Sisters of Charity, the Grey Nuns of Montreal, to get several of their members to come and take the direction of the intended asylum. My request was granted and in the year 1866 five Sisters of charity, with two servant maids, left Montreal for the far distant, icy and desolate region of McKenzie's river.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

As you may easily imagine the expenses incurred for the conveyance of the Sisters and their baggage and for their installation were very great.

Immediately after their arrival the Grey Nuns opened their School and from 1868 down to the present year 1877 they have had constantly a number of pupils varying from 25 to 30 - actually they are 28.

But, now, Sir, I will draw your attention on the circumstances in which these pupils are educated by the Sisters of Charity. External schools which children may resort to from their parents home are not possible in this part of the world. Indians are dispersed in the woods or on the shores of the lakes. The white population is limited to the men employed in the service of the Hudson's Bay Cy, and disseminated in the various parts of the district. So that we were obliged to take as boarderers all the children who wanted to be instructed. Although it is a very heavy burden for the Roman Catholic Mission, this system was adopted, and we have had, to the present day, to shelter, to clothe and to feed all our pupils. The most part of those are Indians orphans, the others are children of the men engaged at the service of the Hudson's Bay Cy. These last alone receive their clothing from their parents, but they are at the Mission's charge for boarding and other bodily cares, as well as for teaching. And please, Sir, recall to your mind that this establishment which could not be kept up in civilised countries, without considerable expenses, is situated on the bank of Mc Kenzie's River, one of the remotest places of the world, where it is

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

extremely difficult and expensive to have a part of the necessaries of life to be carried.

However the success which followed the creation of that asylum created at the Providence Mission on the bank of McKenzie's River, encouraged me to try to establish a similar house at the Athabaska Mission, near fort Chipweyan - and 2 years ago three Grey Nuns of Montreal came with a servant maid to render the same service to that country. They have now 18 children in the same circumstances as at Providence Mission. Our means prevent us to be taking a greater number of pupils there for the moment.

Now, Sir, I call upon you, trusting that through your kind office, these two schools, viz: the Providence and the Athabaska Orphan asylums, may receive the benefit of the government bounty.

I believe, Sir, this statement will be found sufficient. If any other formality were required, I would be thankful for your letting me know it.

I remain, Sir, with respect

Your Humble Servant.

+ J. Henri Ev. d'Anemour
o.M.I.

His Lordship's address.

Right Rev. H. Faraud
Bishop of Anemour
Vicar Apostolic of Athabaska & McKenzie's River
Lac la Biche -
Saskatchewan

E. Grandin Ptre
Secretary

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Fort Saskatchewan
27 March 77

My dear Meredith

I have been requested to read and forward the enclosed letter. I have just been at Lac la Biche and was greatly surprised at the good being done there. If any one is doing good to the Indians and to Breeds these people are. If you can help to do anything I hope you will

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I know the great cost
of living in this country
and how pressed the
Missions are for food
at times. Had it not
been for the foot help
this year they would have
been hardly pressed at
St Albert this year

We are pretty well
except my rheumatism
I have it bad today
love to all

Yours ever

G. D. Parvis

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8185 77

MEMORANDUM.

Department of the Interior.
Indian Branch,
Ottawa, June 6th 1877

To the Superintendent General of Indian Affs.

The Country in the vicinity of Lake Athabaska and on the Mackenzie River being as yet unsurrendered, the application of the Bishop of Anemour, placed herewith, brings up for consideration the question of aiding Schools for the benefit of the Children of Indians whose hunting grounds lie outside of Treaty limits. Whatever course may be adopted in connection with the present application will probably form a precedent for the action of the Government in dealing with similar applications in future.

Respectfully submitted
A. Vankoughnet
D. S. G. I. A.

The Schools on behalf of which the R. C. Bishop asks for assistance are so very far removed from our present Treaty limits, one being on the McKenzie River and the other on Athabaska Lake, that it would be establishing I fear a dangerous precedent should the Govt grant any annual allowance to them at present.

D. M.

7 June/77

E. A. Meredith

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Reg'd Rev
W. H. Farand
Bishop of Anemoor
La. La Biche
Saskatchewan
N. W. T.

Ottawa
11 June/77

Reg'd Rev Sir

Your letter of the 12 March, forwarded through Mr Inspector Jarvis of the N. W. N. T. reached the Dep't ~~some~~ lately and has received the careful consideration of the Sup Genl of Indian Affairs.

The S. G. desires me to assure you that he fully appreciates the effort you are making, with the assistance of the Sisters of Charity, the Grey Nuns of Montreal, to provide means of education for the orphan Indians and the other children in the remote Athabaskan & McKenzie River Districts, coming under your Spiritual care. He regrets very much however that the funds placed at his disposal for the Education of the Indians, are not available for localities so far removed from

D. [illegible]

E. A. [illegible]

[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

from the Territory already
ceded or likely soon to be
ceded by the Indians to the
Govt. Those funds are moreover
intended for the benefit of the
Indians exclusively.

In these circs the Supt
Gen is unable to comply
with your application.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

25,368

Ottawa 11 June 1877

8185 JB

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. DEC 14 1880

Right Reverend Sir,

Your letter of the 12th March, forwarded through Mr. Inspector Jarvis of the North-West Mounted Police, reached the Department lately and has received the careful consideration of the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

The Superintendent General desires me to assure you that he fully appreciates the efforts you are making, with the assistance of the Sisters of Charity, the Grey Nuns of Montreal to provide means of education for the Orphan Indians, and other children in the remote Athabaska and McKenzie River District coming under your spiritual care. He regrets very much however, that the funds placed at his disposal for the education of the Indians, are not available for localities so far removed from the Territory already ceded or likely soon to be ceded by Indians to the Government. These funds are moreover, intended for benefit of the Indian exclusively.

In these circumstances the Superintendent General is unable to comply with your application.

I have the honor to be
Right Reverend Sir,
Your Obdt Servant,
E A Meredith
Deputy of the Minister
of the Interior

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copié conforme à l'original

+ Louis W. d'Anemour

5818

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

25.368

Mission du lac la Biche 10 8bre 1880

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 14 1880

13/12/80
Ack. and Transfer to the Supt. General of Indian Affairs
Done 13/12/80

To Mr Benson
to translate
LW
Dec 14/80

A Son Excellence
Le Marquis de Lorne
Vice-Roi des Provinces unies du Canada

Excellence,

Veuillez me permettre d'attirer quelques instants votre attention sur une question sérieusement menaçante pour nos Ecoles-Orphelinats des Districts d'Athabaska et Mc Kenzie, puisque leur existence en dépend.

Grâce à la haute intervention de votre illustre prédécesseur, Lord Dufferin, le gouvernement canadien, considérant que ces Districts étaient si pauvres et si éloignés des Territoires cédés ou à céder et que de plus les missions, Ecoles, Orphelinats y établis vivaient exclusivement d'aumônes, avait jugé utile et nécessaire d'exempter de la douane les différents articles destinés à l'entretien de ces différents établissements.

Nous étions considérés comme tellement en dehors de toute action gouvernementale que, le 12 mars 1877, ayant adressé une lettre au ministère de l'intérieur à l'effet d'obtenir un subside pour nos écoles, Mr E. A. Meredith me répondait, le 11 juin suivant, que l'Inspecteur Général, tout en appréciant et louant les efforts que nous faisions pour favoriser l'instruction et l'éducation des indiens et autres personnes résidants dans ces Districts, regrettait néanmoins de ne pas pouvoir venir à notre aide, parce que les lieux où ces

Ecoles

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ecoles sont établies, étaient hors éloignés du centre du Gouvernement.
Je prends la liberté d'envoyer ci-incluse copie de cette lettre à Votre Excellence.

Rien n'étant changé d'ailleurs, si ce n'est pourtant que depuis l'époque dont je parle nos dépenses et nos difficultés ont grandi, je ne ai pas été médiocrement surpris, au retour d'un long voyage que viens de faire dans l'extrême nord, d'apprendre que tout à coup, sans avertissement préalable, le Gouvernement nous avait ôté le privilège accordé antérieurement, et avait non seulement soumis au droit commun les articles neufs, qui arrivent pour l'entretien des missions, mais même de vieux habillements, vieux linge que des âmes charitables nous expédient d'Europe pour les orphelinats. Il est certain que plusieurs de ces derniers articles n'avaient pas la valeur de la Douane imposée.

Il me semble que puisque on considère comme trop éloignée ces Ecoles et Orphelinats pour avoir part aux largesses que le Gouvernement accorde à toutes les autres écoles du Dominion, il serait juste qu'il ne leur imposât pas des charges qui les empêchent de se soutenir et de vivre.

Il m'a paru qu'avant de supprimer les seules écoles prospères dans ces vastes contrées abandonnées, je devais avoir recours à la bienveillante intervention de Votre Excellence. Je suis convaincu en effet que le Gouvernement mieux informé de la position exceptionnelle que nous occupons et sollicité par votre Excellence, reviendra sur les décisions prises à notre égard et nous accordera de nouveau une exemption absolument nécessaire.

Convaincu que Votre Excellence emploiera tout son crédit en notre faveur, je la prie d'agréer,

les respectueux hommages,

de son très humble et très obéissant serviteur

+ Henri Joseph Faraud, Evêque d'Anemour, O.M.I.
Vic. Apost. des Districts d'Athabaska et Mackenzie

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mission of Lake la Biche 10 8 80

To
His Excellency
The Marquis of Lorne
Governor of the Dominion of Canada

My Lord,

Will You allow me to claim your attention for a short time to a question which seriously affects our Orphan Schools of the Athabaska and Mackenzie Districts as their existence depends on it

Thanks to the gracious intervention of your illustrious predecessor Lord Dufferin the Canadian Govt. Considered that these Districts being so poor & so far from the Territories Ceded or to be ceded & moreover as the Schools were Nurseries & Orphan asylums established there subsisted exclusively on charity thought it fit & proper to exempt from duty the different articles destined to support these different establishments

We being considered as beyond the pale of Govt action on the 12 March 77 we addressed a letter to the Honble the Minister of the Interior asking for a subsidy for our Schools The Honble replied to me on the 11 Jan following that the Supt Genl while appreciating our efforts for the instruction & education of the Indians & other residents in these districts he nevertheless regretted not to be able to assist us because when these Schools are established a too far

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

from the Centre of Govt. I take the liberty of sending a Copy of this letter to your Excellency.

No other change was made save that our expenses from the time of which I speak have been great as well as our difficulties. I was extremely surprised to learn on my return for the extreme north that all at once without any warning the Govt had taken away the privilege formerly granted and had not only imposed duties on new articles which arrived for the Missions but also on the old clothing which charitable souls sent us from Europe for the Orphans It is a fact that many of these articles were not worth the duties imposed.

It seems to me that since this schools are considered too far off to receive a share of the grant which the Govt gives the other schools in the Dominion that it would be fair that they should not impose charges which prevent us from keeping them up & living.

It appears to me that before the suppression of the only schools filled for these vast desolate Countries I should have recourse to the intervention of your Excellency I am satisfied that the Govt being better informed of the exceptional position we occupy & solicited by your Excellency will withdraw their exactions in our favor and grant us again the exceptions absolutely necessary.

Convinced that your Excellency will your utmost in our behalf

I have &c

Signed + Henri Joseph Faraud
Bishop &

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8185)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3649)

File 8185	Correspondence regarding grants to a Roman Catholic school on the North Shore of Lake Athabaska. 1877 - 1880
File 8187	Swan River Agency - Correspondence regarding the locations of the Waywayseecappo, Keesee-koose and Key Reserves. 1877
File 8200	Clandeboye Agency - Claim to land on the Mud River by John Ramsay of St. Peter's Band. 1877 - 1880
File 8221	Victoria, British Columbia - Correspondence regarding the boundaries of the Fraser and Victoria Superintendencies. 1877
File 8248	Winnipeg - Correspondence regarding the payment of annuities in the Manitoba Superintendency. 1877
File 8255	Winnipeg - Correspondence regarding the survey of reserves in Keewatin and the Northwest Territories. 1877 - 1882
File 8256	Qu'Appelle Agency - Enquiry as to whether a certain piece of land is part of a Reserve. 1883
File 8266	Portage la Prairie Agency - Claim to land on the Roseau River by Baptiste Moreau. 1879 - 1885
File 8278	Portage la Prairie Agency - Correspondence regarding annuity for Yellow Quill's Band of Swan Lake Reserve. 1877
File 8293	Correspondence regarding the Indians in the vicinity of Swan River, Northwest Territories. 1877
File 8299	Victoria, British Columbia - Correspondence regarding a report to the Commissioner from Mr. O'Keefe of Okanagan Lake. 1877

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8187)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BLACK

FILE NO. 8187

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT LOCATION OF RESERVES FOR

VOLUME

FROM

TO

8187

FILE NO.

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For Records Use
		1. WAYWAYSEECAPPO					
		2. KEESEKOASE					
		3. THE KEY'S.					
		1877					

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8187)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8187)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

№ 8565 O.L.C.

No. 8187

ACTION.

ACTION CONSEQUENT

8187 BLACK

DEPARTMENT of the INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

187 7

Lt. Governor of the N. W. Territories

Swan River

2/ May N.W.T.

Location of the Reserves of the three following Bands.

1 Wawasecappo's
2 Rushhouses
3 The Keys.

117/30

2nd June Minuted by D.S.G.I.A.
" " Sur Genl
4 " " " Minister
5/Jan/78 Extract from Wagners Report on Dom. Br No 4043.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8187)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

V R
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
29 MAY 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

37

North-West Indian Superintendency
Swan River.
9th May 1877.

Sir,

In re Indian Reserves, Treaty 4.

Since my arrival here, I have had interviews with the Chiefs and principal men of three Indian Bands under the above Treaty, the location of whose Reserves has not yet been decided. You will find the Reserves of these Bands referred to in Messrs Christie and Dickieson's report page XXV of the Departmental Report of 1875.

The delay in locating the Reserves of these Bands has been caused by disagreement among their members in making a selection. They appear to have settled their disputes and expressed to me that they wish their Reserves to be located as follows:-

(1.

To the Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8187)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1. "Wawasecappo's, or the Fort Ellice Band". Their selection is pretty much as mentioned in Messrs Christie and Dickison's report. They desire a Reserve to be surveyed for them at the head of Bird Tail Creek, on the road leading from Swan Lake via Shell River, used by the North-West Mounted Police in travelling to Swan River Barracks. The site is about 24 miles from Shoal Lake, and about 36 miles from the mouth of Shell River. They would prefer to have the Reserve on both sides of the Bird Tail Creek, but will, I trust, be content to have it all on the West side.

I know of only two objections to this selection - first, that it is within the limits of Treaty 2; secondly, that it is in Territory covered by the Block Surveys. The former objection, I consider of no weight, as the Government must give the granting of land some where in the Territories. The second in my opinion should not be urged.

The

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8187)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Townships there, as I understand, have not been sub-divided, consequently if a Reserve were surveyed within the Block limits, the sub-division need never take place, so far as the area of the Reserve is concerned.

2. "KishiKouse's Band". This Band could not agree to take their Reserve at Woody River. They ask that it be given to them at Oak Creek, a place on the Swan River, about 40 miles below the Barracks. A small portion of this Band, who live by fishing, with their land down by Lake Winnipegosis at a place called Duck Bay.

I know of no objection to granting the request of the Duck Bay portion of the Band. With respect to the main Reserve at Oak Creek, I think it proper to inform you that the place selected is only about eight miles from the Telegraph Line and probable route of the Railway. But this will be remote enough to prevent any immediate inconvenience,

and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8187)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and as some of this Band have had gardens there for some time, I would advise that their selection be approved.

3. "The Key's Band". This Band wish to have their Reserve on Swan River, about 15 miles above Swan Lake, and as this place is about 20 miles distant from the Telegraph Line, I can see no possible objection to the selection.

It is very desirable that I should be informed whether or not the location of these Reserves is approved by the Government, in order that the Bands may be notified at the time of this Summer's annuity payments. If approved they ought also to be surveyed as soon as possible.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your Obedient Servant.
David Laird
Lieut. Gov. and Indian Superintendent
of the
North West Territories.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8187)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8565

MEMORANDUM.

Department of the Interior.
Indian Branch,

To the Surveyor General

Ottawa, June 2d 1877

Will the Surveyor General please state whether in his opinion there is any objection to the Reserves - or any of them - being located to the several Bands mentioned in His Honor Lt Governor Laird's letter of the 9th ult. (placed herewith) at the places indicated.?

D. Vankoughnet
D. S. G. I. A.

I know of no reason why the location of the several Reserves as recommended by His Hon. Lt Governor Laird in the annexed papers, should not be approved -

L. Vankoughnet
S.G.

The Surveyor General will please take steps to have the several Reserves surveyed at the points indicated in His Honor Lt Governor Laird's letter

David Mills
Supt Genl of Ind. Affs.

June 4th/77

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8187)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

10397 1/2

List of Goods given to the Indian chief

White Bear – Treaty No 4

now on his Reserve at Moose Mountain

out of Government Store at Fort Ellice N.W.T.

5 hoes	out of the Toolchest.
4 whetstones	2 planes
2 spades	2 ogres 1" and 2"
1 grindstone	2 gimlet
2 handsaws	2 chissels
1 ogre	1 drawing knife
2 bags flour	1 peekage nails.

60 lb Pemican 2 lb Tea

Ft Ellice

24th November 1877

William Wagner

D.L.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8187)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Fr 8187

Wm Wagner's Report, see D.L.O. File No 4048

Mr Kirkpatrick
File Both of these
Extracts with the File containing Extract
of provisions given to Indd. at
the points referred to herein by Mr
Wagner LH

Moose Mountain
Reserve & Band

Extract

The Reserve is situated at the South Easterly portion of the Moose Mountain and contains 28704 Acres that is 6 miles by 7½ miles – About 1/4 part is a splendid prairie lying on the South side of the Mountain, the remaining three fourths are hilly with a profuse amount of Lakes and Lakelets of which 2 Lakes are said to be full of fish – The Moose mountain has an ample supply of wood for all purposes, and therefore all the necessary wants for a settlement are found in the Reserve.–

There are at present ten (10) houses built and 3 Stables are begun and every thing is ready for spring operation – Close to the settlements and lying between the woods and a Lake is a fine fertile plateau of about 200 Acres which they intend to cultivate.–

It is this the second band whom I found ready to avail themselves of the assistance promised to them by the Dominion Government

(1)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8187)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Government, but I have the firm conviction, that this will be the largest settlement. The families who are now here residing during the time of working at their houses had not much time to hunt and when asked to assist them a little, I gave them two bags of flour and one bag of pemican and two pounds of tea out of the store left at Fort Ellice by your Indian Agent, Wm. Allan McDonald. Although before doing so I should have asked the Agent first, but I hope you will excuse me, once, by taking this liberty I was under the firm impression of acting in the interest of your Department.— Similar to former times I have issued the articles named in the list to the chief— a copy of which I shall hand to the Indian Agent at Qu'appelle.—

(2)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8187)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Extract

White Bear's Band at Reserve

The chief White Bear before leaving Fort-Ellice asked me to beg of the Honorable the Minister of the Interior to provide for them in the early spring tame oxen well broken in for ploughing - their cows and their seed - I promised to do so -

In my opinion there are only two kinds which will be the staple article for them - potatoes and barley - In the prairie I know from experience that both, can be cultivated and give good returns when ploughed under the sod -

Beans and peas will also grow, but the results when grown under the sod, I found not very remunerating - yet in time these kind of crops will substitute the flour now used and reduce to a mere nothing to the Government of Canada ! their expenses for the Indians should the hunt of the Buffalo be finished -

The plain hunter is a different man

(1)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8187)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

man than the word Indian living East from here — The latter having a greater chance to see White Mans pursuits, can easily when receiving their plough tear up the ground — The former has probable heard of it, but I am sure that if itself imagination will not be able to give him a clue how to set a plough share or cultivate seeds given to him, and therefore in the interest of the Dominion Government I beg again to refer to my former proposals, to give to those bonâ fide settlement are proven a man able to speak their language and who is also an agriculturist. Let him the whole of it for six months, that is from the beginning to the closing up of the harvest.

(2)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8187)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3649)

File 8185	Correspondence regarding grants to a Roman Catholic school on the North Shore of Lake Athabaska. 1877 - 1880
File 8187	Swan River Agency - Correspondence regarding the locations of the Waywayseecappo, Keesee-koose and Key Reserves. 1877
File 8200	Clandeboye Agency - Claim to land on the Mud River by John Ramsay of St. Peter's Band. 1877 - 1880
File 8221	Victoria, British Columbia - Correspondence regarding the boundaries of the Fraser and Victoria Superintendencies. 1877
File 8248	Winnipeg - Correspondence regarding the payment of annuities in the Manitoba Superintendency. 1877
File 8255	Winnipeg - Correspondence regarding the survey of reserves in Keewatin and the Northwest Territories. 1877 - 1882
File 8256	Qu'Appelle Agency - Enquiry as to whether a certain piece of land is part of a Reserve. 1883
File 8266	Portage la Prairie Agency - Claim to land on the Roseau River by Baptiste Moreau. 1879 - 1885
File 8278	Portage la Prairie Agency - Correspondence regarding annuity for Yellow Quill's Band of Swan Lake Reserve. 1877
File 8293	Correspondence regarding the Indians in the vicinity of Swan River, Northwest Territories. 1877
File 8299	Victoria, British Columbia - Correspondence regarding a report to the Commissioner from Mr. O'Keefe of Okanagan Lake. 1877

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8200)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 8200 BLACK

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT CLAIM TO LANDS

VOLUME

FROM

TO

8200

FILE NO.

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To		Remarks	Date	PA Officer	By	Date	Fee C.R. Use
		WEST SIDE OF LAKE WINNIPEG					

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8200)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

INSTRUCTIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Central Registry indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other officers an opportunity of using it.
3. Central Registry must be notified whenever a file is passed directly between one official and another.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Central Registry.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
11. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3619, File 8200)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Dom 24 Br 8247

No. 8200

ACTION.

ACTION CONTINUED

BLACK

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1877

J. A. N. Provencher
Acting Supt
Winnipeg
Man.

16
28/Sept.

125/3-1

For original see 8567

Re- John Ramsay's claim to lands within the Icelandic settlement on West side of Lake Winnipeg.

3 May Memo from Sur. Genl.
" " Lett to Mr Provencher
" " Lett from Jas. F. Graham
Oct. " do
Mch " form do
Mch " " do w encl.
April Lett to do

19.667

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8200)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 8064 DB

8247

Extract of a letter from Dr. J. S. Lynch, to J. A. N. Provencher Esqr. dated at Winnipeg April 12th 1877.

"On leaving the Settlement I promised Ramsay that I would represent to you what he regards, and what seems to me, a case of great hardship.

He has lived on the point at Sandy Bar for twenty-five years, and was born on Big Island, only a few miles distant. He and his band have been hunters, fishers and farmers. The Bar is the fishing Station where their houses were, in which they lived during the winters.

But Ramsay had a farm, where he had tilled several acres for twenty years, on the North side of the River; — There was a good house on it, in which he and his family always lived in Summer, returning to their winter house in the wood at the Bar only when the winter was approaching and the fishing season began. Although he was quite aware that he was not living on an Indian Reserve, he believed that the farm was his, and that it could not be taken from him. I think he understood this to be one of the conditions of his Treaty; but the Icelanders have taken his farm and

are

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8200)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

are living in his house, and to his re-
-monstrances have told him that he
has no right to it whatever, that it is
an Icelandic Reserve, and he must leave
the neighborhood altogether.

Not knowing how far I might
assure him of his being allowed to remain
a tenant on what certainly seems to be
his land, I have only told him that I
would represent the case to you. He
has never before had an opportunity of
having his case heard. I can vouch for
the truth of much of his statement, and
believe it to be wholly as stated, in every
particular.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8200)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dept of the Interior
2 May 1874

Referred to the
Surveyor General
for Report.

By Order

A Meredith

Deputy of the Minister
of the Interior

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8200)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ref 8247.

Department of the Interior.

Dominion Lands Office.

65 4 4

Ottawa, 3rd May, 1877.

Memorandum.

On this reference the undersigned begs to remark that there are no data in his Office by which he can throw any light upon the alleged occupation of land on the north side of the river in the vicinity of Sandy Bar on the west shore of Lake Winnipeg by the Indian Ramsay.

Assuming, however, the statement made by Dr. Lynch to be correct, it would appear to the undersigned that by the provisions of the Indian Act, Ramsay has full right to retain possession of his house and of the land tilled by him. It is

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8200)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

is quite clear that in setting apart lands for the Icelanders to settle on, it was never contemplated to interfere with any rights which Indians or others, under the law may have possessed.

The Icelanders therefore, have no claim to Ramsay's land or his house, and the undersigned respectfully recommends that Mr. Taylor should be requested to turn the present occupants out of it accordingly and restore possession to the complainant.

A. R. Dennis

Surveyor General

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8200)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~[illegible]~~

MEMORANDUM.

To _____

Department of the Interior,

Ottawa, 15 May 1877

Referred to the Deputy Sup. General
A. Meredith

I think Mr Provencher should be requested to place himself in communication with Mr Taylor, the Icelandic Agent at Gimli, informing him that by the 70th Section (a) of the Indian Act 1876, the Indian Ramsay would appear to be entitled to undisturbed occupation of the land & premises referred to in Dr Lynch's letter, and requesting him to cause the Icelanders, who have taken illegal possession, to restore the same to the Indian Claimant

L Vankoughnet

May 29th/77 29/may D. S. G. I. A.

W. H
With an adm[illegible]
29/5/77 [illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8200)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8200

No ~~8062~~

Lt Col
J. A. N. Provencher
Actg Ind Supt
Winnipeg
Man

May 30/77

Sir,

Referring to a lett recd by you from Dr J. S. Lynch dated the 12 of Apl last on the subject of the right of possession of certain land in the Vicinity of Sandy Bar Lake Winnipeg by an Indian named Ramsey I ~~am directed~~ have to request you to communicate with Mr Taylor, the Icelandic Agent at Gimli, on the subject, informing him that by the 70th Sec (a) of the Indian Act, 1876, the Indian Ramsey would appear to be entitled to undisturbed occupation of the land & premises referred to in Dr Lynch's lett, and you will request him to cause the Icelanders, who have taken illegal possession, to restore the same to the Indian Claimant

I am &

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8200)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Lt Col:
J. A. N. Provencher
Acting Indian Agent
Winnipeg
Man:

Sir

I have the honor to ack the recept of your lett of the 21st Inst. giving information concerning some a/cs referred to in my letter of 6th March last and to inform you that the a/c in favor of T. J. Demers for 6,915 lbs of Beef supplied to the Indians has been approved and I herewith enclose your Credit Cheque No 238 ~~for the sum of $553 20/100~~ in that gentleman's favor for the sum of $553 20/100 in payt of the same

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8200)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Selkirk. 11th June 1879

County of Lisgar
Toinit } The declaration of Joseph Monkman Sinco of the Parish of St Peters, Province of Manitoba. Shutterer

1st That I have know the land the subject of a declaration of John Ramsay a Treaty Indian during the past fifteen years

2nd That the land contains about forty acres and lies on the bank of the White Mud River in Keewaytin.

3rd That I acted as Interpreter for said Ramsay during the present spring when he wished to repossess himself of said land from the Icelanders.

4th That he was prevented for so doing by Icelanders who now have two houses built on said land part of the material of which houses was the property of said Ramsay and was unlawfully taken from him and used by the Icelanders - And I make this declaration conscientiously believing the same to be true and in virtue of the Act for the suppression of voluntary and extra Judicial oaths.

(Sgd) Joseph Monkman

Declared before me at Selkirk
the 11th day of June 1879
(Sgd) L. S. Vaughan
a Commissioner in B.R.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8200)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

15.009 10512

Copy

St Peters Reserve
9th June 1879

County of Lisgar
To wit

The declaration of John Ramsay a treaty Indian, taking treaty money from the Government of Canada represents,

1st That I have occupied a certain parcel of land on the bank of the White Mud River in the Territory of Keewatin now included in the Icelandic Reserve during the past fifteen years or five years before the transfer of this Country to the Dominion of Canada.

2d That the said parcel of land contains as nearly as I can tell about forty acres in a square form,

3d That I have been prevented from living on and farming the said parcel of land during the last two years by the Icelanders,

4th That the Icelanders took my timber which I had prepared and built two houses on the lot in which they are now living - and I make this declaration Conscientiously believing the same to be true and in virtue of the Act intituled an Act for the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8200)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the suppression and voluntary
and extra judicial oaths.

(Sgd) John his x mark Ramsay

Declared before me at St Peters
this 9th day of June A.D. 1879
first having been read out and
interpreted

(Sgd) L. S. Vaughan
a Commissioner in B.R.R.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8200)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

10512

15,009

Manitoba Superintendency
Winnipeg 22nd Sept – 1879

No 1,913

File with previous papers in re & return to me
LM
Sept 27/79

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
INDIAN
SEP
27
1879
BRANCH

Sir

I have the honor to inform you that Mr Indian Agent Young reports to me the following. For the last fifteen Years John Ramsay an Indian belonging to the St Peters Band has occupied a lot of land, about forty acres in extent, situated on the White Mud River in the District of Keewaydin and within the Icelandic Reserve; In the fall of 1876 when Ramsay's family died of Small Pox, one Oloff Olofson an Icelander took possession of and settled upon the

The Right Honble
The Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8200)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the lot, refusing to give it up when requested to do so, Ramsay had prepared the timber for a new house and this was appropriated by the Icelander and used in putting up a building for himself.

Olafsen also took the land which Ramsay had broken and cultivated it for his own use. Ramsay now asks to be Compensated for his improvements and the timber which was taken from him which he values at $250.00

I enclose a copy of Ramsay's own declaration and also one from Mr. Joseph Markman. I am informed there are many others who are well acquainted with the facts of the case.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
Alex. S. Graham
Acting Indian Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8200)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8200

James F. Graham Esq
acting Ind. Supt
Winnipeg
~~Sept~~ 1st Oct 79

30/9/79

Sir

In reply to your letter of the 22 ~~Inst~~ ultimo relative to the claim of one John Ramsay, an Indian of the St. Peters Band to a lot of land on White Mud River in the District of Kee-waydin within the Ice-landic Reserve which has been improperly taken possession of by an Icelander, ~~and~~ who not only appropriated the land improved by Ramsay but also the timber manufactured by ~~Ramsay~~ him for a house, I have to refer you to the letter from ~~of~~ this Dept of the 30 of May 1877 to your predecessor Mr. Provencher on this subject & I have to request that you will communicate with Mr. Taylor the Icelandic Agent at Gimli with a view to that gentleman bringing the same under the notice of the Dom. Lands Officers.

Yours &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8200)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1

19.170

02732

Rs 2161

Manitoba Superintendency
Winnipeg 26th February 1880

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 1st October last, No 8200, in reply to my letter of the 2nd Novr. relative to the claim of one John Ramsay an Indian of St Peter's Band, to a lot of land on White Mud River, in the district of Keewatin within the Icelandic Reserve, which has been improperly taken possession of by an Icelander, who not only appropriated the land, improved by Ramsay, but also the timber manufactured by

L. Vangnoughnet Esq
Deputy Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8200)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

19,170

by him for a house; referring me to a letter from the Department dated 30th May 1877, to my predecessor Wm. Provencher, on this subject, and requesting me to communicate with Wm. Taylor the Icelandic Agent at Gimli, with a view to his bringing the same under the notice of the Dominion Land Officer, and I now beg to state that your instructions to me have been carried out and Wm. Taylor communicated with

I have the honor to be

Sir

Your most obedient Servant

Jas. F. Graham

Acting Indian Supt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8200)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

19,667 08825

Copy

Gimli, District of Keewatin
Icelandic Reserve
15th March 1880

Wm. J. Graham Esq
Acty Indian Supt
Winnipeg
Manitoba

Sir

I have received your letter of 26th February last with enclosed copy of a letter from Wm. Donovan to myself dated 9th June 1877, which letter never reached me. And copies of declaration of John Ramsay and Joseph Monkman, with reference to improved land and timber for a house, claimed by J. Ramsay and said to have been illegally appropriated by an Icelander, and which I am requested to have restored to J. Ramsay -

In reply I have to state for the information of the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs that in July 1875 I was instructed by the Lieutenant Governor, Hon A. Morris, that the Indians had no claim whatever to the lands at Sandy Bar, and White mud River on the West shore of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8200)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

of Lake Winnipeg, and that they were about signing a Treaty under the terms of which they would remove to a Reserve at Doghead, further north -

And I was further instructed by his Honor in October 1875 that said Treaty had been executed and that I should locate the Indians on said lands, which was accordingly done -

And further that in the following year 1876 I laid before Col. Provencher the claims of J. Ramsay, and other Indians, and was informed by him that said Indians had no right to said lands -

I would therefore, submit, that having signed the Treaty with Lieut. Governor Morris, any previous claims to these lands, had such existed, were extinguished by their own act, with full knowledge and understanding of the same -

And further that having acted under the instructions of the Lieut Governor, the Government is responsible for the consequences resulting from such action, and compensation for any damages must be demanded

Poor

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8200)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

from the Government, and not from the Icelander who was peaceably settled on said lands according to above instructions -

In his letter to me of 9th June 1877, the Acting Indian Superintendent refers to the lands at Sandy Bar, but in the declaration made by John Ramsay, he claims other lands, 3 or 4 miles distant at White Mud River -

In 1875, when I applied for the lands now contained in the Icelandic Reserve, there were a few small houses at Sandy Bar, say 3, but none were at White Mud River - These must have been erected subsequently.

All the houses at White Mud River were purchased, and paid for by the Icelanders. John Ramsay himself receiving payment for one.

The house timber referred to was lying on the River bank for a long period, and the Icelander who occupies the lot was on the most friendly terms with Ramsay. As this Icelander has sold out his improvements to another very deserving and

respectable

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8200)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

respectable man, and has gone to the States, it is difficult to say whether the said timber (if used at all as stated) was illegally taken, or arranged for between the parties.

I am sure that as Icelander wishes to defraud John Ramsay & he will be paid whatever he is fairly entitled to for this loose timber, which was of little value.

In conclusion I would remark that no resident here knows anything of the said 40 acres of land claimed by Ramsay - A small cultivated plot of less than One acre, not fenced, was formerly used by him before the Treaty -

I have invariably impressed on the settlers here, that they should cultivate a good understanding with the Indians, and I feel assured that the best feeling has always existed here - The result of further inquiry will be duly communicated -

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant
(Sd) John Taylor
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8200)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

1

19.667

03825

No 2184

Manitoba Superintendency
Winnipeg 18th March 1880

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
MAR 27 1880
BRANCH

Sir

Referring to my letter of the 9th ultimo in reply to your letter of the 1st October last No 8200, relative to the claim of one Peter Ramsay, an Indian of St Peters Band, to a lot of land on White Mud River, and informing You that Your instructions had been carried out by me, and Mr. Taylor, the Icelandic Agent, communicated with on the subject -

I

L. Vankoughnet Esq
Deputy Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8200)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

2

I have now received Mr. Taylor's reply, and have the honor to enclose herewith a copy of it for the information of the Right Hon. the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs —

I have the honor to be

Sir

Your most obedient Servant

Jas. F. Graham

acting Indian Supt

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8200)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

8200

James F. Graham Esq
Acting Indian Supt
Winnipeg
Man:

5. 4. 80

Sir/ April 6 80

With reference to your letter of the 18 Ultimo, relative to the claim of John Ramsay one of the St. Peters Band to a lot of land on the White Mud River and the letter of Mr. Taylor the Icelandic Agent, at Gimli in respect to said lot I have to request that you will inform Mr. Ramsay in terms of Mr. Taylors communication.

Jack

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8200)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3649)

File 8185	Correspondence regarding grants to a Roman Catholic school on the North Shore of Lake Athabaska. 1877 - 1880
File 8187	Swan River Agency - Correspondence regarding the locations of the Waywayseecappo, Keeseekoose and Key Reserves. 1877
File 8200	Clandeboye Agency - Claim to land on the Mud River by John Ramsay of St. Peter's Band. 1877 - 1880
File 8221	Victoria, British Columbia - Correspondence regarding the boundaries of the Fraser and Victoria Superintendencies. 1877
File 8248	Winnipeg - Correspondence regarding the payment of annuities in the Manitoba Superintendency. 1877
File 8255	Winnipeg - Correspondence regarding the survey of reserves in Keewatin and the Northwest Territories. 1877 - 1882
File 8256	Qu'Appelle Agency - Enquiry as to whether a certain piece of land is part of a Reserve. 1883
File 8266	Portage la Prairie Agency - Claim to land on the Roseau River by Baptiste Moreau. 1879 - 1885
File 8278	Portage la Prairie Agency - Correspondence regarding annuity for Yellow Quill's Band of Swan Lake Reserve. 1877
File 8293	Correspondence regarding the Indians in the vicinity of Swan River, Northwest Territories. 1877
File 8299	Victoria, British Columbia - Correspondence regarding a report to the Commissioner from Mr. O'Keefe of Okanagan Lake. 1877

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8221)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BLACK

FILE NO. 8221

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

VOLUME

SUBJECT FRASER SUPERINTENDENCY

FROM

TO

8221

FILE NO.

B.C.

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For C.R. Use
						1877	

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8221)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

INSTRUCTIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Central Registry indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other officers an opportunity of using it.
3. Central Registry must be notified whenever a file is passed directly between one official and another.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Central Registry.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
11. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8221)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. 8221

ACTION.

ACTION CONTINUED

BLACK

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1877

J. W. Powell
Indian Supt

Victoria
B.C.

19 May
2 June

208/1-2

Requesting that Howe's Sound be included in the Fraser Supt^cy, as the Indians of Howe's Sound & Burrard Inlet belong to the Squaw-Mish Tribe.

2 June	Lett to	Mr Lenihan
11 June	" to	" Powell
3 July	Let from	Lenihan
27 July	" to	Mr Powell
15 Aug	" from	do w. enc.
30 Aug		

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8221)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

841
582. C.

British Columbia

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
3 JUN 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Indian Office
Victoria May 19th 1877.

Sir,

Referring to the close proximity of the head quarters of the Victoria and Fraser Superintendencies may I beg to remark for your consideration that some sub tribes of the Cowichan Nationality the (Squaw-mish) have been divided by the boundaries of the Victoria and Fraser Superintendencies so that a moiety of them is placed under Mr. Lenihan's charge and the remainder under mine.

Owing to the ~~the~~ contiguity of both headquarters and to the

The Honble
The Supt. General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8221)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the want of some uniform method of treating Indians in the Province there is considerable dissatisfaction among those referred to, and I have the honor to suggest, should the same meet with your concurrence, that Howe's Sound be included in the Fraser Superintendency.

The Indians of Howe's Sound and Burrard Inlet all belong to one tribe the (Squaw-mish) and as they are visited regularly by the Roman Catholic Bishop resident at New Westminster and are more convenient to that place, I am sure it would be generally satisfactory to have the boundary changed so that Howe's Sound may hereafter be included in the Fraser Superintendency.

I may refer to an incident which lately occurred to show how

the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8221)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the present arrangement will soon create permanent dissatisfaction.

Last month Wm. Lenihan telegraphed me that the Chief residing at Howe's Sound wished for 60 bags of potatoes and asked if he should present them on my Acc. I replied in the negative — stating my reason that the fund at my disposal would not allow of my making the same gift to all, and I did not think the exception advisable.

The R. C. Bishop at New Westminster then ordered the potatoes the Acc for which was subsequently paid by Wm. Lenihan.

The Indians of course could not understand my apparent want of liberality when their request was so easily granted in another way and are anxious themselves to be included in Wm. Lenihan's Superintendency.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8221)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Superintendency.

If it be intended to continue the head quarters of the Fraser Superintendency at New Westminster, and if there be no objection, I trust you will be good enough to grant their request - one which under the circumstances would be satisfactory to myself and I have reason to believe unobjectionable to Wm Leuhaw.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obdt. Servant,
I. W. Powell
Indian Superintendent.
V. I.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8221)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8221 I.B.

Department of the Interior
Ottawa 11th June '77

James Lenihan Esq
Indn Supt.
New Westminster
B.C.

Sir

I am directed by the Supt. General to inform you that his attention has been called to the fact that under the present arrangement of the superintendencies in British Columbia, the Squamish Tribe of Indians is included partly in the Fraser and partly in the Victoria Supy.

It is represented that this arrangement is inconvenient and likely to occasion dissatisfaction amongst the Indians and with a view to remedy it, it has been proposed to include Howe Sound in the Fraser Superintendency.

The Supt. General is inclined to favour the suggestion but before acting

Mr Howe. ack
Mr Supt Powell's letter &
say matter under Consider
RG

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8221)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

acting upon it would
be glad to know
whether you see any
objection to the proposal
I. L. S.

Ack C. Powell
[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8221)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Mr Howe. Please inform Mr Supt Lenihan that as the Inds of Howe Sound all belong to the Squamish Tribe it would appear desirable that they should be under one Supt instead of as they are at present divided between his own & Col Powell's Suptdcies, and as their Reserves are contiguous to New Westminster, the ~~idea~~ question of including them all in his Suptdcy is under consideration, that the Suptgenl would however be~~fore~~ glad to have his views on the subject before finally deciding the question

2. Ack Col Powell's Cfty & say matter rec'd. Consid'n

A Vankoughnet
D. I. G. I.A.

June 6/77

D. M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8221)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

No 8221 I B

Lt Col J. W. Powell
Ind Supt
Victoria
B.C.

11 June 1877

Sir

I have to ack the receipt of your lett of the 19th Ult, suggesting that, for the reasons therein given, ~~that~~ Howe's Sound be included in the Fraser Superintendency & in reply to inform you that your suggestion is under the Consideration of the Supt Genl.

SM

AM

Cwmt Lenihan
Copy

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8221)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Newwestminster 3rd July 1877

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
19 JUL 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Will not to disturb Existing arrangements; Move Especially as the Fraser Sup. day is already move Extensive than the Victoria

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 11th June No. 8221. and have to say in reply.

1st That I had already observed some indications of the "inconvenience" and "dissatisfaction" referred to.

2nd By reference to the Census of the Squamish Tribe taken by the Reserve Commissioners it will be seen that fully one half reside on Howe Sound and the River above, and they are divided into fifteen Villages while

E. A. Meredith Esqr.
Deputy of the Minister
of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8221)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of those residing at Burrard Inlet only the members of one Band occupy any of the land set apart for the Tribe at Howe Sound.

3rd The annexation of Howe Sound would materially increase the extent of this Superintendency which is already sufficiently large

4th The existing subdivision contemplated as the Coast Indians being visited by Steamer from Victoria and there is no Steamer at the service of the Superintendent here.

5th If the proposed change is made the Beachelt and other Coast Tribes who visit here annually on their way to St Mary's Mission and who are now dissatisfied with the present arrangement will be sure to clamour for admission to this Superintendency

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8221)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

6th It is not easy to eradicate the spirit of jealousy or "dissatisfaction from amongst the natives and the proposed change would have a tendency to increase rather than diminish the evil.

I am,
Sir,
Your obedient servant
James Lenihan
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8221)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr Keane. Inform Mr Supt Powell that the D.G. thinks it inadvisable to disturb existing arrangements by transfering the Inds of Stone Sound to the Fraser Supt'dcy, more especially as the latter is already more extensive than the Victoria Supt'dcy

July 26/77

A. Vankoughnet
D.L.G. & I.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8221)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 8221 I 18

Lt Col. J. W. Rowell
Ind Supt.
Victoria
B.C.

27/July/77

Sir

~~I am directed by~~

Referring to previous correspondence on the subject of ~~the~~ including Howe's Sound in the Fraser Superintendency, I am directed by the Supt Genl to inform you that he does not think it advisable to disturb existing arrangements by carrying out your suggestion, more especially as the Fraser Supy is already more extensive than the Victoria Superintendency.

By order of the Supt Genl
HM
Aly

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8221)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

British Columbia

DEPARTMENT OF THE INT
30 AUG 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

876
658. C.
Read by

Indian Office
Victoria Augst 15th 1877.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 27th ult. No 8221 I. B. acquainting me that it is not deemed "advisable to disturb existing arrangements respecting a proposed alteration in the boundaries of Victoria and Fraser Superintendencies, especially as the Fraser Superintendency is already more extensive than the Victoria Superintendency".

I should population be the basis

The Honble
The Supt. General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8221)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

basis upon which the comparative extent of both Superintendencies is recognised it would appear that some evident misapprehension exists in respect to the same.

I therefore venture to submit the following statement as to the comparative population of the two divisions referred to, and to suggest with much deference, that it would be better to join Burrard Inlet to the Victoria Superintendency than to allow the present division of the Squamish Tribe to continue, Howe Sound and Burrard Inlet being both inhabited by the same family or sub tribe of Indians.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obdt. Servant,
I. W. Powell
Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8221)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Estimated population of the Victoria and Fraser Indian Superintendencies British Columbia. June 30th 1877.

Victoria Superintendency

Ahl.	partly estimated partly from actual censes	3.500
Bellacoola & Netsuck	estimated	2.500
Comox	actual censes	88
Cowichan	" "	3.064
Hydah	estimated	2.500
Quackewlth	"	3.500
Tsimpshean	"	5.000
		20.152

Fraser Superintendency

Cowichan	estimated	3.936
Kootenay	"	400
Shushwap	"	4.000
Siccanie	"	500
Tahelie	"	1.000
		9.836
	Total	29.988

over

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8221)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The "estimate" of population is based upon the authority of Local Government Officers, Missionaries and others, resident for a long period among the different tribes referred to.

In the Victoria Superintendency in many instances this estimate has been verified by accurate and actual census.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8221)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3649)

File 8185	Correspondence regarding grants to a Roman Catholic school on the North Shore of Lake Athabaska. 1877 - 1880
File 8187	Swan River Agency - Correspondence regarding the locations of the Waywayseecappo, Keesee-koose and Key Reserves. 1877
File 8200	Clandeboye Agency - Claim to land on the Mud River by John Ramsay of St. Peter's Band. 1877 - 1880
File 8221	Victoria, British Columbia - Correspondence regarding the boundaries of the Fraser and Victoria Superintendencies. 1877
File 8248	Winnipeg - Correspondence regarding the payment of annuities in the Manitoba Superintendency. 1877
File 8255	Winnipeg - Correspondence regarding the survey of reserves in Keewatin and the Northwest Territories. 1877 - 1882
File 8256	Qu'Appelle Agency - Enquiry as to whether a certain piece of land is part of a Reserve. 1883
File 8266	Portage la Prairie Agency - Claim to land on the Roseau River by Baptiste Moreau. 1879 - 1885
File 8278	Portage la Prairie Agency - Correspondence regarding annuity for Yellow Quill's Band of Swan Lake Reserve. 1877
File 8293	Correspondence regarding the Indians in the vicinity of Swan River, Northwest Territories. 1877
File 8299	Victoria, British Columbia - Correspondence regarding a report to the Commissioner from Mr. O'Keefe of Okanagan Lake. 1877

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8248)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BLACK

FILE NO. 8248

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT ANNUITY PAYMENTS

VOLUME

FROM

TO

8248

FILE NO.

WINNIPEG MAN.

1877

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Re...		By	Date	Fee C.R. Use

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8248)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

INSTRUCTIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Central Registry indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other officers an opportunity of using it.
3. Central Registry must be notified whenever a file is passed directly between one official and another.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Central Registry.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
11. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8248)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. 8248

ACTION.

ACTION CONTINUED

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1877

J. A. R. Provencher
acting Supt

26/May Winnipeg
6/June Man

21/28-3

Enclosing a statement of the dates & payments of the different bands of Indians in his Superty with the names of the parties instructed to make the same

✓	21/July	Tel to Lt Gov Morris
✓	21/	" W Clark.
✓	18/27/July	" " from Provencher

✓ 19/June Let from Provencher
✓ 21 " Memo by D. Glass
✓ 25 " Lett to Provencher
✓ 3/July Tel to Lt. Gov. Morris
✓ 2/July extract from Tel fr. do
✓ 10/July Tel from Lt Gov Morris
✓ 20/ " Tel from W Clark "
✓ 23/ " " " Dr Mills

BLACK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8248)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RECEIVED
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
6 JUN 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Manitoba Superintendency
Winnipeg, 26th May 1877

No 571

Sir,

I have the honor to send you enclosed a statement of the dates of payment of the different bands in this superintendency, with the name of the parties instructed to make the same - all the payments are so arranged this year as to be made by the staff actually

To the Honble
The Minister of the Interior,
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8248)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

actually under pay from your Department; this system, I hope, will diminish considerably the expenses connected with this service; by employing persons who have already a practical knowledge of the Indian affairs, and of their administration, many causes of difficulties will also be avoided.

These arrangements have been made after consultation with His Honor the Lieutenant Governor.

I have the honor to be,
Sir
your most obedient servant
J. W. Provencher
acting Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8248)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Statement of dates of payments of Indian Bands in Manitoba Superintendency.

Place of payment	Date		By whom
Roseau River	July	6	J. H. Graham
Long Plain	July	16	J. A. N. Provencher
St. Peters	July	4	Dr. Young
Fort Alexander	July	14	" "
Dogs Head	July	23	J. H. Graham
Grand Rapids	July	30	A. Martineau
The Pas	August	6	" "
Norway House	August	10	J. H. Graham
Behrens River	July	20	" "
Little Saskatchewan	July	23	A. Martineau
Fairford	July	20	" "
Elbow Lake	July	12	" "
Riding mountain House	Sept.	10	" "
North West angle	July	10	G. McPherson Jr.
Rat Portage	"	11	R. Pither
Islington	"	16	" "
English River	"	23	" "
Shoal Lake (East)	"	10	G. McPherson Jr.
Fort Frances	August	10	R. Pither
Lac Seul	July	26	" "
Sandy Bay	"	24	J. A. N. Provencher
Broken Head River	"	9	Dr. Young
Black River	"	17	" "
Lake St. Martin	"	21	A. Martineau
Water Hen River	"	16	" "
Dog Creek	"	9	" "
Swan Lake	"	19	J. A. N. Provencher

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8248)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
19 JUN 77
OTTAWA

Manitoba Superintendency
Winnipeg 11th June 1877

No. 599.

Sir,

Referring to my letter of the 26th of May. No 541. with regards to the arrangements made for the payments this summer, I beg to remark that before I was notified of the appointment of Mr H. Clarke for the Bands of Lake Winnipeg, arrangements had been made for these payments to be made during the same time on both sides of the Lake by Mr Graham and Mr Martineau, so that now the dates will have to be changed if Mr Clarke has to make all these payments himself, or the services

To the Honble
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8248)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

services of at least one of the gentlemen above mentioned will continue to be required.

The difficulty of changing the date of payment will result of the freight contract having been signed for delivery of goods at the very dates mentioned before for the payments

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obdt Servant
J W Provincher
Acting Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8248)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

8248/77

Department of the Interior.
Indian Branch,

To the Superintendent
General of Ind. Affs.

Ottawa, June 21st 1877

The undersigned is of opinion that, in view of Mr Provencher's statement in letter of 11th inst. (herewith), that previous to receipt by him of the notification that Mr W. Clarke had been appointed Agent to the Indians of Lake Winnipeg, he had instructed Mr Martineau to pay the Indians on one side of that Lake, & Mr Graham those on the other - and that arrangements had been made to have supplies delivered to the paying officer at certain points on the dates fixed for payment - as inconvenience would necessarily arise, were Changes in dates now made, it would be well to instruct Mr Provencher to allow either Mr Graham or Mr Martineau to make the payments on one side of the Lake as proposed & Mr Clarke on the other, & thus no Change of dates will be necessary

Respectfully submitted
A. Vankoughnet
D. S. G. I. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8248)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,

To Accountant
of Indian Affs. Ottawa June 19th 1877

In connection with Mr Acting Supt Provencher's previous letter on the same subject

L. Vankoughnet
A.S.G.I.A.

Mr Provencher's intentions respecting the time when the annuities under treaties 1. 2. 3 and 5 will be paid do not specially concern the accountant: it is rather for the Department to determine whether or no any change in the dates should be permitted — a change which will result — as Mr Provencher avers — in the delivery of Government stores at certain points where there will be no agent to receive them

Robt Sinclair
21. 6. 77

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8248)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 8248 & 13

Lt Col J. A. N. Provencher
Acting 2nd Supt
Winnipeg
Man

25 June 1877

Sir

Referring to your letter of the 11th Inst, I am directed by the Supt Genl to say that he agrees with you in thinking that it is not advisable to change the dates of the payments to the Bands of Lake Winnipeg and I am to instruct you to make such arrangements as may be necessary to carry out the programme laid down utilizing the services of Mr Clarke as far as practicable, so as to obviate the necessity of a prolonged absence from Winnipeg of Mr Graham.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8248)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

[Bk. No 2.

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY.

INCORPORATED 1847.

CAPITAL $2,000,000. NUMBER OF OFFICES, 1450.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

Time Rec'd ..... Sent .....

Sent by ..... Rec'd by .....

Check 8248

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—To guard against mistakes, the sender of a message should order it to be REPEATED; that is, telegraphed back from its destination to the originating office. For repeating, one-half the regular rate is charged in addition. And it is agreed between the sender of the following message and this Company, that said Company shall not be liable for mistakes or delays in the transmission or delivery, or for non-delivery, of any UNREPEATED message; nor for mistakes or delays in the transmission or delivery, or for non-delivery, of any repeated message beyond fifty times the sum received for sending the same, unless specially insured; nor IN ANY CASE for delays arising from unavoidable interruptions in the working of their lines, or for errors in cipher or illegibly written messages. And this Company is hereby made the agents of the sender, without liability, to forward any message over the lines of any other Company, when necessary to reach its destination. Correctness in the transmission of messages to any point on the lines of this Company, can be INSURED by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for repeated messages, viz.: one per cent. for any distance not exceeding 1000 miles, and two per cent. for any greater distance. No employee of the Company is authorized to vary the foregoing. The Company will not be liable for damages in any case where the claim is not presented in writing within sixty days after sending the message.

JAMES DAKERS, SECRETARY. SIR HUGH ALLAN, PRESIDENT.

Send the following Telegram, without repeating it, subject to the above terms and conditions.

To Willoughby Clark Esq 21 July 1877

Winnipeg

See Gov Morris - Authorized to make Indian payments this season.

Shewn to Mr Mills on his return Jul 28/77 [illegible]

[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8248)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY.

[Bk. No 2.

CAPITAL $2,[illegible]000.

INCORPORATED 1847.

NUMBER OF OFFICES, 1450.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

Time Rec'd ..... Sent .....

Sent by ..... Rec'd by .....

Check $2248

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—To guard against mistakes, the sender of a message should order it to be REPEATED; that is, telegraphed back from its destination to the originating office. For repeating, one-half the regular rate is charged in addition. And it is agreed between the sender of the following message and this Company, that said Company shall not be liable for mistakes or delays in the transmission or delivery, or for non-delivery, of any UNREPEATED message; nor for mistakes or delays in the transmission or delivery, or for non-delivery, of any repeated message beyond fifty times the sum received for sending the same, unless specially insured; nor IN ANY CASE for delays arising from unavoidable interruptions in the working of their lines, or for errors in cipher or illegibly written messages. And this Company is hereby made the agents of the sender, without liability, to forward any message over the lines of any other Company, when necessary to reach its destination. Correctness in the transmission of messages to any point on the lines of this Company, can be INSURED by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for repeated messages, viz.: one per cent. for any distance not exceeding 1000 miles, and two per cent. for any greater distance. No employee of the Company is authorized to vary the foregoing. The Company will not be liable for damages in any case where the claim is not presented in writing within sixty days after sending the message.

JAMES DAKERS, SECRETARY.

SIR HUGH ALLAN, PRESIDENT.

Send the following Telegram, without repeating it, subject to the above terms and conditions.

To Lieut. Gov.r Morris 21 July 1877

Fort Garry Manitoba.

Please instruct Clark to make payments ~~as~~ this season as Indian Agent.

S Ale

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8248)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
27 JUL 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

No. 672

Manitoba Superintendancy
Winnipeg 18th July 1877

Sir.

Referring to my letter of the 11th ultimo. No 599. and your communication of the 25th ultimo. No 8248. with regard to the date of the payment of annuity to the several bands of Indians at Lake Winnipeg. under Treaty No 5. I have the honor to inform you that after having received your letter

To the Honble
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8248)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Letter of the 21st ultimo.
No 8355 with regard to
the survey of the Reserves
for these Bands, to allow
the Local Agent Wm Clarke
to visit all these Bands.
at the time of payment.
to confer with them about
these Reserves and come to
an understanding as perfect
and as final as possible.

I have thought necessary
to alter the time of payment
of some of the places as
follows.

Norway House 22nd August
Berens River 6th September
Dogs Head 10th September

These changes were
made before the receipt
of your letter of the 25th
ultimo

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8248)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ultimo. No 8248.

Mr Martineau is instructed to accompany Mr Clarke at all his payments. So that the absence of Mr Graham from the office will be obviated.

The parties interested in freighting the supplies to these places had been conferred with and their consent obtained before such changes were made.

I have the honor to be
Sir.
Your Obedient Servant
J. A. N. Provencher
Acting Superintendant
per Jas. F. Graham

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8248)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3649)

File 8185	Correspondence regarding grants to a Roman Catholic school on the North Shore of Lake Athabaska. 1877 - 1880
File 8187	Swan River Agency - Correspondence regarding the locations of the Waywayseecappo, Keesee-koose and Key Reserves. 1877
File 8200	Clandeboye Agency - Claim to land on the Mud River by John Ramsay of St. Peter's Band. 1877 - 1880
File 8221	Victoria, British Columbia - Correspondence regarding the boundaries of the Fraser and Victoria Superintendencies. 1877
File 8248	Winnipeg - Correspondence regarding the payment of annuities in the Manitoba Superintendency. 1877
File 8255	Winnipeg - Correspondence regarding the survey of reserves in Keewatin and the Northwest Territories. 1877 - 1882
File 8256	Qu'Appelle Agency - Enquiry as to whether a certain piece of land is part of a Reserve. 1883
File 8266	Portage la Prairie Agency - Claim to land on the Roseau River by Baptiste Moreau. 1879 - 1885
File 8278	Portage la Prairie Agency - Correspondence regarding annuity for Yellow Quill's Band of Swan Lake Reserve. 1877
File 8293	Correspondence regarding the Indians in the vicinity of Swan River, Northwest Territories. 1877
File 8299	Victoria, British Columbia - Correspondence regarding a report to the Commissioner from Mr. O'Keefe of Okanagan Lake. 1877

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8255)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 8255 BLACK

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT SURVEYS KEE WATIN & N.W.T

VOLUME

FROM

TO 1877

8255

FILE NO.

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To		Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For C.R. Use

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8255)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

INSTRUCTIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Central Registry indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other officers an opportunity of using it.
3. Central Registry must be notified whenever a file is passed directly between one official and another.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Central Registry.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
11. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8255)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

8255

No. 8255

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR.

INDIAN BRANCH.

1877

J. S. Dennis
Surveyor Genl.
Ottawa
Ont

4/7 June

1 Reports that he is now ready to issue instructions to the Surveyors selected to survey Indian Reserves in Keewatin & the N.W. Territories

11 June Letts to Messrs Ross, Bray, Sinclair & Cricknore
21 June Lett to Provencher
14 Sept " from do
24 Sept " to do
25 Sept " " J. F. Graham
6 Sept 79 " " do
12 April " from do
24 " " " do

ACTION.

8188 attached hereto.
8/Sep Letter from Macfarlane
25th Nov. Let to Graham
W. Enel
26 Nov Let from McColl.
20 Janv. Let to Col. Dennis
W. Enel
12/14 Feb Ltr from Govt Remuneration
23 " 81 Let to McColl wmed.
24/29 Feb Let from do memd
5 April 81 " to Surveyor Genl
W. Enel
30 March Copies Let from Graham memd
5/9 Apl Let from Govt General
21 April 81 Let to Graham
W. Enel
3/16 May Let from Graham re cost
21/22 " " to Graham re cost
30 June Let from do
9/16 July " to do
16 Dec confirm do.
22 Feb 1881 Extract McColl
22 June Let to Graham

ACTION CONTINUED

BLACK

136/30

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8255)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

V L&R
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
29 MAY 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Manitoba Superintendency

No 545

Winnipeg 21 May 1877

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that the Indians of Little Red Deer, on Lake Winnipeg, or at least part of them, have applied for a change of their Reserve from the mouth of the Little Saskatchewan, on Lake Winnipeg, to the head of the same river, on Lake St. Martin.

I am not in a position to

To the Honble
The Minister of the Interior,
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8255)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to mention to you what proportion of the Band are asking for that change, and in consequence, I cannot recommend its immediate acceptance; but I have the honor to suggest that the survey of that Reserve should be postponed till some more complete information is obtained, and till it is ascertained in public meeting that no other demand for new changes will be presented

Show Survey Lemmon

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient servant

J. W. Provencher

acting Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8255)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

W 11

7 JUN 77

Department of the Interior.
Dominion Lands Office.
Ottawa, 4th June 1877.

6711

Memorandum.

The undersigned has the honor to report to the Minister that he is now ready to issue instructions to the Surveyors selected to survey Indian Reserves in Keewatin and the North West Territories during the ensuing season, and, in connection therewith, would suggest that a letter be written from the Indian Branch to Each of the several Gentlemen to be Enclosed with their instructions, authorizing and requesting them in all cases before commencing the survey of a Reserve, to confer with

The Honorable,
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Appd

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8255)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

with the Chief or, in the case of his absence, with the Head Men of the band of Indians interested and consult their wishes as to the point of Commencement of the survey of the land to be reserved

Respectfully Submitted.

A. Dennis

Surveyor General.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8255)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

To The Surveyor General — Department of the Interior,

Ottawa, 8th June 1877

Will you be good enough to furnish me with the names & addresses of the Surveyors selected to Survey Ind Reserves in Keewatin & the N.W.T. during this season.

Yours respectfully

ANSWER.

Duncan Sinclair D.L.S. ~~J.L.P.O'Hanly Winnipeg~~ ~~Edgar Bray D.L.S. Ottawa~~ Oakville

A.J. Cockburn Ottawa

W.J. Kops Brampton

2.

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 9255)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 8255 I B

Department of the Interior,

Ottawa. 11 June 1877

A. J. Brickmore Esqr
P. L. S.
Ottawa

A Similar lett to
Duncan Sinclair Esqr
D. L. S.
Winnipeg

~~Edgar Dewdney Esqr~~
~~D. I. A.~~
~~Battleford~~

W. J. Ross Esqr
D. L. S.
Brantford
R 2

2 I. L. P. O'Hanly. Esqr
D. L. S. Ottawa

Sir

Referring to ~~the~~ instructions given you by the Surveyor General respecting the Survey, during the ensuing Season, of Ind Reserves in Keewatin ~~Saskatchewan~~, I am directed by the Supt General to request that you will in all cases before commencing the Survey of a Reserve, confer with the Chief or, in the case of his absence, with the Head Men of ~~the Band~~ of Indians interested & consult their wishes as to the point of Commencement of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8255)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of the survey of the land to be reserved.

In passing thro' Winnipeg you will advise Mr acting Supt Provencher of your instructions in the premises.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8255)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 8255 I B

Lt Col. J. A. N. Provencher
Acting Ind. Supt.
Winnipeg
Man

21st June /77

Sir

No 8188 I.B.

Referring to your lett of the 21st Ult, respecting the change in the Reserve asked for by the Inds of Little Saskatchewan, on Lake Winnipeg & in reply to enclose for your information copy of a lett addressed to Mess A.J. Crickmore, Duncan Sinclair, W. J. Ross & I. L. P. O'Hanley, Dom Land Surveyors who have been selected to Survey the Ind Reserves this year. Mr O'Hanly's instructions embrace the Survey of Reserves in the locality referred to in your letter ~~the~~ as pulled has been requested to confer with you specially on the subject of the proposed change

SM

[illegible]

[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8255)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Duplicate to 8111

No 771

Manitoba Superintendency

Winnipeg 14th September 1877

Sir,

Referring to previous correspondence on the subject of the Reserve applied for by the Band of Little Saskatchewan, on the west shore of Lake Winnipeg. I have the honor to inform you that at their last meeting, in presence of Mr. Martineau, Indian agent, this Band have approved their

To the Honble

The Minister of the Interior,

Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8255)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

their unanimous desire of having that Reserve located at the upper end of the River, near Lake St Martin, instead of at the lower end, near Lake Winnipeg

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

your most obedient servant

J M Rousseau
acting Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8255)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr Jarvis - ack't
refer Mr P. to letter to him
on this subject of the 21st June
last. LM
Sept 24/77

No 766

Manitoba Superintendency
Winnipeg 14 September 1877

Sir,

With Reference to the Reserve of the Band of the Little Saskatchewan, on Lake Winnipeg, I have the honor to inform you that, at the last meeting of the Band, in presence of Mr. Martineau, the local agent, they have expressed their unanimous desire of having their Reserve located at the upper end of the River, near Lake St Martin, instead of at the lower end, on Lake Winnipeg —

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
your most obedient servant
J. A. Provencher
Acting Superintendent

To the Honble
The Minister of the Interior,
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8255)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

10342

15.926

Manitoba Superintendency
Winnipeg 15th Sept 1879

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR INDIAN SEP 23 1879 BRANCH

Return to me
Sept 23/79

No 1,903

Sir

I have the honor to enclose herewith for your examination, approval, and payment an account in duplicate from Mr Indian Agent Martineau for the sum of forty seven Dollars and fifty cents, being for travelling expenses incurred while attending Indian Meeting at Little Saskatchewan, Lake S Martins, and Fairford, together with a copy of Mr Martineau's letter enclosing the same to me,

$47.50

I have not approved of

The Right Honble
The Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8255)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of this account as I am not aware that the Department will entertain expenses for such services, unless the services were authorized by the Department.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
Jas. F. Graham
Acting Indian Supt

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8255)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

15926

James F Graham Esq
Acting Ind supt
Winnipeg
Man

27/9/79

Sept 29 79

Sir/

In reply to your letter of the 15 Instant No 1903 enclosing an ac from Mr Indian Agent Martineau for $47.50 expenses incurred by him for travelling ~~expenses~~ without authority ~~which~~ to attend ~~an~~ Indian meetings at the Little Saskatchewan, Lake St Martin & Fairford, I have to inform you that full explanations are required from Mr Martineau as to the causes which rendered his visits to these different points necessary without previous communication with the Dept.

The payment of his account cannot be properly considered until the receipt of these explanations.

I am

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8255)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

1

04573

20.002

No 211

Manitoba House Indian Agency
28th October 1879

Sir

In answer to your letter of the 14th inst No 1953, I beg to say for the information of the Department, that when requested by the Indians of Little Saskatchewan, in January last to attend a meeting held for the purpose of deciding on the plan of their Reserve, it was quite impossible, on account of the irregularity of sending, and receiving our Mail in this part of the Country, for me to report the matter and obtain authority to go, and be present in time for their meeting which they were desirous of

To the
Acting Indian Supt
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8255)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

V

29,979

holding as they were all home from their Moose hunt for a short time, and before leaving to complete their hunt, they wished to settle the matter about their Reserve.

Having to pass Fairford, and Lake St Martin Reserves on my way to Little Saskatchewan, and knowing that difficulties prevailed in these places about the Schools, Cattle and Implements, I thought proper to see to these matters and knowing I would not have a better opportunity of doing so again until Treaty time I accordingly went.

I have the honor to be

Sir

Your most obedient Servant

(Sd) A. Martineau

Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8255)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

No 2248

20.002

04573.

Manitoba Superintendency.

Winnipeg 6th April 1880

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 29th September last, No 15936, in reply to mine of the 15th of the same month, No 1903, inclosing an account from Wm Indian Agent Martineau for $47.50, expenses incurred by him, without authority to attend Indian Meetings at the Little Saskatchewan, Lake St Martin, and Fairford, and informing me that full explanation were required from him as to the cause which

L. Vankoughnet Esq
Deputy Supt General
of Indian affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8255)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

20.092

which rendered his visit to those different points necessary, without previous communication with the Department, and that payment of his account cannot be properly considered until the receipt of his explanations —

I herewith inclose copy of Mr. Martineau's letter dated 28th October last, No 211, giving his explanations asked for —

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your most obt Servant
Jas. Lukas
Acting Indian Supt

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8255)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

15-986.

MEMORANDUM.

Docs: Lands No 6711

Department of the Interior,

To Lindsay Russell Esq Indian Branch,

Surveyor Genl. Ottawa, 16th April 1880.

Will the Surveyor Genl be good enough to state whether Mr O'Keefe P.L.S completed the Survey of the Reserve of the Indians on the Little Saskatchewan, Lake Winnipeg which it was proposed to survey during the season of 1877? or whether that Reserve has since been surveyed?

A. VanKoughnet

Deputy Supt Genl of Ind Affairs.

D.L.S. O'Keefe did not survey the reserve nor has it yet been surveyed. Mr Provencher said the Indians wished its location changed

19/4/80

A Russell

for the

Surr Genl

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8255)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

15.926

24. 4. 80 J. F. Graham Esq
Acting Ind Supt.
Winnipeg
Manitoba

Sir / April 24 80

No. 2248

In reply to your letter of the 6th Instant, enclosing a copy of a letter from Mr. Agent Martineau, relative to certain expenses incurred by him without authority in January last, in visiting Indians of the Little Saskatchewan & other Reserves within his agency, I have to request that you will ascertain from Mr. Martineau ~~and report~~ what was the result of his visit to the Saskatchewan Band & report his reply to this Office

Jacob

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8255)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Extract from Mr Martineau's Report dated 9th Sept. 1880. (See Sch. No. 22.300 No 2).

Little Saskatchewan

This Reserve has not yet been surveyed causing great disputes among the Band about the most suitable site for their Reserve. owing to high water the river rose and almost completely flooded the surrounding Country so much that they had a very few acres of dry ground, however they had pretty good gardens considering the state of affairs. Most of their potatoe Crops were drowned last year. when their Reserve is allotted to them they propose building a school house, at present however the school is making good progress.

. . . . . .

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8255)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agents No.
In your reply refer to
No.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR CANADA
INDIAN BRANCH

8253

Ottawa 18

James F Graham Esq
~~acty~~ Indian Supt.
Winnipeg Man

Sir/ Nov. 25th '80

I enclose herein extract from Mr. Agent Martineau's annual Report for 1880 relative to the non survey of the Reserve for the Indians of the Little Saskatchewan

And in connection with this matter I have to refer you to my letter to you of the 24 of April last asking you to ascertain from Mr. Martineau what was the result of his visit to the Little Saskatchewan Band referred to in his letter to you of the 28 October 1879 ~~last~~ a copy of which was enclosed in yours of the 6 of April last and had reference to a visit which he stated he had made to the Band in question in regard to the position of their Reserve

It seems highly desirable that this question should be settled as soon as possible in order that the Indians may be permanently located upon the lands ~~selected~~ that they may select for a Reserve

Yours &c

A M

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8255)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8255

Lt Col. J. D. Dennis
Deputy of the Minister
of the Interior.
Ottawa. Ont.

January 25th '81

Sir,

I enclose herewith an extract from the Inspection Report of Wm. E. McColl, dated the 25th of November last relative to the earnest wish of the Little Das Katchewan Indians to have a dry and suitable location at Sandy Bay a section of land half way between St Martins and Fairford assigned to them, in place of their present Reserve, their gardens having been flooded last Summer and nearly all their potatoes destroyed.

Will you be good enough to ~~report~~ inform me whether there will be any objection to the change applied for being made in the Reserve in question.

I am &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8255)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

23 983

Extract from Annual Report dated Winnipeg Nov 25. 1880, from E. McColl Esq. Insp.r of Ind. Ag.cs to The Right Hon. The Supt Genl of Indian Affairs. (See file No. 25.186).

Little Sas Katchewan

The Little Sas Katchewan Indians are most importunate in their entreaties for a change of reserve. Their gardens were flooded with water last Summer and mostly all their potatoes destroyed. They are desirous of obtaining a dry and suitable location at Sandy Bay, a section of land half ways between St Martins and Fairford.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8255)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

26,873

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 14 1881

OFFICE OF DOMINION LANDS
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA.

17532

Mr McCall
Inclose map to Mr McColl
& request him to define thereon
Site of Reserve also submit him in
terms of Surveyor General's letter
as to Surveying Reserves
in future

12th February 1881.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter 8255, enclosing an extract from Mr McColl's Inspection Report of the 25th November, last, relative to the desire of the Little Saskatchewan Indians to have a dry and suitable location at Sandy Bay.

With respect to the change applied for there is no objection to the wishes of the Indians being met. Mr McColl should be requested to mark on the map herewith, the site of the proposed Reserve and in future correspondence to give the numbers of the reserves as designated in the Schedule prepared by this Office.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant,
A Russell
for the Surveyor General.

L. Vankoughnet, Esq.,
Dep. Supt. General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8255)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8.255

Ebenezer McColl, Esq.
Inspector of Ind. Agencies.
Winnipeg, Man.

Feby 23/ 1881.

Sir,

With reference to that part of your Annual Report which relates to the desire of the Little Saskatchewan Band to have a change of Reserve, I enclose a Map of part of the N. W. Territories, in order that you may define thereon the site of the Reserve proposed at Sandy Bay for the Band referred to. In future correspondence you should give the numbers of the Indian Reserves as designated in the Schedule prepared by the Dominion Lands Branch of the Dept. of the Interior

Regarding such matters

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8255)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

13.

Copy

Little Saskatchewan Reserve.
Oct. 26th 1880.

E. McColl Esq.

Sir;

We the undersigned, Indians belonging to the Little Saskatchewan Band, have found it absolutely necessary to take steps, to look for a more favorable place for a Reserve; for the present place Little Saskatchewan is entirely flooded. We have decided therefore to take our future Reserve, on the north side of St Martin's Lake, commonly known as the "Sandy Bay". We want our Reserve to be taken South of the "Sandy Bay" where lands are good for cultivation &c. Hoping that the Government will be agreeable to the above request, and will take steps, as early as possible to get our Reserve Surveyed.

Those willing to have Reserve at "Sandy Bay"	Those against it.
1 Thos Albert Anderson, Chief	1 Joseph Anderson Senr.
2 Ben. Thom, teacher & Councillor	2 William Draffie
3 Chas. Shorting, Councillor	3 Henry Stagg
4 Albert Shorting, Brave	4 George Sumner
5 Phillip Chas Anderson, Brave	
6 Henry Shorting	
7 Joseph Anderson junr.	
8 William Sumner junr.	
9 William Prudens	
10 Widow Beardies	
11 Widow O'Pisquot	
12 Widow Spoon	
13 William Iron	
14 Moses Thom	

P.S. As we are now going to change our fisheries we will be obliged for the future to have to look to St Martin's Narrows for our fishing place. The Band of Fairford & Little Saskatchewan beg to be allowed the prevelege of Camping on the east side of the Narrows during the fishing season. Hoping this prevelege will be granted to us for we require it for stages to hand fish on.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8255)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Copy

The Chief Thos. Albert Anderson wishes me to say a few words on the Reserve, he is now wanting. It is very good land for farming and hay for cattle, and also good woodlands. I would like to see him have a good Reserve for the benefit of his Band now and them after him, only that he will not come past the Bay joining my Reserve. (No more to say.

(Sd) Richard Woodhouse
Chief of Fairford Band

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8255)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Copy

A. 28.040

St Martins Lake
October 20th 1880

Mr. E. McColl,
Dear Sir;

I helped Thomas Anderson, Chief, to see the land at "Sandy Bay". The Chief and most of the Band are well pleased with the place, as you will see by their letter to you, and I am happy to say that I can recommend it to you as good land with plenty of hay and wood on it. There is one great thing with the Indians viz fish which they will have to go to the narrows of St Martin's Lake every Fall to catch their winters supply. In their letter you will observe they are asking the Government to reserve them the privelege of tenting and hanging their fish on the east side of the Narrows which request I consider very reasonable and I hope you will do what you can for them in getting it. I am happy to say that I can congratulate you on the great satisfaction you gave the Indians out here. The honest and strait forward way you talked to them. They all seem to be well satisfied the manner in which you explained things to them. I hope you will always adopt the same strait forward way in talking to the Indians

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8255)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Indians. This is the first time they have been left no chance to complain.

I hope the Government will deal with those men who refused to join the rest of the Band in selecting a Reserve at Sunday Bay, as they deserve.

I tried my best to persuade them and so did their Chief and Headmen, but there seemed to be nothing the matter with them but Stubbornness.

I hope you will explain to the Government the importance of the east side of the Narrows of Lake St Martins to the people of this place. I think about a quarter of the Fairford Indians had to go there this Fall to catch their winters supply of fish. If the Government gives that place away they will have no place to camp and have their fish on.

I Remain
Your obedient Servant
(Sd) Charles Mair

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8255)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

28.040

No. 461.

Winnipeg, Manitoba.
March 24th 1881.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of Your letter of the 23rd ultimo, No. 8.26-5- enclosing a map of part of the North West Territories in order that I may define thereon the site of Reserve proposed at Sandy Bay for the Little Saskatchewan Band of Indians.

In accordance with Your instructions I have marked in red ink the location asked for a Reserve on the map You forwarded me, which I herewith enclose to You.

I likewise enclose letters marked A. B and C. from Mr. Chas. Wood, the Little Saskatchewan Band of Indians, and from

The Right Honorable,
The Superintendent,
Of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

I have
Richard

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8255)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Richard Woodhouse, Chief of the Fairford Band of Indians, respectively, with regard to the proposed Reserve at Sandy Bay.

I have the honor to be
Right Hon. Sir;
Your obedient Servant
E. McCall
Inspector of Indian Agencies

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8255)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

8255

Lindsay Russell Esq
Surveyor General.
Ottawa
April 5th 81

Sir

In reply to your letter of the 11 February last relative to the desire of the Little Saskatchewan Indians to have the location of their Reserve changed for a dry and suitable one at Sandy Bay and in respect to which you were kind enough to ~~inform me~~ state that you saw no objection to the wishes of the Indians being met, I enclose herein the map sent by you with the site of the proposed Reserve marked in Red by Mr Indian Inspector McColl in accordance with your suggestion.-

I have, &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8255)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Fairford
5th March 1881

Copy

H. Martineau Esq.

Sir

Our Reserve that we intend to settle on presently is on the West side of St Martins Lake. say 6 miles from Mee. Seekeane Reserve there extending on to Richard Woodhouse Reserve - We have commenced work.

(Sgd) J. Albert Anderson - Chief

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8255)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

No 421

Copy

Manitoba House Indian Agy
March 10th 1881

Sir

In answer to your letter of the 7th February last No 2761. respecting the result of my visit to the Little Saskatchewan Band.

I have the honor to refer you to my letter of the 2nd September 1880. No 350. in which I reported that the Chief and majority of the Band wished their Reserve to be from the upper mouth on the West shore of the Little Saskatchewan River from the Rocky Hills downwards.

From the enclosed letter from the Chief it would now appear that they have changed their minds and wish to settle on the West shore of St Martins Lake which I think would be the better place of the two as the land is high and dry and better suited for farming purposes.

I beg to recommend the Spot they

James. F. Graham Esqr.
Indian Superintendent
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8255)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

they are now applying for, situated
between the Lake St Martins Reserve
and that of Fairford, be given
to them as soon as possible
to have them finally settled
on the Reserve of their own choice.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
(Sgd) H. Martineau
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8255)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Office,

No 2952

Winnipeg, 30th March 1881

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 25th November last No 8255. enclosing an Extract from Mr Agent Martineau's Annual Report for 1880, relative to the non-survey of the Reserve for the Indians of the Little Saskatchewan,

Enclose herewith Copy of Mr Martineau's Report wherein he states, that they desire their Reserve between the Lake St Martin's Reserve and that of Fairford.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
Jas. Graham
Indian Superintendent

The Right Hon'ble
The Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8255)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

28.291

18046
2 Letters for Action

OFFICE OF DOMINION LANDS
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA.

INDIAN AFFAIRS. DEPARTMENT
APR 8 1881

8th April, 1881.

Ref. 8255

Sir

I am directed by the Minister of the Interior to acknowledge the receipt of your letter, dated the 5th ult., covering a plan shewing the position of the land at Sandy Bay desired by the Little Saskatchewan Indians, and to say, in reply, that there are no Timber Berths or other rights that would interfere with the setting apart of a Reserve for the Indians at the point marked on the map.

I would suggest that it might be well on the reservation being authorized to make a survey at same time as that at Chimowewin.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,
A. Russell
for the
Surveyor General

L. Vankoughnet, Esq.,
Dept. Supt. General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8255)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

James F Graham Esq

Indian Superintendent

Winnipeg, Man:

Dir April 21st '87

Referring to your letter of the 30 Ultimo enclosing a Report from Mr Agent Martineau in which he states that the Indians of the Little Saskatchewan Band Pd desire their Reserve between Lake St Martins Reserve and that at Fairford which appears to correspond with the location described in Mr McColls letter of the 24 Ultimo, I enclose herein copy of all ttes from the Surveyor General in which he states that the location of a Reserve at the point above indicated would not interfere with any timber purchases or other rights

Tam &c

Please consult and be guided by Mr Dewdney in the employment of Surveyors for this and similar work on Reserves in Treaties two, and five and three and five

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8255)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1

fo 14

358

Manitoba House: Indian Agent
8th September 1880

Sir

I have the honor to enclose a Copy of an Account for $47.50 Dollars already forwarded to the Department of Indian Affairs, with Vouchers for payment, but I have not yet been paid the amount of my expenses.

My reasons for having visited the Reserves of Little Peshatchewan, Lake St Martins and Fairford, at that season of the year and without first obtaining leave to do so from the Department, was owing to an urgent request of the Indians belonging to the several Reserves requiring my presence at their Meetings which they were then holding regarding existing difficulties about their Reserves, Schools, Cattle &c, they took the advantage of holding their meeting at that particular time of the year when all the Hunters among them were home for a short time, knowing that if I waited for instructions to do so, from the

To

E Dewdney Esq
Indian Commr
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8255)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the Department, I should be to late, I concluded to go and satisfy the Indians.

In referring to this matter I have the honor to remark that a round trip in Winter time to the different Reserves of this District is very necessary to ascertain if Government Agricultural Implements and Cattle are well cared for and the Schools kept regularly and also for different reasons which would tend to greater satisfaction to the Indians, as my past experience has taught me that the time is too short at the payement of the Annuities to admit of full investigation of matters pertaining to the Bands

I beg to ask for an answer and instructions as to how I should act in future.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Most obedient Servant
(Sig^{d}) A Martineau
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8255)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8255

May 18/81

No 1531
$47.50
18/5/81

Rec. 19/5/81

1 Accountant To prepare Cheque in favor of Mr. Agent Martineau for amount due him on the within account for travelling expenses in visiting certain Reserves within his Agency during the winter of 1879.

2 Mr. McNeill to ack receipt of Mr. Grahams letter & enclose him the cheque in favor of Mr. Martineau (not on form) & request him Mr. Graham to consult with Mr. McColl as to the advisability of the Agents visiting the Reserves at other times than during Treaty payments & to report their joint conclusions as to whether such additional visitations are necessary & if so as to the best seasons for them to make the visitations to the Bands & Reserves within the respective Agencies

[illegible] D S G of Ill

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8255)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8.255

Jas. F. Graham Esq.
Ind. Supt.
Winnipeg.
Man.

3.036

May 21st 1881.

Sir,

I have to ack: the rect. of yr. letter of the 5th Inst with enclosures on the subject of Mr. Agent Martineau's ape for travelling expenses in visiting certain Reserves within his Agency during the Winter of 1879.

I enclose in payment of said Ape, Cheque No. 1531 in Mr. Martineau's favor for the sum of $47.50.

In connection with this matter, I have to request that you will consult with Mr. Inspr. McColl as to the advisability of the Agents in the Manitoba Superintendcy visiting the respective Reserves

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8255)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

Reserves under their charge
at other times than during
Treaty payments; and ~~report~~
that you will report the
joint conclusions arrived at as to
whether such additional
visitations are necessary;
and if so, as to the best
seasons for the Agents to make
the same.

Dan[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8255)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor - Copy.

30,461

Indian Office,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 30 1881

No 3167.

Winnipeg, 24th June 1881.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 31st. ultimo, No. 8,255, in reply to mine of the 5th. of the same month, on the subject of Mr. Agent Martineau's account for travelling expenses in visiting certain Reserves within his agency during the winter of 1879. with cheque no. 1531, in favor of Mr. Martineau for the sum of $47.50 in payment of said account and directing me, in connection with this matter, to consult with Mr.

The Right Honorable
The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Inspector

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8255)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Inspector McColl, as to the advisability of the Agents in this Superintendency visiting the respective Reserves under their charge at other times than during Treaty payments; and to report the joint conclusion arrived at as to whether such additional visitations are necessary; and if so, as to the best season for the Agents to make the same. I beg to report for your information that in the absence of Mr. Inspector McColl, who had left here, on his tour of Inspection of Indian agencies, previous to the receipt of your letter, I conferred with Mer. Dewdney, Indian Commissioner, as to the advisability of the Agents visiting the respective Reserves under their charge at other times than during Treaty payments; we are of opinion that some benefit to the Indians, and satisfactory information

for

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8255)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

for the Department might be the result of the agents visiting Reserves under their charge in the months of September and October in each year, as the Indians are all more likely to be on their Reserves during those months than at any other season of the year, except the time when they are being paid their Annuities, and by the agents visiting the Reserves in those months, they could instruct the Indians how to harvest their crops and see that they have housed or properly pitted their root crop, and that they have provided sufficient hay to winter over properly, their cattle, and Report to the Department, the result of their visit.

I have the honor, to be, Sir,
Your obedient servant
Jas. F. Graham
Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8255)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8255

James F. Graham, Esq.
Indian Supt.
Winnipeg, Man.

3167

July 9th 1881.

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 24th ultimo, relative to the advisability of instructing the Indian Agents to inspect the different Indian Reserves within their Districts at other times than when they pay the Indians their annuities, and in which you report the joint conclusion arrived at by yourself and Mr Dewdney on the subject, I have to request that you will consult with Mr Inspector McColl, on his return to Winnipeg, as to the Indian Reserves which it might be considered advisable for each Agent to visit in the Fall of the year, as recommended by yourself & Mr Dewdney

It would hardly be necessary for visits to be made to all the Reserves in the different Agencies,— For instance, in the Agencies of Messrs McPherson and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8255)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and Pither, wherein for the most part the Indians have not settled upon their Reserves, nor is there any immediate prospect of their doing so immediately.

I am &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8255)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

33.936

No. 3577

Indian Office

Winnipeg 10th. Nov. 1881.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 8th. July last No. 8255, relative to the advisability of instructing the Indian Agents to inspect the different Indian Reserves within their districts at other times than when they pay the Indians their annuities; and requesting me to consult with Inr. Inspector McColl on his return to Winnipeg as to the special Reserves which it might be considered advisable for each agent to visit in the fall of the year as recommended by Inr. Dewdney & myself.

I beg to state for your information that upon consulting with Inr. McColl, he suggests that the Agents be instructed to inspect the different Reserves under their supervision when

The Right Honorable
The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

making

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8255)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

making the payment of Annuities, this being the present course adopted by Messrs. Agents Colletree, Martineau, Mackay, Muckle & Kent. the only exception to this are in the agencies of Messrs. McPherson, Pither and McIntyre, and that in the payment of Annuities Mr. Pither passes near all the Reserves in his district and he considers that it would be to the interest of the Indians as well as the Department that payment should in future be made on the Reserves; with regard to Mr. McPherson's Agency that the payments be made at some central point, at or, near the Reserves: And the only Agency which would incur much additional expense in visiting the Reserves is that of Mr. McIntyre's.

I have the honor, to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant
Jas Graham
Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8255)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8.255

Jas. F. Graham, Esq.
Ind. Supt.
Winnipeg.
Man.

3.577

Nov. 22nd 1881.

Sir,

I have to request that you will, as suggested in your letter of the 10th Inst, instruct all the Agents within your Superintendency to make careful examinations of each of the Reserves within their respective Agencies and report fully the conditions of matters after the same has been done.

Same

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8255)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Extract

From Mr McColls Report dated 10th December 1881.

The Little Saskatchewan Reserve
Treaty 2

They are also well satisfied with the excellent Reserve which I subsequently visited granted generously to them at Sandy Bay, Lake St Martin in place of the worthless one they formerly possessed at the upper mouth of the Little Saskatchewan River. They ask that a Map of the Reserve be kindly furnished them. They intend to build a School house in the Centre of the Reserve this winter. They ask for 25 Grub hoes and 16 large axes.

Immediate

Mr McNeill Inform Mr Graham that a copy of the Map of the Reserve was recently sent to him for the Chief of this Band & for memo in re implements see File 1896

AW June 7/82

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8255)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 1790

June 22nd 1882

Immediate

James F. Graham Esqr
Indian Supt
Winnipeg Man

Sir

Mr Inspr McColl in his Annual Return dated 10th December 1881 states in regard to the Little Saskatchewan Reserve that "Mr insert extract from report"

I have to inform you that a Copy of the map of the Reserve was recently sent you for the Chief of this Band. As regards their request for implements if ~~by treaty~~ they are entitled to them, in his treaty they should be sent ~~sent~~ to them, but not otherwise.

I am &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8255)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

END OF REEL

FIN DE LA BOBINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8255)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA